

C 45 k 2

Roll of a Taxation of a 15th & a 10th.
in the 8 Edw. III.

From a M^{ss}.
pines
Wiltm Hampden.
1813.
(See Knightlow Hund.)

Hundr' de Kyngdon.

Vill' de Walton Seyvill	xlj. ^s
Vill' de Walton Mauduch	xxxv. ^s
Vill' de Wallestun Gastang	lx. ^s
Vill' de Wallestun Mountford	viij. ^{li}
Vill' de Wunstancote	xix. ^s
Vill' de Chelcote	lxj. ^s
Vill' de Waspton Kethcote	xxxij. ^s
Vill' de Bereford	lxij. ^s xj. ^d
Vill' de Neubold praci	xvij. ^s j. ^d
Vill' de Apphorn	xxvij. ^s
Vill' de Tachebroke Epi	lxvij. ^s
Vill' de Tachebroke Mallin	xxxv. ^s
Vill' de Foneworthe	vij. ^{li} viij. ^s
Vill' de Lappeworth	lxj. ^s x. ^d
Vill' de Pacwood	xl. ^s xj. ^d
Vill' de Galford	xlviij. ^s
Vill' de Stinto cu' membri	Cxxvij. ^s
Vill' de Atheryston	ij. ^s
Vill' de Ayleston	xl. ^s
Vill' de Whitechirche	lxij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Cumpston Scornfen	xix. ^s
Vill' de Elminden Foxcote	vij. ^{li} xij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Presten sup' folge	xxvij. ^s ij. ^d
Vill' de Duthesford	xxj. ^s
Vill' de Uthcote	l. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Bercheston	xvij. ^s
Vill' de Wolangeton	xxvij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Honyngston	viij. ^{li} vij. ^s xj. ^d
Vill' de Welford pwa	xxxix. ^s
Vill' de Welford magna	lxxv. ^s
Vill' de Barton	xxix. ^s
Vill' de Cumpston mag ^r	vij. ^{li} viij. ^s ix. ^d
Vill' de Burnmynton	xlviij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Weston jup ^r Chireton	xxviij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Wynton	xxviij. ^s ij. ^d
Vill' de Hornton	xlj. ^s
Vill' de Chireton	lvij. ^s v. ^d ob.
Vill' de Whiteford	viij. ^{li}
Vill' de Brakes	ix. ^{li} vij. ^s
Vill' de Chelmascote	xxviij. ^s
Vill' de Cumpston atterwynpate	xxix. ^s
Vill' de Walle cote	lvij. ^s xj. ^d ob.
Vill' de Pilanton Sup ^r	xlj. ^s x. ^d
Vill' allon ^r p bonis p ^r oris de Mar in ead' vill' xx. ^s	
Vill' de Pilanton Harey	lvij. ^s
Vill' de Oasthulve	lvij. ^s viij. ^d
Vill' de Tyshe cum mem ^r	viij. ^{li} viij. ^s

Vill

Vitt de Mlston Botiller	lxxij ^s
Vitt de Compton Murdake	iiij ^s lxxij ^s viij ^s d
Vitt de Lethethorn	lv ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Morton Mhull	iiij ^s li xviij ^s
Vitt de Kyngaston	ij ^s
Vitt de Cheston	iiij ^s li xviij ^s d
Vitt de Gaydon	lxx ^s
Vitt de Chadleshine	xlxx ^s
Vitt de Mollington	xxviij ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Shoteswell	alij ^s viij ^s d
Vitt de Warmington	alij ^s
Vitt de Rottleys	xliij ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Cipton sup Egge	xxviij ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Radewege	xxviij ^s viij ^s d
Vitt de Orlescote	xl ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Farmeburgh	lxxviij ^s x ^s d
Vitt de Avene Dorset	xlxx ^s ij ^s d
Vitt de Dorset en membres Buryton Authend	xxviij ^s li v ^s ij ^s d
Radewege Wdewyk Knyghtede Northed.	
Vitt de Penney cipte	lxxij ^s
Vitt de Wylmelaynton	lxxviij ^s v ^s d
Vitt de Schuchburgh infer	xxviij ^s viij ^s d
Vitt de Werdewyk Prior	alij ^s
Vitt de Mlston Prioris	cs viij ^s d
Vitt de Broghton	v ^s viij ^s d

Sum totius Blundi de Kyngdon CCxij^s li xv^s ij^s d

An account of the Duplicates brought into their Majesties Remembrancers Office for the first Syd. of four Shillings in the pound how much every Duplicate amounts unto and the names of every Division Hundred and place in every County within England & Wales, being for the Year 1693.-

From a Copy
by Mr. Hingworth
Sg. (see p. 310. Vol. 1)

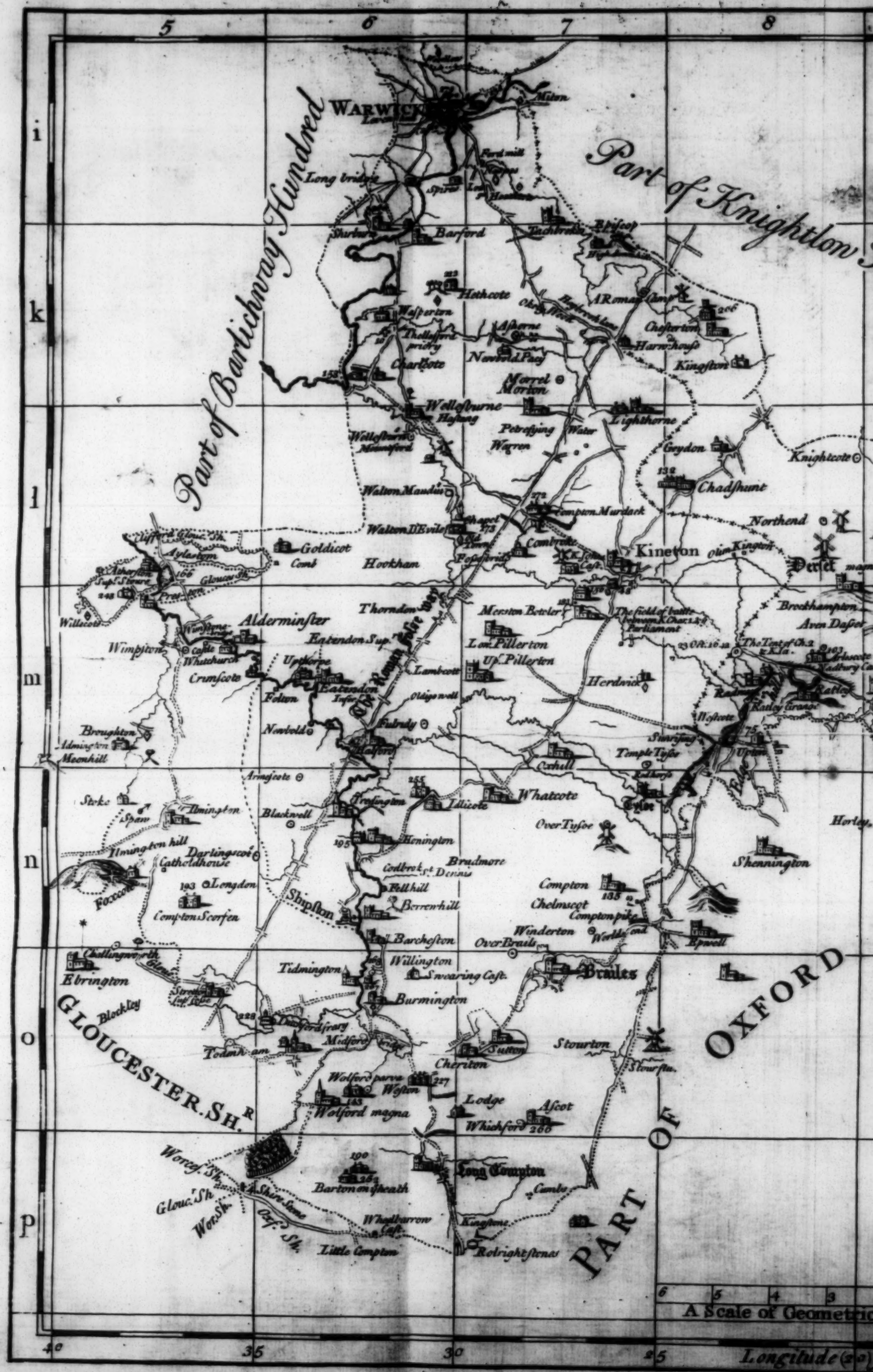
Adhuc Com Warwick.

p. 213. L. Hundreds &c. The Year The Year
Towns or Parishes. real. personal.

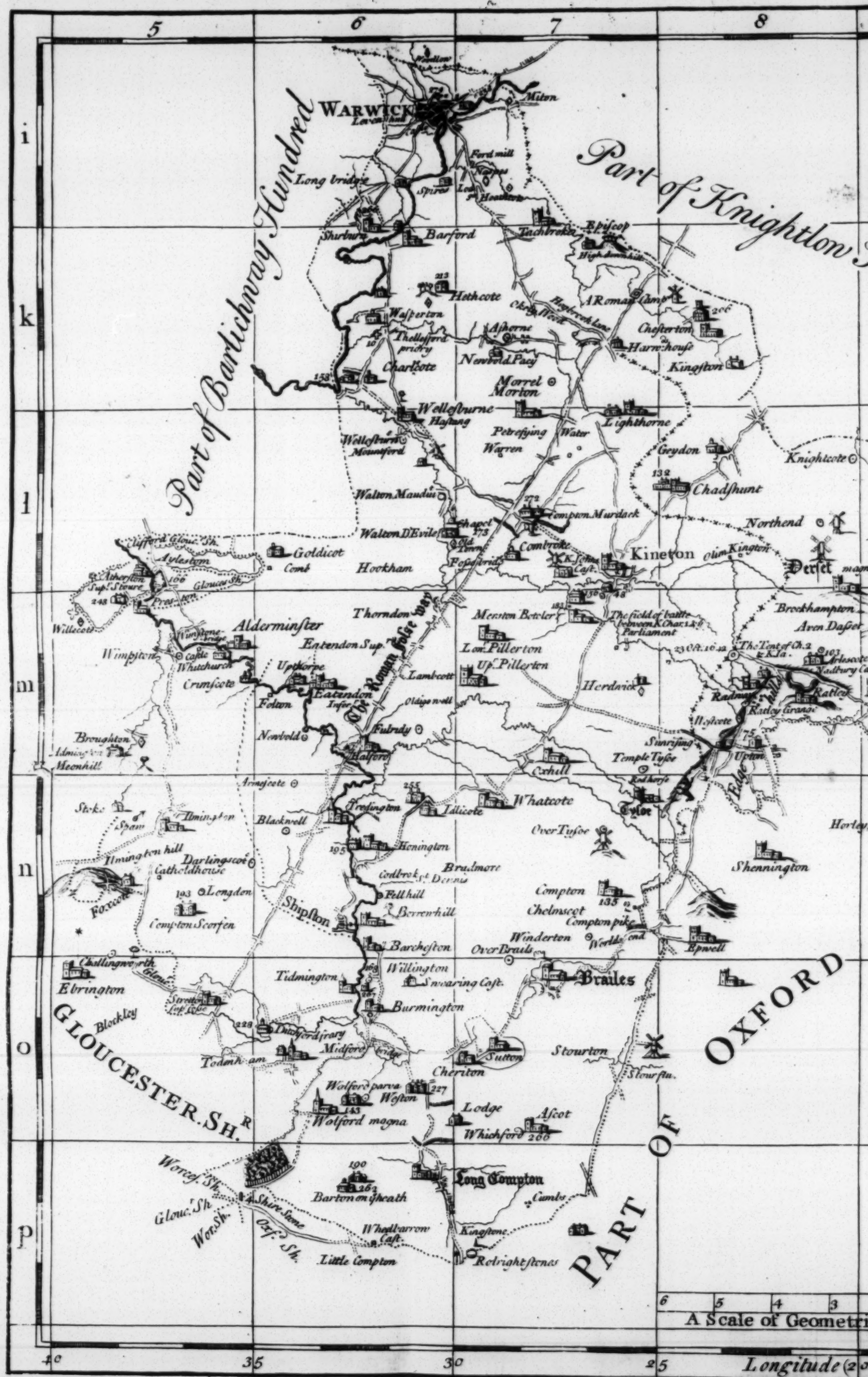
Kington Division.

Butlers Marston	140. 00. 00
Chadsmunt	82. 02. 08
Compton Scophine	80. 00. 00
Compton Verney	100. 00. 00
Compton Vineat	100. 00. 00
Catington	178. 04. 00
Gaydon	82. 00. 00
Haiford	66. 12. 00
Limington	203. 00. 00
Kington	224. 15. 08
Lightorne	100. 16. 00
Ophill	127. 4. 00
Radway	84. 00. 00
Tysoe	325. 04. 00
Whitchurch	160. 00. 00
	<u>2053. 18. 04</u>

7 NO 59

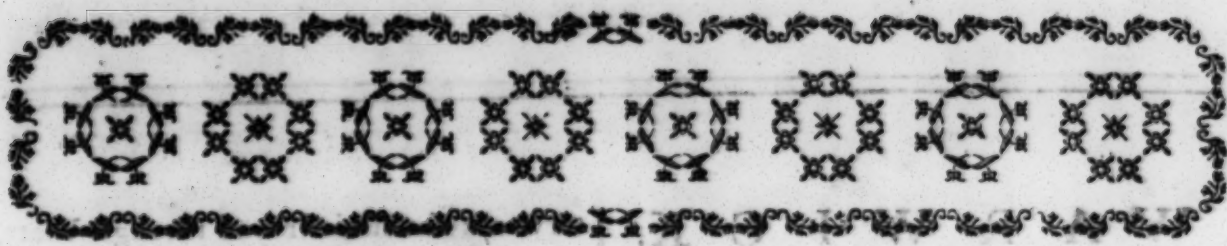












KINETON HUNDRED.

Wm. Hamper.

LEAME having thus past Leminton Parish meets with Avon, which by its Conjunction is made a very fair Stream, and entering Kineton Hundred glides on gently South Westwards. But before I proceed to take Notice of the observable Places situat on the Banks of this River, I must, in Pursuance of my Order, speak of the Hundred itself, which takes its Appellation from a Town of that Name lying about the Midst thereof.

The first Mention of this Hundred, that I meet with is in 16 H. 2. but then had it the Name of *Sipesocba de Chinton*, and answered xls. *pro placitis concealatis*: (Concerning the Interpretation of which Word, *sc. Sipesocba*, I have in my Discourse of *Knightlow* and *Hemlingford* Hundreds delivered my Conjecture): Yet before the End of that Ks. Reign it was called *Hundred de Kinton*; for I find, that K. H. 2. granted it by that Name to *Walter*, the Son of *Thurstan de Cherlecote*, and his Heirs, in Fee-Ferm, for xls. yearly Rent, viz. xxs. at the Feast of S. Mich. the Arch-Angell, and xxs. at the Annunciation of our Lady; but in what Year this was appears not, their Charters of that Time being seldom dated.

How it comes to pass that this *Walter de Cherlecote*, or his Son, continued not long Fermours thereof, I know not; but in K. John's Time it appears, that there was accounted xxi Marks for the Ferm of it, lxi. s. ivd. for the Profit of the Leet belonging thereto, xli. for the Shiriffs Aid, and vii. s. viiid. for *Warth-Money*: Yet in 6 H. 3. upon an *Inspec* of K. H. 2. Charter, the then Shiriff of this County, *sc. Will. de Cantilupe*, had Command to render the said Ferm to *Will. de Lucy* (who was Heir unto the before specified *Walter de Cherlecote*): But it was not long after this that the K. had it again in his own Hands; for in 21 H. 3. *Will. de Lucy*, being Shiriff of this County &

Leicestershire, accounted for the Ferm thereof xlii. xviii. s. vd. for the Shiriffs Aid within the same ix. l. xs. for the Profit of the Leet belonging thereto xlviii. s. and for *Warth-Money* viii. s. iii. d. And in 54 H. 3. the Ferm thereof was demised to *Ric. de Herci* during the K. Pleasure (it being valued at xxiv Marks *per Ann.*) paying for the same as much as others, who had formerly the Benefit thereof, had wont to do, with Cs. more by Way of Increase. Which *Richard* being in 2 E. 1. ejected from his Custody thereof by *Will. Morteyn*, then Shiriff, made his Complaint to the K. that the said Shiriff had committed the same to one *Henry Mile*, who accounted less for it than he the said *Ric.* did; whereupon the Shiriff had Command to render it again to him unless he could shew good Cause to the contrary.

After this, viz. in 4 E. 1. it was certified to be in the Kings Hands; and in 10 E. 2. *Thomas de Blaunkfont* had a Grant of the Ferm of it to hold during the Kings Pleasure, rendring to the said King, into his Exchequer, as much as formerly had used to be payd; so likewise had *John de Waltham*, in 4 E. 3. the whole Profits thereof, in 41 E. 3. amounting to xlvii. xviii. s. ix. d. *per Ann.* viz. for the Ferm viii. li. for the Profits of the Leet (*scil.* the Common Fine) vii. li. xix. s. viii. d. and for *Warth-Money* vi. s. vd. as appeareth by the Particulars from each Village; but the severall Towns, within the Compass thereof, which do now owe Suit to the Hundred-Court, are no more than these, *Shotswell*, *Warmington*, *Stretton super Fosse*, Part of *Wellesburne*, *Drhill*, *Aven-Dasset*, *Golling-ton*, *Balsford*, *Barton*, on the Heath, *Batley*, *Farnborough*, and *Ayleston*.

This is all that is worthy Regard touching this Hundred in generall, the Custody whereof hath been in the Shiriff, for the Time being, ever since. I now return to the River Avon.

* Rot. penes Camer. Scacc.

* Pat. 54 H. 3. m. 15.

* Efc. 54 H. 3. n. 28.

* Rot. F. 2. E. 1. m. 26.

* Inq. penes Cam. Scacc.

* Rot. F. 10. E. 2. m. 4.

* Rot. F. 4. E. 3. m. 4.

* Rot. penes Cam. Scacc.

Fishing doth keep a Leet at Kington for the Hundred.

(See Simon Andrew's MS.)

* *Nota. H. Dunstan Epus, Comes de Gloucest.*

(Anchor MS.)

WAR

WARWICK.

THE first Place of Note that presents itself to my View, on the Banks of this fair Stream, is *Warwick*, standing on the North Side thereof; which, as it is and hath been the chiefest Town of these Parts, and whereof the whole County, upon the first Division of this Realm into Shires, took its Name, so may it justly glory in its Situation beyond any other, standing upon a rocky Ascent from every Side, and in a dry and fertile Soil, having the Benefit of rich and pleasant Meadows on the South Part, with the lofty Groves and spacious Thickets of the Wood-Land on the North: Wherefore, were there nothing else to argue its great Antiquity, these Commodities, which so surround it, might sufficiently satisfy us that the Britons made an early Plantation here to participate of them: But passing by these Probabilities let us see what Certainty we have from Light of History, both as to the Time when, and of the Person by whom it was first built, as also of such Enlargement or Advantage as accrued thereto by any other Benefactors that it had before the Norman Conquest.

And herein, that my Reader may not expect very exact Satisfaction, I shall first desire that what I have said in my Introduction, as to the Reason why we have so little left us of the Passages in those elder Times, may be considered: For from the Days of venerable *Bede* till the Normans Entrance, which was full CCCxxx Years, there was not any Historian in this Kingdom, as *William Malmesbury* testifieth; and next, that the Credit of my Countreyman *John Rous* (of whom in *Guyes-Cliff* I have already made Mention) may carry a fair Regard, in Relation to what I doe vouch him concerning this Place; considering, that having been so diligent a Searcher after Antiquities, and especially of this County, he hath left behinde him divers notable Things, industriously gathered from many choise Manuscripts, whereof he had Perusal in sundry Monasteries of *England & Wales*, which now, through the fatal Subversion of those Houses, are for the most Part perisht.

The first Building, or Foundation hereof, he attributeth to *Gutheline* (by some called *Kimbeline*) one of the Brittonish Kings (whose Reign was contemporary with the Birth of our Blessed Saviour) affirming that it then had the Name of *Caerleon* from the Brittonish Word *Caer*, which is the same with *Civitas*, and his own Name; and so, by Shortnesse of Pronunciation, for *Caer-Gutheline* was called *Caerleon*: As also, that *Guiderius*, Son and Successor to *Kimbeline*, much enlarged it with Buildings, and granted thereunto many Priviledges: And that, being af-

terwards almost destroyed through Wars, especially by the barbarous Picts & Scots, it lay ruinous till that *Caractacus*, the famous Brittonish Prince, rebuilt it, making a Mannour-House thereof for himself, and founding a Church to the Honour of *S. John Bapt.* in the Market-Place (where, as my Author saith, in his Time a Grammar-School was kept). In the Dayes of this *Caractacus* it was that the Romanes prevailed much here in *Brittain*, under the Conduct of *P. Ostorius*, Lieutenant to *Claudius* the Emp. who to keep what he had won raised divers Forts and Garrisons upon the Rivers of *Avon* and *Severn*. — *cinctosque castris + Antonam & Sabrinam fluvios cobibere parat*, saith *Tacitus*, whereof we cannot doubt but this was one, and hereunto doth Mr. *Cambden*'s Opinion incline, conceiving, that the Town in *Brittain*, called *Præsidium* by the Romanes, is this very Place.

But afterwards, being again destroyed by Wars, it lay so wasted till *Constantine*, the Father of *Uter-Pendragon*, a Brittonish King, repaired it, and called it *Caer-Urber*; whose Death (for he was slain by a new Incurfion of the Picts) exposed it to another Devastation, in which ruinous Sort it lay till a Brittonish Prince, named *Gwair*, rebuilt it and commanded that it should be called *Caer-Gwair*: Which *Gwair* was Cousin, in the third Degree, to the renowned *K. Arthur*. About this Time it was that the famous *Arthgal* lived, whom my Author representeth to be one of the Knights of *K. Arthur*'s Round Table, and the first Earle of *Warwick*; but he saith that the Britons did not pronounce the *G* in that Name, and that *Arth*, or *Narth* signifieth the same in that Language as *Ursus* doth in Latine; from whence he conjectureth that the same *Arthgal* took the Bear for his Ensign, which so long continued a Badge to the succeeding Earles.

The next in Order of these Brittonish Earles doth he reckon *Morvidus*, who being a Man of great Valour slew a mighty Gyant in a single Duell: Which Gyant encountered him with a young Tree pull'd up by the Root, the Boughs being snag'd from it; in Token whereof he and his Successors, Earles of *Warwick* in the Time of the Britons, bore a Ragged-Staff of Silver in a Sable Sheild for their Cognisance: To him succeeded *Mertburdus*, of whom there is nothing memorable, that I have seen recorded, other than that in his Dayes *S. Dubritius*, a holy Man, made his Episcopal Seat here at *Warwick*, not in the Church of *S. John Bapt.* before mentioned, but in that of *All-Saints*, where afterwards the Castle was built: Which Bishop also erected divers private Oratories in these Parts, the Chief whereof was that of *S. Mary Magd.* where the sometime famous *Guy*, bidding farewell to these worldly Pleasures, lived a Heremite.

Rot. I.
Rous pen-
nes Rob.
Arden
ar.

Sueton. in
Tit. c. 4.
Taciti
Annal. lib.
12.
† Lege Au-
sonam.
* Camb. in
Warwicksh.

Hist. MS.
* I. Rous
* P. 56.

Ib p. 57.

Ib. p. 62.

Rot. I.
Rous.

* f. 105. b.
n. 30.

* Hist. MS.
I. Rous in
bibl. Cotton.
p. 25.
* Math.
Westm. p.
83.
* Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
26.

* Ib. p.
* 28.

Warwick he drew in colours sad and grave,
In olden days a noble name it bore:
It builded was on virtues rare and brave,
Its ancient seats and citties were of gore.
The walls were reared on constant rock full fast,
That durst abide the brunt of Envy's blast.
The streets were paved with plumes mist with grace,
Where good report fill'd up each empty place.

The houses here shone bright against the sun,
And all the walks and steps were smooth and clear;
This famous Towne great love and land hath won,
As by the bruta of world doth well appeare.
It stands and staves on Honor's pillars large,
Sure proof that can beare up a greater charge.

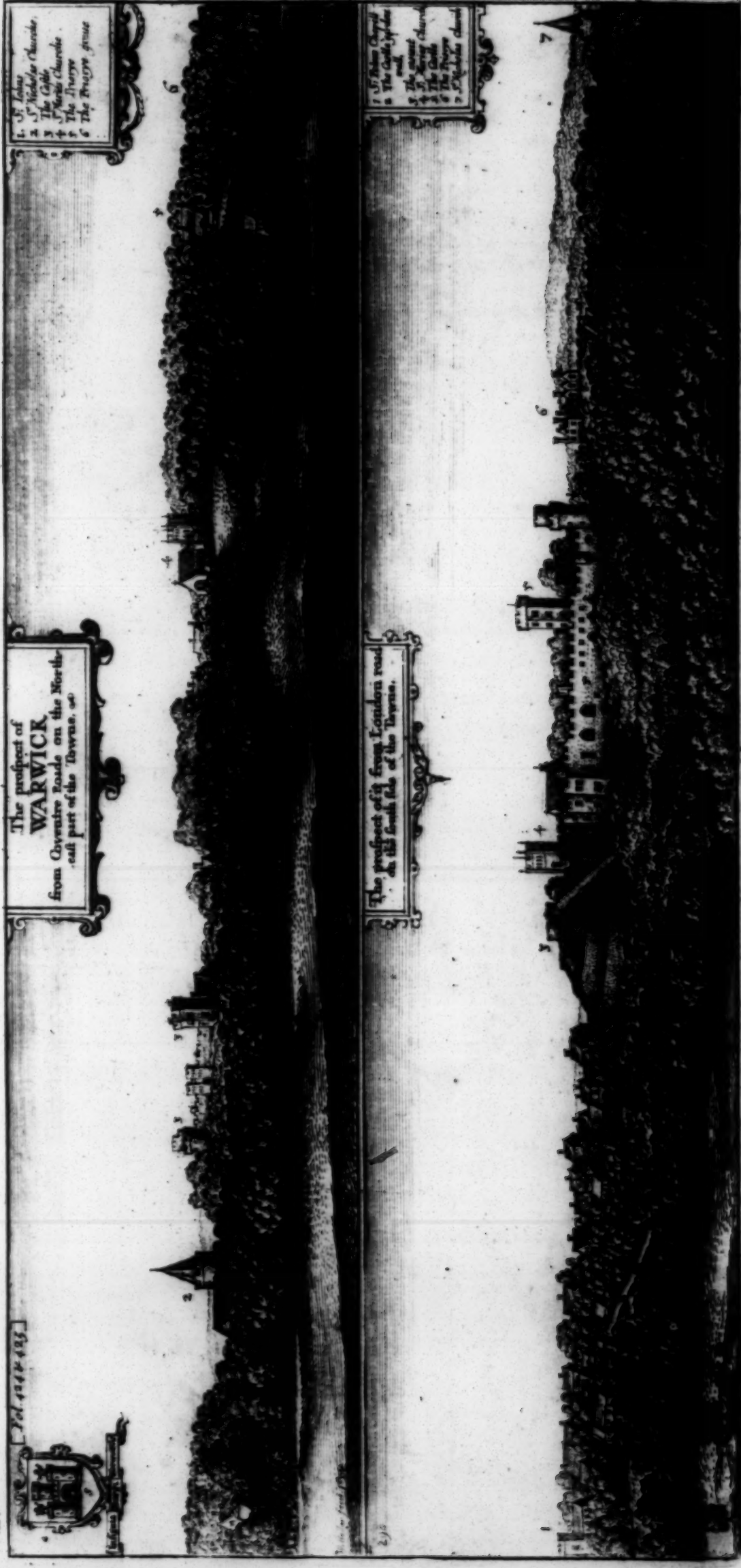
(Churchyard's pleasant conceits punned in verse: collaterally
sette out and humbly presented, on New-year's day last, to
the Queen's Majesty at Hampton Court. - A.D. 1593.)

The chord of the arch of Warwick Bridge is 104 feet. *Archæologia XVII. 45. note.*

7 NO 59

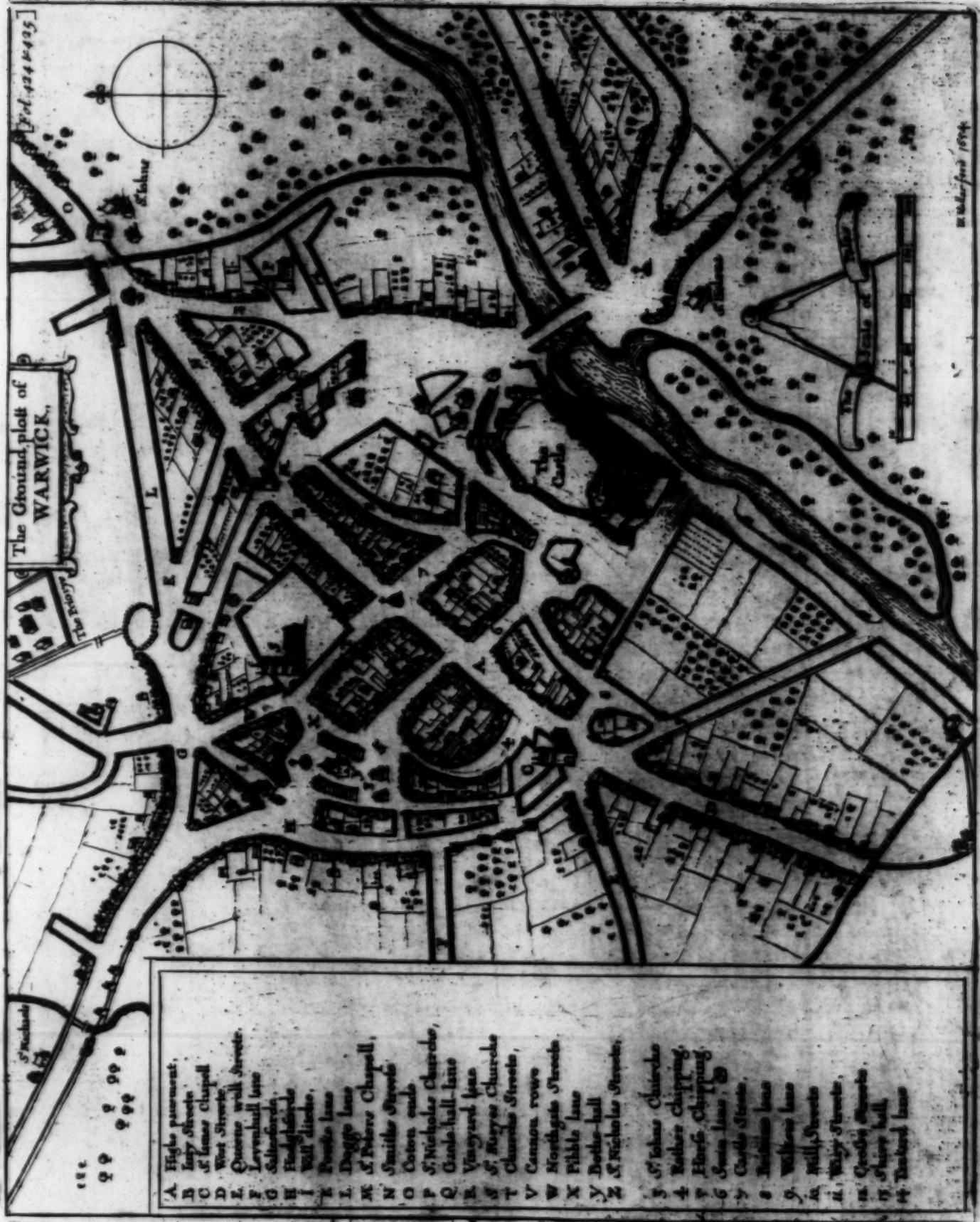
7 NO 59

7 NO 59



7 NO 59

Handwritten text, likely a list or index, located at the bottom of the page. The text is faint and difficult to read, but appears to be organized in columns.



Modern Names. A.D. 1844.
(from the information of S. Wilson Knight,
Esq. Mayor of Warwick.)

High Street

Pear Lane

My Hill, or Pig Market.

Wall Street.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

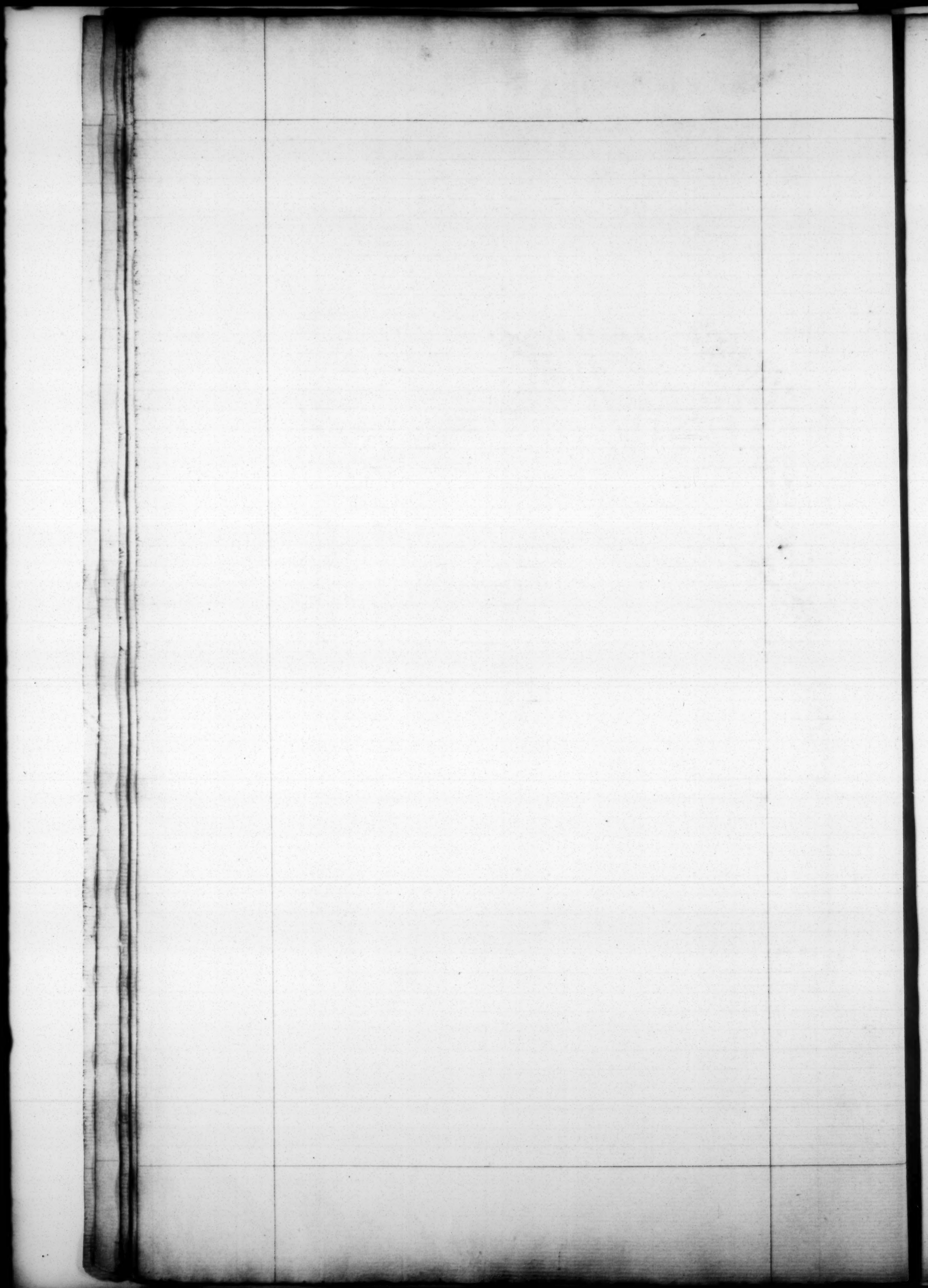
St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane.

St. James Lane is called from the house built (near the present church). The opposite lane leading from High St. to the River is now also called St. James Lane.



mites Life a while before his Death, and which from him took the Name of *Guyes-Cliff*: Howbeit, such were the Troubles that arose in this Land by the Saxons Entrance at the Invitation of K. *Vortigern*, that not onely the said Bishop left this Place and retired into *Wales*, where he became the first Bishop of *Landaff*, and afterwards Archbishop of *S. Davids*; but that by Wars it became wasted again, and so continued till that K. *Warremund*, from whom the Kings of *Mercia* did descend, rebuilt it, and from his own Name caused it to be called *Warretown*.

After which it stood for some Time in a flourishing Condition, but at length was destroyed by the Danes, and so rested until the renowned Lady *Ethelfled*, Daughter to K. *Alfred*, who had the whole Earldom of *Mercia* given her by her Father, to the noble *Etheldred* in Marriage, repaired its Ruins, and in the Year of Christ *Dcccxcv*. made a strong Fortification here, called the *Doungeon*, for Resistance of the Enemy, upon a Hill of Earth artificially raised near the River Side, as is yet to be seen on the West Part of the Castle, which being placed about the Midst of his Mercian Territories, and a Fort so considerable, in Respect of its natural Situation, was (no Doubt) of great Importance for securing the Peace of all these Parts, by the personal Residence thereat of those eminent Men whom we repute to have been Earls thereof in those Dayes, though in Truth they were but Substitutes or Lieutenants to the Earls of *Mercia* (whose Limits extended unto many other Shires in this Midland Part of the Realm) or else had the Custody of the County to the King's immediate Use.

Having thus far taken Notice of what chiefly concerns this Place, and finding little else that hath Relation thereto till the Time of K. *Edw.* the Conf. I will now go on with the Story of those noble Persons, which were reputed Earls thereof before the Norman Conquest, and since that Time have really been so, making onely a short Digression to point at the Occasion of that Name and Dignity, as also what Power and Authority it was that they antiently had. And first for the Name, viz. *Consul* or *Comes* in Latine, and *Earle* in our antient English Expression, I shall deliver Mr. *Camden's* Words:

—*Earls, called in Latine Comites, may seem to have come unto us from our ancestors the Germans, saith he; for they in times past, as C. Tacitus writeth, had their Comites, who should alwayes give attendance upon their Princes, and be at hand in matters of counsel and authority: But others think that they came from the Romans to us, as also to the French; for the Emperours, when as the Empire was grown to the full strength, began to have about them a certain privy Council, which was called Caesaris comitatus, and then those whose counsel they used in war and peace were termed Comites, &c. In proceffe of time, when the Empire of the Romans became rent into many pieces, this title yet was retained, and our English Saxons called them in English ealdormen, as Ethelward writeth, by*

which name somewhat mollified they are called of us at this day Earles.

And further to confirm that they had the Name of *Comites* for such their Attendance upon the K. *Job. Sarisburiensis*, who wrote in *H. 2. Dayes*, testifieth, *Comites* (saith he) *à societatis participatione dici, quisquis ignorat ignarus est literarum, quas liberalis institutio primas tradere consuevit.* And much to the same Purpose is that Expression of *Bracton*, *Comites quia à comitatu, sive à societate nomen sumpserunt, qui etiam dici possunt Consules à consulendo: Reges enim tales sibi associant ad regendum populum Dei, ordinantes eos in magno honore, & potestate, & nomine, quando accingunt eos gladii, id est ringis gladio-rum, &c.*

Now for the Jurisdiction that they had, I shall be bold to declare something thereof out of Mr. *Selden's* Expressions. *Ealdormen, or Earles had, it seems, (saith he) Jurisdiction in their Earldoms, or the Territories that denominated them; but so, that if the whole Territory were the Ealdorman's own (as in the case of Ethelred Ealdorman of Mercland under K. Alfred, and K. Edw. the elder) then the Courts held, and the profits of the Jurisdiction were to his own use and benefit; but if he had not the Territory that denominated him, but onely some particular renew in it belonging to his dignity, then it seems his Jurisdiction and Courts (serving perhaps in those possessions which were his own) were held by him to the K. use and benefit; that is he commonly supplied the immediate office which the Sheriffs have regularly used to do in the Counties that are not Palatine, &c.*

And in K. *Etheldred's* Laws (published by Mr. *Lambert*) there is no direct Proof that the Ealdorman, or Earle, was usually a temporal Judge immediate to the K. But for particular Instances of their judicial Power in Probat of Wills, Judgements in Cases of Title to Land, and Causes Criminal, I shall refer my Reader to the Relation of that learned Person; adding onely this notable Testimony out of the Laws of King *H. 1.* — *sicut antiqua fuerat institutione formatum, salutari Regis imperio, vera nuper est recordatione firmatum, generalia Comitum placita certis locis & vicibus, & diffinito tempore per singulas provincias Anglia conveniri debere, nec ullis ultra sagitationibus fatigari, nisi propria Regis necessitate, vel commune regni commodum saepe adjiciat: Interfint autem Episcopi, Comites, Vice Comites, Vicarii, Centenarii, Aldermanni, Præcti, Præpositi, Barones, Vavasores, Tungrevii, & cæteri terrarum domini diligenter intendentes, ne malorum impunitas, aut graviorum pravitas, vel Judicium subversio, solita miseros laceratione conficiant. Agantur itaque primo debita vera Christianitatis jura; secundo Regis placita; postremo causæ singulorum dignis satisfactionibus expleantur.*

But I will forbear to enlarge myself further on this Subject, and descend to our reputed Earles of the Saxon Race, whereof the first that my Author mentions is *Roband*: This Man, being a famous Warriour, and enriched with great Possessions, lived in the Dayes of K. *Alfred*, and K. *Edw.* the Elder, and left

Chron.
MS I.
Rous p.
64.

Rot. I.
Rous.

Will.
Malm
f. 24. a.
n. 10.
Rot. I.
Rous.

Camb. Brit.
p. 165.

Epist. 263.

De rerum.
divis. lib. 1.
cap. 8. & 2.
3. 4.

Seld. Tit.
of Honour
p. 627.

lb. à pag.
628. usque
631.
Lib. rub.
in Seac. 1.
16.

Rot. I.
Rous.

Issue one onely Daughter, named *Felicia*, that married unto *Guy*, Son of *Siward*, Baron of *Wallingford*, who in her Right became Earle of *Warwick*: The Memory of which *Guy*, for his great Valour, hath ever since been, and is yet so famous, that the Vulgar are of Opinion he was a Man of more then ordinary Stature; and the Welch, taking Notice of his brave Exploits will needs have him to be descended from Brittish Parentage: But of his particular Adventures, least what I say should be suspected for fabulous, I will onely instance that Combate betwixt him and the Danish Champion *Colebrand*, whom some (to magnifie our noble *Guy* the more) report to have been a Giant. The Storie whereof, however it may be thought fictitious by some, forasmuch as there be those that make a Question whether there was ever really such a Man; or if so, whether all be not a Dream which is reported of him, in regard that the Monks have sounded out his Praises so hyperbolically; yet those that are more confiderate will neither doubt the one nor the other, inasmuch as it hath been so usual with our ancient Historians for, the Encouragement of after Ages unto bold Attempts, to set forth the Exploits of worthy Men with the highest *Encomiums* imaginable: And therefore, should we for that Cause be so conceited as to explode it, all History of those Times might as well be vilified. And having said thus much to encounter with the prejudicate Fancies of some, and the wayward Opinions of others, I come to the Story, which, from certain Authors of good Credit, is in Substance as followeth.

Hist. MS.
Tho.
Rudburn
in bibl.
C. C. C.
Cantab.
p. 35.
Hist. MS.
Gerardi
Cornub.
in bibl.
Coll. S.
M. Magd.
Oxon. f.
227. a.
Chron.
MS. H.
Knigh-
ton. f. 6.
b.

In the third Year of K. *Atbelstan* (which hapned in *An. 926*) the Danes having invaded *England*, cruelly wasted the Countreys where they marcht, so that there were scarce a Town or Castle that they had not burnt or destroyed almost as far as *Winchester*; and hearing that the K. with his Nobles, then was in that Citie consulting about some timely Means to prevent the utter Losse of all, they sent Messengers to him, proposing that either he would forthwith resign his Crown to the Danish Generals, viz. *Aulase*, and *Govelaph*, or submit to hold this Realm of them, doing Homage and Fealty, and paying Tribute according to their Appointment: Or lastly, That the whole Dispute for the Kingdom should be determined in a single Combat by two Champions for both Sides: This being added by *Aulase*, That if in that Duel K. *Atbelstan*'s Champion had the Victory, he would presently depart the Land with his Army; but otherwise, without any more ado, it should wholly belong to the Danes.

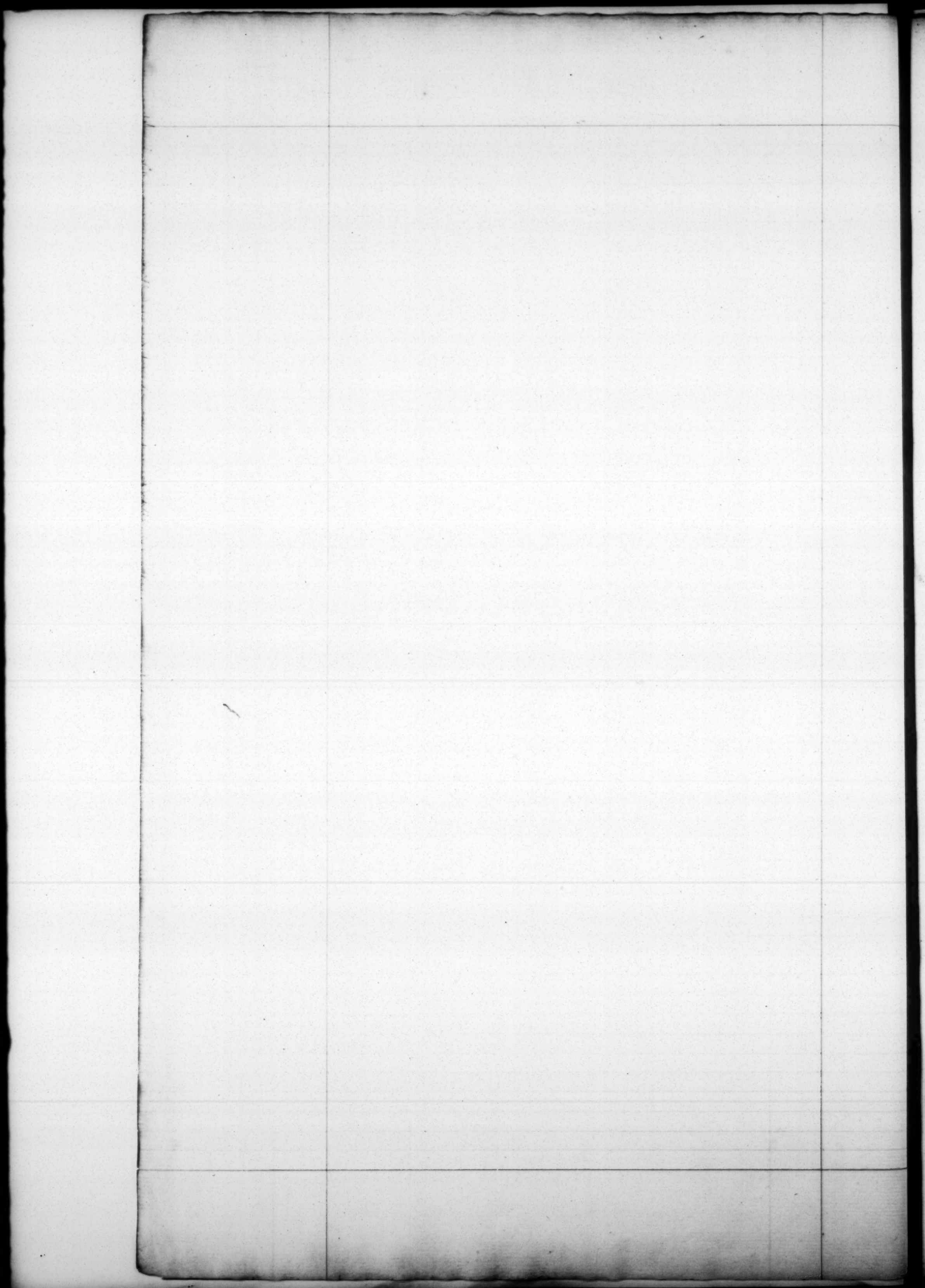
Of which Proposals K. *Atbelstan* accepted the last, and, calling together his Nobles, offered that Province (viz. *Hants-shire*) for a Reward to him that should conquer the Danish Champion, called *Colbrand*: And to the End that God would direct him in the Choice of one to undertake this Combat, he enjoyned a Fast for 3 Dayes, in which, with earnest Prayers and abundant Tears, he besought

his Favour. But in this Choice the English were exceedingly astonish'd, forasmuch as one *Heraud*, a most valiant & hardy Knt. of this Nation, was then beyond Sea, seeking after *Reynburn*, the Son of his Lord and Master Earle *Guy*, that had been stolen away by Merchants of a forreign Countrey in his Infancy; as also that Earle *Roband*, the most valiant of a Thousand, was dead; and that the same *Guy*, a Man of extraordinary Courage and Skill in martial Feats, shortly after his Marriage with the Lady *Felicia* before mentioned, being gone into the *Holy-Land* on Pilgrimage, was not yet returned: But it so fell out, that God, being moved with the sorrowfull Tears and Intercessions of the English, sent a good Angel to comfort the King as he lay upon his Body the very Night of the *Nativity* of S. *John Bapt.* directing that he should arise early on the Morrow, taking two Bishops with him, and get up to the Top of the North-Gate of that Citie, staying there till the Hour of *Prime*, and then should he see divers poor People and Pilgrims enter thereat, amongst which there would be a personable Man in a Pilgrims Habit, bare-footed with his Head uncovered, and upon it a Chaplet of white Roses; and that he should intreat him for the Love of *Iesus Christ*, the Devotion of his Pilgrimage, and the Preservation of all *England*, to undertake the Combat, for he should conquer the mighty *Colbrand*, and deliver his Realm from the Danish Servitude: Whereupon K. *Atbelstan* with fervent Zeal hastened betimes in the Morning to Masse, and sent for the Archb. of *Canterbury*, with the Bishop of *Chichester*, to whom he related his Vision, taking them along to the Gate assigned.

About this Time it hapned that the famous *Guy*, before specified, returning from his Pilgrimage in forreign Parts, landed at *Portsmouth*, and being there advertised of Sir *Heraud*'s Absence, with the Occasion thereof; as also of Earle *Roband*'s Death, together with the great Distresse that the K. and his Nobles were then in, hastened towards *Winchester* immediately, and comming at Night unto an Hospital but little Distant from the North-Gate of that Citie (in which Place afterwards the Hospital in Honour of the *Holy-Crosse* was founded) where he rested himself, on the next Morning he went with other poor People to the City-Gate: To which Place the K. being come for the Purpose before specified, and espying one neatly clad in a white short-sleeved Gown reaching to the Mid-Leg, with a Garland of Roses upon his Head, and a large Staff in his Hand, but looking wan and much macerated by Reason of his travailing Bare-Foot, and his Beard grown to a very great Length, he concluded that the same was the Man described to him by the Angel, and being full of Joy told those that were with him as much.

The *Palmer* (for so was he at that Time called) taking Notice of the K. and Bishops, put off his Chaplet, and reverently saluting them, entered the Gate: Whereupon the K. hastened down, and laying hold of his Coat, tended

Vide Les Antiquities de la ville de Paris per Claude Malingre, Imp. Paris 1640. p. 240. where he hath this expression concerning Palmer—Lest



quels ont appelloit tendred him Entertainment, with
croisez lors qil's Desire to hear some News: but the
entreprenoient les Palmer, returning humble Thanks,
voiage d'autant que answered, that the Hour to take up
per leur Eveques his Lodging was not yet come, for
ou Curé ils se faisoient that he intended first to visit the
ent coudre une Churches of that Citie, and there
Croix de Hierusa- offer up his Prayers unto God, but
lem de drap rouge afterwards seek some Food for to re-
sur leurs manteaux, fresh himself withall; which being
& prenoient le bur- done he purposed to depart thence,
don: Au retour ils and perform such Penance as he was
estoit appellez to do for his Sins: Whereunto the
Palmiers, d'autant K. replied, The Reason why we
que retournans d- have here stayed hath been onely to
outremer ils appor- wait upon your coming, for it is the
toient des Palmes Will of God that you must encoun-
en signe d'avoir ter with that wicked Colbrond, the Sara-
combattu les Infid- cen, for the Safe-Guard of us and all the
elles come ils English Nation, and Freedom there-
l'avoient vove, &c.

ter with that wicked Colbrond, the Sara-
cen, for the Safe-Guard of us and all the
English Nation, and Freedom there-
of from the Yoak of Slavery: For Olaus,
K. of Denmark, and Golavus of Norway,
have besieged us here almost a Twelve-
month, and now we have concluded a
Truce upon Condition that we must finde
a Man to undergo the Combate with Cole-
brond their Champion, and in Case our
Champion shall overcome him, they are
forthwith to quit the Land without do-
ing Injury to any, and not disturb this
Realm any more; therefore we do desire
you, for the Love of Christ our Saviour,
and for the Pardon of your own Sins, that
you will heartily undertake this Duel a-
gainst that cursed Pagan, for the Cause of
Gods Church and Christian Religion.
To whom the Palmer answered, Oh my
Lord the King, you may easily see that I
am not in any Condition to take upon me
this Fight, being feeble and weakned
with dayly Travail: Alas! where are
your stout and hardy Souldiers, who had
wont to be in great Esteem with you?

Ah, quoth the K. some of them are dead,
and some of them are gone to the Holy-
Land, but not yet returned; I had one
valiant Knight which was Earle of War-
wick, called Guy, and he had a courageous
Servant named Sir Heraud de Ardene,
would to God I had him here, for then
should this Duel be soon undertaken, and
the War finisht, and as he spake these
Words, Tears fell from his Eyes: Where-
at the Palmer, being very sorrowfull, be-
sought him to forbear further grieving, as-
suring him, that for the Love of Christ
Jesus, and the Blessed Virgin, as also for
the Honour of Gods holy Church, and
for the Soul of Guy, and Heraud his Com-
panion, he would in the Fear of God un-
dergo that Combat. Then did they bring
him into the Citie, and to the Church
with ringing of Bells, and Te Deum was
begun with cheerfull Voices; and enter-
tained him with Meat and Drink as al-
so with bathing: putting Apparel upon
him; and for the Space of 3 Weeks chear-
ed him up with the best Refreshments.

After which, when the Day appointed
for that Duel was come, the Palmer rose
early and heard 3 Masses, the first of the
Holy Ghost, the second of the Blessed
Trinity, and the third of the Holy Crosse.
Which being ended, he forthwith armed
himself with the Kings best Harness, and
girt the Sword of Constantine the Great

NUMB. XXXIV.

about him; and taking S. Maurice his
Lance in his Hand, got up on the K. best
Courser, being accounted of all that then
beheld him the most proper and well ap-
pointed Knight that ever they saw: From
thence rode he through the midst of the
Citie towards the Place assigned for the
Combate, which was in a Valley called
Chiltecumbe, where he waited for Col-
brond; who, shortly after, came so
weightily harnessed that his Horse could
scarce carry him, and before him a Cart
loaded with Danish-Axes, great Clubs
with Knobs of Iron, squared Barrs of
Steel, Lances, and Iron Hooks to pull his
Adversary to him: And so soon as he saw
the Palmer make towards him, calling
loudly, he bad him get off his Horse and
cast himself down with Submission; but
the Palmer, arming himself with the Sign
of the Crosse, and commending himself
to God, put Spurs to his Horse to meet
the Gyant, and in the first Encounter
pierced his Shield so far that his own
Lance broke into Shivers; which so en-
raged the Gyant that he bore up fiercely
towards the Palmer, & smote his Horse
with such Strength that he cut off his
Head. The Palmer therefore, being dis-
mounted, nimble and with great Courage
directed his Blow at the Gyants Helmets;
but, by Reason of his Height, could reach
no further than his Shoulder. Then Col-
brond smote at the Palmer with a square
Bar of Steel; but he, seeing his Danger,
interposed his Sheild, which bore of the
Blow, and on a suddain did so vigorously
lay at the Corner of the Gyants Target,
that his Club, bossed with Iron, fell to the
Ground; which whilst he stretched out
his Arm to take up, the Palmer with his
Sword cut off his Hand: Whereupon the
Danes grew much dismayed; and on the
other Side was there as great Rejoycing by
K. Athelstan and the English: And yet,
notwithstanding, did Colbrond hold out
the Combate till the Evening of that Day;
that by loosing so much Bloud he fainted,
so that Guy, with all his Strength fetch-
ing a Blow, cut off his Head.

The Victory therefore, thus happily
obtained, occasioned the Danes, with
great Confusion, to hasten away, and the
valiant Guy to give Thanks unto God, re-
pairing forthwith to the Cathedral, where
he was honourably received with solemne
Procession by the Clergy and others, and
offered his Weapon to God and the Pa-
tron of that Church before the High Al-
tar, which, my Author saith, even to
his Time, was kept in the Vestry there,
and called by the Name of Colbronds Ax:
But, this being done, reassumed his Pil-
grims Habit: Whereupon the K. became
most importunate with him to discover his
Name; but he utterly refused so to do,
except to himself; and that upon his
Oath not to reveal it; unto which Con-
dition the K. assenting, they walkt out
alone in a By-Path to a certain Crosse at
some Distance from the Citie; and as soon
as they came thither, humbly bowing
himself to the K. and saying that he was
Guy, Earle of Warwick, the K. embraced
him in his Arms, kissed him, and pro-
mised him large Rewards if he would live

T t t

in

in his Court; but he, with much Thankfulness, refusing to receive any, besought the K. that he would not disclose what he had said, in regard his Resolution was to continue in that Pilgrims State; and so they there parted with Tears.

From whence the Earle bent his Course towards *Warwick*, and coming thither, not known of any, for three Dayes together took Almes at the Hands of his own Lady, as one of those xiii poor People unto which she dayly gave Relief herself, for the Safety of him and her, and the Health of both their Souls; and having rendred Thanks to her, he repaired to an Heremite that resided amongst the shady Woods hard by, desiring by Conference with him to receive some spiritual Comfort; where he abode with that holy Man till his Death, and upon Departure out of this World, which hapned within a short Time, succeeded him in that Cell, and continued the same Course of Life for the Space of two Years after; but then, discerning Death to approach, he sent to his Lady their wedding Ring by a trusty Servant, wishing her to take Care of his Burial; adding also, that when she came she should find him lying dead in the Chapel before the Altar; and moreover, that within xv Dayes after she herself should depart this Life: Whereupon she came accordingly, and brought with her the Bishop of the Dioces, as also many of the Clergy & other People, and finding his Body there did honourably interre it in that Heremitage*; and was herself afterwards buried by him, leaving her paternal Inheritance to *Reynburn* her onely Son. Which Departure of our famous *Guy* hapned* in the Year of our Lord Dccccxxix, and of his own Age the Seventieth.

* Guy-
Cliffe.

* Rot. I.
Rous.

To whom succeeded the noble *Reynburn*, Earle of *Warwick* through his Mothers Right, who haveing been stolen away in his Childhood, and carried into *Russia*, where he gave great Testimony of his singular Valour in sundry warlike Feats whilst he continued in those foreign Parts, upon his Return into *Engl.* wedded the beautifull Lady *Leonetta*, Daughter to K. *Athelstan*; but afterwards dying beyond the Seas, was buried in a certain Island near unto *Venice*, and left for his Successor *Wegeat*, alias *Weyth the bumed*, a Person of great Courage, and much honoured for his Skill in Martial Affairs. This *Wegeat* was a Benefactor to the Monastery of *Evesham*, by giving thereunto six Messuages lying in *Whitlaxford* and *Grafton* in this County, and had Issue *Ufa**, commonly called *Huve the bumed*, a most devout Man, and a special Friend to the Monks of *Evesham*; for in the Year Dccccxxiii. by the Consent of K. *Edgar*, he gave them the whole Village of *Whitlaxford* (now called *Whitford*) and *Little-Grafton*; and bequeathing his Body to Sepulture in that Monastery, departed this Life about the Beginning of the Reign of S. *Edward*, the K. and Martyr.

* Ex Regist.
de Evesham
penes Will.
Peirpoint ar.

To whom succeeded *Wolgeat*, who obtained a Grant* from those secular Canons which were posselt of the Abby of *Evesham* upon Expulsion of the Monks,

for 5 Hides of Land in the same *Whitlaxford* upon an easier Rent than had wont to be given; conditionally, That upon his Death the Monastery might repossesse the same Land, with all the Stock that then should happen to be upon it: Notwithstanding which, the Monks could not get it again of a long Time after, till that Abbot *Egelwyne* purchased it a new of Earle *Wigod*, a potent Man in the Dayes of K. *Edw.* the Conf. This *Wolgeat* was in a special Favour with K. *Ethelred*, but for his wicked Courses and Oppressions had all his Lands and Honour taken from him in the Year M.vi. Whether he had ever Restitution of them, or in whose Hands the Earldom was thereupon put, is uncertain; but true it is, that *Warwick*, with a great Part of the Countrey, became shortly after (*viz.* An. M.xvi.) much wasted by *Canutus* the Dane; at which Time the Nunnery, near to the Church of S. *Nicholas*, as also the Abby were burnt to the Ground. When, or by whom those Religious Houses were founded, I never yet could finde, nor any Mention of them before this. It seems the Abby stood on the North-West Part of the Town, for the Lane there, called *Abby-Lane*, argueth as much: And the said House* of Nuns took up all that which is now S. *Nichols* Church-Yard, with a great Part of the Ground whereupon the Hospital of S. *John Bapt.* was afterwards built, the Chancel of S. *Nicholas* Church being the Quire thereof.

Hist. MS.
I. Rous
p. 120.

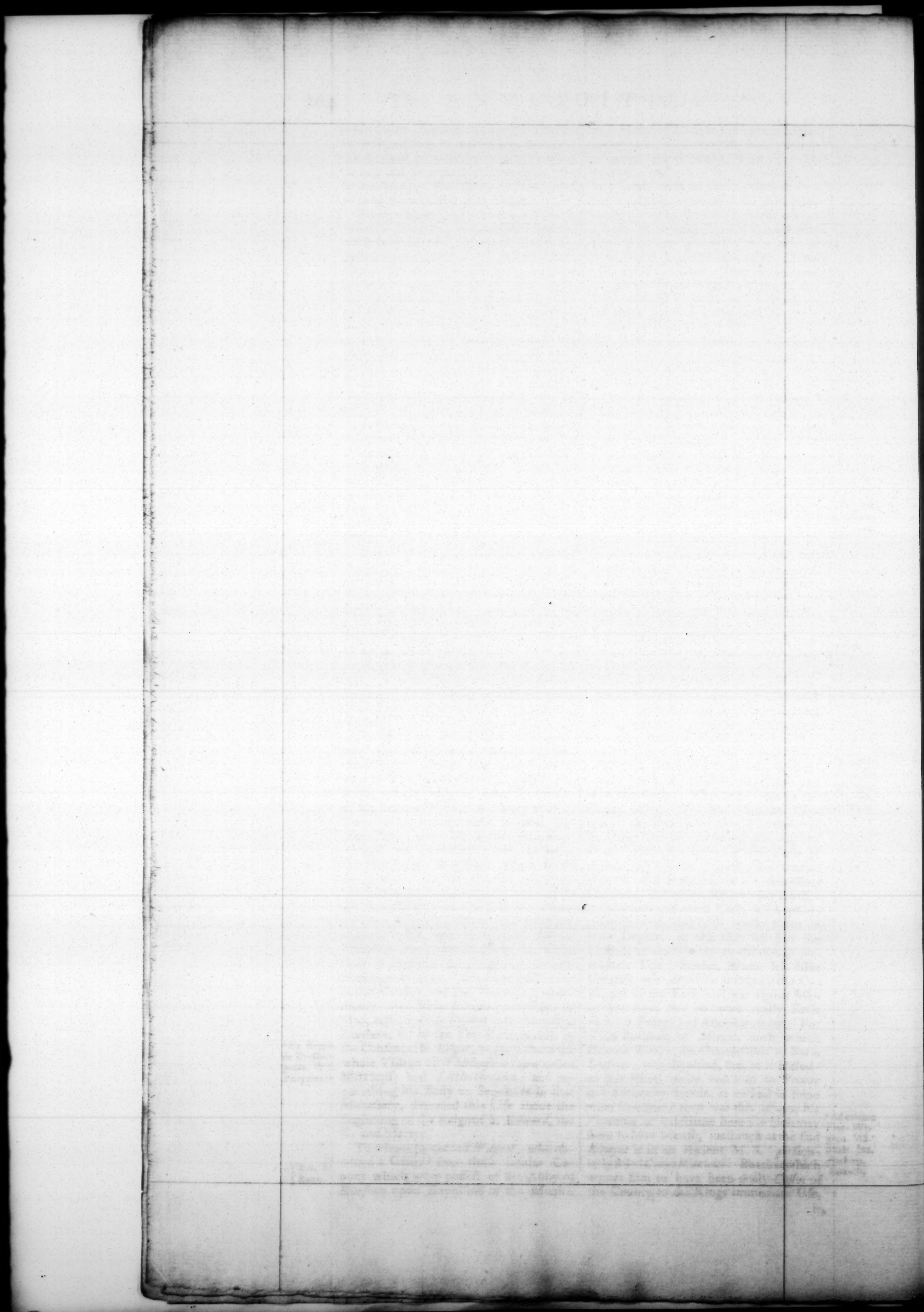
I now come to *Wigod*, the hereditary Successor of *Wolgeat*, who being a potent Man and a great Warriour, as also a special Benefactor to the Monks of *Evesham*, lived in the Times of K. *Ethelred*, and K. *Edmund*, and of the Danish Kings; and had to Wife the Sister of Earle *Leofrike* (Founder of the Monastery at *Coventre*).

* Rot. I.
Rous.

To him succeeded* *Alwyn*, Cotemporary* with K. *Edward* the Conf. and *Will.* the Conq. This is he that in the Conq. Survey is called *Alwinus Vicecomes*; the Reason whereof I conceive to be, either because that he did exercise the Power and Authority of the Earle of *Mercia* (*scil.* Earle *Leofrike*, his Uncle) here in *Warwickshire*, as his Ancestors had done, for which Respect my Author reputes him and them Earls, as I have already shewed, and hath ranckt them in that Degree, or else that he had the Custody of the County to the Kings immediate Use. Which *Alwine* left Issue *Turbill*, who likewise stands in the Catalogue of our Earls, and was a great Man in that Age, but no more really Earle than his Father and Ancestors were: For if the Earldom of *Mercia*, with which Honour *Edwyn*, the Grandchilde to Earle *Leofrike*, was dignified, did, as it included this Shire, really vest him in Power and Authority therein, as he had in some other Counties, then was this *Alwyne* his *Vicecomes* or Substitute here; which may seem to have been so, inasmuch as the said *Edwyne* is in an ancient M.S.* particularly stiled *Comes Warwici*: But that which argues him to have been onely *Custos* of the County to the Kings immediate Use,

* Domest.
lib. sub Tit.
Terr. Rob.
Dispensato-
ris. Warr.

* Ad calcem
Flor. Wi-
gorn. MS.
penes Jac.
Archiep.
Armach.



is, that in *Domesday-Book*, where the profits of the Shire are set down as they were rated in *Edw. the Conf. Time*, there is nothing of the *Tertius denarius* reckon'd to the Earle, as in such where the Earle had absolute Jurisdiction is usual, but all to the King. By which it should seem that these hereditary *Vicecomites* (whom we repute to have been Earles) were immediately Officers to the King, and not to the Earles of *Mercia*.

This *Turbill* resided here at *Warwick*, and had great Possessions in this County, when *Will. D. of Normandy* invaded *England* and vanquish'd *K. Harold*: And though he was then a Man of especial Note and Power, yet did he give no Assistance to *Harold* in that Battail, as may easily be seen from the Favour he received at the Hands of the Conqueror: For by the general Survey*, begun about the 14th of *K. William's* Reign, it appears that he then continued possessor of vast Lands in this Shire; and yet thereof was neither the Borough or Castle of *Warwick* any Part, as from the said Survey may be collected, the Borough in *Edw. the Conf. Time* answering a certain yearly Ferm to the King, and the Castle properly belonging to the Earle of *Mercia*, if not to the King, as a special strong Hold for the Defence of all these Parts; and whereof the said *Turbill*, being in the Nature of a Governour, as his Ancestors were, had his Denomination, viz. *Turbill de Warwick*, attributed to him by the Normans, who first introduced such Surnames of Places here amongst us. And therefore whereas my Author* represents him to have been a great Enlarger of *Warwick Castle*, his Words are, *Castrum Warwici Willielmi Conquestoris*, and adds* *nam Rex Will. Conquestor ad Castellum construenda totam Angliam fatigabat*. And what was this for, but to baffle their Mindes and bring them low in their Estates, that they should neither have Time nor Abilities to contrive any Insurrection against him, as also to have Places of Strength in every Corner for better keeping the subdued English in Awe.

But of this *Turbill* I have not now much more to say, besides the Mention of those Lands whereof I find him possessor (by the Conqueror's special Favour, as you must conclude) at the Time of his said general Survey, which were these following, all in this County, and whereof I have in their due Places spoken particularly, *scil. Curdworth, Bickenhill, Minworth, Wolfhamcote, Riston, Pakinton, Langdon, Mackstoke, Merston, Elmestone, Doffhill, Wignishille, Whitacre, Bercheston, Badley-Endfor, Lodbrooke, Caldecote, Rodburn, Grafton, Birdingbury, Napton, Fleckno, Hodenbill, Willoughby, Bilston, Walecote, Shukborow, Newton, Holme, Church-Over, Albow, Harbury, Baginton, Binley, Weston, Brandon, Lillington, Radford, Ratley, Compston-Winyate, Miron, Wimpston, Bericote, Fulredy, Etendone, Chesterton, Coughton, and Nun-Eaton*.

Neither can I say that he had all these clearly to himself; for in some few I finde that others had a Share, as where I speak of them in particular, will be manifested.

And though he had so much Respect from the victorious Norman as to possess these during his Life, yet is it most clear, that his Son enjoyed none of them as his Heir, but by the Favour of the Conqueror, or of those on whom he had bestowed them, as will be found by that small Remnant, in Comparison of all these Lordships before recited, which was left him, and that also to hold by Military Service from some of the Norman Nobility. Which Dealing (generally in a Manner) by the Conqueror I have in my Introduction sufficiently made evident. Leaving therefore what else I have to say of *Turbill*, till I come into *Hemlingford-Hundred*, in which he and his Posterity afterwards resided, assuming the Surname of *Arden* from those woody Partswherein they inhabited, I shall now descend to speak of those Earls that were of the Norman Race, the first of which was called *Henry de Novoburgo* from the Castle of *Newburgh*, in *Normandy*, the Place of his Birth.

He was the younger Son* of *Rog. de Bellocampo*, Earle of *Mellent*; but of his Advancement to the Earldom of *Warwick*, the direct Time appears not; yet by all Circumstances I guesse, that it was towards the later End of *Will. the Conq. Time*, in regard there is no Mention of him, in the general Survey (begun as I have elsewhere shew'd in 14 of his Reign)* *Hist. MS. I. Rous. p. 125*. for my Author* says, that *K. Will.* having begirt *Warwick* with a mighty Ditch for the Precinct of its Walls, and erected the Gates at his own Charge, did then promote this *Henry* to the Earldom and annexed thereto the Royalty of the Borough of *Warwick*, with the Appurtenances, which at that Time belonged to the Crown.

That Earls so anciently had no formal Charters of their Creation is plain enough to any that hath look'd into Antiquities, the Manner of their Investiture into that Dignity, being then a good while after *per cincturam gladio Comitatus*, as *Math. Paris*.

* and others do observe; it cannot therefore be expected that I should say more as to the Manner of his Advancement thereto: Howbeit, that it was the Conqueror who conferr'd the same Honour upon him, is not onely manifest by what I have already said from the Testimony of *J. Rous*, but from the Credit of divers other* noted Historians. It should seem, that before the King raised him to that State of Earle, he was trusted with the Custody of *Warwick Castle*, then newly built by the Conqueror, or rather enlarged and more strengthened, as in my Discourse of *Turbill* hath been said, and shall be further declared when I come to the particular Story thereof; but though he had this Honour by the Conqueror's Gift, he was not during that King's Dayes possessor of all those great Lands whereof he died seized, for it is evident* that *K. Will. Rufus* in the very beginning of his Reign, bestowed on him the whole Inheritance of *Turbill*, before specified, in Augmentation of his Earldom. So that whatsoever *Turbill's* Posterity enjoyed thereof, was but by the Favour of this Earl, as I have already intimated: Nay so clearly did

* Ord. vit. I. p. 269. A.

* Hist. MS. I. Rous. p. 125.

* p. 154. l. 53.

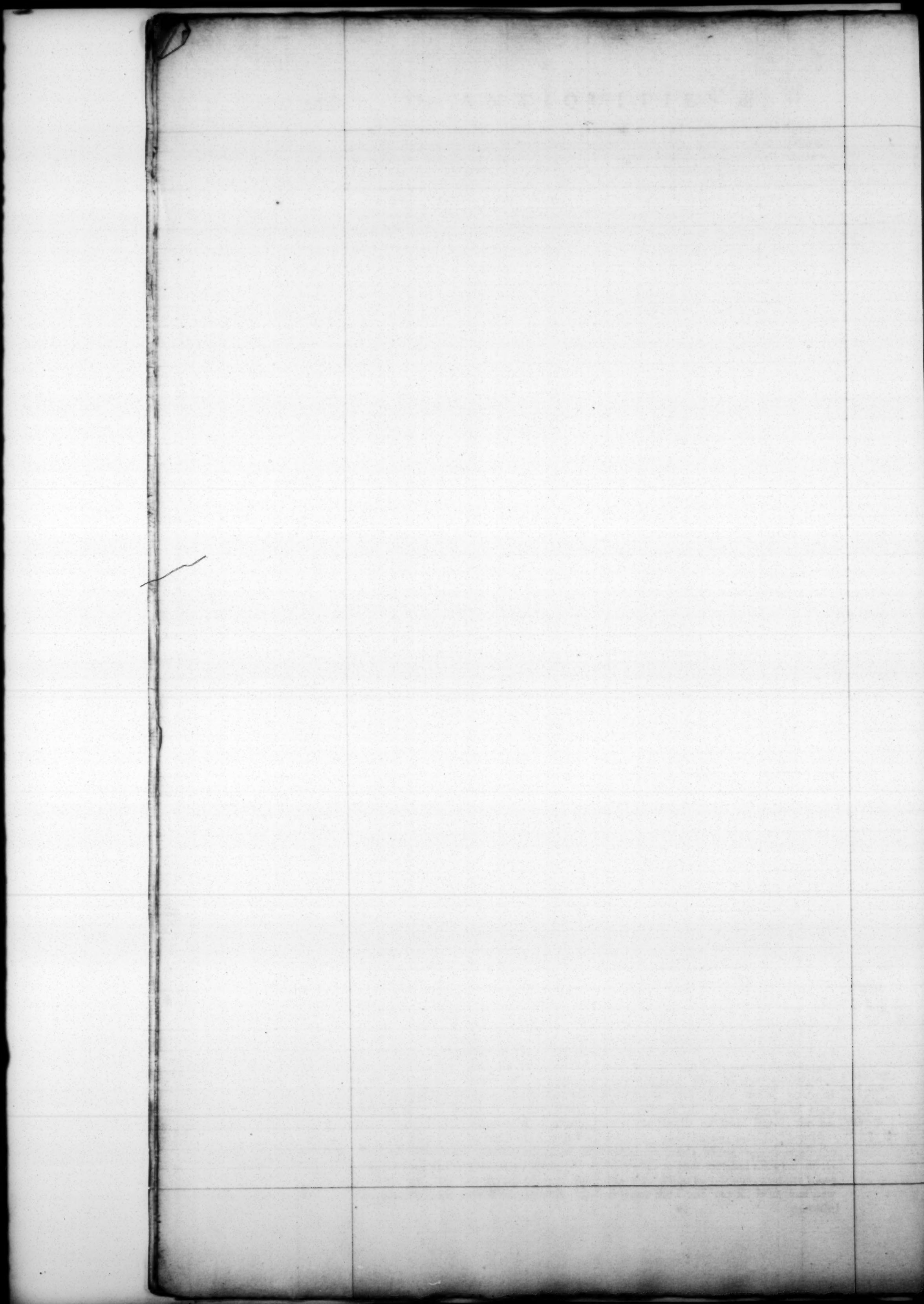
W. Gea. met. lib. 7. cap. 4. Ord. vit. p. 709. A. Chron. Norm. f. 68 a. Ord. vit. p. 511.

Regist. de A. bend. in bibl. Cotton. f. 137. a.

* Domesd. lib.

* Rot. I. Rous.

* Vide H. Hunt. f. 212. b. l. 10.



moulded them, and granted many other Favours to the Church, as also to the Peers and other Subjects of this Realm) he is recorded to be one: Of which Charters so many were sent through England as there were particular Counties, to remain in the several Monasteries of those Shires.

This Earle began the making of *Wedg-nock-Park*, near his Castle of *Warwick* (whereof I have already spoke) following therein the Example of *K. Henry*, who made the first Park at *Woodstocke* that ever was in England. He founded the Priory at *Warwick*; gave the Church of *Compton-Murdac* to be a Prebend in the Church of our Lady at *Warwick*, before it was made Collegiat, with other Benefits: As also the Town of *Warminton* (in this County) to the Monks of *Preaux* in *Normandy*; of all which I shall speak more fully as I come to discourse of them in particular: And therefore for a Close I will deliver the Character which an eminent Historian*, who lived at the same Time, hath of him, *scil.* that he was *dulcis & quieti animi vir, & qui congruo suis moribus studio vitam egit & clausit.*

He wedded, *Margaret* the Daughter to *Rotrode*, Earl of *Perch*, and had Issue by her *Roger*, who succeeded him in the Earldom of *Warwick*, *Henry*, *Geffrey*, *Rotrode* Bishop of *Eureux*, *Robert* that inherited his Fathers Possessions in *Normandy*, who was Sewer and Justice of that Dukedom, and a great Benefactor to the Abby of *Bec*, in which he afterwards was shorn, a Monk, and departing this Life *xiii Kal. Septemb. An. 1158.* had Sepulture in the Chapter-House there. Two Daughters he also had, but their Names I finde not, nor whether they were ever married, and died *xx Junii, An. 1123. (23 H. 1.)* lying interred in the Abby of *Preaux* before specified.

Of *Margaret*, his Countesse, who survived him above 20 Years, I finde, that she was a special Benefactresse to the Knights *Templars*, for in the Year 1156. (2 H. 2.) she bestowed the Town of *Lammadok* in *Wales* upon them; and to the Canons of *Kenilworth* quitted her Interest in the Moyety of the Lordship of *Salford* in this County, by the Consent of *Rotrode*, Bishop of *Eureux*, *Roger* Earle of *Warwick*, *Rob. de Newburgh*, *Geffrey*, and *Henry* her Sons; but the direct Time of her Death I have not discovered.

To *Henry* succeeded *Roger* his Son in the Earldom of *Warwick*, who, amongst other of the great Nobility, was a Witnessse to the Charter of *K. Steph.* Laws (in 1 *Steph.*) but for his Military Actions I finde no great Commendation of him: Nay, it is reported by an Author* of that Time wherein he lived, that he was *uir mollis, & delicis magis quam animi fortitudine affluens*: Nevertheless, being one of those that adhered to *Maud* the Empreffe, he was with the Earle of *Glouc.* and divers other great Men, at the Siege of *Winchester* in 6 *Steph.* at which Time, their Army being utterly routed by the Royallists, most of the chief Nobility were taken Prisoners; but I do not finde that

he had much Prejudice thereby, in regard *K. Steph.* who had been taken Prisoner before in the Battail at *Lincoln*, was set at Liberty, upon Condition that the Earle of *Glouc.* taken then at *Winchester*, with the rest of those that were of his Party, should also stand in the same Condition of Freedom as they were before that Overthrow.

And besides this is he reputed to have been the Conqueror of *Gowber-Land* in *Wales*, which his Posterity for a long Time afterwards enjoyed, and wherein he founded a little Priory at *Languenith*, annexing it as a Cell to the Monastery of *S. Taurines* in *Normandy*; and to the Abby of *Nethe* gave certain Lands and Fishing, lying in *Glamorgansh.* within his said Territories of *Gowber-Land*. The Foundation of the Priory here at *Warwick*, begun by his Father, he perfected; and did himself found the Collegiat Church of *S. Mary* in *Warwick* (whereof, together with its Endowment, I shall hereafter speak more fully): As also *S. Michaels* Hospital for Lepers there; together with the House of *Templars* beyond the Bridge.

lia Hist. of the life and reign of H. 8. by the L. Herbert p. 369.

To divers other Monasteries was he also a Benefactor, viz. to *Bruere* in *Com. Oxon.* whereunto he gave the Lordship of *Mersedene*: To *Pipwell* in *Northamptonsh.* by confirming the Grant of *Causon* in this County thereto; which, as his Charter testifieth, he did for the Souls of his Father and Mother, *Rotrode* his Uncle, and all his Ancestors: To *Kenilworth* by confirming the Grants of the Mannours of *Saltford*, and *Newnham* thereto, and bestowing on the Canons of that House certain Lands in *Warwick*, with the Churches of *Brailes* & *Welsburn* in this County: To the Monks of *Preaux* in *Normandy*, by giving to them two Hides of Land in *Walton*: To the Monastery of *Gerouden* in *Com. Leic.* by conferring thereto the Town of *Badfley-Endfor* in this County, which was afterwards given up by those Monks to Earle *William* his Son and Successor: To the Monks of *Bordfley* in *Com. Wigorn.* in confirming the Grant of *Subanger* (now called *Sunger* near *Clardon*) in this County, which *Will. Giffard* had given to that House, and conferring on them one Hide of Land in *Oxshelve*: To the Monastery of *Thorney* in *Cambridgeshire*, by confirming the Grant thereunto made of the Moyety of the Mannour of *Wenge* by *Rob. de Montfort*: To the Priory of *Canwell* in *Staffordsh.* by granting thereto 3 Yard Land lying in *Hull* (called *Hill*) within his Lordship of *Sutton-Colfield* in this County: And lastly to the Nuns of *Wrochesdale* by confirming the Church of *Shukborow*, with certain Landsthere, as also in *Bourton*, and *Radford*, given to them by several Persons (as I have elsewhere fully declared) together with whatsoever was granted to them by *Hugh fil. Ricardi*, their Founder. By which his several Concessions,

The K. of England having many times brought Armies to Conquer Wales, defended both by mountains, and a stout people; and yet being not able to reduce them by a final obedience gave all that could be gained, to those that would attempt it: whereupon many valiant Nobles and Gentl. won much Land from the Welch, which as gotten by force, was by permission of the Kings then reigning, held for divers ages in that absolute manner as were exercised in them by the Conqueror. Jura Rega-

* Rot. I. Rous. MS. in bibl. Cotton (sub effigie Vitellii F. 1.) Rot. I. Rous. Cart. antiq. R. n. 1. Regist. de Pipw. f. 79. Reg. de Kenil. p. 18. lb. p. 20. lb. p. 19. lb. p. 21. 22. Ex autogr. penes T. Lucy eq. aur. Ex cartul. Warw. Com. f. 53. b. Ex autogr. penes Clem. Throkmoreton ar.

* Ex autogr. in Offic. Armorum. Regist. de Thorney part. 4. f. 2. a.

* Ex autogr. penes Will. Peshale eq. aur. Cart. 1. E. 3. n. 1. per Insp.

* M. Paris. p. 56. n. 30.

* Hist. MS. i. f. Rous. p. 166.

* lb. p. 167. Regist. Coll. de Warw. f. 7. b. lb. f. 8. a. Cart. 13. E. 1. n. 69. per Insp.

* W. Malm. f. 90. b. n. 30.

* Ord. Vit. p. 676. A.

* W. Gem. lib. 8. c. 41. Ord. V. p. 919. C. W. Gem. ut supra. Ord. V. p. 709. Chron. Norm. p. 996. A. B. W. Gem. lib. 8. c. 41. Rot. I. Rous.

* Rot. P. 2. H. 2. MS. in bibl. Cotton sub. effigie Vitellii F. 1. Reg. de Kenil. p. 19.

* Hist. Angl. Script. col. 315. 8.

* Gesta R. Steph. p. 953. C. lb. p. 956. B.

* lb. p. 957. A.

Rot. I.
Rous.

W. Gem.
lib. 8. c. 41.

Rot. I.
Rous.

Cartul.
Warw.
Com. f.
54. a.

Rot. I.
Rous.

M. Parif.
p. 86.
n. 10.

Lib. rub.
f. 104. a.

Rot. I.
Rous.

MS. in of-
ficio Arm.
(L. 17.) f.
148. a.

Reg. de
Camba f.

Reg. de
Pipwell
f. 79. a. b.

Reg. de
Kenil p. 34.
lb. p.
21.

Plac. de B.
Term. P. 11.
H. 3. Rot.
3. in dorfo.
Rot. I.
Rous.

fions, as also his often Journeys to the Holy-Land, may appear that he was a very devout and pious Man.

He wedded *Gundrede*, Daughter to *Will.* the second Earle *Warren*, and Sister, by the Mothers Side, to *Waleran*, E. of *Mellent*, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, viz. *Will.* *Waleran* and *Henry*, and a Daughter called *Agnes*: Which *Will.* and *Waleran* were both Earls of *Warwick* successively: *Henry* had *Gowber-Land* in *Wales* left to him by his Father; (but by his Death without Issue it came to Earle *Will.* his Brother): *Agnes* his Daughter was married to *Geffrey de Clinton*, Chamberlain to the King (Son unto *Geffrey* the noble Founder of the Priory and Castle of *Kenilworth*) who had in Frank-Marriage with her, by the Gift of Earle *Roger* her Father, ten Kts. Fees of those xvii that he the said *Geffrey* held of his Fee, & for which he was to do Service in the Castle of *Brandon*. And besides all this, he had a Grant of this County, *id est*, the Sherifalty of the Shire, for so it appeareth by sundry Testimonies, to hold to him the said *Geffrey* and his Heirs, of the said Earle and his Heirs, in such Sort as he the said Earle held it of the K. This Earle *Roger* departed the World xii Junii, An. 1153. (18 *Steph.*) in which Year *Henry* D. of *Normandy* (afterwards K. of *England* by the Name of *H. 2.*) came into *England* with a great Power, and was very prosperous; for whose better welcome *Gundred*, the Countesse of *Warwick*, before mentioned, outed K. *Steph.* Souldiers forth of *Warwick* Castle, and delivered that Fort unto him.

To *Roger* succeeded in the Earldom of *Warwick* *Will.* his Son and Heir, of whom the first memorable Passage that I finde, relating to any certain Time, is the Certificate which he made in 12 H. 2. in Answer to that Precept he received from the K. touching the Number of Knights Fees then held of him; whereby it appears, upon Calculation of the Particulars, that they amounted to Cv. and a Half. This Earle *William* founded the Hospitals of *S. John* and *S. Thomas*, both in *Warwick*, built a new Church for the Templars there, and enlarged their possessions by the Gift of the Mannour of *Shireburn*, and certain Lands in *Morton*, both in this County; ratified to the Monks of *Combe* a Hide of Land in *Bilney*, granted to them by *Thurbert de Bilney*; and made the like Confirmation to the Monks of *Pipwell* as Earle *Roger*, his Father, had done to them concerning *Causton*; for which Respect he was received into their Fraternity as a Founder of that Abby: To the Canons of *Kenilworth* did he ratifie the Churches of *Loxley*, granted unto them by *Rob. fil. Odonis*; as also the Churches of *Brayles* and *Wellesburne* which his Father gave them; in Consideration whereof they allowed him one Canon there, presentable alwayes by himself.

This Earle had two Wives, viz. *Maud* the eldest of the two Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Will.* Lord *Percy*, and *Margaret* *Derivill*, if *Rous* mistake not, but I rather think that *Maud* was the later; for

I find, that by her speciall Charter as Ex Regist. de Sally in bibl. Deuvel. f. 2. a. Countess of *Warwick* (which was doubtless in her Widowhood) she gave to the Monks of *Salley* in *Yorkshire* the Church of *Tatcaster*, with the Chapell of *Hafelwood*, and one Carucat of Land in *Catthor* (the Place of her Birth) of which Monastery she was reputed Patroness; and that upon her Death in 6 Job. the K. directed his Precept to the Shiriff of *Yorksh.* commanding him to take Order with the Abbot of *Fountains*, and *Henry de Percy*, her Executors, that they should forthwith, according to the Custom of the Kingdom, discharge those Debts which were due to his Exchequer: But by neither of these Wives had he any Issue; so that, departing this Life in the Holy-Land 15 Nov. An. 1184. (30 H. 2) *Waleran*, his Brother, succeeded him in the Earldom and Estate: Which *Waleran* in 2 R. 1. payd 51 l. 03 s. 04 d. to the K. for Scutage, in Respect of the Military Service he ought to have personally performed in *Wales*; but it seems he had not absolute Possession of this Earldom till 7 R. 1. that he gave xx. Marks to have the tertium denarium de placitis Comitatus.

Of this Earle I find, that in 9 R. 1. he stood charg'd to the K. in xlii l. iii s. viii d. Debt, in the Nature of Scutage, towards the Payment of a Fine for the K. Redemption (who had been made Prisoner upon his Return from the Holy-Land): And in another Debt of Cl. for License to return into *England*; and in a third Debt of C. Marks for Leave to marry (*Alice*) the Daughter of *Rob. Harecurt*, and Widow unto *John de Limesey*: As also that he had much adoe, a great Part of his Time, touching this Inheritance, there being one that feigned himself his elder Brother which dyed in the Holy-Land, who put him to great Vexation; so that my Author is of Opinion, that the Grant which he made to *Hubert*, Archb. of *Canterb.* (and Chancelour of *England*) of the Advouson of all the Prebendaries belonging to the Collegiat Church in *Warwick*, to hold during his Life, was to purchase his Favour in that weighty Business. But I do not finde, that this Earle was a Benefactor to any Religious House, other than the Hospitall of *St. Michael* in *Warwick*, whereunto he gave all the Tith arising out of the Affairs of *Wedgnoke*, as also of the Paunage and Venison; and to the Nuns of *Pinley* and *Wrockshall* in this County, to the first whereof he gave certain Lands situate in *Curdesdale* within the Liberties of *Claverdon*, and to the other a Yard Land lying in *Brails*.

He had two Wives, *Margaret* the Daughter to *Humfrey de Bobun*, Earle of *Hereford*, and *Alice* the Daughter of *John de Harecurt* (but Widdow of *John de Limesey* before mentioned) and departing this Life in 6 Job. left Issue divers Children; of which, *Henry* his eldest Son succeeded him in the Earldom, *Waleran*, another Son, had the Mannours of *Gretbam* and *Cotesmore* in *Com. Rutl.* given to him by his Father, with certain Lands in *Worcestersh.* but died without Issue. *Alice*, his Daughter (by *Alice* his last Wife) wedded to *Will. Mau-*

Ex Regist. de Sally in bibl. Deuvel. f. 2. a.

Cart. 55. H. 3. p. 1. m. 8. Pat. 6. Job. m. 6.

Rot. 1. Rous R. 1. Hov. f. 355. 11. 30. Rot. P. 2. R. 1. Warw.

Rot. P. 7. R. 1.

Rot. P. 9. R. 1.

Rot. 1. Rous.

Ib.

Ex autog. penes Cooke de Pinley.

Inq. per H. Nott.

Sec. f. 93. a.

Rot. 1. Rous.

Regist. de Barlings in bibl. Cotton.

Pat. 6. Job. m.

10. Rot. 1. Rous.

ft.
n
et.

5.
m.
oh.

.
R.
f.
n.

2.
urw.

7.

R.

I.
:

tog.
de

er
t.

93. a.

I.

is.

t. de

is in

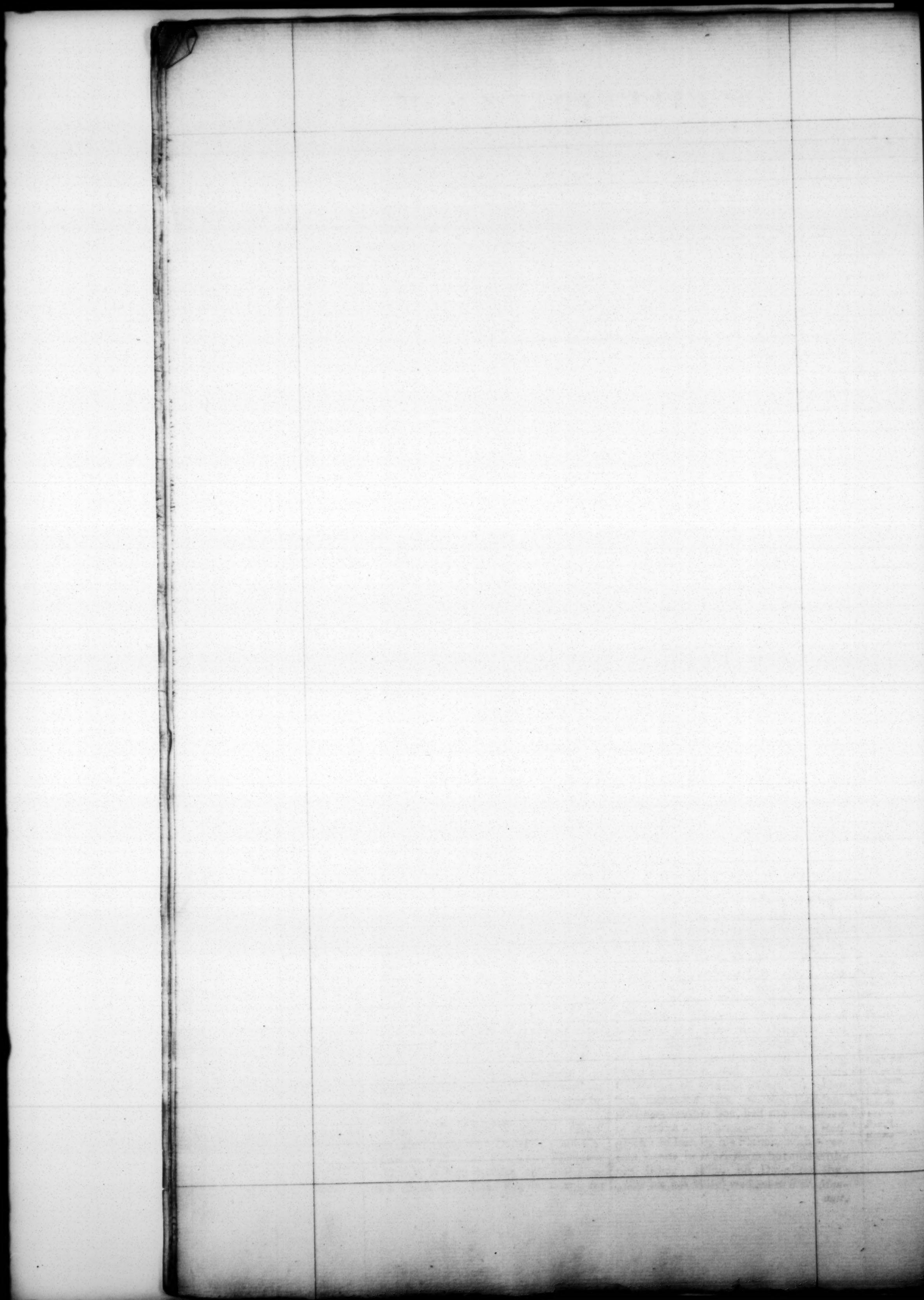
ston;

6

m.

i.

ise



Plac. de
B. Term.
P. 11. H. 3.
Rot. 11. in
dorso.

Castul.
Warw.
Com. f.
122. b.

Plac. a-
pud
Westm.
Octab.
Mich. 9.
H. 3. Rot.
9.
Ex au-
rog. in
bibl.
Hatton.

dait, of *Hanslay in Com. Buck.* and had by her Father's Appointment the Mannour of *Wanton*, now called *Walton Mauduit*, in this County, for her Marriage Portion, as is evident by K. John's Confirmation thereof to her, bearing Date 30 Nov. in the x of his Reign, but at that Time she was not married; yet it seems she had a Husband very young, for it appears, that she continued in the Custody of her Mother after she was so espoused, by Reason of her Minority. *Gundred*, his other Daughter, was brought up in the Abby of *Pinley*, before-mentioned, together with *Isabel* his Neice, for whose Education he gave in his Life Time to the Nuns of that House two Marks of Silver, yearly to be paid by the Hands of his Steward at *Claverdon*; and at the same Time bestowed on them the Redecimation of his Lordship of *Walton* in pure Almes for the Health of his Soul and the Soul of *Margerie* his Countesse; as also for the Souls of E. Roger his Father, *Gundrea* his Mother, *Earle Will.* his Brother, with all his Ancestors and Successors.

Inde that the same Year of E. *Waleran's* Death, *Alice* his Countesse gave a Fine of a thousand Pounds and ten Palfreys, that she might continue a Widdow as long she pleased, so that the K. might not compell her to marry; as also that she might have the Custody of those Children she had by *Earle Waleran*, and lx l. Lands per Ann. which he gave her freely to dispose of; and likewise her reasonable Dowry both of her Husbands Lands & Fees; nevertheless she was not to chuse a Husband for herself without the K. Approbation. After which, *scil.* the next ensuing Year, she gave 3 Palfreys more to the K. that she might have a Jury of xii lawfull Knights to admeasure her Dowry out of the Lands and Fees of E. *Waleran*, her late Husband; but what was done therein appears not: Howbeit, within 2 Years after she came to a Conclusion with *Earle Henry*, whereupon she had the Mannours of *Tanworth* and *Claverdon* in this County, and of *Cbeddeworth* in *Gloucestersh.* with the Service of two Knights Fees, the one in *Lodbroke*, and the other in *Loxley* assigned unto her.

This *Earle Henry*, being in Minority at the Death of his Father, was committed to the Custody of *Thom. Bassett* (of *Hedindon*, near *Oxford*). Which *Thomas*, for a Fine that he paid to the King, had a Grant of his Marriage 5 May, 7 Job. to the Intent he might match his Daughter to him (as was afterwards accordingly done) though she was not his first Wife; and had also Livery of all his Lands, together with the Castle of *Warwick*, by *Hugh de Chaucumb*, then Sheriffe of this County, to whom the K. had directed his Precept for that Purpose, bearing Date 24 Aug. ensuing. Upon Inquis. taken in 12 and 13 Job. what Number of Knights Fees the great Men that held of the K. in *Capite* had, there are fourscore and seventeen certified to belong unto this *Earle in Warwicksh.* For which, with the rest, being all in Number Cii and a third Part, he paid at the same Time CCiii Marks viii s. x d. for Scutage upon the K. Ex-

pedition with his Army into *Wales*, viz. *duas marcas quo quolibet scuto.* In 15 Job. he came of Age (as I gather); for by the K. special Writ, bearing Date 1 Junii that Year, and directed to the Sheriffe of this County, he had the *tertium denarium de comitatu Warwic* delivered unto him as his Ancestors were used to have: In 16 Job. he contributed xlii Marks to the K. towards the Support of his Wars in *Poitou*; but was by a special Writ acquitted of the Scutage then exacted from him for that Service; and did so faithfully adhere to K. John, when the Barons rebelliously took up Arms against him, that the said K. by his Letters P. bearing Date 10 Junii, in the last Year of his Reign, commanded *Hugh de Nevil*, to whom he had committed the Custody of *Warwick Castle* in those turbulent Times, that he should deliver it to him, and to *Thom. Bassett* (his Father in Law): And moreover, by his Precept to the Sheriffe of this County, bearing Date at *Teuksbury* 23 Julii ensuing, appointed that he should have Livery of all the Lands of such Rebels which held of his the said Earls Fee, to retain during the K. Pleasure.

And as he was thus loyal to that K. so did he stand stoutly to the young K. *H. 3.* joyning with the Earls of *Chester* and *Albamarle* in the Siege of *Mount-Sorel Castle*, 1 H. 3. as also in storming the Castle of *Lincoln*, where they had a glorious Victory over those sturdy Barons, as our Historians do manifest: And in 5 H. 3. when *Will. de Fortibus*, E. of *Albamarle*, had rebelliously strengthened his Castle of *Bitbamin Com. Linc.* he attended the K. in Person to the Siege thereof, having towards the Support of his Charge in that Expedition x s. de quolibet scuto for all the Knights Fees held of him: In 9 H. 3. he paid xlix li. xii s. v d. to the K. upon the Advance of his Army into *Wales*, which was called *Scutagium de Mungumeri*: Yet afterward, when other great Men in 11 H. 3. put themselves in Arms on the Behalf of *Ric. Earle of Cornwall*, the K. Brother, he made one: but that Buiness was quickly composed: In 12 H. 3. he paid CCiii Marks viii s. x d. to the K. towards the Charge of another Welch Expedition, called *Scutagium de Kerry*; and the next Year following had the K. Letters Deprecatory to all his Tenants that held of him by Military Service, for an Aid towards such Expences he was like to be at in a Voyage for *Gascogne*, and to discharge some Debt that he owed to the K.

During the Minority of this *Earle* it was that K. John (in 4 of his Reign) gave the Seignory of *Gowber* in *Wales*, of his Inheritance, unto *Will. de Brews*, concerning which the succeeding Earls of *Warwick* had great Suits, as I shall hereafter shew. He had two Wives, viz. *Margery*, the eldest of the two Daughters of *Henry d'Oyli.* of *Hoke-Norton in Com. Oxon.* and Sister of *Henry* that died without Issue (by which Means Part of d'Oylie's Inheritance came to this Family) and *Philippa*; one of the three Daughters and Heirs unto *Thom. Bassett*, of *Hedindon*, before mentioned; but of this *Earle Henry* his

M. Paris.
p. 230. n.
40. & 50.

Clau. 15.
Joh. m. 6.
Rot. P.
16. Joh.

Ex Regist.
de Barnwell
penes
Haggard
gen.

Pat. 18.
Joh. m. 7.

Clau. 18.
Joh. p. 1. m.
6.
Hist. MS.
H.
Knigh-
ton. f. 61.
b.

Clau. 5.
H. 3. in
dorso.

Rot. P. 9.
H. 3.
M. Paris.
p. 337. n.
40.
Rot. P. 12.
H. 3.

Pat. 13. H.
3. m. 11.

Plac. de B.
6. E. 1. rot.
6. Suff.
Ese. 47.
H. 3. n.
27. Rot.
1. Roua.

Rot. F. 6.
Joh. m. 7.

Rot. F. 7.
Joh. m. 8.

F. levat.
9. Joh.

Rot. F. 7.
Joh. m. 8.

Clau. 7.
Joh. m. 25.
& m. 11.

Lib. m. 16.
Lib. rub.
f. 144. b.
Rot. P. 13.
Joh.

his Death can I not point out the direct Day, yet for certain it was in 13 H. 3. for then did *Philippa* his Countesse give C. Marks to the K. that she might not be compelled to marry but live a Widdow as long as she pleased; or marry whom she lik't best, provided he was a loyal Subject to the K. Whereupon she took to Husband *, the same Year, one *Ric. Siward*, who proved a turbulent spirited Man, being as *M. Paris.* * faith *vir martius ab adolescentia*; for in 17 H. 3. he joyned with divers great Earls & Barons in the Rebellion about that Time begun against the K. which was not well quieted till the 22 of his Reign; but then, notwithstanding all his evil Demerits, was received * into Favour. Much more might be said of this *Ric. Siward*, but it hath no Relation to the Story of our Earles, therefore I shall forbear to discourse further of him, especially considering that he was divorced * from his Countesse; and will close up what I have to speak of her with mentioning in what Sort she was a Benefactresse to the Canons of *Berencester* (vulgo *Bisfeter*) in *Com. Buck.* viz. that in her full Widdowhood she gave * them vii. yearly Rent, issuing out of certain Lands in *Studley* within this County, to finde one Lamp continually burning before the Altar of *S. John Bapt.* in the Conventual Church of *Berencester*, for the Health of her Soul, and all her Ancestors and Childrens Souls. When she died I do not finde, but at *Berencester* she lieth buried * in the Monastery there of her Fathers Foundation.

The Issue left by this last mentioned Earle was one Son and one Daughter, scil. *Thomas* and *Margery*, both by his first Wife: Which *Thomas* was of full Age at his Fathers Death, as it should seem, for in that Year he had Livery * of his Lands, paying C. l. for his Relief, which was thus apportioned *, viz. xxi. for his Lands in *Wiltshire*, for which Summe *John Biset* became Surety; xx li. for his Lands in *Oxfordsh.* for which *Thom. Basset* stood bound; xx li. for his Lands in *Gloucestershire*, for which *Raph de Wiliton* was bound; and xli. for his Lands in *Warwicksh.* for which *Walt. d'Erville* and *Ric. de Mundevill* were his Pledges: And in 17 H. 3. (being but 4 Years after) was enriched with the Inheritance of *d'Oylie's* Lands in *Oxfordsh.* that descended * to him by the Death of his Uncle *Henry d'Oily* without Issue, whereof he had then Livery * doing his Homage, and paying C. l. for his Relief to the K. with two Palfreys: In which Year, the K. keeping * his Whitsuntide at *Gloucester*, there girt him with the Sword of Knighthood, together with *Rog. Bigod* (E. of *Norfol.*) and *Hugh de Vere* (E. of *Oxford*): Nay, I make a Question whether he had full Seizin of his Earldom of *Warwick* till then, though he had Livery of his Lands 4 Years before, as I have shewed; for the K. Precept * to the Sheriffe of this County, bearing Date at *Teuksbury*, 24 Maii in that Year, faith thus, *Rex cinxit Thomam de Warwic cingulo comitatus Warwic, & mandatum est Vicecomiti Warwici, quod eidem Comiti habere faciat de predicto comitatu id quod habere*

debet nomine Comitatus Warwici, & de quibus predecessores sui Comites Warwici seisi fuerunt tanquam ad eos pertinente nomine Comitatus Warewici. And, that this was the Meaning of the said Writ, viz. that he should thereby be invested in the Earldom, may seem by what my Author * addeth to that Mention of his being Knighted with *Rog. Bigod*, and *Hugh Vere*, as abovesaid, scil. *Will. Long-espe accingitur gladio militari, sed non fit Comes Sarum*, which was at that very Time.

In 25 H. 3. this Earle *Thomas* gave; Clxxx Marks Fine to the K. to the End he might be exempted from Attendance upon him in his Expedition into *Gascoign*: Which Summe was over and above his Due, by Way of Scutage; for Discharge of which Scutage, and that he might levy the like upon his Tenants, he paid * the Year following Cxxl. more. And further then this can I not say of him, other than that he married * *Ela*, Daughter to *Will. Longspe*, E. of *Salisbury* (base Son to K. H. 2.) as also that he departed * this Life without Issue 26 Junii, An. 1242 (26 H. 3.) and was buried * at *Warwick*; but upon the new Building of the Quire in E. 3. Time (whereof I shall elsewhere speak) both his Monument and divers more of his Ancestors were removed * & never set up again: After whose Death *Ela* his Widow had by the K. Precept *, bearing Date 29 Julii following, the Mannours of *Tanworth*, *Claverdon*, and *Sutton*, in this County; as also of *Hoke-Narthon* and *Bradam* in *Com. Oxon.* with all the Corn and Hay then being upon them, assigned for her Dowry. And by Virtue of another Mandate * from the K. to the Archbishop of *York*, and *Will. de Cantelupe* had an Augmentation thereto; for I finde *, that besides all these she was afterwards possessor of the Mannours of *Hatherop* and *Cbedeworth* in *Gloucestersh.* and had of the K. Gift also, for her better Support, the Mannour of *Dymmock* in the same County, during her Widdowhood: Which Mannour, upon her Marriage with *Philip Basset*, was at the Request of *Ric. E. of Cornwall*, the K. Brother, granted * to her by the said King for Term of Life.

This *Philip Basset*, being an eminent Man in that Time, was one * of the Peers that went to Pope *Innocent* the Fourth in An. 1245. 29 H. 3. then sitting in the Council of *Lyons*, with Letters * from the rest of the Nobility and Commons of *England*, representing the great Oppressions under which this Realm at that Time suffered by the Court of *Rome*, and desiring Relief: And afterwards faithfully adhering to the said King that great Rebellion of his Barons, was taken Prisoner * with him in the Battail of *Lewes* 49 H. 3. in which Year he had a Grant * from *Will. Mauduit*, then E. of *Warwick*, of the Mannours of *Sutton-Colfield*, *Claverdon*, and *Tanworth*, in this County, and the third Part of the Mannour of *Cbedeworth* in *Gloucestershire* of the Dowry belonging to the before-specified *Ela* his Wife, to hold during his own natural Life in Case he should survive her: Which Grant

* Rot. F. 4.
H. 3. m. 5.

* Rot. F. 13.
H. 3. m. 1.

* Claus. 14.
H. 3. m. 23.

* M. Paris.
P. 387. l. 29.

* Ib. p. 413.
n. 10.

* Claus. 26.
H. 3. p. 2.
in dorso m.
4.

* Ex autog.
in officio
Arm.

* Rot. I.
n. 5.
* Claus. 13.
H. 3. m.
2.

* Rot. F.
17. H. 3.
f m. 10.

* Anon. E.
veth. MS. in
bibl. Bodl.
f. 50. a.

* Claus. 17.
H. 3. m. 9.

* Anon. E.
veth. ut su-
pra.

* Rot. P. 29.
H. 3.

* Rot. F. 26.
H. 3. m. 2.

* Rot. I.
Rous.
Math.
W. p.
606. n.
20.

* Rot. I.
Rous.

* Claus. 26.
H. 3. p. 2.

* Claus. de
Vasc. 27. H.
3. m. 12.

* Claus. 36.
H. 3. m. 27.

* Pat. 41. H.
3. m. 17.
* M. Paris.
p. 659. l. 12.

* Ib. p. 666.
n. 50.
* Ib. p. 999.
l. 6.

Clauf. 17.
3. m. 9.

Anon, E-
h. ut su-

Rot. P. 29.
3.

Rot. F. 26.
3. m. 2.
Rot. I.
Reus,
Math.
W. p.
606. n.
20.

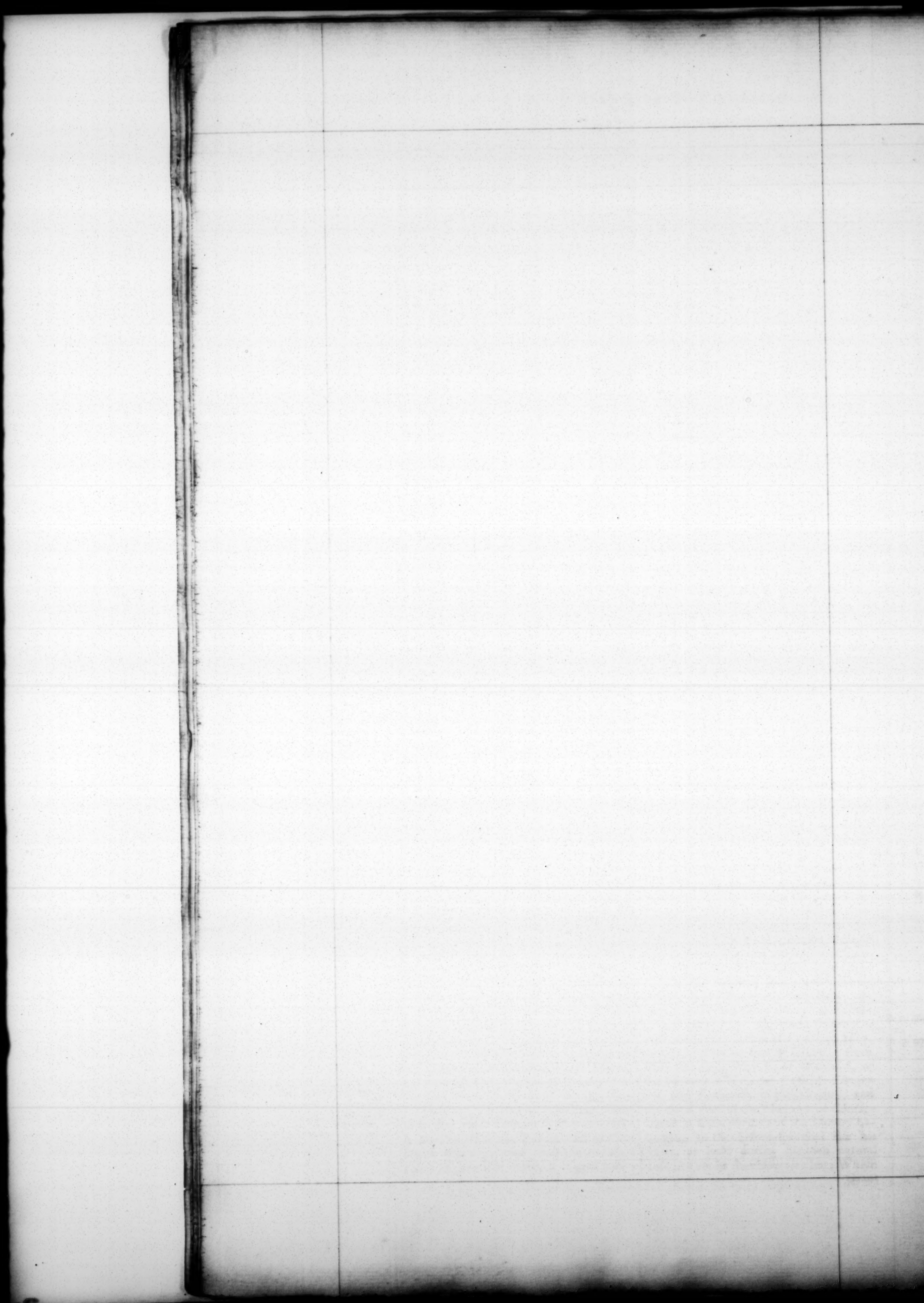
Rot. I.
us.

Clauf. 26.
3. p. 2.
7.
Clauf. de
isc. 27. H.
m. 12.

Clauf. 36.
3. m. 27.

at. 4. H.
m. 17.
1. Paris.
659. l. 12.

b. p. 666.
50.
b. p. 999.
6.



Grant was confirmed by a special Charter

in 54 H. 3. wherein the said Philip is styled by the King, *amicus noster specialis*.

But to return unto Ela. She was a Benefactress to the Monks of Reading, to the Canons of Osney, to the Nuns of Godstow, and to the Canons of S. Sepulchers in Warwick; to which last she gave all those Lands in Claverdon that were granted to her by Sir Henry Lodbroke, Knight, and others. And so great a Friend was she to the University of Oxford, that she caused a common Chest to be made, and put therein Cxx Marks, out of which such as were poor Schollars might, upon Security at any Time, borrow something gratis for Supply of their Wants: In Consideration whereof the said University were obliged to celebrate certain solemn Masses every Year in S. Marie's Church, which Chest was in being in K. Edw. 4. Time, and called by the Name of Warwick Chest. To the Gray-Friers in London she gave a Parcel of Land, with the Buildings thereupon, for the Enlargement of their House. In 17 E. 1. she released to Will. Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, all her Interest in the Mannours of Tanworth in this County, which she held in Dower; and departing this Life very aged in the Year M.CCC. was buried before the High Altar in the Abby-Church of Osney, at the Head of the Tomb of Henry d'Oilly, under a fair flat Marble, in the Habit of a Vowess graven on a Copper-Plate.

I now come to Margery, Sister and Heir to Earle Thomas, who had that Christen-Name, as I suppose, in Memory of Margery her Mother, Sister & Heir to Henry d'Oilly before-specified. This great Lady was first married to John Mareſhall (Brother of Will. Mareſhall, E. of Pembroke, as some say) but how long before her Brother Thomas his Death I cannot affirm: Certain it is, that he continued her Husband but a short Time after, for he was dead 9 Jan. following, as appears by the K. Mandate, then dated and directed to the Archb. of York, the Bishop of Carleol, and Will. de Cantilupe, requiring them, that if the said John Marshall, before his Death, had not Seisin of Warwick Castle, and other the Lands which were of the Inheritance of Margery his Wife, that then they should retain the said Castle and Lands in the K. Possession, till the said Margery did perform what she ought to do in Respect of them; but in Case she were already possessor of them, then to take good Security of her, that she might not marry to any Man without the K. License; and also appointed them that they should earnestly perswade with her, as from him, to take John de Plesssets for her Husband, who was one of his domestick Servants and in his special Favour: Nay, so greatly did the K. desire she should wed this John de Plesssets, that upon Christmas-Day before, being at Burdeaux in France, he sealed a Charter to the said John, whereby he granted him the Marriage of her in Case he could get her good Will; and if not, that then he should have the Fine due from her thereupon to the King.

NUMB. XXXV.

And by another Precept sent the said Archb. and Will. de Cantilupe, bearing Date the 26 of March ensuing, reciting,

that whereas divers Ladies of this Realm, neglecting to give such Security to the King, as in that Case by the Laws and Customes thereof they ought to do, had match't themselves without the K. Consent, to the great Prejudice and Dishonour of himself and his Crown: To the Intent therefore that the like Inconvenience for the Time to come might be avoided, he gave them the said Archb. and Will. de Cantilupe strict Command, that forasmuch as the said Margerie, Sister to the late E. of Warwick, being one of the most noble Ladies of England, and possessor of a Castle extraordinarily strong, situate also towards the Marches, and that it would be most perillous that she should take to Husband any Person whatsoever of whose Fidelity the King had not as great a Confidence as of his own, they should forthwith take the said Castle of Warwick, and what other Lands of hers they themselves thought fit, as a Pledge, besides the ordinary Security due from her, that she would not marry to any Man living without the K. License; so that in Case she should be so rash as to do otherwise, the same Castle and Lands should be for ever forfeited to him the said King and his Heirs: Whereupon, it seems she gave such Security as was satisfactory, for I finde that in June following she had Livery of the Earldom of Warwick, as appears by the K. Precept directed to the Sheriffe of this County, commanding him, *quod illas decem libras quas Thomas quondam Comes Warwici percipere consuevit per Annum, nomine Comitatus predicti, Margerie sorori & heredi predicti Comitis reddi faciat, eomodo quo predicto Comiti prius reddi consueverit*: Which Summe of ten Pounds was, it seems, in Lieu of the *tertius denarius de Placitis Comitatus*, whereof I have formerly spoke: And before the End of this 27 Year of H. 3. his Reign wedded to the before-specified John de Plesssets, who was a Man in such high Esteem with the K. that, being a great Part of the Year precedent attending him in France, he there received a Horse from the Seneschall of Gascoign, of the Kings special Gift, prized at xxx Marks, which was no small Value compared with the Rate of other Things about that Time, a Quarter of Wheat being then but at iis. Price.

And in Sept. following had a Discharge to the Barons of the Exchequer for C.li. which was due to the K. out of the Lands belonging to her (then his Wife) for her Brother's Relief, not till then satisfied: As also in Nov. of CC Marks further Debt, due by the said Earle her Brother to the K. And the next Aug. (so well was the said K. pleased with her for taking this Husband) gave her 3 Bucks out of the Forest of Havering in Essex, at which Time she had the Title of Margerie Countesse of Warwick, Wife to John de Plesssets, without any Name of Earl then attributed to him: Neither do I finde that he had that Appellation suddenly after the said Precept, so directed to the Sheriffe of this County, for Livery of the

* Claus. Vaf. con. 27. H. 3. in dorso m. 11.

* Claus. 27. H. 3. m. 5.

* Claus. Vaf. con. 27. H. 3. m. 4.

* Cart. 27. H. 3. m. 26.

* M. Paris. in an. 1244.

* Claus. Vaf. con. 27. H. 3. m. 4.

* Rot. F. 28. H. 3. m. 11.

* Claus. 28. H. 3. m. 4.

* Claus. 29. H. 3. m. 12.

X x x

x li.

xli. *per Ann.* to him *nomine Comitatus*, *sicut prædictus Comes* meaning Earl Thomas) *cas percipere consuevit*, as the Words thereof import: Which Writ bore Date 26 Apr. 29 H. 3. for in the Fine^a levied 3. Septim. Mill, 31 H. 3. betwixt this John, then Plantiffe, and Will. Mauduit, & Alice his Wife, Deforc. whereby the Mannours of Warwick, Hiton, Wegenock, Sutton, Claverdon, Tanworth, and Brails, all in this County; as also Cheddeworth and Lydney in Com. Glouc. all belonging to the Earldom of Warwick, were settled upon the said John during his Life, though he should have no Issue by Margerie the Countesse, then his Wife, in Case he over-lived her, he is barely stiled *Job. de Pleffeto*: But afterwards, I suppose, he took upon him the Title of Earl, by Reason of a Clause in that Fine, whereby the before-specified Will. and Alice do as much as in them lies, confer the same Earldom upon him for Life, being loath, it seems, to use that Attribute till he had made such an Agreement with the next Heir, that in Case he over-lived his Countesse, and had no Issue by her, he should not lay it aside again; for in Aug. following, which is the first Mention that I finde of him after this Fine was levied, the K. in the Permission given him to fall certain Oaks in the Forest of Dene, affords^a him the Title of *Comes Warwici*, which after that Time upon all Occasions he used.

^a Claus. 31.
H. 3. m. 4.

But as there was extraordinary Means used (as by what I have shew'd appeareth) about woiing and winning this great Lady to marry with John de Pleffets; so was there not wanting Suspition that, being such an Heir, she had been strongly solicited by some; and that, possibly by Reason of the Frailty incident to her Sex, she might have been wrought upon to contract herself privately unto another: Wherefore, to make sure Work with her Estate, the K. got a Bond^b of her, with a Deed^c to boot, whereby she obliged herself, that if it could justly be prov'd that she had so contracted Marriage with any other before, all her Lands and Possessions should be forfeited. Which Advantage being so obtained by the K. by his Letters^d P. bearing Date 18 Oct. 34 of his Reign, he granted to the said John all those Lands to hold during his Life, in Case that any such Contract should be prov'd, and thereupon a Divorce betwixt them ensue: Nay, he was a Man so much in that K. Esteem that there is little Mention of him upon any Occasion but what relates to some special Trust or Favour; for in 34 H. 3. he had^e the Castle of *Drifles in Com. Wilts.* with all the Mannours thereto belonging, and the Forests of *Melkesh.* and *Chippelham* committed to his Charge, out of which there being a Rent of lxxxl. *per Ann.* reserved to the K. he had 25 Marks yearly allowed him for the Custody of that Castle.

^a Pat. 37. H.
3. m. 16.

^b He was by a former Wife.

^c Pat. 37. H.
3. m. 11.

In 37 H. 3. the K. released^f to him the Wardship of *Hugh*^g his Son and Heir, as to his Person, in Case he should die and leave him under Age; and shortly after did he make him a Grant^h, that if the before-mentioned Margery (his Countesse) should dye before him without any Issue

of her Body, all the Lands and Tenements in *Hogenarton, Katerinton, and Bradbam, Kts. Fees, Reliefs, &c.* which did belong to *Henry d'Oily* her Uncle, and by Inheritance were descended to her, should remain unto him the said John during his natural Life.

And the same Year did he attendⁱ the K. into *Gascoign*; but before his Return out of those Parts a great Mishap befell him, for^j after Things were quieted & that he resolved to come again for *England*, determining to pass through *Normandy*, in regard he was that Countreyman by Birth, he obtained Letters^k of safe Conduct from the K. of *France*, and with divers other noble Persons set forwards on the Journey: Howbeit, lodging at a Citie called *Pontes in Poictou*, after all free & courteous Entertainment, outwardly used to them, they were suddenly seized^l on by the Townsmen and cast into close Prison: This was in 28 H. 3. but when, or how, he with the rest were releast appears not. Which ill Usage, together with the great Expences he underwent in that Service of *Gascoign*, & the Debt that he owed to the K. for making Prince *Edw. Kt.* occasioned the K. to direct his Letters^m P. to all the said E. Tenants, wherein, giving Testimony that in the Service of *Gascoign* he did *laudabiliter & strenue se gerere*; and that being *gravibus & immoderatis sumptibus, & variis anxietatibus corporis fatigatus*, did earnestly intreat and desire them, that they would freely contribute such reasonable Aid to him towards the Payment of his Debts, as they might expect his Royal Favour when fit Opportunity should be offered.

ⁱ Ib. in dor.
fo.

^j Math. Par.
rif. p.
894. n.
20. &c.

^m Pat. 39.
H. 3. m. 16.

How long he continued Governour of the *Devises* Castle, by Virtue of the K. former Grant, appears not; but 'tis very like, that upon his going over with the K. to the Wars in *Gascoign* some other had the Charge thereof, for after his Return it was again committed to his Custodyⁿ viz. 20 Junii, 39 H. 3. By all which Testimonies it appears, that he was a martial & active Man: Whereunto I shall adde, that in 46 H. 3. he^o joyn'd with the E. of *Gloucestr.* *Hereford, Almarle*, and other of the great Nobility in writing to Pope *Alex.* the 4th against *Ethelmare*^p, the K. half Brother, then elect of *Winchester*, beseeching his Holiness that he might not be admitted to that Bishoprick, as being a Man wholly seeking to enrich himself by unjust Means, & a Disturber of the Kingdoms Tranquility & Welfare. In the same Year this Earl received Summons^q, with divers other great Men, to be at *Chester* on Munday next before the Feast of S. *Job. Bapt.* sufficiently accounted with Horse and Arms, to attend the K. in his Welch Expedition against *Lewelin ap Griffith*, & his Complices: In 44 H. 3. he had the like Command^r to attend the K. at *Sherwesh.* on the Feast Day of the Nativity of our Lady, & thence to march with him into *Wales*, as above said: And the next Year following to be^s at *London* on the Morrow after *Simon & Jude's* Day, with Horse and Arms, &c. which hapned about the Time

ⁿ Pat. 39.
H. 3. m. 6.

^o M. Parif.
Addit. p.
215. &c.

^p Godw. d.
Præful.

^q Claus. 4.
H. 3. in dor.
fo.

^r Claus. 4.
H. 3. in dor.
fo. m. 9.

^s Claus. 4.
H. 3. in dor.
fo. m. 3.

lb. in dor-

Math. Pa-
rif. p.
894. n.
20. &c.

Pat. 39.
l. 3. m. 16.

Pat. 39.
H. 3. m. 6

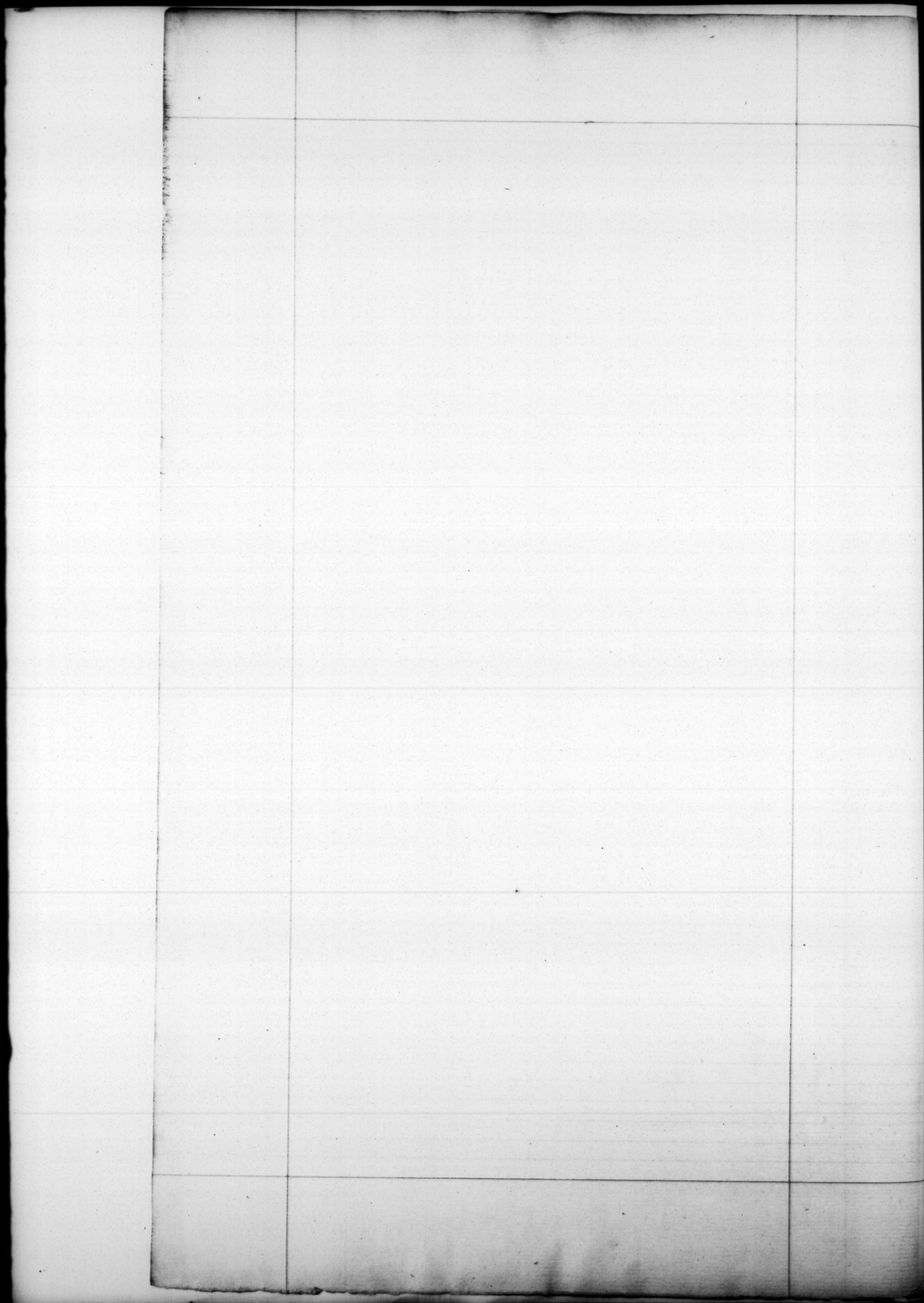
M. Parif.
Addit. p.
215. &c.

Godw. de
Præful.

Clauf. 42.
H. 3. in dor-
fo.

Clauf. 44.
H. 3. in
dorfo m. 9.

Clauf. 45.
H. 3. in dor-
fo m. 3.



Time that Matters grew high betwixt the K. and his Barons, by Reason whereof the K. having had sufficient Experience of his Fidelity, committed then to him the Custody of this County and *Leicestersh.* with the Castle of *Sauvey*.

But he lived not to see the Issue of these Troubles, which growing on more & more every Day occasioned much Misery & Bloodshed in this Realm; for in *Feb.*

47 H. 3. he grew desperately sick in so much as the K. apprehending his Death not far off, out of the great Love & Affection he bore towards him, as the Patient imports, granted that the Executors of his Testament, whensoever he should dye, might freely administer of his Goods & Chattels for the fulfilling thereof; and that for such Debts as were due from him to the Crown, the K. would require them of his Heirs; and on the 26 of the same Month departing this Life was honourably buried in the Quire of the Abby at *Missenden* in *Buckinghamsh.* After which, viz. in *Apr.* following *Hugh de Plessets*, his Son & Heir by a former Wife (called *Cristine*, and Daughter of *Hugh de Sandford*) did his Homage and had Livery of the Mannours of *Okenarton*, *Kydelington*, and *Sutteston*, in *Com. Oxon.* which were of her Inheritance, the two former being held of the K. by Barony. When *Margery*, his Countess, dyed I am not certain; *J. Rous* alledgeth that it was 7 Junii, Ann. 1243. 27 H. 3. but in that he is much mistaken, for by what I have already shewed it appears that she was living in 34 H. 3.

All that I finde further memorable of her is, that in her Widowhood, before she match't with *Job. de Plessets*, she confirm'd to the Hospital of *S. Mich.* in *Warwick* for the Health of her Soul, and for the Souls of E. *Henry* her Father, E. *Tho.* her Brother, *John Mareball* her Husband, and her Ancestors, all the Obventions as well in great as small Tithes and other Things, of the Assarts of *Wegenock*, with the Tyth of the Paunage & Venison of *Wegenock* and *Kinsell*, as freely as Earl *Waleran*, her Grandfather, did give them thereto: And moreover, bestowed on the Poor of *Warwick*, towards their better Relief for ever, a common Pasture, called *Cley-Pits*, lying on the West Side of the Town.

I now come to *Will. Manduit*, the succeeding E. unto whom the Inheritance of that Honour & Lands thereto belonging, upon the Death of the said Countess descended, as Son & Heir to *Alice*, the Daughter of E. *Waleran*. This *Will.* was of *Hanslay* in *Com. Buck.* & Chamberlain of the Exchequer to the K. by Inheritance; for by that Service did he hold the same Lordsh. Of *Warw. Castle*, with all other the Mannours, &c. belonging to that Honour, he had Livery 4 Apr. 47 H. 3. then doing his Homage, & giving Security to pay *Ch.* for his Relief. The first Mention that I afterwards find of him is, that the same Year he had Summons, with many other great Men, to attend the K. at *Worcester* on the Feast Day of *S. Peter ad vincula*, furnished with Horse and Arms, thence to march into *Wales* against

Lewelin ap Griffin, again in Rebellion. The next Year following had he the like Summons to attend the K. at *Oxf.* in Mid-Lent for the same Respects; but so great was the Strength that the rebellious Barons had then got together, that the K. grew necessitated to let his Welch Expedition alone and march to *Northampton*. and in all Probability sent away this E. to make sure his Castle of *Warwick*, being a Place so considerable in Regard of its Strength and Situation, and the rather, because the Rebels were posselt at that Time of *Kenilworth Castle*: But such was the Unhappinesse of this E. that for want of diligent Guards they came from *Kenilw.* under the Command of *John Giffard*, Governor of that Castle, and surprized this at *Warwick* by Treachery, slew divers of the Earls Soulders, and carried him, with his Countess, Prisoners to *Kenilworth*; out of which, before he could be delivered, they made him pay nineteen hundred Marks for his Ransome, and threw down all the Walls, except Towers, of *Warwick Castle*.

After which unhappy Accident I finde no more of him than this Character by *J. Rous*, viz. That he was *Vir in Consilio providus, & ceteris virtutibus merito laudandus*; and that he married *Alice*, the Daughter of *Gilbert de Segrave*, but died without Issue 8 Jan. An. 1267. 52 H. 3.

as also that his Heart was buried in the Monastery of Nuns at *Catesby* in *Northamptonshire*, and his Body at *Westm.* Whereupon *Will. de Beauchamp*, Son to *Isabel* his Sister, as his next Heir, succeeded him in the Inheritance of this Earldom and Estate, who was at that Time xxx Years of Age: But *Alice* his Countess, during her Life (for she was then alive) held the Mannours of *Brayles* in this Shire, *Gretbam* in *Com. Rutl.* and *Cbeddeworth* in *Com. Glouc.* which were assigned for her Dower by Agreement betwixt the said *Will. Beauchamp* and her, with divers Knights Fees in the Counties of *Warw.* *Leic.* *Buck.* *Northampton.* *Suthampton.* *Rutl.* and *Devon*.

And having now brought the Succession of these great Earls into the Line of *Beauchamp*, whose principal Seat was the Castle of *Elmley* in *Worcestershire*: It will not be taken amiss, I hope, if here I digresse a while in speaking Historically of that antient and noble Family, especially considering that some of them had to do in this County long before they became Earls of *Warwick*.

The first, with whom I will begin, is *Walter de Beauchamp*, by Descent a Norman, who was the Protoparent of this Family that settled in *Worcestershire* (for ought I could ever finde to the contrary) for besides all the Lands here of one *Rog. de Wygracestra*, that K. *Henry 1.* bestowed upon him, with divers ample Privileges thereto belonging, he gave him the Sherifalty of *Worcestershire* to hold as freely as any of his Ancestors had done: Which Office *Urso d'Abitat* hereditarily held in the Time of K. *William the Conq.* whose Daughter & Heir *Emelina* he had married: Howbeit, what the said *Rog. de Wygracestra* was, I cannot certainly determine,

* Claus. 8.
H. 3. in dor.
so, in cedula.

Math.
Westm.
p. 760.
n. 20.
Hist. MS.
I. Rous
p. 247.

* Rot. I.
Rous,

Ib.

* Claus. 52.
H. 3 m. 4.
* Eic. 52. H.
3. n. 17.

* Claus. 52.
H. 3 in
dor. m. 10.
* Claus. 52.
H. 3 m. 4.

* Ex Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 144. a.
Ib. f. 121.

* Cron. Wigorn. in bibl.
Cotton. f.
21. a. Regist.
MS. penes
Dec. & Cap.
Wigorn.
* Regist. MS.
penes Dec. &
cap. Wigorn.

* Pat. 45.
H. 3. m. 8.

* Pat. 47.
H. 3. m.
16.

* Rot. I.
Rous.

* Efc. 47. H.
3. n. 27.
Berkf.
* Rot. F. 47.
H. 3. m. 7.

* Ex Col.
W. Burton.

* Rot. I.
Rous.

* Efc. 47.
H. 3. n.
27.

* Rot. F. 47.
H. 3. m. 8.
* Rot. P.
47 H. 3.
i Claus. 47.
H. 3. in dor.
6 m. 7.

termine, but do conclude him, from the Formality of that Grant which K. Henry so made of his Lands, to have been a Man of no mean Rank, and that having his Surname of *Worcester*, where it seems his chief Seat was, might probably have the like Office of Sheriffalty of that County hereditary to his Family before the Norman Invasion, as *Turbill de Warwick* and his Ancestors (of whom I have already spoke) had in this Shire.

* Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 122. b.

* Hist. H.
Hunt. f. 226.
a. n. 50.

* Cartul.
Warw.
Com. f.
121. b.

To which *Walter de Beauchamp* succeeded *Will.* his Son and Heir, who bore the Office of *Despenser* to that King, as his Father had done, and had his Confirmation thereof, together with Livery of all his Lands. This *Will.* was in great Favour with *Maud* the Empresse, as it should seem; for whereas K. *Steph.* had given the Citie of *Worcester* unto *Waleran*, E. of *Mellent*, the Castle whereof did hereditarily belong to him by Descent from *Urso d' Abitot* before-mentioned, she, by her Letters ^a P. bearing Date at *Oxford*, did grant and restore unto him and his Heirs not onely the said Castle, with the Fortifications thereof, to hold of her and her Heirs in *Capite*, but also the Sheriffalty of that County, with the Forests and all that belonged thereto of Inheritance, paying unto her the like Ferm as *Walt. de Beauchamp*, his Father, had formerly done; whereupon he became her Leige-Man against all Persons whatsoever, and especially against the same *Waleran*, E. of *Mellent*, with whom, by that her Charter she declared, she would make no Agreement for the Premises: And furthermore did she then give and restore unto this *Will.* the Castle and Honour of *Tameworth*, here in *Warwickshire*, to hold as freely as *Rob. Despenser*, Brother to the before-mentioned *Urso d' Abitot*, enjoyed the same: And likewise the Mannour of *Bekeford*, with *Weston*, and *Luffenham* in *Com. Rutl.* as his Right, and *lxl. per Ann.* English Lands for his Service. And besides all this did she again give and restore unto him and his Heirs, that Constableship which *Urso d' Abitot* had, as also the Office of *Despenser* that *Walter*, his Father, held of K. *H. 1.* and all the Lands and Inheritances of his next Ancestors which had been in Arms against her, and that could not make Fine with her for the same, unlesse some of their nearest Kindred had served in War on her Part.

* Id est
Steward.

Of which *Will.* I further also finde, that upon the Foundation of *Bordley* Abby by the said Empresse, he was not onely a Witnesse to her Charter but a Benefactor to that House, giving the

Ex autog.
penes
Clem.
Throk-
morton
ar.

Town of *Osmareley* thereto. That in ^a Rot. P. 5. *H. 2.* he was Sheriffe of this County; and that, by the Certificate of the Knights Fees held of him in *12 H. 2. de veteri feoffamento*, it appears he had no lesse than xv. whereof 7 were held by him immediately of the K. But after ^a 14 *H. 2.* I have not seen any more Mention of him.

To this *Will.* succeeded *Will.* his Son and Heir, who in *3 R. 1.* was charg'd with xls. for the Scutage of *Wales*: In ^a 13 *Job.* he answered for the like Scutage 4 Marks for two Knights Fees, which he had in this County; and in *16 Job.* is taken Notice of amongst those upon whom Scutage for Support of the K. Army in *Poitou* was assent; which being at ^a 3 Marks per Scutum, gave such Advantage to the discontented Barons, as that they afterwards broke out into Rebellion, & brought in *Lewes*, eldest Son to *Philip* the French King, of which Businesse our Historians are not silent. This last-mentioned *Will.* had Issue *Walter*, who was in Arms against the K. with the rest of the Barons at that Time; but there being a Composure made with them, at *Runnime* (near *Stanes*) on the xv of *June*, *17 Job.* (for on that Day doth the K. Charter of Liberties bear Date) he had the Sherivealty of *Worcestersh.* again restored to him by the K. Letters P. dated *16 Aug.* ensuing, which it seems, for the Causes premised, was committed to *Will. de Cantilupe*; and in *Febr.* following had the Custody of all those Mannours, in this County, belonging to the Bishoprick of *Worcester*, and then in the K. Hands committed to his Trust, by Reason of *Walt. Grey's* Translation at that Time from thence to *York*: But it was not long after ere that the K. holding himself not obliged by that Agreement made at *Runnime*, in regard he was in a Sort constrain'd to what he did through the great Mens Potency at that Time, strengthened himself with a powerfull Army, and procured a Sentence of Excommunication against all those Rebellious Barons by particular Name, amongst which this *Walt. de Beauchamp* was one; who, it seems, taking the same more to Heart than many others did, made his Peace again with the K. and thereupon went to *Gualo*, the Pope's Legate, for Absolution; from which Time of his going, till he returned fully absolv'd, the K. committed his Castle of *Elmeley*, and all the rest of his Possessions to the Custody of *Walt. de Lascy*, *Hugh de Mortimer*, *Walt. de Clifford*, and *John de Monemuth*, *Will. de Cantilupe* having Command to deliver the same unto them.

* Rot. P. 5.
H. 2.
Lib. rub.
f. 99. b.

* Rot. P. 14.
H. 2.
Rot. P. 3.
R. 1.
Lib. rub.
144. b.

* Claus. 16.
Ioh. in dorso.

* Lib. rub.
f. 48.

* Claus. 18.
Ioh. m. 5.
M. Parif.
p. 255. n.
30. &c.

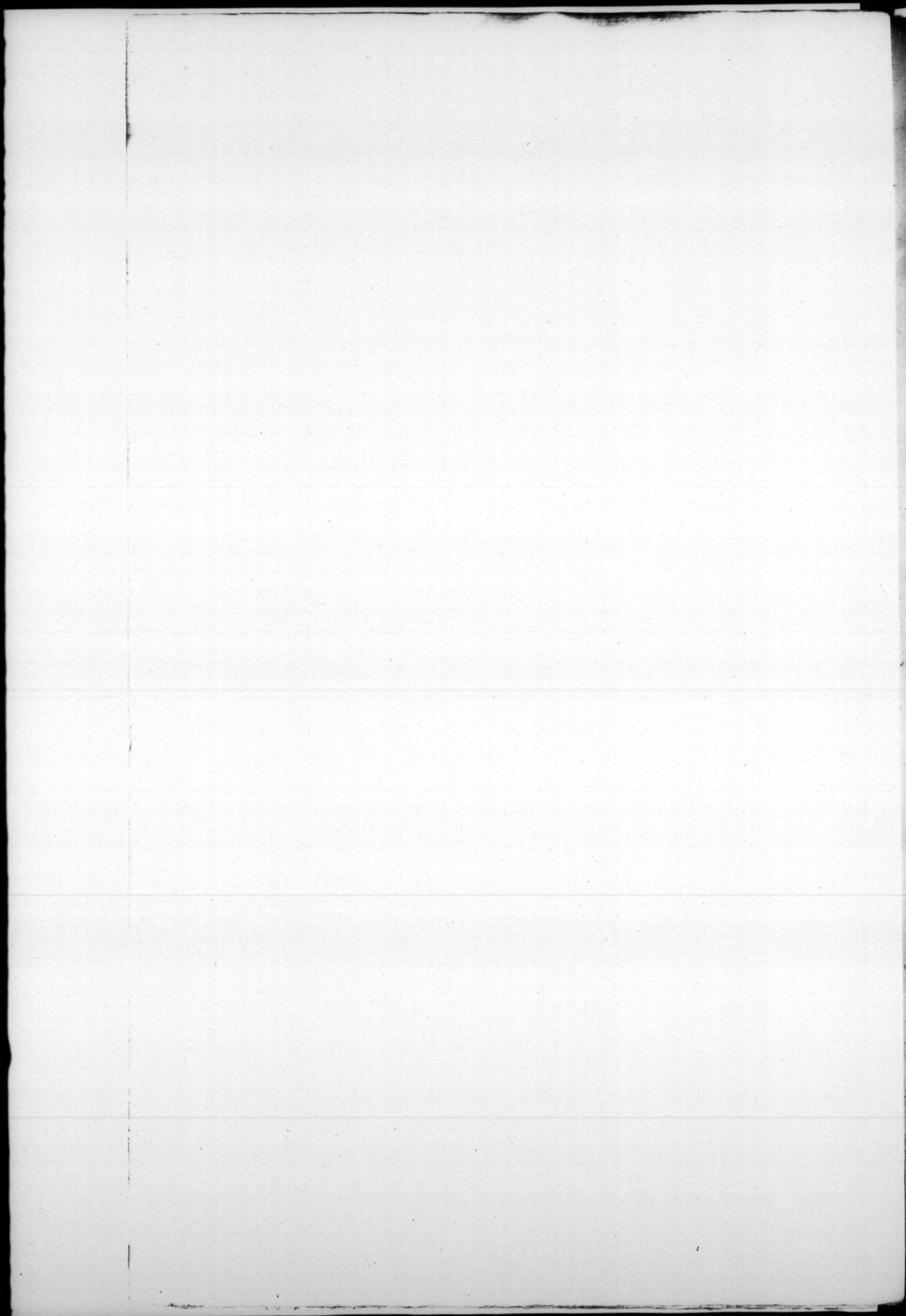
* Pat. 17.
Ioh. m.
17.

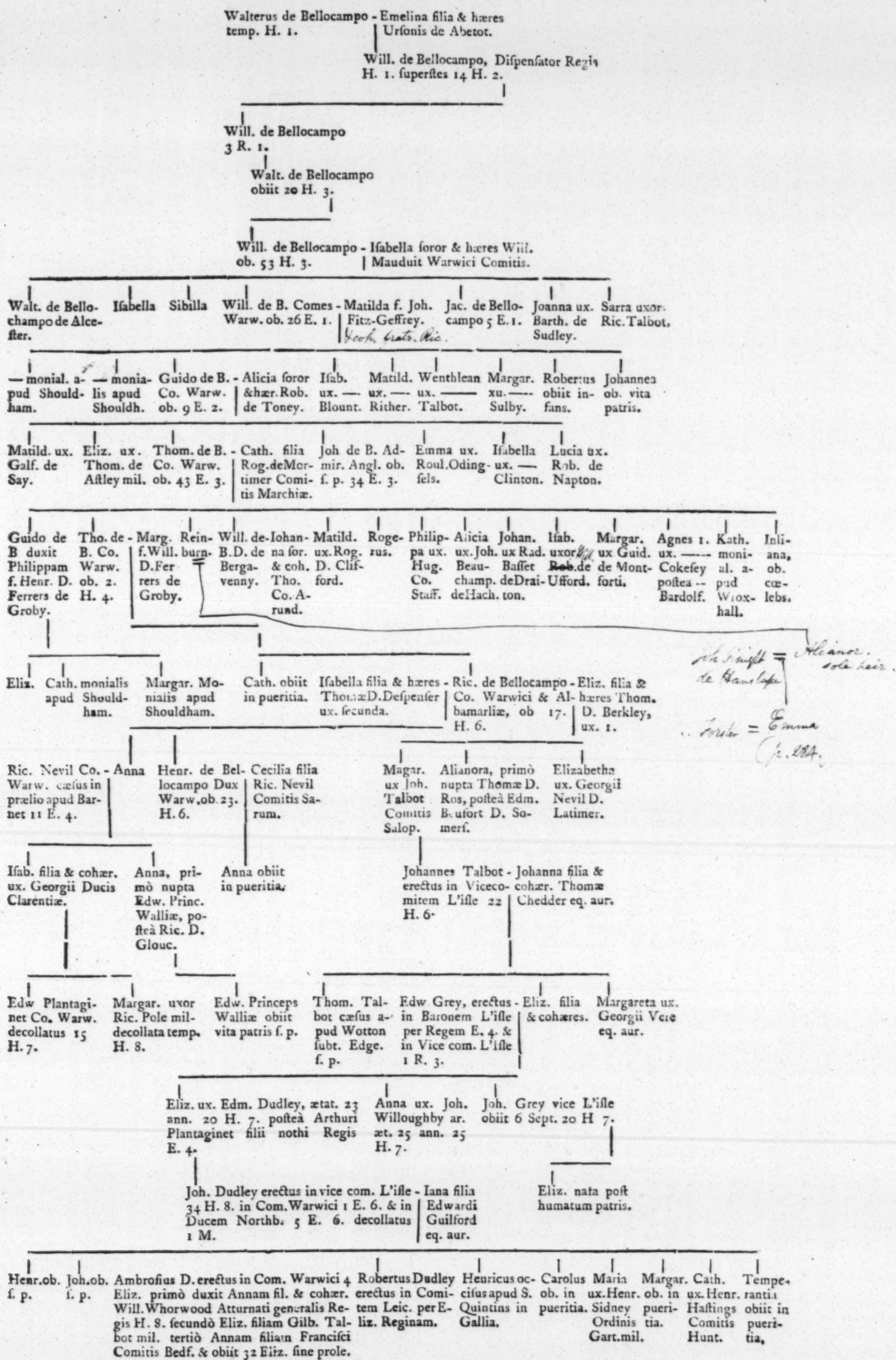
* Claus. 17.
Ioh. m. 11.

* Godw. de
Præful.

* M. Parif.
p. 277. l.
29.

* Pat. 18.
Ioh. m.
5.

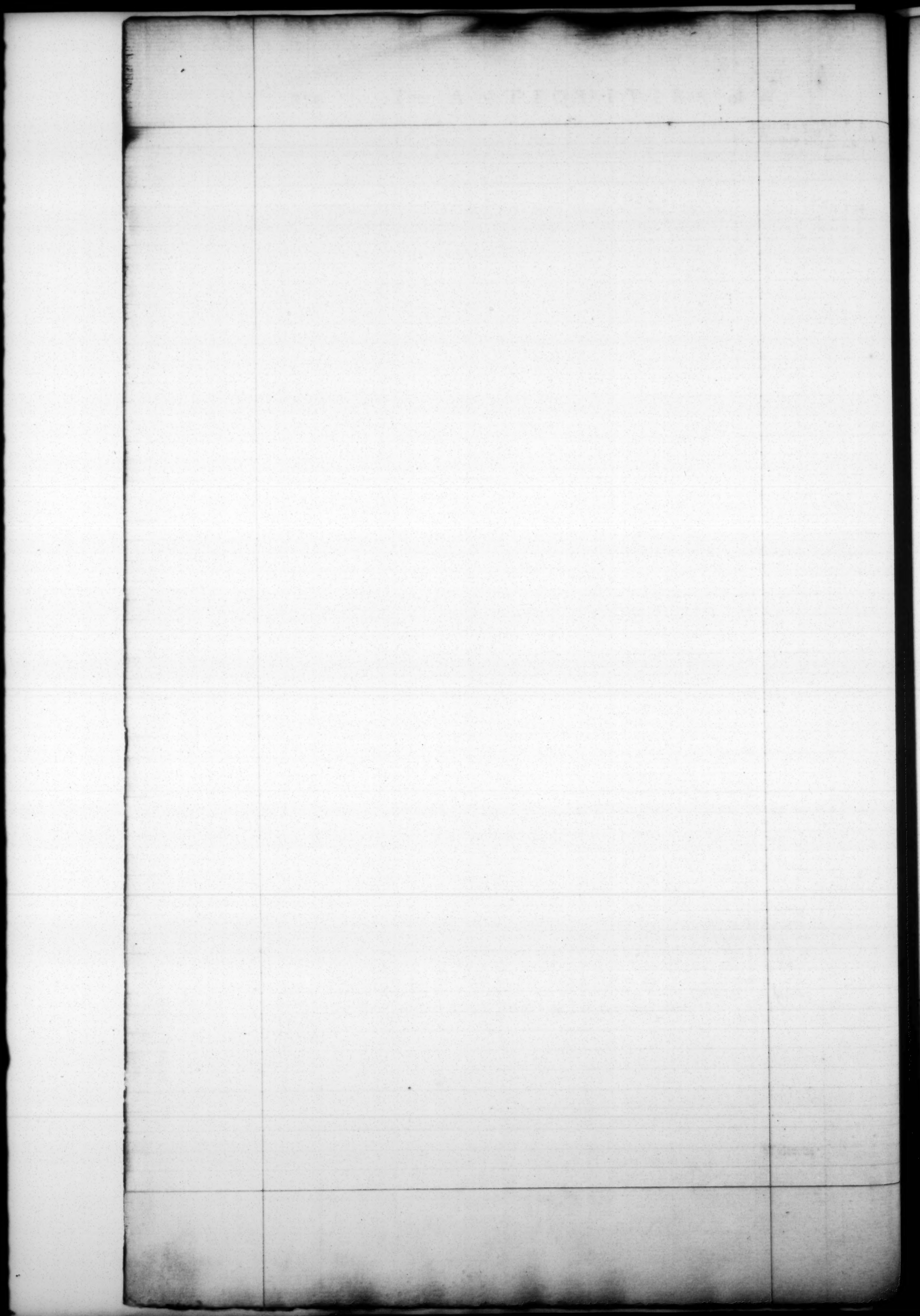




John Talbot = Emma
de Haullope
Alanoz. sola hæres.

On the 19 of October, in that Year, was it that K. John dyed, before which all Things were not compleated, touching the Restitution of this Walter's Lands; for it was but the 8 of August before, that he went to obtain his Absolution; but what was not effected then became shortly after accomplit; for I find, that the 25 of March ensuing he had Livery of the Castle of Worcester, with the Shirivalty, which were committed before to the Custody of John Marshall, as it seems: And further of this Walter have I made no Discovery till 20 H. 3. and that is upon Occasion of another Atone- ment made with the King, for which, as

Y y y the



* Rot. F. 20. Record^a expresse, he gave 50 Marks
H. 3. m. 13. Fine, besides the *Aurum Regina* to the
Queen; whereupon he was received to
e Pat. 20. H. Favour, and had a Re-delivery^a of the
3. m. 8. Shirivalty of *Worcestershire*, which in Re-
spect of his Misdemeanour was seised into
the Kings Hands: And at the same Time,
in Presence of the King, did he constitute
* Rot. F. ut Hugh le Pober his Deputy in that Office;
supra. whereupon issued a Precept unto the Ba-
rons of the Exchequer for his Admissi-
on. 'Tis very like, that the Offence, for which
he so suffered, was a taking Part with
the discontented Barons in 18 H. 3. by Rea-
son, that through the Perswasion of *Peter*
de Rupibus, Bishop of *Winchester*, so many
Poictovins were brought into the Realm:
But long after this he did not live; for in
20 H. 3. had *Will. de Beauchamp*, his Son
and Heir, Livery^a of his Lands, doing
his Homage, and giving Security to pay
Ct. for his Relief.

* Rot. F. 20.
H. 3. m. 11.
* Pat. 37. H.
3. m. 11.

* Rot. F. 41.
H. 3. m. 1.

* Claus. 42.
H. 3. in dorf.

* Claus. 44.
H. 3. in dorf.
fo m. 9.

* Pat. 32.
H. 3. m. 3.

* Cartul.
Warw.
* Com. f.
* 131. a.

* Ex autog.
in officio
Arm.

* Giff. f. 11.
b.]

* Of his or
his ancestors
foundation.
Vide Lel.
Itin. vol. 4.
f. 184.

Which *William*, in 37 H. 3. attended
the King in his Expedition for *Gascoign*,
and after that did very notable Service in
Wales; in Consideration whereof the
King, at the Request of *Richard* Earl of
Gloucester, respited the Payment of cer-
tain Moneys due by him to his Exchequer
till a further Time: In 42 H. 3. he had
Summons^a to be at *Chester* on the Mun-
day next before the Feast of *S. John Bap-
tist*, well furnisht with Horse and Armes,
to march in that Expedition against the
Welch, then in Rebellion: And in 44 H.
3. he had again Command^a to be at
Shrewsbury, sufficiently accoutred for the
like Purpose. There was, it seems, an
Accord betwixt this *William* and *Peter de*
Montfort (a great Baron in these Parts, as
in *Beldefert* I shall shew) that there should
be interchangeable Marriages betwixt
both their eldest Sons and eldest Daugh-
ters; for K. H. 3. in 32 of his Reign,
gave his Allowance^a thereto, saying that
he would have the Custody of the Lands
of either who should happen to be in Mi-
nority at his Fathers Death till he came
of full Age: Whether that Marriage took
Effect I cannot affirm, but certain I am
that his Son and Heir did not marry
Montfort's Daughter, as shall be shew'd
anon.

This *William* himself wedded *Isabell*,
the Daughter of *William Mauduit*, of
Hanslap in *Com. Buck.* Chamberlain to the
King in his Exchequer, with whom by
Agreement^a he was to have xxli. Lands
per Annum; in Consideration whereof the
said *William Mauduit* assigned^a unto him,
in Frank-Marriage with her, all his Lands
in *Ludecumbe*, with proviso, that if those
did not amount to that Value, he would
make it up elsewhere. To the Abby of
Bordesley he gave^a certain Lands situat
in *Brinton*; and by his Testament^a, bear-
ing Date at *Wauberge* the Morrow after
the *Epiphany*, Anno 1268. 53 H. 3. be-
queathed his Body to be buried in the
Church of the *Friers Minors* at *Wor-
cester*; appointing, that at his Funerall a
Horse, compleatly harness'd with all mili-
tary Caparisons, should proceed before
his Corps: Which Usage hath continued
in the solemnizing of Funerals for Great
Persons, even till our Times. Of his

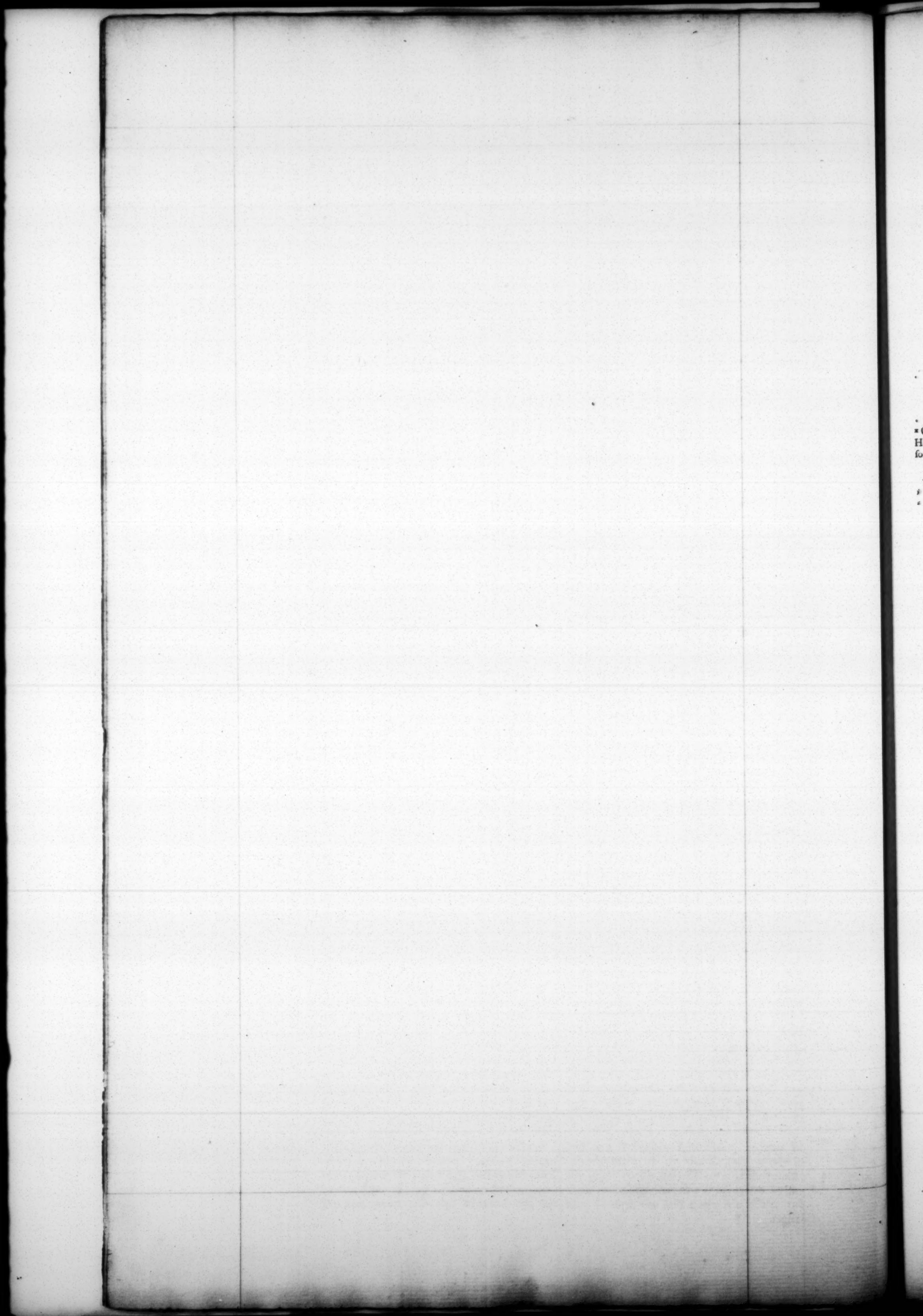
Legacies therein I shall recite the most
memorable, viz. to a Priest to sing Mass
daily his Chapell without the City of
Worcester, neer the said House of *Friers-
Minors*, for the Health of his Soul, and
the Souls of *Isabell* his Wife, and *Isabell*
de Mortimer, and all the faithfull De-
ceased, he gave all his Rent of the Fee of
Richard Bruli in *Wiche* and *Winchester*,
with Supply of what should be too short
out of his proper Goods: To *Walter*
his Son, signed with the Crofs for a Pil-
grimage to the *Holy-Land*, in the Behalf
of him the said Testator, his Father, and
Isabell his Mother, two hundred Marks:
To *Joan* his Daughter a Kind of Canopy,
sometime belonging to *S. Wollan*, and a
Book of *Lancelot*, which he the said
Testator had lent her: To *Isabell* his
Daughter a Silver Cup: To *Sibill* his
Daughter, towards her Marriage, all the
Money due to him from his Son *William*,
and 40 Marks more, together with the
Land that he bought in *Britlamton* to en-
joy till she should be married, and no
longer: To *Sarra* his Daughter C. Marks
for Augmentation of her Marriage Por-
tion: To *William* his eldest Son the Cup
and Hornes of *S. Hugh*: To the Countess
his Wife a Ring with a Ruby in it: To
Sir Roger Mortimer a Ring: To *Sir Bar-
tholomew de Suley* a Ring: To the *Friers-
Minors* of *Worcester* xl s. To the *Friers-
Minors* of *Gloucester* i Mark; to the *Friers-
Carmelites* there i Mark: To the Hospitall
of *St. Wollan* at *Worcester* i Mark; to
the Hospitall of *St. Oswald* there x Sol.
To the Canons of *Doddeford* in *Com. Wi-
gorn*, i Mark: To the Church and Nuns
of *Cokehill*, and *Isabell* his Wife x Marks:
To the Church and Nuns of *Westwood* i
Mark: To the Church and Nuns with-
out *Worcester* i Mark: To every An-
chorite in *Worcester*, and the Parts ad-
jacent, iv s. To the Church of *Salewarp*
(in *Com. Wigorn*.) a House and Garden
neer to the Parsonage, for to find a Lamp
continually burning therein, to the Ho-
nour of God, the Blessed Virgin, *St.*
Catherine, and *St. Margaret*. Of which
Testament he constituted these Executors,
viz. *William* his eldest Son, Earl of *War-
wick*, *Sir Roger Mortimer*, *Sir Barth. de*
Sudley, with the Abbots of *Evesham* and
Great-Malverne.

It seemes he lived not long after, for I
find that his Son and Heir, viz. *William*
Beauchamp, Earl of *Warwick*, before-
specified, did his Homage^a to the Bishop
of *Worcester* in the Chapell of *Bredon*, for a
the Lands he held of him, 2 Non. Maii,
Anno 1269: which was within 4 Months
after the Date of this his Testament.

And now, before I pass further, will
it be requisite to observe two Things: First,
that the noble Lady, I mean *Isabell* his
Wife, who, by the Death of her Brother,
William Mauduit, Earl of *Warwick*, be-
came Heir of this great Earldom, was
not only Foundress^a of the Nunnery at
Cokehill, before-specified, but betook her-
self to a Religious Life there, as may be
plainly inferred by the Legacy wherein
she joyned with those Nuns as above-said.
And secondly, that this *William* the Testa-
tor, though the said Lady his Wife, the
right-

* Rot. I.
Reus.

* H. 1. m. 12.



rightfull Inheritrix of that Earldom, was then living, and that he and she, both together survived the said William Mauduit, her Brother, above a Twelve-Month, never had the Title of Earl; but that his Son and Heir was invested with that Honour before his Death, as appeareth by these two Instances from his said Testament, viz.—*Item Willielmo primogenito meo Cornua & cipsum Saint Huwe, & filia mea Comitissa, uxori sue, unum annulum cum lapide de Rubie: And afterwards—Cætera autem bona mea commisi ordinationi & dispositioni dilectorum Executorum Testamenti mei D. Rogeri de Mortuomari, Willielmi primogeniti mei Comitissæ Clarewipk, &c.*

In the first whereof he calls his said Sons Wife Countess, and in the second plainly styles him Earl. Which Title he the said William did not onely use in that Instrument of Agreement made betwixt him and Alice the Widow of William Mauduit, the late Earl, in 52 H. 3. (whereof I have formerly spoke) but hath the same attributed to him by the Kings Precept, bearing Date 9 Martii next ensuing the Month of Jan. wherein the Earl his Uncle dyed, his Father and Mother being both alive. Where may be also discerned that he was in good Esteem with the King, forasmuch as by the same Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer it appears, that the King pardoned his Relief, viz. C. li. and at the same Time acquitted him of xcv li. which William Mauduit, the late Earl, owed to a Jew of London.

That this William Beauchamp might bear the Title of Earl by Right from his Mother, she being Heir General to Mauduit, considering what the Custome of those antient Times was, as Mr. Selden in his *Titles of Honour* hath observed, I shall not need here to argue, but whether he ought so to have done, during his Fathers Life, especially before his Mothers Decease, had it not been by the Kings speciall Favour, I make a great Question. All that I shall say herein is to shew some probable Reason why he was so summoned during their Times, which is from what I find delivered by Leland out of an old Chronicle of the Gestes of England, written in French, but with some Mistake exprest. The Words are these.

The old Lord Beauchamp of Helmeley sent 3 or 4 of his sons to the battail of Eavesham to help K. Henry the third and Prince Edward against Simon Mountford and the Barons: And these brethren, with their band, did a great feate in vanquishing the hoste of Mountfort; whereupon the eldest had Bellomonts beir, and the residue were highly preferred. The Beauchamps afterwards kept the name of Earl of Warwick to King Edward the fourths time.

Now, that the Substance of this is true, viz. That for the Service done in that Battail, he was by the Kings speciall Favour honoured with the Title of Earl, I am very inclinable to believe; yet that either he or his Father did marry the immediat Heir of Bellomont, or that the Beauchamps kept the Name of Earls till E.

4. Time cannot be proved. But I return to his Story.

The 9 of Febr. 52 H. 3. he did his Homage as Nephew and heir to the said William Mauduit, Earl of Warwick, for all the Lands descended to him by his Fathers Death; at which Time the King did exprest, that *pro laudabili servicio quod dilectus & fidelis noster Will. de Bellocampo Comes Warwici nobis impendit* (for those are the Words of the Writ) he was contented to accept of him for those Debts which were due from his Father, to the Exchequer, xxli. per Annum till they were run up: And in further Remuneration of his Services, did he the Year following pardon unto him xcv li. of the same. And as he stood in great Esteem with K. H. 3. so also did he with K. E. 1. For mense Pasch. 2 E. 1. he was sent in Commission with Roger de Clifford, William Bagod, Odo de Hodenet, and the Prior of S. Thomas, juxta Stafford, unto the Ford of Montgomery in Wales, to examin, hear, and reform the Wrongs and Trespasses done in those Parts, contrary to the Form of Peace concluded betwixt the said King Henry and Lewelin, Prince of Wales, and to rectify all Things according to the Tenour of that Agreement: At which Meeting the Prince of Wales was to be there, or send Commissioners, on his Part, to manage that Business.

In 4 E. 1. he was constituted Captain-General of all the Kings Forces in Cheshire and Lancashire, for securing those Counties against the Violence of the Welch; and the next Year following attended the King in that notable Expedition of Wales wherein he became so victorious: But in 6 E. 1. his Office of Chamberlainship of the Exchequer was seized into the Kings Hands, by Reason of some Misdemeanour therein committed by one William de Brade-cote, his Clerke: Howbeit the King taking into Consideration his speciall Services, before exprest, made a quick Restitution of it again. I find that this Earl had great Saits with William de Breause for the Dominion of Gower in Wales, wrongfully alienated by King John (4 Job.) to Will. de Breause, Great Grandfather of this William, whilst Henry Earl of Warwick was in his Minority, but could not recover it. In 15 E. 1. he was again employed into Wales, at which Time he beleiged the Castle of Droffelan, and had cexli. delivered to him by the Bishop of Ely, then Treasurer, for the defraying his Charges in that Service. At that Time the King being in France had constituted Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, his Lieutenant here in England, during his Absence, who taking great Care to preserve all Things in quiet here whilst the King was away, directed his speciall Precept to this Earl of Warwick and other great Men, requiring them most strictly, that they should not ride with armed Power in any Part of the Kingdom for any Respect whatsoever, to the Terrour of the Kings leige People, and Disturbance of the Peace; but if that any Difference did arise betwixt them and others, they should

make

Rot. F.
52. H. 3.
m. 9.

Claus. 53.
H. 3. m. 4.

Claus. 2.
E. 1. m. 9.

Pat. 4 E.
1. m. 2.

Pat. 5 E.
3 m. 23.

Claus. 6.
E. 1. m.
1. & m.
15.

Plac. de
B. T. Pasch.
6 E. 1. rot.
b.

Claus. 18.
E. 1. m. 11.

Claus. 16.
E. 1. in
dorso m.
3.

Claus. 52.
H. 3. in dor-
so m. 10.

Rot. F.
52. H. 3.
m. 9.

Page 616.
617. 645. &c.

Itin. vol.
6. f. 71.

MS. T.
22. m. 1.
22. m. 1.

make it known unto the said E. of Cornwall, who would apply a timely Remedy thereto.

* Hist. T.
Wall. p. 27.
n. 20.

In 23 E. 1. being again in Wales with the K. he performed a notable warlike Exploit, which was thus: Hearing that a great Body of the Welch were got together in a Plain betwixt two Woods, and to prevent any Danger, had fastned their Pikes in the Ground, slooping towards their Assailants, he marcht thither with a choyse Company of Cross-bow-Men and Archers, and in the Night Time incompassing them, but betwixt every two Horsemen one Cross-bow-Man, who, killing many of them that supported those Pikes, the Horse charged in suddenly, and made so great a Slaughter, that the like hath seldom been heard.

* Claus. 24.
E. 1. m. 12.

The next ensuing Year he received Command to be at Newcastle upon Tyne, on the first of March, furnisht with Horse and Armes for an Expedition into Scotland; and afterwards was sent with John Earl of Surrey, to recover the Castle of Dunbar, treacherously gained by the Scots; in which Action they were constrained to cope with the whole Scotch Army that came to raise the Siege: But at length, after a sharp Dispute, obtained a glorious Victory, wherein the Number of slain were supposed to be ten Thousand; which Success made the Castle suddenly to render. In 25 E. 1. he had Command to be at London upon the Sunday, next after the Octaves of S. John Bapt. well provided with Horse and Armes to attend the King into Flanders; but, it seemes, he had other Direction to stay behind; for I find that he was one of those who were made Governours to Prince Edward, (then in Minority) during the Kings Absence, whom the King had constituted his Lieutenant during that Time.

* Claus. 25.
E. 3. m. 14.
in dorso.

* T. Wall.
p. 39. n. 20.

In the same Year he was made Governour of the Castle and Forrest of Rockingham, in Com. Northampt. And, in Oct. following, again appointed to be at Newcastle upon Tyne on St. Nicholas Day, to march against the Scots, with Prince Edward; but that proved an unhappy Business, the English Army being, for the most Part, destroyed, in attempting to pass the Bridge at Sterling. This Year it was, and on Holy-Road Day, being in perfect Health, that he made his Testament, whereby he disposed his Body to Sepulture in the Quire of the Friars-Minors at Worcester, in case he should depart this Life within the Compass of the four English Seas; but, if otherwise then in the next House of Friars-Minors, to that Place, where his Death might happen; and his Heart, wheresoever the Countess, his dear Consort, should resolve to be herself interred: To which Place, when his Body was to be buried, did he bequeath two great Horses, viz. those which at his Funerall should carry his Armour; for the Celebration whereof he gave CC li. which was as much as three Thousand in these Times. For the Maintenance of two Soldiers in the Holy-Land he gave C li. To Maud, his Countess, all his Silver Vessell, with his Cross, wherein was

* Rot. F. 25.
E. 1. m. 8.
* Claus. 25.
E. 1. in dorso m. 26.

* T. Wall.
p. 39. n. 40. &c.

* Giff. f.
429. a.

contained Part of the Wood that had been of the very Cross whereupon our B. Saviour died: As also the Vestments belonging to his Chapell, to make Use of during her Life; but afterwards the best Suit to remain to Guy his eldest Son: His second Suit to his Chapel of * Anneley: To Guy his Son a Gold Ring with a Ruby in it, together with his Blessing: To his said Countess a Cup which the B. of Worcester gave him; but all his other Cups, together with his lesser Sort of Jewells and Rings, he bequethed unto her, to distribute for the Health of his Soul, where she should think fittest: And to his two Daughters, which were Nunns at Shouldbam in Com. Norf. (a Monastery of their Great Grandfather's Foundation, by the Mother Side) he gave fifty Marks.

* Fortasse
Elmeley.

He was a Benefactor to the Monastery of Thelesford in this County: Ratified the Grant of Warmington made by Henry de Neuburgh, some Time Earl of Warwick, to the Monks of Preaux in Normandy. Bore for his Armes Gules Semé of Cross-Crosslets with a Fess Or: Which Cross-Crosslets were by him added to his Coat, for his Father used them not; but whether as a Badge of any Pilgrimage that he made unto the Holy-Land, or Vow so to do, I will not take upon me to determine. Wedded Maud the eldest of the four Sisters and Heirs to Richard Fitz-John, Son of John Fitz-Geffrey, Justice of Ireland, and Widow of Gerard de Furnivall: Which Maud had for her Part of his Lands the Mannours of Chiriel in Com. Wilts. Potters-Piri in Com. Northampt. and Querndon in Com. Buck. assigned to her; and departed this Life either in May or the Beginning of June, Anno 1298. 26 E. 1. leaving Guy, his Son and Heir, then 26 Years of Age, who did his Homage the 25 of September following, and had Livery of his Fathers Lands; and 2 Junii following performed the like Homage for the Lands descended to him by the Death of Maud his Mother, who dyed the same Year.

* Cart. 3. E.
3. p. 2. m. 8.
per Insp.
* Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 75. b.

Rot. J.
Rous. Ex
Sigillo
penes S.
Archer
eq. aur.

* Rot. F. 26
E. 1. m. 13.
* Rot. J.
Rous.

* Rot. F. 26.
E. 1. m. 8.

* Efc. 26. E.
1. n. 41.
* Rot. F. 26.
E. 1. m. 4.

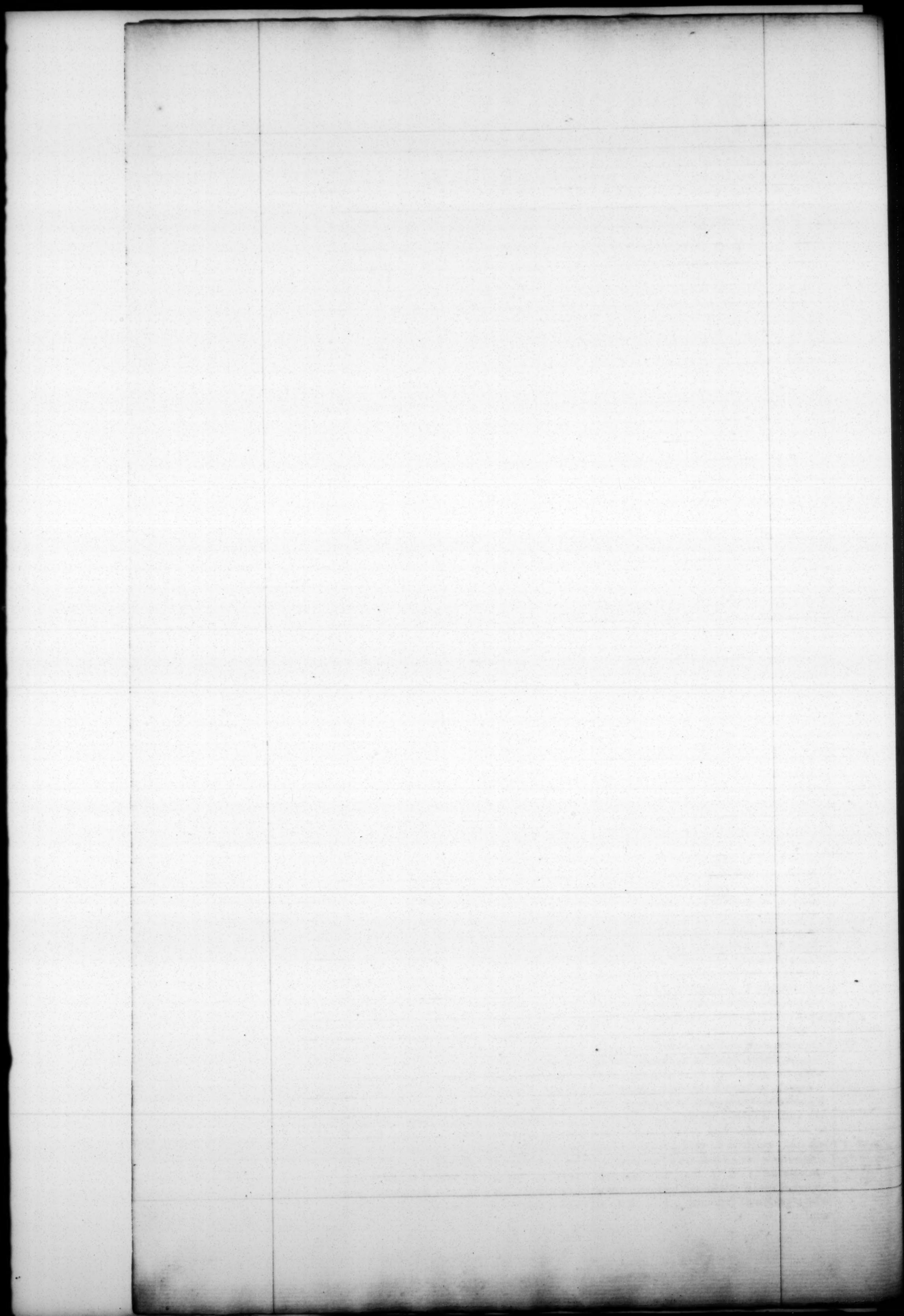
* Rot. F. 29.
E. 1. m. 8.
* Ib. m. 11.

This Guy had his Christen Name (out of Doubt) in Remembrance of the warlike Guy, Earl of Warwick in the Saxons Time, and was a martial Man as well as his Ancestors. The same Year that his Father dyed he had Summons, with many other great Men, to be at Carleol on the Even of Pentecost, well furnisht with Horse and Armes, to march into Scotland, this being the Time that the King made a personall Expedition thither, and obtained a great Victory at Fawcirk: In which Battail he behaved himself so gallantly, that the King rewarded him with all the Castles and Lands of Geffrey de Moubray, lying in that Kingdom, excepting the Mannour of Okeford neer Roxborough: As also with the Lands of John de Strivelin, and the Castle of Amesfeld, with the Land of Drungrey that belong'd to Andrew de Chartres, which they the said Geffrey, John, and Andrew, were seized of on the Day of S. Mary Magdalen, the same Year that Battail was fought. The next Year, scil. 27 E. 1. he was employed beyond Seain the Kings Service: In 31 E. 1. he attended the King again into

* Claus. 26.
E. 1. in dorso m. 6.

* Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 174. b.

* T. Wall.
p. 42. n. 40.
* Pat. 27 E.
1. m. 25.



* Ex Rot.
vet. penes
W. le Neve
eq. aur.
p. Clauf. 34
E. 1. in cor-
fo m. 16. in
cedula.

* Pat. 34
E. 1. m. 20

* Cartul.
Warw.
Com. f. 172.
a.

* T. Walf.
p. 74. n. 40.

* Ib. p. 75.
n. 30.

* Ib. n. 40.

* Ibid.
p. 76.

* Ib. n. 10.

* Ib. n. 20.

* Ib. p. 66.
n. 10. & p.
76. n. 10.

* Ib. p. 74.
n. 30. & 76.
n. 10.

into *Scotland*, and was in Person * with him at that memorable Siege of *Kaerlawerok*: In 34 E. 1. he had Summons *, with divers other great Men, to appear at *Westminster* the Morrow after *Trinity-Sunday*, there to consider and advise with the King concerning an Aid for making his eldest Son Knight. The same Year I find that he had License, to entail all his Lands upon *Philip*, the Son of *Hugh le Despenser*, for lack of Issue Male of his own Body: And in 35 E. 1. the King taking into further Consideration his many and great Services, gave * unto him and his Heirs *Bernard Castle* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, which eschaeted to the Crown upon the Forfeiture of *John de Baliol*, King of *Scots*.

This was the last Year of King E. 1. but therein I meet with no more Mention of this Earl. I come now to *Edw. 2.* Time; in the first Year of whose Reign I find * that he took Part with *Thomas Earl of Lancaster*, and some other of the Nobility, who being discontented that *Piers de Gaveston*, then E. of *Cornwall*, was so much in Favour with the King, put themselves in Armes and took him at *Scardeburch*; but the King hearing thereof desired to speak with him, and that his Life might be saved, promising that he would in all Things satisfy their Requests: Which Motion and Assurance so wrought upon * the Earl of *Pembroke*, who was one of the great Men then acting in this Tragedy, that he undertook, upon Forfeiture of all he had, that if they would consent to the Kings Proposals, he would take Care that *Piers* should not escape, but after Conference with the King should stand to the Judgments of the Barons; which was yielded unto, and a Day and Place assigned when he should be delivered back to them: Whereupon the Earl of *Pembroke* resolved to carry him unto *Wallingford*; but being * on the Journey at *Dedington* in *Oxfordshire*, where he had left a Guard of his own Servants to look to him, himself and his Countess lodging at the next Town; this *Guy Earl of Warwick* came * in the Night Time, with a Number of armed Men, and carried him back to *Warwick Castle*; where, consulting with those about him, what then to do, they presently determined, without Delay, to cut off his Head, and accordingly * did so upon a rising Ground, called *Blacklow Hill*, about a Mile Northwards from *Warwick* (whereof I have elsewhere already spoke). Which being done the *Friers-Precursors* took Care of his Body, and conveyed it to *Oxford*, whence after two Years the King removed * it to *Langley* in *Hertfordshire*, causing it to be interred in the Church of the *Friers-Precursors*, which he there founded to pray for the Soul of the said *Piers* and his Progenitors.

It seems that this *Piers* had much angered the E. of *Warwick*, in calling * him the *Black Dog of Arderne*, because he was of a black and swarthy Complexion; but what Sway the great Men then bore, having insinuated * to the People that all they did was for the Honour of God, and Good of the Realm, may easily be seen:

NUMB. XXXVI.

For though the King did sufficiently take this Murther to Heart (for it was no better) he knew not how to punish any one Actor in it; nay so glad was he to please them, that within two Years after he granted to every of them a Pardon * by particular Name; amongst which (as Ser- vants or Retainers to this Earl) I finde *William Trussell*, *Piers de Limesey*, *Osbert de Clinton*, *Rauf de Grendon*, *Edmund le Fitz Edmund Trussell*, *Tebaud de Gayton*, *John de Nasford*, *Thomas de Clinton*, *John de Mountfort*, *John de Odingells*, *Hugh de Culy*, and *John de Beauchamp*, all of this County. But however this Earl thus obtained Pardon, I do not find that he was heartily reconciled to the King; for * upon his Advance that very Year towards *Scotland*, and expecting * at *Barwick* the Assistance of all those which held of him by Military Service, he forebore then to do his Duty: Nay my Author * says, that there was *latens odium inter Regem & Proceres, & præcipue inter Comitem de Lancastria, & Comitem de Warwico & adherentes ejusdem*.

As I cannot commend his Demeanor in these Things last spoke of, so do I not discern that he had any great Comfort thereof himself, for tis plain enough that he enjoyed not the Felicities of this World full xiv Months after, as I shall shew by and by: Wherefore coming now neer his Death, which hapned in the Prime of his Days, viz. about the xlvth Year of his Age, let us see what Preparations he made for it: And herein I find, that for the good Estate of himself, and the Health of his Fathers and Mothers Souls, and all his Ancestors and Successors, he gave * to the Monks of *Bordesley* in *Worcestershire* the Advowson of the Church of *Wickwane* in *Com. Glouc.* How far further he was a Benefactor to that Monastery I cannot say, but 'tis very like that something more he gave; for it appears that the Monks of that House, by their publique Instrument * in a full Chapter, granted unto him and his Heirs, by the Attribute of *dilecto & speciali amico nostro*, Power to present two Monks successively in their Covent, that should sing Mass daily in the Church of that Monastery for the Health of his Soul, and of the Souls of Earl *William* his Father, *Maud* his Mother, and their Ancestors for ever: And besides this he was the first Founder * of that Chantry or Colledge of Priests at *Elmely* in *Worcestershire*.

I now come to his Testament *, which bears Date at *Warwick Castle* the Monday next after the Feast of *S. James the Apostle*, Anno 1315. 9 E. 2. by which he bequeathed his Body to Sepulture in the said Abby of *Bordesley*; but willed that his funerall Rites should be performed without any great Pomp. To *Alice* his Wife, who was the Sister * and Heir to *Robert de Tony*, he divided * a Proportion of his Plate, with a Cristall Cup, and Half his Bedding, as also all the Vestments and Books pertaining to his Chapell; the other Moity of his Beds, Rings, and Jewells to his two Daughters: To *Maud* his Daughter a Cristall Cup: To *Elizabeth* his Daughter he gave the Marriage of *Aspley's* Heir (whom she took to Husband,

* Pat. 7. E.
2. p. 1. m. 15.
in cedula.

* Tho.
Walf. p.
80. n. 10.

* Ib. p. 82.
n. 10.

* Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 134. a.

* Ib. f. 34. a.

* Rot. 1.
Rous.

* Mayd. f. 40. a. *See this in M. next Page.*

* Rot. F. 3.
E. 2. m. 7.
* Mayd. ut
su a.

Z z z

band, as in *Afley* I have already shewed): To *Thomas* his Son his best Coat of Maile, Helmet, and Suit of Harness, with all that belong'd thereto: To his Son *John* his second Coat of Maile, Helm et, and Harness; and appointed that all the rest of his Armour, Bows, and other warlike Provision should remain in the Castle of *Warwick*, for his Heir; constituting these his Executors, viz. *Alice* his Countess, Sir *John de Hastings*, *John Hamelin*, *Piers le Blund* Parson of *Hanslope*, *Adam de Herewynton*, *Richard de Brumesgrave*, *Henry de Sidenbale*, *Simon de Sutton* Parson of *Luffenham*, *William de Welleburne* Parson of *Berkefwell*, with *Roger Caumpere* Parson of *Kibworth*; and departed this Life 12 August next following, in his said Castle of *Warwick*, by Poison as some thought; but had Sepulture in the Abby of *Bordley* before specified.

Before his Death he obtained a Grant from the King that his Executors, when it should fortune him to depart this Life, might have the Custody of his Lands during the Minority of his Heir, being answerable for the Value of them to the Exchequer at *Michaelmas* and *Easter* every Year, saving that his Castles of *Elmeley* and *Warwick* should not be disposed of to any without the Kings speciall License: Which Grant was confirmed to *John Hamelyn* and the rest of the Executors in *December* following his Death: Nevertheless, so much was the K. wrought upon by them, whose Miscarriages afterwards gave the discontented Nobles Opportunity to work his own Ruine, as that, notwithstanding the Grant, before recited, made to those Executors, about two Years after he passed the Custody of them by a new Patent to *Hugh le Despenser*, the Elder, in Satisfaction of a Debt of 6770*li.* due to him from the said King as was pretended. But before I proceed to speak of *Thomas* Earl of *Warwick* (Son and Heir to the said *Guy*) I have a Word or two to say of the Countess his Mother, and the rest of her Children, which is, that she was the Daughter of *Raph de Tony*, of *Flamsted* in *Hertfordshire*, Widow of *Thomas de Leybourn*, and at length Heir to *Robert* her Brother: In *November* follow the Death of her Husband she had assigned to her in Dowrie the Manour of *Hanslope* in *Com. Buck.* *Lygtborne*, *Beaufale*, *Haseley*, *Claverdon*, *Berkswell*, with the third Part of the *Templars* Manour in *Warwick* and *Sbirburne*, and divers Knights Fees, all in this County: And the next Year following gave a Fine of 500 Marks for License to marry with *William la Zouch*, of *Afby* in *Com. Leic.* to whom she was accordingly wedded; but dyed in 18 E. 2.

The other Children of Earl *Guy* were, *John*, a martiall Knight, *Emma* the Wife of *Roul. Odingfells*, *Isabell* married to . . . *Clinton*, *Elizabeth* to *Thomas* Lord *Afley*, and *Lucia* to *Robert de Napton*. Which *John* was a Man of singular Note in his Time; for in 22 E. 3 the King in Consideration of his great Services made him a Banneret, and gave him Cxli. per Annum out of the Exchequer for his better Support: In 25 E. 3. he was Governour

of *Coleis*: In 26 *John Darcy*, to whom the King had granted the Constablenesship of the Tower of *London* for Life, for the great Affection he bore to this *John de B.* past over his Interest in that Office to him, which the King also ratified; but within two Years, through the sinister Suggestions of some, he became much offended with him, and put him out of that Place, constituting *Barthol. de Burgerb* in his stead, and after his Death *Robert de Morley*; but at the length it appearing to the King that those Suggestions were false, he received him again into Favour, and, in Consideration of his speciall Services, restored unto him the Custody of the said Tower of *London* by his Letters Patents, bearing Date 25 Jan. at the Town of *S. George*, neer the Castle of *Beaufort*, in *France*; and the same Year constituted him Constable of *Dover* Castle, Warden of the Cinque-Ports for Life, and Admirall of the Seas for the North and West Coasts. He was also one of the Founders of that noble Order of the *Garther*, instituted by King *E. 3.* and departing this Life without Issue 2 Dec. 34 E. 3. lyeth buried betwixt two Pillars on the South Part of the Cathedrall Church of *S. Paul* in *London* before the Image of our Lady, where he had a fair Monument lately demolisht, which was, through Mistake, usually called *Duke Humfrey's Tombe*.

I now return to *Thomas*, the succeeding Earl, born in *Warwick* Castle, having to his Godfathers *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaster*, and *Henry* his Brother, with *Thomas de Warrington*, Prior of *Kenilworth*. This *Thomas* was very young at his Fathers Death; but who had the Custody and Tuition of his Person, during King *Edward 2.* Reign, I find not: Most likely it is, that *Hugh le Despenser*, the great Favourite at that Time, having a Grant of his Lands, as above said, had also the Charge of his Person: But in 1 E. 3. the Castle of *Warwick*, with the rest of his Lands, were committed to *Roger Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, till he should arrive to his full Age; and in 3 E. 3. the King being minded to afford speciall Favour to him, as the very Words of the Writ do import, accepted of his Homage though he was not then of full Age, commanding that he should have Livery of all his Fathers Lands, and the next Year following admitted him to the Office of Shirifalty for *Worcestershire*, which was of his Inheritance, as also to that of the Chamberlainship in the Exchequer, with Power to appoint whomsoever he should think fit for the Execution of them in such Sort as in his Ancestors Times had been used.

'Tis not to be doubted but as this Earl was descended from an antient Race of worthy Progenitors, and by many noble Heirs, so were his Vertues no less eminent then the Chiefest of them; for from the Time that he came to Mans Estate even till his Death, which hapned in 23 of King *Edw. 3.* Raign, was he scarce ever out of some notable and high Employment, whereof in Order I will briefly make Recitall: In 5 E. 3. he had the Government of the Isles of *Gernsey*, *Serke*, and

• Rot. I.
Rous.
• T. Walf.
p. 78. n. 30.
• Rot. I.
Rous.

• Rot. F. 9.
E. 2. m. 11.

• Pat. 11. E.
2. p. 2. m.
24.

• Rot. I.
Rous.
• Efc. 3. E.
2.
• Rot. F. 3.
E. 2. m. 7.
• Clauf. 9.
E. 2. m. 22.

• Ib. m. 13.

• Rot. F. 10.
E. 2. m. 12.
• Efc. 18. E.
2. n. 82.
• Rot. F. 18.
E. 2. m. 10.

• Rot. I.
Rous in
dorso.

• Pat. 22. E.
3. p. 3. m. 12.

• Hist. Angl.
Script. col.
2602. 58.
• Pat. 34.
E. 3. p.
1.

• Pat. 28. E.
3. p. 2.

• Pat. 34.
E. 3. p.
1. m. 45.

• Rot. Franc.
29. E. 3. m.
14.
• Camb. in
Berks.
• Efc. 35. E.
3. n. 70.

• Lel. Coll.
vol. 3. p.
208.

• Rot. I.
Rous.

• Rot. F. 1.
E. 3. m. 23.

• Clauf. 3.
E. 3. m. 35.

• Clauf. 4.
E. 3. m. 4.

• Ib. m. 42.

• Pat. 5. E.
3. p. 1. m. 2.

En le nonn del piere & de fity & le saint espiest, Nous Guy de
Beuchamp Counte de Warwick fesmes nostre testament le luynde pcheyn a pres
la feste de saint jake l'apostle Lan de grace Mil treys centz & quinze en cete manere
Au comencement dinisoms nre alme a dieu & nre corps aulerer en l'abbey de
Bordesley. & voloms en comencement qe de nos biens soient nos dettes ran-
ditz & p^r coustages mettes entous l'entierement de nre corps voloms qe ces soit
alordonaunce de nos exsecuteurs & nemyz entgousement. & voloms en nre
droye volente qe nre treschere compaigne Dame Alice de Beuchamp soit entremant
totes les choses qe sunt p^r sa chambre & tote le vescal d'argent qe est assigne
p^r son hostel. & entre est luy devisoms douze esgules & douze saucers d'ar-
gent & la meillor coupe de Bristol qe nous avoms & la meite de tous n^r litz
& tapitz de quel manere qe meimes volra choyser. & les vestemens & les
lives del nostre chapelle issint qe nul de nos exsecutors nest poer daminer
ex ne fire diffalcons des biens avant nomes nisi mesoit qe n^r autres biens
ne poyssunt n^r dettes aigter. & l'autre meite de nos litz & tapitz aneaux & fer-
meaux soient p^rtez entre nos deux fille. & devisoms a Maud nre fille une
coupe de cristal. & devisoms a Elisabeth nre fille le mariage del heir dasthys.
& devisoms a Thom nre fity nre meillor Hanbergoun & le meillor chapel de
feer & nre Infels p^r nre corps oue toutes les paraviles & la meillor paire del
bovertours. & a John nre fity l'autre meillor Hanbergoun & chapel de feer
oue la parail & oue l'autre meillor paire de covertours. & voloms qe tote le
remenant de nos armures arblates & autres garnemens de chasteil de merce p^r
nre heyr si ipi soit qe nos autres biens suffisent a nos dettes aigter. Save les
armures qe sont ordines p^r nos exsecutors daler devant nre corps. & devisoms
a mess^r John de Hamelin une coupe d'argent dorrez. & au dauns Niche de
Norton nre bon armer. & au dauns Rott de Faversham des mars d'argent.
& devisoms a Walter Blont & a Thom de Bokenhale a Reinald Fokerh^m a Rott
Paston nos valets au chescun deux dits mars. & a William le spines cent
soudz & a Wygenhale xl soudz & a Storm xl s. & devisoms au Richard nre
clerk a Gilbert p^rcholover l'autre le vensur. & Robert le Postour a William
le ferm a chescun deux xx s. & au Henr le Chares xxx s. & a mestre Nils
him le qeu lx s. & devisoms a Colle Caleroun a John de la Corine a James
lin a Walter de Modelaune a chescun deux x s. & a John de Leye & a
Robert le Charester a chescun deux i m^rs. & al Robert le Polter a li
mure de la p^rnete a William le postour & a Lalleford a chescun deux di. m^rs.
& a Rog^e le Peschour v s. & a John le Peschour v s. & devisoms p^r nre
chapel de Sumel faire & repaier binkante mars d'argent. & a Thom de
Bokenhale & a Reynald Fokerh^m a chescun deux un Romeyn d'armes p^r le or-
deinment de nos exsecutors. & a Robert le porter iij q^rters de fument & iij
trois q^rters de dragee. & devisoms a Simond nostre Barber une Robe de Ruset
medle a iij garnemens furrez de Manivoir. & a William nre Chant^r l'eyn une
Robe tanne medle a iij garn^r furrez de Maniv^r. & a mestre Rich le que
une Robe Rouge a iij garn^r furr^r de Maniver. A Laurens le spic une Robe de
pers a iij garn^r furrez de Maniver. A Henr de la p^rnete une Robe tanne
a iij garnemens furr^r de Manivoir. A Gilbert le p^rcholover une Robe de p^rti
a iij garn^r furr^r de Manivoir. A John de Leye une Robe de Ruset a iij
garn^r furr^r de Nair boze. A cote de la chambre une Robe siskin a iij garn
lives de lincal. A Rog^e dardel^r une Robe medle a iij garn^r furrez de Nair
nevere. A William Twy^rte une sorcote & une cole veal & deux chaperouns. A
autre une ancienne feu oue un mantel & un chaperoun furr^r de Gris p^r l'ordaigne-
ment de nos exsecutors une Robe de Ruset veal a iij garn^r furr^r de Blanc boze soit
p^rte entre Wilew^r nre Masoun de Warwick & nre Masoun gest appelle Moundley
de Sumel. & entre voloms & devisoms en nre droye volente qe tote le remenant
de

Testm Comitt
W^r.

From the Register
of Walthamstow,
Bp of Worcester, fol. 10. a.

W. Hamper

July 20. 1373.

de nos biens apres ce nos dettes soient acqtes & nos autres devis avant nosmes feliz & pformez soient donez & feliz a ptes qd chaunter & a peures pastre & auster qd vaudront aumoigne quere en la vile de War' Wiccester' Handlap & ailleurs & a pounitz & aschans fire & amender selon lordeignement & la discrecion de nos executors & qd ceo soit en le nom de dieux aplustost qil porront. Et a ceo testament bien & lealment fer & pformer avons cest nos executors [fol. 40. b.] cest asaver Alice de Beau- champ nre chere compaigne & Sir John de Hastings Sir John Hamelin f. Peres de Blund psonne de Hamelap Sir Adam de Horwinton Ric's de Brimmesgine Ric's de Sidenhale Sir Simond de Sutton psonne de Luffenham Sir William de Walleburn psonne de Berkeswelle Sir Rog' Baunpe psonne de Kibbworth isint qd si les dis ne pussent contender ou seynt desturber a pferre ceste testament qd les Nof les fassent & si les Nof ne pussent qd les oit les fassent & si les oit ne puis- sent qd les vij le fassent & si les oit ne pussent qd le ij le fassent & si les ij ne pussent qd les v le fassent & si les v ne pussent qd les quatre le fassent & si les quatre ne pussent qd les trois le fassent & si les trois ne pussent qd les deux le fer fassent. Et volons en nre drogne volente qd nos executors avant nosmes soient pass en l'avaundite testament fer & pformer de ennoier ou de meunser ou fere defalcacion si besoring soit selon qil verront par leur discrecion qd meutz soit a fere p. le pfit de nre alma. Escrit en nre chas- tel de War' le Luyday pcheyn apres les feste de seint Joke laporte come av- vant est dit Lan de regne de Roy Edward fis le Roi Edward neovime.

Et p. ceo qd nre seign' le Roi de sa grace especialle soue nuy nous ad graunte qd nos executors soient & turent ap. nre decesse totes nos terres & tenementz oue les apoteygnances selon ceo qd est contenu en le grant de le dist nre seignur le Roy. Nous volons & ordeynons qd Sir John Hamelin Sir Peres de Blund Sir Adam de Horwinton Sir William de Walleburn & Sir Rog' Baunpe soient nre executors sauntz autres autres & les dite terres & tenemens recevoir & garder & a nre seign' le Roy de lastente respoundre si de nos most avynque en tale manere qd les avandites Sir John Sir Peres Sir Adam Sir William & Sir Rog' sauntz les autres qd as autres choses sont nommes nos executors de nre gnt a ceo ij ne ceo entre mettent. -

[Proved by Peter le Blund before the Bps of Canterbury at Lancheth Oct. 7th 1315, and before the Bp of Worcester "in manerio de Hampton" 9th Kal. Nov. in the same year.]

From M. Baker, of Northampton 11 Decr 1886.

As you were that the Beauchamp Earls of Warwick were Sheriffs in Fee of the County of Leicester, and of course, I presume, of Warwick also, as there was then only one Sheriff for the two Counties? Amongst the muniments of the Beagbrooks and Latimers, I met with a Rot. Ric. 3. 31 & 32. 111. for the wardship of the heir of Sir Waine Latimer, which was claimed by the different Lords under whom he held lands. The Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, being one of the Claimants, a writ was issued (int. al.) to the Sheriff of co. Leicester - "et sup hoc pdeus Comes te. dic. qd idem Comes est Vic' in feodo de pte' fomi. Lege. p. conceptionem dñi Regi; et sub Vic' & alia Ministri ibidem amover' aut de voluntatem ipsius fomitis." -

and *Aureney*: In 6 he was joyn'd in Commission with *Raph Lord Basset*, and *William de Sharesbull* (a great Lawyer, and afterwards Chief Justice) for Conservation of the Peace in this County and *Worcestershire*: In 7 to attend the King in his Expedition for *Scotland*, at which Time *Edward de Baliol*, King of *Scotts*, did Homage to King *Edward* for the Realm of *Scotland*, with the adjacent Isles: In 9 he had the Custody of the Marches of *Scotland* committed to him: All which was whilst he lived a Batchelour; for I find, that in 12 E. 3. the King, in Satisfaction of a great Summe of Money that he owed to *Roger Lord Mortimer* for the Time that he was his Lieutenant of *Ireland*, granted unto him the Benefit of his Marriage, whereupon he became wedded to the Lady *Kath*, his Daughter. After which was he the same Year put again in Commission for Conservation of the Peace in this County and *Worcestershire*, and likewise in the County of *Oxford*; and in 17 E. 3. marcht into *Scotland* with *Henry Earl of Lanc.* as also many other great Persons, with a numerous Army, for rayning the Siege of *Loubmaban Castle*, whereof *William de Boun*, Earl of *Northampton*, had the Custody.

In 18 E. 3. he had the Shiriffalty of this County and *Leicestershire* committed to him for Terme of Life; and in the same Year was constituted Marshall of *England*, in which he entailed the Castle of *Warwick*, with divers great Lordships in this and other Countyes, upon his Issue Male, mentioning the Names of his severall Sons then living: In the Month of *July*, 20 E. 3. he attended the King in his French Expedition, and arrived with him at *Hoggs in Normandy*, where, getting on Shore, he manifested his Valour to Admiration, by making the first Attempt, himself in Person, with one Esquier and six Archers, though he had but a weak Horse under him, with which and those few Men he encountred with an *C. Normans*, whereof they slew 60, thereby making Way for the Army to land: And at the same Time was he one of the principall Commanders, that with the *Black-Prince* led the Van of his Army in that famous Battail of *Cressy*, where the English got such lasting Honour: In 21 E. 3. he was at the Siege of *Caleis* with three Bannerets, Knights 61, Esquiers 106, and Archers on Horseback 154: In Consideration of which notable Services, and other his heroik Actions, the King gave him the Summe of 1366 li. 11 s. 08 d. and the next ensuing Year assigned unto him a thousand Marks per Annum during his Life, partly in Recompence of his faithfull Services, and partly as Wages for Attendance upon his Person with *C. Men* at Armes, according to certain Indentures and Covenants betwixt them.

In 26 E. 3. he recovered the Dominion of *Gowber* in *Wales* from *John Lord Mowbray*, whose Title thereto accrued by *Aliva* his Mother, Daughter and Heir to *William de Brews*, to whom King *John*, during the Minority of *Henry Earl of Warwick* (Ancestor to this *Thomas*) wrongfully gave the same: In which Suit I

find, that *Simon Pakeman*, of *Kirby in Com. Leic.* did him speciall Service (tis like as a Solicitor) in Consideration whereof he gave him the Inheritance of all the Lands and Rents he had in *Over-Botyn-don in Com. Northampt.* In 27 E. 3. he was sent with *Edw. Prince of Wales*, *Henry D. of Lanc.* and *Raph Earl of Stafford*, to protect *Sir Richard de Willughby*, and *Sir William de Sharesbull*, Justices Itinerant, whilst they sat at *Chester*, for fear of any Insurrection by the People: In 29 E. 3. he attended the said Prince into *France*, this being the Time that King *Edward* hearing that *Philip*, King of *France*, was dead; as also that *John* his eldest Son, then newly crown'd, had given unto *Charles*, the Daulphin of *Viennois*, the Dukedome of *Aquitane*; whereat being much moved, he called the said Prince with divers of his Nobles before him, and assigned the said Dukedome of *Aquitane* unto him; but before the Revolution of one Year, after such their Arrivall in *France*, hapned that memorable Battail of *Poitiers*, in which, the K. of *France* being taken Prisoner, this Noble Earl gained high Renown for his marvailous Valor, and no small Advantage, for he had no less than 8000 li. for the Redemption of *Will. de Melleun*, Archbishop of *Seinz*, whom he himself took likewise in that Fight.

Nay, of so heroik a Spirit he was, that about 37 E. 3. he travailed into forrain Parts, and having spent full 3 Years in warring against the Pagans, at his Return brought with him the Son to the King of *Lituania*, whom he christened at *London*, and being his Godfather named him *Thomas*: In 40 E. 3. he was sent upon speciall Service by the K. into *Flanders*, having an Allowance assigned to him out of the Exchequer of 5 Marks per Diem for his Charges, and two Marks and a Half per Diem by Way of Reward; in which Year his Commission for Marshall of *England* was renewed. But having now no more to say of his publique Employments, saving of that last wherein he dyed, and that he was one of the Founders of that noble Order of the *Garter* instituted by King *E. 3.* I will here take Notice of his pious Works, as also of his Testament, and then come to his Death with the Circumstances thereof.

To the Collegiat-Church of *Warwick* he gave the Advouson of the Church of *Pillerton-Hercy* in this County: To the Canons of *Kenilworth* two Mess. and one Yard Land lying in *Radford-Semeli*: To the Priory of *Clatrecote in Com. Oxon.* the Patronage of the Church of *Rotley* in this County: To the Hospitall of *S. John Baptist* in *Warwick* the Moity of the Church of *Morton-D'aubney* in this Shire: To the Canons of *Maxstoke* one Yard Land and one Acre, lying in *Yerdley in Com. Wigorn.* with the Advouson of the Church: To the Collegiat-Church of *Asley* the Advouson of the Church of *Long-Stanton in Com. Cantab.* And that he was a good Benefactor to the Monks of *Abington* I shall not doubt, though I have not seen in what Particulars; for I find that the Abbot and Covent of that Monastery by

Ex aut-
t ogpe-
nes Ca-
mer.
Seacc. in
baga de
Catsby.

Hist. MS.
H. Knigh-
ton: f. 157.
b.

T. Wall.
p. 162. n.
20. &c.

Ibid. p.
164. n. 10.

Pat. 37.
E. 3. p.
1.

Hist. MS.
J. Rous. p.
253.

Claufr. 46.
E. 3. m. 4.

Pat. 40 E.
3. p. 2. m.
16.
Camb. in
Berks.

Regist. Coll.
de Warw. f.
61. b. &c.
Pat. 10. E.
3. p. 1. m.
11.
Pat. 16 E.
3. p. 1. m. 9.
Pat. 19 E.
3. p. 2. m.
12.

Pat. 20. E.
3. p. 2. m.
22.
Ib. m. 20.

Cartul.
Warw. Com.
f. 45. a.

Pat. 6. E.
3. p. 1. in d.
m. 22.

Claufr. 7.
E. 3. in d.
m. 16.
T. Wall.
p. 115. n. 40.

Ib. p. 118.
n. 10.

Pat. 12. E.
3. p. 1. m.
30.

Pat. 12. E.
3. p. 2. in
dorfo m. 11.

T. Wall.
4. p. 150.

Rot. F. 18.
E. 3. m. 21.

Pat. 18. E.
3. p. 1. m.
18.
Fin. de div.
Com. levat.
Oct. Trin.
18. E. 3.
Rot. F. 20.
E. 3. m. 5.
Ypod.
Neustr.
p. 118. n.
20.

Hist. MS.
H. Knigh-
ton f. 145.
a.
MS. in
bibl. Cotton
[Tiberius
E. 9.] f. 233.

Pat. 21. E.
3. p. 3. m. 13.
Pat. 22. E.
3. p. 2. m. 5.

Plac. de B.
Term.
Mich. 26. E.
3. rot. 132.
&c.

by their publique Instrument^{*}, bearing Date 5 *Id. Martii*, Anno 1344. which doth give a generall Testimony thereof, not only made him a speciall Partaker of all their devout Exercises, but declared, that whensoever the Tidings of his Death did come to their Knowledge, the like solemn Office should be perform'd for him, as well in all the Covents of their Order within this Realm, as in their own; and not only so but by divers Canons-Regular too, as was used to be done for any of their own Fraternity, Friends. or Benefactors.

^{*} Wiltesey f.
10.

His Testament bears Date at *Chel-ebench* (vulgo *Chelsey juxta Westmister*) on Tuesday 6 Sept. 1369. 43 E. 3. whereby he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Midst of the Quire of the Collegiat Church at *Warwick*: To every Church within each of his Marshours he gave his best Beast which should there be found, in Satisfaction of his Tithes forgotten to be payd: To *Thomas* his Son and Heir a Ring, and Cup with Cover, the best next that which his Daughter *Stafford* should choose, with the Sword and Coat of Maile some Time belonging to the famous *Guy* of *Warwick*; appointing that all his Harnes, Weapons, and such like Habillments, as well for Peace as Warr, should be equally divided betwixt his two Sons, viz. *Thomas* and *William*: To his said Son *William* he gave a Ring and a Cup with Cover, the best next after his elder Brother had chosen, with 24 Dishes and as many Saucers of Silver, as also two Bacyns and two Ewers, with twelve Pieces of Silver: To *Isabell* his Daughter a thousand Pounds to her Marriage: To *Margaret* his Daughter, a Nunne at *Shouldam* in *Norf.* a Ring and a Cup with a Cover, as also 40 Marks in Money: To *Katherin* the Daughter to his Son *Guy*, a Nunne likewise at *Shouldam*, a Gold Ring, with xxli. in Money, and for the Charges of his Funerall 500 Marks: Hereunto adding, that his Executors should make full Satisfaction to every Man whom he had in any Sort wronged: That his Son *William* should have Lands of 400 Marks per Annum Value setled upon him and his Heirs Male: That the Testament of his Countesse should be compleatly performed and fulfilled out of his Goods: That his Executors should new build the Quire of the Collegiat Church in *Warwick*, where he purposed to be buried: That with the Residue of his Goods his Executors should cause Masses to be sung for his Soul, and distribute Almes with all Speed that might be, especially at *Bordesley*, *Worcester*, and *Warwick*, as also in other Places of the Countrey unto which he had most Relation; and that all the Vestments of his Chappell should be given to the Collegiat Church in *Warwick*, where he had chosen his Sepulture.

His Jewells he thus disposed: To his Daughter *Stafford* an Ouche called the Eagle, which the Prince gave him; all his Pearls, and a Crosse made of the very Wood of our Saviours Crosse; a Ring with an Emerald that his Countesse bequeathed to him; another Ring whereof she herself was to make Choyse; a Set of

Beads of Gold, with the Buckles which the Queen gave him; and the Choyse of one of his Cupps of Gold, with that Silver Boll which he always used himself, as also his best Bed with the whole Furniture thereto: To his Daughter *Alice* his next best Ouche which his Lady (the Countesse) gave him, with a Cup of Gold, a Set of Beads of Gold, and a Ring: To his Daughter *Clifford* an Ouche called the Eagle, which his Son *Will.* had bestow'd on him for a New-Years Gift, with a Cup, a Set of Beads of Gold, and a Ring: To his Daughter *Isabell* a Cup with an Ewer and a Cover to it gilt, and the next best Ring after his other Daughters before remembred had chosen: To the Bishop of *Lincoln* a Crosse of Gold that the Lady *Segrave* gave him, which sometimes was the good King *Edwards*, wherein likewise was Part of the very Crosse of Christ, and other Reliques: To his Son *William* a Casket of Gold, with a Bone of St. *George*, which *Thomas* Earl of *Lanc.* bestowed on him at his Christening.

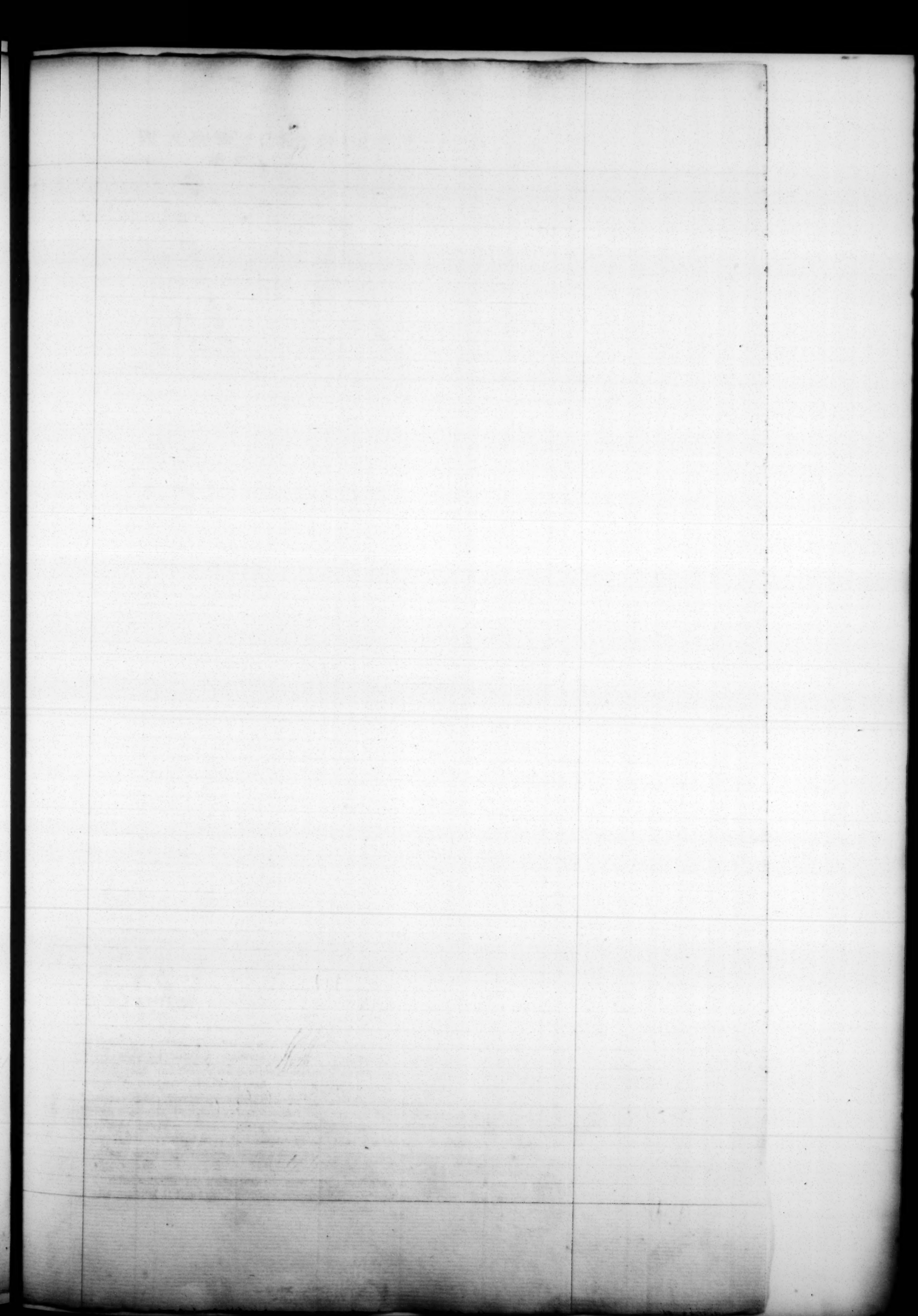
To Sir *John Beauchamp* a Crosse of Gold, wherein also Part of the very Crosse of our Saviour was contained, enameled with the Armes of *England*; as also his best tilting Horse: To Sir *Rog. Beauchamp* a Ring, the best he could choose, after the rest that were disposed of, and his next best tilting Horse: To Sir *Guy de Brienne* a Cup and a Horse, the next best also that he could choose: All the rest of his Jewells did he appoint that his Executors should dispose of for his Soules Benefit, which were these, viz. the Earl of *Stafford*, *Thomas* and *William de Beauchamp*, his own Sons, Sir *Roger de Beauchamp*, Sir *Guy de Brienne*, Sir *John de Beauchamp*, Sir *Raph Basset*, of *Sapcote*, Knights, Sir *Richard de Piriton*, Governour of *Northampton*, Sir *William Forde*, Sir *Alan Fen*, Sir *John Blake*, Sir *John Harewode*, Sir *William Morton* and *John Rous*; all which last mentioned I conceive to have been Priests.

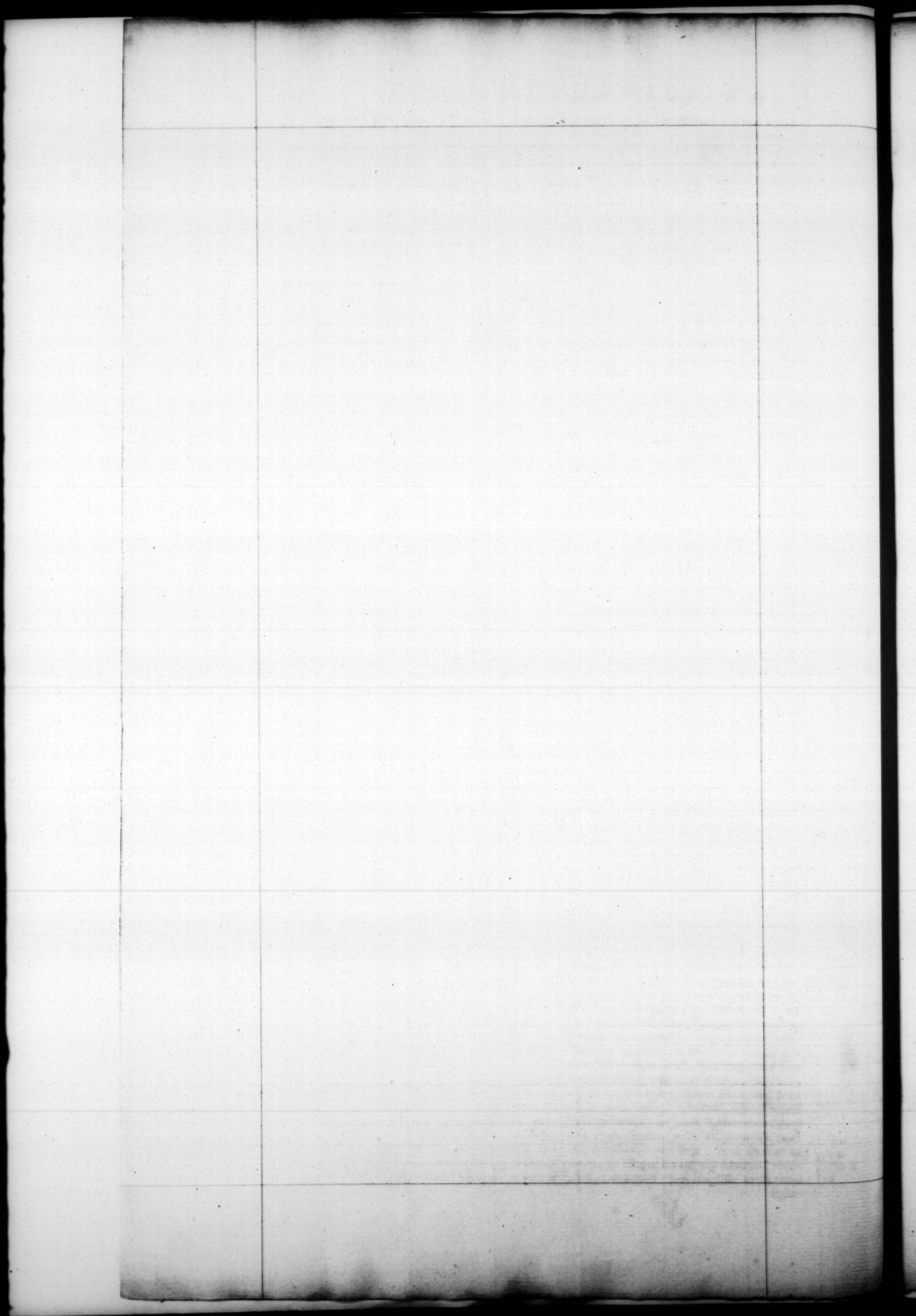
Touching his Death, the Manner thereof was thus; King *Edward* having called a Parliament at *London* in 43 of his Reign, wherein the Breach of Peace, by the French, was discussed, sent an Army into that Kingdom about the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, under the Conduct of his Son *John*, Duke of *Lanc.* and *Humfr. de Boun*, Earl of *Hereford*, to claim his Right therein; who, being got over Sea, encampt at a Place called the *Chalkbull*, neer *Caleys*, towards whom the French presently advanced; but the two English Dukes delaied fighting so long, as that their Army grew in Want for Provisions (so that many dyed by Famine and the Plague) pretending they were not strong enough to give them Battail without more Men: In which *Trim* our noble Earl, hearing that the French Army was thus drawn out, hastened away with some choyse Men, and failed toward *Caleys*, whereof, the French having Notice, in great Amazement they left their Tents, with all their Victuall behind them, and fled. And so soon as he came ashore he highly blamed those that occasioned the English to forbear

^{*} Ypod. N.
p. 131. T.
Walf. p.
178. n. 20.

1b. &
n. 30. &
40.

fight-





In the east window of the Quire



In a South window of the Quire



In another South window of the Quire

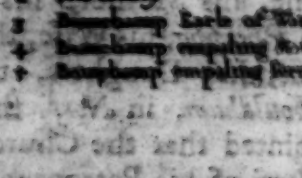


This is the monument of Thomas
Beauchamp E. of Warwick
and the Lady Katherine
Beauchamp his Wife

In the midst of the Quire



Arms in the east window
of the Quire



Old Arms of Warwick

- 1. Beauchamp E. of Warwick
- 2. Beauchamp E. of Warwick
- 3. Beauchamp E. of Warwick
- 4. Beauchamp E. of Warwick

Church at Warwick, according to the Disposition of his Testament, where is yet to be seen a small Tomb with the Statues of Thomas and Katherine in white Marble. The Tomb of Thomas, before specified, was the 2nd Earl of Warwick by King Henry 5th's Reprobation whereof I have said here in my Story of him. After which his Body was interred in the midst of the Quire of the Collegiate

Church at Warwick, according to the Disposition of his Testament, where is yet to be seen a small Tomb with the Statues of Thomas and Katherine in white Marble. The Tomb of Thomas, before specified, was the 2nd Earl of Warwick by King Henry 5th's Reprobation whereof I have said here in my Story of him. After which his Body was interred in the midst of the Quire of the Collegiate

Rot. J. Rous.

* Etc. 43 E. 8 p. 1. m. 19.

the Work: Which noble Lady dyed before him, as, by what I have said, appears; yet not many Weeks, for her Testament bears Date 4 Aug. the same Year, by which she appointed her Body to be buried wheresoever the Earl, her Husband, should think fit, to whom she bequeathed her Goblet, bound with Gold, and those Buckles of Gold which she used to carry, as also a Ring, having an Emraud, in it; to Thomas, her Son, she gave her Book of Ch. to Will. or other Son, a Tablet of Gold; to Maud de Clifford, her Daughter, a Cup enameled with Doggs; to Philippa de Stafford, her Daughter, a Boll with a Cover; to her Daughter Alice, a Cup of Silver gilt; to Margaret Mountfort, her Daughter, the Cross with the Pedestall in her Chapell; to Isabell, her Daughter, a Cup; to Elizabeth, the Daughter of her Son Guy, a Cup; to the Covent of Friars Preachers, in Worcester, xx li. to the Friars Preachers, of Shrewsbury, xx li. to the Friars Minors there xx li. to the Friars Preachers of Northampton. xx li. to the Friars Minors of Coventre xx li. and to the Friars Minors of Litchfield xx li. divers other Legacies she gave to her Servants, and did constitute Isabell de Harley, Rauf Tangele, and John Falvesle, her Executors, desiring her Husband to be Assistant unto them in the Performance thereof.

This noble Earl had divers Children, of which I will only make a brief Mention. Guy, his eldest Son, who received the Honour of Knighthood in 29 E. 3. with a Grant from the King of Ch. per Annum out of his Exchequer, till his Fathers Inheritance should descend to him, or that he could otherwise provide for his Support, and married Philippa, the Daughter of Henry Lord Ferrers, of Groby, by whom he had Issue three Daughters, Elizabeth, Katherine, and Margaret, whereof the two later were Nuns at Shouldham in Com. Norf. This Guy was a stout Souldier, and upon his going into France in 33 E. 3. which, I conceive, was to attend the King in an Expedition at that Time made, declared his Testament, at Canterbury, on the 26. of Sept. whereby he bequeathed his Body to Buriall where his Parents should think fit: To the Earl, his Father, he gave his best Gold Ring; to the Countesse, his Mother, his next Gold Ring; to Philippa, his Wife, the third; to Catherine, his Daughter, then a Nunne at Shouldham, in Norf. the fourth; and appointed that the Church of Neketon, in Norf. of his Patronage, should be appropriated to the Monastery of Shouldham, before mentioned, for the Maintenance of Catherine and Margaret, his two Daughters, during their Lives, and after their Decease the said House of Shouldham obliged to find a Priest to sing Divine Service daily for the Souls of his Father and Mother, his own and his Wife's, as also for the Souls of the said Catherine and Margaret, and all the faithful Departed: After which, in April following, (his Father then alive) he dyed at Finesford, in Shropshire, and was there interred in a Chappell

behind the High Altar, towards the East, having a fair Monument of Alabaster, with his Statue thereon finely cut, and over his Harness a Surcoat of Armes; upon the Verge of which Monument is this Inscription:

Icy gist Monseigneur Gui de Beauchamp leyme Filz de tresnoble & puissant home Monsieur Thomas de Beauchampe Counte de Warwike, Marechal d'Angleterre, qui trespassa le xxviii. iour d'Averill l'an M.CCC.LI. Upon which Monument are the Armes of Beauchamp and Mortimer.

What became of his Daughter Elizabeth I cannot imagine, but that such a one there was living ten Years after her Fathers Death, appeareth by the Testament of Catherine, Countesse of Warwick, (Mother to this Guy) as I have already shewed. It seems, that the Lady Philippa, his Wife, was a devout Woman, and resolving to continue a Widow whilst she lived, upon the Eleventh of August, the same Year, made her solemn Vow of Chastity in the Collegiat-Church of Warwick, before Reginald Bryan, then Bishop of Worcester; which Vow, together with the Ceremony thereof, I have here inserted, as I find it recorded in the Register.

IX. Die mensis Augusti Anno Dom. M.CCC.Lx. apud Warwyk, dictus venerabilis pater altam Missam in Pontificibus in Ecclesia Collegiata beate Mariæ Warwici antedictæ celebrans, votum castitatis Philippæ nuper uxoris Domini Guidonis de Warwic admisit & acceptavit; & dicta Philippa Votum Castitatis emisit sub his verbis.

En le nom de la Saint Trinite, Piere, & Fitz, & Saint Esprit, jeo Philippe que fu la feme Sire Guy de Warwyk face purement & dez queor & volonte entierelement avow a Dieu & Saint Eglise, & a la benure Virgin Marie, & a tout le bele compaignie celestine, & a vous reverent Piere en Dieu sire Reynaud per la grace Dieu Evêque de Worcester, que ieo ameneray ma vie en chastitee desore en avant, & chaste serra de mon corps a tout temps de ma vie.

The rest of the Sons of Earl Thomas, were Thomas that succeeded him, Reynburne (so named, doubtless, in Memory of Reynburne, the Son to Guy, Earl of Warwick, in the Saxons Time) that dyed before the 35 E. 3. Which Reynburne had Issue one onely Daughter, called Alianore, married to John Knight, of Hanslap in Com. Buck. who, by her had a Daughter named Emme, that married to Foster, from whom the Fosters of Hanslap derive their Descent. William the 4 Son was Lord Bergavenny, as I shall shew when I come to Fillangley, where I purpose to speak fully of him. Roger the fift Son dyed without Issue, as I guess. Some are of Opinion that he had two more Sons, viz. John and Elerne, because, that amongst those Portraits which were in Glas in the North Cross of the Collegiat Church at Warwick, there are the Pictures of two such, as appeareth by their Surcoates of Armes, and those Names on the Side of them, which, as I cannot gainsay, so am not I fully convinced thereof, in regard, that neither J. Rous makes mention of them, nor any of those

Ab Arche-
typo per
pennob. T
Bar. Wind-
fore tran-
scripta.

Bryan vol.
1. f. 30. b.

Pat. 18.
E. 3. p.
1. m. 13.

Pat. 35. E.
3. p. 2. m. 8.
Rot. loh.
Rous.

Pat. 30.
E. 3. p.
2. m. 15.

Hist. MS.
H. Knigh-
ton f. 162.
b.

Lynne f.
52. b.

† 64.
(Ongl. Original Ind.)

Pat. 18. E.
3. p. 1. m.
13.

Pat. 29. E.
3. p. 3. m. 9.

Brian vol.
1. f. 30.
Witlesey
f. 125.
Lynne f.
52. b.
Witlesey
ut supra.

Hist. MS.
H. Knigh-
ton f. 163.
b.
T. Walf.
p. 166. n. 20.
Hilip. f. 150.

ix die Mens Augusti Anno dni M^o C^o LXX^o [viz: 1360] apud War' deus
 veni p^o alta missa in Pontificalibz in ecclesia collegiata be Marie War' antedict'
 celebrans votum castitatis. Phe missa missus dñi Guydonis de War' admisit & ac-
 ceptavit, & dñi Phe votu castitatis emisit & hys vbi. En le non de la
 sainte Trinite Pierre & filz & saint esprit J^o Philippe q' fu la femme sire Guy
 de War' face purement & doz quer & volenter entierelement avon a dieu & saint
 Esprit & a la bone virgine Marie & a toute la bele compaignie celestienne &
 a vous revient Pierre en dieu sire Regnaud p^o la grace dieu Evesqz de Wyrcestre
 q' j^o ameneray ma vie en chastete desore en avant & chaste ira de mon corps
 a tout temps de ma vie. —

On the preceding Page of the same Register, the vow
 of Chastity taken, after High Mass at Warlebury, by Agnes, widow of Peter Graete, on Sun-
 day March 22^d 1359, is thus given in the English of that period: — "Ich Agnes
 Graete make avow to god al myghty in hevene ant to our Lady sainte Marie ant
 to alle the holy compaignie of hevene ant to your sir Regnaud by the grace of god
 Byschop of Wyrcestre pat j^o schal chaste be of my body ant to welliche chastete kepe
 ant holde from this tyme forth word al my lyf tyme." —

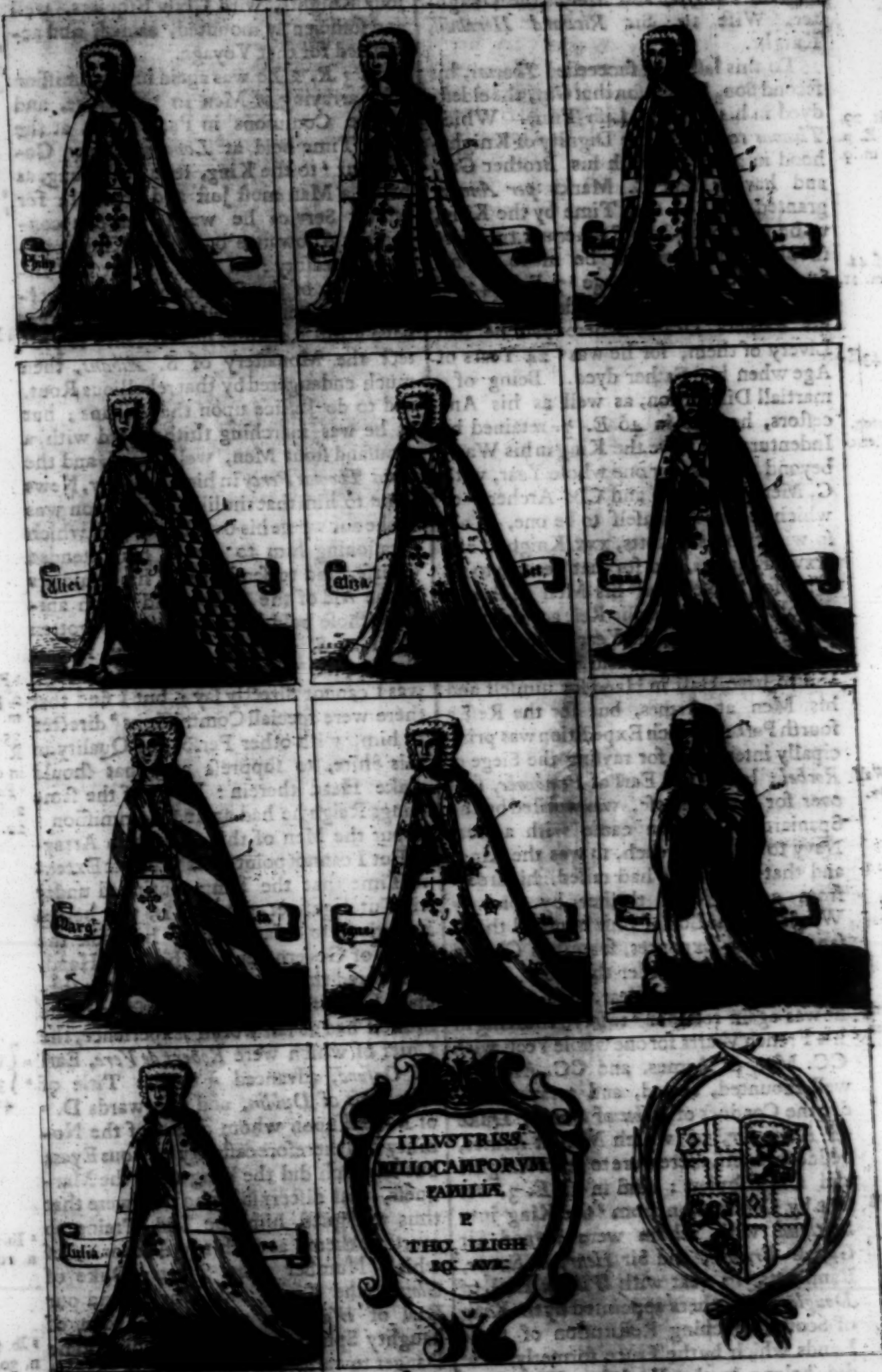
Transcribed from
 the original Register.

Aug^o 2^o 1360.

W. de War'

7 NO 59

In the South Windows of the Quire.



those Entails, whereby the said Earl settled the greatest Part of his Lands upon his Issue Male. But he had ix Daughters, the Portraits of all which are curiously drawn and set up in the Windows on the South Side of the Quire of the said Collegiate Church, and in the Habit of that Time (as they are here represented). Seven of them were married and have their paternal Coat upon their inner Garment, but on the outer they use their Husbands Arms, viz. *Maud*, the Wife of *Robert Lord Clifford*, *Philippa*, of *Hugh Earl Stafford*, *Elizabeth*, (*Alice* perier) of *John Beauchamp* of *Hach* in *Somersetshire*, *Joan* of *Robert Lord Basset of Drayton*, *Isabel* of *John Lord Strange of Blackmere*, afterwards married to *William Ufford*, Earl of *Suff.* (for which Respect her Picture is twice drawn there) *Margaret* of *Cy de Montfort*, who was afterwards a Nunne at *Shouldham*, *Agnes* of *John Lord Clifford*, and afterwards of *John Lord Bardolf*. The other two were *Julian* and *Catherine*, the former whereof dyed unmarried, and the later being a Nunne at *Wrothall* in this County was buried in *S. Thomas* Chapell there. He had likewise another Son and Daughter, but they were illegiti-

Clau. 4. H. 5. m. 8. Rot. Joh. Reus. Min. MS. Pr. de Wrothall pents Jo. Burgoin ar. f. 8. h. 1. giti.

In fact the last 12
Eliz. both drawn as
series of Ufford.
S.P.W.

1 } Rot. I. legitimate; the Son called "Sir John Ad-
Rous in durston, Knight, and Mary" the Daugh-
d. ter, Wife to Sir Richard Hertbull,
Knight.

To this last Earl succeeded Thomas, his second Son, by Reason that Guy, the eldest, dyed in his Fathers Life Time. Which Thomas received the Dignity of Knight-hood in 29 E. 3. with his Brother Guy, and having had C. Marks per Annum granted him at that Time by the King, to be paid out of the Exchequer till there should other Provision be made for his Support, did his Homage 7 Febr. 44 E. 3. for all the Lands descended to him by his Fathers Death, whereupon he had Livery of them, for he was 24 Years of Age when his Father dyed. Being of a martiall Disposition, as well as his Ancestors, he was in 46 E. 3. retained by Indenture to serve the King in his Warrs beyond the Seas for one whole Year, with C. Men at Armes, and Clx Archers, of which Number himself to be one, as also with two Banneretts, xxx Knights, and lxxvij Esquiers, and for that Service to receive for himself and his Men at Armes double Pay, but for the Rest according to the ordinary Rate, the Year to begin from the Time that they should take Shipping, and to have Half in Hand for himself and his Men at Armes, but for the Rest a fourth Part: Which Expedition was principally intended for rayfing the Siege of Rochel; but as the Earl of Pembroke, sent over for that Purpose, was worsted by the Spaniard, who then came with a great Navy to aid the French, so was the King, and that Power he had raised, hindred from getting over thither by contrary Winds, to the Loss of nine hundred thousand Pounds Expences, for no less Charge had he been at in Order thereto.

The next ensuing Year, viz. 47 E. 3. he was again retained to serve the King in his French Warrs for one whole Year, with CC. Men at Armes, and CC. Archers, well mounted, armed, and arrayed, under the Conduct of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, of which Men at Armes, besides himself, there were to be lxx Knights and Cxl Esquiers: And in 49 E. 3. was sent by Commission from the King into Scotland, with whom were joynd Sir Guy de Brienne, and Sir Henry le Scrope, Banneretts, to treat with William Earl of Douglas, and others appointed by the King of Scots, touching Restitution of those Lands which by the Truce formerly made did belong to the English. The same Year also did he accompany Edmund E. of Cambridge, the Kings Son, into Britanny, on the Behalf of John de Montfort, Duke of Britanny, where they had great Success in taking of severall Castles, till they were recalled by the King upon a Truce concluded betwixt him and the French: In 50 E. 3. he was constituted Governour of the Isles of Gernsey, Serke, and Aurigny: In 51 E. 3. he had Commission, with divers Gentlemen of Note, for arraying of Men in this County; so also in 1 R. 2. at which Time he was by Indenture retained to serve the King with CC. Men at Armes, and CC. Archers beyond Sea, for a Quarter and Half of

the Year, viz. besides himself a Banneret, four Knights, with Clxiv Esquiers, well and sufficiently mounted, armed, and accounted for that Voyage.

In 3 R. 2. he was again in Commission for arraying of Men in this Shire, and by the Commons in Parliament, at the same Time held at London, chosen Governour to the King, then but young, as being a Man most just and prudent; for which Service he was to have a convenient Allowance out of the Kings publique Treasury: In 5 R. 2. that foul Insurrection of the Commons under Jack-Straw happening, whereof our Storyes have a full Relation, he was sent to protect the Monastery of S. Albans, then much endangered by that rebellious Rout, and to do Justice upon the Villians; but as he was marching thitherward with a thousand stout Men, well armed, and the Lord Thomas Percy in his Company, News came to him that the like Commotion was broke out where his own Estate lay, which occasioning him to divert his intended Course, and to send Part of his Souldiers to the Aid of the Abbot, did much animate those bold Rebels that had gotten Head at S. Albans. Whether in this County, or where els the Insurrection was I cannot directly say; but I find that there were speciall Commissions directed to him, with other Persons of Quality in this Shire, to suppress any that should make Head therein: In 8 of the same Kings Reign he had againe Commission to put the Men of this County in Array.

But I cannot point out the direct Extent of Time that the King continued under his Tutelage; yet certain it is, that before he arrived to Mans Estate he took the Reins of Government into his own Hand, or suffered them to be guided by some speciall Favorites, of whose Misdoings he himself had at last wofull Experience, the Chief of which were Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, advanced to the Title of Marquess of Dublin, and afterwards D. of Ireland, upon whom divers of the Nobility had therefore cast very envious Eyes; but so much did the King affect the Marquess, that discerning who they were that thus malignd him, he laid Trains to murder them, as faith my Author; of which Number were Thomas Duke of Glouc. (the Kings own Uncle) and our Earl of Warwick, who being Men of haughty Spirits, and apprehending some Danger towards, associated more to their Company, and put themselves in Armes at Haringey Park; whereupon they constrained the King to call a Parliament the next ensuing Year, but what exorbitant Things were done therein, through their Potency, our Annals of that Time will tell you: Howbeit, about a Twelve-month after, the King assembling his Nobles told them, He was now of Age to govern himself and the Kingdom, and that upon changing some of his great Officers and Councillors, whereof the Duke of Warwick was one that he had sent, who themselves seeking Liberty, had first taken and totally Towed down at the North End Corner of the Castle here at Warwick, the Cost whereof amounted

Pat. 3 R.
2. p. 2. in
dorso m. 5.

T. Wall.
p. 243.
n. 30.

1 lb. p. 290.

Pat. 5 R.
2. p. 1. in d.
m. 4. & m.
35. Pat. 6
R. 2. p. 1.
in d. m. 28.
Pat. 8 R.
2. in d. m.
20.

Tho.
Wall. p.
352. n.
40.

1 lb. p. 359.
n. 10.

1 lb. p. 360.
n. 30.

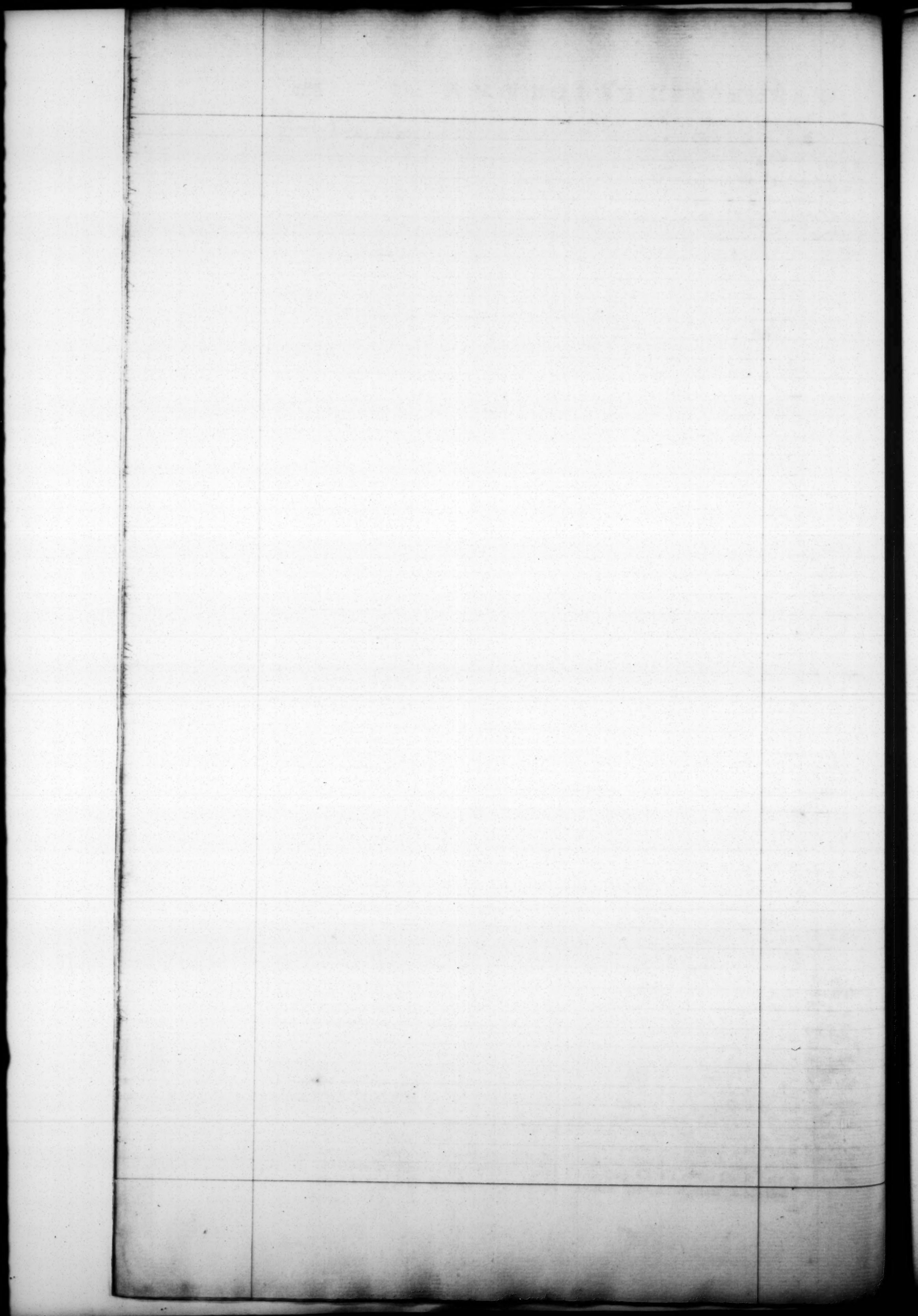
Hornley
justa High-
way.

T. Wall.
p. 364. &c.
The Hist.

And
Script. col.
17. 5. 41.
col. 27. 13.

Ex com-
pot. Bal-
le. War-
win.

Com. de
m. 27. R.
2. p. 2. &c.
S. A. eq.



to cccxcvii. vs. iij. As also the whole Body of the Collegiat Church of our Lady, both which were finished in 17 R. 2. but from that Time forwards never could he get the Kings Favour again; so that *Thomas de Mowbray*, Earl Marshall and *Nottingham*, taking Advantage of the Kings Displeasure against him, and of the Countenance that he himself then had at Court, brought his Writ of Error to reverse the Judgement given in 26 E. 3. on the Behalf of *Thomas*, then Earl of *Warwick*, for the Dominion of *Gowber* in *Wales*, alledging that the *Process*, whereupon the Suit in E. 3. Time had been commenced, was directed to the Shiriff of *Herefordshire*, whereas the Land of *Gowber*, in Question, lay in *Wales*; yet so hapned the Issue of that Business, though this Error, if it were one, related nothing to the just Title, that in 20 R. 2. *Mowbray* recovered it.

Nay this was not all, for Jealousies and secret Grudges, harboured by divers great Men towards them that had most Interest with the King, and doubtless were his Advisers in what he had done, as also by him against them, began now to shew their Effects, so that the King having wedded *Isabell*, Daughter to the King of *France* (a Girl scarce eight Years old) for better securing the xxx Years Truce concluded with that Nation, whereby he apprehended that nothing could now disturb him in doing what he listed, caused his Uncle, the Duke of *Glouc.* to be layd hold on at *Pleshy* in *Essex* when he least thought of such a Thing, and hurried thence to *Caleys*, where he was secretly murdered by the said *Thomas Mowbray*, not without the Kings Privy, as 'tis said: And the same Day that the Duke of *Glouc.* was so seized on did he invite this our Earl of *Warwick* to a Feast, who suspecting nothing came, but found very harsh Entertainment; for there did he cause him to be arrested and carryed away Prisoner; who putting himself upon the Parliament for Justice, and acknowledging the Meeting at *Haringey-Park*, had Judgment of Death past upon him: Howbeit, the King qualified that Sentence and gave him his Life in Exchange for a perpetuall Banishment to the Isle of *Man*, where he was to continue Prisoner, directing his Letters Patents to *William le Scrope*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, who then had the Dominion of that Isle, and to Sir *Stephen le Scrope*, Knight, bearing Date at *Westminster*, 12 Oct. in the xx Year of his Reign, straightly commanding them to carry him thither and put him in sure Custody, as they would be responsible Body for Body.

Whereupon this his Castle and Lordship of *Warwick*, with divers other Manours, were given to *Thomas Holland*, Earl of *Kent*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and the rest of his Lands to others, as I shall shew when I speak particularly of them: And the next ensuing Year was his Son and Heir, viz. *Richard Beauchamp*, with *Elis.* Wife to the said *Richard*, committed to the Custody of the before specified *Thomas Holland*, at

that Time Duke of *Surrey*, who had also a speciall Grant from the King of a Suit of *Arras Hangings*, containing the Story of the famous *Guy of Warwick*, and belonging to the banisht Earl. Which hard Measure to the Earl and his Son occasioned *Catherine*, the Nunne at *Souldam* before mentioned, to petition the King in her own Behalf, in regard she was the Grandchild and Heir to this Earls Father, by *Guy* his eldest Son (as I have elsewhere manifested) and enjoyed no Part of her Inheritance; whereupon she obtained an Assignment of xl marks per Annum Annuity out of the Kings Exchequer during her Life: Howbeit, the Earl continued not long a Prisoner in the Isle of *Man*; for on the 12 of *July*, 21 R. 2. the Kings Mandate to the Constable of the Tower of *London* for Reception of him thither bears Date; during the Remainder of whose Reigne he was kept in Durance: But (alas!) upon what slippery Ground the greatest earthly Potentate stands, when he thinks himself surest, the fall of this King, and divers other, whereof the Storyes of our own Nation shew us lamentable Examples, may sufficiently manifest; for within the Compass of two Years, or little more, after he had strengthened himself by that Alliance with the French, fill'd his Coffers with vast Sums of Money by Loans and otherwise, pull'd down and ruin'd all whose Fidelity to him he thought not firm, and advanced his Friends & Favourites in that Parliament of 21 of his Reign, which damn'd those Acts that by the Power of the great Ones had been made in 11. behold the Monster Multitude agitated by the Wind of his Enemys Malice and Ambition took Part with them, and suddainly overwhelm him in the Gulf of absolute Destruction, by Deposition from his Throne, and the Murder of his Person, as is not unknown to those who are acquainted with the Story of those Times, *Henry of Lancaster* being crown'd King in his Room.

In the first Year of whose Reign a Parliament makes null and void all that had been done in 21 R. 2. so that this our Earl of *Warwick* was then restored to his full Liberty, Honour, and Possessions, having whatsoever Goods in *Warwick Castle* were to be found belonging to *Thomas Holland*, Earl of *Kent*, before mentioned, bestow'd upon him; and in particular that Suit of Hangings containing the said Story of *Guy of Warwick*, all which were forfeited to the new King by Attainder of *Holland*: In which Year he was made a Commissioner for arraying all Men in this County according to their Estates and Faculties; but his Death now approaching, as I shall shew by and by, it will here be proper to take Notice of his pious Works: The first whereof, that I find, is in 49 E. 3. viz. the establishing an Anniversary, for his Father in the Collegiat Church of *Warwick*, for the solemnizing whereof the Dean, Canons, and Vicars of that Church, and every Priest in *Warwick* that should come to the *Dirige* and *Mass*, was to have his Dinner and 4d. in Money, and vii. viii. to be given amongst the

* Plac. de T. Mich. 20 R. 2. Rot. 64. Heref.

* T. Walf. p. 389. n. 20. & p. 390.

* Ib. p. 388. n. 20. (19. R. 2.)

* Ib. p. 390.

* Ib. p. 391.

n. 40.

* Ib. p. 390.

Ib. p. 391. n. 30. &c. Plac. in Parl. coram. R. 2. R. 2. n. 12.

* Pat. 20 R. 2. p. 3. m. 10. T. Walf. p. 391. n. 40.

* Pat. 20 R. 2. p. 3. m. 8. Pat. 22 R. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

* Pat. 21 R. 2. p. 2. m. 32.

i Pat. 21 R. 2. p. 2. m. 36.

* Ibid. m. 15.

* Claus. 21 R. 2. m. 31.

Rot. Parl. i H. 4. n. 112. Pat. i H. 4. p. 5. m. 14. & m. 6.

* Ibid. in dorso m. 35.

* Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 184. b.

Friers of that Town; iiii. ivd. to the Canons of S. Sepulchers in Warwick; and xxs. amongst the Poor yearly.

r Ex vet.
membr. in
bibl. Hatton.

* Pat. 6 R.
2. p. 3. m. 16.

Pat. 8 R.
2. p. 2. m.
3. Regist.
Coll de
Warw.
f. 94. a.

* Rot. I.
Rous.
* Ex comp.
Balliv.
Warw.
Com. de an.
17. R. 2. pe-
nes S. A.
eq. aur.

In 5 R. 2. he built one of the Cells in the Monastery of Carthusians *juxta Coventre* at the first Foundation of that religious House: In 6 he gave the perpetuall Patronage of the Church dedicated to S. James, situate over the Gate called *Dongyngate* in Warwick, to the Gild of S. George, there newly founded in a Chappell over the same Gate: And in 15 R. 2. having finisht the Quire of the Collegiat-Church, begun by his Father; and newly built from the Ground the whole Body of the Church (which very Fabrik now stands) he gave the Mannour of *Haseleure*, with the Advouson of the Church, and the Advouson of the Church of *Wolfhamcote*, both in this County, together with the perpetuall Patronage of the Church of *Wyclesford* in *Cambridgeshire* unto the Dean and Canons thereof, and their Successors, to pray for the good Estate of King R. 2. and of Queen Anne, then his Consort, of himself and Margaret his Countess, Sir William Beauchamp his Brother, and Joane his Wife, during their Lives in this World, and for the Health of their Souls after their Departure hence; as also for the Souls of their Progenitors, Ancestors, and all the faithfull Deceased.

* Arund.
vol. 1. f. 180.

* Id est a
Mortuary.

His Testament bears Date at Warwick Castle 1 Apr. Anno 1400. (1 H. 4.) whereby he bequeathed his Body to Sepulture in the Collegiat-Church before specified, and to every Town whereof he was Lord, or Patron of the Church, xxs. in Money, in the Name of his Principall; but if he should depart this Life at Warwick, then did he appoint the Church of our Lady there to have the best Beast whereof he might be at that Time posselt. For his Herse he directed cccli. Weight of Wax in six Tapers and seven Morters to remain in the said Church, and lx poor Men in Gowns made of white Cloth, every one carrying a Torch at the solemnizing his Funerall; as also that xl of those Torches, after his Exequies were finished, should be distributed to the poore Churches of his Patronage, and the Residue to remain to the said Collegiat-Church of Warwick; and moreover, that all his Friends attending the Funerall should have good Entertainment, viz. a Supper over Night, and a Dinner on the next Day, and Money distributed to the Poor according to the Discretion of his Executors: as also xxx *Trentalls* sung for his Soul with all possible Speed that might be after his Decease, and a thousand Masses in like Sort, viz. of the Trinity, of the Holy Ghost, of the Nativity of our Saviour, of the Holy Crosse, of the five Festivalls of our Lady, of the Resurrection, of the Ascension, of Corpus Christi, of the Angels, of All-Saints, and of Requiem; of every Feast lxvii. Masses, five in the Whole excepted.

By which Testament he likewise gave to the King an Image of the Blessed Virgin, with two Cruets, Silver and gilt, made in the Fashion of two Angels: To the Archbishop of Canterbury a Tablet of Gold: To the Colledge of our Lady in Warwick, before mentioned, a Crosse with

the Pedestall, Silver-Gilt, and enamell'd with the Story of our Saviours Passion, and a precious Stone called a Berill, bound with Silver and enamell'd, to put the Host into; as also his best Censer with Chalice, two Cruets of Silver-gilt, a Basin and a Piece of Silver enamell'd: To his Colledge of *Elmeley* a Vestment: To Richard his Son and Heir his Benediction, and these Particulars, viz. a Bed of Silk embroydered with Bears, and his Armes, with all that belong'd thereto; a wrought with the Armes and Story of Gay of Warwick; his Sword, Harness, and Ragged Staves likewise; and moreover appointed that the Sword and Coate of Maile sometime belonging to the famous Guy, with his Cup of the Swan, and the Knives and Salt-Cellers for the Coronation of a King should be and remain to his said Son and his Heirs after him: To his Daughter Beauchamp his best Nouche: To his Brother of Bergavenny, and his Sisters of Suffolk and Clifford, and to his Neece Catherine Beauchamp, the Nunne at *Shouldham*, each of them some Gift of his according to his Executors liking, to the End that his Memory might be preserved by them: And to his Cofen le *Despenfer* a Pair of *Pater Nosters* of Corral, with Buckles of Gold.

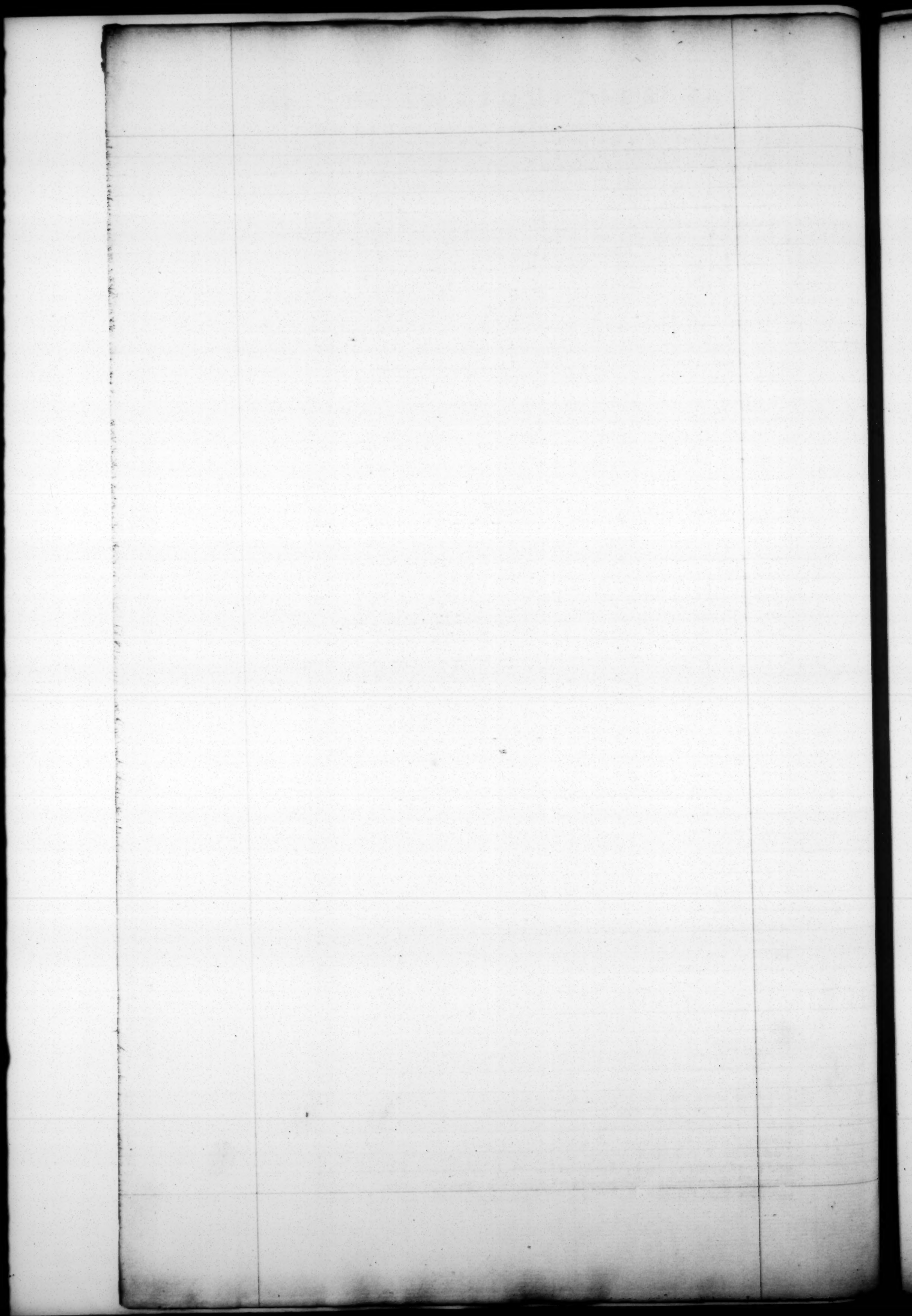
This Earl was a Knight of that noble Order of the Garter, and having a great Reputation for his Valour, publique Spiritedness, Piety, and Charity, as Rous affirmeth, departed this World 3 Apr. An. 1401. (2 H. 4.) and lyeth buried on the South Part of the said Collegiat Church in Warwick under a fair Monument of Marble (here represented) with Margaret his Wife, Daughter to William Lord Ferrers of *Graby*, who by her Testament, bearing Date xxviii Nov. Anno 1406. (8 H. 4.) bequeathed also her Body to Sepulture there; appointing that at the solemnizing of her Exequies there should be five Tapers, containing v. of Wax, burning about it from the Beginning of Service on the Even before her Funerall, till the high Mass of Requiem on the Morrow after; and at the same Time xx Torches to be held burning by xx poor Men about her Herse, but to remain afterwards for the High Altar and other Altars of that Church, for the Honour of God, according to antient Custome and Right.

Which noble Lady dyed 22 Jan Anno. 1409. (8 H. 4.) as her monumentall Inscription sheweth, Earl Richard her Son being then xxv Years of Age, who did no whit fall short of his famous Ancestors, either in martiall Prowesse, great Employments, or other excellent Vertue, as by what I shall say of him will appear: And if the leaving behind us an honourable Fame, which lives in the Memories of all good Men when these mortall Bodies of ours are turn'd to Dust, be accounted some Happiness, as doubtless it is, and hath therefore excited divers noble Spirits to bold and high Adventures, whereof we want not manifold Testimonies, then surely the transmitting a Remembrance of our vertuous Actions to Posterity, by a faithfull Register, must needs be a Thing most acceptable to those whose Memories

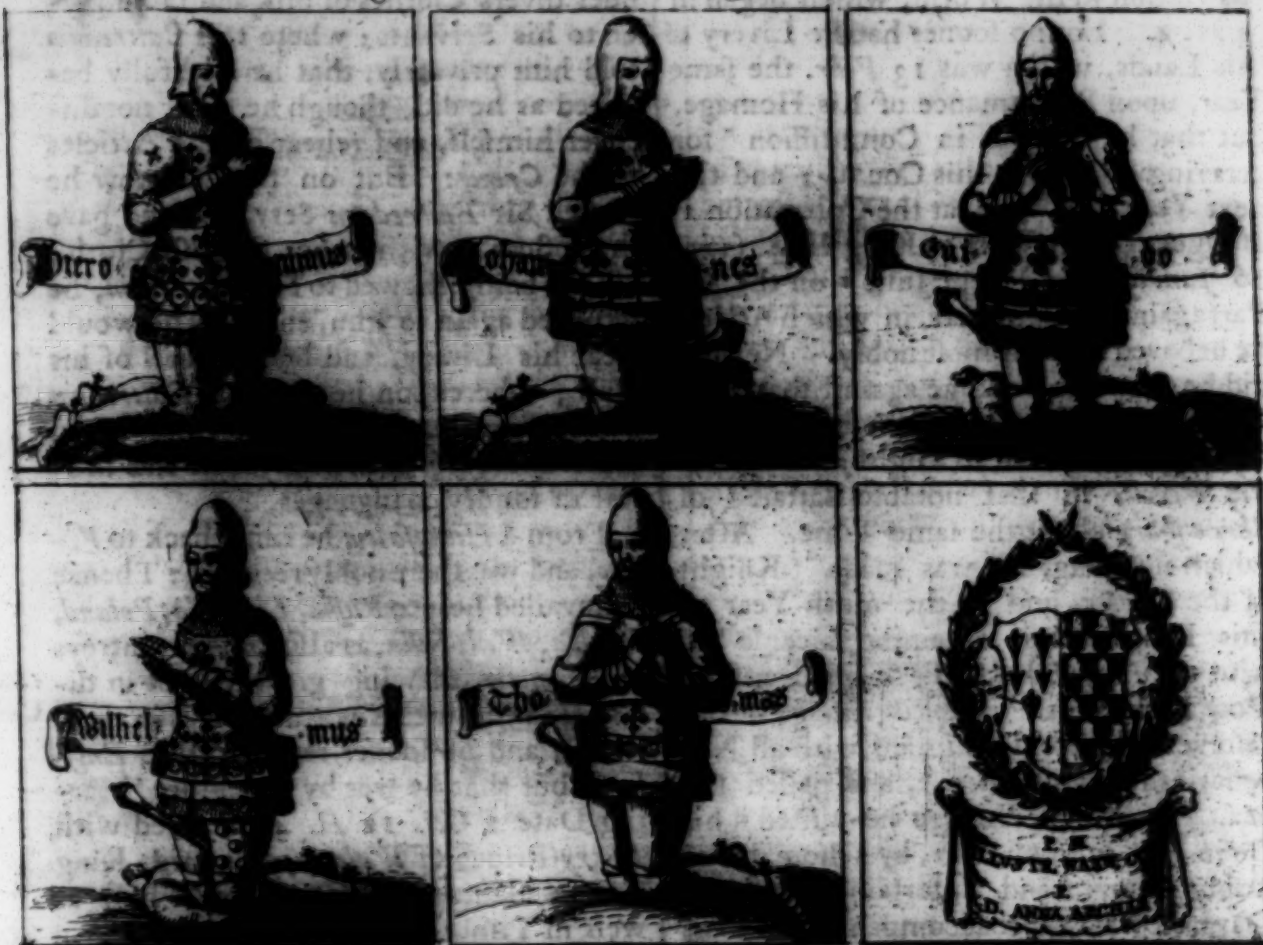
* Efc. 2 H.
4. n. 50.

* Arund.
vol. 1. f. 233.

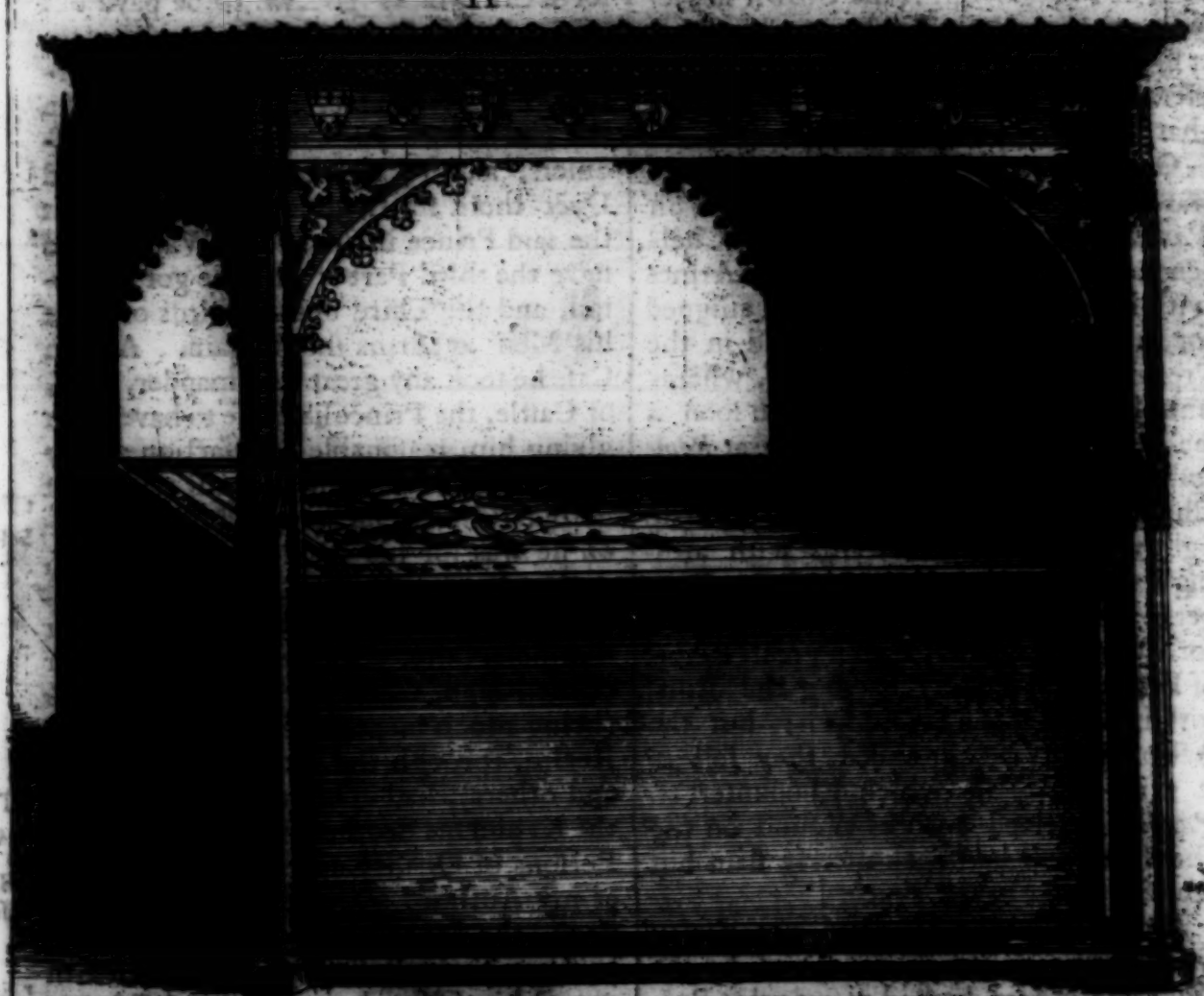
* Efc. 8 H.
4. n. 68.



In the great North window Mary's Church.



At the upper end of the South Ile



are so preserved, as the like by *Polybius* of *Scipio Africanus* was, as also of singular Estimation with After-ages, which are so much quickned, we see, by such notable Examples; and therefore I cannot but observe, that the Advantage, which this Earl had herein, was much more than any of his Ancestors, by Reason that *Rous* being his Contemporary, and so well affected to History in generall, out of the speciall Relation he had to this Family, hath with great Diligence observed the most remarkable Passages of his Life,

which with no less Art than Industry are set forth by him in curious Pictures, historically representing them in Order of Time from his Birth to his Death, and which hath added much to the Lustre of his Story, as by and by will appear.

He was born at the Mannour-House of *Salwarpe* in Com. *Wigorn*. 28 Jan. Anno 1381. (5 R. 2.) having to his Godfathers King *Richard 2.* and *Richard Scroope* then Bishop of *Coventre* and *Lichfield*, but afterwards Archbishop of *York*. Passing by his Infancy and Youth, wherein there is

little

Hist. MS.
de gestis
eius, in
bibl.
Cotton.

little observable, I come to the Times of his Action in the World, which began in 4 H. 4. For no sooner had he Livery of his Lands, which was 13 Febr. the same Year, upon Performance of his Homage, but that he was put in Commiffion for arraying of Men in this County; and the next Year following, at the Coronation of Queen Jane, Wife to King H. 4. (viz. 26 Jan. 5 H. 4.) kept Jufts on the Q. Part against all Commers, in which Action he behaved himself most nobly. Neither did he shew less Courage against that great Rebell Owen Glendour, whose Banner he took, putting him to Flight; nor against the Percies in that notable Battail of Sbrewsbury about the same Time. After which not long, he was made Knight of the Garter, and in the ninth Year of this Kings Raig obtaining License to visit the Holy-Land for Performance of the Vow he had made, and Pilgrimage he did resolve to take, fitted himself with all Necessaries for that Journey, and passed the Sea. In which Voyage he visited his Cofin the Duke of Barr, by whom being nobly received and entertained for eight Dayes he was thence accompanied to Paris; at which Place they arrived, where the King of France wearing his Crown in Reverence of the holy Feast made him to sit at his Table, and sent at his Departure a Herald to conduct him safely through that Realm.

Out of which, entring Lumbardy, he was met by another Herald from Sir Pandolph Malacet, or Malet, with a Challenge to perform certain Feats of Armes with him at Verona, upon a Day assigned for the Order of the Garter, and in the Presence of Sir Galeot of Mantua, whereunto he gave his Assent; and so soon as he had performed his Pilgrimage at Rome returned to Verona, where he and his Challenger were first to juft, next to fight with Axes, afterwards with arming Swords, and lastly with sharp Daggers. At the Place and Day assigned for which Exercise, came great Resort of People, Sir Pandolf entring the Lifts, with ix Spears born before him; but the Act of Spears being ended they fell to it with Axes, in which Encounter Sir Pandolf received a sore Wound on the Shoulder, and had been utterly slain but that Sir Galeot cryed Peace.

From thence he travailed to Venice, where being very nobly received by the Duke and others, he had many great Presents given him by Reason of the Honour he had so gained at Verona. When he came to Hierusalem he had much Respect shewed him by the Patriarch's Deputy, and having performed his Offerings at the Sepulcher of our B. Saviour, set up his Armes on the North Side of the Temple, which continued there many Years after, by the Relation of divers Pilgrims that came from thence. At the Time of his being thus at Hierusalem a noble Person called Baltredam, the Souldan's Lieutenant, hearing that he was descended from the famous Sir Guy of Warwick, whose Story they had in Books of their own Language, invited him to his Palace, and royally feasting him, presented him with

three pretious Stones of great Value, besides divers Clothes of Silk and Gold given to his Servants; where this Baltredam told him privately, that he faithfully believed as he did, though he durst not discover himself, and rehearsed the Articles of the Creed: But on the Morrow he feasted Sir Baltredams Servants, and gave them Scarlet with other English Cloth; which being shewed to Sir Baltredam, he returned again to him, and said, he would wear his Livery, and be Marshall of his Hall; whereupon he gave Sir Baltredam a Gown of black Puke furred, and had much Discourse with him, for he was skillfull in sundry Languages.

From Hierusalem he came back to Venice, and was there nobly received: Thence travailed he into Russia, Lithuania, Poland, Prussia, Westphalia, as also some Countreys of Germany, shewing great Valour in divers Tournements whilst he was in those Parts; and no sooner returned into England, but that he was by Indenture bearing Date 2 Oct. 12 H. 4. retained with Henry Prince of Wales, (afterwards King by the Name of H. 5.) to serve him as well in Times of Peace as War, both in this Realm, upon, and beyond the Seas, for CCl. Marks per An. to be paid out of the Prince his Exchequer at Kaermardyn at Easter and Michaelmas by even Portions; and whensoever he should be in the said Prince his Court, to have 4 Esquiers, and 6 Yeomen with him, and Dyet there for them all; provided that the said Prince in Service of Warr should have the third Part of what he got in Battail, and the Third of the Thirds of what his Men at Arms should gain. And in Case he took any great Commander, Fort, or Castle, the Princelike to have them giving him reasonable Satisfaction: Nay he stood in such high Esteem with that heroik Prince, that against his Coronation he was for his Wisdom and Industry, as the Words of the Charter import, constituted High Steward of England for that Solemnity. And in the second Year of his Raig, when the Sect of Lollards (being much increased in all Parts of the Realm, through the Doctrine of Wickliff and others), had conspired to seize upon the K. and his Brothers, with divers other Persons of Quality and to murder them as my Author affirmeth; as also to destroy the Monasteries and Prelates, and to share their Possessions; he forthwith armed himself and gave great Assistance to the subduing of them.

After which he was retained by Indenture bearing Date 19 Junii, 3 H. 5. to serve the K. as Captain of Calys from the 6 Day of in 2 H. 5. till Febr. 3. An. 1416. (4 H. 5.) &c. to have with him in the Time of Truce, or Peace for the Safe-guard thereof during the Time before limited xxx Men at Arms (sc. Horsmen) himself and 3 Knights accounted as Part of the Number, xxx Archers on Horsback, CC. Foot Souldiers, and CC. Archers, all of his own Retinue, besides ten Men at Arms and x Archers on Horsback belonging to the Treasurer of Calys, all which were to be at his Command in every Thing touching the Safe-

* Pat. 4 H.
4. p. 2. in
dorfo m. 9.
T. Wall.
p. 407. n. 20.
Hist. MS.
ut supra.

Ibid.

Clauſ. 9
H. 4. m. 17.

Hist. MS.
ut supra.

Ibid.

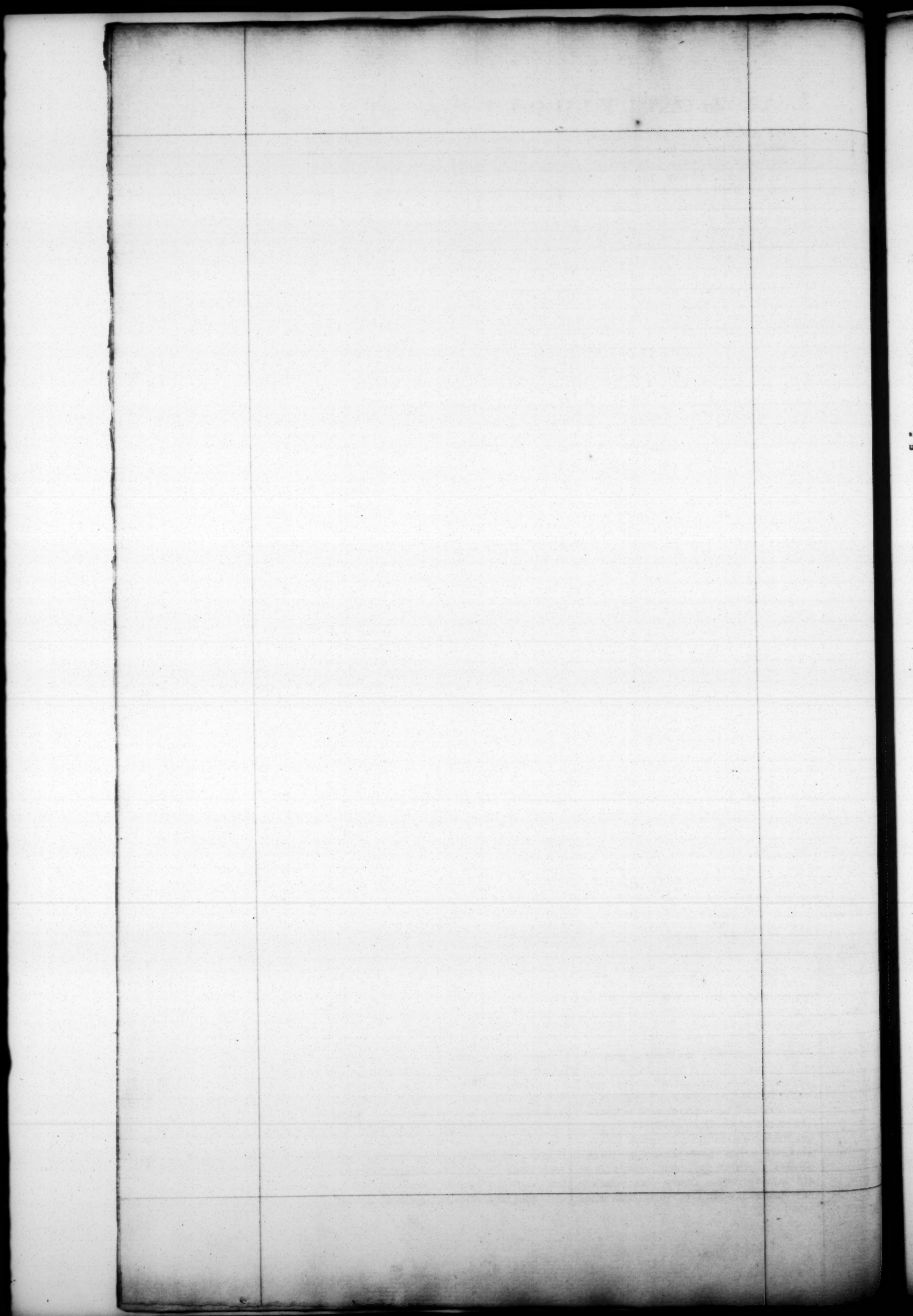
Ibid.

Penes
Cler. Pell.

* Pat. 4 H.
5. p. 1. m.
36.

T. Wall.
p. 430. n.
36.
Hist. MS.
ut supra.

Ex autog.
penes Cler.
Pell.



Safe-guard of that Place. For which Service he was himself to receive *vi. s. viii. d. per Diem*, for his Knights *ii. s. a-piece*, for the rest of his Horse *xiii. d.* for every Archer on Horseback and Foot Souldier, *viii. d.* and for every Archer on Foot *vi. d. per Diem* for their Wages. In which Town there was also to be at the Kings Charges *xl.* Cross-Bow Men, *xx.* Carpenters, and *v.* Masons, besides Bowyers, with other Officers and Pensioners. And in Time of War was he to have *Cxl.* Men at Arms on Horseback, himself and *ix.* Knights accounted Part; *Cl.* Archers on Horseback, *C.* Foot Souldiers, *Clxxxiii.* Archers on Foot, and *4.* Scouts on Horseback for his own Retinue, over and above *xx.* Men at Arms, and *x.* Archers on Horseback, as also *x.* Archers on Foot belonging to the said Treasurer, besides Balisters, Carpenters, &c.

* Hist. MS.
ut supra.

Whereupon he soon hasted * to *Caleys*, and with the more Speed, because he heard the French were raising great Forces against that Place, and there was received with solemn Procession; but when he understood that those Forces bent another Way, he resolved to practice some new Point of Chevalry, causing three Shields to be made, and in each of them a Lady painted. The first harping at the End of a Bed-sted, with a Grate of Gold on her left Sleeve, and her Knight called the *Green Knight*, with a black Quarter, who was ready to just with any Knight of *France* *xii.* Courses having two Shields of Purveyance, and his Letter sealed with the Seal of his Arms, the *Field Silver a Mant Gules*. The second Pavise, or Shield, had a Lady sitting at a covered Board, working Pearls, and on her Sleeve a Glove of Plate tached, her Knight being called *Chivalier Vert*, having his Letter sealed with these Arms, the *Field Silver two Bars of Gules*, who was to just *xv.* Courses, and that should be Saddles of Chains. The third Pavise had a Lady sitting in a Garden, making a Chaplet, and on her Sleeve a Poleyn with a Rivet, her Knight being called *Chivalier Attendant*, who with his Fellow must run and course with sharp Spears, his Letter being sealed with *Gold and Gules quarterly, and a Border Vert*, which Letters were sent to the Kings Court of *France*, where *3.* French Knights received them, and promised their Fellows to meet at a Day and Place assigned: Whereof the first was a Knight, called *Sir Gerard Herbaumes*, who called himself *le Chivalier Rouge*; the 2 a famous Knight, named *Sir Hugh Launey*, calling himself *le Chivalier Blank*; and the third a Knight, named *Sir Collard Fines*; Twelf-Day in Christmase being appointed for the Time that they should meet in a Laund, called the *Park-Hedge of Gynes*.

On which Day this Earle came into the Field with his Face covered, a Plume of Ostrich Feathers upon his Helm, and his Horse trapt with the Lord Toney's Arms (one of his Ancestors) viz. *Arg. a Mant Gules*: Where, first encountering with the *Chivalier Rouge*, at the third Course he unhorsed him, and so return'd with close Vizor, unknown to his Pavilion, whence he sent

to the said Knight a good Courser. The next Day also he came into the Field with his Vizor close, a Chaplet on his Helm, and a Plume of Ostrich Feathers aloft, his Horse trapt with the Arms of *Hanslap* viz. *Silver 2 Bars Gules*, where he met with the *Blank Knight*, with whom he encountered, smote of his Vizor thrice, brake his Besagurs and other Harneys, and returned victoriously to his Pavilion, with all his own Habiliments safe, and as yet not known to any, from whence he sent this *Blank Knight* (*Sir H. Latney*) a good Courser. But the Morrow after, viz. the last Day of the Jufts, he came with his Face open, and his Helmet as the Day before, save that the Chaplet was rich with Pearl and pretious Stones, and in his Coat of Arms of *Guy and Beauchamp*, quarterly, having the Arms of *Tony* and *Hanslap* on his Trappers, and said, that as he had in his own Person perform'd the Service those two Dayes before, so with Gods Grace he would the third; whereupon encountering with *Sir Collard Fines* at every Stroke he bore him backward to his Horse, inasmuch as the Frenchmen, saying that he himself was bound to his Saddle, he alighted and presently got up again: But all being ended he returned to his Pavilion, sent to *Sir Collard* a fair Courser, feasted all the People, gave to those three Knights great Rewards, and so rode to *Caleys* with great Honour.

About this Time it was that the General Council * of *Constance* in *Germany* began, unto which *totius Christianitatis prudentissimi Pontifices, & Prælati, cum aliis Clericis velut innumeris confluxere* as *Wal-singham* saith; the Cause of which Meeting was chiefly about Choise of the Pope: Whereupon, from *England* were sent the *Bishops of Salisbury, Cov. and Lich. Bath and Wells, Norwich, Hereford, and S. Davids*, the *Abbot of Westm.* Prior of *Worcester*, with divers other learned Men, and for their greater Honour our Earle of *Warwick*; themselves and their whole Retinue amounting in Number to *800* Horse. During whose Stay at *Constance* he receiving a Challenge * from a great Duke for his Ladies Sake, flew the Duke in justing; whereupon the Empreſſe took his Livery, viz. the *Bear*, from one of his Knights Shoulders, and for great Favour to him set it on her own Shoulder; but he, having Notice thereof, made one of Pearle and precious Stones, which being presented to her she received with much Respect. Here also was it that the Emperour *Sigismund* gave him his Sword to bear, and offered him the Heart of *S. George* (the Englishmens Tutelary Saint) to bring over into this Realm; but hearing the Emperour say, that he would come in Person into *England*, he restored it to him again, saying that the Delivery thereof with his own Hand would be much more acceptable: Nor was it long after that the Emperour did come over accordingly, and being made Knight of the *Garter* offered the holy Heart at *Windſor*, which was there kept in great Esteem. Upon whose Passage hither and Return he was royally entertained * at *Caleys* by this our Earle; then

* Id est Mau-
duit his An-
cestor.

* T. Walf.
p. 433. n. 10.

* Godw. de
Præful.

* T.
Walf.
ut supra.

* Hist.
MS. ut
supra.

then Captain there, his Comportment being such, that the Emperour told King Henry that no Christian Prince had such another Knight for Wisdom, Nurture, and Manhood; adding, that if all Courtesie were lost, yet might it be found again in him, in so much as ever after, by the same Emperours Authority, he was called the *Father of Courtesie*.

In his return from *Caleys* at that Time, he took * at Sea two great Carricks; and shortly after *sc. 5 H. 5.* attended *Thomas D. of Clarence*, General of the Kings Army, into *France*, where he further manifested his Valour in divers eminent Services; for having taken *Dampfront*, he first entred *Cane*, and set the Kings Arms on the Walls with the Duke's, crying a *Clarence*, a *Clarence*. Then laid he Siege * to *Candebek* on the River of *Seine*, blockt up the Citie of *Roan*, both by Land and Water, and afterwards won * *Mount S. Michael*, as also divers other strong Towns; as a Reward for which signal Services the K. created * him Earl of *Aumarle*. At the Siege of *Roan* his Tent * stood betwixt the Kings Pavilion and *S. Katherin's*; and *S. Katherin's* being won, he was appointed to keep *Port-Marteville*.

After this, viz. in *May* following *K. Henry* employed * him to the K. of *France*, attended with a Thousand Men at Arms, to treat concerning a Marriage with the Lady *Kath.* his Daughter; but to obstruct his passage the *Dolphin* sent the Earles of *Vandosme* and *Lymosin*, with 5000 Men at Arms, to whom the Earle gave Battail, wherein both those French Earls, lost their Lives, and one of them by *E. Richard's* own Hands, 2000 of their Men being slain and taken. In which Embassy he sped so well, that all Things were concluded for the Kings Marriage to that Lady (whom he wedded * *3 Junii*, 8. of his Reign) and that he should enjoy * the Realm of *France* intirely after the Death of the then K. whereupon Siege being laid to those Places that rebelliously opposed this Agreement, of which the strong Citie of *Melon* * was one, this noble Earle gained it with great Honour, after *xiii Weeks* and four Days Opposition. The next ensuing Year, (viz. the last of the victorious *Henry's* Reign) he was sent * with *John D. of Bedford* the Kings Brother, and other noble Persons to raise the Siege which the *Dolphin* had laid to a Citie of the D. of *Burgundie's*: Howbeit, the D. hearing of their Approach did not stay their coming.

But shortly after *K. Henry* departed * this World, having appointed by his last Will *, that this Earle should have the Tutelage of young *Henry* his Son, then an Infant, till he were *xvi Years* of Age; which, the Parliament approving, he accordingly had. In the first Year of whose Reign he was, by Indenture *, bearing Date *x Julii*, retained to serve as Capt. of *Caleis* from the 4 of *Febr.* past, for the Space of 2 Years, having for the Custody thereof *CClx Men*, himself accounted; who, with his Lieutenant and the Marshall of the Town, were only to be Horst, but all the rest to serve on Foot; & to have also *CC. Archers*; besides ten Men at Arms, and *x Archers* belonging to the

Treasurer of *Caleys*, that were to be at his Command in all Things tending to the Safe-guard of that Place; for which Service he was to receive *vis. viii d. per Diem* for himself, *ii s.* for his Lieutenant, *xii d.* for his Marshall, for every of his Foot Souldiers *viii d.* and for his Archers *vid.* After which *Philip D. of Burgundy* besieging * *Caleys*, was by the Valour of this noble Earle (assisted by *Humfr. D. of Glouc.* * *Hist. MS.* and *Humf. E. of Stafford*) forced to flee: ut supra. Nay, so conspicuous was his Fidelity, Wisdom, and Circumspection; as the Words * of the Pat. do import (for which Respect the Custody of the K. Royal Person, as I have already intimated, had been by the Advice of the D. of *Bedf.* and *Glouc.* * *H. 6. p. 2. m. 19. (19th Mail.)* (his Uncles) & all the Lords of the Council committed to him, as well for the Security thereof; as Education in Learning & Virtue) that upon the Death of the D. of *Bedf.* then Regent of *France*, he was discharg'd of that Burthen and Care, and instead thereof constituted Lieutenant General of the whole Realm of *France*, and Dutchy of *Normandy*; whereupon with his Lady and Son, taking Shipping for Passage over, and discerning great Danger by a hideous Tempest, he caused * himself, with both of them, to be bound unto the Main Mast of the Ship, to the Intent that if they had perisht, and were ever after found, yet by his Cote of Arms, discovering who he was, they might have been buried together; the State and Lustre of whose Equipage in that Journey may in some Sort be discerned by his Painters Bill *, which I have here, from the Original transcribed, having with him a peculiar Officer at Arms, called *Warwick-Herauld*, who had a Grant from him of an Annuity of *x Marks Sterling per Annum*. [Corrected by *Dugd. Original MS.*]

Thes be the parcels that *William Seburgh Citizen and Peyntour of London* hath delivered in the monthe of *Juyll* the *xv* year of the reig^m of *Kyng Harry* the sixt to *John Ray Tailleur of the same Citie* for the use and stuff of my Lord of *Warwyk*.

Ferst CCCC. Pencels bete with the Raggid staffe of silver, pris the pece *vd. 08 li-06 s.-00.*

Item, for the peynting of two Pavys for my Lord, the one with a Gryfon stonding in my Lordis Colours rede, white and russet, pris of the Pavys *00-06-08.*

Item, for the other Pavys peyntid with blak and a Raggid staffe bete with silver occupying all the felde, pris *00-03-04.*

Item, one Cote for my Lordis body, bete with fine gold, pris *01-10-00.*

Item, other two Cotes for *Heraudes* bete with dymy gold, pris the pece *xxs. 02-00-00.*

Item, iii Baners for Trumpetis bete with dymy gold, pris the pece *xiiis. iiii d. 02-00-00.*

Item, iiii Spere shafts of reed, pris the pece *xii d. 00-04-00.*

Item, one grete Burdon peynted with reed *00-01-02.*

Item, i nother Burdon ywritbyn with my Lordis Colours, reed white and russet *00-02-00.*

Item, for a grete Stremour for the Ship of *xl yerdis* lengthe, and *viii yerdis* in brede, with

* Hist. MS. de gestis &c. ut supra. lb. T. 1 } Walf. p. 445. n. 20.

* Hist. MS. ut supra.

* T. Walf. p. 452. lb. p. 450. n. 20.

* T. Walf.

* Hist. MS. de gestis &c. ut supra.

* Ex autog. penes Cler. Pell.

* Hist. MS. ut supra.

* Pat. 14. H. 6. p. 2. m. 19. (19th Mail.)

* Hist. MS. ut supra.

* Ex autog. penes Will. Peirpoint ar.

Willelmo Bonis, Suff. Senescallus Hospitij, Dni Regis, Dilectis ad quos presentes littere
perueniunt salutem. Volentes diles nobis in Christo Ricco Bellocampo boniti Nati ex hijs que
officio suo pteu quantum in nobis est gram facere speciale, dedimus eidem Ricco seu ejus conatibz
licentiam tenent Cur' suas Munda ac Lelas omni manerionu suoru & villaru suaru subicunqz
infra virg' existentiu p'sentia Dni Regis infra virg' non obstante. Ita quod de p'te tunc
alij felonu in p'sentia ejus Dni Regis & infra virg' emergentibz nullatenus se intromittat.
In cujus rei testimoniu acta Ricco seu ejus Senescall' has lras nras fieri facimus patentes,
q' unu annu p'ox' dictu post dat' p'sentiu duraturas. Dat' apud Warw'ich die Mercurij
post festa Michael' S'ci Thome Martyris Anno regni Regis Henrici septi post conquestum duo-
decimo. -

Seo Simon Archeri Mll.
(Docep't' ex Cordis Thome
Rudgley de Warw'ich gen'
vicarius quatuor Julij An. 1446.)
J. Hamper
Not. 26. 1446.

7 NO 59

* Ex autog.
penes Thom.
Shirley eq.
aur.

But he safely arrived, though not without much Difficulty, and continued in that high Employment till his Death, which hapned about 4 Years after, as I shall shew anon, using this Title * in his Charters, *Ric. de Beauchamp Comes de Warrewyk, & de Aumarle, seign. Lisle, & Capitayne de Rovent.*

Having thus manifested the Chief of his publick Employments, I now come to speak of those pious Works, which for his Souls Advantage he either performed himself, in his Life Time, or by his Will appointed that his Executors should do: Of the first, was the Foundation of that Chantry at *Guy-Cliff*, in 9 H. 6. (whereof I have there spoke at large); but the rest being left to his Executors Performance, viz. to perfect the Building at *Guyes-Cliff*; the Building of that magnificent Chapel, in Honour of our Lady, adjoining to the Collegiat Church in *Warwick*, where his Monument now is (of which I shall speak more fully there); the amortizing of Lands for the Maintenance of 4 more Priests and 2 Clerks in the said Collegiat Church, over and above the Number there before; and of Lands to the Value of xx Marks per Ann. to his Colledge of *Elmley*, for the Maintenance of one more Priest to be added to the Number at that Time there.

By his said last Will and Testam. bearing Date at *Caversham* in *Oxfordsh.* 8 Aug. An. 1435. 15 H. 6. (which is very memorable); he appointed that first, and in all Haste possible after his Decese, there should be five thousand Masses said for his Soul; next his Debts to be truly and wholly paid; then that untill the Chapel above specified were finished, his Body should be laid in a Chest of Stone before the Altar on the Right Hand of his Fathers Tomb in the said Collegiat Church of *Warw.* & afterwards removed thither, where he ordained 3 Masses every Day to be sung as long as the World might endure; one of our Lady with Note, according to the *Ordinale Sarum*; the 2 without Note of Requiem; the 3 also without Note, viz. the Sunday of the Trinity, the Munday of the Angels, the Tuesday of S. Thomas of Canterb. the Wednesday of the Holy Ghost, the Thursday of Corpus Christi, the Friday of the Holy Crosse, & the Saturday of the Annunciation of our Lady; for Performance of which he appointed xli. Lands per Ann. over and above all Reprises, to be amortized, viz. for every of the four Priests, above specified, x Marks per Ann. and for every Clerk v Marks, and x Marks to be divided amongst the said four Priests, and other six Vicars of the Colledge to increase their yearly Salary, viz. to each of them xiii. s. iiii. d. And besides this, that his Executors should treat with the Abbot and Convent of *Leiksbury*, and agree that in their Monastery his Obit might be yearly kept; as also one Masse sung every Day there for his Soul, which to be the first if it might be, if not the last.

To the Collegiat Church of *Warwick*, he gave an Image of our Lady in pure Gold, here to remain for ever, in the Name of a Priest; and appointed that his Executors

should cause four Images of Gold, each weighing xxli. to be made like unto himself, in his Coat of Arms, holding an Anker betwixt his Hands, and so to be offered and delivered in his Name, viz. one to the Shrine in the Church of S. Alban, to the Honour of God, our Lady, and S. Alban; another to the Shrine of S. Thomas at *Canterbury*; the third at *Bridlington* (in *Yorksh.*) and the fourth at the Shrine in the Church of S. Winifride at *Shrewsbury*. And moreover, that a goodly Tombe of Marble should be erected in the Abby of *Kingstun* in *Com. Glouc.* upon the Grave of *Eliz.* first his Wife; as also Restitution made for any Wrong done by him; and his Servants to be rewarded. To *Isabell*, then his Wife, he gave all the Silver Vessel, Bedding, and Household Stuffe that he had with her; and over and above all that, and whatsoever else she had since they were married, two Dozen of Silver Dishes, xii Chargers of Silver, xii Saucers of Silver, a Pair of Basyns, covered, Silver, and gilt, four other Basyns of Silver, four Ewers of Silver, xii Pieces of Silver of one Sort, with his Arms enameled on the Bottom of them; & likewise the great Paytren bought of the Countesse of *Suff.* some Time belonging to the Earle of *Salisbury*: And to his Son *Henry* the Cup of Gold with the Dance of Men and Women.

Of which Testament were Executors, the Lord *Cromwell*, the Lord *Tiptoft*, *John Thorokmorton*, *Ric. Curson*, *Thomas Huggeford*, *Will. Berkynell*, Priest, and *Nich. Rody*, (his Steward). After which viz. ult. Apr. An. 1439. 17 H. 6. he departed this Life, as his monumental Inscription here most exactly imitated, together with the true Representation of his Magnificent Tombe sheweth; leaving Issue by *Eliz.* his first Wife, Daughter - and Heir to *Thom. L. Berkley*, three Daughters, viz. *Margaret* born at *Good-rest*, in *Wedgnok-Park*, the next Year after the Battail of *Shrewsbury*, second Wife to the famous *John Talbot*, Earle of *Shrewsbury*, which *Margaret* died at *London*, An. 1467. (7 E. 4.) and was buried under the Quire in the Cathedral of *St. Paul* (commonly called *St. Faiths Church*) *Alisnore* born at *Walkinstan* in *Essex*, shortly after the Feast of our Lady's Nativity 9 H. 4. first married to the *L. Roffe*, and afterwards to *Edm. Beaufort*, Marq. *Dorset* and D. of *Somerset*; And *Elizabeth* born in *Warwick Castle*, Wife to *George Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*. To his second Wife he wedded *Isabel* Daughter of *Thomas le Despenser*, E. of *Glouc.* and by the Death of her Brother *Richard*, and eldest Sister *Eliz.* without Issue, Heir to all his Lands; but being the Widow, to *Ric. Beauchamp*, E. of *Worcest.* his Uncles Son (as in *Fullongley* I have shewed) he had a special Dispensation from the Pope to marry her. The Pictures of which his Wives & Children together with his own, as they stand in the East Window of that stately Chapel, before specified, where his Monument is, I have upon the next Page exquisitely represented. By this *Isabel* he left Issue *Henry* and *Anne*, of both which I shall speak in their Order.

Rot. I.
Rous.
Fines de
term. H. 5.
H. 6. f. 310.

Rot. I.
Rous.

Esc. 21.
H. 8.
Rot. I.
Rous.
Ex Hist.
MS. Abb.
de Teuksbury
in Lel. I.
tin. vol. 6.
f. 89.
lb. f.
88.
lb. f. 89.

This is the last will & testament of me Richard Beauchamp, esq. of Warwick & of Anmole touching the governance & disposing of the lands that be put in feoffes hands by me or by my testament as well in reversion as in demise. & of my goods moveables, renewed & made by me at haversham the eight day of August in the yere of our Lord god 1437 and of our sovereign lord King Henry the sixth after the conquest the xxth.

From a Transcript by
his Honor Archer.

Wm. Archer.
Dec. 7th 1511.

First. I will that when it liketh to god that my soule departeth out of this world my body be entred within the church collegiate of our lady in Warwick where I will that in such place as I have devised which is knowne and there be made a chappell of our lady well fayre and goodly built within the middle of which chappell I will that my tombe be made and in the messe by me my body to be layd in a cleane chest afore the Altar that is on the right hand of my lord my fathers tombe till the tyme that the sayd chappell & tombe for me be made & then my body to be taken up & layd therein.

Also I will that every man & person that hath any estate in my landes by way of feoffment to my use or in my name make an estate of all it or release all it to such persons that I will & ordeyne to have the execution & bein executors of my last will.

Also I will that the sayd persons executors of my last will ordeyne that to the divine service in the sayd church collegiate to be said there be given & authorised thereto sufficient livelhood of lay fee or of avowsons to fynde with foure preistes & two clarkes for evermore over the number of preistes & clarkes that now are therein the which four preistes & two clarkes I will to wearen & use the habit as the vicars of the colledge there and to be as vicars and to do all the vicars there doe in service of holy church not content by themselves but members of the church & of the colledge.

Also I will that there be sayd every day during the world in the aforesayd Chappell that with the grace of god shalle thus now made three masses wherof one every day of our lady godes mother with note after and as the ordinatt of Salisbury doth apyue. The second masse to be every day without note of requiem. The third masse also without note to be the Sunday of the Trinity, the Munday of the Angells, the Tuesday of S^t Thomas of Canterbury, the Wednesday of the Holy Ghost, the Thursday of Corpus Christi, the Friday of the Holy Croce, and the Saturday of the Annunciatio of our Lady. And to the observance of these masses in wise as it is above expressed in the sayd Chappell during the world every day to be daily said, I will that the Deane & Chapter and all the Colledge of the aforesayd church and all theyre successors to be bound as strongly as the law will in the amortizing and a gift of the livelhood thereto. To performe the which I will that there be ordeyned & amortized thereto forty pounds of good & cleare livelhood over all reprises of such livelhood as is above specified, that is to wit, for every of the aforesayd foure preistes Tenne Markes by yere & for everye Clerk five markes by yere and to depart as well among the sayd foure preistes as among the other six vicars of the colledge to increase theyre yearly salars Tenne Markes by equal portions to every preist by the yere xij^s iij^d.

Also I will that there be in all hast after my decease & afore all other thinges to be sayd for me five thousand Markes, and the 5000 Markes doe I will that my debtes be first payd afore all other thinges touchid & holdid as the aforesayd executors of my last will will answer afore god.

Also I will that there be ordeyned & a markes of good livelode over all reprises and given to my colledge of Emsley Castle as well to fynde with there a preist evermore over the number of preistes that is there now as to increase the portion of the parson there in sustenance of the same colledge & preistes for evermore.

Also I will that the Abbot & convent of Tewkesbury be treated with in such wise as I may have a masse sayd every day and myn obit holden there & kept everich yeare in the Abbey there for evermore and the Masse to be done every day at such houres as the said executors of my last will may treat with the sayd Abbot & convent but my desire is that it may be the first Masse if it may be and els I woud it were the last.

Also I will that the persons that stande feoffed in the manors of Grovembery and Langley maken an estate or release to the sayd Executors of my last will.

Also I will that in name of Heriott to our Ladye there be given to the Church of our Ladye in Warwick myne Image of gold of our Ladye there to abyde for evermore.

Also I will that my wife have all maner of stuffe of silver & papper stuffe of Bedding and of Household that I had with her and that she have also over all the sayd stuffe that was her own, and, over all other stuffe and thinges that I have given her with we were married, Two dosen Dishes of silver xij Charyngours of silver, xij saucers of sylver, a payre of Basons covered sylver and all gilt, foure basines sylver not covered, foure Cewers of sylver, twelve peces of sylver of one sort with thannamyle of myn own armes in theyre bottoomes, two pottes of silver galones and six pottes of silver.

Also I will that my sayd wife have the great Paytreen that was bought of the Countesse of Suffolke which contygne was the Cotes of Salisbury being in my sayd wifes ward.

Also I will that there be made a goodly Tombe of Marble on my wifes grave that dead is in the Abbey of Kingeswode.

Also I will that in all best after my decease when ever god will that it be all the remanent of livelood which fayeth yet for my Chaunterges at Guiseford be assigned delivered & made sure to my sayd Chaunterges and Preistres there for evermore and that this be even as my sayd executors of my last will will answer afore god. And also I will that the Chappells of Guyselife & Dwellinge houses for my Preistres there be bought & made sufficiently that is to saye Chappells as I have devised & the housing for my Preistres there as they may reasonably holsonaly & goodly dwell therein.

Also I will that after my debts and all those thinges above named performed & done if god will that I have an other sonne that the sayd executors of my last will make an estate to him of the manor & castell of Bathkington with the appurtenances & of the manor of Grovembery with the appurtenances, to him & his heyres males of his body lawfully begotten & for lack of heyre male of his body lawfully coming the remaynder of the sayd manor & castell of Bathkington & manor of Grovembery with the appurtenances to be to my right heyres.

Also I will that my wife have an estate in the manor of Langley with the appurtenances to the terme of her lif the remaynder thereof to be to my sonne Harry and to his heyres of this body lawfully coming, and if he dye without any heyres of his body lawfully coming, if it happen me to have an other heyre male that then the remaynder of the sayd manor with the appurtenances be to him myne other heyre male and so from heyre male to heyre male of my body coming till it be dispended. And if it happen the heyre male of my body coming to be dispended that then the same manor with the appurtenances remayne and be to Anne my daughter and to the heyres of her body lawfully coming and in default of issue of her body lawfully coming the remaynder of the same manor with the appurtenances be to my right heyres.

7 NO 59

Also I will that where Richard lord Strange and Constance his wife have estate to the terme of theyre lives in the manor of Shenston in Staffordshire the remaynder thereof to my feoffes or to myn assignes anon after the decease of the sayd lord Strange and Constance his wife sayd feoffes or assignes make an estate of the sayd manor of Shenston with the appurtenances to my sonne Harry or to his heyres males of his body lawfully coming and for lack of heyres males of his body lawfully coming I will that the remaynder of the sayd manor with the appurtenances abide & be to myn

• Rot. penes
Fr. Nether-
sole eq. aur.

The Lands whereof he was posselt were very vast, as may seem by that Computa- tion of their yearly Value, extracted from the Accompts of his several Bayliffs through England and Wales, in 12 H. 6. amount- ing to no lesse than 8306 Marks 11 s. 11 d. ob. Which, setting aside the good Penni- worths that his Tenants had of what they then held, would in the Dayes we live augment that Sum Six-Fold at least, con- sidering that about that Time Barly was sold for 4 s. 2 d. the Quarter, Oats at 2 s.

1 d. ob. Capons at 3 d. a-piece, and Hens at 1 d. ob. as by certain Accompts of his Household Officers appeareth.

Touching the said Lady Isabel his Coun- tess I finde, that she did not long survive him, for her Testament bears Date the first of Decemb. following, and the Probat thereof 4 Febr. the same Year: Of which Testament, forasmuch as it is very me- morable, I shall here deliver the Sub- stance, viz. that her Body should be in- terred in the Abby of Tewksbury, and her

• De an. 7.
H. 4. & 38.
H. 6. penes
S. Archer
eq. aur.
• Luffnam,
Q. 27.

In the window of our Lady Chapell.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.



Isabelle Doye Countesse of Warwick, daughter of the Countesse of Devon.

+ Jewels
hanging on
womens
foreheads by
Bodkins
thrust into
their hair.
• Pale, or
Peach col-
oured Ru-
bica.

great Temples + with the Bales * sold to the utmost, and delivered to the Monks of that House, so that they grutcht not with her Burial there, and what else she had appointed to be done about the same: As also that her Statue should be made all nakyd, with her Hair cast backwards, according to the Design and Modell that one Thomas Porchallon had for that Pur- pose, and Mary Magd. laying her Hands a-crosse, with S. John the Evang. on the

Right Side, and on the Left Side S. An- thony, and at her Feet a Scocheon em- paling her Arms with those of the Earle her late Husband, supported by two Gry- phons, but on the Sides thereof the Statues of poor Men and Women in their poor Ar- ray, with their Beads in their Hands. She also willed, that of her great Sharp a Challice should be made & offered to our Lady in the Lady-Chapell there at Tewks- bury; and gave to our Lady of Coverham a Crown

Sharpe (Ingh. m.)

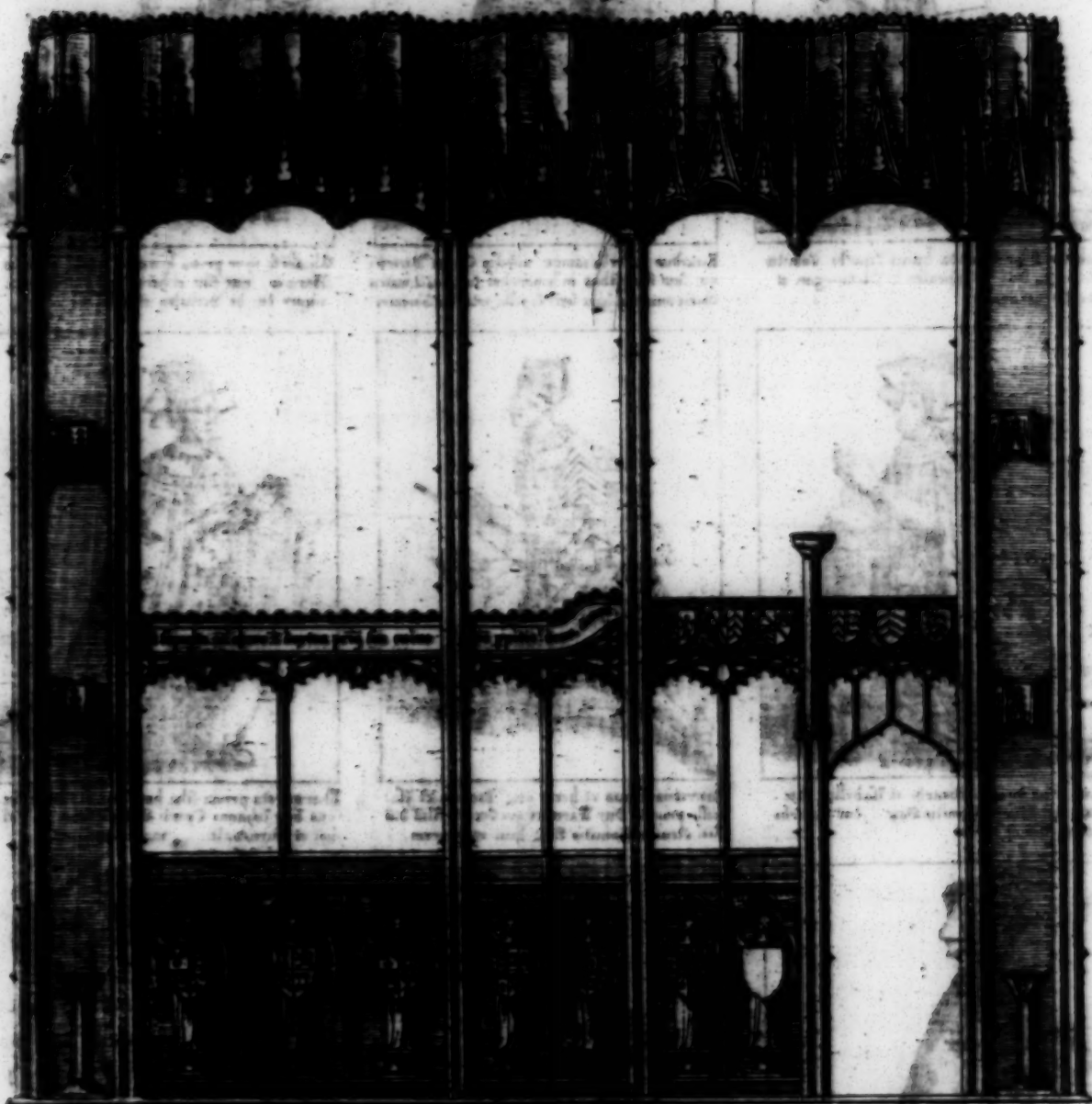
a Crown of Gold made of her Chain (weighing 25*l*.) and other broken Gold in her Cabinet, and two Tablets, the one of S. Catherine, the other of S. George, the precious Stones of which Tablets to be set in the said Crown. Her Tablet, with the Image of our Lady, having a Glasse for it, she appointed to be offered unto our Lady of *Walsingham*, as also her Gown of green Alyz Cloath of Gold with wide Sleeves, and a Tabernacle of Silver like in the Timbre to that over our Lady of *Caversham*; and that her great Image of Wax, then at *London*, should be offered to our Lady of *Worcester*: To the Abby of *Tewksbury* she gave her wedding Gown, and all her Cloaths of Gold, and Cloaths of Silk without Furs, saving one of russet Velvet which she bequeathed to

S. *Winifride*; further directing that all her precious Stones and Pearls should be sold, as also her Silver Vessel and Goods to perform her Will, whereof Sir *Will. Mountfort*, *John Nanfan*, and *John Norreis* were constituted Executors.

Of her Death let us hearken to what the M. S. Hist. * of *Tewksbury* saith, *Isabella uxor Ricardi quinti, patrona de Theokesbri, rediit de Francia, & aliquandiu se in Monasterio Canonorum de Southwyke refocillavit. Hæc Isabella sepulta est in Theokesbyri eodem anno quo obiit Ricardus quintus Comes de Warwike ejus maritus.* But of her Monument so designed, as I have said, there is no more now remaining than what I have here in this Figure exprest.

* Ex Lel. Itin. vol. 6. f. 90.

On the North side of the Quire.



The inscription upon the front, touching the middle part of this Chapel window.

*Monasterium huius Isabelle la desousier Comitisse de Warwick
qui hunc Capellam fundavit. In honore sancte Marie
et sancti Johannis Evangeliste
et sancti Petri et Pauli apostolorum. Et in honore sancti Johannis Baptistae.*

Rot. I.
Rous.

I now come to *Henry* the succeeding Earle, Son and Heir to *Richard* by the said Lady *Isabel*. This *Henry* was born at *Hanley* Castle in *Worcestershire*, on Thursday xi Kal. Apr. An. 1424. 3 H. 6. and baptized on the Saturday by *Philip Morgan*, Bishop of *Worcester*, having to his Godfathers at the Font *Henry Beaufort*, Cardinal and Bishop of *Winchester*, with *Humfry E. Stafford*; and to his Godmother *Joane Lady Bergavenny*; the same B. of *Worcester* being his Godfather also at Confirmation. At his Fathers Death he hardly exceeded the Age of fourteen Years, but was a Person of extraordinary Hopes, as by the early Appearance of his heroick Disposition is evident; for before

he accomplished full six Years of Age, he tendred his Service for Defence of the Dutchy of *Aquitane*; in Consideration whereof, and to give him the more Encouragement in that Expedition, the K. by his Charter, bearing Date at *Dover*, 2 Apr. 22 of his Reign, created him Premier Earle of *England*, and for a Distinction betwixt him and other Earles, granted to him and the Heirs Male of his Body Leave to wear a Golden Coronet about his Head, as well in his own Presence as elsewhere, upon such great Festivals as the like used to be worn. And within 3 Dayes following, considering the high Deserts of his noble Father, of whom he hath this Expression *quom* (meaning

Cart. ab an. 21. usque 24 H. 6. n. 35.

* Ib. n. 24 Earl

* Esc. 17. H. 6.

myr othyr heyres males of my body coming and if none othyr heyre male come of me I will that it remayne to my right heyres.

Also I will that they that have or shall have estate in any land to the execution of my last will restore and make due apsooth for all maner land that is holden by me or in my name wrongfully by extortion if any be which god defend and also that they repaye sufficiently all maner of extortions by me done if any be and also that they reward my servants that have noe fee of me to the terme of theyre life after the discretion of them the executors of my last will.

Also I will that all the manors landes & tenementes which the lady of Bergavenny had by her lif jointly with myne uncle of my lord my fathers gift after this my will performed remayne and be to my younger sone if god will I have any and to his heyres males of his body lawfully coming & for lack of heyres males of his body lawfully coming the remaynder of all manors landes & tenementes to be to my sone Harry & to the heyres of his body lawfully begotten & for lack of such issue of his body all the aforesayd manors landes & tenementes remayne to my daughters Anne Margaret Eleanor & Elizabeth to have & to hold to them & to the heyres of theyre bodies lawfully begotten & for lack of such issue of them the remaynder of all the sayd manors landes & tenementes to be to myne heyres for evermore.

Also I will that my debts quite & this my will performed all the Quillettes that I have purchased in my dayes over that I in this will hereabove have disposed remayne and be to such persons of myne as they liggeth and lyeth in as members to the sayd manors for evermore.

Also I will that my sone Harry have the bussh of gold with the Draunce of Ellen & Noemen and after this my will performed and all my debts quite I will that all the residew of my expell of silver & gold as well of Panetree better as of kitchen remayne & be to my sayd sone Harry forevermore.

Also I will that my foresayd Executors of my last will ordeyne Foure Images of Gold everich of them of the weight of Twenty Poundes of Gold to be made after my similitude or figure with myn armes holding an Anker betwene his handes so figured and then to be offered & delivered in my name that is to say one of them at the Shrine in the Church of St. Albion to the worship of god of our Lady and of St. Albion, another of them in lik wise at the shrine of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury, the third of them in lik forme at Beadington and the fourth of them at the Shrine in the church of St. Marye fide in Shrewsbury.

Also for the fourme & orde of the execution of my sayd will I will and ordeyne that everich article thereof that toucheth me next that is to say mine own person my soule and payment of my debts be first executed before all othyr and if any person of my body begotten or of my blood & any othyr person named in this my will doe hereafter tender or abridg the execution of my sayd will or of any parcell thereof in any wise I will & ordeyne that they take none wayle thereof or advantage of my sayd will nor of my sayd ordinance but that all such persons be utterly excluded of all maner prouffit & advantage thereof and then I will that they that have any landes tenementes rentes reversions or any possessions to myne use sett to my most wayle the same landes tenementes rentes reversions & othyr possessions to such persons as will most give therefore and them enfeoffe therein in fee my article or will beforesayd or at any othyr tyme declared notwithstanding. And with the money received therefore that they doe for my soule and pay my sayd debts and doe as it shall seme them best to the worship of god & help of my soule and of all Christian [soules], Alwayes foreseeing if my goodes and callaunge suffice not or may not be had for letting of any person to satisfy my debts and performe my will that

which & singularly toucheth myne owne person my soule & my conscience that then
it be lawfull to the sayd executors of my last will to sell such land as they have to
my use and that they execute my will of such articles as toucheth me only in forme
before rehearsed as they thinke best in theyre discretions my other ordynance or will before
declared notwithstanding.

Also I will ordeyne assigne and name to performe & fulfill
to execute and to doe this my present will and all that is conteyned therein, The
Lord Cromwell, the Lord Epsheft, John Brockmorton, Richard Curson, Thomas Shugg-
ford, William Bokeswell priest, and Nicholas Rody jointly together to the oversight
and assent of my sayd wife, and I requyre them all & everych of them that they
do faithfully theyre parts and endeavour to execute & performe this my last will
as they all and everych of them will answer afore god at the day of dome.

Probatum fuit Testamenti sue ultima volun-
tas scripta coram Deo apud Mortlake xxvj. die Octobris Anno Dni 1439, et transla-
tioni sue Anno xxvj. et p. ipse approbatu & insumatu &c. Commissary fuit ad-
ministratio omnium bonorum &c. Joti Brockmorton Thome Shuggford & Nicholas Rody
executores in testamento hujusmodi nominat' de fidelis Inventario exhibendo citra
festu Pasche p. futur'. Reseruat' potestate committend' administrat' executionem cu' ea
veniret adimpleri. Insuper xxj. die Februarii commissary fuit potestas administrand'
&c. infrascript' Dni Willelmi.

It' xv. die Maij apud Lambeth Anno Dni 1447.
probatu fuit posterius testamentu sue ultima voluntas Nobili Dni Dni Ricardi de
Bellocampo Comiti Warr' et Albemarle et commissary fuit administratio executionis
infrascript' et habuerunt diem ad exhibend' Inventum citra festu S. Michaelis
Michaneli p. futur'.

It' quarto die mensis Octobris Anno Dni supradict'
apud Lambeth commissary fuerunt ab officio Thomas Shuggford Dns Willelmi Bokes-
well Capellanus et Nicholas Rody Executores testamenti Nobili Dni Ricardi
Beauchamp nup. Comiti Warr' et Albemarle defuncti, et sup. hoc habuerunt
litteras in forma. Salvo jure alterius cujuscunq. Anno Translationis Dni
quinto.

Earl Richard) dignissime in Armorum strenuitate ut columnam immobilem belli fata pro nobis & nostris magnanimiter & libenter sustinentem, suorum cognoscit & commendat ingenia, ex excellentia meritorum minime per nos aut progenitores nostros hac usque remuneratum, &c. advanced him to the Title of Duke of Warwick, granting him Place in Parl. and all other Meetings next to the D. of Norf. and before the Duke of Buck. and giving him xli. per Ann. to be paid by the Sheriffe of Warw. and Leic. Shires for the Time being out of the Revenue of these Counties, towards the better Support of that Honour.

But this Businesse of Precedency was so stomackt by Humfrey, Duke of Buck. that had not the K. by Act¹ of Parl. in 23 of his Reign (which was the next Year ensuing the said Duke of Warwick's Creation) qualified it, much Inconvenience had arisen upon it: Therefore, for appeasing the Contention and Strife moved betwixt them for that Prebeminence (those are the Words of the Act) it was established, that from the 2 of Decemb. then next following, they should take Place of each other by Turn, viz. one that Year, and the other the next, and so as long as they lived together, the Duke of Warwick to have the first Years Precedency, and he which should survive to have Place of the others Heir Male, as long as he lived; and from that Time, that the Heir Male of each should take Place of other, according as it might happen he had Livery of his Lands before him. After which he had a Grant^a in Reversion from the Death of Humfrey Duke of Glouc. of the Isles of Gernesey, Jersey, Serk, Erm, and Aurenay, for the yearly Rent of a Rose to be paid at the Feast of the Nativity of S. John Bapt. as also of the Mannour and Hundred of Bristol in Gloucestersh. for the yearly Ferm of lxli. and besides this, of all the Kings Castles and Mannours within the Forest of Dene, for the Rent of Cl. per Ann. To all which Honours he had this further added, viz. to be crowned King of the Isle of Wight by the Kings own Hands.

But this hopefull Branch, the onely Heir Male to these great Earls, was cropt in the Flower of his Youth, before the Fruits of his heroic Disposition could be fully manifested to the World; for upon S. Barnabas Day, sc. xi Junii, 1445. 23 H. 6. being but xxii Years of Age, he died at Hanley (the Place of his Birth and was buried in the Abby of Tewkesbury about the Midst of the Quire, at the Head of Prince Edw. Son and Heir to King H. 6. In his Fathers Life Time, when he was scarce^a x Years of Age, being then called by the Name^a of the Lord Despensers, he wedded Cecily Daughter to Ric. Nevill, Earle of Salisbury, whose Portion^a was 4700 Marks; (which Cecily afterwards, sc. 27 H. 6. married to John Lord Tiptot) by whom he left Issue one onely Daughter, called Anne, born at Knaresborough in the Moneth of Febr. An. 1439. Which Anne, being about 2 Years old at his Death, was committed to the Tutelage first of Q. Margaret, and afterwards of Will. de la Poole, D. of Suff. &c. and had

the Title of Countess of Warwick; but she did not long survive, for I finde, that 3 Jan. An. 1449. 27 H. 6. she departed this World at Newelme in Oxfordsh. (a Mannour of the said D. of Suff.) and was buried in the Abby of Reading, near to the Grave of Constance Lady Despensers, her Great Grandmother, Daughter to Edmund of Langley, D. of York: Whereupon Anne her Aunt, born at Caversham in Oxfordshire, 3 Id. Julii, An. 1429. 7 H. 6. Sister of the whole Blood to the late D. of Warwick, became Heir to the Earldom, being at that Time the Wife of Ric. Nevill, Son and Heir to Ric. Nevill, Earle of Salisbury, before specified, having been wedded to him the same Year that Henry her Brother married Cecily his Sister: Which Richard, by Reason of his said Marriage, and in Respect of his special Services about the Kings Person, as also in the Wars of Scotland (for so doth the Pat.^a import) had on the 23 of July following the Death of his Wifes Neice, the Dignity and Title of Earle of Warwick confirm'd and declared to him and his said Wife, and to her Heirs, with all Preeminencies that any of their Ancestors, before the Creation of Henry D. of Warwick, used. Shortly after which he, with his said Countesse, by Fine^a levied xv Trin. 28 H. 6. entailed the Castle of Warwick, with a great Number of Lordships in this and xvi other Counties, upon the Issue of their two Bodies lawfully begotten, and for Default thereof upon the Issue of her, with Remainder to Margaret, eldest Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, Earle of Warwick, and her Heirs.

This is that Ric. Nevill, who by our Historians is called The stout Earle of Warwick, and well he might be so, in Regard he bore such bold Sway towards the later End of K. H. 6. and Part of Edw. 4. Reign having been so prime an Actor in those tragick Stirs betwixt the Houses of Lanc. & York, as they that have but indifferently perused the Stories of that Time cannot be ignorant. About the 30 of H. 6. he took Part with Ric. D. of York, who at that Time put himself in Arms under Pretence to reform Things amiss in the Kingdom; but the D. being not then powerfull enough to go through with his Design, submitted himself, making Oath to be a true and faithfull Subject: Howbeit, the next Year after, having laid a better Foundation for his Attempts, chiefly by the Interest he had in this Earle and the Earle of Salisbury his Father, he broke out again in 33 H. 6. and at S. Albans assailed the Kings Forces (where out Warwick, entring through a Garden, gave the first Onset) slew many, took the Person of the King, caused a Parliament to be summoned, made himself Protector to the K. and Warwick Capt. of Calais: But by the Power of some others, who saw what was driven at, was at that Time hindered in his Speed; so that the King coming to Coventre, in 35 of his Reign, there hoped to have reconciled all Things, and to that End sent for the D. by Letters, as also our E. of Warwick and his Father, who came accordingly; but they, pretending some ill Intentions

¹ Ex bund. Petit. in Parl. 23. H. 6. n. 12.

Pat. 24. H. 6. p. 1. m. 60.

^a Lel. Itin. vol. 6. f. 91.

¹ lb. Efc. 24. H. 6. Lond.

^a Lel. Itin. vol. 6. f. 90.

^a Ex vet. membr. penest. r. Nether. sole. eq. aur. Pat. 27. H. 6. p. 2. m. 27.

^a Lel. Itin. ut supra. Rot. J. Rous.

^a Efc. 27. H. 6.

^a Rot. J. Rous.

^a Lel. Itin. ut supra.

Pat. 27. H. 6. p. 1. m. 1.

^a Penes Camer. Scac. (Recordatus Oct. m. 6. E. 4.)

^a Hall's Chron. f. 126. b.

^a lb. f. 167. a. b. ^a lb. 168. a. ^a lb. ^a lb.

Ann.

^a Hall. f.
171. a.

towards them, pack-away', *York to Wigmore* in the Marches of *Wales*, *Salisbury* to *Middleham* Castle in the North, and our *Warwick* to *Caleys*; yet after some Overtures were content to meet at *London*, so as they might have Store of Followers; whereupon they came, *Warwick* bringing with him 600 Men apparelled in red Coats, embroidered with white Ragged Staves before and behinde.

^a Stow.
Hall. f.
171. b.

^a Ib. f. 172.

^a Ib. b.

^a Ib. 173. a.

This was in 36 H. 6. where, and at which Time all Things were peaceably accorded in Shew; but there hapning not long after (*sc.* 37 H. 6.) an Affray betwixt a Servant of the K. and one of *Warwick's* Followers, this gave Colour of a Report that there was a Design to kill the Earle, which occasioned him to take his Barge & haste to *Caleys*: Thither therefore the young D. of *Somerſet* was sent as Captain; but *Warwick* would not resign, maintaining himself there by a great Booty he had got at Sea as Admiral, no less worth than 10,000*l.* for he had taken 3 Carricks of *Genoa*, and 2 of *Spain*, laden with rich Merchandize, after two Dayes Fight, with the Losse of about C. Men of his own and a Thousand of theirs.

^a Stow in
an. 37.
H. 6.

^a Ib. &
Fabian.
Hall. f.
174. a.

^a Rot.
Parl. 38.
H. 6. n.
16.

After which (*sc.* 38 H. 6.) he brings over a Band of stout Souldiers from *Caleys*, and with them a valiant Commander, named *Andrew Trollop*, to a general Rendezvous that the Yorkists had at *Ludeford* in *Herefordſh.* on the Vigil of the Translation of S. *Edw.* the K. where he produc'd certain Persons before the People to swear that the K. was deceased, causing a Masse to be said and Offerings made that they might the lesse dread to take the Field; but *Trollop*, who had served formerly against the French, & done notably, finding that *Warw.* & the rest had foul Intentions towards the K. whereas his Preservation and Honour was pretended to him, got away privately with a choise Sort of Men, & came in to the K. which did so much daunt the Yorkists, that they presently shifted for themselves, *Warw.* with his Father getting difficultly to *Caleys*: Whereupon the K. calls a Parl. at *Cov.* and attaints him, with the rest, of High Treason.

^a Hall. f.
174. b.

^a Ib. f.
175. Rot.
Parl. 38.
H. 6. n.
20.

^a Stow p.
406.

^a Ib. p.
407.

^a Ib. p.
408.

From *Caleys* therefore *Warwick* sayls i speedily into *Ireland* to the D. of *York*; and being not able to carry on their Work in *Engl.* by main Strength, they pretend all Fidelity and Allegiance to the K. which feigned shew did not onely gull the ordinary Sort of Men, but even the Archb. of *Cant.* himself, and many other Persons of Quality that believed them, so that they were permitted to land in *Kent*, and the better to delude the People, *Warwick* openly at the Cross in *Canterb.* swore, that they had ever born true Faith and Allegiance to King *Henry*, upon which Stock he got many to joyn with them, giving out that they onely desired Admission to the K. for Speech with him: Nevertheless when they came to *Northampt.* where his Army was, they put themselves in Order to fight, the Vant-Guard being led by our *Warwick*, whereupon a bloody Battail ensued (9 *Julii*) in which the K. was taken & many a gallant Man slain. Howbeit af-

^a Ib. p. 409.
Hall. f.
176. b.

ter this the Q. raises more Power in *Yorkſh.* whereof the D. of *York* hearing, he hastens thither, but meeting at *Wakefield*, An. 39 H. 6. he felt the Reward of his Perfidie, being there slain in Battail.

^a Ib. 183.
a.

Hereupon she advances towards *London*, where *Warwick* and the rest of his Party, now in Arms on the Behalf of *Edw. E.* of *March*, Son and Heir to the D. of *York*, where, having the K. along with them, who endeavouring to stop her Passage at *S. Albans* were there routed; at which

^a Ib. 184.
a.

Time the K. Person was recovered: But it was not long after ere the Earls of *March* and *Warw.* having by Flight escaped, made up towards *London* again with a mighty Power, which so affrighted the Q. notwithstanding her late Successe at *S. Albans*, that she retired with the K. and P. Northwards again; which gave such Ground to the Yorkists, that *London* received them without Opposition, so that the E. of *March*, from this Time forwards taking upon him the Title, was proclaimed K. by the Name of *Edw. 4.*

^a Ib. 185. a.

and thereupon hastened Northwards against the Forces which K. *Henry* had raised there, but at *Ferry-Brigg*, receiving some Losse whereat divers were staggered, *Warwick* to encourage others slew his own Horse with his Sword in King *Edw.* Presence, saying, *Let him fly that fly will, I will tarry with him, that will tarry with me*, and so kist the Crosse of his Sword to confirm that Resolution; this being the Day preceding that great Battail of *Towton*, where K. *Edw.* had the better.

^a Ib. f. 186.
a.

After which Victory, *Warwick* had the Command of the Castle of *Guynes*, near *Galeys*, committed to his Custody, which he was obliged by Indenture to keep, from the 4 of *March*, 1 E. 4. as long as he lived, with *xlviii.* Men at Arms on Foot, himself and his Lieut. on Horseback, and 50 Archers on Foot: In Consideration whereof himself & his Lieutenant were to have *ii s. per Diem*, his Men at Arms *viii d.* and his Archers *vi d.*

^a Ex autog.
penes Cler.
Pell.

The same Year was he also made Lord Great Chamberlain of *Engl.* for Life: And in Recompence for his many and great Services, had a Grant in Fee of the Mannour of *Morend* in *Northamptonſh.* as also of *Atherston* & *Fulbroke*, in this County. It is not like that he continued long at the Castle of *Guynes* before specified; for about this Time (3 E. 4.) was he employed further into *France* by the K. to treat in his Behalf touching a Marriage with the Lady *Bona*, Daughter to *Lewes* D. of *Savoy*, and Sister to the French Q. in which he sped so well, as that it was resolved the E. of *Dampmartin* should speedily come over into *Engl.* to confirm the Business; but K. *Edw.* hunting in *Wyche-wood-Forrest*, where he chanc'd to set his Eyes upon *Eliz.* the Widow of Sir *John Grey*, was so captivated with her Beauty, that he would not hearken to what our *Warwick* had done in *France*; which so incens'd the haughty spirited E. that from that Time he never ceas'd to endeavour the Ks. Ruin; and to that End taking Advantage of the D. of *Clarence*, his Discontents, won him to his Side, but for firmer securing their Compact, gave his

^a Pat. 1. E.
4. p. 2. m.
20.

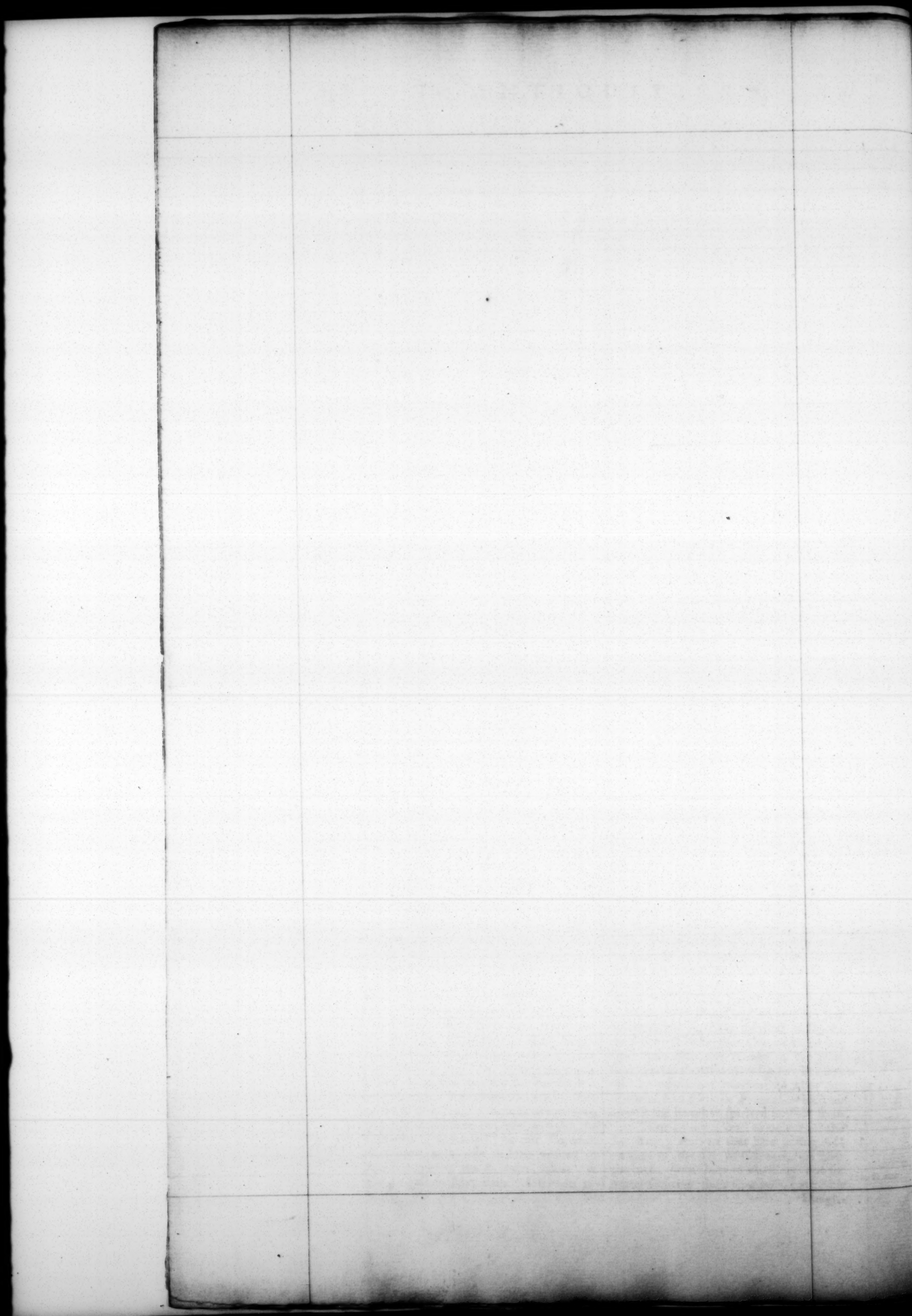
^a Pat. 2. E.
4. p. 1. m.
13.

^a Hall.
Chron. f.
193. a.

^a Ib. f. 194.

^a Ib. f. 200.

Daugh-



Daughter *Isabel* to him in Marriage (8 E. 4.) in our Lady Church at *Caleys* with Half the Lands of her Mothers Inheritance.

Hereupon they plotted how new Com-motions should be raised, which were effected by certain of their Instruments in *Yorksh.* and being gotten into Arms, the first Bout they had was at *Edgcote* in *Oxfordsh.* where the Royalists had the worst. But the K. himself being yet Northwards, in the Head of a good Army, and resolving to find out his Enemies, marcht towards *Warw.* whereof our Earl being advertised, he employed several Persons to treat with him for a Peace, unto which the K. too credulously hearkning rested secure in his Camp at *Wolvey* (in this County) whil't spying the Advantage, he came in the Night Time, and surpriz'd him in his Bed; from whence he carried him Prisoner to his Castle at *Warw.* and afterwards to *Midleham* in *Yorksh.* where he left him in the Custody of his Brother *George Nevil*, Archb. of *York*: But by Advantage of hunting in the Parks, which the Archb. permitted him to do, he made his Escape, & raised such a Power in a short Space, that having vanquish't Sir *Rob. Wels*, with his Forces in *Lincolnsh.* our *Warwick & Clarence* thought it safest to pack away, and would have got to *Caleys* (of which Town he was Capt.) but that the Lord *Vawclere* (a *Gascogn*) whom he constituted his Deputy, opposed his Entrance; whereupon he landed in *Normandy*, & receiving much Countenance from the French K. applied himself to *Q. Margaret* (Wife of K. H. 6.) who was fled into those Parts for Safety; & for the firmer twisting his and the *Lancastrian* Interest together, matches his other Daughter, *Anne*, with *Edw. Pr. of Wales*, taking a solemn Oath, to restore K. *Henry*, by Means whereof he obtained no small Assistance from the said Queens Friends.

Shortly after which he landed in the West of *Eng.* and proclaimed K. *Henry*; where his Power so increased that K. *Edw.* was forc't to fly the Land; so that then having no Rub in his Way, he entred *London*, delivered King *Henry* from his ix Years Imprisonment, and set him again on his Throne. But before the Revolution of one Year K. *Edw.* arrives in *Eng.* again, and increasing his Strength much, foudaunted the D. of *Clarence* (his Brother) that he made his Peace with him, and offered to do the like for our *Warwick* (his Father in Law) had not his Stomach been too high; so that then there being no Way but by the Sword to determine the Business, it came to be decided on Easter Day at *Barnet-Field*, in which Battail our stout Earl lost his Life, with many Persons of Note, & others, to a great Number; and was buried in the Monastery of *Bisbam* in *Com. Berks.* with his Ancestors the *Montacutes*, by whom it had been founded.

This was the Course & Conclusion of our haughty spirited Earle, whose Ambition hastned his Ruine as we see. *Comines* being sent to *Caleys* by the D. of *Burgundy* to treat with *Vawclere*, (the Deputy

Governour there to this great Man) reports, that he was so popular, as that every one wore his Badge, no Man esteeming himself gallant whose Head was not adorned with his *Ragged Staff*; nor no Door frequented that had not his *white Crosse* painted thereon; insomuch as *Vawclere* himself wore a Jewel in his Hat, wherein was a *black Ragged Staffe*, embroidered with Gold. Of his extraordinary Hospitality also do I finde this observ'd, that at his House in *London* fix Oxen were usually eaten at a Breakfast, and every Tavern full of his Meat; for who that had any Acquaintance in his Family should have as much sodden and roast as he might carry upon a long Dagger: Nay it appears, that being Admiral to K. H. 6. he was stiled a great Captain of the Sea, having for his Support in that Place not onely all the *Tonnage* and *Poundage* belonging to the King in any Wise, but a thousand Pounds per Ann. out of the Revenues of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*; as also that by the same Kings Favour he had a Grant of Preheminence above all the Earles in the Land: And moreover, to adde to his Greatness, a peculiar Officer at Arms, for his Service in martial Employments, called *Warwick Herald*.

But after the Death of this Earle his Countesse underwent no little Distresse, being constrained to take Sanctuary in the Abby of *Beaulieu* (in *Hants.*) where she continued for a long Time in a mean Condition, but thence privately got into the North, where also she abode in great Streights, all her vast Inheritance by Authority of Parliament being taken from her, and setled upon *Isabell* and *Anne*, her two Daughters and Heirs, the first of them Wife to *George D. of Clarence*, and the second to *Ric. D. of Glouc.* as if she the said *Anne* had been naturally dead; which was with-held from her till 3 H. 7. that the K. (having a Minde thereto, her said Daughters being both dead) by a new Act of Parliament, annulled the former, as against all Reason, Conscience, and Course of Nature, and contrary to the Laws of God and Man (as the Words thereof import): And in Consideration of the true and faithfull Service and Allegiance by her born to K. H. 6. as also that she never gave Cause to such Disherison, restored unto her the Possession of the Premises, with Power to alien the same, or any Part thereof; but with little Purpose that she should enjoy it, as it seems, for it appears, that the same Year, by a special Feoffment, bearing Date 13 Dec. and a Fine thereupon, she convey'd it wholly to the K. entailing it upon the Issue Male of his Body, with Remainder to herself & her Heirs: The particular Lordships in which Grant, forasmuch as the Magnificence of our preceding Earls may thereby be the better illustrated, I have here set down, viz. the Mannours of *Warretwyk*, *Tone-worth*, *Lightborne*, *Morton*, *Berkswell*, *Brayles*, *Claverdon*, *Sutton*, *Winterton*, *Budbroke*, *Haseley*, *Snitterfeld*, and *Pipe-Hall*, in this County; *Abbatley*, *Sbradvelley*, *Elmley-Lovet*, *Salwarpe*, *Hull-Place*, *Wyche*, *Elmley Castle*, *Chadley*, *Herwing-ton*, *Sbriever-Lench*, *Yerdley*, *Cromb-Simonds*,

Lib. 3. cap. 6.

Stow p. 421.

Rot. Parl. 38. H. 6. n. 12.

Ib. n. 10.

Clauf. 6. E. 4. in dor. 10 m. 25.

Rot. I. Rous.

Rot. Parl. 14. E. 4. n. 20. Rot. I. Rous.

Rot. Parl. 3. H. 7.

Clauf. 3. H. 7. in dorso. F. de div. Com. levat. xv. Hill. 3. H. 7.

"getting the word
and killing the watch,"
Harl. Mss. 737.
fol. 77. b.

monds, Warpdell, Hanley, Busbeley, Ridmerley, Upton super Sabrinam, with the Citie of Worcester, all in Worcestersh. Tewksbury, Stoke-Archer, Whittington, Fairford, Sodbury, Tredyngton, Panyngton, Fydington, Northey, Muth, Berton-Regis juxta Brisoll, Barton Hundred, Kenmerston, Cbedworth, and Lydney, in Gloucestershire; Burford, Shypton, Spellesbury, Chadlyngton Hundred, and Langley in Oxfordsh. Kaversham, and Stanford in Berks. Chyriel, Sherston, and Brodton in Wiltsh. Dertford, Willington, and Hendon, in Kent; Walhamstow and Fraunceys in Essex; Flampsted in Hertfordsh. Potters-Pirye, Asberugge Hundred, Querendon, Aylesbury, Buckland, Agmondesham, Slingsbury, Hanslope, Olney, and Merlaw in Com. Buck. Buckby, Multon, Conegrave, and Yelvertoft in Com. Northampt. Walsbale, Perry-Bar, Patingham, and Shenston in Com. Staff. Barnard Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, Kybworth in Com. Leic. Kymworth, Bantre and Hotbam in Com. Ebor. Essindon, Shellingthorp, Gretebam, Barowden, Preston, and Uppingham in Com. Rutl. Stillingthorp in Com. Linc. Kertling in Com. Cantabr. Snodel and Faunbope in Heref. Sabam-Toney, Outfokyn, Nekton, Panneworthball, & Gressyngbam-parva in Com. Norf. Carnaunton, Hoston-Toney, Blysson, and Lantran in Cornwall; Glamorgan, Burgavenny Elvell, Snodebyll, Llangtre, Llangero, & Wale-Bykyneour in Wales, & the Marches thereof; South-Tanton, & Sele, with the Hundred of South-Tanton in Com. Devon; The Isles of Jersey, Garnsey, Serk, and Aureney, with the Castles therein, and certain Houses in Southwerk.

* Pat. 5. H.
7. m. 24.

* Rot. I.
Rous.
* Rot. de
Majoribus
& Vice-
com. Lond.
* Antiq.
Brit. Eccl.
p. 295.
* Ex autog.
penes Fr.
Netherfole
eq. aur.

* Rot. I.
Rous.

* Hist.
MS. I.
* Rous p.
267.

She was living in 5 H. 7. as appears by an Affignation from the K. of the Manour of Sutton in this County for her Maintenance, but how long after I know not; for of her Death is there no Mention in Record, that I can finde. By the Earle her Husband she left Issue two Daughters, viz. Isabel and Anne: Which Isabel was born in Warwick Castle 5 Sept. An. 1451. 30 H. 6. and on Tuesday, 11 Julij, An. 1469. (9 E. 4.) married at Caley (by the Archb. of York) to George D. of Clarence, Brother to K. E. 4. having a Dispensation from Pope Paul the 3. in Regard that they stood allyed in the second and third, and third and fourth Degrees of Consanguinity; as also in Respect that the Mother of the said Duke was Godmother to this Isabel: Which Dispensation bears Date at Rome, Frid. Id Martij, An. 1468. 7 E. 4. Anne the other Daughter, first married to Edw. Prince of Wales (Son of H. 6. stab'd at the Battail of Tewksbury, in cool Blood, by Ric. D. of Glouc. as our Historians affirm) & afterwards to Ric. D. of Glouc. who posselt himself of all Warwick's Lands, imprisoning her Mother as long as she lived, and poisoning her, as 'twas thought, to make Way for his Marriage with his Brother's (viz. K. E. 4.) eldest Daughter.

Which George D. of Clarence having wedded the said Isabel, and being reconciled to his Brother K. E. 4. (as I have already intimated) was in Regard of that

Marriage, by Charter bearing Date 14 Aug. 12 E. 4. created Earl of Warwick: And in 49 H. 6. (being the Year of that Kings Readeption of his Regal Power) had a Pat. of Lieutenancy for Ireland to the End of xx Years: After which K. Henry loosing all, he had the like Pat. from King E. 4. for xx Years, dated 16 Martij, 12 E. 4. the Stile he used being Georgius Dux Clarentie, Comes Warwici & Sarum, Magnus Camerarius Anglie; nec non locum tenens terræ Hibernie. But after all this, being charged with divers great Offences towards the King (as our Historians affirm) viz. in endeavouring to possesse the People that the King his Brother used by Negromancy and Poison to make away those that he hated; as also that the said King was a Bastard, and therefore not fit to reign: And moreover, that he had procured divers of the Kings Subjects to be sworn to him and his Heirs, without Reservation of their Allegiance to the King; as also sundry Persons to give out that Thomas Burdet, his Servant, (of whom in Arrow I have spoke) was wrongfully put to Death, he was attained in Parl. 15 Jan. An. 1477. 16 E. 4. and about a Moneth after, (viz. 17 Febr.) being a Prisoner in the Tower, there cruelly murdered by drowning in a Butt of Malmsey, not without the Kings Consent: But the Lady Isabel his Wife departed this World at Warwick Castle, 2 Dec. 16 E. 4. (which was about a Year before) poisoned, as our Writers say, and was buried in the Abby of Tewksbury.

This D. had Issue by her 2 Sons and one Daughter, the Elder called Edw. Plantaginet; born in Warwick Castle, 21 Feb. An. 1474. 14 E. 4. as some say, but others that it was on Ship-board when his Father fled towards Caley. The Younger (Richard) in the Monastery of Tewksbury, An. 1476, who lived scarce a Year, being poisoned, as 'twas thought: Which Edward, being about three Years of Age at his Fathers Death, was knighted at York by K. R. 3. in the first Year of his Reign, with Edw. the onely Son to that King; but both he & his Sister were attended with a very hard Fate; for Edward, that bore the Title of E. of Warwick onely, being at the Age of 8 Years committed Prisoner to the Castle of Shiff-Hutton in Com. Ebor. by the said K. Ric. 3. where he remained all his Reign, was immediatly upon the Victory obtained at Bosworth Field, by Henry Earl of Richmond (thenceforth K. by the Name of H. 7.) by special Warrant removed to the Tower of London, and there shut up in a more close and streight Condition, for no other Offence than being the onely Male Plantaginet at that Time living, and so consequently the most rightfull Heir to the Crown; and being at length charged with Privy of Perkin Warbeck's Escape out of the Tower, strange Inferences were raised, by which they made Advantage to take away his Life: whereas the Truth is, that K. Henry being upon Treaty with Ferdinand, K. of Spain for a Marriage in the Behalf of Prince Arthur his eldest Son, and the Lady Kath. Daughter to the said Ferdinand, and finding that

* Cart. de
an. 11. usque
14. E. 4. n.
10.

* Pat. 49. H.
6. m. 3.

* Orig. 12.
E. 4. rot.
24. & 25.
* Ex autog.
in bibl.
Hatton.

* Stow's
Ann.
* Graftons
Chron.

* Esc. 18. E.
4. Dorf.
* Ex rot. de
Major. &
Vicec. Lond.

* Esc. 18. E.
4. ut supra.
* Lel. Itin.
vol. 6. 6.

* 92.
* Esc. 18. E.
4. ut supra.

* Rot. I.
Rous.
* Speeds
Chron. p.
876.

* Lel.
* Itin. ut
supra.
* Ex Col.
H. Ferrera.

* Per. Edw.
4. Regem
ordinatus
Co. Warw.

* Lel. Itin. ut
supra.
* Rot. Parl.
5. H. 8. n. 4.

* Polyd.
Virg. p.
608. n. 30.
* Life of H.
7. by Sr. F.
Bacon. p. 6.

ue
n.

H.

2.

5.
8.

's

ong
n.

S.E.

t. de

&

ond.

S.E.

ra.

ltin,

6. 6.

S.E.

pra.

p.

ut

a.

el.

cers.

Edw.

em

us

arw.

in, ut

Parl.

n. 4

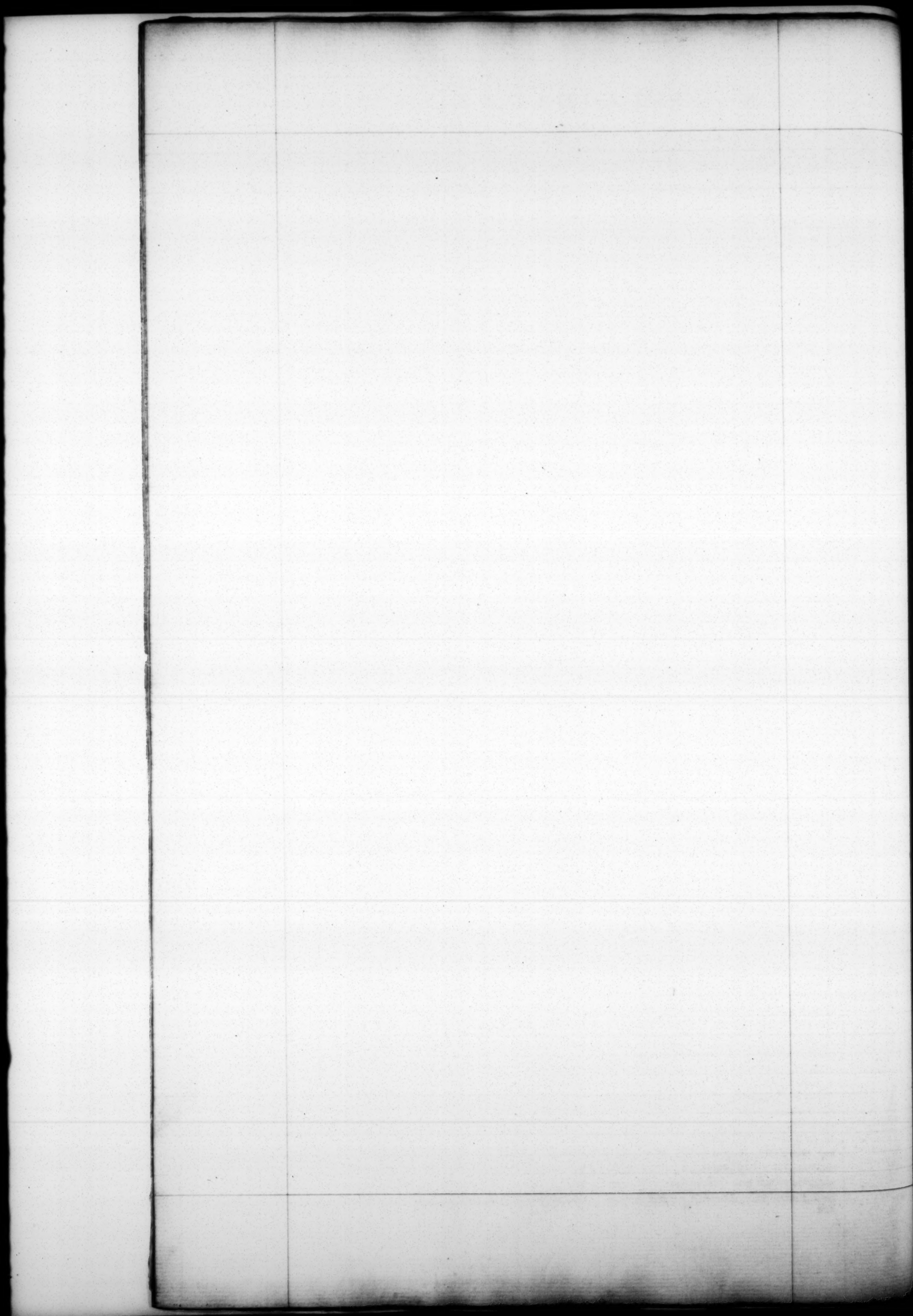
p.

30.

H.

r. F.

p. 6.



the Spaniard thought 'K. Henrie's Title to have no sure Foundation whilst this Branch of Plantagenet was extant, had a Minde to dispatch him out of the World; for the fairer effecting whereof a Commission was granted to John Earle of Oxford, then High Steward of England, to arraign him for that pretended Offence, which was according done 21 Nov. 15 H. 7. Care being taken to perswade him, that by confessing himself guilty, he should be sure to find Mercy from the K. With which fair Promises being caught, he pleaded as they directed him; and so betraying his Life into the Hands of those that so eagerly sought it, had Judgement of Death past upon him, and accordingly was beheaded on Tower-Hill the 28 Day of the same Moneth of November: After which, viz. 25 Jan. 19 H. 7. the better to countenance what was done, he was attainted in Parl. so that all the Favour he had was, that being thus put to Death, his Body should be sent to the Monastery of Bisham, and buried with his Ancestors. Which cruel Dealing we may well think hath been some Cause of Gods Judgements upon H. 7. Posterity, as well as upon that noble Lady Katherine, who became so sensible thereof when King H. 8. (her second Husband) prosecuted the Divorce betwixt them, that she expressed (as some have said) *That it was the Hand of God, for that to clear the Way to her Marriage, the innocent E. of Warwick was put to unworthy Death.*

And if it be seriously considered what afterwards befell the said Earle of Oxford and his Family, we have Cause enough to doubt that God was no Whit pleased with his Activeness in this bloody Scene; for having within a short Time lost the Kings Favour, and been fined at 30,000*l.* for a very small Offence, he spent the rest of his Life in Discontent, and dyed without any lawfull Issue. After which it was not long that the Possessions of that great Earldom became totally wasted, and the very Monuments of his noble Ancestors, (in the Abby of Colne) torn in Pieces in that hideous Storm raised by K. H. 8. Son and Successor of him to whom this Earle had been so obsequious. As for the Lands whereof this our Earle of Warwick dyed seized, I do not finde that they were any other than the Mannours of Wyke in Com. Midd. Stanford in the Vale of White Horse in Berks. and of Snitterfeld in this County.

Of his Sister Margaret, born at Farley-Castle in Wilts. 14 Aug. An. 1473. 13 B. 4. and married to Sir Rich. Pool, Knight, I finde that she had Issue: Henry Pool, Lord Mountagu; Reginald Pool, Cardinal; Geoffrey and Arthur, with a Daughter called Ursula, Wife to Henry Lord Stafford, Son and Heir to Edw. Duke of Buck. Which Marg. in her Widowhood, sc. An. 1513. 5 H. 8. petitioned in Parliament as Sister and Heir to Edw. Earle of Warwick, attainted 19 H. 7. that she might inherit his Estate and Dignity, and so be stiled Countesse of Salisbury, which was granted; but of her Fathers Inheritance she had very little that ever I could finde, and that also by Attainder

in Parliament taken away, unheard, in 31 H. 8. for Privy to the Conspiracy of Henry Marq. of Exeter, as was pretended: After which she enjoyed her Life but a short Time, being barbarously put to Death on Tower-Hill 27 May, 33 H. 8. drag'd to the Block by the Hair of the Head in the lxxviii. Year of her Age.

After the before specified Edward Plantagenet, till 1 E. 6. there was no Earl of Warwick; but then John Dudley, Son of Edmund by Eliz. Daughter of Edward Grey, Visc. Lisle (Aunt and Heir to Elizabeth Grey, Countess of Devon, Daughter and Heir of Sir John Grey, Visc. Lisle) having been advanced to the Dignity of Visc. Lisle 12 Martii, 34 H. 8. was through the great Favour of King Edward, or rather of Edward Duke of Somerset, then Lord Protector, created Earl of Warwick, 16 Febr. 1 E. 6. as descended from Margaret the eldest Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, sometime E. of Warwick. Howbeit, before I proceed to speak further of this John, I shall crave Leave to say something of his Parentage. That he was the Son of Edmund Dudley, (of whom I shall say more by and by) and he the Son of one John Dudley is plain enough; but, as I am not sufficiently satisfied that the said John, his Grandfather, was a younger Branch of the Barons of Dudley in Staffordshire, though with his own Hand, in a Descent of those Barons, he express him so to be, viz. second Son to John Sutton, first of that Name that had the Title of Lord Dudley; so shall I be as tender in affirming that to be true which I have seen under the Hand of a very good Genealogist in his Time, and which he alledgeth to have received from a Person of Credit, *id est*, that the same John, his Grandfather, was a Carpenter, and indeed born in the Town of Dudley, though not of the Name, other than travelling for his Living, he hapned to be entertained at the Abby of Lewes in Suffex, and was by the Monks called John of Dudley, and so growing in Favour with the Abbot there, married and continued Carpenter to the House: And that having a Son called Edmund, who for his Pregnancy in Learning was taken Notice of by the Abbot, and preferred to a Scholars Place in the University, grew such a Proficient, that the Monks resolved to make him a Solicitor for managing their Law-Suits, and to that Purpose, from the University placed him at the Inns of Court, where he grew so skilfull in his Profession, that finding King H. 7. politically resolving to raise great Sums of Money by taking the Forfeiture of Penall Lawes, which he conceived would be much more plausible to his Subjects than the exacting from them by Loans, Subsidies, and such other Ways of Tax as his Predecessors had used, applyed himself to his Service; wherein, being very officious, and bringing Store of Money to the Kings Coffers, he obtained a Grant of the Wardship and Marriage of Elizabeth Daughter and Heir to Edward Grey, Visc. Lisle, before mentioned, whom he made his Wife.

That the later Part of this Story is true, I find

Extraditionem
quorundam
Nobilium:
Pat. 34.
H. 8. p. 3.

Pat. 1. E.
6. p. 6.

Efc. 24. H.

View of
Staffordshire
MS. per S.
Erdwike.

The following remark is
here introduced in Bayly's
original MS. —

Clau. 1. H.
6. in d. m.

View of
Staffordshire
ut supra.

Efc. 20. H.
7.

*Malis pater libi sit Thersites demone
"Arcidi similis Vulcani, ignis capillus,
Quam te Thersites similem peduncul
Achilles."
but then they will needs have it that
they be descended from some noble or good
family, and rather than there shall
want colour for it, they must be
made to publish as much, though with
little better authority than that was
for this John Earle of Warwick; though
with his own hand &c. —*

(Bayly's quotation is from
Juvenal. Satyra III. v. 269-70.)

Efc. 24.
H. 7.
Efc. 2.
H. 8.

Rot. de
Major. &
vic. Lond.
Clau. 14.
H. 8.
Rot. Parl.
19. H. 7. n.
21.

Catal. of
the Nobil.
by R. Brook.

Hist. of H.
7. by Sr. Fr.
Bacon. p.
196.

lb. p. 211.

Efc. virtute
offic. capt.
temp. H. 8.
bund. 1. n.
209.

lb. n. 247.
Lel. Itin.
ut supra.

Catal. of
N. by R.
Brook.

Rot. Parl.
5. H. 8.
n. 4.

Rot.
Parl. 31.
H. 8.
Stow's
Ann.
Life of K.
H. 8. by the
L. Herbert
p. 468.

I find Testimony enough; but that the Father of *Edmund* was a Carpenter, is not very likely, in regard he married so eminently, viz. *Elizabeth* one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *John Bramshot*, Esquier, seized of the Mannours of *Gatton*, *Calbourne* and *Whitwell* in the Isle of *Wight*, as also of *Bramshot* in *Hantsbire*: Which *Eliz.* dyed 12 Oct. 14 H. 7. leaving *Edmund* her Son then 36 Years of Age; the other Coheir, called *Agnes*, being the Wife of *John Pakenham*; whence I conclude that he was a Gentleman, as some others of the Name of *Dudley*, in severall Parts of *England* are, though perhaps not of the Baron of *Dudley's* Line; therefore how this formall Story of the Carpenter should rise, I cannot well imagine, unless the Grandfather or Great-Grandfather of *Edm.* had been of that Trade: For it is no Wonder to see those that are sprung from as poor Mechanicks, by their Activity in the World to get Wealth, and assume the Title of Esquire or Gentleman without Controull, yea and be allowed so do: Neither do we often find that those which are in Truth of right noble Extraction will Boggle at matching their Children with them.

But I return unto *Edmund Dudley*. He was a Man well vers't in the Law, and one of the Privy Councill to that prudent Prince King *H. 7.* chosen in the first Year of his Raign, propter prudentiam singularem, fidem, & gravitatem, saith *Polydore*. In 19 H. 7. he was Speaker of the Parliament, and should the same Year have been made a Sergeant at Law, on the 13 of *November*, but for what Reason I will not take upon me to assign, he desired that he might be discharged from assuming that Degree; whereupon the King directed his Precept to *Will. Bishop of London*, then Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, commanding his Forbearance of making out any Writ to him for that Purpose. In 22 H. 7. he had the Stewardship of the Rape of *Hastings* granted to him by Patent, and wrote a Book called *Arbor Reipublica*.

Whether he, with *Richard Empson*, another Lawyer (but a Sive-Makers Son, in *Touceter*, as our Historians affirm) discerning King *Henry* to be of a frugall Disposition, did project unto him the taking Advantage of such as had Transgressed, by exacting the Forefaitures of Penall Statutes, or whether the King, seeing so fair a Gap open for him to rake vast Summs of Money from his Subjects, and finding those Persons to be fit Instruments for his Purpose, did put them upon such Courses of filling his Coffers, 'tis hard to say; certain it is, that these were the Men he constituted his *Judices Fiscales* (*Dudley* being an eminent Man, and one that could put hatefull Business into good Language, as *Sir Fr. Bacon* saith) and after he had long made Use of their Service to that End, exposed them to those Advantages which the discontented People could justly take for their abominable Extortions; for their Course was to proceed secretly to the Outlary against Men, and then seize their Estates; and besides that, they had packt Jurors upon all Occasions, who

were sure to them in any Verdict which served for their Purpose; but at last found they a just Reward for such their Service; for King *H. 8.* in the first Year of his Raign, being desirous of Popularity, made known by his Proclamations, that whosoever had received Injury by the unjust Oppressions of any, should upon Complaint to him have Redress: Which Liberty did so animate the Vulgar, who were sufficiently imbittered against them, that nothing then would satisfy but their Lives; so that the King, to appease the Multitude, gave Way that they might be legally proceeded against, which accordingly was done, *Dudley* being thereupon arraigned in *Guild-Hall, London*, on Monday next after the xv of *S. John Baptist*, 1 H. 8. before *Edward Duke of Buck.* *Henry Earl of Northumberland*, *Thomas Earl of Surrey*, *George Earl of Shrewsbury*, *Thomas Earl of Derby*, *Thomas Prior of S. Johns of Hirusalem in England*; *Charles Somerset*, of *Herbert*, Knight; *Stephen Jennings*, Knight, Mayor of the City of *London*; *John Fineux*, Knight; *Robert Rede*, Knight; *William Hodie*, Knight; *Robert Brudnell*, *Humfrey Coningesby*, *John Fisher*, Knight; *John Boteler*, *William Grevill*, *Thomas Lovell*, Knight; *Edward Poynings*, Kt. *Henry Marney*, Knight; *Thomas Englefield*, Knight; and *Robert Drury*, Knight, Justices to enquire, &c. Where the said *Edmund* being indicted of divers High Treasons, was on Wednesday next before the Feast of *S. Margaret the Virgin*, attainted in Parliament, and had his Head cut off on *Tower-Hill* (with *Empson*, who was tryed at *Northampton*) through the Peoples Clamours, and for their Satisfaction, 18 August, 2 H. 8. by Vertue of the K. speciall Writ for that Purpose.

Having said thus much of the Parentage of this *John Earl of Warwick*, I will now go on with my Story of him. At his Fathers Death he was scarce eight Years old, having to his Guardian *Edward Guilford*, Esquire of the Body to the King, who by his Petition exhibited in Parliament 3 H. 8. obtained an Act for the Repeal of the said *Edmund's* Attainder, and the Restitution of this *John*, in Name, Blood, and Degree, to enjoy all his said Fathers Lands. Being therefore thus young, it was a great While ere he came to appear in any publique Employments; so that till 24 H. 8. I have not yet seen any farther Mention of his Name; but then I finde he was a Knight, though how long he had been so I am not certain. After which, about ten Years, he was created Visc. *L'isle*, (viz. 12 Martii, 34 H. 8.) in Respect of his Descent on his Mothers Side (as I have shewed) and the same Year made Lord Admirall of *England* for Life: Of Person he was very comely, and of a Spirit highly aspiring (saith my Author) neither wanted he Skill, Industry, nor Resolution to attempt great Matters.

In 36 H. 8. he landed, the Kings Army at *Leith* in *Scotland* (with a Fleet of CC. Sail) on which, after they had wasted *Edenburgh*, they also set Fire. The same

Year

^a Polyd.
Virg. Hist.
Angl. p.
566. n. 30.
p. 567. n. 10.

^b Life of H.
8. by the L.
Herbert p. 6.
^c Billæ sign.
de an. 19. H.
7.

^d Pat. 22. H.
7. p. 1.

^e I. Balæi
Cent. xi. de
Script. Brit.
p. 72.
^f Hist. of H.
7. by Sir F.
Bacon p. 209.
^g Polyd.
Virg. p. 613.
n. 10.

^h Hist. of H.
7. p. 209.
ⁱ Polyd.
Virg. ut supra.
^j Hist. of H.
7. ut supra p.
209. &c.
^k Stow's
Ann.
^l Petition in
Parl. 3. H. 8.
for the restitu-
tion of his
son. penes
Rich. Leveson
de Balneo mil.

^m Life of H.
8. by the L.
Herbert. p.
12.

ⁿ Polyd.
Virg. p. 621.
^o Life of H.
8. ut supra
p. 13. &c.
^p Petition for
his Restit. ut
supra.

^q F. levat.
term. Mich.
34. H. 8.

^r Pat. 34. H.
8. p. 3.

^s Ib. p. 7.

^t Life of E. 6.
by Sir I. Hay-
ward p. 16.

^u Stow's
Ann. Life
of Edw.
6. ut supra.

^v Life of H.
8. ut supra.
p. 514.

of H.
the L.
rt. p.

rd.
p. 621.
of H.
supra
&c.
tion for
effit. ut

evat.
Mich.
I. 8.

E. 34. H.
3.

P. 7.

of E. 6.
ir I. Hay-
d p. 16.
itow's
Ann. Life
of Edw.
3. us fu-
ora
ife of H.
t supra.
14.



Year the King went over Sea in Person, and took *Boleyn* in *France*, where this new Admirall, having scoured the Seas towards *Scotland*, and being upon the Kings Return left his Lieutenant, through his Valour and military Skill, defended it against the *Daulfin* and the French Army of 52,000 Men (as they were reputed) though the Walls at that Time were very much shattered; and when the *Daulfin* had entred the base Town, not without Slaughter of divers English, by a brave Sally he beat out the French again, with the Loss of above 800 of their Men, which were esteemed the best Souldiers in that Realm. The next Year after, when the French had got a great Fleet at Sea for Invasion of *England*, being appointed Admirall, he presented Battail to them, which they refused, returning Home with the Loss of all their Cost: Hereupon he landed 5000 Men in *France*, fired *Treport*, as also divers Villages thereabouts, with the Loss of one Man; and was one of the three Commissioners on the King of *England's* Part by whom the Articles of Truce, made 7 Junii 38 H. 8. in the Camp betwixt *Ardres* and *Guines*, were concluded.

To say Truth, for Enterprises by Armes (quoth Sir *John Haward*) he was the Minion of that Time, so as few Things he attempted but he atchieved with Honour, which made him more proud and ambitious when he had done. Generally he always increased both in Estimation with the King and Authority amongst the Nobility (but doubtfull, whether by fatal Destiny to the State, or whether by his Vertues, or at least by his Appearance of Vertues, as saith the same Author): So that King *Henry* constituted him one of his xvi Executors; whereupon, finding the Duke of *Somerset* (Protector to *Edward 6.*) to be neither a Man of great Wisdom or Courage, ambitiously aimed to have the Sway of all, and therefore insinuated himself into his Friendship, whereby he made him a Shadow for accomplishing his own Ends: To which Purpose he first obtained an Increase of Honour, being presently created, Earl of *Warwick*, and made Lord High Chamberlain of *England* for Life; (which Office he surrendered in 4 E. 6.) and soon after got a Grant of *Warwick* Castle, with the Mannour, as also of divers other great Lordships and Lands in this Shire (whereof I shall take Notice as they come in my Course) most of which he exchanged away with the King in 3 E. 6. for the Mannour of *Minster-Lovell* in *Oxfordshire*, and divers other Lordships in the same County, and in *Nott. Glouc. Worcester, Berks.* and *Yorkshires*; yet by his Power got them again the next Year following, with more, in Exchange for Lands in *Northumberland*, Bishoprick of *Durham*, *Hartfordshire*, and *Middlesex*.

Of his particular great Employments and Actions I shall not stay to make any large Relation, forasmuch as they are obvious enough in our common Chronicles, but will onely point at them, in brief: He was Lieutenant General in that Expedition for *Scotland* in 1 E. 6. when the

Scots were overthrown at *Muscleborough*, where he made many Knights; and indeed the principall Person for military Skill and Prowess, upon whom the Management of that Warr rested: In 3 E. 6. he commanded the Forces that were sent against *Ket* and his Fellow Rebels in *Norfolk*, of which he slew about 5000, took *Ket* himself, and settled all in Quiet again: In 4 E. 6. he was made Lord Steward of the Kings Household; and being now elated with these great Successes, his ambitious Mind had no Bound, for it mattered not whom he ruin'd, so it tended, in his own Opinion, to the Ends he aimed at; First, therefore he rayes Discontents betwixt the Protector and the Lord *Thomas Seymour*, his Brother, whereby soon after the said Lord *Seymour* became attainted by Parliament, upon Pretence that he had conspired his Brothers Death, and so lost his Head.

Then did he put the Protector upon making Alteration both in State and Religion, whereupon some of the Bishops that opposed it were committed to Prison. What vast Summs did he make a Shift to pocket by despoiling the Church of her Chalice, Croffes, and an infinite Number of consecrated Vessells, with the like, both Silver and Gold; as also by rich Copes and other Vestments, under Colour of bringing them into the Kings Wardrobe? For he it was that led the Protector on to those Courses, as 'tis well known; as also by the Lands given to maintain Lamps and Lights, and for other pious Uses. Which Doings, with the Ruine of the Cloister and Charnell at *Pauls*, the Church in the Strand, and two Bishops Houses there, besides the goodly Church of *S. Johns* neer *Smithfield*, that were pulled down to build *Somerset-House*, brought upon the Protector no little Hatred, and so hastned his Ruine, that being it which our *Warwick* aimed at; who, spying so fair an Oportunity, wrought upon xviii of the Privy Councell to joyn with him therein; yet such was his Cunning, that he accomplisht the Work by others, being least seen in it himself; and because he could not win the Earls of *Arundell* and *Southampton* to be his Instruments for that Purpose, he found Means to discharge them from the Councell, and confine them to their Houses; as also to fine the Earl of *Arundell* 12,000*li.* upon Suggestion that he had taken away Bolts and Locks at *Westminster*, and given away the Kings Stuff when he was Lord Chamberlain.

And now, that he might carry the greater Sway he did cause himself to be made Lord Great Master, of the Kings Household; and having been a prime Actor in the Peace made with *France*, he was by Way of Reward for that Service, made Generall Warden of the North; having 1000 Marks per Ann. Lands granted unto him, and C. Horsemen of the Kings Charge. Mr. *Herbert*, his chief Instrument, being made President of *Wales*, with a Grant of 500*li.* per Ann. And yet all this seemed not enough; for within a while after viz. 29 April, 5 E. 6. was he made Earl Marshall of *England*,

Stow's Annals.

Pat. 4. E. 6. p. 2.

Life of E. 6. ut supra p. 83.

Ib. p. 85.

Ib. p. 96.

Ib. p. 103. Pat. 4. E. 6. p. 2.

Life of E. 6. ut supra. p. 112. Ib. p. 114.

Pat. 5. E. 6. p. 4.

Ib. m. 3.

Life of E. 6. ut supra p. 17.

Pat. 37. H. 8. p. 13.

Life of H. 8. ut supra p. 542.

Life of E. 6.

Alen. Qu. 32.

Pat. 1. E. 6. p. 6.

Ib. p. 9.

Pat. 3. E. 6. p. 9.

Stow's Ann.

MS. in Officio Arm. [M. 9.] f. 80. b.

Life of and xi Oct. following Duke of Northumb.
 E. 6. ut about which Time he got his Son Robert
 supra p. (afterwards made Earl of Leic. by Q. E-
 128. &c. liz.) to be sworn one of the six Gentle-
 men in Ordinary; which Robert was (as
 faith my Author *) his Fathers true Heir,
 both in hatred towards Persons of Nobility,
 and cunning to dissemble the same, as also for
 Lust and Cruelty a Monster of the Court,
 and sure Executioner of his Hate: After
 whose Entertainment into that Place of
 so neer Service, the King enjoyed his
 Health but a while. And being now in-
 ferior to none of the Nobility in Titles of
 Honour, and superior to all others in Au-
 thority and Power, he could not restrain
 his haughty Hopes from aspiring to an ab-
 solute Command; yet before he directly
 levelled at his Marke, the Duke of Som-
 erset was thought fit to be taken away,
 whose Credit with the Common People,
 although it sufficed not to bear out any
 bad Attempt of his own (as my Author
 observeth) yet was it of Force to cross the
 evill Purposes of others; and therefore
 Speeches were cast out, that he caused
 himself to be proclaimed King in divers
 Counties, and much more layd in Charge
 against him by Northumberland's Contri-
 vance, who when he came to his Tryall
 was one of his Peers: Upon which
 Triall though they acquitted him of
 Treason, yet did they find him Guilty of
 Felony; whereupon he had Judgment
 to be hang'd, never remembering to crave
 the Benefit of his Clergy (which is by
 some observ'd to be a just Judgment of
 God upon him for having so much wrong-
 ed the Church and all Learning) and had
 his Head smitten off upon a Scaffold on
 Tower-Hill.

After this 'twas not long ere infirmities
 seized upon the King, from whom Nor-
 thumb. was little absent, so ordering the
 Matter, that whilst he languish'd, Guilford
 Dudley, his 4 Son did marry with the Lady
 Jane Grey, eldest Daughter to Henry, Duke
 of Suff. (by Frances Daughter to Mary
 second Sister to King H. 8.) and that a
 Patent was sealed for the said Lady Jane's
 Succession to the Crown, for drawing
 whereof, in excluding his two Sisters
 with fair Pretences, the Assistance of the
 Lord Chief Justice Mountagu and Secre-
 tary Cecill was used; which Letters were
 subscribed by all the Privy Councell,
 the greatest Part both for Number and
 Power of the Nobility, the Kings learned
 Councell, and all the Judges at the Com-
 mon-Law, except Sir James Hales one of
 the Justices of the Common Pleas; some
 being guided with particular Interest, for
 that they were possessors of so much Mona-
 stery and Chantry Lands, which if Reli-
 gion should be altered, through Qu. Ma-
 ryes coming to the Crown, they might be
 in Danger to lose; and others by Fear
 of, or Obligation to the Duke of Northum-
 berland then so potent, and almost abso-
 lute in Government of the State, that
 'twas supposed he could make any Title
 good, either by his Authority or his
 Sword. And having now thus designed
 to himself, the Power of a King, for no
 less would he have had if the Lady Jane
 had been Queen, he contrived to get the

Lady Mary into his Hands; causing K.
 Edw. to write his Letters for her coming
 to him in his Sicknesse; but she being
 made sensible of the Device, when she was
 within Half a Days Journey of London;
 directed her Course another Way; after
 which the King immediatly dyed, where-
 upon Northumb. causes the Lady Jane to
 be proclaimed Queen; but the Tide of
 the Peoples Affections bending to Mary,
 the Kings eldest Sister, she is likewise pro-
 claimed, first by the Citizens of Norwich,
 and afterwards in Buck. and Northampton-
 shires; neither was there want of Num-
 bers in severall Parts that began to put
 themselves in Armes on her Behalf.

So that 'twas no fitting still now, Nor-
 thumberland therefore being Queen Jane's
 Champion, with a Commission under the
 Great Seal, marcheth out with 600 Horse
 to suppress any Power that should appear
 for Queen Mary; having a Promise from
 the Lords of more Forces to be sent after
 him; but such a Change did he perceive
 in the Affections of his own Souldiers,
 whereof many forsook him, that to daub
 up the Matter he returns to Cambridge,
 and there, without either Heralld or
 Trumpet, accompanied with the Maior
 and Marquess of Northampton, proclaimes
 Queen Mary himself, in the Market-
 Place, and in Token of Joy threw up his
 Cap: All which would not now secure
 him, for the very next Day the Earl of
 Arundell, coming thither from the Queen,
 arrested him of Treason; whence he was,
 with his three Sons, John, Ambrose, and
 Henry, convey'd to the Tower of London,
 and from that Place, ere long, to his Ar-
 raignment; where being condemn'd for
 a Traitor he suffered Death at Tower-Hill
 the 22 of Aug. and was buried in the
 Tower Church by John Cock, then Lan-
 caster-Heralld, who having been his old
 Servant was willing to shew some Respect
 to him dead, from whom living he had re-
 ceived so much Favour, and therefore
 begg'd his Head onely of the Queen, that
 he might bury it in the Tower, upon which
 Suit he had his whole Body also granted.

Our Historians that write of his Death
 do say, that at his End he profess'd the Ro-
 man Religion; and I have heard, that for
 a Witness of his Faith he vouch'd Dr.
 Heath, Archbishop of York, (afterwards
 Lord Chancelour); yet was he so much
 blinded by Ambition, that apprehending
 the Alteration of Religion to be the chief
 Means whereby he might accomplish his
 worldly Ends, he told Sir Anthony Brown
 (afterward Visc. Mountacute) when he
 moved him for restoring the Roman Re-
 ligion, That albeit he knew the same Re-
 ligion to be true, yet seeing a new Religion
 was begun, run Dog, run Devil, he would
 go forwards.

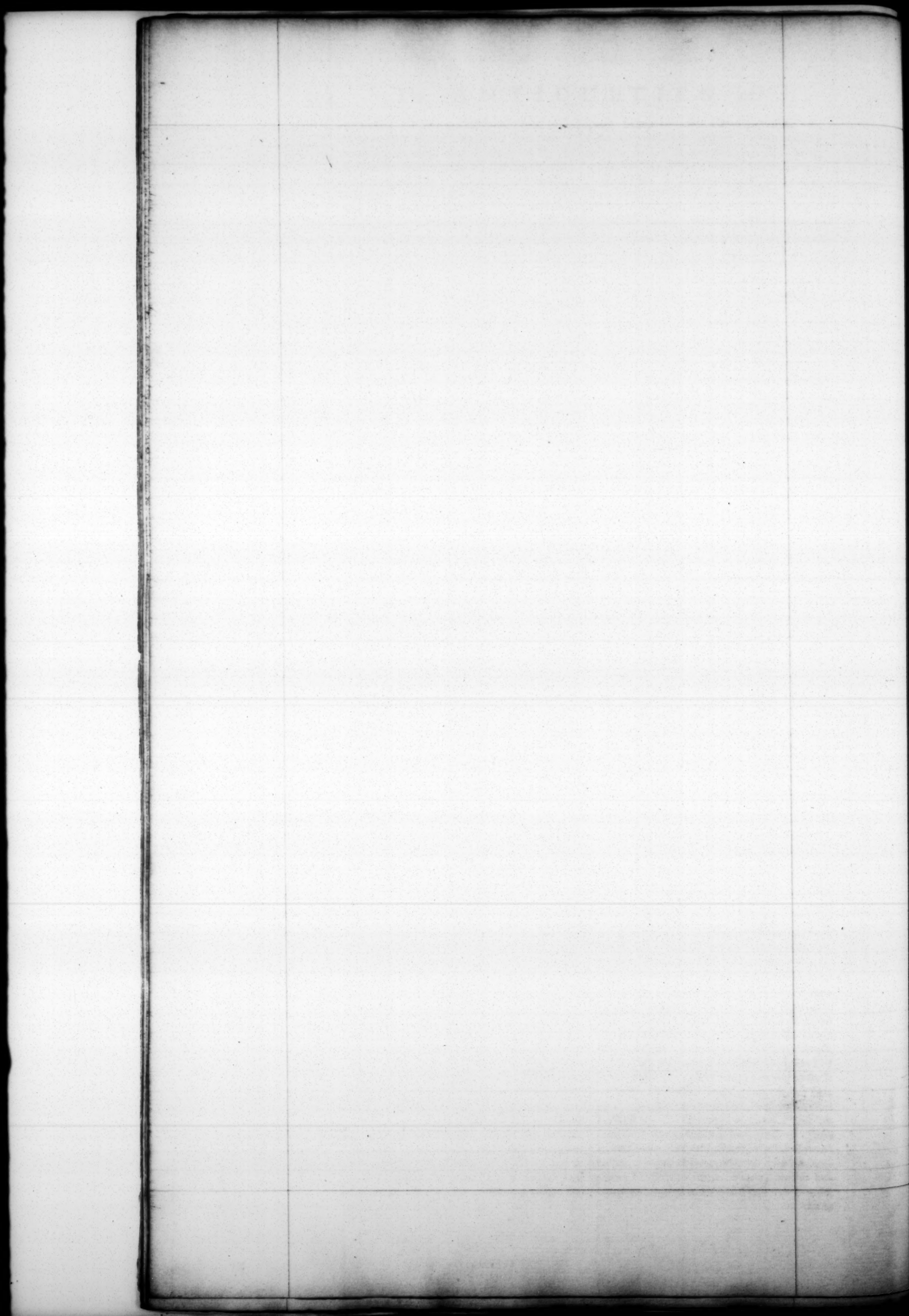
One Thing have I further to observe of
 him, which is, that being arrived to such
 a Pitch of Honour and Greatness, he was
 not content with those vast Possessions that
 he had by the Bounty of the K. and his
 own just Acquisition; but finding John
 Lord Dudley (Grandfather to the last Baron)
 to be a weak Man, whereby he had ex-
 posed himself to some Wants, and so be-
 came entangled within the Usurers Bonds,

* Catal. of
 Nobil by
 R. Brook.

10 m. 214
 m. 214
 2 [p. 16]
 ad. 92

of
by
book

MS. A.
[p. 11]
[p. 12]



11. 1. 1676. at Merton.

The Proceeding to the Funerall of the Right hon. the Robert and Bewoke
of the 20th March 1676. from the castle of Warwick to the Church of St. Mary's wth in
the Burrough.

Two Conductors wth black staves
Four men in Gownes 33. 2 and 4.
Sewants to the Herald
Sewants to the Chaplaine.

The Standard bearer.

Sewants to the Chaplaine and to the present D. Brooke

Sewants to the Defunct.

John Watson
... Graham
... Gardner
... Baines
... Butler

Mathew Jones
William Cooper
William Baker
... Locket

Footmen.

John Kelley
Edw. Telford
Laur. Vining
John Compton
Thos. Spencer
John Telford

Groomes
and
Coachmen.

William Lillie
John Gibbet
George Taylor
Sam: Mitchell
Sam: Paxton

Gardens.

William Brent
Thomas Bud
Henry Ward
John Martin

Keepers.
Butlers.

Mr. George Mainard
Mr. ... Locke
Mr. Lee
Mr. Bunter

Sept. to the Chief Mourner.

Mr. Charnock Junr.
Mr. dego
Mr. Grey
Mr. Williams
Mr. Jones
Mr. Hyslop

Sept. of the Chamber.

Mr. Dowlet
Mr. Brooke
Mr. Temple
Mr. Bides
Mr. Lawson
Mr. Bridges
Mr. Charnock Senr.

Mr. James Prescot, Deputy Reader.

Mr. Martin
Mr. White
Mr. Wilkinson
Mr. Laurence
Mr. Dunsford
Mr. Alford
Mr. Jonson
Mr. Holloway

Divines

The Gydon borne by Mr. John
Hawson

The Mourning horse led by a
Groome - John Compton.

Mr. Dow:

Mr. De:

Mr. D. well
Treasurer and
Mr. Preston Minister of Parish.

The great Banner borne by William Lamb Esq.



Belme & Crest
Gantlet & Spurs } by Portcullis — Mr. Tho: Holford

Sword & Target &
& Crest of Arms } by York Herald. — Robt Devenish Esq.

The front of the house, by Mr. King — William Dwyer Esq.

Mr. Tho: Fetherston
Mr. Christopher Gales
Mr. William Brooker
Mr. William Bolton

Mr. John King Esq.
Mr. John King Esq.
Mr. John King Esq.

The Chief Mourner brother to the Deceased
his friends borne by a Page.

Assistants to the Chief Mourner

Mr. Francis Fisher } Mr. Charles Newson
Mr. ... Verney } Mr. ... Golemore.

The Mace Bearer.

The Mayor of Warwick

Magistrates in their formalities
Gentry.

Two for a Coach
for the Chief Mourner

made those Money Merchants his Instruments to work him out of *Dudley-Castle*: Which Usurers accordingly getting a Mortgage of Part of his Lands, let in such Room for the Duke to put in a Foot that he soon justled him out of his Castle and Barony; so that the poor Lord, being thus turn'd out of Dore, and left to the Charity of his Friends for a Subsistence, spent the rest of his Days in making Visits amongst them, with whom he usually stayed according as he found Welcome, being commonly called *The Lord Quondam*; but so soon as Queen Mary had taken off the Dukes Head she bestowed the Castle of *Dudley*, and all the Lands which belong'd to the *Quondam* Lord, upon Edward his Son and Heir, who had wedded *Katherine Bridges* (Daughter to Sir *John Bridges*, Knight, Lord *Chandos*) one of her Maids of Honour.

During the Time that this our Earl of *Warwick* was so posselt of *Dudley Castle*, it being a Place that he thirsted after in Regard of his Name, and for the Honourableness of the House and Seat, from which he was desirous the World should believe he was descended; (for he had thrust into his Titles *Dux Northumbriae*, *Comes Warwici*, *Marescallus Angliae*, *Viccomes Liffie*, *Baro de Somery*, *Basset & Tyase*, *Dominus de Dudley*, *prænobilis Ordinis Garterii miles*, *Magnus Magister & Seneschallus Hospitii regie*) he made great Repairs there, and built that stately Fabrick within the Walls thereof on the North Part, which was called the *New-Work*, adorn'd the Gate-House Tower with the Armes of *Malpas*, *Somery*, and the *Lyon Rampant*, by him assumed for *Sutton's Coat*, fairly cut in large Shields of Stone, and fixt in the Wall just over the *Port Cullice*.

By *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Edward Guilford*, Knight, (who had his Wardship, as I have said) he left Issue 8 Sons and 5 Daughters, viz. *Henry* that dyed at *Boleyn*, *John* who had the Title of Earl of *Warwick* in his Fathers Life Time (as commonly Dukes Sons out of Curtesie have of some Earldom whereof their Fathers have the Honour) but dyed without Issue, *Ambrose* Earl of *Warwick* by the Favour of Queen *Elizabeth* (as I shall shew anon) *Robert* created Earl of *Leic.* by the said Q. *Guilford* who suffered Death in 1 M. as his Father did, *Henry* slain at *S. Quintines*, and *Charles* that dyed a Child. His Daughters were these, *Mary* the Wife of Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, and Lord President of *Wales*, from whom the now Earl of *Leic.* is descended, *Kath.* Wife to *Henry Hastings*, Earl of *Huntingdon*; as also *Margaret*, *Temperance*, and another *Katherine*, who dyed young: In the Parliament held 1 M. was the Attainder of this Duke and four of his Sons confirmed, viz. *John*, called Earl of *Warwick*; Sir *Ambrose*, and Sir *Guilford*, both Knights; and *Henry Dudley*, Esquire.

Going on with the Succession of these Earls, I come next to Sir *Ambrose Dudley*, above-mentioned, restored in Blood by Queen Mary. This Sir *Ambrose* had

Kibworth-Beauchamp in *Com. Leic.* to be held by the Service of being *Pantler* to the Kings & Queens of this Realm at their Coronations: Which Office and Mannour his Father and other of his Ancestors, Earls of *Warwick*, had: In the second Year of her Reign he was made Master of the Ordinance: In the fourth, viz. 26 Dec. Baron *Liffie* and Earl of *Warwick*, and the 6 of April following had a Grant from the same Queen of the Castle, Mannour, and Burrough of *Warwick*, with divers other Lordships in this Shire, escheated to the Crown by his Fathers Attainder, in which Year she made him her Lieutenant General in *Normandy*, and during the Time of his Service there caused him to be chosen Knight of the Garter: In 12 of her Reign this E. with *Edward Lord Clinton*, were made Lieutenants-General of her Majesties Forces in the North Parts: In 13 he was constituted chief Butler of England, and in 15 Sworn of her Privy-Councell: He had 3 Wives, viz. *Anne* Daughter and Coheir to *Will. Whorwood*, Esq; Attorney-General to King H. 8. *Eliz.* Daughter of Sir *Gilbert Talboys*, Knight, Sister and sole Heir of *George Lord Talboys*, and *Anne* Daughter to *Francis Earl of Bedford*; but departed this Life without Issue 21 Febr. Anno 1589. (32 *Eliz.*) at *Bedford-House* in the Suburbs of *London*, and was buried in that beautifull Chapell here at *Warwick*, called our *Lady-Chapell*, adjoining to the Collegiat Church, where his Monument is yet to be seen.

The next that had this Title of Earl was *Robert Lord Rich* (Grandchild to *Richard*, created Lord *Rich.* of *Leeze* in *Essex*, 17 Febr. 1 E. 6. and made Chancellor of England 26 Oct. following) which Family doe derive their Descent from *Richard Rich*, one of the Shiriffs of *London*, An. 1441. 20 H. 6. This *Robert*, created Earl of *Warwick* 6 Aug. 16 Jac. had two Wives, viz. *Penelope*, Daughter to *Robert Devereux*, Earl of *Essex*; and *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *Christopher Wray*, Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench in Q. *Elizabeth's* Time, but Widow to Sir *George St. Paul* of *Snartford* in *Com. Linc.* Knight and Baronet: By the first whereof he had Issue, *Robert Lord Rich*, his Son and Heir, Sir *Henry Rich*, Knight of the Bath, and Capt. of the Guard, afterwards created Baron of *Kensington* & Earl of *Holland* by King *James*, and chosen Knight of the Garter; *Lettice*, his eldest Daughter, first married to Sir *George Cary*, of *Cokington* in *Com. Devon*, and after to Sir *Arthur Lake*, Knight; And *Essex*, the second, to Sir *Thomas Cheek*, of *Pirgo* in *Essex*: Which Earl dyed at *Warwick House* in *Holburne* 24 Martii, An. 1618. (15 Jac.) and was buried at *Felstede* in *Essex*, where his Ancestors do lye. To whom succeeded in this Honour *Robert* his eldest Son, who wedded *Frances* Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Newport* (alias *Hatton*) Knight, by whom he hath Issue three Sons, scil. *Robert*, *Charles*, and *Henry*; and three Daughters, *Anne*, *Luce*, and *Frances*.

Inscrip. tumuli apud Warw.

Pat. 4. Eliz. p. 6.

Ib. p. 4.

Inscrip. tumuli.

Pat. 1. E. 6. p. 6.

Claus. 1. E. 6. p. 4. m. 5.

Catal. of N. by R. Brook.

20. Jac.

22. Jac.

Catal. of N. by R. B. ut supra.

Spelm. Gloss. vocab. Borough. Domesday lib.

Pat. 1. & 2. Ph. & M.

Pat. 5. E. 6. p. 4. m. 38.

Catal. of Nobil. by R. B.

Rot. Parl.

1. M. m. 13.

& 14.

Hill. Rec.

3. & 4. Ph.

& M. rot. 8.

HAVING thus finish'd my Discourse of the Earles I shall now proceed with the Town of *Warwick* itself; whereof, as to its first building by *Kymbeline*, a King of the Britans, and all other Passages relating thereto, during the Saxons Time, I have already in my Introduction, and Story of those Earles, said as much I can. In the Conquerors Time it was a Borough, *id est* *habitatulum seu locus munitus*, and contained *CClxi* Houses, whereof *Cxxx* were possesst^a by the King, *Cxii* by these his Barons, whose Names, with the particular Number held by each of them, I have here added, *viz.*

^a Ex Reg. Coll. de War. wick f. 8. a.
^b Ib. f. 10. b.

<i>The Bishop of Worcester</i>	ix.
<i>The B. of Chester</i>	vii.
<i>The Monks of Coventre</i> xxxvi. where- of 4 were wasted for the Castles Enlargement.	
<i>The Bishop of Constance</i>	i.
<i>The E. of Mellent</i>	xii.
<i>Earl Alberic</i>	iv.
<i>Hugh de Grentemaisnill</i>	iiii.
<i>Henry de Ferrers</i>	ii.
<i>Rob. de Stadford</i>	vi.
<i>Rog. de Iveri</i>	ii.
<i>Ric. Venator</i>	i.
<i>Raph de Limesi</i>	ix.
<i>The Monks of Malmesbury</i>	i.
<i>Will. Bonvallet</i>	i.
<i>Will. fil. Corbucion</i>	ii.
<i>Geffrey de Magnaville</i>	i.
<i>Geffrey de Wirce</i>	i.
<i>Gislebert de Gant</i>	ii.
<i>Gislebert Povili</i>	i.
<i>Nich. Balistar</i>	i.
<i>Steph. Stirman</i>	i.
<i>Turbil</i>	iiii.
<i>Harold</i>	ii.
<i>Osbert fil. Ricardi</i>	i.
<i>Cristina</i>	i.
<i>Luitb the Nun</i>	ii.

All which were belonging to the Lands they held in this County, and appriz'd with them, and the Residue, being xix. by so many Burgeses; which Burgeses enjoy'd them with *Soc* and *Sac*, and all Customes as they did in *Edward* the Confessors Days. In the Time of the said King *Edward* the Shirivalty of this County, with the Borough of *Warwick*, and all the Kings Mannours in the Shire, answered *lxvli.* in Money, and *xxxvi* Sextars of Honey, or *xxivli.* and *viii.* in Lieu thereof: But at the Time of the Generall Survey they were rated at *Cxlvli.* in Weight (in the Feme of the Kings Mannours) *xxiii.* for the Custome of Dogs, *xxs.* for a Sumpter Horse, *1s.* for a Hawk, and *Cs.* to the Queen for a Fine; besides this they payd also *xxiv* Sextars of Honey, of the greater Measure, and the Borough *vi* Sextars, *viz.* *xv.* a Sextar, whereof the Earl of *Mellent* had *vi* Sextars and *vs.* The Custome of this Borough then was (as by the same Survey appears) that whenever the King went in Person in any Expedition by Land *x* Burgeses thereof attended him instead of all the rest; and if he that was warned to give such his Attendance did not go, he should pay unto the King *Cs.* but if the King did go by Sea against his Enemies

the whole Borough was to send him in four *Buts* (or *est* *Mariners*) or *4lib.* in Money.

That it was by the Conquerour granted to *Henry de Newburgh* upon his Advancement to the Earldom of *Warwick*, is manifest enough, though the particular Charter, if he had any, whereby it was so given appears not; for I find that the same *Henry* conferred the tenth of the *Toll* thereof upon *William*, one of his *Priests*; as also that *Earl Roger*, Son to the said *Henry*, for the Health of his Soul, gave likewise *ivli. xs.* of his Rent out of it unto one *John*, a Priest: And by the *Inquis.* taken after the Death of *Guy de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, 9 E. 2. it appears, that he held the same, with the Suburbs and Castle, of the King in *Capite*, per *servitium Comitatus*, which (no Doubt) was the Service whereby *K. Will.* granted it unto the before-specified *Henry*, the first Earl of the Norman Line: In 16 H. 2. it answered *v* Marks for Pleas concealed: In 31 H. 3. upon setting divers Mannours (Part of the Earldom of *Warwick*) upon *John de Plessets* for Life, who had married *Margerie* the Sister and Heir to *Thomas* the last Earl, the Mannour (for by that Name it is termed) was one. Which *John de Plessets* (being Earl) by his Charter, bearing Date the Friday next after the Feast of *S. Mathew* the Apostle, in 45 H. 3. granted to the Burgeses of this Place a *Fair* here for 3 Days, with Immunity, that all Comers thereto should be quit of *Toll* for six Years; and if any Man did commit an Offence within the Compass of the said *Fair* to be amerced by the said Earl's Bayliff and *xii* lawful Burgeses; and in Case any Stranger, repairing thither at such Time, should set up a Stall of *xii* Foot upon the bare Ground to pay *vid.* for the same: Howbeit, the Inhabitants to erect Stalls at their Pleasure.

In 4 E. 1. it was certified that there was a Piece of Ground, lying in the Suburbs of this Borough, held by the K. by the Service of 4 Horshoes, for the Ks. Courser, when he came to his Mannour of *Stoneley*; which Piece of Ground the Prior of *Asbeby* then held. And in 7 E. 1. it appears, that *Will. de Beauchamp*, then Earl of *Warwick*, held the before-specified Borough of the K. in *Capite*, and that he had here a yearly *Fair* lasting 8 Days before the Feast of *St. Peter ad Vincula*, and 8 Days after; as also a *Market* every Week upon the Wednesday, and . . . valued at *xxiiii.* per An. And moreover a Pillory and Tumbrell, with a Court upon the Munday every Week, wherein Duell for Felony might be waged, the Profits of which Court were then valued at *x* Marks. Which Earl in 13 E. 1. being questioned by what Authority he claimed to have a Gallows with Affize of Bread and Beere in this Place, pleaded Prescription, whereupon the same was allowed: And in 18 E. 1. obtained the Kings Charter bearing Date 25 Aug. for himself and his Heirs, to have another *Fair* here Yearly to last for *xv* Days, *viz.* the Even, Day, and Morrow after the Feast.

E.

16.

t. 3.
il.

7 NO 59

4.a.

5.b.

o-
tic.
baga
nan.

er
t. &c.

18.

de
ar.

18.E.
12.

33.
p. 1.
3.

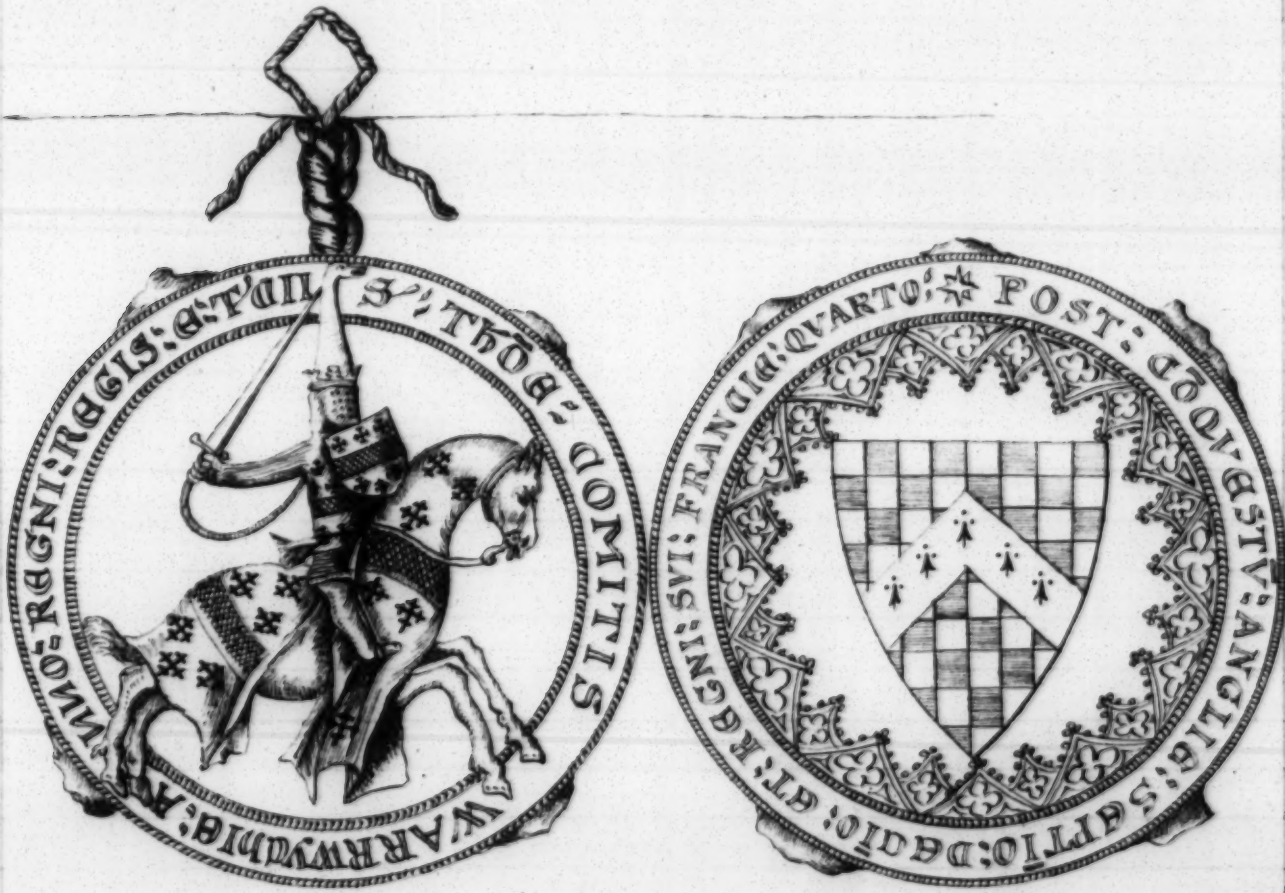
1.20.0
1.20.1
1.20.2
1.20.3
1.20.4
1.20.5
1.20.6
1.20.7
1.20.8
1.20.9
1.20.10
1.20.11
1.20.12
1.20.13
1.20.14
1.20.15
1.20.16
1.20.17
1.20.18
1.20.19
1.20.20
1.20.21
1.20.22
1.20.23
1.20.24
1.20.25
1.20.26
1.20.27
1.20.28
1.20.29
1.20.30
1.20.31
1.20.32
1.20.33
1.20.34
1.20.35
1.20.36
1.20.37
1.20.38
1.20.39
1.20.40
1.20.41
1.20.42
1.20.43
1.20.44
1.20.45
1.20.46
1.20.47
1.20.48
1.20.49
1.20.50
1.20.51
1.20.52
1.20.53
1.20.54
1.20.55
1.20.56
1.20.57
1.20.58
1.20.59
1.20.60
1.20.61
1.20.62
1.20.63
1.20.64
1.20.65
1.20.66
1.20.67
1.20.68
1.20.69
1.20.70
1.20.71
1.20.72
1.20.73
1.20.74
1.20.75
1.20.76
1.20.77
1.20.78
1.20.79
1.20.80
1.20.81
1.20.82
1.20.83
1.20.84
1.20.85
1.20.86
1.20.87
1.20.88
1.20.89
1.20.90
1.20.91
1.20.92
1.20.93
1.20.94
1.20.95
1.20.96
1.20.97
1.20.98
1.20.99
1.20.100

Procurator Simon
Cocherell M.P.

Excertit ex cartis
in custodia Balliv
villae de Warw.

Procurator
Hos. 22nd
1812.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint Thomas de Hellebrun
Comes Warwiche et Dns de Lower Lintun in eo qui est dñs vera solus. Notorietate didi-
cimus attestante quod cum nos et antecessores nri de olim de Mercatoribus et alijs cu-
suis Mercandizis ad villam nram Warwiche venientibus et per villam pite transse-
antibus certum Tolnetum p ministros nros quamvis iuste recipere consuevimus et ha-
bere hactenus nisi sumus, Inapropter mercatores plurimi ad pita villam venire diffi-
cunt et potius ad alias partes conflunt et divertunt in detrimentum ville pite et
indolaz ejusdem non modicum et gravamen. Nos igitur pite ville dñe et ejus incol-
lis cupientes favere et ad utilitatem rei publicae potius quam ad nrm commodum sin-
gulare vultum dirigentes ad eandem dei et pro salute anime nre et antecessor nrorz
ac etiam ad supplicationem Reterina vassalis nre carissime, concedimus p praesentes
pro nobis et heredibus nris impetuum quod Purgentis et ceteri tenentes ville pite et
dei mercatores tam indigene quam alienigene cu suis mercandizis et alijs quicunqz
causa vendendi vel onendi ad villam pita venientes vel infra pinctum ejusdem
transcuntes liberi sint et quieti ab omni Tolnato Terragio et Ballagio nobis vel
heredibus nris quovismodo pvenientibus aut ratione aliusqz libertatis p Reges Anglia
nobis et antecessoribus nris concepta vel ratione aliusqz antiquae possessionis adeptae.
Ita videlicet quod nullus de cetero ad villam nram pita accedens vel infra pinctum
tun seu dominium ejusdem ptransiens p Tolnato Terragio seu Ballagio hujusmodi
p ministros nros seu heredu nrorz molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur. Hanc vero
nra conceptione p nos et heredes nros illam observari et warrantari volumus im-
petum. In cujus rei testimonium has nras litteras patentes sigilli nri impressione
fecimus committere. Dat' in castro nro Warwiche in celebri festo Circumcisionis
Dni Anno^{at} ejus incarnationis post conquestum Anglia, Tricesimo secundo.



The next Thing that in Order of Time I finde memorable is, that in 48 E. 3. the Inhabitants of this Town, for the Repair of the great Bridge here over *Avon* had a Pat. * to take Custom of all vendible Commodities that should passe over it into *Warwick* for the Space of 3 Years, viz. of every Horse Load of Corn a Farthing, of every Cart Load as much; of every Horse, Mare, Oxe, or Cow a Farthing, &c. with a certain Rate likewise upon all other Things: And at the End of the said three Years had they another Patent * for continuing the like Imposition for three Yeares more: yet all this would not do, for after those 3 Years were ended they had the same renewed for three Years longer. After which, viz. in 1 H. 5. the Fair at Michaelmasse being found inconvenient, was by a new Charter * changed to the Even, Day, and Morrow

But shortly after, viz. in 1 & 2 Ph. & 2 Pat. 1. & 2 Ph. & M., was it made a Corporation^d, the Inhabitants being then incorporated by the Name of a Bayliffe and Burgesſes; which, as the Charter expreſſes, ſhould from thenceforth be one Commonalty, and one Body Corporate *in re, factō, & nomine*, and have perpetual Succeſſion, a Common Seal, and xii Aſſiſtants to the Bayliffe; called *principales Burgeſes*, with Power to make Laws and Ordinances for the better Benefit of the Borough; as alſo to have a Recorder, Serjeant at Mace, and Clerk of the Mercate, and to elect and chooſe a new Bayliſſ, Burgeſſe, and Recorder: And moreover, that the Bayliſſ & Recorder ſhould be Juſtices of the Peace within the ſame Borough, and no other Juſtices to intermeddle there; as alſo the Houſe called the *Court-Houſe*, to be a common Hall and Houſe for the keeping of all their Courts, Pleadings, &c. whatſoever there to be handled: And likewiſe another Houſe, ſituate in the Market-Place of this Borough, vulgarly called the *Booth-Hall*, to be a publick and common Hall, or Houſe for the ſelling of Wares therein on the Market-Day every Week: Whereunto King *James*, by a new Charter made unto them, and bearing Date 10 *Martin*, 10 *Jac.* added, that the two ancienteſt Burgeſſes of this Bo-

* Claus. 28.
E. 1. in dor-
fo m, 12.

^b Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 1. b.

• Pat. 37. H.
8. p. 5.

^d Pat. 1. &
2. Ph. & M,
p. 2.

Glinjidos Blath pinices et no-
dum *Lathyrus longi Marisii*, electus et
creatus p. huius patentes die Regi Philippo
Philippi & Mariae Sci grā 4. dia — omnis
regno' eius prius & postea solenniter patet
de predictis his patentibus. —

In whose care the Paris day school was ordered, and appointed to be kept at the High Croft. That is to say the White school in the Great Street, and the Barby school in the Church Street.

And in his gaze the Boy's in which
upon the faire Days was remoy'd out of the
Jury that onto the bakside of the Deare way
and Colledge extending up to satisfied that

Also the sabbath of Walter and those one
removed from the crops into the Church
street, and the Barley sabbath upon the
feire days into the juce street. -

(Black Book of Warwick,
fol. 1.) 144

Bayliffe of Warwick.
16 June 1657. E. de R. Ragnersford.
15 Oct. 1659. Ab. Greene.
30 July 1651. Greene.

(*Arch. MS.*)

* Pat. 36. H.
 3. in dorso.

* Anon. A.
 dend. MS.
 in bibl.
 Bodl. (Med.
 20.) f. 122.
 a.

* Pat. 57.
 H. 3. m. 1.

* M. West.
 in an. 1279.

* Hist. MS.
 I. Rous p.
 111.

rough, for the Time being, should also be Justices of the Peace, within the Precincts thereof, together with the said Bayliffe and Recorder; and the said Bayliffe, or one of those senior Burgeses, to be of the *Quorum*.

Having thus done with the Particulars, I now come to such other remarkable Passages, as do relate in a general Manner to this Town. In 36 H. 3. there being a great Meeting appointed here by divers eminent Persons, for exercising themselves in martial Tourneaments, and other Feats of Arms; the King apprehending (as it seems) the Danger that might grow by permitting such a Concourse of People armed and accoutred in that Manner, directed his Letters Patent to the Priors of *Kenilworth*, & *S. Sepulchers* here in *Warwick*, commanding them to prohibit their Meeting, either here or at any other Place within the Realm, upon Pain of forfeiting all their Lands which they held of the K. And in 50 H. 3. when the King had prepared for the Siege of *Kenilworth* Castle (whereof I have already spoke) he made the general Rendezvous for his whole Army here, and hence marching thitherward the Morrow after Midsummer Day, fixt down his Tents, and begirt it round. After this, viz. in 57 H. 3. divers of the Nobility and others, having again appointed to meet here, under Colour of exercising themselves at Jufts and Tourneaments, were especially prohibited so to do, and to forbear any Concourse in that Kinde elsewhere within the Realm, upon Penalty of seizing all their Lands and Possessions, the Prior of *Kenilworth* having thereupon strict Command to repair hither, and to publish the Kings Letters Pat. for that Purpose: And lastly, in 7 E. 1. a great Number of the English Nobles, and other Persons of Note from foreign Parts, had a Meeting here, called the *Round Table*, Sir Roger Mortimer being the Chief of them, touching which Matter I have already spoke in *Kenilworth*, in Regard that there they exercised themselves at that Time in martial Feats; but it seems that most of them lodg'd at this Place, in Respect of proper Accommodations.

Having now dispatch't what concerns the Town in general, I come to the particular Places within the Precincts thereof which are most observable; and first to the Castle: Whether I may attribute it's Original to *Kimbeline*, the Brittish King, who is said to have been the first Builder here, or to the Romans that had a strong Hold at this Place (by Reason whereof they called it *Præsidium*, as I have elsewhere shewed) I cannot well determine: If therefore to do so be too great a Presumption, to refer the Foundation thereof to the renowned Lady *Ethelstede*, Daughter to K. *Alfred*, and Lady of the Mercians, I am sure will not, in Regard it appears, that she, in DCCCCxv (*scil.* in the 16 Year of K. *Edw.* the Elder) caused the Dungeon to be made, which was a strong Tower or Platform upon a large and high Mount of Earth, artificially raised (such being usually placed towards the Side of a Castle or Fort, which is least

defensible) the Substance whereof is yet to be seen.

In those Dayes (in the Saxons Time I mean) were very few such defensible Places as we now call Castles, that being a French Name; so that though the English were a bold and warlike People, yet for want of the like strong Holds were they much the lesse able to resist their Enemies: Which Defect gave great Advantage to the Norman Conqueror, after his Victory at *Hastings*, whereof he was so sensible, that he neglected not to raise Store of such Forts throughout the whole Realm, as I have elsewhere observed, amongst which this at *Warwick* was not the least, there being 4 Houses that belong'd to the Monks of *Coventre* wasted for his Enlargement thereof: For effecting therefore of this Work was *Turchill de Warwick* (of whom I have spoke in my Story of the Earls) specially employed by K. *William*: Howbeit, after it became perfected he would not trust him with the Custody thereof, but committed it to *Henry de Newburgh*, whom he advanced to the Earldom, as I have already shewed.

There was heretofore a Church within the Precincts of this Castle, dedicated to the Honour of *All Saints*, and of no lesse Antiquity than the Britains Time, as *Rous* affirmeth; and therefore, if it were at first founded therein, then doth it plainly shew that the Castle was built before the Romans made this Place a Garrison; for it is evident (from what I have already said) that S. *Dubritius*, in those Dayes making *Warwick* his Episcopal Seat, had his Residence there; but if by any Enlargement of the Castle it came afterwards to be encompass't with it's Walls, it alters the Case. This Church had divers Customs and Privileges belonging to it, as appears by K. H. 1. Charter, dated at *Woodstoke*, whereby he confirmed them; as also *Judicia Ferri & Aquæ, id est* Fire and Water Ordeal, in as ample a Manner as it had wont to have them in *Edw.* the Conf. Time, & afterwards: But in the said K. H. 1. Time it became united to the Collegiat-Church of our Lady, founded by Roger Earle of *Warwick*, as when I come to speak thereof shall be shewed.

Out of this Castle, towards the later End of King *Steph.* Reign, upon the Arrival of *Henry* Duke of *Normandy*, did *Gundred*, the then Countesse of *Warwick*, turn out the Kings Souldiers, and delivered it up to the said Duke, who was shortly after King of *Engl.* by the Name of H. 2. After which, viz. in 19 H. 2. upon the Rebellion of young *Henry* (whom his Father had caused to be crowned) it was garrison'd by the K. at which Time the Sheriffe of this Shire, *scil.* *Betram de Verdon*, accounted viii. xiii. iiiid. for 20 Quarters of Bread Corn; xxs. for 20 Quarters of Malt; Cs. for 50 Bieles salted up; xxxs. for 90 Cheeses, and xxs. for Salt, then laid in for the victualling thereof: And the next ensuing Year did the same Sheriffe account xxxli. xs. viiid. paid to the Souldiers therein; as also vii. s. xid. for Repairs: And in 21 H. 2. H. 2. xiiii. l.

Ord. vit.
 p. 511. C.

* Domest.
 lib.

* Hist. MS.
 I. Rous p.
 124.

* Ord. Vit.
 p. 511. C.

* Regist.
 Coll. de
 Warw. f.
 11. a.

* M. Paris.
 p. 86. n.
 10.

* Rot. P.
 19. H.
 2.

* Rot. P. 20.
 H. 2.

* Rot. P. 21.
 H. 2.

it.
C.

7 NO 59

l.

IS.
p.

Vit.
C.

7 NO 59

de
f.

7 NO 59

M. Parif.
86. n.
O.

Rot. P.
19. H.
2.

Rot. P. 20
2.

Rot. P. 21
2.

Asel. Mss. A.33.
fol. 65.

PORTERSHIP.

King Richard III. in the first year of his reign confirmed to William Selby the Portership of the castle of Warwick with the wages & fees accustomed; & also confirmed to him (inter alia) "a Mesnage or Anne called the Belle in le hope in the parish of St Mary Throde," during the tenure of the Duke of Clarence; i.e. of Edward Plantagenet Earl of Warwick, son to George Duke of Clarence. -

Ind. fol. 100b.

OFFICE of ARMOURER.

* a word omitted

Richard the third King of England &c. To ye bailiiff or Rentgarnor of St Town & lordship of Warwycke yt maye be so yt for ye tyme shalbe pfecting. Forasmuche as we understande yt our beloved & vnt William Wynter is of approved habilitie in the occupation of an Armourer to whom yf for & in consideration of his true & vice to be done unto us hereafter. We have given & granted by thisse letters the office of Armourer wth in our Bastell of Warwycke. To & occupie ye same like as afore tyme he hath done during o^r pleasure. We yf for will & charge you that of thisse profits & revenues of o^r said lordship ye pay & yearly content unto yt said William from henceforth the wages & fees to ye said office due & accustomed. Any matter moving you to ye contrary not at standing. And this o^r trust Dormant in y^r hands shalbe y^t sufficient Warrant & discharge in yt behalfe at y^t accomptes from tyme to tyme afore o^r Auditors to be yelden. Given &c. at Pountfret the xxijth day of September the first yere of o^r Reigne.

Ind. fol. 219.

Richard III. by a Warrant given at Kenilworth 6th June in the 2nd Year of his reign directe John Gerd the Receiver of Warwick Lands to pay Robt Fitzgaren "ten markes for the mawynge making & mynynge of the Kinges Meadowes within the lordship of Warwick". -

* It was during his stay at Warwick Castle that he sent Virell to London for the purpose of murdering the children of Edward IV. in the Tower. See Griffiths continuation of Barclay's Chronicle fol. lxxv.

xiii. xv. s. vd. more for the Souldiers Wages: But I do not finde it any longer garrison'd in that Kings Time: Howbeit, in 7 Job. the then Sheriffe, *sc. Hugh de Chaucumbe*, accounted xxv. vis. for the Ward thereof: Which King had great Affiance in the Fidelity of *Thomas Basset*, of *Hedingdon in Com. Oxon.* for he not onely granted to him the Wardship and Marriage of *Henry*, Son and Heir to *Waleran* Earle of *Warwick*, but trusted him with the Custody of this Castle, the same Sheriffe having Command to deliver it up to him.

After this the like Custody thereof was committed to *Hugh de Nevil*; but in 18 Job. the said *Hugh* had Command to deliver it unto *Henry*, the then Earle of *Warwick*, and the before-specified *T. Basset*. And of what great Regard it was in those Times may be discerned by the Kings Precept to the Archb. of *York*, and *Will. de Cantilupe*, for requiring good Security of *Margery*, Sister and Heir to *Thomas*, then E. of *Warwick*, that she should not take to Husband any Person whatsoever in whom the said King could not repose Trust as in his own self; the chief Reason being there given in these Words, *eo quod Castrum habet ingentis fortitudinis, & situm versus partes Marchie.* But in 48 H. 3. when *Will. Mauduit*, the then Earle of *Warw.* with his Countesse, were surprized here by a treacherous Practise of the Rebels that then held *Kensilworth* Castle (as I have elsewhere declared) the Walls hereof were thrown down by those Conspirators, least they of the Royal Party should have made any Advantage to themselves by possessing it.

Upon the Extent of the Lands of *Guy de Beauchamp*, Earle of *Warw.* taken after his Death in 9 E. 2. the Ditches and Courts belonging to this Castle were valued at vis. vii. d. per Ann. and the Garden adjoining thereto, with another Garden called the *Vineyard*, as much: Shortly after which, *sc. 14 E. 2.* was *Will. de Sutton* constituted Constable thereof, in Regard of the Minority of *Thomas*, Son and Heir to the deceased Earle, Command being given to *Walter de Beauchamp*, the then Constable of it, to deliver it up accordingly: But this *Will. de Sutton* held not that Office long, for the next Year following I finde it in the Sheriffs Custody; as also that one *Thomas Blountfront*, and certain others, by Force and Arms entred it, and turning him out kept Possession thereof; whereupon Complaint being made to the King, he immediately directed his Precept to the said Sheriffe, to take along with him *John Peche* (a great Man in this County, as in *Hampton in Arden* shall be shewed) or any other of the Kings loyal Subjects, and requiring the Delivery thereof, to commit those Malefactors, that so held it, to Prison; which being accordingly perform'd, the said *John Peche* was made Governour of it; but in that Trust he continued not long, for in 20 E. 2. *Thomas le Blount* had the Charge thereof granted to him; and in 1 E. 3. *Rog. de Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, together with the rest of the E. of *Warwick's* Lands during his Minority.

After this, *sc. in 10 E. 3.* *John*, the Son and Heir to *Rob. le Purser* of *Warwick* (a Servant to *Tho. Beauchamp*, the then Earle) granted unto the said *Rob.* his Father, in the Church of *St. Nicholas*, here at *Warwick*, for one Priest to sing a Masse in this Castle, for the said Earle and his Heirs for ever. Which Earle erected anew the outer Wall of the Castle, with divers Towers; but the great Tower at the North-East Corner thereof, called *Cups Tower*, the Walls whereof are x Foot thick, was built by *Thomas* Earle of *Warwick*, Son to the last Earle, about the 17 of K. R. 2. Reign; upon whose Banishment in 20 R. 2. (of which I have elsewhere spoke) the K. granted the Custody thereof to *John de Clinton*, *sc. 3 Aug.* the same Year; but the 28 of Sept. following he gave it, with a great Part of the said Earls Possessions, to *Tho. Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, and the Heirs Male of his Body: Howbeit, in 1 H. 4. the said Earle reposset it again, as I have also elsewhere shewed; nor do I finde that from this Time till *Edw. 4.* Reign it was out of the Possession of the successive Earles; but then, upon the Death of *George D. of Clarence*, it being seized into the Kings Hands, *John Hugford*, Esq; by Reason of the Minority of *Edw. Plantagenet*, Son and Heir to the said D. was constituted Constable thereof; and in 2 R. 3. *Humphrey Beaufort*, his Son in Law, became joyn'd with him in that Charge.

From which Time it continued in the Crown a great while; and in 17 H. 7. *Edw. Belknap*, Esquire of the Body to the K. was made Constable thereof, which Office K. H. 8. in 1 of his Reign confirmed to him: But in 1 E. 6. upon the Advancement of *John Dudley* to the Earldom of *Warw.* he had a Grant of it, and divers Lands which had belong'd to the former Earls: All which, upon his Attainder in 1 M. (whereof I have elsewhere spoke) eschaeted to the Crown: Howbeit, by the speciall Favour of *Q. Eliz.* unto *Ambrose*, one of the Sons to the said *John*, whom she created Earle of *Warwick*, was it bestow'd upon him and the Heirs of his Body, in 4 of her Reign; but he dying without Issue (as I have formerly observed) it came again to the Crown, and there rested till King *James*, 9 July, in the second Year of his Reign, out of the great Respect that he bore unto *Sir Fouk Grevill*, Knight, (whom he afterwards advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron, as in *Beauchamps-Court* I shall shew) bestow'd it on him in Fee; at which Time it was a very ruinous Thing, the strongest and securest Parts thereof being onely made Use of for the common Goal of the County; but he bestowing more then 20,000. Cost (as I have heard) in repairing and adorning it, made it a Place not onely of great Strength but extraordinary Delight, with most pleasant Gardens, Walks, and Thickets, such as this Part of England can hardly paralell, so that now it is the most princely Seat that is within these Midland Parts of the Realm.

Here is to be seen a large two handed Sword, * 30,000. as I have heard from his Executors. (Clarke's Geography. Lond. 1671. p. 166.)

* Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 109.

* Rot. I. Rous.

* Comp. Balliv. Warw.

* Com. penes Ball. & Burg. Warw.

* Pat. 20. R. 2. p. 3. m.

* lb. m. 8.

* Pat. 18. E. 4. p. 2. m.

* Pat. 2. R. 3. p. 2. m.

* Pat. 17. H. 7. p. 2. m.

* Pat. 1. H. 8. p. 1. m.

* Pat. 1. E. 6. p. 9.

* Pat. 4. E. 6. p. 4.

* Pat. 2. Jac. 1. p. 16.

The 3 Towers of the Castle are called by Clarke (Geography. Lond. 1671. p. 166) "Casars Tower, Guyes Tower, & the Iron Tower."

In the 1st year of his reign, Richard III. (as appears by Writ of Privy Seal, in Harl. Mss. A. 20. fol. 109-111.) was at Reading 23 July. Tewkesbury 4 Aug.

At the Castel of Warwick 9th & 13th Aug. (where Nicholas Prier is slain inter alia, the form of his vij. for the Kings offering at Evesham) Coventry 15 & 16 Aug. Leicester 17 & 19 Aug.

He was also at Warwick Castle in his 2nd Year (1484) 8 & 9 Aug. as appears by a message from the Queen of Castile delivered to him there & his proceedings in consequence (Harl. Mss. at supra, fol. 235. 236)

Francis Greville Baron Brooke 1st Earl of Warwick of that family for many years expended large sums of money in enlarging & beautifying the Castle Gardens & Park. He built the great Room by the side of the Hall fronting the inner Court; the bastions at the entrance of the first Court, the stable in the north street, the body in the park & the stone bridge in the park, the centre upon which the great arch was turned, was discharged the day on which his Lordship died. (Note by Rev. John. Buckland)

Sword, with a Helmet, and certain Plate-Armour for Horse Service; which, as the Tradition is, were Part of the Accoutrements sometime belonging to the famous Guy; but I rather think that they are of a much later Time; yet I finde that in 1 H. 8. the Sword having that Repute, the King granted the Custody thereof to Will. Hoggeson, one of the Yeomen of his Buttry, or his sufficient Deputy, with the Fee of iij. d. per Diem for that Service.

Near unto the Castle, towards the North-East, stands a Place fenced with large and strong Walls of Stone, still called the Vineyard; for so it was long since, as it seems, Allowance + of Wages having been given to certain Women for gathering of Grapes there during the Space of five Dayes in 3 H. 4.

The next Place of Note within the Precincts of Warwick, is the Church of our Lady. This in the Conq. Time had 1 Hide of Land, lying in *Milton*, belonging thereto, valued at xs. which it seems, was given to it by *Turbill de Warwick*; for by the Survey then made it was certified to be held of him. The Design for making of it Collegiate, *id est*, consisting of a Dean and secular Canons, and uniting the Priests belonging to the Church of *All Saints*, which stood within the Castle, unto those here, was originally laid by *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earle of *Warwick* of the Norman Line, who gave the Church of *Compton* (*Murdak*) for a Prebend to the Maintenance of one Canon therein: But the Work being not effected by him, *Roger* his Son, and Successor in the Earldom, did in the Year MCxxiii.

23 H. 1. consummate it, with the Assent, and at the Request of the Clerks of the before specified Churches so united, and of S. Bishop of *Worcester*, for the Health of the Soul of K. *Will.* the Conq. Q. *Maud* his Consort, K. *Will.* *Rufus*, and for the future Advantage of the Soul of K. H. 1. Q. *Maud* his Wife, and their Children: As also for the Soul of *Roger de Belmund* and *Aelina* his Wife, and of Earle *Henry*, Father to the before specified Earle *Roger*, *Robert* Earle of *Mellent*, and all the faithfull Deceased; to the End that all the said Clerks might serve God together Canonically Night and Day in the said Church of our Lady: Granting unto them for their necessary Sustenance the Church of S. *Nicholas*, the Church of S. *Laurence* with x Acres of Land and a House, the Church of S. *Mich.* with 5 Acres of Land and three Houses, the Churches of S. *Sepulcher* and S. *Helen*, with two Parts of the Tithes of *Bidford*, *scil.* of the Inclosure. In *Wellesburn* 2 Parts of the Tith of the inclosed Grounds, and *Chirchset*; so also in *Herdwick*; with 2 Carucates of Land lying near *Long-Bridge*. In *Cherlecote* Half a Hide of Land, with the Tyth of the Demesnes and of the 2 Mills there. In *Fulbroc* Half a Hide, with 2 Parts of the Tyth of the Demesne, & 2 Parts of the Tyth of the Mill belonging to that Village. In *Snitensfelt* 1 Hide with 2 Parts of the Tyth of the Inclosure. In *Claverdon* 2 Parts of the Tyths of the Inclosure, as also the Paunage of the whole

Wood belonging to that Town. In *Sht-burn*, Half a Hide, with 2 Parts of the Tyth of the Inclosure. In *Milverton*, Half a Hide, with all the Tyth of the Earle of *Warwick's* Fee. In *Cotes* all the Tythe, as well in the Mills, as other Things, living and dead, and likewise of two Carucates of Land lying in *Stochull*, and *Wodelaw*. In *Comton* 2 Parts of the Tyth of the Inclosure. In *Walton-Theoderic* all the Tyth of the Demesne, and of one Mill. In *Walton-Spilbert*, 2 Parts of the Tythes of the Inclosure, as also of the two Mills; and in the Meadow adjoining to *Bereford*, vi Acres. Within and without the Town of *Warw.* lx Houses. In *Milton*, all the Tyth, and all the third Part of the Demesne; as also the Land of one *Neatheard*, and 4 Land. And moreover, the Church of *Gretbam*, with the Church of S. *John* and 6 Acres of Land, the Church of S. *Peter* with one House. The Church of *Budbroke*, and all the Tyth of that Village, with all that belongeth thereto; and the Tythe of the Rent of the Burrough of *Warw.* In *Hetbe* 1 Hide. In *Caldecote* Half a Hide: as also the Schools of *Warw.* together with Judgement by Fire, Water, and Battail; and lastly C. Acres of Land in *Cotes*, with the Land of *Wimund* the Priest. All which Possessions he the said E. *Roger* ratified unto them by his Charter sealed, granting that they might have a Dean and Chapter, and a fraternal Convent in the said Church, and to enjoy the Premises as freely, and honorably, as the Churches of *Lincoln*, *Salisbury*, or *York*, did theirs. ☩

And besides this did the said Earle *Roger* give to the Canons of this his Collegiate Church the Chapel of S. *James*, built over the West-Gate in *Warwick*, with a Croft thereto belonging, lying without the Town Ditch, and extending in Length from the said Chapel as far as S. *John's* Chapel, on the other Side the Way. And to these Grants did *Robert de Curli* add his Confirmation of the Church of *Budbroke*, acknowledging it to be a Chapel belonging to the said Mother Church of our Lady; to which Church of *Budbroke* did then belong 1x Acres of Inclosure on the one Side of the Town, and as many on the other, and a House for the Priests, with certain Crofts anciently belonging to that Church; as also the whole Tythes of *Budbroke*, *Hamton*, *Norton*, and *Greve*, and of the Mill and Pool belonging to the Town; provided that the said Canons did place a Vicar there, with the Consent of him the said *Robert* and his Heirs: All which were confirmed by *Simon*, Bishop of *Worcester*, who in the third Year of his Episcopacy translated the Priests out of the said Church of *All Saints* accordingly (*An. sc.* 1128. 29 H. 1. and united and annexed the Churches above-specified unto this Colledge of our Lady, to be posselt by the same Dean and Canons for their own proper Behoof; as also by *Thomas*, Archb. of *Canterbury*, (commonly called *St. Thomas*) by Pope *Eugenius* the 3. *Adrian* the 4. King H. 1. and other succeeding Bishops.

Little

Pat. 1. H.
8. p. 1. m.
19.

Ex comp.
batliv.
Warw. Co.
mit. penes
Will. Pier-
point ar.

Domesd.
lib.

Regist.
Coll. de
Warwick,
penes Rem.
R. in Scac.
f. 12. a.
i lb. f. 7. b.
ii lb. f. 11. b.

From Dugdale's Transcript,
amongst Sir Simon Arches
MS.

✠ ✠ ✠

In nomine patris et filij et sp̄s sc̄i.
Amen.

Ego *Rogerus* comes *Warwicensis*
fr̄s et de *Sancta Maria* et omnium
sanctorum et pro salute animarum patris
mei et parentum meorum forentis
et constantis consilio *Canonici*
mei *Warwicenses* habere decernimus et
capitulum et fratrum *Warwicenses*
tam et solo et ex parte et sc̄i p̄p̄s
et in ecclesia *Sancta Maria* more cano-
nicorum deo serviant et ibi libere
et quiete omnes res suas obtineant
aut sicut *Londonienses* *Canonici*
et *Lincolnienses* et *Salisburyenses*
et *Eboracenses* sua ecclesiastica
dignitate obtinere + *Hugus* rei
testes sunt, *Hugo* filius *Ric.* et
Petrus de *Monteforti*, *Willelmus*
filius *Turkil*, *Galfredus* de *la Mera*
et *Petrus* filius *Willi.* et... et illi filii
R. et *R.* de *Munneville*, et *R.*
de *Bortona*, &c.

Ib. f. 3. b.

Ib. f. 9. b.

Ib. f. 12. b.

Ib. f. 56. a.

Ib. f. 14. a.

Ib. b.

Ib. f. 17. a.

Ib. f. 22.

b. &c.

The Collegiate Church
of
St Mary Warwick.

Carta Robti Curly.

Omnibus fidei ecclesie fidelibus Robtus de Curly, salutem.
Sciatis me reddidisse ecclesie S^{te} Marie de Warwick et canonicis ejus-
dem ecclesie Ecclesiam de Budbrooke tanquam jure suum cum omnibus
adjacent' in audientia et presentia Godofredi & Baldewini decanorum
epi qui ab epo ipso Wigorn' inter nos constituti erant iudices, et capie-
tuli etiam epi recogn' epe capell' predictae Matris ecclesie adjacent'. Nec
autem sunt adjacent' predictae ecclesie de Budbrooke ex ac' de Inlande
ipsius ville ex una parte campi totidem ex altera, et mansio sacerdotu
cum croftis qui pertinent antiquitus ad ecclesiam et tota decima ipsius
ville de Budbrooke, et in Dominio, et in Warbunda, et Hampton, et
Norton, et Brevecnor. Nec omnia fuerunt ita adjacentia ecclesie de
Budbrooke, a tempore Galfridi camerarij, sicut Homines ejusdem ville
per jurament' testat' fuerunt. Hujus recognitionis testes, Rad'
prior S^{te} Sepulchri, Robert' et Ricus canonici ejus, Willmus Decanus
de S^{to} Petro & alij. —

Carta Dni Henrici Coitis War' patris Rogeri Coitis.

Henricus Coes War' presentib' & futuris Saluta. Sciatis
q' Ego pro salute mea & Margarete uxoris mee & oim parentu & ancepory
meoru dedi Ecclesiam de Cuttona cu oib' p'p'ncijs suis libere & quiete in p'p'e
tua ecclesiam Ecclie S^{te} Marie de Warnewyk & hac mea Carta confirmari ut
sit oim t'p'e in p'p'nd' uni' canonicor' ibi deo s'viciu. Hujus autem
donacois St Testes, Margareta uxor mea, Siward' de Ardena, Turstin' de
Monteforti, Hugo fili' Ricardi, Henric' Seneschallus &c.

Confirmacio p'p'ae Cartae Coitis War' p' Dnū

Guidonē de Bello-capo dū p' co'ta Warnewici.

Citty t'p'i fidelib' p'p'ens septu' visuris & audituris Guido de
Bello-capo Comes de Warnewyk Saluta in Dno sepitima. Inspecim' Carta
Henrici Coitis War' anceporis nri in S^{ta} Pla Henric' Coes Warnewichie p'p'e
sentib' & futuris Saluta. [ut supra] Quod domū ratū habentes & gratū
p' nobis & heredibus nris concedim' & confirmam' impetum. Hujus testibus
Johē Hamelyn, Thoma de Clynton Militib' de Sutton Willelmo de
Wellishurn, Rogero Baump' Clericis & alijs. Dat' t'p'd War' die lune p'p'e
an festu S^{te} Barnabe Apostoli anno r'i Edwardi filij regis Edwardi
quarto. —

Compton Murdak.

Rog' Murdac oitus S^{te} Breki filijs sal. Sciatis ois me p' ani-
ma pat' mei & ancepory meoru in p'p'ia elemosina q'cosisse Rog' t'ico de
Cherleota ecclesiam meam de Cuttona cu oib' ej'p'm ecclesie p'p'ncijs & libe-
tatis & adeo lita sic' unguā aliqua p'ona eam libius & malius p'p'adit.
Hujus T. Geroldo p'p'ilo, Willelmo t'ico, Radulfo serviente, Ricard' Rad' Rodt.

7 NO 59

Omnibus ad quos litta p'p'entes p'p'cedunt Rog' de Warwic'

From the
Black Book
of Warwick; (fol. 195.)
in custody of
the Mayor then.
Apr. 2nd 1813.
Mh.

Ex Registro
coll. de Warw.
p'p'us Rem. Regis
in Leac. —

(As produced on
the Oath of Mr.
Hillingworth Esq.
Deputy Keeper of
the Tower Records, on
an Appeal betw.
the Parishes of
Willesborough Hastings, Appellant, &
Combrooke Respondent, respecting the
Regiment of Dragoons, at the
Bastion Quarter
Sessions at Warw.
Apr. 27th 1813.)
Mh.

Ex prof. Reg.

Ex prof. Reg.

Ex prof. Reg.

* Dni Johē de Sutton? Copy in Arches Mh. exarpt' ex cartis in custodia
Bathonia de Warw.
Mh.

Satt in Dno, ad oim volo noticiam pervenire me pcedendam meam qua in
Ecclesia de Warwic multis temporibus canonice & gte possedi titam & gte dimissi
& ea cu Ecclesia de Cuthona & oibz alijs ptinencijs ej Ramulfo de Northona clero
filio ceptis mee intuitu pietatis imppetua elemosina concessisse & gte in me
est donavisse cu domibz meis q sunt juxta alia beate Marie. Salvo jure
Sedu meoq p ipm & salvo reddito q Dno fundi in annuat debet. Ut
hec an donato rata & stabili permaneat pcedenti scripto & sigilli mei munimine
me aida ofirmo.

Ex prof. Reg.

W. dei gra boveti Eps omibz scs Matris Ecclesie filiis Satt, & noscat
univrsitas vra nos canonice concessisse Rog canonico de Warwic Ecclesiam de
Cuthona cu omibz ptinencijs & libtatis suis q adjacet pcedende sua q habet
in Ecclesia de Maria & oim scora de Warwic. Salvo jure spali & gte id qd
a nobis canonice actum est incorruptum & immutatum imppetum durare volumus
qd ipm ta litteram vram annotatam q sigilli mei munimine imppetum co-
firmam? & corroboram? T. L. Pira boveti, Willelmo Abbe de Kalcia, Baldu
canonico de Chenillew, Willelmo decano de Wiltone, Willelmo magistro de Licia, Willelmo
de Muzumia Capellanis Epi, Stephano de Bichent & Dav ej filio G. ba-
nonico de Warwic, Willelmo decano de Warwic Ric filio Bedhegrini, Baldu
de St Laurencio, Ric filio Anchori & Gledew sacdoti de St Nicolao, mul-
tisq alijs.

* i. e. quoniam.

Ex prof. Reg.

Willelmo pmissione divina Wygorn. Eius dicto in ipso filio Thome de
Hampslape accolito sattu gram & ben. ad pcedendam qm Dns Ratis de Hengham
tenuit in Ecclesia Collegiata de Maria Warwic nre Diocesis unacum Ecclesia de
Compton eidem prebende annexa p mortem ejusdem Dni Ratis vacantem ad
qm p Dnm Guidone de Bello Campo comitem War nobis presentatus existit
te admittim? & canonice institum? in eodem jure & dignitate ecclesie nre ecclesie
nre Wygorn in omibz semp salvo. In cui rei testimoniu has tras nras
sigillo nro signatas tibi fieri fecim? patentes. Dat London vij. Kalent
Septembris anno Dni Millesimo CCC mo undecimo. Consecrationis nre tercio.

Ex prof. Reg.

Willelmo pmissione divina Coventi & Lych Eps dicto filio Dno
Priori Coventi & discretis viris Magistro Rato de Leicester & Johi de Hoces-
well Clerici Sattu in salubri auctore ad inquirendu p viros fidedignos cleros
& laicos Archidiaconat Coventi omi exceptione majores sup statu Ecclesie de
Compton Murdat an illi prebende qm Dns Ratis de Hengham defunct? onus
fuit in Ecclesia Collegiata de Maria War Wygornien Dioc sit annexa vel non
& si sit tuc de omibz & singlis circustancijs deam annexione qualibzq
contingentibz vob omibz et duobz vrm qui comodius ad hoc vacare poss-
unt committim? vices nras cu ceteris canonice potale Et inquisitionem fute
inde fcam pncipius comode potitis remittatis. In cui rei testimoniu sigilla
nra vrm pcedibz est appensum. Dat Ebor scto die Marcij anno Dni
Millesimo CCC xj. Boni nre xvj? [NB. no return to this Commission appears.]

Ex prof. Reg.

Univrsis scs Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quoru noticiam pcedentes he
pveniant Willelmo pmissione divina Coventi & Lych Eps Sattu in Dno
sempiternam. Noscat univrsitas vra ois tras bone memorie Dni W. dei gra
quondam pdecessoris nri no cancellatas no abollas n. in aliq sui pte vicia-
tas insperisse tenorem continentes inscriptu. W. dei gra Coventi Eps omibz
scs Matris Ecclesie filiis Sattu. Noscat univrsitas vra nos canonice concessisse
Rogo Canonico de Warwic Ecclesiam de Comtona [ut supra.] Nos itaq
pdecessor nroq vestigijs inherentes & fem in duis lris contentu laudabile
con:



Canonius Secularis.

Little can I say touching this Sort of *Canons*, forasmuch as they were no other than Priests, and called *Secular*, in Regard they performed the Offices of such in serving the World, by administering to lay People upon all Occasions, whereas those as lived *Regularly* did not so do; neither had they their Diet or Lodging in common like the Monks and *Regular Canons*, but Habitations a-part, and their Maintenance several, by distinct Shares, called *Prebendaries*, assigned unto them, as those in our Collegiate and Cathedral Churches even till these Times used to have; their Habite not differing, as by this here represented from an ancient monumental Portraiture in Brasse, still remaining upon a Marble in the Body of this Church, may be seen. Of which Kind were those that before King *Edgar's* Time had got Footing † in divers of our

Monasteries; but, through the Advice of *St. Dunstan*, and Power of that devout Monarch, were ejected *, and the Monks again restored, consonant to the Minde of their pious Founders.

Much ado there was betwixt the Dean and Canons of this Church, and the Prior of *S. Sepulchers* in *Warwick*, the said Prior making Claim * to a Right in this Parish; † ^{Ib. f. 17. a. b.} but these Differences were at length determined * by Pope *Adrian* the 4. about the Beginning of *K. H. 2.* Reign, and the Right therein adjudg'd to the said Dean & Canons; all which was afterwards confirm'd * by other Popes and Bishops. In 8 *E. 3.* *T. de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, out of the great Respect he bore to this Colledge of Priests, gave * them the perpetual Advowson of the Church of *Pillerton-Hercy* in this County, † ^{Ib. f. 18. a. & c.} which was appropriated † thereto for Aug-^{Ib. f. 61. b. 63. a. b.}mentation

Monast.
Anglic.
p. 33. a.
140. a. b.
† Vide
Cart. 9.
E. 3. n.
49. per
Infix.

mentation of their Maintenance in *An.* 1341. 15 E. 3. But such was the Regardlessness of the Rights belonging to this Church by those that had to do in the Government thereof, that in Proceſſe of Time it received no ſmall Loſſe by the Alienation of a great Part of its Poſſeſſions, till *Will. Witleſey*, B. of *Worceſter*, (afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*) moved thereto by the ſaid Earle, reſtored unto it the greateſt Part of thoſe ancient Rights which before it had: Howbeit, by that Inſtrument it appears, that whereas the Priory of *S. Sepulchers* in *Warwick* was founded where the Churches of *S. Sepulchers* and *S. Helens* ſtood; and that the Church of *Gretbam* in *Rutland* had been very anciently appropriated to the ſaid Priory of *S. Sepulchers*, in Conſideration whereof the Canons of that Houſe perpetually found at their Charge one Sub-Deacon to ſerve in the ſaid Collegiate Church, there was an Impoſſibility of reſtoring them thereto.

^a Ib. f. 55. b.
8cc.

^a Ib. f. 56.
^b b.

^a Ib. f. 57. a.
^b b. &c.

As alſo, whereas the Churches of *S. John*, *S. Michael*, *S. Laurence*, *S. Peter*, and *S. James*, all ſtanding within the Precincts of this Town, whereof the moſt wanted Church-Yards for Sepulture, and the reſt were grown ruinous, there was no Neceſſity at all of repairing them, forasmuch as this Collegiate Church had Capacity ſufficient to receive all the Inhabitants coming thereto, and the Church-Yard ſpacious enough for to bury their Dead; that from thenceforth they ſhould conſtantly come to this Church, there to make their Proceſſions, and hear Divine Service, as heretofore upon Sundays and Feſtivals, in Acknowledgment of Subjection (thereto, it being the Mother Church) they had uſed to do, and have Sepulture in the Church-Yard there, in Regard that by this Decree and Conſtitution all other Places within the Compaſſe of this Town, except the Church & Church-Yard of *S. Nicholas*, were thenceforth prohibited from having any Eccleſiaſtick Burial in them: Which Decree and Conſtitution, whereby alſo ſeveral Penſions are aſſigned out of the Revenues belonging to the Colledge, for the Canons-Reſident, differing in Proportion from the Non-Reſident, bears Date at *Hertlebury*, 24 Dec. *An.* 1367. 41 E. 3.

^a Ib. f. 81.
^b b. Clauf.
^c 11. H. 4.
^d in d. m.
^e 25.

^a Ib. f. 81. a.

^a Ib. f. 94.
^b a.

After this divers eminent Perſons became Benefactors thereto, viz. *Sir Will. Beauchamp*, Knight, (a younger Son to the before-ſpecified Earle) who in *March*, 15 R. 2. gave the Advouſon of the Church of *Spelleſbury* in *Oxfordſh.* for Augmentation of their Maintenance, to the Intent that they ſhould pray for the good Eſtate of *K. Ric. 2. Q. Anne* his Conſort, and for their Souls after their Departure out of this World; as alſo for the good Eſtate of him the ſaid *Sir Will.* and Dame *Joane* his Wife, during this Life, and for their Souls afterwards, together with the Souls of the ſaid Kings Progenitors, his own Anceſtors, and all the faithfull Deceased. Which Church was appropriated thereto 18 *Martii* the ſame Year; and in *April* following *Thomas B.* then E. of *Warw.* (elder Brother to the ſaid *Sir Will.*) conſidering that this Coll. Church, ſo

founded by his noble Anceſtors, was not ſufficiently endowed, did for the good Eſtate of the ſaid K. and Q. of himſelf and the Lady *Margaret* his Wife, *Sir Will. Beauchamp* his Brother, and Dame *Joane* his Wife; as alſo of all their Children during this Life, and for their Souls after their Departures out of this World, together with the Souls of their Progenitors, Anceſtors, and all the faithfull Deceased, beſtow upon the ſaid Dean and Canons, and their Succeſſors, in further Enlargement of their Maintenance, Half an Acre of Land in *Hafelore*, with the perpetual Patronage of that Church; a Quarter of an Acre of Land in *Wolfſhamcote*, with the Advouſon of the Church (both in this County); and a Quarter of an Acre of Land in *Wytlesford* in *Cambridgeſh.* with the Advouſon of that Church; which ſaid Churches were appropriated accordingly, viz. that of *Wytlesford* in Dec. following, that of *Hafelore* in Oct. 18 R. 2. and that of *Wolfſhamcote* in Nov. 19 R. 2.

^a Ib. f. 94.

^b b.

^c Ib. f. 127.

^d Ib. f. 164.

^e b.

And upon the Feaſt Day of *S. Michael*, 18 R. 2. did the before-ſpecified *Sir Will. Beauchamp*, then ſtiled Lord *Bergavenny*, give further to this Coll. Church Half an Acre of Land in *Chadſley-Corbet* in *Com. Wigorn.* with the Advouſon of the Church, to be appropriated thereunto, to pray for the good Eſtate of himſelf and Dame *Joane* his Wife, *Tho. E.* of *Warwick*, his Brother, & *Margaret* his Wife; as alſo for their Children during this Life, and for their Souls after their Departure hence; which Church was accordingly appropriated in Octob. following. And notwithstanding all this the ſaid Earle, thinking their Endowment too ſlender, by his Charter, bearing Date 20 Sept. 19 R. 2. gavethereunto his Mannour of *Hafeloure* in this County: And not onely perfected the Work of that ſtately Quire, begun by his Father (in the Midſt whereof his ſaid Fathers and Mothers Monument doth ſtand) but built anew the whole Body of the Church from the Ground, in the Form it now appears, the Timber employed therein being bought of his Brother in *Alleſey Woods* for that Purpoſe: In which Quire there was at that Time a Statue of the famous *Guy*, but altered in 19 R. 2. by one *John Sutton*, a Carver, who did cut the Arms of the ancient Earls of *Warwick* upon it.

^a Ib. f. 104.

^b b.

^a Ib. f. 105.

^b b.

^c Ib. f. 152.

^d b.

^e Rot. I.

^f Rous.

^a Ex

^b Comp.

^c Balliv.

^d Warw.

^e Com. cir.

^f 12 an. 17.

^g R. 2.

^h Ex Comp.

ⁱ de an. 19. R.

^j 2.

But as ſome, out of their devout Affections for the Advancement of Gods Service, were munificent Benefactors to this Collegiate Church, yet were there others as apt to detain its Rights; for notwithstanding that Decree made by *Will. Witleſey*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, before-ſpecified, the Profits of the Churches of *S. Nicholas*, *S. Peter*, *S. Laurence*, and *Budbroke*, were yet withheld, under Colour that the ſaid Reſtitution and Confirmation did not, in expreſſe Words, extend to the Succeſſors of the then Dean and Canons to whom the ſame was granted; therefore in 22 R. 2. the King gave a new Liſenſe to them for their Union and Appropriation, which Appropriation was accordingly made by *Edeman de Winchcombe*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, 7 *Martii* the ſame Year. Amongſt other the Benefactors

^a Pat. 22:

^b R. 2. p.

^c 1. m. 79

^a Ex Regiſ.

^b D. & Cap.

^c Wigorn.

^d 396. a.

considerantes concessione dei predecessoris nri saluo jure spali ratam
hntes ipam qten in nobis est appham & aucta pontificali confirmam
In cuj rei testm sigillum nrm pntibz apposum. Dat' apud Asche-
by Davit iij. non augusti anno dni Mille CCC xv. Et consecra-
onis nre anno xix.

Univrsis lre Matris Ecclie filijs pntes tras inspecturis Ex prof. Reg.
Johis Decan & Capitlm Ecclie Cathedralis Lich. lattu in omniu salva-
toe. Literas vendit pns dni Walteri Coventri & Lich' Epi inposuim
in h dca. Univrsis &c. [reciting the last deed verbatim] Nos vero
dei patris nri factu ratu hntes & gratu illd scdm sui formam aucta
nri Capitli & pntu ad nos attinet sine pjudicio juris alieni approbato
confirmam & sigillu nostru communi in huj rei testimoniu hys tris
pntibz fecim apponi. Dat' in Capitulo nro Lich' xviij. Kaln
Septemb' anno dni M. CCC decimo octavo.

Univrsis lre Matris Ecclie filijs ad quoz noticiam pvenit Ex prof. Reg.
hec scriptura, Frat' Henricus Prior Ecclie Bath' Coventri & ejusdem loci
Conventus lattu in dno sempiternam. Lras revendi pns dni W.
dei gra Coventri & Lich' Epi no cancellatas non rasas no abolitas
nec in aliqua sui pte viciatas nmg suspicioe carentes recepim tenore
qui sequit continentes. Univrsis &c. [reciting the last deed but one
verbatim] Nos itaqz vero factis deoz Epoz supdictis fide adhiben-
tes & facta hujusmodi laudabilia considerantes concessioem deoz Epoz
Epoz ratam hntes & gratam ipam qten in nob est ratificam &
appham ac tenore pntiui sigillo nro communi confirmam. In
cuj rei testimoniu sigillu nrm eoe pntibz est appensum. Dat'
apud Coventri in Capitulo nro die Martis in festo Sci Marci Coan-
stite anno dni Mille CCC decimo octavo.

Johannes pmissioe divina Coventren & Lichen Epus dilectis Ex prof. Reg.
not in stpo filijs Decano & Capitlo Ecclie colleg' de Maria de Warr' Wy-
gorn' Dioc' salutem gram & ben. cum ex pte vestra fuerat not novill que
relatum qd in mansis nris sive fundis Rectoriarz Eccliarz pntium de
Wolframcote & de Compton Mordak nothe Dioc' nobis & Ecclie vestre colleg'
pntu appropinquum fuerant qmplura edificia constructa & erecta vob in
pnti propter sterilitate agror & infertilitate ovium & aliorz animaliu in
in eisdem nutriendoz plus solite tempibz modernis contingenti non necessaria
set supflua nimis & inutilia que sine gravibz sumptibz & expensis nequient
nec edificari sustineri seu hys diebz congrue repari Nos pietate paterna
vobis compacentes & volentes sup hoc planius informari inquisitione in
hoc pte fieri fecimus diligentem & quia invenim p inquisitione hmoi tanta
edificia vobis ex causis pmissis non esse necessaria set supflua & nimis onero-
sa ac in nullo comedipra pro nob & successoribz nris decrevim ordinavim &
factis tempibz firmit' statuim qd in manso area sive fundo Rectorie Ecclie
pntis de Wolframcote aulam cameram coquina stabulu & orriu &c. &c.
in manso area sive fundo Ecclie pntis de Compton Mordak aulam cameram
coquina stabulu & orrium habeatis & ista Edificia sustineri repari ac
de novo edificari quociens & quando necesse fuerit facitis ac vos ad plura vel
altera edificia in dictis Mansis areis sive fundis Rectoriarz pntiarz susti-
nenda repant vel de novo edificant p nos vel successores nros volum' copelo
li seu quomodolibz coactari set quantum in nobis est vel & successores nros
ad oia constructiois reparois & sustentatiois hmoi exoneram' opimus
&

Et totaliter liberamus ac liberos & immunes prouinciam decernimus & decla-
ramus finaliter & diffinitive nostrum per decretum in hijs scriptis. In
quorū omniū & singulorū testium sigillum officialitatis nre Lich quod ad manus
habuimus presentibz apponi fecimus. Dat in castro nostro de Eclesdale
decimo quinto die mensis Novembris anno dñi millesimo quadringentesimo
quarto. Et nre Translacionis septimo.

Ex prof. Reg.

Lra dimissionis dñi Archiepi Cantuariensis necnon confirmacionis
quinde facto Collegij de Warr sup oibz Ecclesijs appat eide.

Venerabilis Sancti Matris Ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes tre prouident Thomas
pmissioe diuina Cantuariensis Archieps totius Anglie primas ap. sedis Lega-
tus salutem in ben & gracia salutem. Nouit uniuersitas oia qd sup coram
not binitate & dñe Coventron & Lich iud nro metro actualibz visitantibz in
nra visitacione huius decanū & Collegij Ecclesie Collegij de Marie Warr, Wigorn Dioc
ad pponendū exhibent & ostendunt ius seu titlū in que habuerunt in Ecclesijs
priet de Wolframcote & Compton Mordak dict' Coventon & Lich Dioc quas eis
& eorū ecclesie Collegij p'dict' appatas obtinuerunt & possiderunt ac obtinent & pos-
sident etiam in p'senti ex officij nri debito ad certos diem & locum fecim'
ad iudiciū tre euocari, qui quidem Decanus & Collegij termino & loco eisdem
ante nra p'sentia ius forma citacionis huius tre compentes sup p'sentes &
possessione canonicis dictarū Ecclesiarū de Wolframcote & Compton Mordak dict' Lich
Dioc' ac etiam Ecclesiarū p'sch Sancti Michi, Sancti Petri, Sancti Laurenij, de
Bodabrot, ville Warr, de Shadlesley Corbel cum Capellis de Stone & de Rushok
eidem annex' Haselone cum toto dñio & de Pylandyngton cum Capellis de Oud-
pylandyngton eidem annex' dict' Wigorn' Dioc' Ecclesie de Spaldesbury Syncoth
Dioc' & eccle de Wiltford Elic' dioc' prouincie nre Cantuariensis iura muni-
menta & p'paciones legitimas exhibuerunt ostenderunt & p'duxerunt corā not
ad fundandū intencōem eorū ac ius & titlū in p'missis quibz in forma iuris
per nos admissis visis examinat' rite & plenius intellecte inuenim' eisdem De-
canū & Capitlū sup ius & possessione itarū ecclesiarū ponderatis undiqz ponderant
sufficienter & tre fuisse & esse munitos titlūz canonicū & ius sufficientis in hijs
oibz obtinere iporū huius ecclesiarū cum capellis & nonnulla tempa possidisse & ha-
buisse paci. & quiete, & possider & habere etiam in p'senti. Unde nos iud or-
dine qui in hac p'te regit obprato ac oibz quorū interest in forma iuris p'mit
euocare & iura titlū & possessione p'futorū Decani & Collegij in de & sup Ecclesijs bar-
pellis & domis p'tatis iporū sibi & eorū ecclesie Collegiat p'dict' unit annex' & in-
corpat fuisse & esse ac ipos huius ecclesiarū & Capellas ac eorū quantū canonicis possi-
didisse & obtinuisse ac iporū fuisse & esse canonicos possessores declaramus & p'p-
nunciam in hijs scriptis iporū Decanū & Collegij p'tu ad treas ecclesias & cap-
pellas ac eorū canonicā possessionē ab officio nro & ipius officij examina sic
sufficienter munitos absolvim' & dimittim' tenore p'senciu absolutos iporū sic.
ecclesias & Capellas ac cetera iura sup'tra eisdem Decano & Collegio ac eorū ecclesie
Collegij subscript' ex certa nra scientia iure nro metro confirmamus. In
cuius rei testium sigillum nrm p'sentibz ducimus apponendū. Dat in mandio
nro de Lambeth viij die Mensis Februarij anno dñi Millesimo CCCC, Et nre
Translacionis quinto.

7 NO 59

Ex prof. Reg.

Solucōes decimarū integre sctm taxacōes Ecclesiarū ut
inferius scriptarū [28 Hen. VI.]

Coventon & Ecclesia de Compton Mordak taxat' ad xv marcas } xx s.
Lich Dioc } Inde tot dñe Regi & integ' decima

Will. Hopkins mag. geldary Tre. Trin. & Co. Regij
de Warr. 6 Hen. V.

Archer Will. (ex chartis Rolt
Bona de Walsden.)

* Regist.
Coll. de
Warw. f.
216. b.

* Ib. f. 170.
a.

* Ib. f. 163.
b.

* Ib. f. 170.
a. b.

factors to this Church *Walter Power* was not the least; for I finde that by his Deed^s, bearing Date 4 Martii, 2 H. 4. to the Intent that the Dean and Chapter, and their Successors, should there celebrate two Obits yearly for ever, viz. one for the Soul of *Margaret* his Wife, then deceased, and the other for his own Soul after his Departure out of this World, he gave thereunto his Mannour of *Hethcote* in this County, with *Proviso*, that if they failed in the Celebration of the said Obits they should forfeit xls. to be levied by Distresse upon that Mannour: Shortly after which did *Will. de Peto*, Esquire, (of whom and his Family I have spoke in *Chefferton*) release^s unto them (sc. 15 Apr. 6 H. 4.) all his Interest in the Advouson of the Church of *Wolfhamcote*, before-specified, (for it was purchast^d by *T. Beauchamp*, Earle of *Warwick*, who gave it, or Sir *John de Peto*, Kt. Father to this *Will.* in 38 E. 3.) covenanting^s with them thereupon, that in Case he departed this Life within the County of *Warw.* they should cause his Body to be brought thither and interred in the said Coll. Church, in such a Place as he did before direct, and celebrate his Anniversary on the Day of his Obit, register his Name in their Martyrologe, and pray for him, his Ancestors, and Heirs as Founders and Patrons of the said Church of *Wolfhamcote*, as also to cause his Grave to be covered with a monumental Stone, and his Arms cut thereupon, with an Inscription declaring his Death, according to his or his Councill's Directions.

I will now proceed with its other Benefactors in Order of Time as I findethem, the first whereof was K. E. 4. who, partly in Consideration of an Annuity of viiis. 1 d. ob. q. and of a Portion of Tithe amounting to xxiiiis. per An. issuing out of *Fulbroke* in this County, which the said Coll. Church was posselt of till *John D.* of *Bedford* inclosed that Lordship and made it a Park, and partly for that the said Dean and Canons had undertaken to solemnize perpetually, upon the 30 of Decemb. yearly one Obit in the said Church for the Health of the Souls of the most excellent Prince *Richard Duke of York*, Father to the said K. and *Rich. Nevill*, E. of *Salisbury*, deceased, did by his Letters Pat.^s bearing Date 16 Decemb. in the first Year of his Reign, grant unto them and their Successors a certain Portion of inclosed Ground, called *Northbroke*, Parcel of that Lordship of *Fulbroke*, lying Northwards of the said Park, but not included therein: And about the 3 of Edw. 4. *Rich. Nevill*, then Earle of *Warwick*, and *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Rich. Beauchamp*, Earle of *Warwick*, (but Sister and Heir to Duke *Henry* her Brother) gave^s them the Mannours of *Batbinton* & *Wotourinton* in this County, with 3 Tenements and one Garden in *Warwick*, situate next to the Church-Yard of this Coll. Church: Which Grant was (as I conceive) in Accomplishment of the last Will of the said *Rich. B.* who ordained^s that for the Increase of Divine Service in this Church there should be Lands, or Advousons, amortized, to finde 4 Priests and two

Clerks for ever, over and above the Number that were there before (as in my Story of the said Earle is shewed).

To these K. H. 7. in 16 of his Reign granted^s the Place where a Church, called *Cuckoo-Church*, had heretofore stood, with the Church-Yard (which was in *Wedgnock-Park*, as I have already declared) and all the Rights thereto belonging, together with xls. Annuity, in Exchange for the Glebe antiently given thereto by the E. of *Warwick*.

Having thus made Recital of whatsoever I have seen memorable in Relation to its Endowments, I shall here add a Catalogue^s of such Books as I finde did belong thereto in An. 1407. 8 H. 4. as also of the Reliques as they were inventoried in An. 1455. 33 H. 6.

First viii. Masse bookis and a Gospellarye and a Pistellarye.

Also vi. new G...yells and ii. old.

Also ii. Tropers.

Also viii. Portos with Legend, and ii. Legends, the one of temporal another of

Also ii. new Antiphoners & ii. old.

Also iii. Sauters.

Also vi. Processionals, and another with an Emanuel.

Also a Martyrologe and an Ynmer with Immitatories.

Also a new Emanuel and an Ordinal.

Also a Catholicon.

Reliquie.

Quedam pars de Cruce in qua Crucifixus est Jesus.

De Capillis b. Mariæ, & de vestimentis ejus.

Quedam zona ejusdem b. Mariæ Virg. & de tumba ejusdem b. Mariæ.

Offa b. Egidii Abbatis, & stola ejusdem, cum aliis diversis reliquiis.

Quedam pars de lacte b. Mariæ Virginis. De oleo S. Katherine Virginis.

Reliquie Sanctorum Edw. regis, Swithini, & Alchemundi, Wolfudi & Ruffini, sc. offa eorum.

Quedam reliquie S. Jacobi Apostoli.

Quoddam cilicium S. Thomæ Cantuar. Archiep.

De tumba Domini nostri Jesu Christi, & de spina qua posita fuit super caput Jesu.

De dente & ossibus S. Laurentii martyris.

Quedam pars de Cathedra Patriarchæ Abrabæ.

Oleum in quo venit ignis in vigilia Pasche de calo.

Quoddam os beati Andrei Apostoli.

Pecten b. Edmundi Cantuar. Archiep.

Quoddam pars de manutergio Nichodemi quando sustinuit corpus domini super humeros.

Quedam pars de arboribus montis Calvarie.

De rubo quem viderat Moyses incombustum.

Cornu eburneum S. Georgii martyris.

Oleum S. Nicholai episc. cum aliis reliquiis.

Quedam sartago S. Brandani.

De clamyde S. Martini episc.

De ossibus Sanctorum Innocentium.

Reliquie de S. Margareta, & de S. Maria Magdalena.

Reliquie S. Blasii & S. Taddei Apostoli.

Reli-

The Earl. M. N. 7505.

(a beautiful book written in hand

Regist. folio on vellum by Humphrey Wane

Coll. de ley) contains a copy from the

Warw. f. 201. b. Autograph (being a scroll of hand

ment above Agards long, & above

of a yard broad, May 21. 1691)

in the custody of Mr. Fish of Warwick

An Inventory, dated in Feb:

1664. Of Ornaments & other goods

delivered by Sir W. Rokeby well dean

of the Canons of Warw. f. 201. b. "being

"non residentes & absent," & to the

Willisley "sixteyn of the Rye" &

"made chapelle there," consisting of

"Books, Jewelles, Images of Copar,

"Leter, bras, iron, plates & of the, & of

"ments & of Copar, Anted clothes of playe

"Gymen cloth halowed, & tunicles of

Ib. f. 204. "diaper work & of for

"the housynge of people & for ant's

"cendes, Baners for croises, & in

"Fapions & Reliquies," also "cor-

"tays staf," which the Decutors of

"the Earl of Warwick" have kept &

"provided to see & to be used

"to goodes worship," in the Earl's

New Chapel & in the Church College

etc for evermore.

(Vol. 3. to 9.)

A9.

* Pat. 1. E.
4. p. 3. m.
17.

* Efc. 8. E.
4. n. 64.

* I. Rous. f.
141.

Ecclesiastical Survey taken in pursuance of an Act of
Parliament 26 Hen. VIII. in the First Fruits Office; viz.

Art. xix.

In Diocesi Wigorn.

Com Ward.

Decanatus Christianitatis.

Ecclesia Collegiata & Magister Johes Barwanett Decanus ibm.
in villa Warwici

Rectorius Ecclesiarum

appertinens decollegij & Item d' compen de xij li xj s x d de firma Rector
ffochialis Ste Marie Ward p annu. Et de xij s
vij d de firma Garbarq Ecclesie Ste Laurencij in suburbij ejusdem Ville.
Et de xli s vij d de firma Rectoria Ecclesie ffochialis Ste Nicolai in eadem
villa. Et de xl s vij s vij d de firma Rector Ecclesie ffochialis de
Buddrok in eodem bono p annu. Et de vij s vij d de firma Rector
rie Ecclesie ffochialis de Compton Mordok in eodem bono p annu. Et
de xij li de firma Rectoria Ecclesie ffochialis de Pyllardington in eodem
bono p annu. Et de xxvij li de firma Rectoria Ecclesie ffochialis
de Wulffhancote in eodem bono p annu. Et de xxij li xij s
vij d de firma Rectoria Ecclesie ffochialis de Chaddesley in bono Wigorn
p annu. Et de xij li de firma Rectoria Ecclesie ffochialis de Har
sely in bono Ward p annu. Et de xli de firma Rector Ecclesie
ffochialis de Spellerbury in bono Bwot p annu. Et de xij li
de firma Rector Ecclesie ffochialis de Whitalefford in bono Cantibw p
annu. Et de xx s de decima Herbag unil Pastur vocat le Lee
fyld in eodem bono p annu. Et de xij s vij d de firma Herbag
de lez Marfshes in eodem bono.

Item CCj li. xv s. j d.

(Signed).

Of true Copy from the Original
Record in the First Fruits Office

W. Shrigley

Examined with the original
Record in the First Fruits Office

W. Illingworth
24th March 1813.

From a Copy
produced by
Mr. Illingworth,
as aforesaid.

1813.

Ministers. Accot. Warwickshire, 5 Edw. VI.

Com Ward.

Compta omni et singulor Ballivor Firmarior Preposit Col:
lecti Reddit et ad Ministror Honory Casti Ducor Manerior
Rector Penconu Personu aliorq Terr et possessionu quaru
cumq tam temporalium quam spiritualium infra Gubernacione sine
superioris lre regum et Rectoru corone Dni Regis in bono
p'dico existen ff Dnm Regem nup Henricum Octavum ff
lras suas paten sub magno sigillo Anglie fact et sigil:
lat in eadem lre de Record reman nupima de nova
estabilit et exact Computabil existen de dict et Re:
cor promissor a festo Ste Michis archi Anno Regni
metuandissimi Dni nri nre Edwardi Sexti Dei gra
Anglie Francie et Hibernie R. Fidei Defensor et in
terro Ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie Supremi Capit
Quarto usq idem festum Ste Michis Archie optime p'm

From a Copy
produced as above.

sequens Anno Regni ipsius Dni Regis Quinto hactenus p^{er} unum
Annum integrum et infra. Viz.
Collegium Bte Marie in Villa Ward sursum reddit.
Offic' Ballivat omi terr et possess' ejusdem nup' colleg' in bono
Redeo.
Comptus Johannis Raze Ballivi eius bolls reddit' ite p^{er} tempus p^{er} d.
Arerag.
Null prout in pede ultimi Compti Anni p^{er} p^{er}ceden' plenius apparet.
In null.

Recorda de Compton Mordocke.

Et de liij s. viij d. de firma Recorda ite cum omibus et singulis x^{viij}
Funct' Obuon Oblaconibz & ad offic' quibuscumqz eidem Recorda p^{er}tin' Accum
viij^{or} soft viij^{or} viij^{or} Ac d^{er} un Rod terr vrrabil. accum omibz de Waddes
Selion Coijs et pastus ite Recorda p^{er}tinon. Wunsote t^{er}modo ex^{or} q' ram
in decas et null tab x^{viij} sunt ex sacro Johannis Raze Ball sic dimiss'
Thome Verney It^{er} p^{er} Inden' boaten ite nup' colleg' Dat' xviij die Julij Anno
xv^{or} nup' R. H. viij^{or} vi pro p^{er}mis viij annorqz solvent ad festa annue d^{er}ica
et t^{er} Michis Archie equate. Et p^{er} d^{er} Firmat et assignat s^{er} onerant cum
omibz Repaconibz p^{er}miss' et ad ordibz t^{er} ordinat p^{er} extraordinat de.
p^{er} in eadem l^{er} plenius apparet.

In liij s. viij d.

(Signed.)

21 April 1813.

Examd with the Record remaining
in the Augmentation Office

J. Caley,

Keeper of the Records

* The Ministers Acct. 18 Eliz.
is the same verbatim. 1744.

From a Copy
produced as
foresaid.

Com' Warr

Valor Annui Recordarum Penconie
Penconie et Decemaru unacum annu
Redd ite decim res val in bono predict'
prout onat est in Comptu bolls spirituali
bono p^{er} d^{er} de Anno finit in Feste Michaelis
annis Philippi et Marie nuper R^{er}
et Regim.

v. to et vj^{or}

Collegium Ward.

Recorda de Haselot p^{er} Ann

xxj^{or}

Recorda de Wollchampton p^{er} Ann

xxviij^{or} li

Recorda de Compton Mordocke p^{er} Ann

liij s. viij d

(Signed.)

In liij s. viij d.

Et Robt Gray Sec^{er}.
21 April 1813

In the body of the Church,

Upon a Marble, from w^h the Portraiture
in brasse is turne away, this Inscription,
In the middle Alley seen the founte here.

Si visum sancti. si nomen quod dicitur
Sed sub hoc gubne Martini claudis uocem
Hic variis plenis quibusdam sanctis arripit
Res laudat sanctis dicitur dicitur
Pro quo quod est huius sancti dicitur
atque patris quod propter dicitur

In the south Alley under the upper end.



Having in my Story of the Earls re-
presented their Monuments which are
within this Church, Quire, and our
Lady-Chapell, I shall here exhibite the

Residue, now remayning, with such Mo-
numentall Inscriptions as be yet unde-
faced.

About the Year 1470. the Earl of Warwick caused a part of St. Mary's Church then commonly
called the Priors Kitchen (but supposed to have been the Refectory) to be converted into a Sepulchre for the
Family, vaulted with stone & his Arms & Crest inserted therein. Francis Otton was Architect.



In the Body of the Church, upon Marble Grave-
Stones, with Plates of Brasse,

(In the South Ile.)

In the middle of the aisle near the South Ile.

Hic jacet Willielmus Hopkins quon-
dam burgensis ville Martwici, qui obiit
vii. die Februarii Anno Domini M.
CCCCliiii. Et Margareta uxor ejus-
dem, que obiit xiii. die Februarii Anno
Domini M. CCCCli, quorum anima-
bus propitiatur Deus, Amen.

In the same aisle.

Hic jacet Ricardus Ellyn, bocher,
quondam burgensis & magister Sylve
istius ville, qui obiit ii. die mensis Mar-
tii Anno Domini M. CCCCxvi. Cujus
anime propitiatur Deus, Amen.

In the same aisle.

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Stonys
quondam Canonicus istius Ecclesie, ac
Rector de Hansap & Bukby, qui obiit
xiii. die Augusti Anno Domini M.
CCCCxvii, ejus anime propitiae-
tur Deus, Amen.

Orate pro animabus Benedicti Med-
ley, et Agnetis uxoris ejus.

At the upper end of the North Ile.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Walker
Capellanus Cantarie gilde qui obiit
vicesimo primo die Augusti Anno Domini
M. CCCC. nonagesimo primo; ejus
anime propitiatur Deus, Amen.

In the middle of the aisle near the South Ile.

Hic jacet Ricardus Bothe quondam
burgensis Martwici, Et Alicia uxor ejus,
quorum animabus propitiatur Deus,
Amen.

In the same aisle. (At the end.)

Hic jacet Dominus Oliverus Alwode
quondam Canonicus istius Ecclesie, ac
Rector de Ilmynndon & Bukbroke, qui
obiit. ii. die Novembris Anno Domini
Millesimo CCCxxxi. ejus anime
propitiatur Deus, Amen.

At the upper end of the middle aisle.

Near the Belfrey Dore.

Quae fuit Edmundi conjux Prior Eliza-
betha

Gregorii, gentis Radclifforum edita stirpe
Fratris Appollinea clari doctoris in arte
Hic placide satis defuncta in pace quiescit
Mille novem demptis Christi numeravimus
annos

Sexcentosq; dies Octobris bis quoq; denos
Cum lenti crebros morbi perpessa labores
Ante diem perit summoq; in flore,
puellis

Elizabetha, Annaq; tenella prole relictis
Quodq; unum potuit supremum pignus amoris
Hoc conjux dedit, & signavit carmine marmor.

1561.

On a Plate of Brasse, fixt in the Wall near
the Chapter-House Dore, upon which
are also the Portraictures of a Man and
his Wife in Gownes.

Of your charite give thanks for the
soules of Thomas Oken and Joane his
wyfe, on whose soules Jesus hath mercy,
Jesus hath mercy, Amen. Remember
the charyte for the pore for ever Anno
Domini M. CCCCxliiii.

Of your charyte give thanks for the
soules of Thomas Oken & Joane his
wyfe on whose soules Jesus hath mercy
Jesus hath mercy amen. Remember
the charyte for the pore for ever. M. dlii
M. CCCC lxxij

And

Ministeri Accot. Warwickshire, 37 to 38 Eliz.

[After the usual Preamble.]

Offici' Ball' omnia
Rectoria in bono
part.

Comptus Edmund Hunt Gen. Ball' ibm p' tempus
p'dm.

Rectoria de Haseler cu alijs p'cell' m'p
Colleg' Bte Marie in Vill' Nann.

Et de xxj. li. de firma Rectorie de Haseler p'd' cu omibz terr' global
oblationibz et omibz ad commoditat' vitem Rectorie p'tin' dudum dimiss' Willmo
Lane, ex. et res' vat' Rose voc Whitcombe Westgrove et le Penitence cu
eor' decim' cu occiderit et ad opit' et servit' Manod it'm decan' et Colleg'
p'd' sic dimiss' George Throckmorton Mil. p' Indent' sub sigill' t'm m'p
Colleg' p' termino annuq' modo expirat. Restat inde p' Ann' ad fest'
it'm usuat' ut supra.

Et de xxvij. li. de firma Rectorie de Wol.
hampton atq' Wovenote cu omibz a. oblat' obvenit emolument' et co-
modit' eidem Rectorie p'tin' sive spectant. sic dimiss' Hugon' Markey
p' indentat' sub sigill' convent' d'ci nup' Colleg' p' termino ann' ut
dicit'. Reddunt inde p' ann' ut sup'. De liij. s. iij. p' redd'

Rectorie de Compton Mardeck cu omibz et singlis a. oblat' obvenit
et ad q' p'tin' ac cu iij. s. toft iij. s. aer' et un' rod' teni' arr' unacu
omibz leg' haddes selion' et b'ryss at pastur' d'ci Rectorie p'tin'. Non a
eo qd' Dna Regina Elizabetha p' tras q' p'fent sub magno sigill' q'
Angl' gener' dat' xxvij. die Januar' Anno Regni sui xxij. co dedit
et concepi' p'd' Rectoriam (inter al') Henr' Bost et John Welles et heres'
q' abq' alijs inde restat, unacu opit' ejusdem a festo s'ci Michaelis insti
ad tunc ultim' p'terit. Tenent' de eadem Dna Regina ut de Maner' q'
de Eastgrenewich in bono hanc p' fidelit' tanta in libto et commu doc-
cag' et non in capite nec p' s'ois militat' p'ut in p'te d'ci p'ten' pla-
nius p'z.

San. lxx. —

From a copy
out of the Augm.

Office, produced
as aforesaid.

1813.

lic.

Ego Henricus largiente misericordia dei Warwickensis Consul
et Margarita uxore mea et Rogerus filius, scia quecumq' Willelmus capellanus
meus tenet de nobis que elemosine sunt p' amore dei in prebendam, que
autem facti sunt si in fectis concedimus. Elemosine sunt que Herlewinus sacer-
dos ejus antecessor in beneficijs ecclesiar' tenuit, et decima de Toloneo Warwicki et de
molendino de lobsam qua decima Herlewinus p'tus sacerdos nunquam habuit. Fecti
autem sunt terra de Bracels et s'ci Marie et quatuor mansuicula in loba, quas
duas terras Herlewinus p'tus minime tenuit. Et nos postea famici et
oibz nris hoibus tam minoribz qua majoribus rogando atq' deprecando precia-
vimus quatenus p'tus Willelmus hec oia p'ta finit' et s'cure teneat, et signi-
ca si abstulerit Anathema sit et de libro viventiu deleatur. Teste Theodo-
ti q'da Wincest' Epi et Hugone q'da Archidiacono, hec oia concedentibz et in christo
confirmantibz et eidem Willmo ea que s'ci ecclesie injungentibz. Hujus autem
conceptionis testes sunt: Willelmus, Odinus, Jordanus, Willelmus, Capellani Epi.

Teste et Gregorio Comitis medico, et Magistro Leonardo, et Wimmundo Comitis ca-
pellano, et Radulfo Canonico, et Salido Canonico, Edmundo Canonico et Alan
Teniso et Anchetillo filio Rotti, et Hugone filio Ricardi, et Petro filio Willelmi,
et Leonardo filio Turchilli, et Nictho de Davidvilla, Gramulfo magistro D'ci
Rogeri, et Rogero Camerario, et Hodone filio Hugonis, et Roschero, et Henrico
filio ejus, et Turchillo filio Willelmi, et Hugone filio Herimfridi, et Alabone,
et Moyse, et Ricardo filio Epi, et Thuthe, et Henrico filio Godrici, et Niddalo
p'posito, et Robto de Mortuna, et Willmo Pincerna, et Henrico Pincerna, et
Ra.

From Sir Simon Archer's MSS.

W. Archer

Nov. 22nd 1811.

Radulpho villano et Johanne speculatore, at Radulpho Tallardo, at Robto pistora, at Robto
de Bracles, at Radulpho Prainie. —

[This Deed the dabelt is cut upon the Copp of the Deed, and
sealed with the Orbs picture on horsebacke, a manner of sealing which I never sawe
before, other Acquittances the dabelt is cutt off in the bottome, but this is cutt upon
the Copp of the Deed, likewise the stile of the Deed is not usuall, and therefore I took
a copie of it. [Sir Simon Archer's Note.])

From the Original
in the possession
of Mr. Hamper.
Aug. 7th 1815.

To the Right Worshippfull the Comysioners and Surveyours
of the Colledge of Warwyke. M^r Doctor. Olyvere
M^r Burgoyne M^r Gyfford and M^r Robyns.

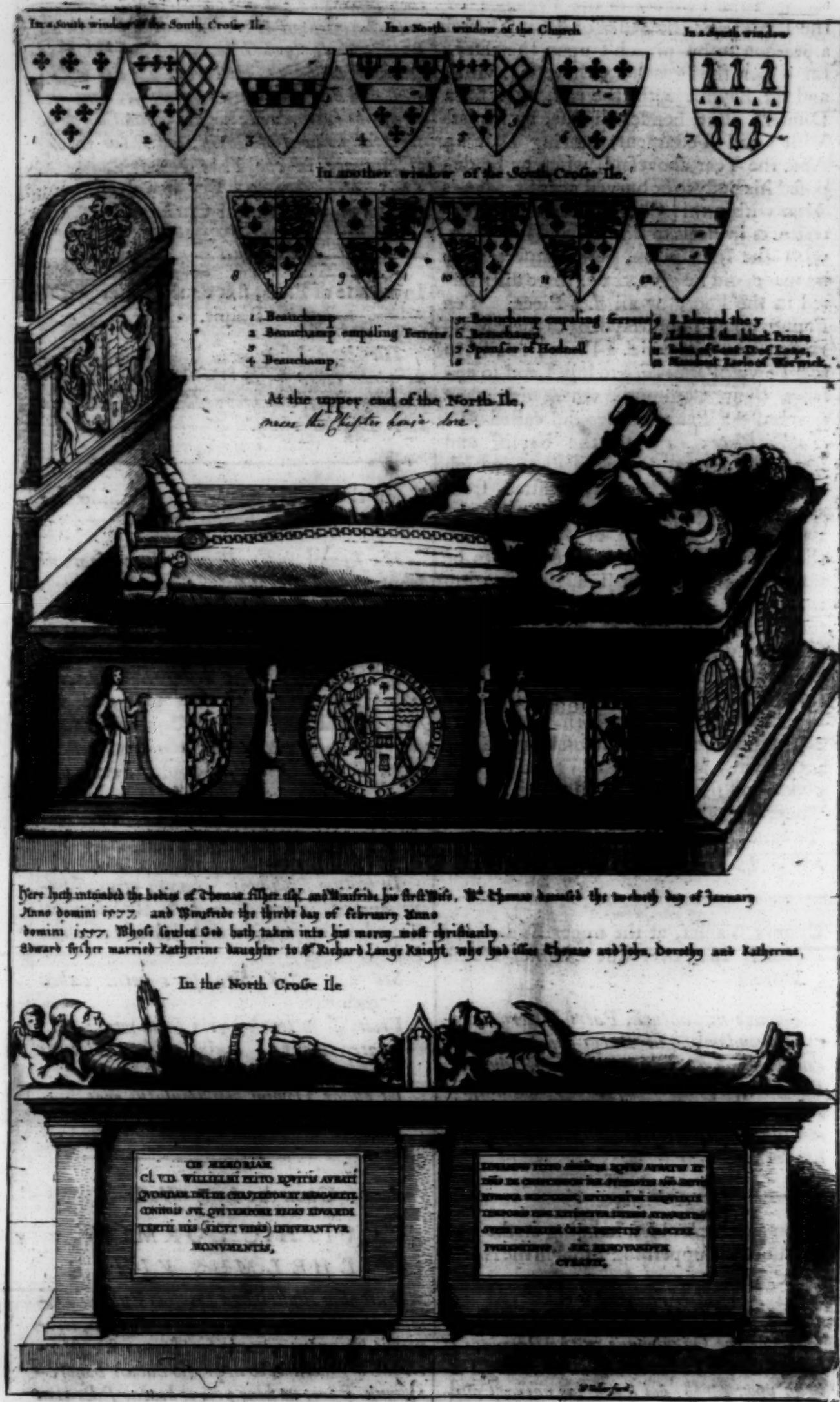
Be hit known unto all men by this present wrytynge We Willelm Wallle and
Robte Whyttington Clerkes late baronets of the Surrendered and Dissolved Collegiall Church
of Seynt Maris in Warre. That where M^r Willelm Bennet Clerke, late Vicar of
seynt Nicolas church in Warre, before us was admitted and appoynted to receiue lec-
tures of Dyvynite in the said Collegiall Church having therfore payed viij^{li} and
where the said Willelm Bennet at the dissolution of the same Colledge was unpaid for ij
yeres and an halffe. The Deane & Canons of the same Colledge writt a Byll unto
the above named Comysioners concerning the same matter as here aft^r foloweth: Pleith
hit your goodie Mastershippes to be ascertained by us the Deane and Chapell or
Canons of the said Colledge, that the same is indebted & dothe owe unto M^r Willelm
Bennet vic^r of seynt Nicolas of the same Towne for his expences and Wages for rec-
tyng of a lecture of Divinite in the said Colledge the space of ij yeres and a halffe
aft^r viij^{li} the yere xxth which the said M^r Bennet at o^r desire from tyme to
tyme hath borne wth us. In wrytynge whereof we the Deane and Canons of the said
colledge have caused this bill to be made and have subscribed o^r names to the
same the viijth day of July in the xxxvi yere of the reigne of King Henry the viijth for
the appteynting of which byll to be good & true we the said Willelm Wallle & Robte
Whyttington to this o^r present wrytynge have putte o^r handes the xx day of Octo-
ber in the viijth yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Edward the vijth by the
grace of god of England France and Ireland King Defender of the Fayth & in other
of the church of England and Ireland supreme head.

Per me Johem Rynghelley Decanum.
Per me David Vaghen, Canonicum.
Per me Johem Gyfford Canonicum.
Per me Robte Whyttington, Canonicum.
Per me Willelm Wallle, Canonicum.

Per me Willelm Wallle
procurator
Per me Robt Whyttington
procurator.

Gild Certificate 36 Henr. VIII. (fol. xcij b.) Under the head of "Dyvers
Chauntries unsurveyed & no Inventories nor Rentalls there of deliv^ded wth in the
said Countie of Warre. the conspurations where of here after ys declared."

The Colledge } The sayde Colledge was surrendered into the Kinges Mat^r Handes
of Warre. } aboute the day of in the yere of Kinge Henrys reigne
by the Deane & Chapytyn of the same Colledge, and dothe as yet
remayne in the Kinges Mat^r handes at these p^rsens. —



Burton (A.D. 1604.)
gives the following in
addition.



Also Beauchamps, 5 feet,
respectively charged with
an Annulet, a crescent, an Orle,
a Mallet, & a Fleur de Lys, for
difference.

Here lyeth intombed the bodies of Thomas filius Joh. and Winifride his first Wife. B^t Thomas deceased the twelfth day of January Anno domini 1577. and Winifride the thirde day of February Anno domini 1577. Whose Soules God both taken into his mercy most christianly. Edward filius married Katherine daughter to R^t Richard Lange Knight, who had issue Thomas and John, Dorothy and Katherine.

In the North Crose Ile

And here, before I proceed further with these Monumental Inscriptions, I must not omit to point at the particular pious Works of the same Thomas Oken; who, having been born in this Borough of very mean Parentage, and exercising the Trade of a Mercer, by Gods Blessing upon his Industry, purchased Lands here, as also in Badley, Beaufale, and Harbury, in this County, of good Value; which by his Deed *, dated 1 Jan. 13 Eliz. he past unto certain Feoffees; by whom they were so settled, as that, out of the Profits

thence arising, there should be yearly payd towards the Increase of the Head School-Masters Wages, xl. Sol. and as much to the Under School-Master; 4 li. to the Poor of Warwick, viz. at Christ-mas 40 s. and at Easter 40 s. For 4 Sermons every Year 40 s. To fix Poor Almshouses that he appointed to be placed in three of his Houses for ever 24 s. a Piece, with six black Gowns of Rugg or Cotton: Appointing that the Collectors of the Rents issuing out of those Lands, should once every Year give up their Accompts to

Ex ipso
autogr.
pencs
Balliv. &
Burgenses
Warwici.

to the same Feoffees in the Presence of the Bayliff and Burgesſes of Warwick, and a Sermon to be preach't upon that Day, for which the Preacher to have vii. s. viii. d. and the Bayliff, with the rest, xxs. for a Dinner. But, besides all this, by his last Will + and Testament, bearing Date 24 Nov. the Year abovesaid, whereby he deposed his Body to be buried near St. Anne's Altar within this Church, and those Portraits in Brass of himself and his Wife, with the Inscription, before inserted, to be made, did he give xxx. li. to be distributed to the Poor, by xii. d. a Piece. Ten Pounds to 30 Poor Maydens to their Marriages, viz. vii. s. viii. d. a Piece; 100 li. to the Town of Warwick to buy Land to enlarge their Common, wherewith they purchased a Piece of Ground called Michaell's Piece: And to the Bayliff and Burgesſes ſeveral Pieces of Plate, which ever ſince, have been transmitted from each Bayliff to his Succellour. To the Bayliff and Aldermen of Stratford, and their Succellours he also gave 40 li. to be set out to eight honest Tradesmen within that Town, viz. 5 li. a Man, for three or four Years together at Eight-Pence in the Pound; whereof the one Half to go to the Poor; the other to the same Bayliff and his Brethren to pay 3 s. 4 d. unto a Minister that shall preach unto them a Sermon, the rest they themselves to make merry with, and at the End of their Mirth, give God Thanks and say the Lords Prayer. The like Bequest made he to the Town of Banbury, and dyed 30 Julii, Anno 1573. 15 Eliz.

Upon a Tablet, at the upper End of the North Ile, over the Chapter-House Dore.

Nomine non natura, Patri Fijhero Generoso, quondam] bujus Burgi Senescallo prudentissimo, Supervisor sagacissimo, Auditori fidelissimo, Gulielmus Spicerus, cum adoptione, tum affectione filius, rursus hoc Monumentum filialis pietatis documentum posuit, non sine luctu.

Upon another Tablet, hanging on the East Side of the uppermost Pillar in the North Ile. (In a capital Roman Letter)

NICHOLAS IFFLER,

Borne at Ozenbrige in the Province of Westphalia in Germany, as a travelling Pilgrim upon earth, did leave his native Country, and made a free Denizen in England, inhabited here within this Borough of Warwick, where using the misery of a Glasser painfully, and walking in his vocation uprightly, God so blessed the increase of his goods, and good name, that he was preferred to be one of the principal Burgesſes of this Borough; who for a short time enjoying that place, shewing himself an example worthy of imitation in sincere Religion and charitable devotion, did give order for the erection of an Hospitall for the necessary and continual relief of eight poor persons, and bestowed likewise another portion of his lands for the further benefit of this Borough. And

then departing out of this earthly tabernacle unto the celestiall Hierusalem, bequeathed his soule to God, through his mercy, of him to be received, his body to the earth, here to be buried, and his good name to posteritye, continually to be remembred; who lived and dyed the faithfull servant of Christ, upon the 14 day of January in the Year of our Lord God 1591. of his age 80. Via sine devio, vita sine termino, est mihi Christus. †

In a Plate of Brass, fixt on the Pillar by the backside the Pulpit.

Hic jacet Margareta Uxor Gulielmi Vynner, quæ certa spe in Christo resurgendi, pæ, placideq; Deo animam reddidit 24 die Julii Anno Domini 1609.

Upon the Wall, on the South Side the Church.

Hic sepulta jacet Israel, Uxor Jobinnis Norton generosi, quæ xxix. die Novembris Anno Domini 1615. spiritum emisit suum, cujus, juxta tam religiosam, integramq; in vitæ totius suæ erga omnes cursu semitam incessus, cum fideli piaq; emigratione sua certissime testatus est, & quæ cordi sunt, ob-signavit æternam, in & per Jesum Christum, super se esse pacem & misericordiam ut super Israellem Dei. Vita qualis, Finis talis.

Upon the same Wall. another list. In obitum Johannis Norton generosi] bujus municipii nuper Senescalli, & deputati Recordatoris, qui obiit Septembris 14. Anno Domini 1635.

Sed non totus obit, pars petiit cælum
Vivit, & in terris nescia fama mori:
Frater amans, conjux fidus, virtutis amator,
Et cultor Domini non simulatus erat.
Posuit mæstissima conjux. D. N.

Upon the same Wall.
QUIS HIC DORMIT?
WILHELMUS VINER.

Fuit olim Illustrissimo Domino Fulconi Domino Brook, per annos fere quadraginta, æconomus. Quemque munere suo, summa fide, solertiaque defunctum, eo in pretio habuit honoratissimus Baro, ut hinc petens beatas sedes eum illis accensuerit quibus curam Testamenti sui delegavit. Vir planè antiquis moribus, Et cui parem, effusa præsertim dextrâ, vix inveniris. Scholas duas admodum horridas, & ruinæ propiores, alteram Norleche in agro Glocestriensi, in hac urbe alteram, sumptu non exiguo redintegravit & oppido elegantes reddidit. Quin & hanc Warwicensem perenni sex librarum reditu (ut & hospitium quod est Lemingtonia sesquibrali) auxit. Magna hæc in censu non magno, quippe centum annulas non superante, & quatuor filiis futuro patrimonio cælitibus, mature sibi præmaturæ suis, septuagenarius accessit Aprilis xxviii. Anno Domini, M. DC. XXXIX.

Divers

† Ibid.

ms. 117.

against Saint Anne's Altar
hard to the wall, adding "and
there I will to have a little Tomb
of Stone, & on the said Tomb in the
stone wall I will to have an In-
scription of Brasse set, thus pictured
"me of myself, & the other of my
Wife at this wordes graven under.
"Jesu have mercy upon me.
"Jesu have mercy upon me."

(From a Copy of his Will, in
the Black Book, fol. 117.)

✠ Nicholas Iffler borne at Ozenbrigg in the Province of Westphalia in Ger. From the Black Book
many under the obedience of the Duke of Saxony, came into England, and by Letters Patentes dated of Warwick. fol. 275. b.
24. Marcij A. D. 1591. was made a free Denizen, and placed himselfe at Warwick, and beinge a Glazier
by profession and skillfull in that mistery, by his honest laboure and endeavours attayned to some
estate, and came to be one of the Principall Burgesses of this Borough, but dyed some after, to
witte, on the 11. of January 1591. 34. A. D. 1591. 2. Yet before his death, out of a charitable intention
gave order for the founding of a Hospitall, which after his decease, was substantiallyl erected, ac-
cording to his mind, by Robert West and Thomas Barnell, two of the Principall Burgesses of this
borow, and the executors of his last will and testament, upon a garden which he had purchased
for that purpose, without the East gate, on the back hills over against the Vineyard. -

They beganne the building of the said Hospitall after the decease of the wife of the said
Mr. Cyffler, viz. on the last day of June 1597, and finishd it the 28. of October following.
The charges of the building amounted to 40. 5. 2. Mr. Cyffler willed
that there should be 8 poore Women placed in the Hospitall, whereof 4 should be poore
old maydens that had spent their youthfull yeares in honest service, and should be past
service, and past childbearing; the other foure should be poore old widowes, past childbear-
ing, and of honest life and conversation. The first 8 poore Women were placed in
the said Hospitall on St. Mathias day 1597, and had every one of them a new frize gowne
and 2ij. in money given them by the Executors at their entrance. - And
for the maintenance of this Hospitall the said Mr. Iffler did by his last Will and Testa-
ment devise a house in Jewry street on the south side, nere the High Crope, in
Warwicke, and a Rent charge of Tenne Shillings p. Ann. issuing out of Mentkins Close,
lying beyond the West street, and a Parke and garden at the back hills aforesaid,
to his Executors Robert West and Thomas Barnell their heires and assigns, to be by
them settled on certain feoffees for the use aforesaid; who did settle the same ac-
cordingly. -

2. His Will, wherein he calls himself "Nicholas Cyffler - glazier"
is dated the day of his death, & is transcribed in the Black Book, fol. 276.

From a Bundle of
Original Accounts &
Papers relative to the
rebuilding of St. Mary's
Church.

In the possession
of Mr. R. E. Landon.
1823.

To the Hon^{ble} the Commissioners of g^t Court of Record for g^t rebuilding of Mar:
wick. The Petition of g^t Sufferers humbly sheweth.

That whereas by an Act of Parliament for g^t rebuilding of Marwick there is ap:
pointed to be kept there a Court of Record consisting of a certain number of Justices
whereof at least are required to make a Court and that g^t said Court have authority
during g^t space of ten years to order & pay any sums of money they shall think ne:
cessary towards g^t rebuilding the Town or Church out of g^t Brief Money collected for the
Sufferers, and accordingly have paid and ordered to be paid as follows, viz:

For Mason work of g^t Church. 1689. 35. 04

For Timber & Beam Works.

For Plumbing and Glazing.

For Plastering and Paving.

For the Bells.

For Painting works.

For Labourers &c.

The Total

Besides other large sums towards g^t repair of the Chancel g^t rebuilding Houses
upon Charitable Lands &c.

Be the Sufferers by the great and dreadfull fire do most humbly
beseech your Honours of your Justice and Mercy to order that no more of
the Brief Money be paid to any persons (except Sufferers) than what has al:
ready been paid, or ordered to be paid by this Court. But that the Treasurers ac:
counts may be stated and the remaining part of the Brief Money may speedily
be called in and paid to g^t Sufferers as due, that we may receive g^t small
part left of that great kindness g^t whole nation has contributed towards g^t
relief of our distress. And your Petitioners shall ever pray.

From the above-named
Accounts.

Surveyor. Sir W^m Nelson. He gives a receipt for 20^l, Oct. 12th 1698. in part of what
he is to have "for surveying the Church-Works". A sum
of 22^l had been previously paid to him May 7th in that Year.

Stone Masons. W^m Smith, Fras Smith & Sam^l Duckley.

Carpenters. Tho^s Masters, & John Philipps. Painter &c. W^m Cook.

Iron Work. Made by Nicholas Paris & W^m Marshall.

Quarrymen. The workmen at the Church and Quarry petitioned the Commissioners, who
gave them Twenty Shillings towards their loss - "by coping of the ground &
"a deep bed of marble in the middle of their works". Feb^r 25th 1697.

Mr W^m Carver was one of the Treasurers of the Brief money.

1695. Lead recast by the Refiner at 10^l 10^s 6^d. Bell Metal (612) at 8^l 10^s 6^d.

1702. June 3rd Articled to let Mr. Ridhall [of Glouc^r] have all the old Bell Metal,
allowing 40^l weight of every Cwt that should be delivered and £6.0.0 sterling for every
Cwt he should add New Metal, & £60.0.0 for casting & finishing Eight Bells.

That after y^e Foundations of y^e Church were built which cost 410:12:05 as on y^e other side

The Trustees Articled with y^e masons to build y^e rest of y^e Church for 2300^t

An Abstract of Article is as follows. viz:

1693 Feb. 23th Agreed betwixt y^e Com^y and Mr Smith, and Mr Dunkley That they should take down y^e Chancel wall, And build all y^e Church, Tower, and Pinnacles, with all other Pinnacles, Cornish moldings, Portogoes, Buttresses, Pillars &c and face y^e stair case with wme coat stone. They to find all stone, Lyons scaffolding, and materials for finishing y^e work. The Workmen to have all y^e Old stone, but pay for all y^e New stone y^e was then getting, so much as y^e Old stone has cost getting and carriage, for all which they were to have 2300^t and also 50^t more if y^e Com^y pleased.

But if any of y^e work should fail, y^e same was to be plucked down again and rebuilt according to Sr Wm Willsons direction at y^e cost and charge of y^e Workmen.

The Work of y^e Tower did faile and so much of y^e Tower as was built above y^e body of the church was pulled down again and according to Sr Wm Willsons direction a New Tower was built.

The Deductions for y^e Work y^e was built and plucked down again and for y^e work y^e was left unbuilt is as follows viz:

For y ^e Tower not built	169:05:00
For y ^e Portogoe not built	15:00:00
For y ^e Tower built and plucked down	120:07:00
	<u>304:12:00</u>

An account of that part of the Tower that was built & pulled down again.

29 Foot high
4 Foot thick
110 Foot girth
This part contained 32760 feet of 305. 14. 02

An account of that part of the Tower that was left unbuilt.

14 Foot high
3 Foot thick
110 Foot girth
This part contained 120. 6. 3
The whole of the Tower was 120. 6. 3
The whole of the Church was 27. 5. 0
The whole of the Church and Tower was 147. 5. 0

The Copy of Mr Michelsons Account of money paid to Masons for Building y^e Church.

For y ^e Foundations 35836 ^{feet} at 2:3 p foot	410:12:05
For Building y ^e Church by Article	2300:00:00
For raising y ^e Out walls by Article	247:00:00
For extraordinary work of y ^e Rails, and Banisters	25:00:00
For y ^e Foundations of y ^e New Tower 9028 ^{feet} at 2:3 p ft	103:00:00
For y ^e work of y ^e New Pillars 5348 ^{feet} at 4 p foot	39:02:08
For work above y ^e Pillars to y ^e Bellfry floor 6729 ^{feet}	112:03:00
For filling up y ^e West Windows and turning an arch 838 ^{feet} at 4 p foot	13:19:04
For work from y ^e Bellfry floor to y ^e second floor 10328 ^{feet} at 4:3 p foot	204:12:01
For 93 feet of Cornish at 2:6 p foot	11:12:06
For 31 yards of Rails and Banisters at 10 p yd	15:10:00
For work from y ^e 2 floor to y ^e 3 floor 15028 ^{feet} at 5:3 p ft	360:00:00
For work from y ^e 3 floor 17 feet high 6273 ^{feet} at 6 p ft	163:07:02
For work from y ^e 3 floor 17 feet to y ^e bottom of y ^e loop holes being 25 feet high 9053 ^{feet} at 6 p foot	254:12:03
From y ^e 3 floor holes to y ^e bottom of y ^e Pinnacles 2376 ^{feet} at 10 p foot	99:00:00
For y ^e Pinnacles of y ^e four great Pinnacles 1192 ^{feet} at 14 p foot	69:10:08
For y ^e four high Pinnacles 673 ^{feet} at 18 p foot	50:09:06
For y ^e Pinnacles of y ^e four little Pinnacles 315 ^{feet} at 14 p ft	18:07:06
For y ^e four middle Pinnacles 237 ^{feet} at 18 p foot	17:15:06
For 8 Battlements betwixt y ^e Pinnacles 49 ^{feet} at 14 p foot	28:11:08
For Little Pyramids	06:16:00

For Lovelling y ^e Church	12:05:04
For odd business about y ^e church	05:09:05
Due by Agreement	44:04:00
For getting stone	25:13:06
In part of y ^e 50 ^t paid to y ^e Com ^y pleasure	40:00:00

The above said sum make 4728:14:07

For 12 Coats of Arms	10:13:04
For filling up y ^e Roll room windows	05:17:00
For making scaffolds for taking down and setting up y ^e Pinnacles on y ^e Pinnacles	05:00:06
For taking down y ^e Roll room Windows &c	04:00:00
For cutting a Dove case in y ^e Vestry Room	00:15:09
For cutting and building y ^e Sun and Hand Dial	01:10:08
For pointing y ^e Lead and cutting Pipes	00:05:04
For cutting Holes and helping with y ^e Clock	00:16:06
For removing a Summer	00:02:08
For setting scaffolds and mending y ^e Chappell	00:12:10
For helping y ^e Passions	00:04:06
For setting in Bars and pointing Glass &c	01:04:06

For y ^e Foundation of y ^e Churchyard wall	03:19:08
For y ^e Straight wall 51 paces at 3:6 p pace	08:18:40
For y ^e Compass wall 13 paces at 4:6 p pace	02:18:06
The measure of 3 pairs of Broody Stone pillars being 60 feet at 8 p foot	02:00:00
In y ^e body of y ^e 3 Pillars 396 ^{feet} at 6 p ft	09:18:00
For 66 feet of Cornish at 12 p foot	03:06:00
For y ^e Straight wall coping 170 ^{feet} at 4 p foot	02:16:08
For 43 feet of Compass coping	00:17:11
For 47 loads of stone in y ^e foundations at 4 p load	02:14:10
For cutting 3 Tablets of bottom and two hands	02:02:06
For y ^e Churchyard lower wall and chain wall	07:12:00
For y ^e Churchyard gates	04:10:00
For y ^e Churchyard rails and banisters	00:00:00
For y ^e Churchyard Pinnacles	02:00:00
For y ^e Churchyard	09:15:00

From a Bundle of
Original accounts
Expos relative to the
rebuilding of the Church
at St. Dunstons

In the possession
of Mr. D. E. Lander

1793.

By the Honble the Commissioners of the Court of Record for the rebuilding of the Church of St. Dunstons in the City of London.

That whereas by an Act of Parliament for the rebuilding of the Church of St. Dunstons there is appointed to be kept there a Court of Record consisting of a certain number of persons who at least are required to make a Court and that the said Court have authority during the space of ten years to order & pay any sums of money they shall think necessary towards the rebuilding the Church out of the Brief money collected for the sufferers and accordingly have paid and ordered to be paid as follows, viz:

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

For the purchase of the Church 4600. 00. 00

in total

Besides other sums some towards the repair of the Church & the rebuilding of the same when the same shall be required.

And the sufferers by the great and dreadful fire do most humbly beseech your Honours of your Justice and Mercy to order that no more of the Brief money be paid to any persons except sufferers than what has already been paid or ordered to be paid by this Court. And that the Treasurer do account every year the remaining part of the Brief money may be paid in and paid to the sufferers as they shall see cause to receive a small part of that great kindness of what nation has contributed towards the relief of our distress. And your Honours shall ever be ever.

From the above named
Accounts.

Surveyor. Sir John Wilson. He gives a receipt for 200. 00. 00 in full & that he is to have "for surveying the Church Works" & that of 200. 00. 00 had been previously paid to him May 7th in that year.

Stone Masons. Mr. Smith & Mr. Smith & Mr. Duncanson.

Carpenters. Mr. Masters & John Phillips. Painter &c. Mr. Cook.

Iron Work. Made by Nicholas Piers & Mr. Marshall.

Labourers. The workmen at the Church and Quarry & the Commissioners also gave them twenty shillings towards their toll - "by copying of the ground" "a deep bed of marble in the middle of their works" Feb. 20th 1697.

Mr. W. Carter was one of the Treasurers of the Brief money.

1697. Lead recast by the Refiner at 10. 00. 00. Well Metal 612 at 8/10.

1702. June 2nd. Ordered to let Mr. Piddall of Glass have all the old Bell Metal allowing 100 weight of every Bell that should be delivered and 50. 0. 0. for every Bell he should add New Metal & 50. 0. 0. for casting & finishing Eight Bells. -

That after y^e Foundations of y^e Church were built which cost 410:12:05 as on y^e other side

The Trustees Articled with y^e masons to build y^e rest of y^e Church for 2300^t

An Abstract of Article is as follows viz:

1693 Feb. 23th Agreed betwixt y^e Com^y and Mr Smiths and Mr Dunkley That they should take down y^e Chancel wall, And build all y^e Church, Tower, and Pinnacle, with all other Pinnacle, Cornish moldings, Portogoes, Buttresses, Pillars &c and face y^e stair case with Wmcoat Stone, They to find all Stone, Lyons Scaffolding, and materials for finishing y^e work, The Workmen to have all y^e Old Stone, but pay for all y^e New Stone y^e was then getting, so much as y^e Old Stone has cost getting and carriage, for all which they were to have 2300^t and also 50^t more if y^e Com^y pleased, But if any of y^e work should fail, y^e same was to be plucked down again and rebuilt according to Sr Wm Willsons Direction at y^e Cost and charge of y^e Workmen.

The Work of y^e Tower did faile and so much of y^e Tower as was built above y^e body of the church was pulled down again and according to Sr Wm Willsons Direction a New Tower was built. #

The Deductions for y^e Work y^e was built and plucked down again and for y^e work y^e was left unbuilt is as follows viz:

2 For y ^e Tower not built	* 169:05:00
2 For y ^e Portogoe not built	- 25:00:00
2 For y ^e Tower built and plucked down	120:07:00
	<hr/>
	304:12:00

An account of that part of the Tower that was built & pulled down again.
29 Foot high
4 Foot thick } This part containing 22760 feet 2 305. 14. 02
110 Foot girth }

* An account of that part of the Tower that was left unbuilt.
14 Foot high } From y^e place where y^e Workmen } 120. 6. 3
3 Foot thick } left off to y^e bottom of y^e Battlement
110 Foot girth } is 4620 feet, at 6th } 21. 18. 9
The Battlement 810 feet at 6th } 27. 0. 0
The 4 Pinnacles estimated by y^e } 469. 5. 0
Workmen at

Height of New Tower
Church - 45
Bellfry - 21
Chancel - 11
Bellfry - 11

The Copy of Mr Michonors Account of money paid to Masons for Building y^e Church.

For y ^e Foundations	35836 ^{feet} at 2:3 p foot	410:12:05
2 For Building y ^e Church by Article	- - - - -	2300:00:00
2 For raising y ^e Out walls by Article	- - - - -	247:00:00
2 For extraordinary work of y ^e Rails, and Banisters	- - - - -	25:00:00
For y ^e Foundations of y ^e New Tower	9028 ^{feet} at 2:3 p ft	103:00:00
For y ^e work of y ^e New Pillars	5348 ^{feet} at 4 p foot	89:02:08
For work above y ^e Pillars to y ^e Bellfry floor	6729 ^{feet} at 2 p foot	112:03:00
For filling up y ^e West Windows and turning an arch	838 ^{feet} at 4 p foot	13:19:04
For work from y ^e Bellfry floor to y ^e second floor	10338 ^{feet} at 4:3 p foot	204:12:01
For 93 feet of Cornish at 2:6 p foot	- - - - -	11:12:06
For 31 yards of Rails and Banisters at 10 p yard	- - - - -	15:10:00
For Work from y ^e 2 nd floor to y ^e 3 rd floor	15028 ^{feet} at 5:3 p ft	360:00:00
For Work from y ^e 3 rd floor 17 feet high	6273 ^{feet} at 6 p ft	163:07:02
For work from y ^e 3 rd floor 17 feet to y ^e bottom of y ^e loop hole	25 feet high 9053 ^{feet} at 6 p ft	254:12:03 1/4
From y ^e loop hole to y ^e bottom of y ^e Pinnacle	2376 ^{feet} at 10 p foot	99:00:00
For y ^e Pedistals of y ^e four great Pinnacles	1192 ^{feet} at 14 p foot	69:10:08
For y ^e four high Pinnacles	673 ^{feet} at 18 p foot	50:09:06
For y ^e Pedistals of y ^e four little Pinnacles	315 ^{feet} at 14 p ft	18:07:06
For y ^e four middle Pinnacles	237 ^{feet} at 18 p foot	17:15:06
For 8 Battlements betwixt y ^e Pinnacles	470 ^{feet} at 14 p foot	28:11:08
For Little Pyramids	- - - - -	06:16:00

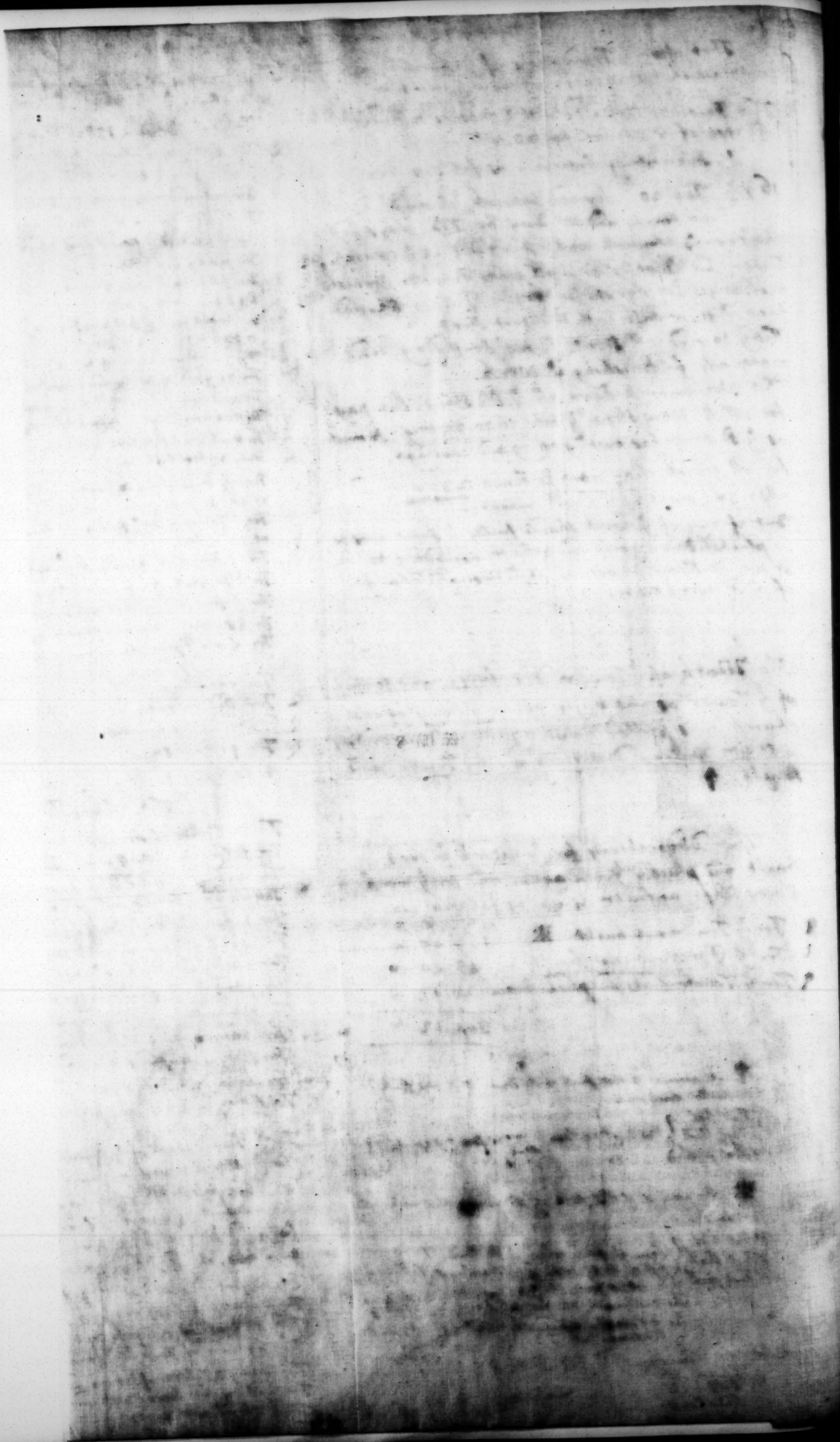
For Levelling y^e Church 12:05:04
2 For Odd business about y^e Church 05:09:05
2 Due by Agreement - - - - - 44:04:00
2 For getting Stone - - - - - 25:13:06
In part of y^e 50^t left to y^e Com^y pleasure 40:00:00

The above said sum mak 4728:14:07

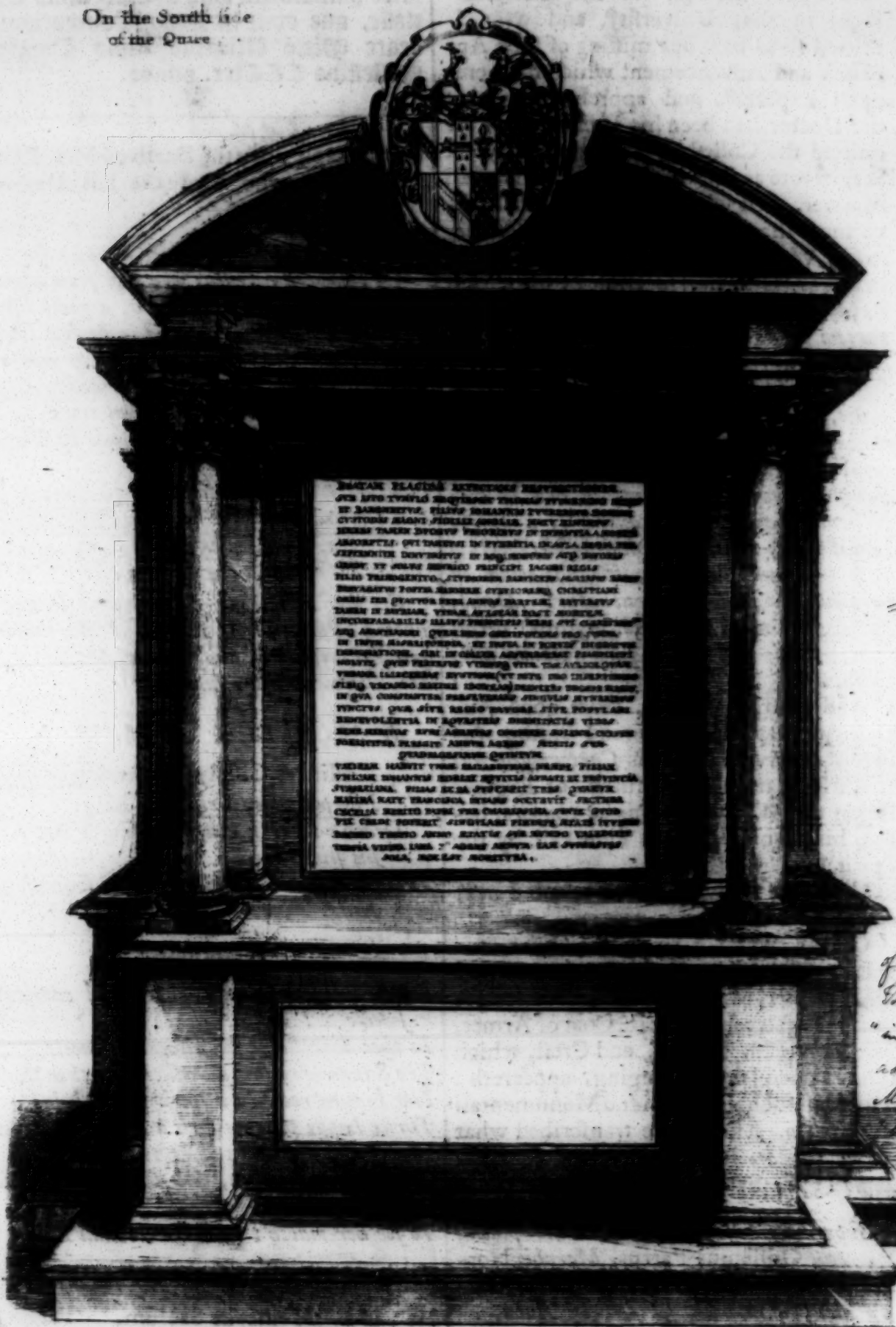
For 12 Coats of Arms	- - - - -	10:13:04
For filling up y ^e Bell room windows	- - - - -	05:17:00
2 For making Scaffolds for taking down and setting up y ^e Towers on y ^e pinnacles	- - - - -	05:00:06
For taking down y ^e Bell room Windows &c	- - - - -	09:00:08
For cutting a down case in y ^e Vestry Room	- - - - -	00:15:09
For cutting and building y ^e sun and Hand dyals	- - - - -	01:10:08
For pointing y ^e Lead and cutting Pipes	- - - - -	00:05:04
For cutting Holes and helping with y ^e Clock	- - - - -	00:16:06
For removing a Summer	- - - - -	00:02:08
For setting Scaffolds and mending y ^e Chappell	- - - - -	00:12:10
For helping y ^e Pavement	- - - - -	00:04:06
For letting in Barre and pointing y ^e glass &c	- - - - -	01:04:06

For y ^e Foundation of y ^e Churchyard wall	- - - - -	03:19:08
For y ^e straight wall 51 paces at 3 6 p pace	- - - - -	08:18:40
For y ^e Compass wall 13 paces at 4:6 p pace	- - - - -	02:18:06
The measure of 3 pairs of Broody Stone pillars	- - - - -	02:00:00
Long 60 feet at 8 p foot	- - - - -	
In y ^e Body of y ^e Pillars 396 feet at 6 p ft	- - - - -	09:18:00
For 66 feet of Cornish at 18 p foot	- - - - -	03:06:00
For y ^e straight wall coping 170 ^{ft} at 4 p foot	- - - - -	02:16:08
For 43 feet of Compass coping	- - - - -	00:17:11
For 47 loads of Stone in y ^e foundation at 44 th	- - - - -	02:14:10
For cutting 3 Tablets of bottom and two hands	- - - - -	02:02:06
For y ^e Churchyard lower wall and sham wall	- - - - -	07:12:00
For y ^e Church gate urns	- - - - -	04:10:00
2 For mending y ^e Chancel windows	- - - - -	03:17:00
For y ^e Chancel Rails and Banisters	- - - - -	47:03:08
2 For mending y ^e Tower Pinnacles	- - - - -	02:00:00
For y ^e Chancel Urns	- - - - -	09:15:00

The sum total is 4824:09:05



On the South side
of the Quire



This Monument of Sir Tho:
Puckering was the performance
of Nicholas Stone, the well-known
Sculptor, who had Two Hundred
Pounds for it.

Walpole's Anecdotes of
Painting, II. 48. note

Walpole, *ut supra*, III. 91. speaking
of Sir Christopher Wren's building the
Tower of St Dunstons [in the East] "attends
"in the gothic style with very poor success"
adds that he erected the Church of St
Mary at Warwick "in the same manner
but still worse." yet in p. 139. he
says that Sir William Wilton, an
Architect, rebuilt the Steeple of
Warwick Church after it had been
"burnt."

Divers other Persons of Note doe lye
here interred, whose Monuments have
been long since defaced, as the severall
Marbles yet remaining whereupon their
Portraitsures and Epitaphs in Brasse were
fixt doe manifest: Of these, (as Leland
testifieth) were William Berkswell, Dean
of this Collegiate Church, and one of the
Executors to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of
Warwick, who saw the Building of our
Lady Chapell, and the Structure of those
Buildings (at the East End of the Church-
Yard) called the Colledge, begun by the
same Earl Richard, finished: As also Dean
Alestre, who translated the Body of Earl
Ricbard into that Chapell; and Dean
Haseley, sometime School-Master to King
Henry the 7. And moreover our hereto-
fore eminent Antiquary John Ross, of
whom I have spoke in Guy-Cliffe, who
built a Library over the South Porch of
NUMB. XLI. well as had a monument

this Church, and dyed 14 Jan. Anno
1461. 6 H. 7.

And lastly, the no less famous, in his
Kinde, Thomas Cartwright, whom Mr.
Cambden calls inter Puritanos antesignanus;
and whom the Earl of Leicester (who bore
such a Sway in those Days) thought it
no small Policy to court, his Party in this
Realme being so considerable; insomuch
as he made him Master of the Hospitall,
then newly by him here founded.

But before I further proceed with my
Monumentall Matters in this Church,
give me Leave to digress a little in relat-
ing briefly the Occasion that moved this
Cartwright to broach those Tenets so much
tending to the Disturbance of the Churches
Peace as from credible Tradition I have
heard.

Being of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge,
where Doctor Whitgift was Master, he
3 K. so much as made

Annals
Reg. Eliz.
in Ann,
1581.

Lel. Itin.
vol. 4. f.
164. &
165.

made Suit to be one of the Disputants before Queen Elizabeth at her Entertainment in that University, and was admitted so to be; but missing of such Applause and Advancement which he thereupon expected, and apprehending that the Doctor had been his Back-Friend, he quitted the Colledge, and, going beyond Sea, wrote against him in a Schismaticall Manner. Of which Writings I shall say no more than what the learned Whitaker in few Words expresseth. — *Quem Cartwrightus* (saith he, speaking of his second Reply) *nuper emisit libellum, ejus magnam partem perlegi; ne vivam si quid unquam viderim dissolutius ac penè puerilius. Verborum satis ille quidem lautam, ac novam supellectilem habet, rerum omnino nullam, quantum ego judicare possum. Deinde, non modò perverse de Principis, in rebus sacris atq; Ecclesiasticis auctoritate sentit: Sed in Papistarum etiam castra transfugit, à quibus tamen videri vult odio capitali dissidere, verum ne in hac causa ferendus, & aliis etiam in partibus tela à Papistis mutuatur. Deniq; (ut de Ambrosio dixit Hieronymus) verbis ludit, planèq; indignus est qui à quopiam docto confutetur.*

And I have been told, from good Authority, that the Reverend Bishop Andrew's observed, that this Cartwright was the first that in the Church of England began the Way of praying *ex tempore*, before his Sermon (which some call by the Spirit).

From the Body of the Church I next come to the Quire.

On the North Side of this Quire, towards the upper End, lyeth interred William Parr, Marquess of Northampton, as by his Atchievements, viz. Coat of Armes, Sword, Shield, Helme, and Crest, which I have seen there hanging, appeareth; but forasmuch as there is no Monumentall Inscription, I have here transcribed what Mr. Camden, in his Annals of Q. Eliz. Anno 1571, hath said of him.

Supremum vitæ diem, hoc anno placide egit Gulielmus Parrus, Marchio Northamptoniæ, amœnioribus studiis, musicis, amatoris, & ceteræ Aulæ jucunditatibus versatissimus; qui ab Henrico octavo primùm ad dignitatem Baronis Parr de Kendalia, deinde, ad nuptias Annæ Bourchieræ, Comitissæ Essexiæ unice hæredis, & simul ad Comitissæ Essexiæ titulum, cum Rex ejus sororem duxisset; atque ab Edwardo sexto ad Marchionis Northamptoniæ sylum & honorem provectus. Sub Maria, quod pro Jane Greja Regina subornata arma sumpserit, Majestatis damnatus, ab eadem tamen mox condonatus, & ad patrimonium, ut postea ab Elizabetha ad honores restitutus. Liberos genuit nullos, sed Henricum Herbertum Pembrochiæ Comitem, ex altera sorore nepotem, reliquit hæredem.

Monumentall Inscriptions.

Hic jacet Materna primogenita nobilissimi Domini Thome de Wello-

rampo quondam Comitissæ Warwicci qui jacet humatus in aula australi istius Ecclesie, que obiit in Festo Conceptionis beate Mariæ Virginis Anno Domini Millesimo CCC. octavo.

An Epitaph upon the Death of Mrs. Eliz. Chowne, who died the last Day of August, 1597.

*Here lyes Elizabeth twice happy wife
Of two good vertuous men blest from above
With both lo without both, a godly life
Till seventy five she lived in perfect love,
Resting a widow eight and twenty yeares
Joying to see her dearest issue wed
Before her God in glory she appears
Her corps feed wormes, her soule by Christ is fed.*

Anno ætatis suæ 75.

(† 80. Aug.)

*In hope upon a scaffold in the Place
(Capitol Hill)* Memoriam facrum

*Cecilia Puckering filia natu secunde
Thomæ Puckering. Militis & Baronetti,
quæ Xpo desponsata obiit 9. die Aprilis An.
Do. 1636. ætatisq; suæ 13.*

A N A G R A M M A,

*Mistres Cissely Puckering
I sleepe secure Christ's my King.
Death's terrors nought affright mee nor
his sting
I sleepe secure for Christ's my soveraigne
King.*

Epitaphium.

*Birch breeding beauty grace and carriage
sweete
In thee dear Saint did altogether meete
The Sunne ne're saw a comlier face then thine
Nor heaven receiv'd a spirit more divine
Thrice happy parents such a child to breede
Begott again of God's immortal seede
Cease sorrowing then, sitb Saints and An-
gels sing
To see her match't with an eternall King.*

*In hope upon a scaffold in the Place
(Capitol Hill)* Memoriam Sacrum

*Thomæ Rous, filii natu quarti Thomæ
Rous de Rous-Lench in Comitatu Wigornia
Baronetti, qui primis ætatis suæ obiit nono
die Septembris Anno Domini 1645.*

Our LADY CHAPELL.

ON the South Side, and adjoining to the Quire of this Church, stands that stately and beautifull Chapell dedicated to the Honour of the B. Virgin, the Fabrick whereof was begun by the Executors of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, (according to the Appointment of his Will) in 21 H. 6. and perfected in 3 E. 4. together with that magnificent Tombe for the said Earl, inferior to none in England, except that of K. H. 7. in Westminster-Abby; the Charge of all which came to no less than 2481 li. 04 s. 07 d. as by the particular Accompts appeareth; but to how vast a Sum such

a Piece

Ex
Comp.
W.
Berks-
well uni-
us Exec-
Comitis
Ric. pe-
nès Ball.
& Burg.
Warw.

written out for St. Lucia Archer, Knight.
 A Booke collected of the charges of the Chapel in St. Marys Church
 in Warwick called the Lady Chapel, builded by the Executors of
 the Earle of Warwick, Richard Beauchamp there buried taken out
 off the accounts of Thomas Huggesford Esq. Nicholas Bodger Gent. and
 St. William Barkerwell justt executors of the said Earle.

Archer M.S.
 178. 1821.

A note or Abstract of the charges of the Chapel in Warwick
 called the Lady Chapel by the Executors of the Earle of Warwick
 Richard Beauchampe there buried, taken out of the accounts
 of William Barkerwell justt one of the Executors of the said Earle.

These some were accounted in Anno Regni R. H. vi. xxij.
 = Stipendia Cementarior' et alior' operamin' sup' Novam capellam predictam. lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Stipendia Laborarior' servient' cementarior' ad. iij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Solucioes Fabris vij. l. xij. s. a. d. ob.
 Bonatus et Copens' necessarie fact' ad obus nove capelle predictae. xx. l. xij. s. ob.
 Stipendi' Senarior'. xij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Regardu' lico' operacionu'. xxxij. s. viij. d.

Sum. CC. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 = Stipendia Cementarior' sup' factor' nove capelle. CC. l. xij. s. d.
 Stipendia Laborar' a. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipendia Luanar' xxxij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Solucioes Fabris xxxij. l. xij. s. ob. Custus et expens' necessi. xij. l. xij. s. ob.
 Sum. CCC. xij. l. xij. s. ob.

= Stipendia Cementarior' CCCC. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipend' dunt' laborar' xxxij. l. xij. s. d.
 Solucio Fab. xij. l. xij. s. ob. Stipend' Luanar' xij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Emptio plumbi & alior' l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Expens' necessari. lxxij. s. viij. d. Regardu' lico' operacionu' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCC. xij. l. xij. s. viij. d.

= Stipendia Cementar' CCCC. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipendia Laborar' xij. l. xij. s. d.
 Stipendia Luanar' xxxij. l. xij. s. ob. Solucioes Fab. vij. l. xij. s. ob. Emptio balis & alior' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Emptio Maeremij vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Expens' necessari. CCCC. l. xij. s. ob. Regardu' lico' operacionu' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCC. xij. l. xij. s. viij. d.

= Stipendia Cementarior' CCCC. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipendia Laborar' vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipend' Luanar' xxxij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Solucioes Fabris vij. l. xij. s. ob. Expens' necessari. xij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Regardu' lico' operacionu' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCC. xij. l. xij. s. ob.

= Stipendia Cementar' lxxij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipendia Laborar' vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipend' Luanar' xxxij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Solucioes Fab. vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Emptio Plumbi & alior' lxxij. s. viij. d. Emptio balis xij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Bonatus necessi. vij. l. xij. s. ob. Pro vitracoe ejusdam fenestor' xxxij. s. viij. d.
 In parte soluciois totius vitri ad lico' operacionu' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 In pte soluciois operacionu' de Marbolor'. xij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCC. xij. l. xij. s. ob.

= Stipendia Cementarior' lxxij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipend' laborar' vij. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Stipend' & solucio. Luanar' vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Stipend' Fabro lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Emptio plumbi & alior' lxxij. s. viij. d. Emptio balis xxxij. s. viij. d.
 Custus necessi. vij. l. xij. s. ob. In pte soluciois vitracoe fenestor'. xx. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Custus remocionis altaris CCCC. l. xij. s. viij. d. Regard' lico' & al. lxxij. s. viij. d.
 In parte soluciois de Marbolor' & al. Regard' p. expedicioni opus. xxxij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCCC. l. xij. s. ob.

= Stipend' Cementar. vij. l. xij. s. d. Bonatus Marbolor' p. Marbolor' & opac' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Stipend' labor' lxxij. s. viij. d. Solucioes Fab. vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Emptio balis xxxij. s. viij. d.
 Custus remocionis Altaris xxxij. s. viij. d. Custus necessi. vij. l. xij. s. viij. d. ob.
 Regard' lico' opac' & al. lxxij. s. viij. d. In pte vitraciois lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Stipend' & Regard' dat. pictorib' xij. l. xij. s. viij. d. Emptio Olor' & alior' necessi. ad fingend' lxxij. s. viij. d.
 Custus necessi. lxxij. s. viij. d. Emptio petronu' apud Rowington xx. l. xij. s. viij. d.
 Sum. CCCC. l. xij. s. viij. d. lxxij. s. viij. d.

Anno R. H. vi xxix.	Stipend' Cementarii vij. li. ix. s. ij. d. Stipend' car' laborator' vij. li. - Soluciones fabri vij. s. ij. d. Expenses de leg Desk' & Organ house xxxv. li. ij. s. vij. d. Expenses pictor' xj. li. vij. s. j. d. Expenses receptar' p. expeditione opus. xj. s. ij. d. Sum. lvi. li. xviij. s. xj. d.
Anno R. H. vij ccc.	Stipend' Cementar' in spacio sculptur' xij. li. xij. s. xj. d. ob. Custus Glor' leg Desk' [&] Organ house xij. li. vij. d. Custus factu' circa fenestras xij. li. xviij. s. xj. d. Sum. alv. li. viij. s. ij. d.
Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b. Anno R. H. b.	Stipend' Cementar' & al' labor' hoc anno vij. li. xv. s. vij. d. ob. Stipend' Cementar' & alior' opus. Caxi. li. xv. s. vij. d. ob. Stipend' diversis Artiff. Claxij. li. ix. s. ij. d. Stipend' Artific' Caxiij. li. xix. s. ob. Tribus officijs London. xij. li. xv. s. xj. d. Custus fact. in Nova Capella. vij. li. x. s. ix. d. ob. Custus repar' in Nova Capella xxviij. li. x. s. vij. d. ob.

Nowe followe the Charges as well of the Tombe as the rest
of the performinge the Chapell, wch beinge confused in
Drakeswell. account I cannot easily divide.

Anno R. H. b. xxij.	John Bord, Marbler, in prest. xviij. li. vij. s. vij. d. Sum. p. q.
Anno R. H. b. xxij.	John Bord, Marbler, in prest. xviij. li. xij. s. vij. d. John Maffingham, Carver, in prestu. lxxij. s. vij. d. * sic. * Clare picture p. Effigie picture vij. li. Three Londoniens' p. diligenc. sua in picture. iij. s. vij. d. Sum. xviij. li. vij. s.
Anno R. H. b. xxviij.	Stipend' Cementarii xij. li. ij. s. vij. d. John Bord, Marbler, in prestu. xij. li. Johns Marbler, Caxiij. s. vij. d. Custus parvimen' & Steppes memoru xv. li. ij. s. j. d. Custus circa Imaginem p. tumb' xxiix. li. xviij. s. Empcio pictur' & alior' recept' expens' lxxviij. s. vij. d. Sum. iij. li. xviij. s. ix. d.
Anno R. H. b. xxix.	Stipend' Cementar' & alior' circa Imag' vij. li. x. s. Soluciones circa Tumbam xviij. li. ij. s. v. d. Sum. xxiij. li. xij. s. v. d.
Anno R. H. b. ccc.	Stipend' Cementar' Carpenter' Aurifabr. Foundr' pictor' } Caxi. li. xv. s. vij. d. ob. & alior' opus. &c. } vij. li. - xv. s. vij. d. ob. Sum. p. q.
Anno R. H. b. xxij.	Custus circa ornament' Tumb. xviij. li. j. d. Capens' circa pictura xij. li. vij. d. Sum. xxx li. v. d.
Anno R. H. b. xxxij.	Stipend' Cementar' Carpenter' Aurifabr' Foundr' Reparat' } Caxi. li. xv. s. vij. d. fabror' et alior' Artificum, tunc circa Tumb' qua Capell' p. l. } Sum. p. q.
Anno R. H. b. xxxij.	Soluciones Stipensior' Artificum laborator' et opar' que opat' sunt } Claxij. li. ix. s. ij. d. circa pictura Tumbu' et Capellam. et p. diuis' receptarijs impt. }
Anno R. H. b. xxxij.	Soluciones Stipensior' Artificum & laborator' opancu' circa pict. } Caxiij. li. xix. s. ob. tumbu' et Capellam & p. diuis' receptarijs impt. } Sum. p. q.
Anno R. H. b. xxxv.	Solut. Johani Effor. Marbler, Pictor Austen Foundr, et Thoma } vij. li. Stephano, Cooperumytha, in pte conveni ad hoc in solut' p. opib' suis } circa tumbu'.
Anno R. H. b. xxxvi.	Soluciones p. opib' ptenen' Nova Capella xv. li. ix. s. xj. d. Sum. p. q.

Ex Com-
pot. Balliv.
Warw. Co-
mit. de an. 7.
H. 4.

a Piece of Worke would have amounted to in these Days may be easily guest by that great Disproportion in the Prizes of Things now from what they were then, the Value of an Oxe being about that Time xiii. s. iv. d. and of a Quarter of Bread Corne iii. s. iv. d.

That the Beauty of this goodly Chapell and Monument, through the Iniquity of later Times, is now much impaired, all that have seen it may easily discern, and thereby guest at the Glory wherein it once stood; to such therefore would there be no great Need to say more thereof; but for the Satisfaction of others I have here thought fit to insert a Brief of the Covenants betwixt the said Executors, viz. Thomas Huggesford, Nich. Rodye, and Will. Berkswell, and the severall Artifts that were employed in the most exquisite Parts of its Fabrick and Ornaments, as also of the costly Tombe before-specified, bearing Date xiii Junii, 32 H. 6.

"John Essex Marbler, Will. Austen Founder, and Thomas Stevyns Copper-Smyth, do covenant with the said Executors, that they shall make, forge, and worke in most finest wize and of the finest Latten, one large plate to be dressed and to lye on the overmost stone of the Tombe under the Image that shall lye on the same Tombe; and two narrow plates to goe round about the stone. Also they shall make in like wize, and like Latten, an Hearse to be dressed and set upon the said stone, over the Image, to be a covering to be ordeyned; the large plate to be made of the finest and thickest Calen plate, shall be in length viii. foot and in bredth iii. foot and one inch. Either of the said longe plates for writing shall be in bredth to fill justly the casements provided therefore; the Hearse to be made in the comeliest wize, justly in length, bredth; thickness, and height thereof and of every part thereof, and in workmanship in all places and pieces such, and after an Hearse of timber which the Executors shall make for a patterne; and in ten panells of this Hearse of Letters, the said workman shall sett in the most finest and fairest wize ten Skutcheons of Armes such as the Executors will devise. In the two long plates they shall write in Latine in fine manner all such Scripture of Declaration as the said Executors shall devise, that may be contained and comprehended in the plates; all the champes about the Letters to be abated and hatched curiously to sett out the Letters. All the foresaid large plates, and all the said two plates through all the over sides of them, and all the said Hearse of Latten, without and within, they shall repaire and gild with the finest gold as finely, and as well in all places through as is or shall be any place of the foresaid Image, which one Bartholomew Goldsmyth then had in gilding: All the said workmanship in making finishing, laying and fastning to be at the charge of the said workman. And for the same they have in sterling money Cxxvii. s."

"Will. Austen Citizen and Founder of London xiv. Martii 30 H. 6. covenanteth

&c. to cast, work, and perfectly to make of the finest Latten, to be gilded that may be found, xiv. Images embossed, of Lords and Ladyes in divers vestures, called Weepers, to stand in housings made about the Tombe, those Images to be made in bredth length, & thickness, &c. to xiv. xiiij. s. patterns made of Timber. Also he shall make xviii. lesse Images of Angells, to stand in other housings, as shall be appointed by patterns, whereof ix. after one side and ix. after another. Also he must make an Hearse to stand on the Tombe, above and about the principall Image that shall lye in the Tombe according to a patterne, the stufte and Workmanship to the repaireing to be at the charge of the said Will. Austen. And the Executors shall pay for every Image that shall lye on the Tombe, of the weepers so made in Latten xiii. s. And for every Image of Angells so made vs. And for every pound of Latten that shall be in the Hearse x. d. And shall pay and bear the costs of the said Austen for setting the said Images and Hearse. — xiiij. s. xiiij. s. xiiij. s."

"The said Will. Austen, xi. Feb. 28 H. 6. doth covenant to cast and make an Image of a man armed, of fine Latten, garnished with certain ornaments viz. with Sword and Dagger; with a Garter; with a Helme and Crest under his head, and at his feet a Bear muffed, and a Griffen, perfectly made of the finest Latten, according to Patterns; all which to be brought to Warwick and layd on the Tombe, at the perill of the said Austen; the said Executors paying for the Image, perfectly made and laid and all the ornaments, in good order, besides the cost of the said workman to Warwick, and working there to lay the Image, and besides the costs of the carriages, all which are to be born by the said Executors, in totall xlii. s."

"Bartholomew Lambespring Dutchman, and Goldsmyth of London 23 Maii 27 H. 6. covenanteth to repaire, whone, and pullish, and to make perfect to the gilding an Image, of Latten of a man armed that is in making to lye over the Tombe, and all the apparell that belongeth thereto, as Helme, Crest, Sword &c. and Beasts; the said Executors paying therefore xxiiij. s. xiii. s."

"The said Bartholomew and Will. Austen xii. Martii 31 H. 6. do covenant to pullish and repaire xxxii. Images of Latten, lately made by the said Will. Austen for the Tombe, viz. xviii. Images of Angells, and xiv. Images of Mourners, ready to the gilding, the said Executors paying therefore xxii. s."

"The said Bartholomew 6 Julii 30 H. 6. doth covenant to make xiv. Skutcheons, of the finest Latten, to be set under xiv. Images of Lords and Ladyes, Weepers, about the Tombe; every Skutcheon to be made in length, bredth and thickness, to the place it shall stand in the Marble according to the patterns. These xiv. Skutcheons, and the Armes in them, the said Bartholomew shall make, repaire, grave, gild, enamel, and pullish, as well as is possible; and the same Skutcheons shall set up and pin fast, and shall beare the

xiiij. s.

† "In King James's judgment
"the Monument of Rich. Beauchamp, exceedeth that of Henry the seventh in Westminster."
(Clarke's Geography.
London 1671. p. 166.)

conveyance

note

the

all of London

deceased

the charge of all the stuff thereof, the said Executors paying for every Scutcheon xv s. sterling, which in all amounteth to xli. xs.

xiii "The said Bartholomew xx Julii 31 H. 6. doth covenant &c. to gild, pullish, and burnish xxxii. Images whereof xiv. Mourners, and xviii. Angells to be sett about the Tombe, and to make the visages and hands, and all other bares of all the said Images, in most quicke and faire wise, and to save the golde as much as may be from and without spoilinge and to finde all things savinge golde, the said Executors to finde all the gold that shall be occupied thereabouts, and to paye him for his other charges and labours, either xli. or else so much as two honest and skilfull Goldsmiths shall saye upon the viewe of the worke, what the said, besides golde and his labour, is worthe: and the Executors are to deliver money from time to time, as the worke goeth forward, whereof they paye Lili. viiis. *iii. iiij. d.*

"The said Bartholomew iii. Martii 32 H. 6. doth covenant to make cleane to gilde to burnish and pullish the great Image of Latzen, which shall lye upon the Tombe, with the Helme and Crest, the Beare and the Griffin, and all other the ornaments of Latzen; and the said Bartholomew shall finde all maner of stuffe for the doinge thereof, savinge golde and all workmanship at his charges, the said Executors providinge golde, and givinge to the said Bartholomew such summe and summs of money for his charges and workmanship as two honest and skilfull Goldsmiths, viewinge the worke shall adjudge, whereof some of the money to be payd for the borde of the workmen, as the worke shall go forward, whereof they paye xcv li. ii s. viiij. d."

best
cras
"John Bourde of ~~Corf~~ Castle in the County of Dorset Marbler 16. Maii. 35 H. 6. doth covenant to make a Tombe of Marble, to be sett on the said Earles grave; the said Tombe to be made well, cleane, and sufficiently, of a good and fine Marble, as well coloured as may be had in England. The uppermost stone of the Tombe and the base thereof to contain in length ix. foot of the standard, in bredth iv. foot, and in thickness vii. inches: the course of the Tombe to be of good and due proportion to answer the length and bredth of the uppermost stone; and a pace to be made round about the Tombe of like good marble, to stand on the ground which paces shall containe in thickness vi. inches and in bredth xviii. inches. The Tombe to bear in height from the paces *iii. iij. d.* iv. foot and a halfe. And in and about the same Tombe to make xiv. principall housings, and under every principall housing a goodly quarter for a Skyscheon of copper and gilt to be settin; and to do all the worke and workmanship about the same Tombe to the entaile, according to a portraiture delivered him; and the carriages and bringing to Warwick, and there to sett the same up where it shall stand: the entailing to be at the charge of the Executors: after which entailing the said Marbler shall pullish and cleane the said Tombe in Workmanlike sort:

And 26 small housings,

And for all the said Marble, carriage and worke, he shall have in sterling mony xlv li.

"The said Marbler covenanteth to provide, of good and well coloured Marble, so many stones as will pave the Chapell where the Tombe standeth, every stone containinge in thickness two inches, and in convenient bredth, and to bring the same to Warwick and lay it: And for the stuff, workmanship and carriage of every hundred of those stones, he shall have xli. which in the totall comes to *iv. li. xiiij. s. xij. iiij. d.*

"John Prudde of Westminster Glasier 23. Junii 25 H. 6. covenanteth, &c. to glasse all the windows in the newe Chapell in Warwick, with Glasse beyond the Seas, and with noe Glasse of England; and that in the finest wise, with the best, cleane, and strongest glasse of beyond the Sea that may be had in England, and of the finest colours of blew, yellow, red, purple, sanguine, and violet, and of all other colours that shall be most necessary, and best to make rich and embellish the matters, Images, and stories that shall be delivered and appointed by the said Executors by patterns in paper, afterwards to be newly traced and pictured by another Painter in rich colour at the charges of the said Glasier: All which proportions the said John Prudde must make perfectly to fine glasse, eneylin it, and finely and strongly sett it in lead and solder, as well as any Glasse is in England: Of white Glasse, greene Glasse, blacke Glasse, he shall put in as little as shall be needfull for the showinge and settinge forth of the matters, Images and stories. And the said Glasier shall take charge of the same Glasse, wrought and to be brought to Warwick, and set up there, in the windows of the said Chapell; the Executors paying to the said Glasier for every foot of Glasse iij s. and so for the whole *xcv li. i s. x d. iiij. iiij. d.*

"It appeareth, that after these windows were so finished, the Executors devised some alterations, as to add *gould*... for our Lady; and Scripture of the marriage of the Earles, and procured the same to be sett forth in Glasse in most fine and curious colours; and for the same they payd the sum of xlii. li. vi s. *iii. d.* Also it appeareth, that they caused the windows in the Vestry to be curiously glazed with Glasse of iij s. a foot, for which they payd L s. The sum totall for the Glasse of the said Vestry and Chappell *xviii. li. viiij. s. vi d.* which in all containe by measure, The East window Cxlix. foot. i. quarter and two inches.

continued in old. opposite p. 323.

"The South windows CCCCx. foot.

xi. inches.

"The North windows CCCv. foot.

"The totall DCCCx. foot. iii. quarters of a foot and two inches.

"Richard Birde and John Haynes, Citizens and Carpenters of London, xii. Febr. 28 H. 6. do covenant to make and set up in the Chapell where the Earle is buried, or where the Tombe standeth, a pair of Desks of timber, Poppies, seats, filis, planks, Reredoses of timber, with patens of timber, and a crest of fine entail, with a bowtell roving on the crest. And also the Carpenters

*Also the said Marbler covenanteth to provide of the good marble in many stoppes as will serve the Chapell. Every stoppe to have a breadth of 24 inches, and in thickness of 24 inches, and to have for every foot wrought of such stoppes and brought to Warwick *x s. iij. d.* being iiij stoppes come to *iiij. li. iiij. d.**

Anno R. H. 6. Solucioes p. rebus p. n. nove capelle hoc an. iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus factum in Nova capella hoc an. p. dco dco sup iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus fact. & apposit. hoc anno sup novam capellam pred. iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Lum. toli. confus. huiusq. DCC lxx. li. xij. s. d.

Charges bestowed by the Executors of the said Earl of
Marischke on the Building of the Deanry, and College, and
makinge the Walles about the same Houses.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus fact. hoc anno circa elargacoem bimerij ecclie iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus circa elargacoem bimerij ecclie beat. Marie de War. iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus fact. hoc anno p. factis. et edificis. novi edificij p. m. m. iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Solucioes fact. hoc anno p. omnes rebus ad structur. & erectioem iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Solucioes hoc anno pro parte dco & edificacois novi edificij p. m. m. iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

4. b. 33. Custos remocionis cujusdam [domus] de iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus & expens. fact. sup nova constructioe & fabricacois partis petri iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus & expens. sup nova constructioe & fabricacois muri petri iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus & expens. sup nova constructioe & fabricacois muri petri iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Anno R. H. 6. Custus & expens. fact. hoc anno in edificacois & apparcacois nova mansionis iij. li. xij. s. d.
Lum. pz.

Denery & College. Lum. toli. DCCC lxx. li. xij. s. d.

continued from
p. 322. col. 2.

In the East windowe be vij lights of the 5th three in the middell, every of these
contains in glasse six foote. Also six batiments lights, every light containes ij foote.
A xij base batims, every containes a foot & half a quarter. Item, 4th lights of the
same Windowe every light containes 13 foote & halfe a quarter. Item, vij small lights every
light containes one quarter of a foote. Item, vij other smaller lights every of them con-
taines a quarter of a foote. Item, other vijth batiments every of them contains a quarter
of a foote. Item in the Ratures quarrells Angells oyllets of that East Windowe cometh to
vijth foot.
In toto Calix foot jth of a foot & ij inches.

In the South side of the Chappell be three windowes, every windowe containeth vij
lights. Every light containeth xij foote. Item vij smaller batiments above, & every
batiment containeth ijth foote & a halfe. Item, vijth Angells every of them half a foote
& a quarter. Item, ij hist small lights, other of them containes a foote & a halfe.
Item, all the Ratures quarrells & oylments. So every of the said windowes containeth Cij.
All, in toto, vijth 16 foot xj inches.

In the North side be three windowes of w^{ch} too have vij lights a peece, every
light containeth xij foote & a halfe. The batiments Angells Ratures quarrells &
oylets of these too windowes. So other of these too lights containeth xxij foot. Item
the third windowe hath v lights they doe containe wth their batiments Ratures quarrells
& oylets vijth xj foot.

C
ij v foot.

Sum^{me} tot. Ex a foot 3 quarters of a foot & ij inches.

Sum^{me} tot. solutionem for the glasse in the said Chappell. Cijth xviijth vijth.

7 NO 59

Carp. Vol. 2. fol. 76. b.

Commissis ad consecrand' capellam annex' ecclesie collegij
S^{te} Marie Warrewici.

Johannes p^{re}sens divina Misericordia Episcopus Veridicus Compositi n^{ost}ri Iste dei gra Corvendi &
Lich^{ter} Episcopus latini et paterna in D^{omi}no caritate. Ad exsecrand' et benedicend' in solemnitate in hac
S^{te} requisita quanta capella ecclesie Collegiate S^{te} Marie Warri n^{ost}re d^{omi}ni^{ci} C^{on}gregati et annexi n^{ost}ri per
asibiles et p^{re}sentes D^{omi}ni D^{omi}ni Ricardus Beauchamp d^{omi}ni Comite Warrewici ex p^{re}sente australi d^{omi}ni
Ecclesie collegiate devote & honorifice fundata & edificata, Ad illam in eadem capella et in d^{omi}ni^{ci}
quinte constructa & erecta Collegij omnia et singula p^{re}ced' ord'and' et expedient' que n^{ost}ri in hac S^{te}
hastoreali incumbunt officio p^{re}sentati n^{ost}ri n^{ost}ri commissarius & p^{re}sens in Domino p^{re}sentati, p^{re}
p^{re}sentes. Det' sub sigillo n^{ost}ro in Manis n^{ost}ri de Northwick xxvijth die Dementis Anno d^{omi}ni
Millemo CCCCLXXV^{to} Et n^{ost}re Cons^{ilii} Anno xxvijth de

M. 14418. 216.

penters do covenant to make and sett up, finely, and workmanly a parclose of timber about an Organ-loft ordained to stand over the West dore of the said Chapell, according to patterns: All these things to be made, sett up, fastned, joyned, and ordered in as good sort as those in the Quire of S. Marles Church in Warwick; the Executors finding all manner of timber, and carriages; and giving and paying to the said Carpenters, for the workmanship, xlii.

John Brentwood Citizen and Steyner of London 12 Febr. 28 H. 6. doth covenant to paint fine, and curiously to make at Warwick, on the West wall of the new Chapell there, the Dome of our Lord God Jesus, and all manner of deviles and Imagery thereto belonging of fair and sightly proportion, as the place shall serve for, with the finest colours, and fine gold: and the said Brentwood shall find all manner of stufte thereto at his charge; the said Executors paying therefore xlii. vii. viii.

Keylian Coleborne Painter dwelling in London 13 Junii 32 H. 6. covenanteth, &c. to paint in most finest fairst and curious wise, four Images of stone ordained for the new Chapell in Warwick; whereof two principall Images, the one of our Lady, the other of S. Gabriel the Angell; and two lesse Images one of S. Anne, and another of S. George: These four to be painted with the finest oyle colours, in the richest, finest, and freshest clothings that may be made of fine Gold, Azure, of fine purpure, of fine white & other finest colours necessary, garnished, bordered [and]

powdered in the finest and curiousest wise &c. All the cost and workmanship of painting to be at the charge of the said Keylian, the Executors paying for the same xlii.

By the Accompts of the before specified Will. Berkswell, one of the Executors to the said Earl, (and then Dean of this Coll. Church) I find, that the Structure of this Chapell and Monument was begun in 21 H. 6. but not totally finished till 3 E. 4. (which was full 21 Years): And that the totall Cost thereof, in the Work of Masons, Quarryers, Smyths, Plummers, Carpenters, and other inferior Labourers, added to what those principall Artists had, with whom the said Executors so covenanted, as I have before exprest, amounted to no less than MM.CCCCLxxxi li. iv s. vii d. ob. At which time were also the Deanery and Colledge (both standing at the East End of the Church-Yard) re-edified by those Executors, the Charge whereof came to DCCGCLxxxviii li. xix s. ix d.

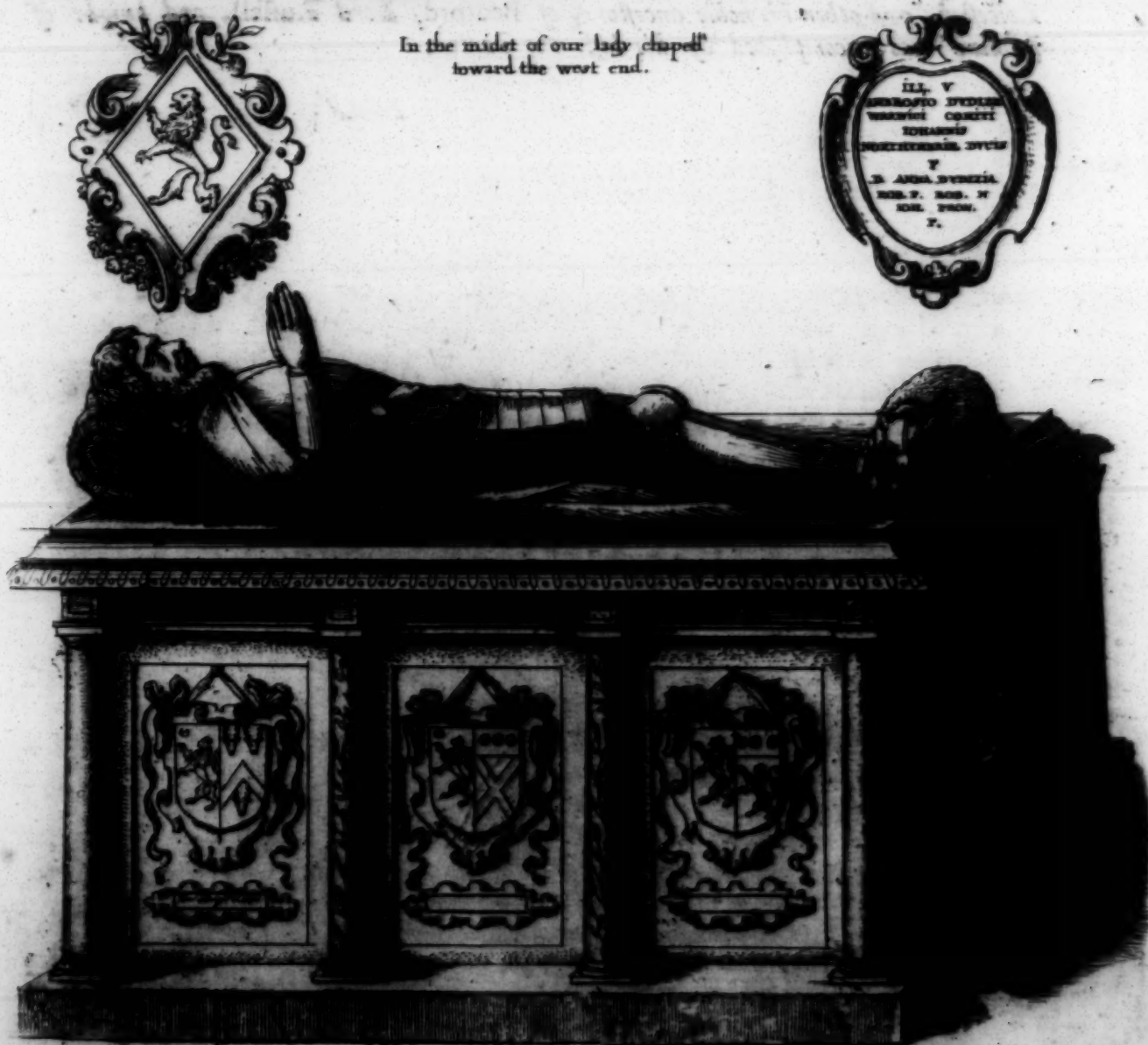
Penes Bal-
liv. & Bur-
genies
Warw.

But it was not consecrated till the Year 1475. (15 E. 4.) that John Halse, or Hales Bishop of Coventre and Lichfield, had a speciall Commission for that Purpose from John Carpenter, then Bishop of Worcester. dated 27 December.

Carp. vol.
2. f. 74. b.

(Sept. 17. 1824.)

Besides this goodly Tombe of Earl Richard (which in the Story of his Life I have accurately represented) there are in the same Chapell these following Monuments, viz. of Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, and of Robert his Son, who dyed young as doe here follow.



The Inscription is in
small capitals with
v for u.

N. Side

193

Company

4-2 95

399

W. end.

at the same time

S. side

At Andrew Leach's

generall

228

922 85

E. end.

Sedum brevifolium

Here under this Tomb lieth the Corps of
the Lord Ambrose Duddesley, who after
the decease of his elder brethren without
issue, was sonne and heire to John Duke of
Northumberland.

To whom Queen Elizabeth in the first
year of her reign gave the Mannor of
Kibworth Beauchamp in the Countie of
Leys: to be helde by the service of being
Pantler to the Kings & Queens of this
Realme at their Coronations.

Which office & Mansour his said father &
other his Ancestours Earles of Warwicke
belde. In the second yeare of her Raigne the
said Quene gave him the office of Master of
the Ordinance.

In the fourth yeare of her said Reigne, she created him Baron Lisle and Earle of Warwick. In the same yeare she made him her Lieutenant Generall in Normandy, and during the time of his service there he was chosen Knight of the noble order of the Garter.

In the twelfth year of her Ma^{ties} Ma^{ties} the said
 Earle and Edward Lord Clinton, Lord Ad-
 mirall of England, were made Lieutenant's
 jointly and severally of her Ma^{ties} Army in
 the North parts.

In the thirteenth year of her Reigne the
said Lymbestowed on him the Office of
chief Butler of England. And in the
xvth year of her reigne was sworne of
her privy Councell.

Who departed this life without issue the xxith day of February 1589, at Bedford house near the City of London; from whence, as him self desired, his corps was conveyed and interred in this place.

Near his Brother Robert Earl of
Leicester, ^{by} and others his noble ancestors,
which was accomplished by his last

and well beloved wife the Lady
Anne Countesse of Warr: who, in fur-
ther testimony of her faithfull love to-
wards him, bestowed this Monument as
a remembrance of him.

John Dudley *Warrior*, second sonne to
John *Earl* Dudley and knight of the
Garter, married Elizabeth daughter
and heire of John Bramshott Esq^r and
had issue Edmund Duddley.

Edmund Duddleley Esquire one of the
privie Counsell to King Henry the 7th.
married Elizabeth sister and sole heiress of
John Grey Kitchener, Esq. descended as
heir of the eldest daughter and heir of
Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick
and Elizabeth his wife daughter and
heir of the Lord Berkeley and heir of the
Lord Lisle and Ties and had issue
John Duke of Northumberland

John Duke of Northumberland and
 le of Warwick, Vicount Lisle and
 of the Garter, married Jane daughter
 and heir of Sir Edward Guildford
 and Elianor his wife, sister and co-
 to Thomas Duke of Warre, and had
 the said Land Ambrose.

The said Lord Ambrose Dudley married to his first wife, Anne daughter and coheir of William Whorwood Esquier, Attorney generall to King Henry the Eighth.

The said Lord Ambrose married to his
 wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Gilbert
 Knight, Sifer and sole heir of
 the said Lord Talbot.

The said Lord Ambrose, after he was
of Warwick, married to his third wife
Lady Anne, daughter to Francis Earle
Bedford, Lord Russell, and knight of
Garter.

a client

Russell



The inscription is in
small capitals with
v for u.

N. side

1. side

2. side

3. side

4. side

5. side

6. side

7. side

8. side

9. side

10. side

11. side

12. side

13. side

14. side

15. side

16. side

17. side

18. side

19. side

20. side

21. side

22. side

23. side

24. side

25. side

26. side

27. side

28. side

29. side

30. side

31. side

32. side

33. side

34. side

35. side

36. side

37. side

38. side

39. side

40. side

41. side

42. side

43. side

44. side

45. side

46. side

47. side

48. side

49. side

50. side

51. side

52. side

53. side

54. side

55. side

56. side

57. side

58. side

59. side

60. side

61. side

62. side

63. side

64. side

65. side

66. side

67. side

68. side

69. side

70. side

71. side

72. side

73. side

74. side

75. side

76. side

77. side

78. side

79. side

80. side

81. side

82. side

83. side

Here under this Tombeth the Corps of
the Lord Ambrose Duddeley, who after
the decease of his elder brethren without
issue, was sonne and heir to John Duke of
Northumberland.

To whom Queen Elizabeth in the first
year of her reign gave the Mannor of
Kibworth Beauchamp in the County of
Leys: to be helde by the service of being
Pantler to the Kings & Queens of this
Realme at their Coronations.

Which office & Mannor his said father &
other his Ancestors Earles of Warwick
helde. In the second year of her Reigne the
said Quene gave him the office of Master of
the Ordinance.

In the fourth year of her said Reigne
she created him Baron Lisle and Earle
of Warwick. In the same year she
made him her Lieutenant General in
Normandy and during the time of his
service there he was chosen Knight of
the noble order of the Garter.

In the twelfth year of her Reigne the said
Earle and Edward Lord Clinton, Lord Ad-
mirall of England, were made Lieutenants
jointly and severally of her Majesties Army in
the North parts.

In the thirteenth year of her Reigne the
said Quene bestowed on him the Office of
chief Butler of England. And in the
xxvth year of her reign was sworn of
her privy Councell.

Who departed this life without issue the xxvth
day of February 1589, at Bedford house neere
the City of London from whence, as him-
self desired, his corps was conveyed and in-
terred in this place.

Neare his Brother Robert Earle of
Leicester, and others his noble ancestors,
which was accomplished by his last

and welbelov'd wife the Lady
Anne Countess of Warr: who in fur-
ther testimony of her faithfull love to-
wards him, bestowed this Monument as
a remembrance of him.

John Dudley second sonne to
John Lord Dudley and Knight of the
Garter, married Elizabeth daughter
and heire of John Bramshott Esquire
and had issue Edmund Duddeley.

Edmund Duddeley Esquire one of the
privy Counsell to King Henry the 8th
married Elizabeth sister and sole heire of
John Grey Kitchener Esquire descended as
heire of the eldest daughter and heire of
Richard Beauchamp Earle of Warwick
and Elizabeth his wife daughter and
heire of the Lord Berkeley and heire of the
Lord Lisle and Ties, and had issue
John Duke of Northumberland.

John Duke of Northumberland and
Earle of Warwick, Vicount Lisle and
Knight of the Garter, married Jane daughter
and heire of Sir Edward Guildford
Knight, and Elianor his wife sister and co-
heire to Thomas Lord of Warre, and had
issue the said Lord Ambrose.

The said Lord Ambrose Duddeley mar-
ried to his first wife Anne daughter
and coheire of William Whorwood
Esquire, Attorney general to King
Henry the 8th.

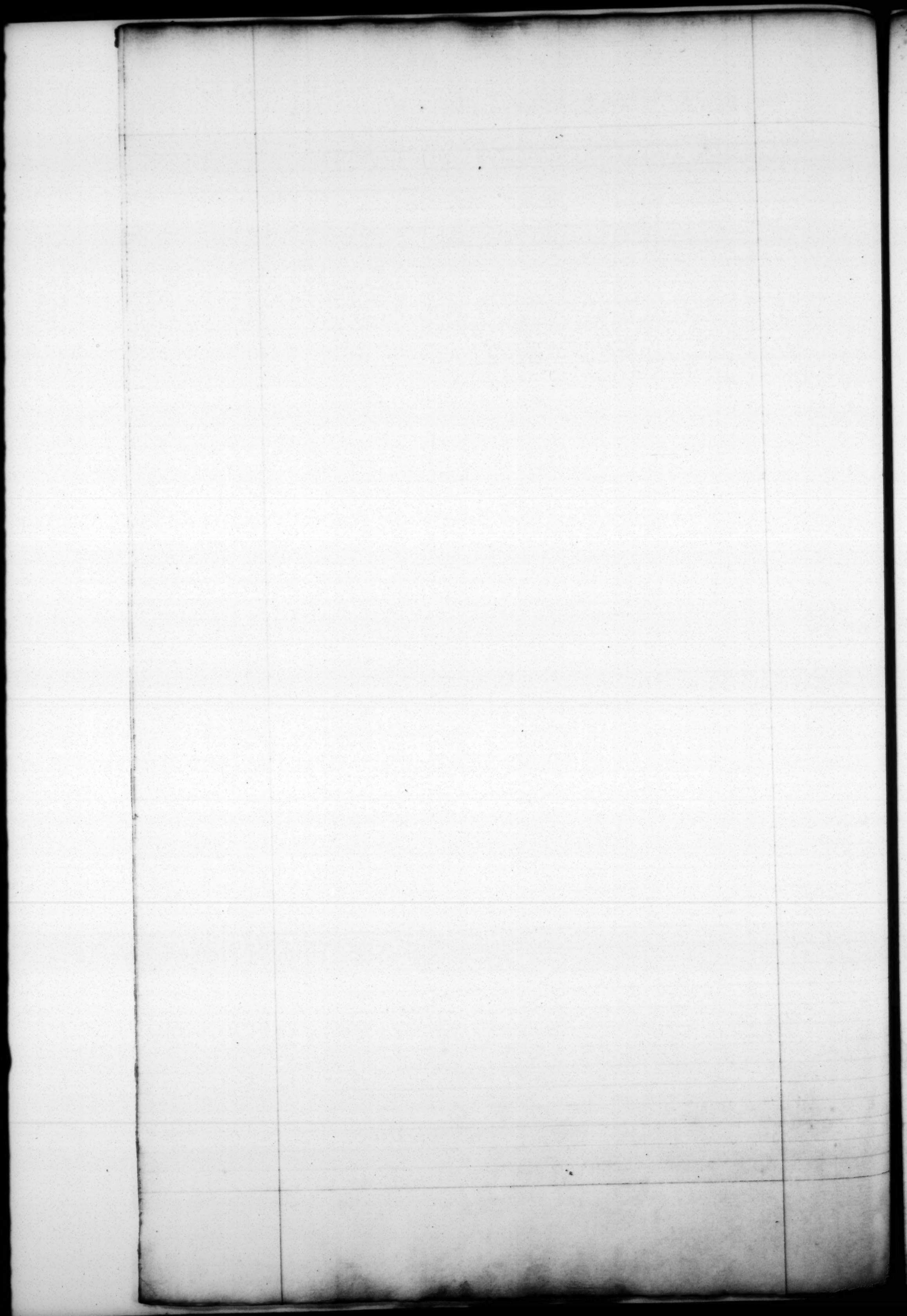
The said Lord Ambrose married to his se-
cond wife Elizabeth daughter of Sir Gilbert
Taylour Knight, sister and sole heire of
George Lord Taylour.

The said Lord Ambrose after he was
Earle of Warwick, married to his third wife
the Lady Anne daughter to Francis Earle
of Bedford, Lord Russell, and Knight of
the Garter.

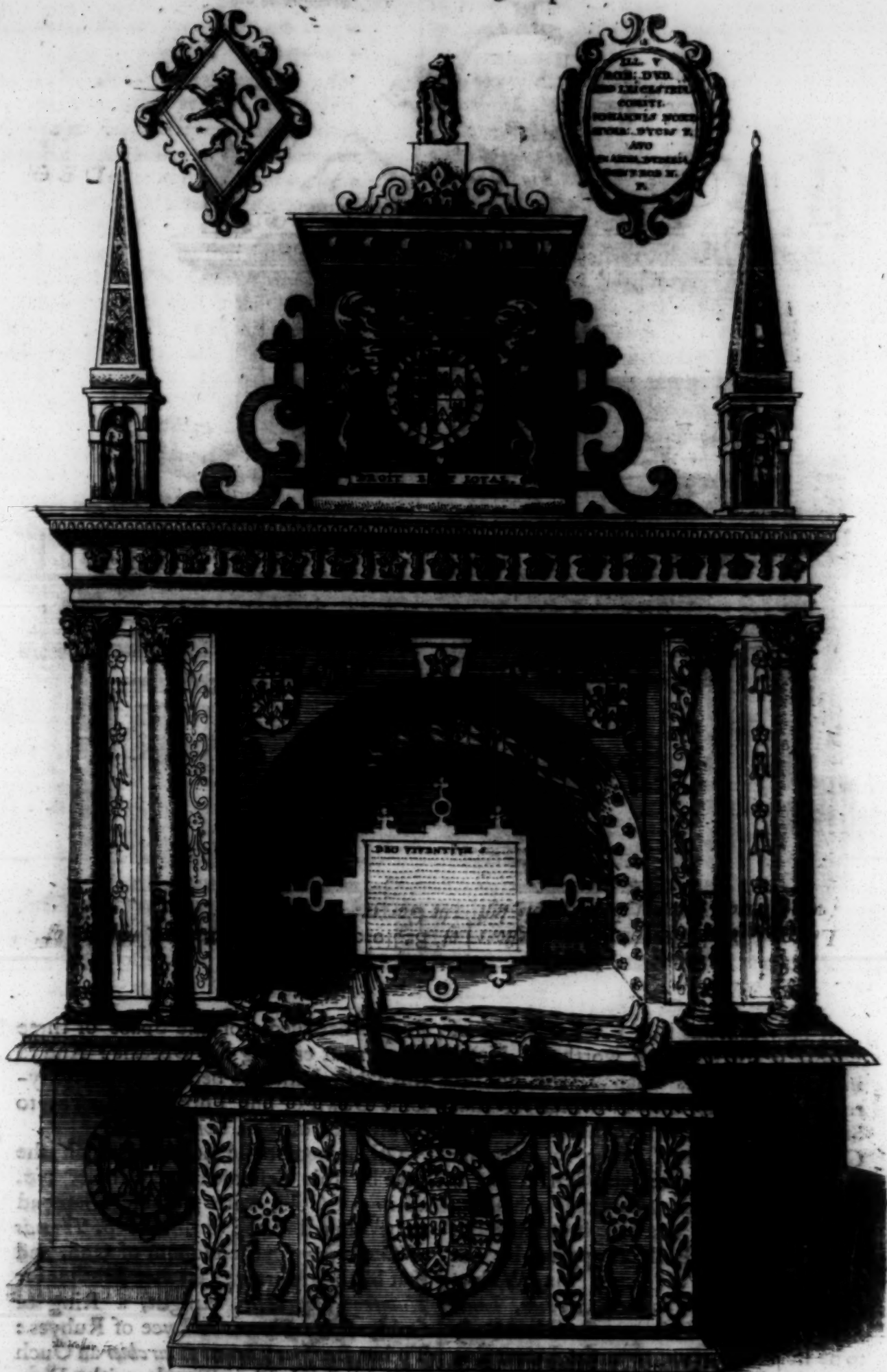
1. Elliot

2. Russell



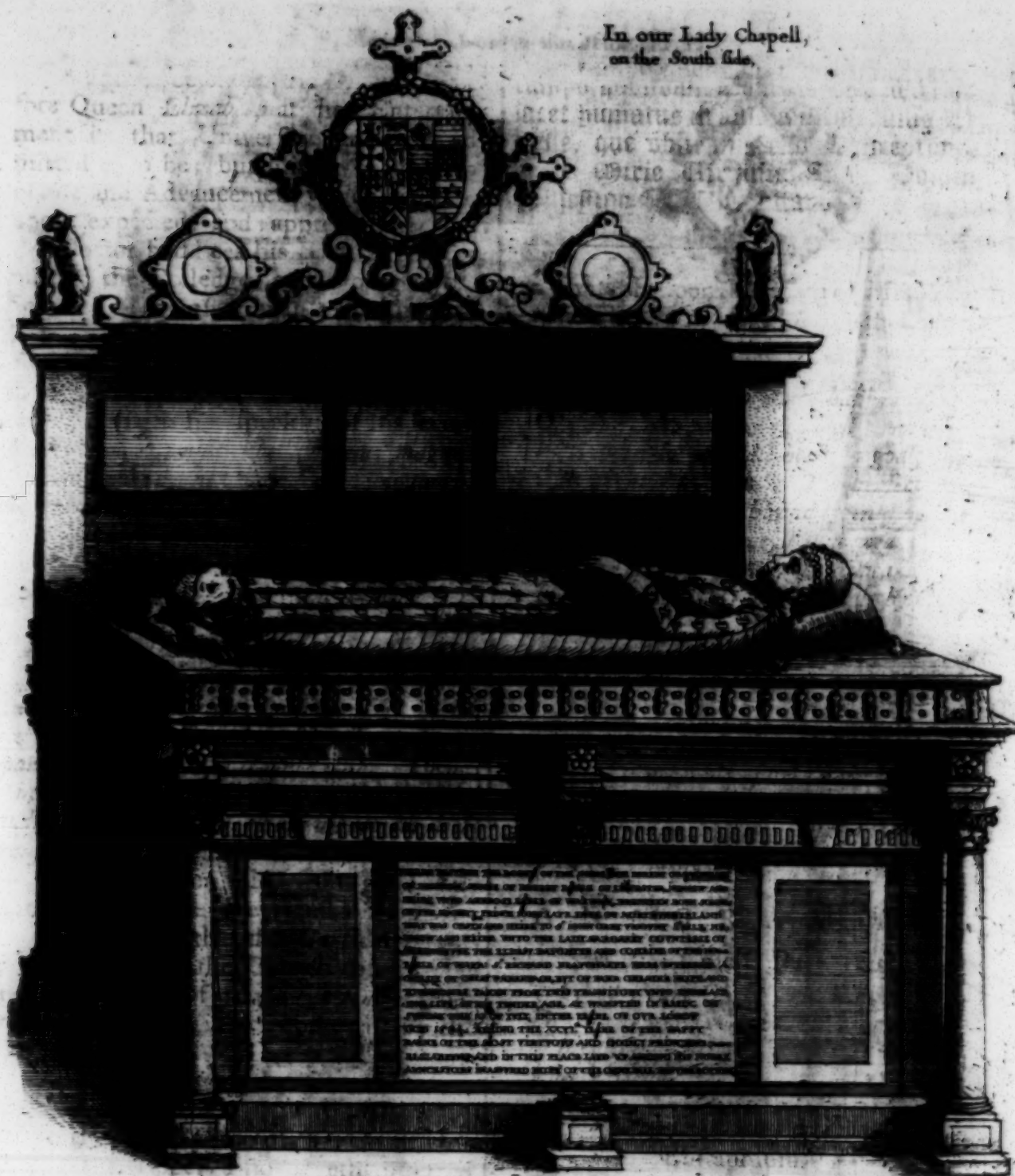


On the North side of our Lady Chapell,



DEO VIVENTIVM S.
SPECERT A refurgendi in Christo
hic situs est illustrissimus Robertus Dudleyas.
Johannis Duci Northumbrie. Comes
Warwic. Vicecomes Herefordie. Sc. Ang.
Comes Lancastrie. Hic inter alia
Ordinarius S. Cameracensis & Michaelis
Auratus. Regis Elizabethae (quod
singulare fuit) Hospitum
Regis Henrici VIII. Hospitum ab in-
fanti. Comes. Vicecomes. Mercator.
Chancery. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c.
Eliz. reg. in Anno M. D. LXXVII.

ad Annum M. D. LXXVII. Locum tenens &
Capitaneus generalis: Provinciarum Con-
federatarum ibidem Gubernator generalis & et
Praefectus Regni Angliae Locum tenens
contra Philippum II. Hispanum. numerosa
Classis exercitus Angliam Anno M.
D. LXXVII. Broadentem.
Annum Deo servatori reddidit Anno Sa-
lutis M. D. LXXVII. die Quarto Septembris.
Optimo & charissimo marito, maximae uxori
Franciscae. Regiae. Ordinis S.
Jesu. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c. &c.
Regis Thesaurarius & conjugaliter fides ergo
fuit.



It now remains that I take Notice of what else I have found worthy of Note, in Relation to this Chapell, and not already publickly known, which is, that Sir Henry Nevill, Kt. Son and Heir to George Nevill, Lord Latimer, by Eliz. the third Daughter to the noble Earl Richard, before remembred, who dyed in his Fathers Life Time, was here interred at the Head of the said Earl, as appears by the Testament of the Lady his Widow (Daughter to Sir John Bourchier, Lord Berners) who also bequeathed her Body to be here buried; and to the Intent that that the Dean and Canons of this Coll. Church should devoutly pray for her Soul, and for the Soul of her said Husband, and all Christen People departed, she gave unto them two Gowns of blew Velvet wherewith to make a Vestment and Copes, so far as they would reach, to be used in the same Colledge, one of which Gowns belong'd to her said Husband; and directed, that if those two Gowns would not suffice to make a Chasuble, two Tunicles, a Cape, with Altar Clothes, and Frontell, that then her Executors should buy as much plain blew Velvet as might compleat the same, for to serve to the Altar in the said Chapell; and farther appointed, that her said Executors should find a Priest to say in the said Chapell for her Soul, and the Soul of her said Husband, and all Christen

People deceased, for the Space of three Years next ensuing her Decease: And to this Church she also bequeathed her Crysome Gown of fine Thred and Lawn, to be disposed of for a Corporas.

Other memorable Legacies which she gave by this Testament were these, viz. a Ring of Gold, with a Table Diamond to be offered at the Shrine of S. Thomas of Canterbury in the Honour of God, and that blessed Martyr: To her Brother Sir Humphrey Bourchier, Knight, a Ring of Gold, with a Flower de Lyce of Rubyes: To her Brother Thomas Bourchier an Ouch of Gold, made like a Trunk, with a Diamond, two Rubies, and two Pearles: To Dame Eliz. Lady Wells, her Sister, a Flower of Gold with a Ruby, and two Half Pearls: To her Son, the Lord Latimer, her wedding Ring: To the Parson of S. M. Maud. at Old Fild-Street End, a Crucif of Silver; and to Thomas Nevill, her Son, her great Pilgrimage. Of which Testament she made and Executed Sir John Bourchier, Knight; Lord Berners, her Father; Dame Mary, his Wife, her Mother, Thomas Bourchier, her Brother; and John Bourchier, her Son, the bearing Witnes: And also (as is before said) and proved the said Testament, which sheweth that she was a true and pious Lady.

About ten Years after this, viz. 20 Sept.

Jodin.
Goath Q
31.
(Dup. M.)

(Corrected from the Monument.)

In capitals. V. for V.

Dudley Birt

Marwick, Britham, both. Tine

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

Marwick

7 NO 59

* Claus. 20.
E. 4. in dor-
so, m. 26.

Sept. Anno 1480. (20 E. 4.) Dame Eliz. Lady Latimer, third Daughter to the said Earl, declared her last Will and Testament, whereby she bequeathed her Body to be interred in this Chapell, at the Head likewise of her noble Father, betwixt the above specified Sir Henry Nevill her Son, and Oliver Dudley, her Son in Law, and appointed that there should be 4 Stones of fair Marble, with Portraits upon them of Copper, and gilt, according to her Estate and Degree, with Epitaphs representing their Births and Deaths, and other fit Things to such Purposes, cut upon the same, and be layd upon the Graves of her Husband, her Son, her Son in Law before-mentioned, and herself. And further ordained that Lands of xl. per Annum Value should be put in Feoffees Hands, to the End that with the Revenue thereof a Priest might be maintained for the saying of Masse and other Divine Services at the Altar in the aforesaid Chapell of our Lady, to the Honour of God, and Remission of the Offences of her said Lord and Father, her Mother, her Husband, herself, her Sons, and all Christians, till such Time as the Kings License could be procured for amortizing of Lands to that Value, to the Purposes aforesaid: And moreover, with Parcell of those Revenues, bought a Pair of goodly Vestments of white Damaske, powdred with Bears and ragged Staves of Gold, and in the Orfay the Scocheon of her Armes to be well and richly embroydered, and delivered to the said Chapell: And that a Pair of Vestments of black Stuff, with a like Scocheon in the Orfay Croffe, to be used in the Church of Wells, in exercising the Observances for her Lord and Husband's Soul (who was, it seems, there interred).

In the East Window of this Chapell, there are, besides those costly Portraits in Glasse of Earl Richard, with his Wives and Children, (which in my Story of his Life are represented) the Pictures in their full Proportions, of St. Alban, the Protomartyr of England, St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. John of Brillington, and of St. Winifride; unto each of which, the renowned Earl Richard, by his last Will and Testament bequeathed his Image in pure Gold, weighing xxli. in Weight, and in his Surcoat of Armes holding an Anker in his Hand, appointing them to be offered at their severall Shrines in his Name, as in my Story of him I have already declared, so great an Honour did he bear (as it seems) to those Saints. †

On the North Side of the Quire is a fair Room built eight Square, which was heretofore the Chapter-House for the Dean and Canons of this Collegiate Church, but in our Time converted to another Use by the Right Honourable Foulk Lord Brook, who in his Life Time erected therein a very stately Monument for himself of black and white Marble, the Representation whereof is on the next Page truly exhibited; his Body being enbalded and put into a Coffin of Lead in the Vault below.

Of the particular Churches which were heretofore in Warwick, and so united to this Collegiate Church of our Lady (as I NUMB. XLII.

have intimated) I will here briefly say something.

That of S. Helen stood * where the Priory of S. Sepulchers was founded, as I have already shewed, and by that Means became swallowed up therein.

S. Michaels, at the lower End of the Street, called Saltford, on the North Part of the Town, out of which the Canons of S. Maryes had a Portion, viz. xij. per Annum, as in 19 E. 1. was certified, and the Lepers in the Hospitall there viz. viij. But in 14 E. 5. the Great and Small Tithes, with all Oblations thereto belonging, were rated at 2 Marks and a Half. This Church was governed antiently by its own proper Rector, who used to be presented by the Dean of the Collegiate Church of our Lady, and the Prebendary thereof jointly; but in 41 E. 3. the Number of its Parishioners was so much decreased, as also the yearly Revenue belonging thereto, that it became reduced, in a Manner, to nothing, having but three Parishioners, and those only Custers, so that the yearly Value thereof scarce reach't to one Mark, the Church itself being very ruinous, the Church-Yard small, and not any House for the Parson then standing.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumb. & temp. Lastit.

Will. de Rousham, Cap. 4 Giff. f. 408.	Non. Dec. 1296.	2.
Rob. de Briston, Cler. 26	Dec. 1326.	Horl. vol. 1. f. 20. b.
Rob. de Briston, in h. Giff. 22	Apr. 1338.	Wolst. vol. 1. f. 10. b.
Reginaldus Dnt. Pbr. 15	Dec. 1349.	S. Germ. f. 126. a.
Thom. Gomer Warwici.	Henr. Hynt. Pbr. 12	Febr. Br. vol. 1. f. behind.
1353.	16. a.	
Ric. Cantor Warwici.	Ric. Wally, Cap. ult. Sept.	Morg vol. i. f. 6. a.
1421.	D. Will. Bockshull, Canon. 3	S. Germ. f. 257. b.
Febr. 1434.		

The Church of S. John Baptist stood in the Midst of the Mercate Place (the outward Fabrick whereof is yet to be seen) whereunto in 41 E. 3. there was a Rector belonging, presentable by the said Dean and the Prebendary of the Prebend, but without any Mansion for his Dwelling; the yearly Value thereof then scarce amounting to four Marks above all Charges: But this Church had neither Church-Yard nor any Ecclesiastique Sepulture pertaining thereto, the Parishioners being buried in the Church-Yard of S. Maryes.

Patroni. Incumbentes, &c.

Hugo de Booley, Cap. 10	Kalo Giff. f. 122.
Nov. An. 1281.	12.
Henr. de Compton, Pbr. 2	Maidst. f. 35. b.
Kal. Aug. 1315.	S. Germ. f. 126. a.
Will. de Lalleford, Pbr. 24	Dec. 1349.

That of S. Peters antiently stood in the Midst of the Town, whereunto in 14 E. 3. nothing but small Tithes appertained. This also in 41 E. 3. had a Rector presentable by the said Dean and the Prebendary of that Prebend, the Value thereof being then scarce 5 Marks per Annum, having no Dwelling House, and without either Church-Yard or Ecclesiastique Sepulture, the Parishioners burying their

* Reg. Coll. de Warw. f. 56. b.

MS. in Scac. penes Rem. R.

Rot. de Nonis garb. &c. Ibid.

MS. in Scac. penes Rem. R. 1311. 5 Henr. VIII. In a Canon of the Bishop, the Chaplain of St. Michaels was occupied for inability.

Reg. Coll. de Warw. f. 56. b. Cap. la Sa. Michaelis Mar? Dr. Will. Harrison, cap.

ut quia pauper & decrepit?

(Register. G. b. f. 97.)

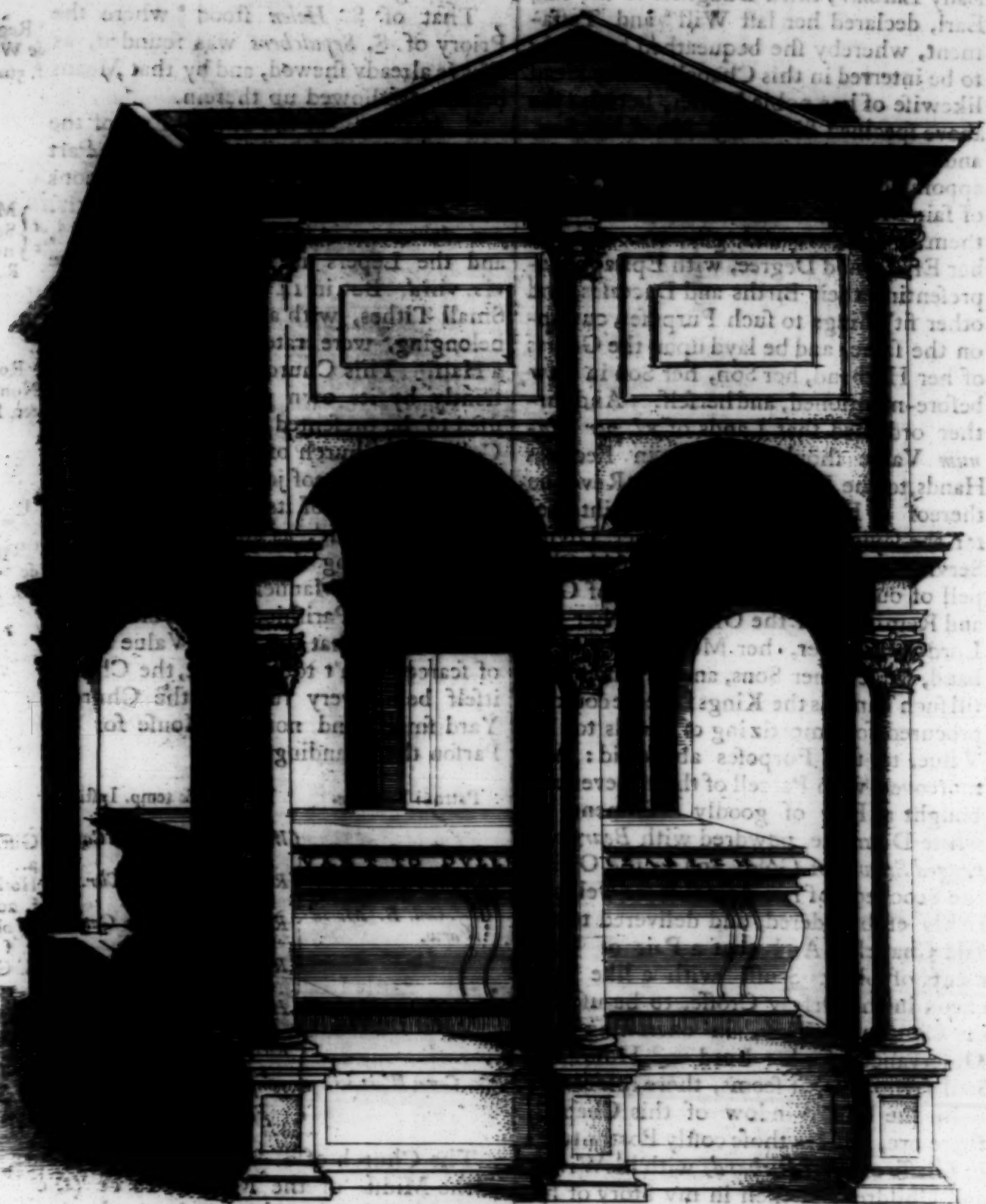
† The remains of this Church after having been converted into a dwellinghouse & finally overbuilt in a new of houses 1518/9, and hid from public view though the East end may be still seen in the yard behind.

* Ib. f. 57. a.

Regist. Coll. de Warw. f. 57. a. Rot. de Nonis, &c. ut supra. Reg. Coll. de Warw. f. 57. a.

† The chapel of our Lady at Warwick was ornamented anew by Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, and his Countess, and the cypher of the glass-painter's name (FC) got remains with the date 1574.

Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting. II. 16.



The Epitaph.

IVLE GRAYL: SERVANT TO QUEENE ELIZABETH COYN
CELLER TO KING JAMES AND FRIEND TO PHILIP SYDNEY.
TROPHAEUS PLECCATI.

• Ib. f. 178.
b.

their Dead at S. Maries, whereunto it was appropriated • afterwards, *sc.* in 22 R. 2. But in K. H. 6. Time pulled down; whereupon that of S. Peter, in stead thereof, was in those Dayes newly built over the East Gate.

• MS. in
Seac. penes
Rem. R.

The Church of S. Laurence, standing at the lower End of the West-Street, in the Suburbe; was in 19 E. 1. valued • at viii. Marks and a Half, and in 14 E. 3. at ix. Marks. In 41 E. 3. the Parson was presentable thereto by the Prebend thereof; at which Time the Dean of the Collegiate Church and the Prebendary received two Parts of the Tith Come belonging to it, the Collidge onely two Parts of the Tith, Hay, Mills, and all small Tithes, and the Rector the Third throughout, which scarce amounted then to Cs. *per Ann.* but had a Church-Yard and Ecclesiastique Sepulture. In 22 R. 2. it was appropriated to the said Collegi-

at Church of our Lady, a *Pension* of iii s *iv d.* *per Ann.* being thereupon reserved to the Bishop and his Successors out of it; and in 26 H. 8. valued • at iii s. viii d. *per Ann.* which Sum the Dean and Canons of the said Collegiate Church then received.

• MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 1. a.

Patron. Incumbentes, &c.
D. Episc. *auxilium* Gild. de Kyneton, Cler. 10 Gyff. f. 144.
Dioceſana. Non. Feb. 1282. a.
Canonici Eccl. B. M. Gild. de Kingston, Sub-Di. 1b. f. 193. b.
Warw. 14 Cal. Dec. 1283. b.
D. Episc. Henr. de Olney, Cap. 6 Id. Cob. f. 30.
Nov. 1322. b.
D. Adam de Herwyth Thom. de Burnaby, Cler. 9 Ib. f. 109.
100. Canon. & Poch. Kal. Junii. 1325. a.
Ecc. Coll. B. M. Will. de Walsb. *accl.* Non. Hem. f. 18.
Warw. 08. 1328. b.
Præbendarius de Comp. Adam Coriote, Pbr. Wolf. vol.
1339. 1. f. 17. b.
Job. de Bolyngbam, Job. Rom. Pbr. 13 Junii. Br. vol. 1.
Præb. 1357. f. 22. a.
Præbendarius de Comp. Ric. de Bruggbton, Pbr. 27 Wak. f. 13.
1380. Aug. 1380. b.

encl
a.

144

3. b.

30.

09.

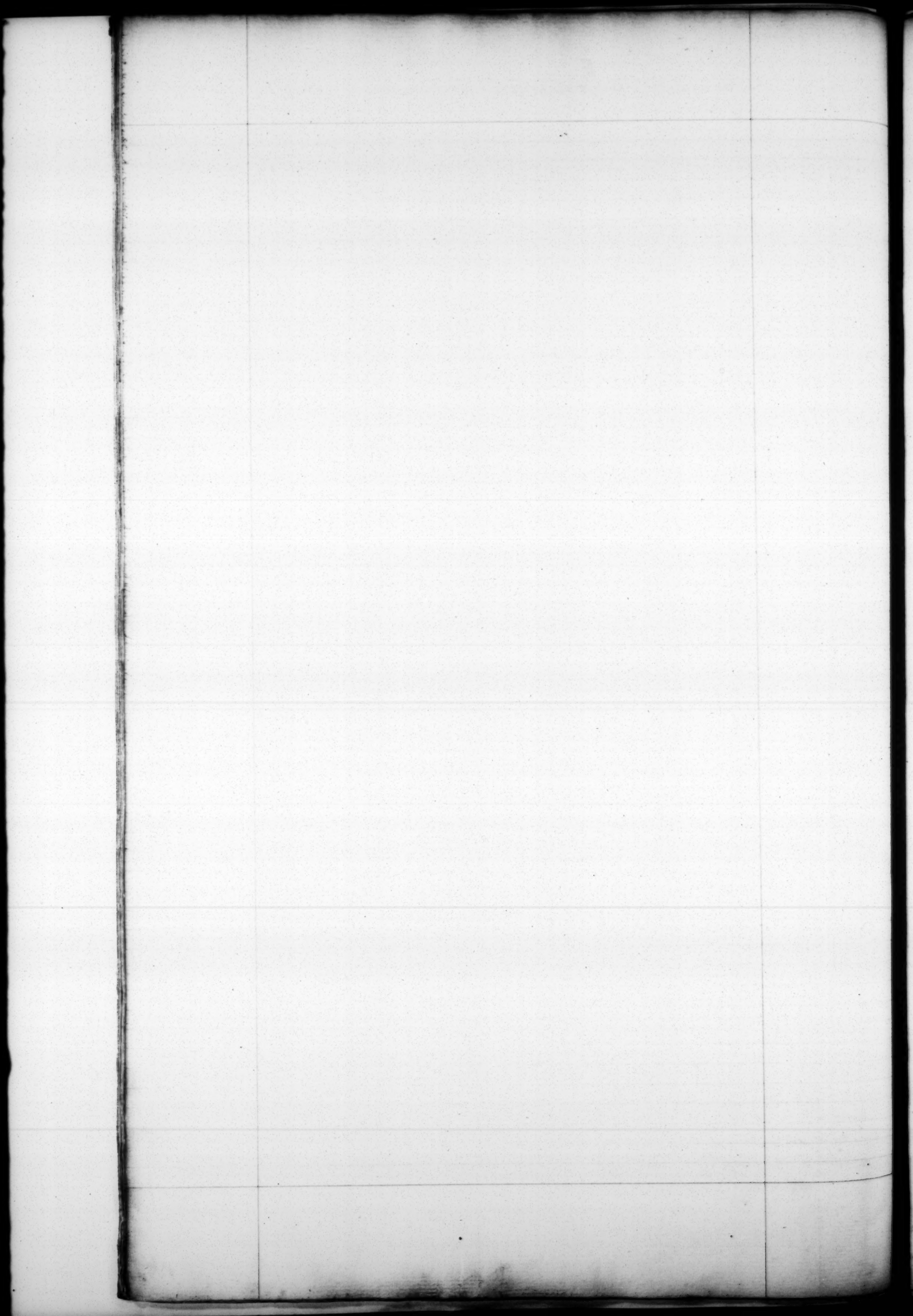
18.

vol.

b.

1.

13



Regist.
Coll. de
Warw. f. 8.
b.

7 lb. f. 57.
b.

Pat. 6. R.
2. p. 3. m.
16.

The Church of S. James, being originally, but a Chapell, and founded over the West Gate of this Town, was given to that of our Lady by Roger Earl of Warwick, upon the making thereof Collegiate by him in King Henry 1. Time, as I have already shewed: And in 41 E. 3. was presentable by the Dean and Canons of the above recited Colledge; but, being at that Time void, as it had been for many Years, had no more Revenue than xx. s. per Ann. belonging to it, and neither Church-Yard nor Ecclesiastique Sepulture. In 6 R. 2. the Advowson thereof was bestowed on the Guild of S. George in Warwick, whereof I shall speak anon. *

Patroni. Incumbentes, &c.

Giff. f. 382. Will. de Bellocampo, Thom. de Beleg, Pbr. 3. Id. Junii, 1294.
2. Comes Warw. D. Will. de Beleg, Pbr. 22. Junii, 1330.
Horl. vol. 1. Rob. Sotemay, Pbr. 27. Julii, 1339.
f. 26. b. Thom. de Bellocampo, 1340.
Wolft. vol. 1. f. 17. b. Com. Warw. Philippus Bisse, Pbr. 18. Martii, 1340.
Ib. vol. 2. f. 37. b. D. Walt. de Ulshale, Cap. 20. Martii, 1342.
Ib. f. 53. b. Job. de Warwode, Pbr. 19. Junii, 1374.
S. Germ. f. 175. a. Ric. Colet, Pbr. 12. Sept. 1374.
Ib. f. 178. b. Thom. de Bellocampo, Co. Warw. Hugo de Pykton Cler. 1378.
Wak. f. 11. b.

THE PRIORY.

FROM hence I come to the Priory of S. Sepulchre, situate on the North Side of this Town on a most pleasant Assent; the Foundation whereof was begun by Henry de Neuburg (the first Earl of Warwick after the Conquest) in K. H. 1. Time; the Occasion thereof being by the Recourse of divers Pilgrims in great Devotion to the Holy Land (the Christians prevailing much about that Time) who solicited this Earl to erect a Monastery in Imitation of those Canons Regular, there instituted in the Church of the Holy Sepulcher of our Blessed Saviour; which Canons used the like Habite that other Regular Canons did, adding onely a double red Cross upon the Brest of their Cope, this being the first House of that peculiar Order, either in England, Wales, Scotland, or Ireland: But after the Destruction of Hierusalem, again (which hapned in Anno 1188. 35 H. 2.) almost all the Houses of this Rule began to decay, so that then the Religious Persons of this Order betook themselves to solicit and implore the Aid of good People for Help to regain the Holy Land, having Power to bestow great Indulgences upon those that were bountifull thereto, their Habite being then chang'd to a gray Cloake, and the Prior going with a Pastoral Staff: Howbeit, all their Endeavours for regaining the Holy Land, at last, coming to nothing, their Lands and Revenues were transferred to the Order of Friars of the Holy Trinity for Redemption of Captives, touching the first Institution whereof I have spoke in Thelesford.

But this Work, so begun by Earl Henry, was not perfected till the Days

of Roger his Son, and Successor in the Earldome; for in his Time, by the special Command of K. Henry 1. (the Canons of All-Hallows, within whose Parish it stood, assenting) did Simon, Bishop of Worcester, consecrate the Altar here; as also the Church-Yard, for Sepulture only of the Canons there serving God, provided that neither the said Mother Church of All-Hallows, nor the Church of our Lady should receive any Detriment in Tithes, Burialls, Oblations, Confessions, Visitations of the Sick, nor in any other Customs and Benefits belonging to them: In Recognition therefore to that Mother Church of All-Hallows, this Church of S. Sepulchre was by the said Bishops Decree to give xxxd. yearly on the Feast Day of All-Saints; and either the Prior of this House or some one for him to be there present at that Time: Which Church and Canons of All-Hallows were united to that of our Lady when it was made Collegiate by the abovesaid Earl, as I have already shewed: But whether there were ever any formall Charter of the Foundation hereof, made by either of the before-specified Earls, is hard to say; if so 'tis perisht, I believe; wherefore for want thereof, and of its Recitall by any Inspectimus, we are now utterly without Knowledge of what it was at first endowed with; but probable it is, that those Lands, or the greatest Part of them, which lye adjacent to the Site hereof, were then given thereto. Its other Possessions (so far as I have Authority to guide me) I shall here enumerate.

The Church of Snitfield given by Hugh Ricardi; certain Lands lying betwixt Finsall and Stocbull (near Warwick) by Geoffrey de Vine; a Stone-House and some particular Ground in Warwick by William the Son of Gilbert Nutricus; those Grounds called Levenbull, situate on the North-West Side of Warwick, by Robert de Morton in 29 H. 3. one Yard Land in Lightborne, confirmed by Nigell de Mundevill, which his Father gave when he bequeath'd his Body to Sepulture here; certain Lands in Upton by Thomas de Arden; the Church of Hasele, confirm'd by Thomas de Cherleote, Lord of Hasele, having been given by some of his Ancestors; certain Lands in Solibull by Sir William de Odingfells; an Annuity of 50s. by Margery de Nerburne, given out of Austrey in this Shire; certain Lands in Claverdon by Ela Longespe, Countess of Warwick, which she gave for the Health of her Soul, and for the Soul of Thomas Earl of Warwick, her Husband, William Earl of Salisbury, her Father, Ela her Mother, William and Richard her Brothers, and Ida her Sister, sometime Wife of Walter fil. Roberti.

Besides all these there belong'd thereto five Mess, one Carnat of Land, and x. s. x. d. yearly Rent, lying within the Parish of S. Clements-Dane in the Suburbs of London, together with the Advowson of the said Church of S. Clements; all which the Prior and Canons of this House exchanged away unto Walter Stapleton, Bishop of Exeter, to the Use of his Bishoprick, for eight Acres of Land in Snitfield,

Ex Re-
gist. Coll.
de Warw.
f. 14. a.

* Richard III. in his first year confirmed to John Hayford the advowson of the Church of S. James within the Church Collegiate of Warwick.

(Harl. MS. A. 53. fol. 97. b.)

The same King by writ of Privy seal dated at Nottingham 17th Oct. in the following year directed payment to be made to the said John Hayford for wages due unto him by reason of such offices as he hath in Warwick of the gift of King Edw. IV.

(Ibid. fol. 192.)

Ex ipis
autog.
penes T.
Puck-
ring eq.
aur. &
Bar.

Ibid.
F. n. de
div. Com.
Levat. 3.
sept.
Trin. 44. H.
3.

Ex autog.
penes Will.
Spenser eq.
aur.

Pat. 17.
2. p.
2. m. 11.

M. Paris.
p. 145. n. 20.
Hist. MS.
I. Rous
ut supra.

Rot. L.
Rous.



Canonicus Regularis S. Sepulchri.

field, before-specified, with the Advowson of the Church, in 17 E. 2. Which Church they had then License^a to hold appropriate to them and their Successors, and did accordingly; so that, it seems, the former Title they had thereto, by the Grant of *Hugh fil. Ricardi*, either was not good or else they had aliened it away soon after. It also seems, that much of the Lands they had here at *Warwick* was antiently common, for by an Inquis.^a taken 9 H. 8. I find, that they had inclosed foure Hundred Acres here, and depopulated one Mess. whereunto eighty Acres belonged: But over and above these Lands had they sundry Liberties and Priviledges granted to them by King *Henry 2.* and *Richard 1.* and confirm'd by King *Hen. 3.* and *Edw. 3.* so great an Esteem had they of that Order, as the Preamble of King

Henry 3. Charter implies, *scil. pro reverentia S. Dominici Sepulchri.*

And by the Survey taken in 26 H. 8. it appears, that besides the Rectories of *Snitfield* and *Haseley*, above-specified, there belong'd to this Monastery the Church of *Grēbam in Com. Rutl.* antiently of the Earl of *Warwick's* Advowson, though when given thereto I am not very certain; all which, with therest of its Possessions lying in *Warwick, Hatton, Clouerdon, Church-Lansford, Austrey, Snitfield, Pinley, Solibull, and Fenni-Compton*, were then rated at no more than xli. xs. ii. d. over and above all Reprises: Which Undervalue, exposing it to Dissolution by the Statute of 27 H. 8. *Robert Radford*, the then Prior, had a Pension of 5*li. per Annum* granted^a to him by the King for his Maintenance during Life.

Priores.

^a Cobh. f. 110. a.

^a Inq. super depop.

^a Cart. 2. E. 3. n. 44.

^a MS. penes S. Archer eq. au. f. 5.

^a Ex Regist. MS. in Curia Augm.

Venerabili dno & patri spirituali I. de gra Majorn episcopi, R. bni Maronie
cui salute debita obedientiam. Scitis dno qd ego recognovi cartas meas et legitimas
quas ecclesia dei & dei sepulchri de Maronie & Rad' ipsius ecclesia meo assensu. Pater & canonici
inibi gmentes habent testibus Almaro Antonio & ejusdem Radulphi prioris factas & concessi
ipsis universas suas possessiones habitas & in potum habendas & libertates ipsius ecclesie de
Eminatas & feci qd eorum de uno modo summi que veridica attestatio meae &
Rog' Almaro recognovi patri meo annuatim appropinquante pende qd fuit Robt' bali &
Ricardi ejus successoris & ipsi habet dno ecclesia in perpetuum elemosina dno pte
meu qd dicitur Etmexwe et illa placuit tunc iuxta magna pte in recompensatione
prefati modij et affidavi ecclesie & ejus possessionibus forma pace tenere. Et qm ad
excellencia nram spectat religiosorum, virorum, qd pvide nos humilib' et obvia re-
quiro in qd pte pte pro salute anime nre et pdecessorum et successorum vestrorum pte
ecclesie et canonici universas suas possessiones et libertates ratas et invidabiles legitime
nre auctoritate confirmare dignemini. Vat.

Proinde Leonor Gheris
M.

M. Imper.

Nov. 22^o 1812.

Adrianus episcopus servus servorum dei venerabilibus fratribus T. Cantua-
riensi Archiepiscopo apostolica sedis legato et Majorn episcopo. Litt' et apostolica ben. Pervenit
ad nos quod canonici ecclesie dei sepulchri Maronie parochiam ecclesie in qua I. disc.
later presentium et alij fcs ad dei servitium comorantur sibi iniuste presumunt. Quo-
circa fraternitati v're p apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus pater canonici infra
viginti dies post exceptione presentium literarum, studiatis diligenter convenire ut
vel ipsam pte sibi de cetero nullatenus vendicent vel plena sup hoc iustitiam
ejusdem loci fratribus in vestra presentia non deficient exhibere. Alioquin si quarela
sup hoc ad nos pervenerit iterata in se noverint auctore. Dno gravius vindicant
du. Dat' Later' vij Idus Novembris. (The Bulla is usual, with
the Head SPA. STE, & ADRIANVS PP. III.)

Pater s'c'e matris ecclesie filij Henr' de Vilors lattu. Sciunt tam
facturi qua presentes me p salute anime Will' bni et p salute anime meae et Marg'
uxoris mee & pdecessorum & successorum meorum concessisse de. deo & fratribus dei dno sepulchri
chri in libera et pura et perpetua elemosina illa dimidia virgal' terre in Colthes
qua Roger' de H' dewich tenuit de me et illud mesuag' qd pteinet ad eandem
terram in augmento illud mesuag' qd pteinet inter terram p' bni et terra Will'
Pieris. Redicti vero fcs cora me ipso concesserunt qd fcs fcs dno et
bunde uxori sue & heredit' suis pteas terras cu pteas suis in perpetuum de eis tenen-
das, reddendo eis annuatim sex denarios. Quare volo de. [Warrant
contra o. h.] Et si non potero eis warrantizare ego sine heres mei eis faciamus
exambium de dominico meo ad rationalite gratie ipso fcs. Hiji testibus;
Blanch capelle, P'oe capelle, Clareb capelle, Ranulfo p'oe, J' fcs p'oe, P'oe fcs
Goswini, Henr' fcs Mathi, P'oe fcs Will', Nicks fcs Ankettell, Rad' fcs fcs,
Henr' P'oe, Laur' P'oe, Rad' de Birmingham et multis alijs.

Pater de. Henric de Vilors lattu. Sciunt de. me p salute anime meae
& p aia Will' bni et p aia Margarete uxoris mee & pdecessorum & successorum
meorum concessisse de. deo & fratribus dei dno sepulchri in puram & perpetuam elemo-
sinam duas Aeras terre super Longinquore Rukonhul, una s'c'e aia iuxta ex-
teriore aia ipso fratri v'oeus Rukonhul, et altera aia inter una aia suam
& tenam qua fuit Adam Cocci. Quare volo de. Hiji testibus; Will'
Capelle, Thoma Diacono, J' de Leicester, P'oe fil' Goswini, P'oe fcs Mathi,
R' bniario, Will' Adel, Rad' de Birmingham, R' fcs ser' Will' Albo, G' de
Dooget, Will' Coco, W. P'oe de Alce, R' fcs Ad. Indorsed. Carta
Henr' de Vilors de ij bus acribus sup Rukonhul. 7 NO 59

Sciunt de. quod ego Will' de Vilors fcs Will' de Maronie dedi-
de. Robt' rectori ecclesie dei Michaelis de Maronie p homagio & servitio suo decem

acras terre cum vicis p[ar]tis suis extra Marwiche scilicet quingz acras que jacent inter Gar-
dini p[ar]te de Michaelis et terra que Agnes filia Jonis eccie tenuit et extendunt in
longitudine usq[ue] ad Rivulum. Et quingz acras que extendunt in longitudine p[ar]tibus
juxta communem viam versus Rockhill. Habend[um] t[er]m[in]o. [paying] 12 pence p[er] Ann. Casus
denarii Mon[et]e 20 Shillings. Warranty contra v. h. & f. 7. H[ic] testib[us]: Robt[us] Maier, Ric[ardus]
fit[us] Willelmi, Hugone de Auton, Alano de Mudelawe, Ric[ardus] fit[us] Nichol[ai], Thome Pice, Robt[us]
Barto Baptholomeo, Joh[ann]e fit[us] Deca, Robt[us] fit[us] Jaria, Joh[ann]e fit[us] Pici, Robt[us] Capote, Jone eccie,
Hugone de Mudcol, et multis alijs.

Actus 6. Willelmi de Vilers filii Willelmi de Marwic scilicet. Novit uni-
versitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum concessisse de. deo
et eccie dei sepulchri de Marwic et Priori et Canonicis ibidem deo servientibus concessisse
tunc decem acras terre cum vicis p[ar]tis suis extra Marwic quas Robt[us] de Ludeweklive de
me tenuit p[er] homagio et servicio et hereditate suam, quod tunc homagium et totu[m] servi-
tiu[m] remisit Priori et Canonicis p[er] me et hereditate meam concessisse. Illas scilicet
decem acras de quibus Finalis Concordia facta fuit coram Justiciarijs Dni Regis apud
Berwiche inter me p[ar]tente et fit[us] Robt[us] tenente quas decem acras terre idem Robt[us] de
Ludeweklive Priori et Canonicis meo assensu dedit et carta sua confirmavit, scilicet
quingz acras terre que se extendunt in longum juxta viam que ducit versus Rockhill.
Et quingz acras terre que jacent inter Gardini p[ar]te de Michaelis de Marwic
et terra que Agnes filia Jonis eccie tenuit et extendunt in longum in de-
scendendo usq[ue] Rivulum. Habend[um] t[er]m[in]o. [paying] 12 pence p[er] Ann. Considera-
tion Mon[et]e 20 Shillings. Warranty contra v. h. & f. 7. H[ic] testib[us]: Symone
vicario de Eston tunc Decano de Marwic, Robt[us] de Morcol, Ric[ardus] fit[us] Willelmi, Ric[ardus] fit[us]
Nich[olai], Ric[ardus] fit[us] Robt[us], Symon p[ro] suo, Nichol[ai] fit[us] Ric[ardi], Robt[us] fit[us] Ric[ardi], Henr[icus] fit[us] Ynge,
Robt[us] de Merleberge, Nichol[ai] Capote, Reginaldo Jamitore, Philippo fit[us] Willelmi de Marwic,
Ada Belle et alijs. Indorsed. Carta de Vilers de decem acris terre que fuit p[ar]te
capituli Ric[ardi] de Mar. de c. r. h. 3. xj. also de quingz acris versus Rockhill et la Water
juxta p[ar]te p[ar]tis p[ar]tis p[ar]tis.

Actus 7. Robt[us] rector eccie dei Michaelis de Marwic scilicet. Novit
de. me dedisse de. deo et eccie dei sepulchri de Marwic et Priori et Canonicis ibidem
deo servientibus decem acras terre [as before described]. Habend[um] t[er]m[in]o. [paying]
two pence p[er] Ann. to the donor, & 12 pence to W[illelmo] de Vilers son of W[illelmo] de Marwic, with
Warranty as before. H[ic] testib[us]: Alano de Mudelawe, Ric[ardus] p[ro] suo, Robt[us] fit[us]
Ric[ardi], Robt[us] de Merleberge, Robt[us] de Cyfen, Robt[us] de Betherste, Willelmi de Thayur, Henr[icus] fit[us]
Jage, Henr[icus] de Mudcol, Henr[icus] fit[us] Berthelm, et alijs. Indorsed. De decem acris terre
quondam dat Magistro dei Michaelis de Mar.

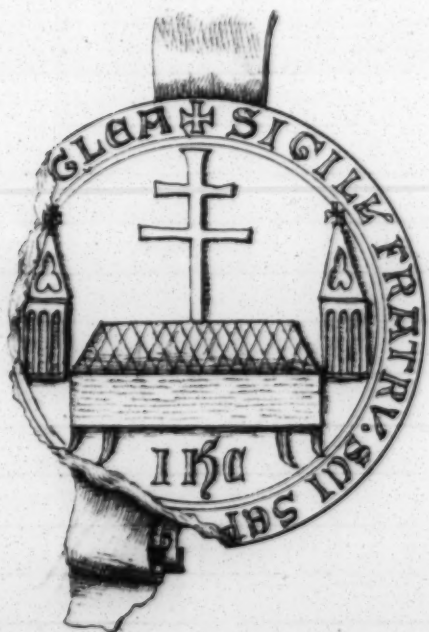
Actus 8. Ela Lungaspaya Comitissa Marwiche salutem in dno. Novit
de. me in libera viduitate mea pro salute anime mee et Thome Comitissa Marwiche quondam
viri mei et Willelmi patris mei et Willelmi et Ric[ardi] filii meorum et Yle uxoris mee uxoris quondam
Walteri filii Robt[us], et antecessor[um] et successor[um] meorum dedisse de. deo et eccie dei sepulchri Mar-
wiche et Priori et Canonicis ibidem deo servientibus et eor[um] antecessor[um] in p[ar]te almosinam
omnes terras cum vicis in Claverdon quas habui de dono Dni Henr[ici] de Lodbroch militis,
et de dono Joh[annis] Page illam scilicet dimidia virgat. terre cum p[ar]te & vicis p[ar]tis quas habui
de dono Dni Henr[ici] de Lodbroch militis que dimidia virgat. terre jacet in campo de Claverdon
juxta terram quam Henr[icus] Bencelone tenuit; preterea illud croftum quod vocatur Durgin-
croft quod jacet ex opposito domus Henr[ici] Doffin juxta Briddescroft, et extendit se in longi-
tudine a crofto Alieu de Bruce usq[ue] ad croftum quod Willelmi de Vilers tenuit; et croftum
illud quod vocatur Briddescroft quod jacet in longitudine juxta regionem viam extenden-
tem se versus Bendersoth inter Durginacroft et croftum Willelmi de Vilers p[ar]tente. Quas
quidem crofta habui de dono p[ar]tis Henr[ici] de Lodbroch militis. Preterea omni croftum
in Claverdon quod habui de dono Joh[annis] Page, illud scilicet quod jacet inter viam que exten-
dit se a domo p[ar]te versus Boscum, & terram quam Henr[icus] de Bradon tenuit. Red-
den.

dando inde annuatim Dno Henr' de Lodbroke militi & h. s. pro dimid. iug' terre cum prato
 & cum filio et pro pte broffo quod vocatur Biddescroft annu obulum ad Pascha, et Henr'
 de Colchull & h. s. pro croffo quod vocatur Baryncroft unu denarium ad Pascha, et
 Joh' Page & h. s. pro pte croffo quod habui de dono dicti Joh' Page unu obut ad
 Pascha vel unu par cirothecary de fratio unius D. pro dictis servitijs &c. Quia
 volo &c. [Warrant, contra & h. & f.] Hii testes; Dno Rogero de Turkelbi;
 Dno Henr' de Lodenell, Dno Wille de Baldingest, Dno Ric' de Amundevill, Dno Wille
 de Burl, Dno Henr' Ppard, Dno Thoma de Aderon, Dno Simon filio Simonis Rectoris
 ecclesie de Lotton, Robto Godwyn, Nich. filio Ric', Philibto le Nurison, Tho: le Par-
 ker de Claverton, Nichol de Burdeshal, Henr' et alij.



7 NO 59

Citiz et pte fidelibz &c. Petrus prior eccie Sepulchri Warwiche et
 ejusdem loci conventus salutem. Cum Johannes filius Robti Brome de Warw' ha-
 beat et teneat unum toftum quondam Joh' Bayliff del Temple de Warw' per
 servitiu xij. s. per Anni et unum alium toftum quondam Hagonis Masteneys
 per servitiu j. s. Annuatim solvend' &c. Noviciti nos pteci Priorem & conventu
 &c. remisisse totum jus &c. In cujus rei test. huic presenti scripto si-
 gillum nrm est apposum. Dat' apud Warw' in capitulo nro die Jovis post
 festum annunciationis beate Marie virginis Anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi
 post conquestum septo decimo.



Mem.

Procurator Simon
Archeri M. S.

(Excerpta ex
cartis Curie de
Warr' remanent
inter cartas sup
ecclia, 30 Septem-
bris 1688.)

J. H. H. H.
Nov. 26. 1688

Mem: quod Prior S^{ci} Sepulchri Warr' vel aliquis alius compater suus nomine
dicti Prioris debet et tenetur intersepe quolibet anno in solemnitate Omnium Sanctorum
Missam solemniter celebrare per Decanum et Collegium beate Marie Warr' in Capella Omnium
Sanctorum supra bastum Warr' et ad dictam Missam offerre Triginta Denarios in recogni-
tione quod prefatus Prioratus S^{ci} Sepulchri situs est infra parochiam plebata ecclesie
beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum, secundum quod in literis bone memorie Dⁿⁱ Simonis
quondam Epⁱ Wigorn' inde confectis melius et plenius continetur, cujus quidam tenor se-
quitur de verbo ad verbum: Ego Simon Ep^{us} Wigorn' consecravi Altare &c. super quo
in festo Omnium Sanctorum Anno Dⁿⁱ Mille CCC^{mo} nonagesimo quinto non inter-
fuit antedictae solemnitati sed misit Jo^hannem Suvier confratrem suum qui offerbat no-
mine Prioris supradicti Triginta denarios representans quartam partem illorum Tri-
ginta denariorum videlicet vij. s. d. quasi pro portione dicti Prioris et erat recedens
cum illa quarta portione qui revocatus per Decanum et Canonicos Ecclesie beate Marie
dissolvit eandem summam asportatam quia nulla divisio Oblatorum ad ipsum
Priorem pertinebat. Quod considerans Prior promissus in festo Omnium Sancto-
rum tunc proximo sequente videlicet Anno Dⁿⁱ Mille CCC^{mo} nonagesimo septi-
mo non comparuit nec aliquis nomine suo Oblationem dictorum triginta dena-
riorum non faciendo ut de jure solebat. Unde D^{na} Margareta tunc Comitissa
valde mirabatur et eo tempore D^{no} suo Comite existente in resedui misit pro
dicto Priore in Crastino videlicet die Annarum et habuit colloquium cum eo
de dicta materia videlicet increpando dictum Priorem quare talem Oblationem
debitam et solitam subtraheret. Qui quidem Prior in presentia D^{ne} Comitissa De-
cani et unius Canonici sui et multorum aliorum circumstantium recognovit se in
hoc errasse et promisit se errata corrigere in proximo Dominica tunc sequente
quod promissum adimplevit die statuta illos Triginta denarios offerendo nullam
portionem eorundem secum asportando vel etiam vendicando.

From the Original
in the Collection of
Sir Simon Archer.

Thompson
Mary H. P. A.

Green Wax, en antique.



Endorsed, in the same
hand: Carte Henri de
Villeroy de 17th series sup
Ruchbail.

† Note to page
332. col. 2.

Hospitall
Sci Michis.
in Villa Warr.

(fol. xv. b.)

Redd' et fin' omi' terr' et ten' p'dio Hospitalli p'tinon' s'olend' }
ad festa annu'ciac'is Be' Marie Virgin' & Sci Michis Archi' eg' }
p'nt p' Acutle inde fact' & reman' p'tich' apparat' p' annu' }
Lij. s. d. vij.

Redol' resolut' Dno Regi ut in pice nup' Monast'ij Sci
Sepulchri. v. s. Quidm' Dno Regi rone' sepulchris nup' collegij }
Sci Marie ville Warr' vij. s. vij. d. in toto p' annu' }
Decimus dno Regi annu' solut' p' annu' }
xij. s. vij. d. }
xx. s. }
xxxij. s. vij. d.

Et reman' clare p' annu' — x. s. vij. d.

The said Hospitall hath no foundacyon but as yt is dep'osed was founded by a
kyng to the intent to geve Almon' wchely to the pore & also to harder them, have be
yt the seyd Master y^e not recedunt there but as yt is seyd. Lather dynnyssed the same
Hospitall at all rentes & profits ther unto belongyng, to one Rycharde Fysher, by
leace, sayng therefore by yere but x. s. not at charyng the same Term: dothe destoy:
wchely to the pore people vij. s. & fyndyng the vij. s. beddes to lodge the seyd pore.
And also gevyng to a certayn pore Woman attendyng upon the seyd pore men &
makyng there beddes wchely, vij. s. And the Inventory of thre goodes & ornaments
to the same belongyng hereafter dothe appere. —

* The Charter here cited as in the possession of Sir Tho.
Puckering, appears to have been borrowed by Sir Simon Archer & never again
returned to its Owner, it now (July 21. 1814) being amongst Sir Simon's
valuable Warwickshire Collections. It is a large thin Folio, bound
ledgers wise in brown calf, with flexible covers & a Buckle Strap to confine
them. It consists of 40 leaves of fine Vellum (one cut out) 18 Inches long
by 13 in width, of which only the first 25 leaves are written upon. The
following is an Epitome of its contents, which are beautifully written in the
usual Law-hand of the Period:

Fol. 1. by way of Title, Liber Thome Fisker
viximo Aphi
Anno Dni
1549.
Statu ejusdem Thome
Viximo
tercio.

Fol. 2. Letters Patent of K. Henry VIII. bearing date at Westminster
2.6 24 Sept: in the 38th year of his reign, whereby the King grants to
Tho: Hawkyns alias Fysher, gent. for the sum of £240. 17. 6 the Site of the
late Priory of St. Sepulchre Warwick, with the Buildings of the same & the following
Lands there lying within the Parishes of St. Mary & St. Nicholas, or one of them; (viz)
3 closes called Redde closes alias Rooda closes, Lyngon hille Felde, the Grove, bol
ver close, Combewell, Garmyshe Meadow, Trappes Meadow. Lyngon Felde, Porter close,
Le Aldermeadow extending from Frogmyldham to Cotton Felde, Frogmyldmeadow, & meadow
called Palfrey meadow & Trappes meadow, the former lying between the pasture called
Pri:

Priors.

Frater Will. de Beresford, 11
Cal. Nov. 1284.
Frater Hugo de Brok, Ca-
nonicus de Kenilworth, 11
Cal. Apr. 1288.
Petrus de Warwic, Canoni-
cus, 16 Junii, 1338.
D. Joh. Warwic. Canon.
(post. mortem Joh. Alvestre,
ult. Pr.)
Frater Rob. Watton, Canon.
15 Jan. 1473. ex. p. 12.
Frater Rob. Ichington, 12
Maii, 1493.

After which, till 38 H. 8. the Site of this religious House, with the Lands in Warwick belonging thereto, continued in the Crown; but then, by the Kings Letters Patent^a, bearing Date 24 Septemb. it was granted to Thomas Hawkins, alias Fisher, Gentleman, and his Heirs, to be held in Socage of the Castle of Warwick, by the Rent of xxviii. s. d. ob. per Annum. Which Thomas accumulated a vast Estate in Monastery and Church Lands, the most whereof were wasted by his Son, as will appear when I come to the particular Places where they lay: And therefore, having been in his Time a Man so eminent and active, it will not be amiss to say something Historically of him.

As for his Parentage, all that I can say is from the Relation of an aged Gentleman^b sometime the Honour of this County for his singular Knowledge in Antiquities, viz. that his true Name was Hawkins, and that his Father being by Profession one that sold Fish by Retail at the Mercate-Crosse in Warwick, was thereupon called Fisher by most People. This Thomas as he had good naturall Parts, so wanted he not convenient Education in Learning; for I find, that being a Servant^c to John Dudley (heretofore Earl of Warwick, and Duke of Northumberland) then Visc. Lisle, he was by him constituted^d High Steward and Bailiff of his Mannour of Kibworth-Beauchamp in Com. Leic. 4 Maii, 34 H. 8. and for his Exercise of that Office, during Life, had an Annuity^e of viii. xiii. s. ivd. granted to him, which Queen Mary, in 1 of her Reign, confirmed^f: In 38 H. 8. (as I have said) he obtain'd the Site of this Priory, with the Lands adjacent: In 1 E. 6. the Lordships of Bishops-Ichington, Tachebroke, Chadshunt, and Geydon, in this County, of the then Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, with the Advowson of the Church of Fenni-Compton: In 2 E. 6. he purchas't^g from the Bishop of Exeter (of whom in Sutton I have spoke) the Mannours of Chadham and Thorney in Suffex, as also of Horsley and Tyting in Surrey, the Rectory of South-Mens, with the Mannour of Fennefelds in Heringham (alias Haringhay) in Com. Midd. with the Advowsons of the Rectories and Vicaridges of Chadham, Thorney, Horsley, South-Mens, Fennefelds, and Haringham; all which were confirmed by King E. 6. in 3 of his Reign, about which Time he also purchas't^h from the Crown the Chantry of Aston juxta Birmingham, with all the Lands & Revenues thereto belonging, situate in this County, Leic. and Staff.

Shires: As also Lands in Yngton belonging to the Colledge of Stratford super Avon, with the Mannour of Draicote in this Shire, belonging to the Colledge of Newark in Leicesters; and, about the same Time, joyned with Thomas Dabridgecourt, in the buying of much more Chantry Land; of which in this County these were Part, viz. a Chapell in Birmingham, with Lands, &c. thereto belonging, the Chantries of Deryate-End juxta Birmingham, of Hurley, Sutton-Colfield, and Hill-Morton, Lands in Lapworth belonging to the Gild of Henley; Lands in Longley pertaining to the Gild of Aston Cantlow; the Chantry of Alspath; as also Marlers in Coventre, with the Lands to them belonging besides a Multitude in other Places, given originally for the Maintenance of Obits, Anniversaries, Lamps, and Lights in Churches, and the like: The Chapell of Bidford, as also that of Warton juxta Poleworth, with the Lands to them belonging, the Rectory of Pillerton-Hercy, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, and Lands in Warwick belonging to a Gild there.

In 6 E. 6. he had a Grantⁱ of the Bailiwick of Banbury, in Oxfordsh. being made Collector of the Ks. Revenue within that Borough and Hundred; as also Governour of the Castle, having a Fee of Lxvi. s. viii. d. per An. for exercising the Office of Steward, and keeping the K. Court within that Mannour. In 4 Eliz. he purchas't^j the Mannour of Herberbury, and divers Lands in other Parts of this County, which were sometime belonging to the Monasteries of Nun-Eaton, Kenilworth, and the Preceptory of Balsball. And being thus enricht with such ample Possessions, he pull'd to the Ground this Monastery, and raised in the Place of it a very fair House, as is yet to be seen; which being finished about the 8 Year of Queen Eliz. Reign, he made his principall Seat, giving it a new Name^k (somewhat alluding to his own) viz. Hawkyns-Nest, or Hawk-Nest, by Reason of its Situation, having a pleasant Grove of loftie Elmes, almost environing it, adorning the Windows with his Armes, and likewise with the Armes of the Dukes of Somerset and Northumberland, expressing his Name by a Rebus upon the Timber Work, as the T. R. with a Dolphin betwixt the Letters, do import.

For his publique Employments, besides what I have already mentioned, I shall speak of them from Tradition. Having been first a Servant to John Visc. Lisle, from thence he arrived to be Secretary to the D. of Somerset (Protector to K. E. 6.) and wanting not personal Valour, was Colonell of a Regiment in the English Army, under the Conduct of the said Duke and Earl of Warwick at Muskeborough Field, in Scotland, in which Battail the English had the Day; where he taking the Colours of some eminent Person, in which a Griffon was depicted, had a Grant by the said Duke that he should thenceforth, in Memory of that notable Exploit, bear the same in his Armes within a Border Verrey, which the Duke added thereto, in Relation to one of the Quarterings

(From Miller's Notes in his
non Hist. of Abbots, in folio, vol.
Vol. XXVII. British Museum.)

Ricardus, Prior, 1260.

Paul de Henley, in 1291.

Wm. de Coleridge resign'd 1332.

Joh. de Warfester succed'd 1332.

Wm. de Wiltun amicus 1349.

Peter de Warwick succed'd 1349.

Joh. Stamford elected 1402.

Le mortu Robert Wotton.

* ju. 1492.

Wm.

Ex Cat-
tul fu-
pradicto.
f. 12. a.

* Ib. f. 13. a.

Giff. f. 221.

ib. f. 300. a.

Wolff. vol.

1. f. 13. a.

Pult. f. 126.

2.

Carp. vol.

2. f. 48. a.

Mort. f. 49.

b.

Elect. per Conventum.

(1496/1497)

Wm.

Pat. 38. H.

8. p. 3.

Henr. Fer-

ters de Bad-

sey ar.

✱

Ex Car-

tul. penes

Thom.

Puck-

ring eq.

aur. &

Bar. f.

12. b.

Pat. 2.

E. 6. p.

6.

Pat. 3. E.

6. p. 1.

terings of his own Coat (*viz.* *Beauchamp of Hatch*) as an honourable Badge for that Service. I have also heard, that when the before specified Duke of *Northumb.* out of his Ambition to get the whole Sway of all into his Power, had obtained a Designation from King *E. 6.* that the Lady *Jane Grey*, should succeed him in the Throne (as I have elsewhere intimated) with whom he had matcht his fourth Son, Sir *Guilford Dudley*; he apprehending that some Stirrs might arise thereupon, by Reason that the Kings two Sisters were thereby excluded, privately conveyed a vast Summe of Money to the Hands of this *Fisher* (in whom he reposed great Confidence, as having been formerly his Servant) to the End that Forces might be the better rayed in these Parts, as Occasion should require; which Money was by him hidden in *Bishops-Ichington* Pool; and that the Duke sayling of his Ends, and losing his Head (as is well known) *Fisher* became questioned, by Authority from Queen *Mary*, for that Money; but denying it stoutly, and put upon the Rack, was so extremely tormented that his Fingers were pull'd out of the Joynts, yet would never reveal it.

* Efc. 20.
Eliz.

After which he lived till 19 *Eliz.* and then on *Jan. 12, Anno 1576*, departing this Life, was interred at the upper End of *S. Maryes Church* in *Warwick*, where is Monument is yet to be seen, leaving *Edward*, his Son and Heir, xxx Years of Age, whose Inheritance left him by his Father was no lesse than what is now worth 3000*li.* *per An.* as I have heard; but as such Possessions (I mean Church Lands, and the like) which were originally given to the Maintenance of Gods Service, wanting that Blessing of Continuance to the Posterity of those that obtained them, as for the most Parts others have, doe often shift their Owners, so we find it here; for the Substance of all that had been thus rak't together, with so much Care and Industry, by the Father, was in a short Time wasted by the Son, who lavish't it out so fast, as that foreseeing his own Ruin he betook himself to the Course of Unthrifts, which hastned it on the sooner, for making a fraudulent Conveyance to deceive Sergeant *Puckring*, to whom in 23 *Eliz.* he had sold this fair Seat and Lands thereabout, he was by him so prosecuted in the Star-Chamber, that had not the Earl of *Leicester* interposed his Fine would have been very grievous; for Prevention whereof he, at length, consented that an Act of Parliament to confirm the Estate to the said Sergeant *Puckring* (then Lord Keeper of the Great Seal) should be made; and being yet intangled with Debts was committed Prisoner to the *Fleet*, where he remained all the Dayes of his Life: Which Conveyance, from the before-specified *Edward Fisher*, being to *George Chowne* and others 1 *Octob. 23 Eliz.* they past away their Right therein to the said Sergeant *Puckring* 13 *Octob. 24 Eliz.*

Ex autog.
penes
præfat.
Th. P.

* Annal.
Eliz. per
Camb. p.
469.

This Sergeant *Puckring*, being Speaker in the Parliament of 28 *Eliz.* upon Answer to Queen *Eliz.* Proposall, as to some Expedient whereby the Life of the Queen

of Scots might be saved, urged that the Sentence given against her should be put in Execution. In 36 *Eliz.* he was knighted, and dyed in 38 whereupon Mr. *Cambden* in his Annals, * of that Time hath this Expression, *Infra hunc annum nonnulli insignior nota & nobilitati, ex hujus vitæ statione evocati fuerunt, & quibus imprimis memorandi Job. Puckeringus magni Angliæ Sigilli Custos, qui ob famularum sordes, & corruptelas in Ecclesiasticis beneficiis nundinendis, ipse, vir integer, apud Ecclesiasticos haud bene auditus*: But he left Issue *Thomas* his Son and Heir, afterwards made Knight and Baronet, a Gentleman much accomplished with Learning, and Observation by travail in forrain Parts in his younger Years, who afterwards lived here in great Esteem for his Prudence, having been elected Burges for *Warwick*, or some other Place, in sundry Parliaments; and departing this Life 20 *Martii, Anno 1636*, left only one Daughter, called *Jane*, to inherit this, with other fair Possessions; who, besides her Weakness of Body, hath been attended with some Misfortunes, whereof, for Brevity, I pass by the Mention and died lately without Issue; whereupon Sir *Henry Newton*, Son to Sir *Adam Newton*, of *Charlton in Com. Cantii*, Baronet, Nephew to the said Sir *Thomas Puckring*, is, by his said Uncle's Designation, become Heir to this and the greatest Part of his Estate.

* MS. 19 of
ficio Armo-
rum. [M.
18.]
* p. 682.

The next Place of Note for Antiquity, lying within the Precincts of *Warwick*, is the Hospitall of *St. Michael*, situate on the North Side of the Town, at the lower End of that Street called *Saltsford*, neer the Chapell of *St. Michael*, before spoken of: This being founded * by Roger Earl of *Warwick*, about the later End of *H. 1.* or the Beginning of King *Stephen's* Time, had, besides what it was then endowed withall, little given thereto, other than those Obventions, and Tythes of the Assarts of *Wedgenok*, as also of the Pannage and Venison, by *Waleran* Earl of *Warwick*; so that the whole Revenue thereof, by the Survey taken in 26 *H. 8.* was certified to amount unto no more than x*li.* iis. ivd. over and above Reprises; all which issued out of Lands in *Warwick*, excepting *viz.* viii*d.* yearly Rent of Affize for something that belond'd thereto, situate in *Aven-Dersfet*, out of which xxvi*s.* was annually payd to certain Leprous Persons residing theretowards their Maintenance: But by another Survey * made in 37 *H. 8.* I find that the Revenue thereof, over and above all Reprises, amounted to x*li.* xix*s.* xd. and that it was founded by a King to give Almes weekly to poor People, as also to harbour them: Howbeit, at that Time there being no Master there resident, the same was demised by Lease, with all the Rents and Profits thereto belonging, unto one *Richard Fisher*, paying therefore yearly x*li.* Which *Richard* did then weekly distribute 8*d.* to the Poor, and found four Beds for their Lodging, giving viii*d.* a Week to a certain poor Woman attending on the poor Men and making their Beds. But at this Time the poor People, there resident, are onely Women,

* Rot. I.
Rous.

* Ex Collect.
W. Burton.

* MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 7. a

* Ex alio
Cod. MS.
penes eundem
dem S. A. f.
15. b.

See &
opposite
p. 334.

(From Mr. Harl. 68. Valerius & decima monum
opitulum infra Dioces. de London. fol. 15. b.)

From Hospital de Infrat in Dunstons West aij.
Warwick. 3 Infrat in Dunstons West aij.

Ed. dea j. f.
Ed. dea j. f.

✠ Misfortunes are incurred; but at this distance of time those of the young Lady alluded to by Dugdale may be mentioned, not only without disparagement, but even with justice, to her memory. — At the age of Nineteen, she ~~seems to have been~~ forcibly conveyed beyond seas, from whence her Friends "redeemed" her again, though attended with the expense of nearly Five Hundred Pounds. A Memorandum Book amongst the Papers of Sir Simon Archer (who seems to have been her Guardian) contains an account of the particular sums so paid, of which the following Items are the most material.

"Laid out by me [probably Sir Henry Newton] at London in Mich. and Hil. last term 1649, when I went up to make enquiry after my Cousin Puckring, she being taken away, and to redeem her againe. —

"Item. paid for coach hyer into Cheapsyd, when I went to buy the plate to send over to my Cousin Puckring, and for staying there and for bringing me home at night. — 5. 5. 0.

"Item. paid Robt. Sommers boat hyer to Whitehall, when he went to carry the Swords to Master Gen. Grosvener. — 5. 0. 6.

"Item. paid for plate & rings to be sent unto the Governours of Newport and Ostend. — 120. 5. 0.

"Item. delivered to Master Genrall Grosvener about the bringing of my Cousin Puckring to London after shee was brought over. — 100. 5. 0.

"For Belts and Stangers for the Gov^{rs} of Newport and Ostend. — 8. 5. 0.

"For Two Silver handled Swords. — 8. 15. 0.

"Sent to Newport by Mr. Anth^y Bateman, a Turkey Merchant, 100. 5. 0

"Coach hyer to the Earl of Donbight and Coll. Pusey to speak with them about the bringing over of Cousin Puckring." &c. &c.

(Turn over.)

(Wth sec.)

Dugdale's Original Manuscript of the Warwickshire contains the following Narrative touching St. Tho. Puckrings daughter: —

"That she was by her own consent and contrivance (as he says) taken away from Greene: soth (where she was placed with a gentleman for her better education) by one Mr. ... Welch of Worcester-shire, who carried her fatherth into Flouder to Ostend, and there married her and lay with her 3 nights. That y^e gentleman (where she was placed at Greeneth) having heard wth way they carried her, hastened thither and found her out, and then we brought upon her y^t she denied y^t she willingly consented cyther to goe away wth Mr. Welch or to be soe married, but y^t it was for feare of her life; After wth by extraordinary means it was soe brought about that she was fetched againe into England, where she married one St. John Dale some of St. John Dale of Carleton - Parly in Leicestershire, by whom she in a short time was with Child, and upon Monday 26th Jan: being brought into Westminster Hall with a Lutan, there suffered a Recovery to cut off y^e one Tayle of y^e Lunde made by her father; wth being done she fell in travails the night following, but not being able in strength to be delivered, the Child was pulled from her wth iron Instrum^{ts}, soe y^t she and it both perished together." —

Wth.
Christmas Eve.
1644.

The following account of the transaction is copied from (Clutterbuck's History of Hertfordshire (in a 2^d County the Family held the Manor of Wotton) Vol. II. p. 518.

"This Lady [viz. Jane, only surv. dau. of Sir Thos. Puckering], as she was walking in the park of Greenwich, near to Charlton, the residence of her uncle, Sir Adam Newton, on the 26th of September, 1651, in company with Mrs. Smith, a relation, was attacked by several men armed with swords, pistols, and other weapons, who notwithstanding her cries, and those of her companions, put her on horseback, and carried her away by violence. - She twice attempted to escape, by throwing herself off, but to no purpose; they carried her to Erith, and put her on board a vessel, where she first saw their employer, Joseph Walsh, who taking the command of the party, they set sail for Margate, and thence to Flanders. There Walsh kept her many months confined in a nunnery, till at length she was induced through fear, and despair of being restored to her friends, to marry him. As soon as she had procured her lost liberty, she came to England, and took legal means to invalidate the marriage, and it was annulled by the Lord Chief Justice Rolle, and other Commissioners, who were appointed by the Parliament to try the matter at Serjeants' inn. Walsh and his accomplices were indicted at Old Stone Offices in July 1651, and their guilt proved, but it does not appear that they were then in custody. She afterwards died without issue, soon after this cruel treatment." 7 NO 59

"Lynson's Carions of London [who by mistake calls her dau. of Sir Henry] vol. IV. p. 326.

"Vide also Wested's Hist. of Kent, vol. I. p. 35, who cites Scob. Coll. part II. p. 150."

See supra, p. 511. In Mr. Clutterbuck's Pedigree of the Puckeringes, she is thus noticed:

"Jane, dau. & heir, in or before the year 1650, was seized in Greenwich Park, by one Joseph Walsh, who by force took her to Dunthorpe & pretended to be married to her; married Sir John Bales, of Balesdon, Barlow, co. Leicester, Bart., but died 5. p. 1651." *de Nodis Bermet.*

From Letters written (by the hand of Melton) in the Name of
the Parliament of England. — *Melton's Process, Vol. II. p. 178.*

To the most serene Prince Leopold, Archduke of Austria, Governor of the
Spanish Low Countries, under King Philip. —

So soon as word was brought us, not without a most grievous complaint; that Jane
Puccheing, an heiress of an illustrious & opulent family, while yet in reason of her age she was under
guardians, not far from ^{the} house wherein she then lived at Greenwich, was violently forced from
the hands & embraces of her attendants; & of a sudden in a vessel to that purpose ready prepared, carried
off into Flanders by the breachery of one Walsh, she has endeavoured all the ways imaginable, in con-
tempt of law both human & divine, to constrain a wealthy virgin to marriage, even by terrifying
her with menaces of present death. We deeming it proper to apply some speedy remedy to so enorm-
ous & unkind — of piece of villainy, gave orders to some persons to treat with the governors of
Brussells & Ostend (for the unfortunate captive was said to be landed in one of those two places)
about rescuing the free-born lady out of the hands of the ravisher. Who, both out of their singular
humanity & love of virtue, lent their assisting aid to the young virgin in secret, and by discon-
certing robbery rifled from her habitation: so that to avoid the violence of her imperious masters,
she was, as it were deposited in a nunnery, & committed to the charge of the governors of the
society. Wherefore the same Walsh, to get her again into his clutches, has commenced a suit
against her in the ecclesiastical court of the bishop of Ypres, pretending a matrimonial contract be-
tween him & her. Now in regard that both the ravisher & the ravished person are natives of our
country, as by the articles upon their oaths abundantly appears; as also for that the splendid
inheritance, after which most certainly the criminal chiefly gazes, lies within our territories; so
that we conceive that the whole cognizance & determination of this cause belongs solely to ourselves:
Therefore let him repair hither, he who calls himself the husband, here let him commence his suit
& demand the delivery of the person whom he claims for his wife. In the mean time, this
it is that we most earnestly request from your highness, which is no more than what we have
already requested by our agent residing at Brussels, that you will permit an afflicted & many
ways mistreated virgin, born of honest parents, but pirated out of her native country, to return,
as far as lies in your power, with freedom & safety home again. This not only we, upon all
opportunities offered, as readily prepared to return the same favours & kindness to your highness, but
also humanity itself, & that same hatred of infamy, which ought to accompany all persons of
virtue & courage in defending the honour of the female sex, seem altogether jointly to require at
your hands. — Westminster, March 28. 1650.

(N.B. The Original Latin, beginning "ut primum ad nos non sine gravissima querela perlatum
est, Janam Puccheingam &c.," is printed *ut supra*, p. 175.)

7 NO 59

Prior's grove & the pasture called Bombwell, and the latter lying on both sides to Cotton Fold, all which lands were part & parcel of the possessions of the said late Priory. To be held in socage of the Castle of Warwick, by the annual Rent of Twenty six Shillings & Nine Pence Halfpenny.

Fol. 3. Letters Patent of King Edw. VI. dated
3. b. at Leices. 24 Apr. in the 3rd year of his
A. reign, whereby the King grants to Thomas
A. b. Hawkins alias Tyfher of Warwick Esq.
5. for the Sum of £ 991. 5. 5. all the late

Chantry of Aston in Aston juxta Brynmyngham in Co. Warw. with the Chantry House & Garden there, & all the Lands & Tenements belonging to the same in Brynmyngham & Wotton in the said Co. of Warw. & in Melton Malburys alias Monbray to Leic. in Honnysworth to Staffords. & elsewhere. And also all other lands & tenements thereto belonging in Adington, Aston juxta Brynmyngham, Wotton, Melton Malburys & Honnysworth the aforesaid.

Wotton Manor sold to Mr. Mellingham Esq.

Also all those Manors lands & tenements called Ingham & Ingham Groves, Honnys Fold & Avon Meddome, & all other messuages lands &c. then or late in the possession of Mr. Clopton & — Charnock lying in Ingham in the Parish of Bishop's Cleeve in Co. Warw. lately belonging to the College of Shalford in Avon.

Ingham Manor sold to Mr. Clopton Esq.

Also all the lands in the tenure of Tho. Franke lying in Preston Bage & Clarendon Co. Warw. lately belonging to the dissolved Guild of Hanley in Hanley in the said Co. or for the support of four Priests in the Chapel of St. John Baptist in Hanley aforesaid.

Also all the Manor of Draycote in the parish of Buxton or Loxesmore in Co. Warw. with the Lands &c. in Draycote & Buxton late belonging to the College of St. Mary of the Newarke [Novi operis] in Leicesters.

Draycote Manor sold to John Langley then Farmer there.

Also all the site & capital mansion of St. John's Hospital near Banbury Co. Oxon. & all the Chapel of St. John, with the lands & tenements thereto belonging in possession of the said Tho. Tyfher lying in Banbury, Cotrop, Wyham, Bodycott, Solborne, Furston & Myddelton in the said Co. of Oxon, or elsewhere.

Also all the old chapel [veterum capellam] commonly called the Trynity Chapel in Banbury aforesaid, & all its buildings & commodities.

Trynity Chapel sold to Mr. Weston.

Also all the old chapel of All Saints in Buxton in the said County of Oxon, with its appurtenances.

The which Manors Lands & Tenements are of the annual value of £ 16. 5. 11.

The Letters Patent of Henry VIII. dated 24 Sept. in the 38th year of his reign granting the Priory of Warwick &c. to the said Hawkins alias Tyfher are then recited, setting forth the reserved Rent of 26^s. 9^d. 11^d. Ann. also other reserved Rents under the following Grants of the same King (viz.) 6 Jan. Anno 35.

A^s. 3^d. out of a pasture called Ruffels ends & Solos lands in the parish of Upton Co. Warw. then granted to Rich. Godoyer & Mr. Gawyer Esquires: — 26 Jan. Anno 36. the sum of £ 5^s. 1^d.

out divers lands & tenements in Upton aforesaid then granted to Mr. Pinrock gent. (including a meadow in Hanley): — 28 Dec. Anno 38. the Rent of £ 5^s. 5^d.

out of certain lands & tenements in Hanley aforesaid in Co. of Warw. then granted to Tho. Wynbych Esq. all the aforesaid being part & parcel of the possessions of the dissolved Priory of Little Malverne: — 28 Sept. Anno 37. the Rent of 8^s. 5^d.

out of lands & tenements then granted to William Pyanocke gent. in Welland Co. Warw. belonging to the said Priory of Little Malverne, in Colleshall Co. Warw. belonging to the Priory of Markyate Co. Bedford. in Barford Co. Warw. belonging to the Priory of Thelwasford, & in Barrowdesley alias Borsley in Co. Salop. belonging to the Monastery of Wenlocke in that County.

All which reserved Rents are hereby granted to the aforesaid Tho. Hawkins alias Tyfher. — 7 NO 39

Fol. 5. b. Letters Patent of King Edw. VI. dated at Leices.

6. b.

Leighes 21 Apr: in the 3rd year of his Reiga confirming to Thomas Fysher Esq^r the grants of the respective Parties undermentioned (viz)

1st. From Rich^d. Bp of Coventry & Lichfield, dated 20 Feb: 1 Edw. VI. of all the Lordships Manors & Liberties of Tachebroke, Bishop's Lichington, Bladdeshunt & Gaydon, with the Advowsons of Tachebroke, Fenay Compton & Bishop's Lichington, in the Co of Warwick together with their Lands Mesuages & appurtenances in Tachebroke, Gaydon, Bladdeshunt, Lichall, Napes, Offborne, Washerton, Fenay Compton, Lichington superior & Lichington inferior, at the rent of 50 £ p^{annu}, agreed to by the Dean & Chapter 15 Apr: in the same year.

2nd. From the said Bp. dated 14 Dec. 2 Edw. VI. of the said Rent of 50 £, & the advowson of Fenay Compton, agreed to by the Dean & Chapter the last day of the same month.

3rd. From John Bp of Exeter, dated 9 Aug. 2 Edw. VI. of the Manors of Chudham & Thorney in Co of Sussex, Horsley & Tyting in Co of Surry, The Rectory of Southmead & the Manor of Farnfeldes in Haringham alias Haringhay & all his demesne lands in the Co of Middlesex, with all their appurtenances in those places & in the vills & hamlets of Bossum, Eton, Weston & Middleton or elsewhere in Surry, Surrey or Middlesex; confirmed by the Dean & Chapter the 20th of the same month.

Fol. 7.

Letter Patent of King Edw. VI. dated at ^{Westminster} 20 June in the 3rd year of his reign,

8. whereby, for the Sum of £ 1350. 2. 8^d,

2. b. he grants to Tho^s Fysher Esq^r & Tho^s

9. Drabrigecourt, gent. All the late Free

Chapel in Brymyngham Co Warwick: with its appurtenances lying in Brymyngham, Dudston, Bournebroke, Palmer Lane, Morebroke, Le new Stete & Le chapel street. Also all the Lands & tenements of the Gilde of Brymyngham. Also all the Chantery or Gild of Deryatonde in the parish of Aston juxta Brymyngham in Co Warwick with its Lands &c. in Deryatonde, Brymyngham, Aston, Stoney, Bordesley, Saltale, Eastall Bromewiche & Jurdington Co Warwick: Marley Co Warwick & Wondesworth Co Stafford, "excepta tamen semper et extra presentem conceptio: non nobis hereditibus & successoribus nostris omnino reservata tota Capella in Deryatonde predicta diota super Cantaria sine Gilde ibidem spectan^t sine parte: non."

Also all the late Chantery of Hurley in the parish of Wykechurch in Co Warwick with all its Lands & tenements in Hurley & Wykechurch aforesaid.

Also all the late Chantery of Sutton in Collyfield Co Warwick with its appurtenances in Overchiche, Lichall & Coventry. Also the late Chanteries of St Mary & St James of Hulmoreton or Hillmoreton.

A mesuage & land at Lapworth (called "Hokleys") late belonging to the Gild of Hanley Co Warwick. A mesuage & land at Longley late belonging to the Gild of Aston Cantons also another mesuage belong^g to the same in Little Alce. — A mesuage & garden & orchard in Merydon late belong^g to the Chantery of Alshatte. A mesuage in Sheldon late belonging to the Chantery of Sheldon.

All the Chantery in Coventry called Marlers Chantery with its appurtenances.

Also certain mesuages lands & tenements lying in Tichor, Wykechurch, Radway, Whitnape, Longcompton, Kyngton, Lepton, Kaseker, Little Alce, Koston Waver, Wykechurch alias Wickylofode, Doachurche, Princethorpe, Ryton, Barton super Domesmore, Barton, Drayton, Wolston, Lemington Priors, Balthington, Barnasole, Lave, Boshall, Over & Kether Whitnape, Broadworth, Wykechurch, Eton, Gryff, Corley, Coventry & its suburbs, formerly left for the maintenance of divers Obits, Lamps, Lights or Anniversaries in the Churches aforesaid.

Also a mesuage & 7 acres of land in Wykechurch aforesaid, one "Le father" or piece of Meadow called Le Church Father in Whitnape aforesaid, a mesuage in Longcompton, 5 acres & an half in Wykechurch aforesaid, a ridge of land in Lemington Priors, & 4 ridges in Quall near Coventry, left for the purposes aforesaid in the Churches there. Also all the late

Chan

Chapel of Kyngston with an acre of land thereto belonging in Great & Little Kyngston Co. Warw.
Also all the late Chapel of Wyddford & a portion of land belonging to it. Also all
the late Chapel of Wharston in the Parish of Colstonworth & the dwelling of the Chaplain
there. Together with acroft of Land called Wardell at Woodham Mortymor Co.
Essex formerly left for the anniversary of John Coker & Christian his wife, & also another
croft there called Hobbes croft formerly left for the anniversary of Roger Coker.

Also the Rectory of Pillardington alias Pileston Co. Warw. with all its
members, & appurtenances, late belonging to the College of St. Mary at Warwick.

Also a Close in the West Street Warwick called Swon Close, & a Mesuage & Garden
in the said Street in the tenure of Richard Eyfsher alias Hawkyns, Also another Close
in the same Street lying near St. Laurence's Chapel, which Mesuage & Close be-
longed to the Guild of Warwick.

Fol. 9. b. & part of fol. 10. Copies of Bonds between Tho:
Fisher & others, and the Treasurer of the Count of Aragon, for various sums
of Money.

Fol. 10. A general Pardon to Tho: Hawkyns alias Eyfsher
of Warwick Esq: otherwise called F. H. alias F. of London Esq: dated at West-
minster 12 March. A. Edw. VI.

Fol. 10. b. A Lease from Edw. VI. dated at Westminster
"sub sigillo ducatus Lancastrie" 18 April in the 3rd year of his Reign granting
unto Tho: Hawkyns gent. for the term of his life a Horsemill a Tenement
& 4 Shops in the Swyne Market at Leicester at the same Rent w^{ch} Roger
Wigton then deceased paid annually during his life, the premises having
been granted to him by King Henry VIII by Letters Patent dated 16th Oct:
in the 10th year of his Reign.

Letters Patent of Edw. VI. dated at Westminster
22 June in the 1st year of his Reign, granting to Tho: Eyfsher gent. the Office
of Supervisor & Receiver of the Lordship of Henley in Oxfordshire Co. Warw. with
the wages of A. d. per diem, w^{ch} Office had been granted by Letters Patent
of Henry VIII dated 13 Dec: in the 29th year of his reign to Henry Palmer
gent. for term of his life, who had assigned the same to the said Eyfsher, to
hold to him during his life.

Fol. 11. An assignment from Tho: Eyfsher alias Hawk-
yns of Levington Co. Warw: Esq: to Sir Ambrose Bace & others of all his Manors
of Tachbrook, Bishop's Levington, Chaddisworth & Gaydon, with their appurte-
nances in diverse places in trust to the use of the said Tho: Eyfsher alias
Hawkyns & Wenefride during their lives, & after their deaths to the use of
their son Edward his heirs & assigns. Dated 10 Febr: 7 Edw. VI.

Fol. 11. b. A Lease from Edw. VI. dated at West-
minster 1 July in the first year of his reign, to Tho: Eyfsher Esq: of all the
Lands & tenements belonging to the late Priory of Chacombe Co. Northampton,
situate in Warwick & Longbridge, for the term of 21 Years at the rent of
Four Pounds p^{er} annum.

Fol. 12. Letters Patent of Edw. VI. dated at Westminster
21 May in the sixth year of his reign granting to Tho: Eyfsher Esq: for the term
of his life the Office of Bailiff & Collector of the Rents & Revenues of the Manor
of Banbury Co. Oxon, with the Borough & Hundred of Banbury, and Governor [Pre-
positus] of the Castle of Banbury, late parcel of the possessions of John, Duke of
St. Lumberland, w^{ch} Office had then lately been exercised by Willm. Ryndardson.
The said Thomas to receive for the Office of Bailiff & Collector the Wages of 66^s
8^d p^{er} annum, and for the Office of Steward & Court Keeper of the Manor of
Banbury 26^s 8^d p^{er} annum.

Letters Patent of Queen Mary, dated at
West.

Pileston Rectory ad to
Sir Henry Bampton Knight.
1569.

Westminster 1st May in the first Year of her reign granting unto her beloved servant
Thos. Fysher Esq. for the term of 20 Years the undermentioned Lands (being part of the
demesne of the Manor of Warwick late John D. of Northumberland) at the respective
Rents & Ann. as follows viz;

Colles Meadows, containing 22 Acres. Two Pounds.

Part of Longbridge or Barford Meadow. (opposite Barford) 13 Acres.

Meadow lying at the head of the Meadew called Brodehatch 11 Acres. } £ 5 0
opposite the Grove there. } 15. 13. 4.

The Lea Meadows, 18 Acres.

Land & Pastures called Parkmores, 57 Acres. Four Pounds. -

Fol. 12. b. Grant from John Viscount Lisle to his beloved
servant Thos. Fysher dated 3 May 34 Hen. VIII. granting the Office of Steward of
the Manor of Ribworth Beauchamp Co. Lein. with the Wages of 6th 13th & 4th p. Ann.
to hold during the term of his life; confirmed & confirmed by the Letters Patent
of Queen Mary. dated at Westminster 13 June in the first year of her reign. -

Fol. 13. An agreement from Thos. Fysher of Warwick
Esq. to Sir Ambrose Cave & other Trustees, of the Manor of Herberbury alias Herbery
Co. Warw. with the Capital Messuage near Warwick "vulgariter voc. The Pryorie,
"alias Hawkyns Nests vel Hawks Nests" with its Gardens Land & Tenements to
the use of Thos. F. & Isabella his then Wife (as reasonable jointure) which Is-
abella is named in the next Deed as having been one of the Daughters of
John Birnygold gent. deceased. Dated 4 Sept. 5 Eliz. -

Remainder of Fol. 13.

Copy of Indenture between Thos.

Fol. 13. b. Fysher Esq. & Thos. Dabridgecourt
Esq. & other Trustees dated 5 Oct. 5 Eliz. called "Vol. 13. in a marginal Note
"an Execution of an Estate of all my Land."

Fol. 14.

Copy of Indenture dated 30 Sept.

3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. concerning an exchange of an House & Land at Ichington Co
Warw. between Thos. Fysher of Neithor Ichington Esq. & Edw. Tomkyns of Over
Ichington Husbandman. -

Fol. 14. b. Two Deeds relating to the same.

Fol. 15. Deed of Purchase of a Tenement
in Neithor Ichington dated 20 March 6 Eliz. from Richd. Tomkyns to Thos. Fysher
Esq.

Deed of Purchase of a Close in
Ichington dated 1st June 4 Eliz. from John Middleton & Fysher's Ichington alias
Bishop's Ichington to Thos. Fysher of Warwick Esq. -

Fol. 15. b. Another Deed relating to the same.

Fol. 16. Lease of the Prebend & Rectory

Fol. 16. b. of Ichington for 99 Years from

Hugh Palmer the Prebendary to Thos. Fysher Esq. at the annual Rent of
£ 26. 13. 4. Dated 4 Oct. 2 Edw. VI. - Fine 200 Marks. -

Fol. 17.

Bonds dated between 11 May, 2 &

3 Phil. & Mar. between Henry Lamberford (Successor to Hugh Palmer) & Thos. Fysher Esq.
reciprocally binding themselves to observe the Covenants of the beforementioned Lease.

Fol. 17. b.

Lease dated 10 Apr. 11th Edw. VI.

from Richard Judson, Clarke, to Thos. Fysher Esq. of all his Vicarage of Bishop's
Ichington, for 99 Years, at the annual Rent of 10th. Fine 40th.

Fol. 18.

Lease dated 12 Nov. 6 Edw. VI.

Fol. 18. b.

from W. Dawson, Clarke, to Will^m.

Pymocke Esq. of all his Rectory of Pennycrofton Co. Warw. for 99 Years at the
Rent of 15th. - Fine 20th.

7 NO 59

Fol. 19.

Agreement of the same from Wm. P.

Esq. to Thos. Fysher Esq. dated last day of Feb. 7 Edw. VI.

Assignment dated 1 May AD 15 Phil. & Mar. for
Tho. Hawkyne alias Fygher of Warwick to his Bro. Richard St. alias F.
Henry Otter of Warwick yoman & others of all his Interest in the Rectory
of Fenyscompton by reason of the aforesaid lease. -

Fol. 19 b. Assignment of the same date for
to the same Parties of the rectories & vicarages of Bishop's Chington alias Fygher's
Ichington, Chaschunt & Tachbrook in Warw.

Fol. 20. Copy of Indenture of Bargain & Sale dated
2 January A. Eliz. between Tho. Dabrigmonte & John Fygher gentlemen, and Thomas
Fygher of Fygher's Ichington Esq. whereby the said Tho. D. & John F. for the
sum of £450. 3. 0. release to the said Tho. F. all their manors & capital
messuages in Hardurbay or Harbory in Warw. with their lands & Tenements, to-
gether with all their premises & hereditaments in Hardurbay aforesaid, Marston,
Harborne, Gofforde, Dilton, Greenburgh, Ruyton, Wilmoreton, Lalforde longe alias
Lawforde longa, Dracote, Rokebye, Welbye, Frankton, Churkeston, Byndley, Bretforde,
Dunchurch, Donorton, Burbery, Warwicke, Hawford, Elington, Aven Dorset alias
Aven Dorset, Whitnape, Lodbroke, Wormelighton, Knightcote, Chelsteron, Washorne,
Ichington longa, Ichington Fygheri, Cobington, Harberye, Haseley, Claverdon
alias Clardon, Moreton Dawbeney, Weston juxta Methley, Rodnall, Berkeswell,
Allespade, Bicknall, Golsill, Wipshawe, Erdington, Hurley, Coston, Lyndon, Har-
berye alias Harbery & Shulton in to Warw. or elsewhere, lately belonging
to the Monasteries of Noneton & Kenelworth, & the Priory of Balball, in
Warw. aforesaid. To hold as freely as the said Tho. F. & J. F. received
the same by Letters Patent of Queen Eliz. dated at Westminster 23 Decr.
then last past. -

Fol. 20. b. } Copy of Indenture dated 1 Sept.

Fol. 21. } 3 Eliz. whereby Edw. Charles of
Crappston alias Crapston Esq. for the sum of 120^l, releases to Tho. Fygher
of Warwick Esq. the messuage called the Stone House in Northgate Street
Warwick, & other tenements in the same street, a tenement situate "upon the
"Roche" in Laltisforde, 3 messuages "in a street or backside commonly called
"the Walle Dicke, or Brighte Bower", and a garden or orchard in a street or lane
called Hoggessforde, together with all buildings & gardens belonging to the aforesaid
said messuages.

Fol. 21. b. } Other deeds relative to the foregoing.

Fol. 22.

Fol. 22. b. A Deed dated at Warwick 3 March
36 Hen. VIII. whereby Richd. Taverner Esq. Roger Taverner & Robt. Taverner gen-
tlemen, for the sum of 27^l, release to Matthew Faircliff of Whitcote, a Tenement
in Smyth Street, in Warwick, situate between the Tythe Burn of Coten End &
the tenement of John Deanes, & extending in length from the said street to a little
close called "Le Rownde Table". Also 3 Crofts lying together called "Le Deanes
"Glosie, sive Le Rownde Table", lying between the small lane leading from the
said street to Frogmylne Meadow on one part, & the Pool called "Le Deanes pottle"
on the other. Which Tenement & land were late belonging to the Dean & Chapter
of St. Mary's Warwick & granted to the said Richd. Roger & Robt. by Letters Pa-
tent of Hen. VIII. dated 14 Febr. in the 36th year of his reign.

A Deed dated 30 Apr. 5 Edw. VI.
whereby the said Matthew Faircliff grants the above Tenement & land to John
Rey & Richd. Townesende, for the use of Ralph Brooke.

Fol. 23. Another deed relating to the same.

Fol. 23. b. & 24. Ralph Brooke's Deed dated
31st Oct. 5 & 6 Phil. & Mar. granting the same to Tho. Fygher Esq. for 50^l.

At the end of the Chancery are 4 leaves of small vellum containing (according to Mr. Fisher's own Note) "The part of the Black Book of Lichfield concerning the lands at in the Liberties of Tachelbroke, had from Lichf. by vertue of a speciall Lres from the King Ma^{ty} Edward the 1st to the Chapter there, and recovered at London mense Septemb^r Anno "H^o Ric^o Regis."

"From a Memorandum by John Ward of Longbridge (the friend & correspondent of Deane) in a MS. Vol. in the possession of Mr. Harb. of Coventry, 1815."

"It is reported by some old People of Warwick that Sir Henry Puckering, King of the Peire in Warwick once encountered him [Oliver Cromwell] singly in the Field, and cut thro' his Helmet to the Skull, for which he was afterward forced to fly the Kingdom; and when he had his Pardon he confided to Oliver that he knew him. This Sir Henry Puckering raised a Troop at his own Expence, and maintained them for the King's service."

"From a Book of Accounts amongst Sir Simon Archer's Collections."

"3 Apr. 1647. Item. paid Major Hawthorth's man John Laught five pounds for Sir Moneth's Tax, raised upon the County of Warw. at xxix^s. 6^d. weekes, beginning the 22 day of August, & ending the 7 of February for the Pryory House & Land for his M^{ty} Troope."

"AD 1648. 22 Aug. A Levy towards the maintenance of both Bridges Troope 0. 17. 5"

"AD 1648. 19 Nov. To bapt^m Church's charges for tye and candle 0. 2. 0. 1/2 week."

"AD 1648-9. 14 Mar."

"AD 1651. 23 Aug. Item. paid for a supple-grey croppeared Horse which was charged upon my own Puckerings estate. 10 £. Item. 1 Month's paye for the said Horse at xxix^s. 6^d. weekes. 2. 16. 0. Item. to the Ryders of the said Horse the same tyme 0. 8. 0. Item. paye for mending the saddle & harness of the said Horse 0. 3. 8 15 Sept. Item. paye when the Horse was brought home after Worcester fight by order from the Commissioners of the Militia 1. 5. 0."

"Gold Certificate, under the Seal of 'Chauntries & Hospitalles' in: 'royd and Rentalsles there of ready to be shewed, but the foundations of the same not obdye, as hereafter ye declared."

(fol. xxiiij)

Hospitall Sci
Johannis in villa
Warw

Valot in	{	Redd' et form' omi' terr' & ten' terr' p'd Hospitall' p'tionem	} 16 s. d.
		solvend' ad festa annue Be Marie Virgin' & Be Michaelis Ar: xxiiij. vij. s. Inde.	
Repris' in	{	Redd' resolut' l'ris p'tionis sequen' viz: Dno Regi ad Castell' & de Warw' xij ^s . Eodem Dno Regi rone dispolue' [fol. xxiiij. b.] l'ris nupz Collegij Warw' viij ^s . Decano & bac p'ello Wigorn' x ^s . Archidiacono episcopi viij ^s . p'fate Archidiacono p' annu' l'ris p'one x ^s . & p' Sinodal' & p'curatorij xij ^s . in toto p' annu' Decanis Dno Regi annu' inde solut' p' annu' xxxiiij. s. 2. d.	} lxx. s. 7. d.

Et reman' clare p' annu' xix. s. xviij. s. iij. d. 1/2.

The same Hospitall was founded to fynde one M^{ty} Chaplyn at in the same Hospitall, and to sustayne ij pore fouleres there contynewally & mayntayne hospite- talyte, but there ys no such thyng now for that one Antony Houghton wrote to the quenes grace hathe the same Hospitall wth all thapp'tuness there unto be- longyng by vertu of the Kynges Ma^{ty} lres p'tens for terme of hys lyffe, as yt ys seyd & there remayneth no maner of goodes nor ornaments wth in the same Hos- pitalle. - M^{ty} there ys upon the chapel there iij founders of Leade, payed at iij^{te} the founder, in toto - xij^{te} -

Women, and viii in Number, having iv li. per Annum distributed amongst them out of the Priory Lands (late Sir Thomas Puckrings) at Michaelmasse and our Lady-Day by equall Portions. A Catalogue of its Guardians (scil. such as I have found) are here inserted, with the Times of their Admission to that Charge, and the Names of those by whom they were constituted.

Patroni.	Guardiani.
Giff. f. 454. D. Episc.	Frater Henricus de Cobinton, 3 Kal. Julii, 1300.
Ren. f. 9. b. Frater Rogerus Bertram, solus tunc frater in eadem domo existens.	D. Will. de Lichfeld, Vicar. de Wasperton, prid. Non. Maii, 1308.
Maid. f. 30. Confratres ejusdem Hospit.	Frater Thom. de Olonthon, 3 Id. Aug. 1315.
Wolff. vol. 1. f. 12. b.	D. Nich. de Southam, 4 Junii, 1339.
lb. vol. 2. f. 58. b. Thom. de Bellocampo, Co. Warw.	Frater Will. de Knytcote, 10 Sept. 1343.
St. Germ. f. 112. b.	Regin. Dad, Pbr. 7 Jan. 1361.
Wak. f. 52. a.	D. Joh. Ketemwich, 10 Apr. 1388.
Pev. f. 26. a.	Walt. Lambard, 11 Nov. 1410.
Morg. vol. 1. f. 32. a.	D. Will. Blakemore, Cap. 22 Junii, 1425.
Pult. f. 123. b.	Will. Berkswell, Cler. 15 Martii, 1431.
Carp. vol. 1. f. 82. b.	D. Thomas West, Cap. 28 Apr. 1450.
lb. f. 155. b.	D. Thom. Clerke, Cap. 20 Sept. 1460.
Gyg. 2. f. 17. a.	Williel. Herryson, Cler. 28 Sept. 1501.
Heath f. 22. a.	D. Ric. Judson, Pbr. 21 Oct. 1556.
lb. f. 27. b.	D. Will. Mason, Pbr. 2 Oct. 1557.

The HOSPITAL of S. JOHN BAPTIST.

IN the Suburb on the East Part of the Town is there a Street called Smyth's Street, where the Jews long since resided, neer unto which stood the Hospital of St. John Baptist, founded by Will. Earl of Warwick in H. 2. Time, for Entertainment and Reception of Strangers and Travellers, as well as those that were poor and infirm. What Endowment it had at first I am not certain, but in Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. I find it certified, that there was a Carucate of Land and a Dove-House pertaining thereto, the Land then valued at x.s. and the Dove-House at iis. Howbeit, the Record doth not express where it did lye: Something there was belonging to it situate in Ditchford in this County, viz. one Mess. and Half a Yard Land, given by Fraricus de Dicheford, Lord of that Mannour, besides certain small Proportions of Errable Land by other private Men; as also in a Mison, which, considering that the Donors were mean Persons, I forbear to mention: But in 6 E. 3. Sir John de Bishopsdon, Knight, having obtained License from Henry Earl of Lancaster, Chief Lord of the Fee, gave the Advouson of the Moity of the Church of Morton-Merbul in this County thereto: Which Moity was appropriated accordingly by Wollan Bishop of Worcester; in Consideration whereof the Master and Brethren of this Hospital, by

their publique Instrument, bearing Date on the Feast Day of St. John Port Latine, granted for them and their Successors unto the said Sir John and his Heirs for ever the Service of two Priests, Friars of the said Hospitall, dayly to celebrate Divine Service there for the good Estate of him and Dame Beatrice his Wife, during their Lives, and afterwards for their Soules, and for the Soules of their Ancestors, Heirs, and all the faithfull Departed: which two Friars the said Sir John and Dame Beatrice, and their Heires, should yearly make Choise of out of the rest of the Friars of this Hospitall for the Performance of that Service: And in 19 E. 3. Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, gave the Advouson of the other Moity of this Church of Morton, which was also appropriated thereto by Reginald Bryan, Bishop of Worcester, 16 Apr. Anno 1359, 33 E. 3.

So that in 37 H. 8. it was certified, that the Totall of all the Revenues belonging thereto were xix li. xviii s. iii d. ob. over and above all Reprises; and that it was founded to maintain one Master, two Chaplains, and two poor Folks there continually, as also to keep Hospitality: But at the Time of that Survey was there no such Thing, one Anthony Stoughton, servant to the Queen (a younger Branch of the Stoughton's of Stoughton, an antient Family in Surrey) having obtain'd a Grant thereof from the King for his Life, yet the Chapell was then standing, and the Lead thereof prized at xii li. scil. 4 li. the Foudrer. When it was seized into the Kings Hands, or upon what Ground I cannot well resolve, in Regard the Statute for Dissolution of the small Houses in 27 H. 8. extended onely to Monks, Canons, and Nuns; and that the same King by his Letters Patent, bearing Date xx Decemb. 32 of his Reign, granted an Estate for Life therein to Anthony Stoughton, above-specified, unless it were by Surrender; because such Hospitalls were not dissolved by Act of Parliament till 37 H. 8. how it was therefore in this Particular I shall not farther trouble myself to guess; but if the King had not a sound Title thereto, when he granted that Estate for Life to Anthony Stoughton, the Act of Parliament in 37 of his Reign did make it good; after which I find that Queen Eliz. by her Letters Patent, dated 25 Junii, 5 Eliz. granted the Inheritance thereof to the said Anthony, and his Heirs Male, who dyed seized of it 9 Dec. 17 Eliz. leaving Issue William his Son and Heir, then 31 Years of Age, Father of Anthony, the present Possessor thereof.

Patroni.	Guardiani.
Thomas Comes Warwici.	Henr. Bobby frater ejusdem Mont f. 261. domus, 5 Cal. Jan. 1336. a.
	Frater Phil. de Beisford, 7 Wolff. vol. Kgl. Martii, 1343. 2. f. 70. b.
	Joh. de Kalingwick, confrater, Bar. f. 34. b. 9 Apr. 1363.
Frater ejusdem Hospit.	Joh. Hadham, confrater, ult. Cliff. f. 78. Aug. 1404. a.
	D. Ricardus Leyland, 8 Oct. Carp. vol. 1461. 1. f. 166. a.
	Frater Walt. Strange, 17 Mort. f. 55. b. Martii, 1494.

Ex autog. penes Com. Scacc. in baga de Catef. by.

Pat. 19 E. 3. p. 2. m. 12. Br. vol. 1: f. 91. a. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 24. b.

a page of the chamber

Efc. 18. E. 12.

1513. 5th. viii. Ina Parochia of the Rectory, Magr John Blankyde custos Hospit. St. John Warwic. is rated xx s. (Existe. 1513. fol. 97.)

in consideration of his good and faithful service, as well to her, as to the King Henry VIII, her father, King Edward VI her brother, and her sister Mary,

with all its appurtenances in the Borough of Warwick, also in Cotton, under the name of, Norton, and Norton, the Lyndray, Norton, and Norton, Sanford & Sherborne,

The

Lel. Itin. vol. 4. f. 165. Rot. 1. Rous. Wolff. vol. 2. f. 13. b.

MS. in Scacc. penes Rem. R.

Ex vet. exemp. penes Anth. Stoughton ar.

Ex autog. penes eundem Anth. s. Pat. 6. E. 3. p. 2. m. 12.

Wolff. vol. 2. f. 13. b.

The BLACK FRIERS.

IN the Suburbe on the West Side of Warwick stood the House of Friars Preachers, commonly called Black Friars. This Order was begun, by St. Dominick a Spaniard, in the Time of Pope Innocent the III. who being at first a Canon, with a few that he chose to be his Companions, instituted a new Rule of strict and holy Living; and least they should grow sluggish in the Service of God by staying at Home, in Imitation of our Blessed Saviour, he appointed them to travail far and wide to preach the Gospel, their Habite being a white Coat, with a Black Cloak over it; (as in the following Page may be seen) which Order Honorius the III. (who succeeded Pope Innocent) confirmed, and Gregory the ix. canonized him for a Saint.

In Anno 1221. (20. H. 3.) they first came into England, and, towards the later End of H. 3. Reign, settled here at Warwick, John de Plessers being then Earl. It seems that they afterwards enlarged their Mansion; for I find, that in 9. E. 2. they purchas't of Avicia de Pilardynon, a certain Piece of Ground, containing Clx. Foot in Length, and C. Foot in Breadth adjoining thereto, for that Purpose, and had the Kings Pardon for so doing. The like Pardon had they in 18. E. 3. for ten Acres of Land lying here in Warwick, acquired of John de Peito the Younger; as also for Half an Acre more of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, situate near their Habitation, and to enlarge the same.

To this House were the Botelers of Sudley, and the Montforts of Colsbill Benefactors; so likewise was William Harewell, sometime of Wotton-Warwen in this County, Esquire, as by an Indenture made 9. Oct. 16. H. 7. between Thomas Latimer, Dr. of Divinity, Prior of the Friars Preachers here, and the said William: For in Consideration of xlii. Sterling, which he gave to the Repair of their Church, and other Necessaries, they covenanted, that there should be a perpetuall Chantry by one of the Friars thereof, to sing Masse at the Altar of St. Peter of Millam in the said Church, betwixt the Houres of Nine and Ten every Day, for the good Estate of the said William and Agnes his Wife, whilst they lived, and for their Souls after their Departure hence, as also for all Christen Souls; and that during their Lives, there should be every Day said, by the Priest who was to perform that Service, after Confiteor and Misereatur, turning his Face to the People, a Pater Noster and Ave, for the Prosperity of the said William and Agnes; and after their Decease, for the Souls of the said William and Agnes; and all Christen Souls: As also turning his Face to the People, De profundis clamavi, with this Orison, Inclina Domine aurem tuam ad preces nostras, which Masse to be called William Harewell's Masse.

But this House was surrendered into the Kings Hands by Deed, dated Oct. xx 30. H. 8. whereunto these Names are subscribed.

Frater Thomas Norman, Job. Watts.
Ord. Præd. Warw. Prior. Ric. Perse.
Ric. Walton Sacrista. Job. Tove.
Thomas Bachalaun. Rog. Pecher.
Nich. Alexander Sub-Prior.

Which being Mendicants, had no Pension allowed unto them during Life, as the Monks and Canons had: The Site whereof, and all that belong'd thereto, was by the Kings Letters Patent, bearing Date 5. Jan. 5. E. 6. granted, inter alia, to John Duke of Northumberland and his Heirs; and that it was soon after demolished: We need not doubt; so that what became of the Ground whereon it stood, after it escheated to Queen Mary, by his Attainder is not worth while to enquire.

The GILDS.

OF Gilds, or Fraternities, there were at first two in Warwick, but afterwards (for ought I see) they were both joyn'd together. The one of these was in Honour of the Holy Trinity, and the Blessed Virgin, and the other of S. George the Martyr, both begun in 6. R. 2. the former by Will. Hobkyns, John Cooke, Will. Lyndraper, Ric. Martin, Will. de la Chaumbré, Tho. Pawye, John Mountford, Tho. Raidy, John Hukyn, Ric. de Chestre, John Hering, Rob. Broun, and Rob. Walden, all Inhabitants of Warwick; for which they had the Ks. License, bearing Date 2. Maii the same Year; the Place of their Association being the Church of our Lady, formerly mentioned. And within ten Years after had the Brethren thereof License, to purchase vi Mess. iii Tofts, xii Cottages, viii Shops, xxxviii Acres of Land and a Half, iii Acres and iii Rods of Meadow Ground, and 30s. Rent in Warwick, to find three Priests to sing Masse daily in the said Church of our Lady for the good Estate of the said K. Ric. of his Q. and of his Mother, as also of T. Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, and Margaret his Wife, Richard their Son, and of Sir Will. Beauchamp, Kt. during their Lives in this World, and for their Souls after their Departure hence, and the Souls of E. 3. K. of England, Edw. P. of Wales, Father to the said K. Ric. 2. Thomas some Time E. of Warwick, and Kath. his Wife, and all the faithfull Deceased.

The other of these Gilds, (viz. of S. George) was begun the same Year by Rob. de Dynelay, Will. Russell, and Hugh Cooke, of Warwick, by Vertue of the said Ks. License, bearing Date 20. April, whereby they had Power to receive others also of this Borough into their Fraternity, and to build and found a Chantry for two Priests to sing Masse every Day in a Chappell over the Gate called Hongyn-Gate in Warwick, for the Good Estate of the said King Richard & Queen Anne his Consort, and of the said King's Mother, as also of Michael de le Poole, and all the Brethren and Sisters of the said Gild, during their Lives in this World, and for their Souls after their Departure hence, as also for the Souls of K. E. 3. Edw. P. of Wales, Father to K. Ric. 2. and other the Ks. Pro-

* Polyd.
Virg. de invent. rerum
ib. 7. c. 4.



* Anon E.
yph. in bibl.
84. J. f. 42. a.
* Rot. I.
Rous.
* Efc. 9. E.
2. n. 10.

* Pat. 10. E.
2. p. 2. m. 2.
* Pat. 18. E.
3. p. 1. m. 16.

* Lel. Itin.
vol. 4. f.
165.
* Ex autog.
pones Car.
D. Caring-
ton.

"AD. 1513. 5 Henr. VIII. In a
Taxation of the Clergy in the
following entry -

Capt. la. de Henr. Warwick.
Doutor Robt. Miles prior from p. d. d.
Warwic. prebatar, n. 93. tap. cu
laic. -

(Registe. Lyle, Sigles, fol. 97.)

* Ex autog.
in Curia
Augm.

The sayd hyllde was founded in the name of a M^r and Brotherne of the same hyllde to hynde xijth prestes to celebrate dyvyns dyces for ev^r & to praye for the founders soules that ys to saye ij of the same prestes to saye it in the p^ryshe Church of Warr & the other ij to saye it in ij chapelles byldyd over ij sev^r alle gates of the sayd Towne, & the remaynder of the Revenowe above mencioned ys ympleyd towards the repayryng of a greute Bridge contaynyng xij arches bylded over the Water uppon Aton, & dyv^r hysse wayes for the better recorde & escape of the m^rholl foules comyng to the same Towne, at w^{ch} whiche yt wote be a greute decaye to the hole Towne. Also the sayd Master & Brotherne have sold certayn p^rcelles of lunde to the gredy value of xxxixth sth viijth dth & besides the rente before rehearsed agens the feaste of thannun cyacion of st^r lary in the xxxviijth yere of the reigne of st^r Louysie Corde the Kynges Ma^rtie that now ys Graceyus therefore xxxixth sth viijth dth whiche was expended & bestowed for the obteynyng & establisshment of the Kynges Ma^rtyste Foundacyon of the p^ryshe Church of Warr & the Kynges newe sede it in the same Towne. And the inventory of the same hyllde here after dothe appere. —

From the Black Book
of Warwick, fol. 139. b.

¶ Omⁿis fideles &c. Ambrosius Comes Warwicⁱ, Baro Lisle, p^resentib^{us} Ordin^{is} gasterij milit^{is}, Magister ordinacionum Domine Regine, ac unus a privato consilio suo. Et Robertus Comes Leicesterⁱ, Baro de Denbigh, utriusq^{ue} ordinis gasterij et sancti Michaelis Miles, Magister Equorum ejusdem Dⁿe Regine, aliusq^{ue} ejusdem Dⁿe Regine Consiliarius, Salutem in D^{eo}. Nos prefatos Comites pro bono zelo quem erga reipublicam Burge Warwicⁱ in boni Warrⁱ gerimus, p^ruberumq^{ue} ejusdem Burge in bonis literis subitig^{is} dog^{is} matib^{us} educac^oem, ac meliorem execuc^oem legum et statutor^{um} hujus Regni Anglie infra eundem Burgen erigend^{um}, tradidisse concessisse et confirmasse, et hoc p^resenti scripto n^{ost}ro pro nobis et heredibus n^{ost}ris tendere concedere et confirmare Ballivo et Burgensibus dicti Burge Warwicⁱ in boni Warrⁱ. Totum illud Edificium sive Capellam super n^{ost}ra cupat^{ur} sive cognit^{ur} per nomen Capelle Sancti Petri infra Burgen predictum fundat^{ur} et sit^{ur} h^{ab}eat^{ur} deduxer^{ur} quandam partem voc^{at} le Estgate Burge predict^{is}. Ac murum scituat^{ur} jux^{ta} eandem Capellam unicum vastu^m terr^e fundo et solo inter predictam Capellam et murum et tenementum modo in tenura Margarete Halz vidue. Ac totam illam Aulam sive Dr^{um} murum super cognit^{ur} per nomen de la Thuerdes place, et modo voc^{at} le Shirehall, in Warwicⁱ predicta. Unicum vastu^m et gascinu^m eidem domui sive Aule adiacen^t et pertinen^t. Accedat totam illam domum sive Tenementum voc^{at} seu cognit^{ur} per nomen de le brope laverne in Warwicⁱ predicta cum omnibus et singularib^{us} suis murib^{us} edificijs structuris cellarijs solarijs casamentis et pertinencijs universis. — Habend^{um} tenend^{um} et gaudend^{um} — prefat^{is} Ballivo et Burgen et succ^{is} suis ad opus et usum p^rest^{is} imperpetuum. — Ita tamen quod prefat^{is} Ballivus et Burgenses et successores sui permittent Justic^{is} predict^{is} Dⁿe Regine Heredum et Successorum eorum tam ad pacem in boni Warrⁱ conservand^{am} q^{uam} ap^{er}it^{ur}, quam alios Justic^{is} itinerantes et Justic^{is} ad Offic^{is}, ac alios Justic^{is} predict^{is} Dⁿe Regine Hered^{is} et Successor^{um} de tempore in tempus, quando recept^{us} fuerit et eis oportunum videbitur, ad libitum suum in eadem Aulam sive domum voc^{at} le Shirehall, licite et quiete intrare et conuen^{ire}. Ac Lepiones suas tam ad Offic^{is} capiend^{um} quam gascinu^m de p^risonib^{us} in eo ea existen^t deliberand^{um} p^riam eciam alias Lepiones suas tam pro pace conservand^{am} quam pro bono regimine et gubernacione populi Comitatus predicti ibidem tenere, &c. [Letter of Attorney to Sir John Hubbard Knt. and William Edmondes gent. to deliver seisin.] In cuius rei testimonium huius p^resenti charte nostre sigilla n^{ost}ra apponi fecimus. Dat^{ur} octavo die Aprilis Anno regni Domine Elizabeth^e dei gratia Anglie Franc^{ie} et Hi^{spanie} Regine, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Decimo octavo. 1576.

7 NO 59

Q^{ue} Henilworth & Co
almsday, as appears by an
entry in the Black Book. —

From the Black
Book of Warwick,
fol. 50.

¶ Omⁿis fideles &c. Ballivus et Burgenses Burge Warwicⁱ in boni Warrⁱ. salutem. Cum p^resentib^{us} Dⁿis Robertus Comes Leicesterⁱ, Baro de Denbigh, utriusq^{ue} ordinis sancti Georgij et sancti Michaelis Miles, Magister equorum Dⁿe n^{ost}re Elizabeth^e dei gra Angl^{ie} &c. Re:



Dominicanus.

AD 1573. 5th Dec. VIII. In a Capitulum
of the Priory, the following are stated
as belonging to Gild of the Trinity.
Warw.

Dns Ric. Mores sen? cap. viij s. viij d.
Dns Ric. Mores jun? cap. viij s. viij d.
Dns John Shie cap? — viij s. viij d.
Dns Willm? Ludwitt cap. viij s. viij d.
Dns Ric. Sandens, cap. viij s. viij d.

Regist. dylo. Egles.
fol. 97.

AD 1475. The following are added to a
Liberary.

Dns Johannes Walker Capellan? Gild
Warw. — viij s. viij d.
Dns John Merston Capellan? Gild
Gild — viij s. viij d.
Dns Willm? Bather Capellan? Gild
Gild — viij s. viij d.

Regist. Joh. Capellan?
Vol. II. f. 67 b.

14th Sept 16th
1574.

Progenitors, and all the faithfull Departed;
whereunto likewise *Tbo. Beauchamp*, then
E. of *Warw.* had License to give the Ad-
vowson of the Church of *S. James*, situate
over the said Gate.

The same Year did the Brethren of this
Gild purchase a two Mess. one Toft, and
a Quarry in *Warw.* for the Use thereof.
But that Gild of the *Holy Trinity* became
at length united to this of *S. George*,
though the direct Time of such their Con-
junction I have not found, for in 10 H.
6. it so appears; and that *Tbo. Escop*,
Baker, was Master thereof: In 26 H. 8.
I find, that there were five Priests be-
longing thereunto, each whereof had Cvis.
per An. Stipend, which amounted to 26 l.
13 s. 4 d. per An. But by the Survey
taken in 37 H. 8. it is evident, that the
Revenue thereof amounted to xxxii l. x s.
vd. out of which was yearly paid to four

Priest celebrating Divine Service xxii l. vis.
viii d. viz. Cvis. viii d. a Piece; to *Ric*.
Hawes, Gent. Auditor thereof, xiii s. iiij d.
per An. to *Ric. Ward*, Collector of the
Rents, xli s. per An. to eight poor Peo-
ple of the same Gild viii d. a Week, of an-
tient Custome, amounting to xxxiii s.
viii d. per An. and to two of the Canons
celebrating Divine Service in the Quire of
the Collegiat Church here at *Warw.* iij l.
vis. viii d. per An.

Of which four Priests, two did then
sing Masse in the said Church of our Lady,
and the other two in the two Chapells
built over the several Gates of *Warw.* viz.
that of the East Gate of *S. Peter*, and the
West *S. James*, having their Colledge
or Mansion on the North Side of the said
Chapell of *S. James*. But the Remainder
of the Revenues, saving what was dis-
posed of as abovesaid, was employed to-
wards

Lel. Itin.
vol. 4. f. 165.

* Etc. 16 R.
2. p. 2. n.
19.
Rot. pe-
nes Re-
mem. R.
in Scacc.
MS penes
S. Archer
eq. au. f. 7.
a.

* Ex alio
MS. penes
eundem S.
A. i. 16. a.

wards repairing the great Bridge, here in *Warw.* over *Avon*, containing 13 Arches, and of the Highwaies about the Town: Howbeit, in 36 H. 8. the Master and Brethren thereof sold Parcell of the Lands belonging thereto, for which they received the Summe of 39 l. 13 s. 4 d. which Summe they bestowed, partly for obtaining the Coll. Church of our Lady in *Warw.* from the K. to be made Use of as a Parish Church, and partly for the erecting of a new School within this Town.

All that I farther find relating to this *Gild* is, that after the general Dissolution of such Fraternities by Act of Parl. in 37 H. 8. the Hall belonging thereto, situate on the North Side the West Gate, was granted unto Sir *Nic. le Strange*, Kt. and his Heirs by K. E. 6. 23 July, in 4 of his Reign; and that it being afterwards acquired by *Rob. Dudley*, E. of *Leicester*, was in 28 Eliz. made an Hospital by him for 12 Men besides the Master, scil. impotent Persons, not having above 5 li. per An. of their own, and such as either had been or should be maimed in the Warrs in the said Qs. Service, her Heirs and Successors, especially under the Conduct of the said Earl or his Heirs, or had been Servants and Tenants to him and his Heirs, and born in the Counties of *Warw.* or *Glouc.* or having their Dwelling there for five Years before; and in Case there happen to be none such hurt in the Warrs, then other Poor of *Kenilworth*, *Warwick*, *Stretford super Avon* in this County, or of *Wotton under Edge*, or *Erlingham* in *Gloucestersh.* to be recommended by the Minister and Churchwardens where they last had their Abode: Which poor Men are to have Liveries, (viz. Gowns of blew Cloth, with a Ragged Staff embroydered on the Left Sleeve) and not to go into the Town without them.

But besides this Hospital of the E. of *Leicester's* Foundation, is there another without the said West Gate, in Part of the Buildings sometime belonging to the before-specified *Gild*, wherein are viii poor Women who have xxxiii s. viii d. payable amongst them by even Portions (once a Quarter) out of Sir *Thomas Puckering's* Estate: Which Women doe also receive Clothing for two Years in December, from the Bayliff of *Warwick* and Minister of S. *Maries*, provided for them out of the Summe of viii li. per Ann. payable out of Sir *Tbo. Puckering's* Estate for that Purpose; and for the like clothing of the Poor in S. *Michaels* Hospitall; and the third Year have they the said Summe of viii li. shared equally amongst them. Two other Houses for poor People which have Trades, did the said Sir *Tbo. Puckering* build of fair Ashler Stone within this Borough, viz. the one in *Joice-Pool-Lane*, antiently called *Walditch*, and the other in a Lane leading towards the West Gate from the *Mercate-Place*, on the first whereof is this Inscription in capitall Letters:

*Domunculas hasce Thomas Puckering Miles
& Baronettus benevolens, utpote amici, vi-
cinique in hunc Burgum affectu motus,*

(cujus meliorem statum resq; secundiores ex animo optat) sibi; in hac parte Executoris munere fungi optimum ratus, dum esset etatis adhuc medice, suis sumptibus in proprio fundo extrui curavit, industriaque (sine qua urbes Burgique marcescunt) excitanda, ad augendaque perpetuo dedicavit, An. salutis MDCxxxiii.

And on the other the very same, excepting the Year, which is An. salutis MDLXXXV.

HAVING now discovered what I can on the North Side the Bridge, I come to that Part of the Suburb lying South of it, where first I will begin with St. *Nicholas* Church, within the Precincts of which Parish not onely all that Part of *Warwick*, situate on the South Side of *Avon*, stands, together with *Milton*, now a depopulated Place, but then the Eastern Suburbe on the North of *Avon*, antiently called *Coten*, and now *Coten-End*, with *Woodlow* and *Stockbull*, of all which I purpose to speak particularly by and by.

As to the exact Time when this Church was first founded I cannot directly point, but do conclude, that if it were not a little before the Norman Conquest it was immediately after; for that which is at present the Chancell, in the Saxons Time was the Quire to the House of Nuns, situate where this Church and Church-Yard now are: Which Nunnery being destroyed by *Canutus* the Dane in An. 1016, (as in my Story of Earl *Wolgeat* I have already intimated) was again rebuilt, as it seems; for it appears, that *Henry de Newburgh*, the first E. of *Warwick* of the Norman Line, gave unto the Nunns here serving God, for the Health of his Soul, and for the Souls of *Margaret* his Wife, *Roger* his Son, *E. Robert* his Brother, and all his Ancestors, the Town of *Clopton*: After which they continued not long, for I find that Earl *Roger*, Son and Successor to the said *Henry*, in 23 H. 1. upon the Endowment of the Collegiat Church of our Lady before spoken of, then newly by him founded, granted inter alia, this Church of St. *Nicholas* to the Canons thereof ad eorum victus necessarios, for those are the Words of his Charter.

In An. 1291 (19 E. 1.) this Church was valued at xviii Marks and a Halfe, having three Rectors then belonging thereto; and in 14 E. 3. at xviii Marks, the Tithe Hay, with the small Tithes, being rated at xiii Marks; but it was antiently appropriated to the Collegiat Church of our Lady, and the Fruits thereof divided into three Portions; to the one of which the Dean of the said Coll. Church presented, and to the second and third the two Prebends. In 41 E. 3. the Cure was served by two Priests, which were presentable by the said Dean and Canons to the Bp. of *Worcester*, by whom they were to receive Institution, one of those Priests having Charge of all the Parishioners on the South Side the Bridge, and the other of those on the North; which Priest, to whom the said South Part appertained, had the South Part of the Quire, and the other the North, in the Celebration of all

Divine

Ex pre-
fatio MS.
penes e-
undem S.
A.

* Pat. 4. E.
6. p. 6.

* Ab ex-
empl. Statut
ejusdem
Hosp. penes
Ball. & Bur-
geses
Warw.

* Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
120.

* Ex autog.
in officio
Armorum.

* Regist.
Coll. de
Warw. f.
12. a.

* MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
* Rot. de No-
nis &c. in
Scac.
* Ex Re-
gist. Coll.
de Warw. f.
57. b.

Regine, et unus a privato suo consilio. Ex sua charitate bona disposicioe ac mero motu
suis quoddam Hospicium sive Hospitali infra burgum Warwic' predict' fundere et erigere
in auxilium et sustentacionem pauperum (deo favente) cum omni celebritate decreverit;
Litis igitur nos predictos Ballivum et Burgenses ex unanimi assensu et consensu
nost' dedisse concessisse concessisse et confirmasse, ac pro presentibus pro nobis et successores
nost' dare concedere et confirmare predicto Dno Roberto Comiti Leyc' hered' et assigni
suis ad opus et usum et intencioem predict'. Totam illam domum sive aulam nostram
vici sive cognit' per nomina seu nomina de Le Burges Hall, sive le Guild Hall, in
Warwic' pred. unacum pomario sive giardino nostro eidem domui adiacen' ac omni-
bus alijs domibus, structuris, edificijs et casamentis, quibuscumq' scilicet et ex-
iten' infra portum sive januam exteriorem ipsius Domus sive aule. Ac etiam
totam illam Capellam nostram super nuncupat' Capellam Sci Jacobi, scilicet fund:
at' et existen' de super quondam portum sive januam vocat' le Westgate burgi pre-
dicti, cum omnibus suis pertinentijs universis. — Que quidam premissa quon-
dam fuer' parcella possessionum super Guilde Sci Trinitatis et Sci Georgij in War-
wic' pred. ac modo sunt in tenuris sive occupationibus pred. Ballivi et Burgens'
et quorundam Johis Fisher et Thome Jenkes, sive assignat' eorum. — Habend'
tenend' et gaudend' — predicto Dno Roberto Com. Leyc' et heredibus suis ad opus et
usum pred' perpetuum. Tenend' de capitalibus Dni feodi illius de. [With
Warranty — contra nos et successores nostros] — [Letter of Attorney to John Fisher
gent. to deliver scisin.] In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum coe apponi feci-
mus. Dat' xxvj^{te} die Decembris anno pred. Dne Elizabeth — quarto decimo. —

† This is the said Chapel
by lease for 21 Years from the Bailiff
and Burgesses dated 7 Edw. 1565.
at the rent of Five Shillings pp.
Ann. — (Black Book, fol. 10.)

Mr. Jones me
William Lamb.
1816.

Subscriptat { of all the Landes and Rentes
with stocks off (attall & money
giving to the maintenance of Obittes
or Lights wt in the County of } Warw. [1. Edw. VI.]

Obittes.

Warwyke.

There hath been yearly kept in the parishes Church of Saint
Nicholas in Warwyke four Obittes wherupon hath been bestowed
to Priests Clerkes & poore people viij^s q^d it is to wote for every
Obitt ij^s w^d viij^s goeth out of four Tenementes in Warwyke where
of some is in the tenure of Thomas Payne, some other in the tenure of
John Buxton, some other in the tenure of Thomas Todde, & some other in
the tenure of Thomas Bree, of: out of every Tenement ij^s by year.

7 NO 30
There is goinge out of two colages now in the tenure of William Boker
and Thomas Baylye one yearly rent of viij^s q^d w^d have been yearly be:
stowed upon a Paper kept before the Scholchre in the said parish of
St. Nicholas in Warwyke

From "History from Marble, being ancient & moderne Funerall Monuments in England
& Wales, by T[homas] D[ineley] Gen. [of Gray's Inn]" circa 1684. - A MS. in possession
of Sir Tho. Warrington of Stamford co. Norc. Bart. 1844. -

Near the Door of the Pump-house [at Bath] for drinking of the Waters to those which
do not bath and looking into y^e King and Queens Bath, behold in a Frame painted this dull thing
Honest acknowledg^{mt} of a Person att out with Poetry of the same stamp. -

1653

SOLI TRINUM DEO GLORIA.

WHEREAS I RICHARD ROE Preacher of Gods Word in WARWICK having been not only subject to
unto a great desperate Sickness which so exceedingly wasted my flesh that there seemed nothing left
but skin and bones whereby I was brought so low, that every day for sundry weeks together they which
saw me feared my present departure But was also at the same time taken with a grievous lame-
ness in all parts by reason of a Falley rising universally on my whole body so that I lay all the
winter 1652 and a great part of the Spring following utterly unable to stir either hand or foot or any other
member, For help whereagainst I prepared either to the KINGS Bath where notwithstanding mine age (being
then above 51 years) and the extraordinary weakness of my Body (valued in the opinion of all sorts to endure
the Heat of the Waters) it pleased God who of his Goodness had formerly preserved me from the Grave not
only to enable my poor decayed body for dayly bathing, but to give such a wonderful Blessing therewith
that thereby I have attained a full and perfect Recovery of all parts to the great admiration of all that have
seen my former Weakness. For which with all other the Lords mercies unto me I do acknowledg^{mt} my
self bound to give and from my heart desire to render all possible thanks and prayers unto his great
and glorious name all the residue of my life humbly beseeching his Ma^{ty} to enable me in some
answerable measure to performe it and seeing in this Place I received so great a Benefit, I desire
even here to have some poor acknowledg^{mt} under my hand as a perpetuall Remembrance of my
unfading Thankfulness for this so great a Blessing which the Lord here vouchsafed unto me, This
Poor unworthy servant RICHARD ROE.

If Benefit by Bathing thou expect } Then seek to Christ that bathed thy soul may be
To seek Gods Blessing you must not neglect } In his pure blood to cure its malady
And if for Bodies health you carefull bee } Search out thy faults whereby thy state thereby
Much more you should start for Souls Felicity } Grave pardon me for grace live holily. -

Divine Offices; and each of them ten Marks per An. Salary ¹, paid at the Feast of St. Michael and the Annunciation of our Lady, by equal Portions, by the Treasurer of the Collegiat Church before-specified: Howbeit, notwithstanding the Appropriation above-mentioned, such was the Neglect of those that had the Government of that Coll. Church, that the Benefit of this and others, which of Right ought to have been enjoyed accordingly, was withheld; so that in 22 R. 2. it became again united ² thereunto; whereupon Tideman, then Bp. of Worcester, by his Instrument ³, bearing Date at Hurtlebury, 15 Junii, An. 1401, (2 H. 4.) ordained a Vicaridge here, assigning to it a certain Proportion of Tithes and Oblations, as by the same more fully appeareth.

But after this there was a new Composition ⁴ or Ordination made by John Carpenter, Bp. of Worcester, bearing Date at Northwike, 4 Feb. An. 1461, (1 E. 4.) whereby there were xx Marks Sterling per An. to be paid quarterly, viz. at Michaelmasse, Christmasse, the Annunciation of our Lady, and the Nativity of St. Job. Baptist, by the said Dean and Canons to the Vicar, with vis. viiij. per An. more at Michaelmasse in Lieu of a House for his Habitation; in Consideration whereof the Vicar for the Time being was to find a fitting Priest, at his own Charge, to assist him in the Celebration of Divine Service in that Church: Which Vicaridge in 26 H. 8. was certified: to consist in that Annuity of xiiiij. vis. viiij. the Rectory ⁵ being then valued at xxi. vis. viiij. per An. which, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, coming ⁶ to the Crown by the Dissolution of the said Coll. Church, was 15 Maii, 37 H. 8. granted ⁷ by the K. to the Burgeses of Warwick and their Successors, for so were the Inhabitants then stiled.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

Dean. Eccl. Coll. B. M. Warw. Rob. fil. Joh. in la Gate, accl. Wollst. vol. 9 Junii, 1339. 1. f. 12. b. Ric. de Braundeston, Cap. 17 lb. f. 17. b. Julii, 1339. Adam de Herwynton, Phil. de Sapercote, Pbr. 24 lb. vol. 2. f. 50. a. Aug. 1341. Job. de Walscote, Patr. Will. Iweyn, accl. 19 Sep. lb. f. 58. b. 1343. Adam Carles, 12 Jan. lb. f. 93. b. 1345. Job. Yldesley, 13 Octob. Thor. f. 14. b. 1350. Henr. de Langston, Pbr. Br. vol. 1. f. 35. a. Will. de Southam, Pbr. 7 Oct. lb. f. 38. a. 1361. Job. Dransfeld, 16 Nov. Bar. f. 39. b. 1363. Will. de Bernyngton, Pbr. 4 lb. f. 39. a. April, 1362. Thom. Mogge, Pbr. 18 April, lb. f. 34. b. 1363. D. Nich. Tynkerz, Cap. 3 Id. Wit. f. 16. a. Jan. 1367. Will. de Soonly, 21 Junii, Wak. f. 38. a. 1384.

Patroni Vicariz.

D. Simon Oldenhale, 26 Martii, 1425. Morg. vol. 1. f. 30. b. D. Job. Belle, Cap. 24 Decemb. 1454. Carp. vol. 1. f. 124. a. Rich. Cokke, Cap. ult. Apr. 1456. lb. f. 137. a. D. Ric. Leyland, Cap. 2 lb. f. 152. b. Martii, 1460. D. Job. Manton, sen. 8 Oct. lb. f. 164. b. 1461. Tho. Crosby, Cap. 9 Oct. Alc. f. 153. 1493. D. Job. Green, Pbr. 3 Sept. Jeron. f. 40. 1528. D. Job. Lane, Pbr. 6 Dec. Heath f. 12. 1546. Will. Bennet, Art. Magr. 29 Aug. 1537. Lat. p. 1. f. 1. b. Hercules Maral, Cler. 30 Bull. f. 64. OA. 1599. a. Job. Rogers, Cler. 30 Oct. lb. f. 72. a. 1599. Job. Turner, Cler. 3 Julii, lb. f. 82. a. 1606. Ric. Roe, Cler. 29 Nov. lb. f. 97. b. 1616.

In this Church was there antiently a Chantry, founded ⁸ by Rob. le Purser, of Warwick, in 17 E. 2. unto which, by the Rs. special License, he gave five Marks and xxiij. per An. Rent issuing out of a Mess. and certain Lands lying here in Warwick; but in 10 E. 3. John le Purser, Sonn and Heir to Robert the Founder, being a Servant ⁹ to Tho. Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, granted ¹⁰ this Chantry, with the Rents thereto belonging, unto the said Earl, to be removed into the Castle, and there to continue for ever, and to be presentable by him the said Earl and his Heirs.

Ex Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 108. a.

17 lb. f. 109

Beauchamp. Beauchamp, with consent for diffen. Maldest. Haffol.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

Giff. f. 254. a. Rob. de Northampton, Ric. Winchcomb, Pbr. x Cal. 3 Cal. Junii, 1286. lb. f. 382. a. Can. Eccl. b. Job. de London, Cler. 26 Cal. 1294. lb. f. 415. a. Maria Warw. Off. 1294. lb. f. 451. b. W. de Bellocampo, Co. Henr. de Setton, Sub-Diat. 9 Cal. OA. 1297. Geyn. f. 14. D. Episc. per lapsum. Ric. Bird, Cler. 15 Cal. Apr. 1299. Ren. f. 77. a. D. Rad. de Hengham. Nib. Horn, Diac. in festo S. Trin. 1303. Cob. f. 111. a. Præbendarius Eccl. Coll. b. M. Warw. Nic. de Yordley, Pbr. 2 Nov. Feb. 1312. Hem. f. 18. a. Canon. Eccl. B. M. Warw. Will. de Wigorn, Cler. 3 Id. Julii, 1325. lb. f. 19. b. Adam de Herwynton, Reg. de la Felle, Pbr. Nov. OA. 1338. B. M. Warw. D. Rad. de Aston, Pbr. 3 Id. Dec. 1338.



In Bagdale's notes, we have notes taken at this Church. The following is given: *hic jacet Willms. Dunsall Decanus Warw. Anno regnantis Roberti Ric. Beauchamp Comitis Mercie, qui vixit p[er]fecta ætate collegi et sepult[us] est Maria, q[ui]a in ætate p[er]fecta p[er] d[omi]n[u]m Ricm. Comitem Warw.*

(Dunsall ad. l. c. whether W. Dunsall were not buried in 9th other church?) See p. 319.

^{* Rot. Ioh. Rous.} **I**N this Part of the Suburbe there was also a House of *Templars* founded and endowed with Lands by *Roger E. of Warwick*, in *H. 1.* his Time, which afterwards came to the Preceptory of *Balsall* in this County, and in *9 E. 2.* were certified to be of the yearly Value of *xiii li. vi s. viii d.* the Arable being *Clx Acres*, then rated at *iii d.* an Acre; the Meadowing *xxiv Acres*, at *iii s.* an Acre; certain Pasture Ground, at *xx s. per Ann.* a Water-Mill at *xxvi s. viii d. per An.* Pleas and Perquisites of Court *xx s. per An.* one Croft at *v s. per An.* and twenty four Freeholders paying *4 li. 12 s. 7 d.* yearly Rent.

^{* Ib.} In this Temple was there a Chantry for the antient Earles of *Warwick*, and the Revenue thereof certified at *lxvi s. viii d. per An.* But upon the Suppression of that Order, all the Lands which they

here enjoyed, came to the *Hospitalars* (as in *Balsall* I shall manifest) and continued in their Hands till that generall Deluge in *30 H. 8.* swept them away: After which, these their Possessions, as Parcell of the Preceptory of *Balsall*, were granted, in *3 E. 6.* to *John Dudley, E. of Warwick*, and *Jane* his Wife, and their Heirs, since that have returned to the Crown by the Attainder of the said *John* in *1 M.* but how they are now disposed of, I have not thought worth my Enquiry.

Having compleatly done with the Borough, I shall now take Notice of the Hamlets belonging to *Warwick*, viz. *Long-Bridge, Diton, Coton-End, Stochull, Levenhull, and Woodlote*, some whereof have been many Years since depopulated, beginning with *Long-Bridge*, which is in the Parish of *St. Maries*.

LONG-BRIDGE.

^{Dugdale has first of all written, "a longe wooden bridge for foot passengers."} **T**HIS being situate near a narrow Foot-Bridge, which standeth over a small Torrent, coming from *Budbrook*, thence assumed its Name: Howbeit, I do not discern that it was ever a Mannor of itself; but that the Lands therein did, Part belong to the Monasterie of *Thelesford*, Part to the Collegiat Church of

Warwick, Part to the *Hospitalars*, Part to the Priory of *Chaucumbe* in *Northamptonshire*, and the rest to particular Persons: Nor have I seen it so much as mentioned in Record till *4 E. 1.* that one *John de Honele* was presented before the Justices Itinerant, as an Inhabitant thereof, for withdrawing his Suit from the County and Hundred Court.

M I T O N.

^{* Domest. lib.} **T**HIS is situate well neare a Mile above *Warwick*, on the Southern Bank of *Avon*, but there is now no more left of it than a Grove of Elms in the Place where the Village stood. In the Conquerours Time the *E. of Mellent* was possessor of the greatest Part of it, viz. two Hides, the third then belonging to *S. Maries Church* in *Warwick*; which two Hides are certified in two Places, viz. amongst the *E. of Mellent's* Lands, and amongst those of *Turchill de Warwick*; in the first whereof he is said to hold them of the King, and in the later, of *Turchill's* Fee: But that it is one and the self same Land which is meant thereby, is evident by these Testimonies; first, that the two Mills there, are mentioned in both; secondly the Value, viz. *vi l.* and lastly in the one *Algarus Comes* is said to have been Owner thereof in *Edw.* the Confessors Daies, and in the other *Edwinus Comes* (the Sonn and Heir of *Earl Algar*) which makes no Difference, in regard that the said *Edwine* succeeded his Father in that Inheritance. In that Record it is variously written, *Quitone* and *Woitone*, so that for the Etymologie of the Name I do not well know what to say,

except it be British, *My* in that Language signifying the same with *Major*, and *My* *humeclatio five madefactio*; in either of which Senses for ought I see, it might have its originall Denomination; first, as being greater than *Cotes*, (which was the next Village lying near *Warwick*) or secondly by Reason of the moist Situation of it, standing on the Bank of *Avon* somewhat flat and low.

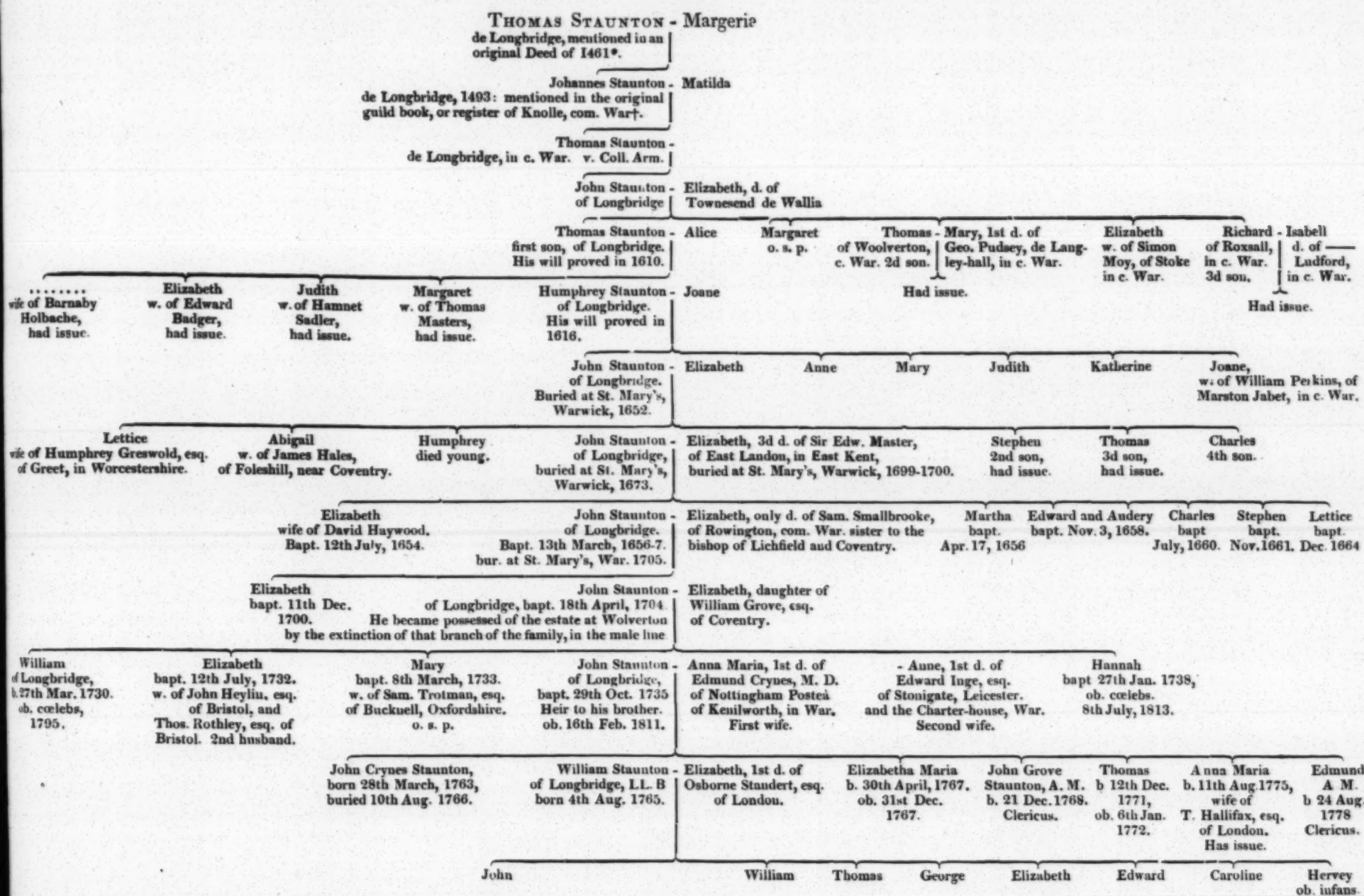
That this came to *Henry de Newburgh*, the first *E. of Warwick* of the Norman Line, either with the Residue of *Turchill's* Lands, or by some Accord with the *E. of Mellent* (his Brother) there is no Doubt at all to be made, forasmuch as it appears that his Posterity enjoy'd it: In those Dayes there was a Chapell here, wherein several Canons officiated, unto which *Roger E. of Warwick*, Sonn to the said *Henry*, did about the Beginning of *K. Stephens* Time, grant ten Acres of his Demesne Land in this Place, and five Acres of Arable, with a House, and Half an Acre of Meadow; and did besides, confirm the Gift of eight Acres, which *Will. fil. Godardi* past thereto. That it continued to the succeeding Earls I need not stand to prove, forasmuch as it was a Member of *Warwick*; but it hath been long since depopulated.

H E T H C O T E.

^{* Pat. 1. H. 4. p. 5. m. 3.} **A**DJOINING to *Miton* Field, on the South Part, do lye certain Grounds called by the Name of *Hethcote*, which *Walter Power* gave to the Coll. Church of *Warwick* in *2 H. 4.* by the Name of the Mannour of *Hethcote*, to

the Intent that the Dean and Canons of that Coll. Church should annually solemnize two Obits, one for the Soul of *Margaret* his late Wife, and the other for his own. After the Dissolution of which Church was it granted by the Name of the Leasow, called *Hethcote*, to *George Tresham*, Gent. and *Edw. Twynike*, and their

LONGBRIDGE GENEALOGY, COMMUNICATED BY WILLIAM STAUNTON, ESQ. OF LONGBRIDGE. 1821.



7 NO 59

XXI.

GENEALOGY

OF THE

Stauntons of Longbridge, in Warwickshire,

COMMUNICATED

BY WILLIAM STAUNTON, ESQ. OF LONGBRIDGE.

The following Genealogy is compiled from the original papers of the Visitation of the County of Warwick, taken A. D. 1619, amongst the Harl. Mss. No. 1195, in the British Museum. Also, Nos. 1100 and 1167—And Register Vincent, No. 126, fol. 270, in the College of Arms.

The connexion of the Stauntons of Longbridge and Wolverton, with the Stauntons of Staunton, in Nottinghamshire, is particularly stated in Dugdale's Warwickshire, 2d ed. vol. ii. p. 665.

The settlement of the Longbridge branch in Warwickshire, as far back as the year 1461, 39th Hen. VI. is proved by an original deed of that date, in the hands of the present inheritor, of which an extract is subjoined.

The Wolverton family, which is the younger branch of the Stauntons of Warwickshire, was settled at Wolverton, by the purchase of an estate there in the 18th of Eliz. by Thomas Staunton, described in the Parish Register as "an ancient captaine in the Irish Wars." It became extinct in the last century.

* Ex Cartá antiquá penes Gul. Staunton, Arm. de Longbridge, 1821.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus Mordyk de Stretford super Avenam in com. Warr. Corvyser, salutem in Domino sempiternam. No-
veritis me prefatum Rogerum, per hoc presens scriptum meum, remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro me et heredibus meis im-
perpetuum quietum clamasse, Thome Staunton de Longge-
brugge, et Margerie Uxori sue et heredibus et Assignatis suis, totum ius meum, &c. in villis et in campis de Longgebrugge, Hampton Curley, et Shirburne, &c. In cujus rei testimonium huc presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. die Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo nono. Hiis testibus, Johanne Huggefod Armigero, Henrico Somerlone, et Henrico Laudeseale, tunc Ballivis ville Warw. Ricardo Laurence de Shirburne, Willielmo Willot de Stratford, et multis aliis.

7 NO 59
† Ex Regesterio Fratrum et Sororum Gilde Sancte Anne de Kuolle, com. Warw. penes Gul. Hamper, Arm. de Birmingham. 9th Hen. VII.

Johannes Staunton et Matilda, ux. ej. de Longbrige.

Domus Hospitalis Jertun in Warwick.

From Sir Simon Archer MS.

R. comes Warwic' omnibz Baronibz suis Burgensibz et hominibz franci' et Angl' salutem. Sciatis tam paterali qua pienter me assensu Gillelmi Nubricij cum concessione hunc comitatu et Mille filij mei dedisse et in ppetua elemosina concessisse et de deo Domini Hospitalis Jertun et fratz inibi deo deservientibus p salute animarum meorum et antecessorum meorum Domini Lapidem que fuit Gillelmi Nubricij que est juxta limitum ecclesie de Maria de Warwick, cum omibz que appendebant ipsi domini die qd illam concessi. Et similiter tota terra in qd pdicta domus sedet, videlicet in longitudine de vico usqz ad virgultu Robti filij Gregorij Medici, et in latitudine a domo Ricardi filij Evarard Monetarij usqz ad limitum ppetui. Quam terra olim tenuerant Robertus et Holdeard. Ipsi vero fratres coram meipso concesserunt Gillelmo Nubricio et heredibus suis ppetua terra in ppetuum de eis tenenda, reddendo ipsis annuatim xij denarios pro de re et servitio et ab eoz de placito et querela et occasio. Volo itaqz firmiter pcepto quod ipsi fratres et homines qui de ipsis fratz ppetua terra domum qd tenuerunt ea ut ppetua elemosina teneant bene in pace libere quiete plene honorifice cum Tol et Team Lache et Lochna et Infachenthesof, et cu omibz libertatibz et consuetudinibz ab eoz de exactione et servitio et auxilio et placito et herbagio gatis vigilia, Et plenarie tota communione habeant in foro et extra in Burgo et extra in pascuis et aquis et locis alijs. Concessi etiam ppetuis fratz quod omes homines sui in ppetua terra manentes vel ad ipsam de foris redeuntes quod ipsi habeant omne acquietationem, et nominatim Gillelmo Nubricio et heredibus eius et Castellis suis.

Si vero Mercatores qui coram hominibus non sunt super illa in castellis suis redierunt solita consuetudine Comiti reddant. Pretaxati vero fratres nullum de hominibus de hominibus comitis in illa terra debent reddant de causa remanendi in ppetuo. Hujus rei sunt presentes Testes; Gund' comitida, Gal et Henr' fratres comitis, Will' Giffard, Eus' de Monteforti, Hug' de Hattona, Petrus de Rodleia, R' Murdac, Henr' Dapifer, R' fit Idonis, Will' de Lea Maria, Dns pfecti, Colswanus, Joh' Alus, Barnat fit Sperhefod, Evarard Monetarius, Godw' M'comarius, et ceteri Burgenses, Mat' et Jua Capell, Jhes' canonicus de Maria, et R' fit Rad' canonicus, Will' fit Robertus, R' fit Mellegri, R' fit Alonis, Will' fit Godard' et Gosefid' fit ejus.

Omnibz Christi fidelibus ad quos ppetua scripta pervenerint Petrus de Nevill salutem in Dno. Sciatis me divina caritatis intuitu concessisse Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis dei Jertun Warwic' ipsi et successores sui habeant et teneant in libera puram et ppetua elemosina illud continent quod habent de dono Thome de la Hethe sine aliquo impedimento meo vel heredu meorum in ppetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic ppetui carte sigillum meum apposui. Hujus testibus; Henrico Murdac, Galfrid' le Vener, Gillelmo de Le Norisum, Petro de la Le, Will' Benefit et alijs.

MS.

Nov. 22. 1314.

MS.

* a blank in Sir Simon's Transcript.



7 NO 59

WOODLOW.

Willelms Comes Warr' omibz Baronibz & burgensibz & omibz hoibz suis franc' & Anglie salt'. Sciunt tam futuri q' pates me concessisse et dedisse Alano loco meo fit Ricci loci unu officiu in domo mea videlicet capitula minist' cui coquina mea est de Magist' locus est Ric' p' q' huius in domo p'ris mei & in mea. Et tota illa tra q' de Wodelowe cu oibz p'tinet suis. Inpente Parkedich et sic usq' Cothamweei, et sic p' Cothamweei usq' ad Clerkajon, et p' meta de Clerkajon usq' ad Packamori et in Packamori adeo longe in latitudines fronte ipi' meta. Et toci' tra sua q'm placia se extendit int' Tratr parkedich et sua tra arabata, et sic ab illo loco in Packamori coplata latitudine p'tea pla- cie p'tea p'tea meta usq' Trappardedich, et sic p' Trappardedich. Et una virgata tra in bota cu oibz alijs tra q' p'tes Ric' p' ipi' Alani huius in Burgo-meo de Warr' etc. Concessi etiam p'tes Alano et h'itibz suis et l'ide cur' sua tenent de oibz p'tis hoibz suis q' Ric' p' q' huius in Wodelowe & i Warr' sine aliq' p'tione mai ut h'ol' meo. Et tollonem de ill' accipiat p'tenaz incimoniu vendat et omat in p'tes Burgo de Warr'. De solo & firmis status p'tis Alano et h'itibz suis tenent & tenent p'tem minist' sive p'tatu officiu Alano & int' cu oibz p'tes de coquina cu oibz p'tes n'ce q' p'tinet ad Magist' locu, sicut in rohis et i equis sic' armigi mei huius in domo mea, et o' m' q' Ric' p' q' huius in domo p'tis mei et in mea de et h'itibz meis iur' h'itibz p'tatui. Et tota illa tra tra q' de Wodelowe. Et p'tem virgata tra i bota cu oibz alijs tra q' Ric' p' ipi' Alani huius in Burgo-meo de Warr' et o' cu oibz latinec' suis libe p'te tra & i pace et honorifice, in pascuis & i pascuis in bosco in plano in p'tis in campis in hegg' i virg' i semitis i metis et in moris in haye & i p'tatis i ags in stagnis i maraisis i curijs i vilenagijs, et in oibz locis in tota libtate mea cu Ric' fili' Yonis p' ipi' Alani cu iug' melli & l'te & p'tes tenent. Cu tol' & team incha et sochna i fagepeof et in sokage dia antea tones bit cu di libtate. Reddendo de ja deis tra p'tes Alano & h'itibz suis m' & h'itibz meis annuat' una birotecas ad Pascha p' de setari servicio sed' cur' exaccione seu demand'. p' h'c vo donacione concessione et p'tes ante cofirmacione dedit m' p'tes Alano deca solit et duodeca aucas cu uno seplario vini. Et ego vo p'tes Willelms Comes Warr' et h'itibz meis p'tem officiu. Et q' tota p'tem tra sic' p'tem i p'tes Alano et h'itibz suis i oibz hoibz et p'tes waratibz p'tem acq'tabim' et degen dem' p'tatui. In d' rei testim' huius p'tenti b'nta sigilla manu apposui. Huius testibz Malorano p'te Comi, Hug' de Arto, Sigillo de Almont, Gal' Ric' Odono capallanis, Bata de Pocio, Wille de Davill, Wille Ravei, Robt Giffard, Wille Alce, Meni de Vilers, Wille Pelson, Hug' Croc, Ric' Kant' et R. fit q', God me, Wille fit Garast, Rog' Dispenser, Ric' Pistore, Galp' Waricat, Rog' fit ejus, God Alce, Jeta etc, Et alijs. —

From Sir Simon Archer's MS. (Excerpt' ex chartis Robti Brone de Wodelowe cum Warr' Amig' octavo die Julij 1641.)

Willelms Comes Warr' Nov. 17. 1641.



See sketch from an impression of this seal in MS. in page 204.

Willelms

Willelmo Comes Warwic, Episcopo Baronijs & Dunelmensis & huius suis franc & angli latini -
Sciatis tam fide quam pte me concessisse & de seipso Alano filio Ricardi huius mei p homagio
& servitio suo ministerium Boguini qd Ricardus pater eius habuit in dono patris mei & mee.
Et totam illam terram que dicitur Modelane cu vitz pte suis, et una virgata terra
in Cota cu vitz alij terris quas ipse Ricardus habuit in Burgo meo de Warwic et vitz.
[Paying unas hypothecas ad Pascha. Consideration as in former deed, & witnesses as
the same.]

Waleramus Comes Warwic & huius suis & amicis tam futuris quam presentibus scitis.
Notum sit vobis vitz me concessisse & de seipso Alano loco filio Ricardi huius mei et heredibus suis
pro homagio & servitio suo. Triginta acra terre mensuratas p pte de Ardene, sicut inter
terram quam pater Alani prius tenuit de me, & terram quam Willelmo de Ardene tenuit
de me, viz. p Phokklich ascendendo usq ad Hurst et de Hurst in latitudine usq ad
botheamwei, & de botheamwei usq ad terram apertam Alani. [Rent 6^d at Lady Day.
Consideration, 2^d Marks.] Huius testes; Hamon filius Hamon, Willelmo de Bispesheden,
Waltero de Cornuaght, Robto de Navarra, Henrico Reuel, Bernio, Johes de Croyfeld, Vin-
cent, Willelmo de Bigot, Henrico Pelokin, Roge filius Gervini, Robto nepote Comitis, & multis alijs.

Waleramus Comes Warwic & huius suis. [as above.] Alano loco filio Alani huius mei officio
scitis, & totam terram que dicitur Modelane & una virgata terra in Cota & de. Ita quod
nec ego Waleramus Comes Warwic nec heredes mei in pte terris de Modelane communione
nec pasturam ultra voluntate dicti Alani vel heredu eorum de cetero nunquam habemus.
[Warrantia contra o. h. & f.] Huius testes; Willelmo de Bist, Willelmo de Bispesheden, Bald
Pocro, Willelmo de Davitt, Waltero de Mmait, Henrico Reuel, Hamon filius Hamon, Gervasio
Johes de Croyfeld, Roge filius Gervini, Robto nepote Comitis, & multis alijs.

7 NO 59

From a copy in the Bodleian Library, 2402. (Bodl. F. 4.) July 11th 1446.

In dei nomine Amen. ... die Mensis Maij A. Dni Millesimo CCC^o xxxvj. Ego
J. Modelane compos mentis & sane memorie condico testam^{tu} meum in hunc modum. In
primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti be Marie virgini & vitz sibi, corpusq meum ad
sepeliend^u in ecclesia be Marie Warwⁱ iuxta corpus Marg^{ie} uxoris mee defuncte. [Cham
legatas & reliquias establishm^{tu}.] It^{em} lego Alicie uxⁱ mee C Marc^u i monete & tot^u
et in Warwⁱ & Hampton durante vita sua. It^{em} lego eidem unum ceph^u arg^u cap^u
& xij cocleis. It^{em} lego ea oia utensil^{ia} hospicⁱⁱ que deo. — It^{em} lego
duobz filiis videlicet Margari & Alano C Marc^u & uxⁱ sion^u Cray & ten^u meo
post decessum matris eorum. Et si una eorum vel ambo obierint volo qd dea C
Marc^u expendant^{ur} p salute anime mee & et vitz meo & sp^{iritu} & Ric^{ard}
Com. Warw. Dno meo. It^{em} lego ecclesie be Marie Warw. libr^u Magni Hist^{ori}
ad rep^{arand}u in quodam loco competente in p^{re}sentiu cu cethena ferrea. It^{em}
Ego Joh^{es} Ledar psalterium meum magnu. It^{em} lego Alicie uxⁱ mee oia blada
mea crescens in campi de Wotton & Wolston hoc A. — Et volo
qd post decessu Joh^{is} Modelane cognati mei, qd oia ter^a vitz apud
Modelane que michi hereditari^u descendere deberet & s^{ed} remaneant
Ric^{ard} Com. Warw. Dno meo, sub tali condicione qd ipse Dns meus solvat
uxori mee C Mercas. —

their Heirs in 37 H. 8. and from the said George to Will. Morcote, who in 6 E. 6. dyed seized of it, leaving Will. his Grand-

son, viz. Sonn to John, his next Heir, and then 9 Years of Age.

C O T E S.

THIS is that Part of Warwick which lyes on the East Part of the Town, beyond the little Brook coming from the Priory Mill, and is now called *Coten-End*. In *Edw.* the Confessors Time *Edwine E.* of Mercia held it; but after the Norman Conquest *K. Will.* had it in his own Hand, in whose Time it was certified to contain one Hide, there being then two Mills rated at C.s. and the Woods containing 3 Furlongs in Length and as much in Breadth. In the Conq. Survey it is written *Cotes*, which in our old English signifies the same with

Domus. It seems, that upon the Advancement of *Henry de Newburgh* to the Earldome of Warwick, it was by the K. bestowed on him; for it appears that the same *Henry* gave certain Lands lying here to the Churches of our Lady and *All-Hallows*, which *Rog.* his Son and Successor confirmed, adding his Grant of all the Tithe thereof, and C. Acres of Land in 23 H. 1. when he united those two Churches, making that of our Lady Collegiate: But there is no more to be said of it, forasmuch as it was so united to Warwick, that Part thereof being in the Possession of the Earls, which did not belong to the Colledge.

S T O K E H U L L.

ON the North-West Side of Warwick lyes *Stokehull*, now onely known by certain Grounds bearing that Name, but heretofore it hath been a petty Hamlet, as the Name imports, *Stoke* signifying the same with *Villa*. The first Mention I find thereof is in the Foundation of the Collegiate Church of *Warw.* by *E. Roger* in H. 1. Time, where he grants thereto the Tithes of certain Lands situate therein; so that there is no Question but it came to *Henry E.* of Warwick, as all the rest of the Lands thereabout did, viz.

upon his Advancement to that Earldome, or in Augmentation of it, as I have elsewhere shewed: Howbeit, till 14 E. 1. I have not seen any Thing more thereof that is remarkable, but then was there a Fine levied of the Moyetie of this Mannour by *John le Lou* and *Amice* his Wife, Plaintiffs; and *Philip le Rouand Margerie* his Wife, Deforc. whereby the said Moyetie became settled upon the same *John* and *Amice*, and the Heires of *Amice*: And further than this have I no more to say of it, other than that it is in *Rous* his Catalogue amongst the antiently depopulated Villages whereof he makes so much Complaint.

L E V E N H U L L.

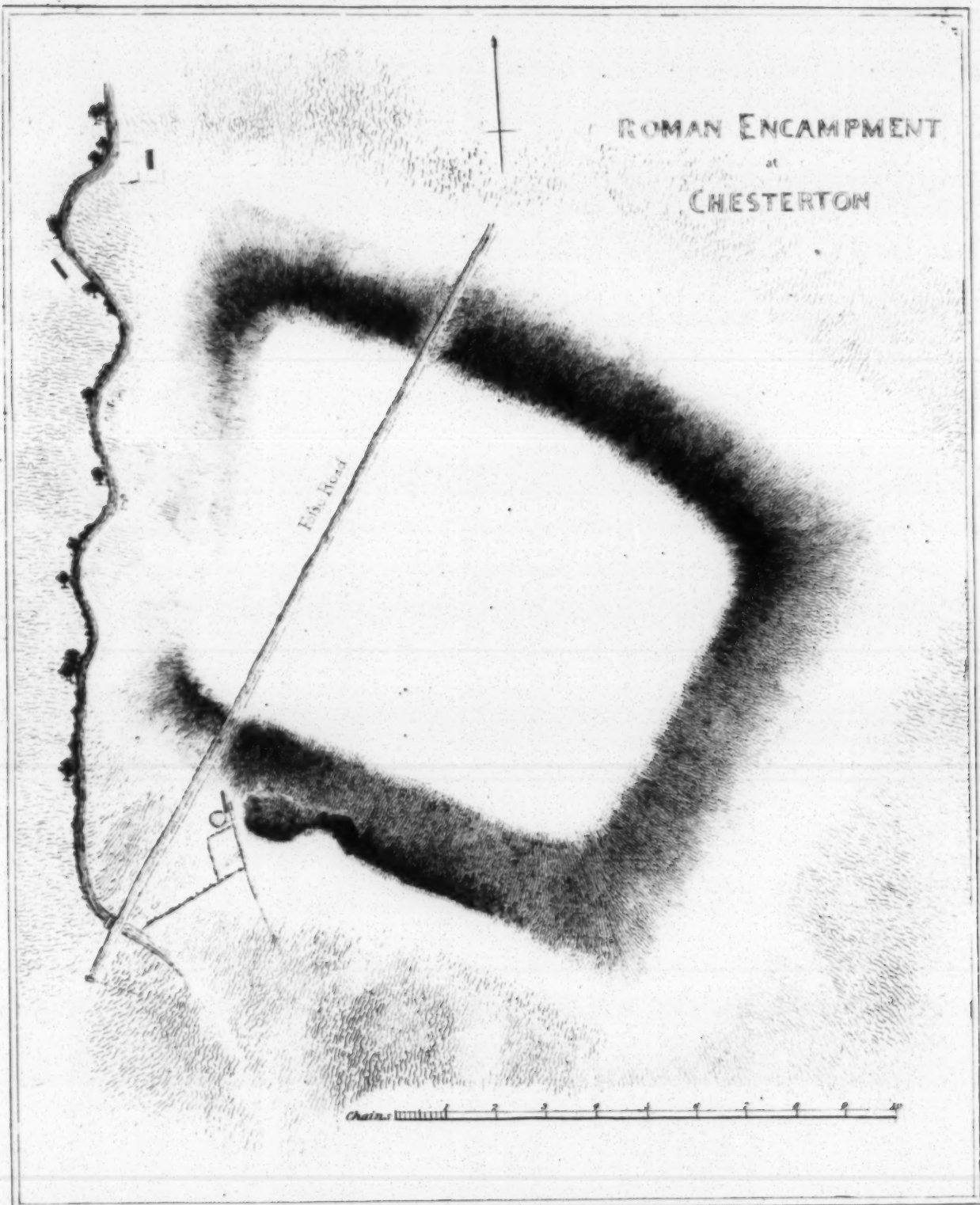
THIS Place, lying neer to the last, hath no Habitation now thereon, yet do the Grounds retain the Name; but what I have seen of it is no more than that *Rob. de Morton*, who styles himself *Dominus de Levenhull*, by his Deed, whereupon a Fine was levied xv *Hill*, 29 H. 3. granted to the Monastery of S. Se-

pulchers here in Warwick, totam terram illam extra Warrewyke, ex parte occidentali, quæ appellatur Levenhull; which it seems was a Purchase, for the Canons of that House gave forty Marks of Silver in Consideration of that Grant, and covenanted to pay to the said *Robert* and his Heirs 13 s. 4 d. per An. at the Feasts of S. Mich. and the Annunciation of our Lady, by even Portions.

W O O D L O W.

THE first Mention I find of this Place is in that Foundation of the Collegiate Church at Warwick, made by *Earl Roger* in 23 H. 1. where the Tithes of certain Lands lying here are given thereto, and in that Grant it is called *Wudulau*: By which Testimony tis plain enough that it was originally Part of those Possessions which *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earl after the Norman Conquest, had hereabouts; and there is no Doubt (I think) to be made but that it was a Member of Warwick. In H. 1. Time one *Richard*, the Sonn of *Yvo*, Cook to the before-specified *Earl Roger*, held it; but having no Grant thereof in Writing, and leaving a Sonn called *Alan*, whom he had trained up in his own Profession, the said *Alan* succeeding in that Office as Servant to *William E.* of Warwick (Sonn to *Earl Roger*) obtained a special Charter Numb. XLIII.

from him, in H. 12. Time, of this Lordship to himself and his Heirs, whereby the Metes and Bounds thereof are exactly set forth: By which Charter he also granted to the said *Alan* and his Heirs Power to keep a Court of all his own proper Tenants, as well those residing in Warwick as at *Woodlow*, and to take Toll of them for all Things that they should buy or sell within the Borough of Warwick; ratifying moreover to him and his Heirs the Office of Master Cook in his Kitchen, which the said *Richard* his Father heretofore held in his, and *E. Roger* his Fathers Time, with all Fees of his Kitchen belonging to the Master Cook; both in Liveryes and Horses, as the Equiers of his Household then had; and as the said *Richard* his Father used to have in the Dayes of the same *Earl Roger* and his the said Earl: And moreover granted unto him and his Heires a Yard Land lying in *Cotes*; with whatsoever Lands the said



7 NO 59

WOODLOW.

In the Church at Chilton Cantelo to Somerset, at the north end of the transept, is a stone with this inscription: — "Here lyeth the body of Theophilus Brome, of the Bromes, of the house of Woodlowes neere Warwick towne in the county of Warwick; who deceased the 18th of August 1670, aged 69. A man just in the actions of his life; true to his friends; forgave those that wronged him; and dyed in peace." Arms, Sable, on a chevron Argent three spikes of Wroom proper.

Gollinson in his History of Somersetshire, Vol. II, p. 340. (from whence the above Inscription is taken) adds the following: — "N. B. There is a tradition in this parish, that the person here interred requested that his head might be taken off before his burial, and be preserved at the farm-house near the church, where a head, chop-fallen enough, is still shewn, which the tenants of the house have often endeavoured to commit to the bowels of the earth, but have been often deterred by horrid noises, portending of sad displeasure; and about twenty years since (which perhaps was the last attempt) the sexton, in digging the place for the 'scull's repository, broke his spade in two pieces, and uttered a solemn avowal: 'I'll never more to attempt an act so evidently repugnant to the quiet of 'Brome's head!'"

7 NO 59

CHESTERTON.

Sciatis &c. quod ego Rob^{us} filius Wille^{lmi} de Chesterton dedi & concessi. The following Documents
de Johanni filio Willelmi de Legh dedi & concessi per homagium et servicium suo et h. &c. relative to this place were
duas virgatas terre in p. in pva Chesterton de illis quatuor virgatis quas prius cepit (where not otherwise
Fideram p^{re}dicto Wille^{lmo} ad terminum, et de crofta mea apud Chachiate ad faciend. exprop^{re}) from the Originals
cum sibi Mansum tres Sallones et dim. Tadas et t. de me & de h. m. &c. in the possession of H. R.
fodo &c. [Annual rent of 12^d. Warranto contra o. h. & f.] His testib; Rob^{us} John Payne Verney R.
berts Macro, Rob^{us} fit Odor. Henr de Tubbeneia, Thos de Lobboc, Alano de Merz Willoughby de Broke, &c.
ston, Alano etico, Ric^{us} Pedric, Rob^{us} le Franceis, Sapido de Kingest, Simon de
sco Mauro, Nicolao etico & alijs. [Seal gone] M. This belongs to Little Chesterton &
p. 352.

7 NO 59

Sciatis &c. qd Ego Thom^{as} de Legh dedi &c. Johi le Porter de Abendon & Dico
suo sex solidatas & octo denar^{os} annui redditus cum p^{re}stione In Magna Chesterton illas
silicet qd p^{re}cipe comen^{ti} de Angone de Chynthacote & Alia^{rum} uⁿⁱ sue in eadem villa de
Bra & mesuagio qd Rob^{us} de Wanton mihi dedit cu^m Avicia uⁿⁱ mea. Quare volo
& firmi^{ter} concedo p^{re}sentis & h. m. qd p^{re}dictus J. & h. & c. s. a. — tenet & teneant &c.
in p^{re}stione [also the Land & Mesuagie after the death of Hugh & Avicia, rendering to Hugh
de Legh & his heirs 12^d. p^{re}sentis & h. m. & to Thomas de Legh & his heirs annuum clausum Garie
ofili. Warranto contra o. g. Consideration 100^s.] Et ut hac mea donatio de
Sapillio meo confirmari. His testib; Rob^{us} del brok, Joh^{an} del brok, Ric^{ardus} la
va.

W. H. R. amper.

Ag^t 1853.

Vinnur, Rogo de Lef. Jote fit Simon. Otto le Vinnur, Wille Semor, Jacob de Kingston
 Robt de Sico de Weraburi, Laurus de Abendon. Et multis alijs.

Seal of Green Wax an Antiqu.



Sicant &c. qd ego Margeria de Leye dedit &c. Hugoni de
 Loges de Chesterton Simonis Margy sta vero qd iten Simon cu tota sequela sua
 & cum omibz suis catallis lib homo quicq & absolut' remaneat in ppetuum. &c.

Hijz testibz; Henrico de Lashock. Henri de Hockeloye. Jote Jacob. Sim' le clerk Thoma
 Kent & alijs. (Seal gone.)

Sicant &c. qd ego Hugo filius Hugonis de Logys de Chesterton dedit.
 Ricco filio meo cu Editha filia Githi le Harp tota terram illam cu tribz messag' domi
 & alijs ptenent' suis quam tunc in Chesterton de dono Hugonis de Logys patris mei que
 vocat' de Marmeshide excepta una acra pte. Rentu & ten. &c. de cap. tunc feodi
 &c. in ppetuum. In cui rei &c. Hijz testibz; Dno Thoma de Loges Ricco le ven. de
 Lythone, Wille de sco Mauro de Chesterton, Robt de Brok, Galfrid de Brok, Henr
 Randwyne, Jotha filio Simonis de Kingston & alijs &c. [a coaval transcript.]

Sicant &c. quod ego Eustacius de Hacche Miles dedit &c. Henr
 Mle de Hadelichunt p homagio & Dico suo unu messagiu et unam ptecam cu
 ptenent' in Chesterton qm habui de dono Galfrid de Alow de Chesterton. Hab. & ten
 de me & h. m. — in ppetuum. [Rent, a barbed arrow at Christmas, & 12d. to the
 chief lord.] Warranty contra o. h. & f. Et ut hec mea donacio &c. sigilli mei
 in ppetuo roborari. Hijz testibz; Githa le Harpoun de Cheston, Robt de Brok de
 extra Wille de Agmor de eadem, Ricco Cadwyna, Ricco Venator de Lyttethurn, Nicolo
 ston & alijs. (M. 16 Edw. I. In Eustace
 was the follow' seal.)

Seal of brown Wax an Antiqu.



Brown Wax.

Sicant &c. quod ego Riccus de Logis Miles Dns de Chesterton
 remisi & omnino quietum clamavi p me & h. m. Alie filie Henr Myle & h. d. de
 corpe suo procreat tota pte & clavinum p tunc et hie ptenit in uno messag' cu tota
 terra qd Alan le Wye de Cheston quond de me tenent cu omibz suis ptenent' in
 villa & exp. Faciend' servit' capitalibz dnus &c. In cui rei &c. Hijz
 testibz; Dno Thm de Farndon Dno Hug' de Bramtston, Jote fit. Hug' de Chadelichunt
 Githa le Harpoun de Cheston Ricco Thedrich de eadem Henr Myle, Ricco Myle
 Wille Lymund Et multis alijs. Seal gone.

Seo.

Sicant &c. quod ego Wille de Offord dedit &c. Isolda filie
 mee p Dico suo septem acras pte mee cum omibz ptenent' suis in campis de
 Chesterton de mea adquisicio. Hab. &c. [to Isolda & her heirs. Remainder to right
 heirs of grantor.] Warranty contra o. h. & f. Et ut hec &c. Hijz testibz
 Jote del brok, Jordano Thedrich, Nicolas venatore de Litherne Jote fit Simon
 de Kingston, Wille de sco Mauro, Githa le Harpoun, Robt fit Jotha del brok
 Et alijs.

Seal of Green Wax an Antiqu.



* Rot. P. Margerie, married to Walter Crok, who in 5 Steph. gave 3 Marks of Gold to the K. pro rebabendo Ministerio suo, which I conclude to be for his Office of Forester in the Forest of Canok, and xiii. xi. v. d. for the Land of Ric. Chinetwe (his Wifes Father).

* Regist. de Kenill. p. 157. * Reg. de Stonley f. 9. a. To this Walter succeeded Will. his Son and Heir, who gave to the Monks of Radmore, in the said Forest of Canok (afterwards translated to Stonley in this County) all his Lands in Wirley in Com. Staff. in Consideration whereof he was made Partaker of the whole Benefit of their Cistercian Order, and promised that his Body should have Sepulture in their Monastery. On the Canons of Kenilworth he conferred the Church of Chesterton, and granted to the Kts. Templars a Yard Land in this Lordship; but an ill Fate attended him for he was hang'd, though what appears not; whereupon his Lands were seized into the K. Hands, who gave them in Marriage to one Rob. de Broc, with Margerie, his the said Will. Sister: Which Rob. de Broc, being a Man of Note in his Days, for he his called

* Ex Reg. de Kenill. ut supra. * Ex cod. MS. penes Rem. R. in Scac.

* Testa de N. ut supra.

* Cart. 19. E. 2. n. 6. per In- tpe.

* Ex autog. penes Edw. Peito eq. aur. * Testa de N. ut supra. Rot. P. 7. R. 1. Staff.

* Claus. 17. Joh. m. 14.

* Claus. 1. H. 3. m. 22.

* Plac. apud Westm. oct. Mich. 9. H. 3. rot. 21.

* Claus. 19. H. 3. m. 12.

* Rot. P. de eodem an.

* Claus. 36. H. 3. m. 31.

* Claus. 37. H. 3. in d.

Marecallus Anglie, & Forestarius de Canok, gave to the Monks of Stoneley a Mess. and Half a Yard Land lying in Radway in this County, and dyed in 5 R. 1. leaving Issue Margerie his only Daughter and Heir, married to Hugh de Loges; who in 7 R. 1. paid 1x Marks Fine towards the rayfing that great Sum of Money for the Ks. Redemption, for which he had the Custody of the Forest of Canok, with his House at Grimbaldeston, and the Land of Rob. de Broc, whose Daughter and Heir he had wedded, rendred to him.

It seems that this Hugh was in Armes against K. John in those turbulent Times towards the End of his Reign, for which his Castle of Grimbaldeston and Forestership of Canok were seized into the Ks. Hands; for I find that the said King, by his Precept, bearing Date 1 Dec. 17 Job. directed to Thomas de Erdington, appointed, that in Case he found good Pledges for his faithfull Service to him, and sure Custody of the Forest of Canok, with the said Castle, that then he should render them to him; but he lived not above a Year afterwards, as I guess, for in 1 H. 3. the Custody of his Heir, called Hugh, was committed to Will. de Cantilupe: Which Hugh held this Mannour of Chesterton and Forestership of Canok in Sergeanty, as his Ancestors had done, and had Suit with the Kts. Templars for that Hide of Land given to them here in Chesterton, whereof I have already spoke, but could not recover it: In 19 H. 3. he received a Command from the K. to permit Will. Fitz-Walkelin to enter his Hart Hounds at hunting the Stag in his Bayliwick: In 25 H. 3. he paid 41. Fine to the K. for some Miscarriages in his said Office of Forester: In 36 being a Prisoner in Warwick Gaol upon an Appeal prosecuted against him for killing of Rog. le Straunge, he was bayled: The next Year following I find that the Sheriff of Staffordshire had Command from the K. not to distrain him to take the Order of Knighthood, except it did appear that he

had no other Lands for which he ought to be a Kt. than those that were in Sergeanty, but he was the last of this Family that held the Stewardship and Bayliwick of Canok-Forest; for it appears, that K. H. 3. disposed thereof to Sir Thomas de Weseham, Kt. and his Heirs, who past away the Inheritance of it, in 12 E. 1. to Philip de Montgomeri, the K. confirming the Grant.

This Hugh de Loges lived to be a very old Man and was not compos mentis before he dyed. It seems he had conceived some Displeasure against his Son and Heir, viz. Ric. de Loges, and therefore did endeavour, to disherit him of this Lordship and other Lands, selling this to the Kts. Templars: Which Richard was a busy Actor in that Rebellion of the Barons in H. 3. Time, being of the Continue to Ralph Lord Basset; in Respect whereof, all his Lands in this County and Staff. were seized on, and bestowed, inter alia, by the K. on Thomas Corbet of Shropshire, 30 Nov. 50 H. 3. but submitting to the Decree called Dictum de Kenilworth, as appears by James de Audley's undertaking for him therein, he being at the Time when Kenilworth Castle was rendred, with young Sim. Montfort in the Isle of Ely, and finding good Sureties, viz. Will. de Mortain, and Will. de la Rye, for his future Fidelity, was received into the K. Protection as his good Subject.

And in August following, sc. 51 H. 3. found so much Favour, that whereas his Father had, to the Disherison of him, aliened this Mannour of Chesterton to the Templars, the K. taking Advantage of its being soe conveyed without License, forasmuch as it was held of him in Capite by Sergeanty, seized upon it, and in Consideration of Cxx. Marks Fine, reinvested him therein, promising that he would not permit the said Hugh to do any Thing tending to the disheriting him of this, or any other Lands so held; provided that he did conveniently maintain his said Father during Life, at that Time old and weak, and not in his Senses, as I have intimated.

After which in 3. E. 1. this Ric. de Loges, being very much indebted, obtained License from the K. that for rayfing of some Money, he might demise his Lands for a certain Time: But it seems, that under Colour of this Liberty to set, he absolutely sold Part of them; whereupon the Sheriff of this County had Command to seize them into his Hands for the Ks. Use, sc. in 5 E. 1. in which Year he was with the K. and his Army in Wales; what Agreement he made appears not, but certain it is that he repofest them again: For in 13 E. 1. being questioned by what Authority he held a Court-Leet here, and claimed Assize of Bread and Beere within this Lordship, he pleaded Prescription, and had Allowance of those Priviledges. In 14 E. 1. being then a Kt. he bore for his Armes Arg. 3 Piles Gules, with a Buck trippant Or, in a Canton Azure, as appears by his Seal, and dyed in 21 E. 1. leaving Ric. his Son and Heir, then 28 Years of Age, who doing his Homage had Livery of his Lands;

Ex autog. penes Will. Comberford.

Pat. 51. H. 3. m. 9.

Efc. 56. H. 3.

Ex autog. penes Will. vic. Stafford.

Pat. 50. H. 3. m. 33.

ib. m. 26.

Pat. 51. H. 3. m. 9.

Pat. 3. E. 1. m. 13.

Rot. F. 5. E. 1. m. 5.

Pat. 5. E. 1. m. 2.

Rot. de Quo W.

Ex autog. penes Edw. Peto eq. aur.

Efc. 22. E. 1. n. 29.

Rot. F. 22. but E. 1. m. 21

but enjoyed them not long: For in 28 E.

* Clauf. 28. 1. he departed * this Life, leaving one
E. 1. m. 4. only Daughter, called *Elizabeth*, his Heir,
* Efc. 28. E. then 4 Years of Age, whose Marriage
1. n. 31. was granted * by the K. the next ensuing
* Pat. 29. E. Year to *Nich. de Warrewyk*: Which *Nich.*
1. m. 14. matcht' her unto his own Son *Nicholas*,
* Clauf. 6. who did his Fealty and had Livery * of
* E. 2. m. her Lands in 6 E. 2. which *Nich.* had
* 12. Issue * *John de Warrewyk* his Son and
* Pat. 6. E. Heir, who by the K. special Command,
3. p. 2. m. entailed * this Lordship in 9 E. 3. for De-
12. fault of Issue by himselfe and *Margaret*
* F. levat. his Wife, upon *John de Sandersted* of *Red-*
xv. Hill. *baston*, and his Heirs, the same *John* having
* Rot. F. 27. married * his Mother.
E. 3. m. 9.

During the Time that this *John de Sandersted* held it, he obtained a Charter
* Cart. 24. of *Free-Wharren* in all his Demefn
E. 3. n. 1. Lands here, to enjoy during his own Life,
and afterwards to the right Heires there-
of. But upon his Death, in * 27 E. 3.
* Rot. F. 27. *John*, the Son of *Will. de Peto*, became
E. 3. m. 9. posselt thereof, by Marriage * with *Alia-*
* more Daughter and Heir to *John* the Son
of the before specified *Nich. de Warwick*;
from which Time the Familie of *Peto*
have had their principall Seat here. Be-
ing therefore now to proceed with what
I have found Historically relating thereto,
to the End the more Light may be given,
as well to what I have already spoke,
touching the successive Possessors of this
Place, as to what I shall say of the rest,
I have here inserted this ensuing Pedegree.

And because this Familie of *Peto* hath
been so eminent in former Times, as by
what followes will appear, I shall ascend
somewhat higher in my Discourse thereof
than the Time that I find them first pos-
selt of *Chefferton*, especially considering
that they had Lands in this County be-
fore.

The first Mention, I meet with of this
Name and Familie in *Warwickshire*, is in
* Pat. 6. E. 6 E. 1. Where *Ric. de Peto* is record-
1. m. 14. ed to have been posselt of certain Lands
in *Draiton juxta Stratford super Avon*;
which (I suppose) were those that he
had * from *Rose Trussell*, and which she
* Ex autog. purchased of *Walt. de Lodington*; for *Walt.*
penes Edw. the Son of *Will. de Lodington*, commenced
Peto eq. aur. Suit * against him, and against the other
* Pat. 6. E. *Walter*, for divers Lands here, about that
1. ut supra. Time. This *Ric.* being a Man of the
* Clauf. 28. superior Ranck amongst the Gentry of his
* E. 1. m. Time, was one * of the Coroners in this
* 2. County, and dyed * in that Office, 28 E.
1. as appears by the Writ for causing ano-
ther to be chosen in his Stead, in which
he is called *Ric. de Paetavia*. To him
succeeded *John*, a Person learned in the
* Ex autog. Lawes; who by his Eminencie in that
penes prae- Profession (as 'tis most probable) was the
fat. E. P. first Advancer of this Familie to those fair
Possessions, which qualified his De-
scendants the better for such great and
noteable Employments as they afterwards
had in the World. * In 15 E. 2. and so
every Year after, during that Ks. Time,
he was constituted one of the Justices for
Gaol-Delivery in this County; so also
in the first and second Years of K. E. 3.

Ric. Chinen, qui Rex Will. Conq.
dedit tres partes de *Chefferton*.

Walt. Croc - Margeria filia
5 Steph. & haeres.

Will. Croc - Rachinilda Rob. de Broc - Margeria
suspensus. Martfc. Angl.
mort. Apr. 11. 1194

Hugo de Loges - Margeria filia &
7 R. 1. 1 H. 3. haeres.

Hugo de Loges 19 &
54 H. 3.

Ric. de Pictavia
6 E. 1. 28 E. 1.

Ric. de Loges miles, 50 H. 3.
ob. 21 E. 1.

Joh. de Peto - Johanna
dictus senior filia Will. Loges.
15 E. 2. 4 E. 3. Moryn.

Hugo de Ric. de Loges
obit 28 E. 1.
+ Grant Myddel
+ Grant Myddel

Joh. de Peto Will. de - Margerita Nich. de Eliz. filia &
jun. obit Peto 19 filia & hae - Warwick haeres.
47 E. 3. f. p. E. 2. v. res Rob. de 6 E. 2.
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*

John de
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*

Will. de - Isab. filia Thomas loh. de Peto - Elianora filia
Peto 18 Hen. de de Peto miles, obit & haeres.
E. 3. Bromwich. 35 E. 3. 19 R. 2.

John de
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*
= *Alia* = *Langley* = *John de* = *Margeria*

Will. de Peto - Johanna filia loh. - Rob. Corbet
obit 8 H. 4. de Thornbury mil. Mil. secundus
obit 6 H. 5. maritus.

Will. de Peto - Cath. filia loh. Gressly
miles obit 4 mil. 48 H. 6. obit 8 E. 1.
E. 4.

loh. de Peto - Elianora filia
obit 3 H. 7. Rob. Mantfeld
32 H. 6.

Edw. Peto, obit - Goditha filia Thomas
3 H. 7. Throgmorton mil. 18.
licia 17 H. 7.

Petr. Peto Marg. filia loh. Peto - Agnes filia
Card. loh. Baynam 18 H. 8. Ric. Cooke
de Northampton mil. nupta 4 17 H. 7.
con. 10. H. 8. obit 5 E. 1.

loh. Peto obit - Anna filia loh. Ferrers
5 & 6 Ph. & M. de Tamworth militis;
24 Nov. 1177.

Humfr. Peto - Anna filia Basili Peilding
obit 27 Eliz. de Newham ar.
obit 34 Eliz. 1592.

Will. Peto ar. - Elianora filia Walt. Aston
obit an. 1619. de Tixhall in Com. Staff. mil.
obit 9 Jac. 1.

Edw. Peto miles - Eliz. filia Ade Newton de
[obit 21 Sept. 1602] Charlton in Com. Cantil
mil. & Bar.

Edw. Peto ar. - Eliz. filia Grevill Verney
[obit 26 Sept. 1615] de Compton eq. aur.

In 3 he was * one of the Justices ap-
pointed for Conservation of the Peace. * Pat. 3. E.
In 4 one * of the Kts. for this Shire in the 3. p. 1. in d.
Parl. then holden at *Westm.* at which Time * Clauf. 4.
he was called *Job. de Peto, senior*, in re- E. 3. in d.
gard his eldest Son bore that Name, who m. 7.
before that Time acted in sundry pub-
lick Employments, as I shall shew by and
by.

John de Peto
de *banck* *Rex H. cepit*, &
relat. a. 2. 40. sed permissit
Mag. ratinore hactenus bas:
Helen, Redbaston & Wile.

(*Ec. 40. E. 1. 37.*
Act. perambul. Staff.
23 E. 1. m. 18.)

Ex transcript. penes
John. Fuston arm.
S. P. W.

* Pat. de
* iisd. an
* in d.

Pedigree of Peyto.

Inter certissimos fuit
de Rodis militum tempore
Regis Henrici secundi &
Philippi & Barones praesentes
mandata Regis ejusdem in the
Old book of the Inchequer ubi
in charta Roberti Barons de
Bristol Richardus de Petro de
herede suo (de antiquo) me
knights see in the Countess of North.
ampt.

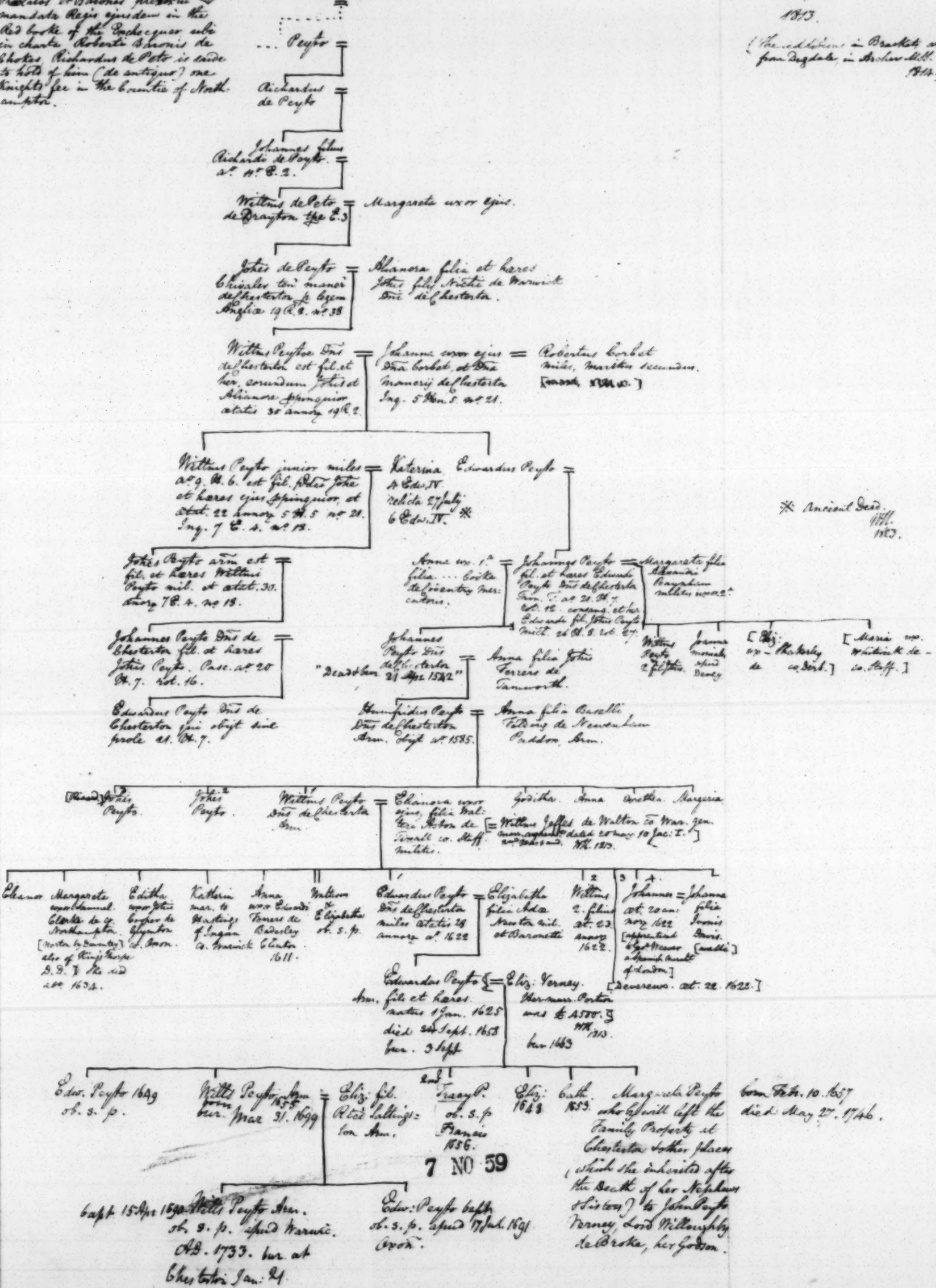


Richardus de Peto
de Drayton vel Draughton
com. Northampton circa a. 1160

From a Pedigree,
in the possession of
D. Willoughby de Broke.

1813.

(The additions in Brackets are
from Bigelow, in Archer Mss.
B. 14.)



* Ancient Seed.
1771.
1773.

3. E.
 1. in d.
 6.
 lauf. 4
 3. in d.
 7.

Willm de Whyte of Chester grants to Margery de Leigh "unum Edificium cum pert. suis in C. quod situm est int' messuagium meum ex pte una & messu Thome de Leigh filij Willm de Leigh et ipsius Margerie ex altera." His testibz: Dns Ricardus de Gudeford Rectoris Ecclesie de Chester, et Thome de Pipa Rectoris Ecclesie de Applesho, Robt le Wacpur, Ricardus de Loue, Thome de Stafford, Willm de Formesham, Thome le Marischal, Hugon de Loges, Gil. Eto le Woulf, Ricardus faber & alij.

Seal of

Red Wax.



The same Wm de Whyte to another deed (whereby he grants to his son of Wm de Leigh of Kyngeston a plect of ground [placeau terre] in Chester) uses the followg Seal of Red Wax:



Sciant etc. qd ego Robtus de Poring dedi etc. Michaeli fili meo p homagio & servitio suo octo acras terre in campis de Chester. Four of the acres are described as lying in campis deus Quinchestre. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Loges, Wm filius Robt de Chester & others. (Seal gone.)

10 Edw. I. By deed dated at Redburne, in the Feast of St. Simon & St. Jude, Wm de Alderne Dns de Redburne grants to Robt son of John Jordan of Chester [Chester] for term of life a messuage & half a yardland in Chester at the rent of 4 denarii. Witnesses, Ricardus de Cyke, Ricardus de Loue, Joh. de Brok, Reg. Catwaryn, Ricardus de Wyke & others. (Seal gone.)

Sciant etc. quod ego Johannes filius Ricardi de Warwyc conquisi etc. Magro Stephano de Bromleye clero qd Madium de Chester cum pert. in bono Warwyc quod Johannes de Bromleye tenuit ad vitam Ricardi de Warwyc ex dimissione Ricardi Ricardi patris mei qui illud tenuit per legem Anglie de hereditate mea Et post mortem ipsius Ricardi ad me & heredes meos reverti deberet, post mortem ejusdem Ricardi remaneat pfecto Magro Stephano de B. clero & h. suis in perpetuum. Tenent de Dno Rege & h. suis per servicium & que ad Dnum Madium ptenent. [Warranty contra omnes.] In cuius recit. His testibz: Johne de Elynton de Colshull, Willm de Luci Ricardus de Whitace, militibz, Willm de Orney, Robt de Jarschull, Ricardus de Blacung, Johne de Juggurast & alij. Dat' apud Chester die tertia post festum Sci Lucie virginis anno regni Regi Edwardi Ricardus post conquestum Octavo. (Seal gone.)

9 Edw. III. Wm de Warwyc quito alium to Nicholas de W. his Bro. of certain lands etc. in Chester. 13 Edw. III. Wm son of Ricardus de Warwyc grants to Thomas de W. his son certain lands in Chester. Witnesses John de Lye Dns de Kyngeston & others.

Estat unidisi qd pcedit me Johne de Leigh tunc attornatus & loco meo constitutus attor meo Johne de Formesham & Johne de Sulep conjunctim & divisim attornatos meos & quemlibet eorū attornatus meū ad litigand Willm de Poyte scissimam de unitz & de ten' in Chester que & quas Ricardus de W. de W. & Geoff. Thome filius Willm de Warwyc & alij. His testibz: Robt de St. Pauls, Thome de Leigh, Johne de Glen Ricardus de Foxton, & Joh. de Groby & alij. Dat' apud Chester die Martis prox post festum Translacionis Sci Thome Martiris Anno regni Regis Edwardi Ricardus post conquestum undecimo.

Seal of



Brown Wax.

by. In 9 E. 3. he was one of the two Commissioners constituted for the arraying of all Men in this Shire, according to their Estates and Degrees; as also for Conservation of the Peace according to the Statute of Northampton: In 12 E. 3. one of the Justices for Goal-Delivery at Warwick: In 14 one of the Commissioners assigned for selling the Nones of Sheaf, Wool, and Lamb; as also for levying and collecting a Tenth, then granted unto the K. in Parliament: And in 21 and 22 E. 3. was in Commiff. for the Gaol-Delivery at Coventre; but he wrote himself of Drayton, where he held Lands of John de Trussel by the xth Part of a Knights Fee. It seemes that in his Age he travelled into those Parts of France from whence his Ancestors came, for I find that he died in Gascoign, and left Issue 2 Sons, John and Will. both well advanced by good Marriages; whereof John had to Wife Alice, the Widow of John de Langely, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Isabel de Hulle (which Isab. was Daughter and Co-heir to Rob. de Herderbergh, as in Wilis I have already declared) & Will. married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Rob. de Langley (as in Wolfhamcote I have shewed) whose Posterity became Heirs also, at length, to Geoffrey de Langley, the principall Branch of that Family: But with John, called Job. de Peito, junior, during his Fathers Life Time, I will proceed.

The first Mention I find of his publick Employments is in 6 E. 3. and then was he in Commission, in this County, for assessing and collecting a xvth and xth granted to the K. in Parl. In 7 E. 3. he had the Office of Eschaetor for the Counties of Heref. Glouc. Worcester, Salop, Staff. and the Marches of Wales, and substituted John de Saundersted (of Wotton-Wawen in this Shire) his Deputy therein for the Counties of Salop, Staff. and Marches of Wales: Which Office this John de Peito held for 2 Years: In 10 E. 3. the K. having a xth granted to him in the Parl. then held at Nottingham, for Support of his Warrs against the Scots, he was appointed to be one of the Receivers thereof for this County; in which Year the K. by his special Pat. exempted him from Knighthood, during his Life, except he himself should be willing thereto, and made him one of the Commissioners for to hear and determine Matters of Felony and Misdemeanor in this Shire: The next ensuing Year was he again assigned to be one of the Receivers of the xvth and xth then granted to the K. in Parl. and also one of the Commissioners in this County & Leicestershire for explaining the K. Meaning in certain Particulars handled in that Parl. In 15 E. 3. was he appointed one of the Assessors and Collectors of the Nones of Sheaf, Wool, and Lamb in this County, granted to the King in Parliament the preceding Year.

In 17 E. 3. he had a Pat. specially exempting him from the Office of Sheriff, Eschaetor, or any other; as also for serving upon any Jury, without his own good Will: In 20 E. 3. he should have attended the K. in Person, over into France,

with his Army, and for that Purpose did array himself accordingly; but by a particular Pat. he had then Leave to stay behind, and was also exempted from contributing to the Charge of that Voyage; and not onely so, but at the special Request of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, had the Kings Letters Patents of Priviledge granted to him, that he should not, during his Life, be exposed to attend him in any warlike Service, nor be charged with finding any Men at Armes, Hoblers, or Archers, except he himselfe were willing thereto. This John was also a Lawyer as well as his Father, and of Council to Wolstan Bishop of Worcester in all his Affairs relating to this Shire, and so likewise to the Prior and Monks of Worcester, with whom he became retained in 17 Edw. 3. and covenanted to be for them in all Causes and upon all Occasions, and not against them or their Monastery for any Person whatsoever. To his second Wife he wedded the Lady Beatrice de Bisshopden, Widow of Sir John de Bisshopden, Knight, but Daughter and Heir to John de Sheldon; and bearing a venerable Respect to the Canons of Kenilworth, in this County, not only gave them the Advouson of the Church of Locksley, to be appropriated to the Use of that Monastery, but Lands of good Value in Locksley; in Consideration whereof they assigned a certain Annuity to be paid to a Chantry Priest which should sing Masse daily in the Chapel of our Lady, adjoyn- ing to the Parish Church of Sheldon, for the good Estate of him the said John, and the Lady Beatr. his Wife, Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and the Lady Catherine his Wife, and William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, during their Lives, and afterwards for the Health of their Soules, as when I come to Sheldon shall be more fully shewed.

In 7 Edw. 3. he bore for his Armes three Maydenheads, as his Father had done; but afterwards, scil. 16 Edw. 3. he changed that Coat, and gave upon a Cheveron, betwixt 6 Crosses Crosslets Fitchè, 3 Mulletts: Which Armes he assumed (as I conceive) out of some special Relation that he had to William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, (of whom in Maxstoke I have spoke) who bore for his Coat Arg. 6 Crosse Crosslets Fitchè Sable, upon a Chief Azure, two Mulletts Or, peirced Gules: But in 47 Edw. 3. he dyed without Issue, leaving his Brother William his Heir, then 1x Years of Age: Which William, having wedded the Heir of Langley (as hath been said) was Sheriff of this County and Leicester- shire in 14 Edw. 3. In 17 Edw. 3. there were divers Proctors of Cardinalls, and others from the Court of Rome, as well English as Forrainers, who by Virtue of the Popes Bulls made out Processe against sundry Persons, much derogating from the King's Royall Power in this his Realm; whereupon Commissioners were issued out to divers Persons through England, for the finding them out, and arresting and bringing them before himself and his Councell; of which Commissioners this William de Peito was one of those that were assigned, for this County, to that

Pat. 20. E. 3. p. 1. m. 2. *Pat. 20. E. 3. p. 1. m. 2. de Peito. grants to this John de Peito 100. annual rent in Godeby, co. Warc. which he before had granted him for term of his life. And by deed at Godeby, 26 Jan. in the following year John de Peito & Cap. remised the said land to Wigorn. f. 181. b. h. Reut. Cur. ysaac*
Ex Re- gift. vo. life. And by deed at cat. the white Maystoke 26 Jan. in the booke penes D. following year John de Peito & Cap. remised the said land to Wigorn. f. 181. b. h. Reut. Cur. ysaac
Ex autog. penes Cam- mer. Scac. acc. John de Plumbe, John in baga de de Chiddesore, W. de la Hain, Caeby.
Efc. 47. E. 3. n. 28. (Ex au- tog. pe- nes R. D. Digby. 181. J)
Cherteton Windmill, built after a designe by Sir John de Peito.
There had been one there in earlier times, for in 21 Hen. VI. the Bailiff & Director of Rents, at Cherteton (Henry de Peito, Jany. attorn- xxiij. de decem. in d. i. c. l. a. g. i. j. c. l. a. d. m. i. v. e. n. t. r. i. c. i. o. n. i. s. i. n. g. i. n. t. e. n. u. r. a. W. i. l. l. e. m. d. e. l. a. n. c. e. r. - c. o. g. o. t. d. e. m. M. o. l. e. n. s. i. m. t. o. t. a. l. i. t. e. s. t.
Ex autog. penes C. D. Carington. Sup. at St. Willoughby de Broke, Jan. 6. 1529.
Ex autog. penes Ed. Peto eq. aur.
Efc. 47. E. 3. n. 28.
Rot. F. 14. E. 3. m. 7. Pat. 17. E. 3. p. 2. in d. m. 37.

* Pat. 18. E.
3. p. 2. in d.
m. 17.

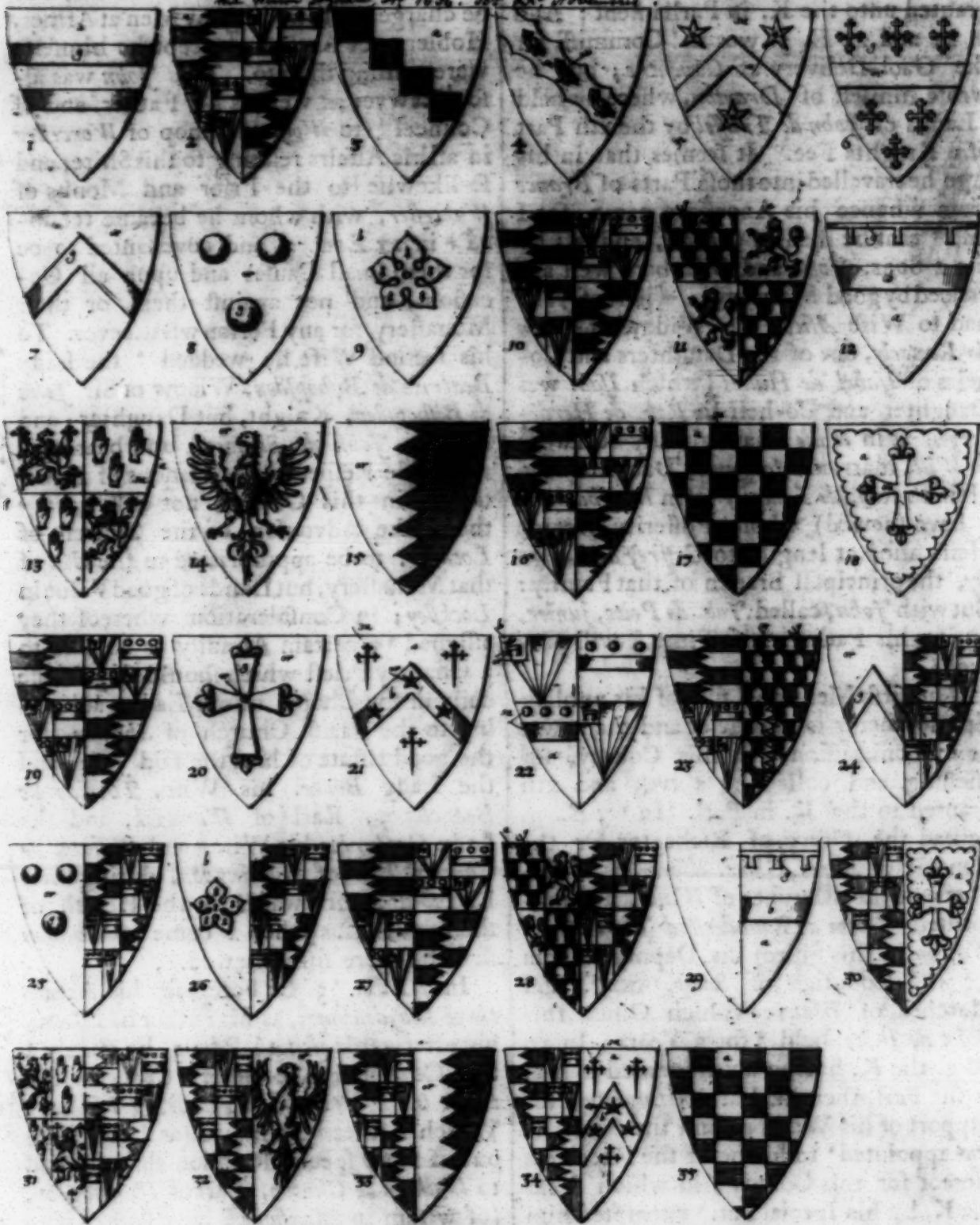
Purpose: So also in 18 Edw. 3. to enquire what Persons were seized of Lands to the Value of Cs. per Annum, and upwards to a thousand Pounds, over and above all Reprises, and to make Certificate thereof to the King; and likewise in 21 Edw. 3. for levying the Subsidy of Wools, then granted to the King in Parliament towards the supporting his Warrs

with France: And being a Person learned in the Lawes had in 30 E. 3. a Grant from *Eliz. de Burghersh*, Lady of *Edingas*, one of the Daughters and Heirs to Sir *Theobald de Verden*, of an Annuity of ten Marks per An. issuing out of her Mannour of *Brandon* in this County, for his good and lawfull Counsell in her Affairs.

* Ex autog.
penes prefat.
E. P.

* Rot. F. 21.
E. 3. m. 43.

In an able Canton window of the hall at Chesterton. And these Armes thus taken by



1. Headst.
2. De quartering Loges
and Langley
3. Barle
4. Shatburgh
5. Beauchamp L. of Warw.
6. Stafford
7. Courtney

8. Alby.
9. De quartering Loges
and Langley
10. Gredley and Wilsney
11. Gredley
12. Gredley
13. De quartering Loges
and Langley
14. Montgomery

15. Edgham.
16. De quartering Loges
and Langley
17. Ellenberg
18. Gredley
19. De quartering Loges
and Langley
20. Barle
21. John de Barle G. E. 3.

22. Loges quartering
Langley
23. De quartering Loges
and Langley
24. Gredley and Wilsney
25. Courtney
26. Alby
27. De quartering Loges
and Langley

28. Gredley quartering De
quartering Loges
29. De quartering Loges
and Langley
30. De quartering Loges
and Langley
31. De quartering Loges
and Langley
32. De quartering Loges
and Langley
33. De quartering Loges
and Langley
34. De quartering Loges
and Langley
35. De quartering Loges
and Langley

Alanus Block de Chesterton
is named in a deed of Land
in Harbury 16 Edw. III.

* Pat. 35. E.
3. p. 2. m. 7.

* Ex autog.
penes prefat.
E. P.

v. "John de Barle concerning" notes
"mille. & Will. de Barle." del. de
charter of said Ralph, 15 Dec.

44 Edw. III. (Monasticon. III. 56.)

S. E. W.

* F. Levat.
xv. Mich.
18. E. 3.

In 35 E. 3. he with his Sonns, *John* and *Thomas*, attended upon *Raph E.* of *Stafford* in his Irish Journey that Year: Unto which *Raph*, he was stiled *Attornatus Generalis*; but he varied from his Father in the bearing of his Arms, and took Barry of 6 Peices Arg. and Gules per pale indented and counterchanged, as appeareth by his Seal: Which Coat his Posterity have ever since retained. When he dyed I am not certain, nor how long he lived after 4 R. 2. but he had Issue *Will. John*, and *Thomas*: Which *William* married *Isabel* the Daughter of *Henry de*

Bromwich, and dyed (as I suppose) shortly after, for I find little Mention further of him: So that *John* was his Heir, and became the first Lord of *Chesterton* of this Family by Marriage with *Eliana* Daughter and Heir of *John* the Son and Heir to *Nich. de Warwick*, before specified: Which *John*, being a Kt. in 38 E. 3. served afterwards as one of the Kts. for this Shire in the several Parliaments of 42, 43, and 45 E. 3. held in those Years at *Westminster* and *Winchester*, in which d. said 45 Year he superintended the Assessment and Collection of the Subsidy for

* Rot. f. 27.
E. 3. m.
9. E. 3.
n. 57. et
n. 114.

* Regist. Col.
for de Warw. l.
163. b.

* Claus. de
issd. ann. in
d.

* Pat. 45. E.
3. p. 2. m. 24.
this

A toutz iceux q'cette escript verront ou orront John Haunsard salut en Dieu. Sachetz moy avoir done & graunte a William de Poyte a terme de sa vie toutes les terres tenementz rentes &c. ou la redencion de un mes &c. [Rent a Rent at Midsummer] Warrants encontre toutes gentz. En tesmoignance &c. par iceux tesmoignes. Richard de Gastang, John de Leye, Seignour de Ryngeston, John Turvyll, Richard de Loue, John de Farmesham, &c. autres. Done a Chesherton le Jueudy &choyn ap's la feste seynt Michel le Arcangel lan du regne le Roy Edward tierce ap's la conqueste dys & regyeme.

Seal of Green Wax.



Saint &c. qd nos Roys de la Lruade & John Sparry concepiunt &c. Rato Baroni de Stafford & Wille de Poyte omnia Pias & ten' nra Del. dictus Evercois & Dvicia cu omibz p'tin' suis in Chesherton & Pilsaryngton. Habend' & tenent' — p'patis Rato & Wille ad tota vitam eoz. [Remainders, 1st to W. son of W. Poyte & Dvicia, 2nd to John, brother of Wille, son of W. 3rd to Ralph son of P. Bara & Dvicia, 4th to right heirs of P. W. de Poyte.] W'ij testibus, Ricco de Gastang, John de Leye, Wille de Sutton, John Turvyll, Ricco de Loue & alij. Dat' apud Chesherton die dnica p'ca post fm Assumpcion be Marie Anno regni regis Edwardi Ricco post conquestu vicessimo primo. 59 (Seal gone.)

Patent uniduis le p'sentes me John Haunsard de Kelsey* dediffe & cofirmasse & quist' clausure via Pias & tenementa reddit' red'vices & Dvicia simul cu nativis & sequelis suis que vendabit in Dnt Ratus bones Stafford & Dnt Hugo fit ejusdem Rato & John Poyte milites tenent in villa de Chesherton ad P'm' nra vte Wille de P. & post mortem ejusdem W. michi & heredibz meis int' & d'mra John Comandour de Chesherton & h. s. & a. imp'petu. Hab. & ten. &c. Warrants contra & c. In regis rei &c. Dat' apud Chesherton in vij^{te} die Januarii Anno r' regis Edwardi Ricco post conquestu xxxix^{te}. W'ij testibz, John Loue de L. Hug' Locky, Wille Clerk, John Locky, John Warrace de eadem.

* Kelsey de com' Lincoln. in another 59.

Seal of Green Wax.



AD Edw. III by Deed under the same seal (but in Red Wax) Dated at London the Thursday after the feast of St. John Port Latin, John Haunsard and gentz claim to Sir John de Poyte Knt' his right in all the messuages &c. &c. w^{ch} the P. I. de P. holds in Chesherton. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Stafford Knt', John Hardwick, Roger de Albareu John de Boniton & others. Indorsed. Protulit in Banco Rotulo primo de bartis & p'tecioibz de P'mio Pasche Anno regni Regis E. Ricco a conquestu quadragesimo.

Ricco de Westhull, John Picche, John Pous & Wille Palmer bott & rec' x^o & xv^o dno Regi in Com' Warr' conc' in Ab' rr E. Ricco post cong' xlvij^{te} & recepiunt de vte de Chesherton in plena solucioe x^o & xv^o sup'dico iij^{te} li. xiiij^{te}. In cui^{us} rei testem sigilla officij p'sentibz est appens. Dat' xpt' Covent' die vendis p'ca an fm l'ci Gregorij pape*. Anno regni Regis E. sup'dicti xlvij^{te}.

* The word pape has been nearly erased by some zealous Protestants.

* This is remark
ally the head
not being in
French, but Latin.

2 Ric. II. By deed, dated at Chester, the Wednesday next after the Invention of the Holy Croys, John de Payte "Chivalier" & Alianore his Wife grant unto John Comandour of Chester a Mesuage there, late Robt. Garmaylls. Witnesses, John Lowe, Hugh Loches, Robt. Bolendon, Tho. Knight, John Grant, & others. (Seal gone.)

5 Ric. II. On St. Bartholomew's day, at Chester Hugh Loches of that place grants to Robt. Knyp & John his Wife all the Tenements with Meadows &c. there w^{ch} were lately Agnes Baleswyns, whereof the Capital Tenement is situate "in loco vocato Drogelone".

7 Ric. II. On St. Mark's Eve, at Chester, Hugh de Loches grants to his son Wm de L. all the Lands & Tenements there w^{ch} came to him after the death of Simon Seynt.

9 Ric. II. On the Feast of Pope Gregory, John de Payte Knit grants to Ralph Boy, Vicar of Warbury, Wm Kemery & John Lowe & their Heirs all the Lands & Tenements in the Counties of Warwick & Northampton w^{ch} descended to him after the death of his Father Wm de Payte. (Seal gone.)

10 Ric. II. On the Friday after St. Mark's Day Hugh de Loches, son of Rich^d de L. releases to John de Payte & Alianore his wife the moiety of a mesuage & land in Chester w^{ch} John Clerk lately held of the R. de L. for term of life, & descended to R. de L. by inheritance on the death of Joan dau^r & heir of William his Bro^r. (Seal gone.)

6 Hen. IV. Wm Payte Dns Manoir de Chester grants to Philip Bophtyns for life at the yearly rent of 22^s of silver a mesuage called Lynkyns with certain lands in Chester late in the tenure of John Cullen. Dated the Sunday after Lady Day, (Seal of Red Wax I.)

Latin &c. 2^{da} nos Thomas Scyulle Armiger, Johes Appford Armig^r, Willel^m de la Pole, Rogerus Elmbrugg & Johes Barbo^r de Schypta Ep^{us} dedimus &c. Johanne que fuit et Willel^m Payte Manoir n^{ost}r de Chester ou suis p^{re}sent in Com^{te} War^{re} quod quidam Manoir cum suis p^{re}sent h^{ab}et de donat^o & feoffamento p^{re}sent Willel^m p^{re}sent licenciam t^{em} Regis Henrici quartⁱ post con^{tra} p^{re}sent duas patentes de dat^o t^{er}cio decimo die Octobris Anno regni sui octavo. Rab. & ten^{or} p^{re}sent Johanne D^{omi}n^um vite sue de t^{em} Reg^{is} p^{re}sent R^ocia inde debita & de jure consueta. [Remainder 1st to Wm son of Wm Payte & his Heirs, 2nd to John the Bro^r of Wm son of Wm Payte & his Heirs, 3rd to right Heirs of Wm the Father.] In vij^{ta} rei test^{am}on^{is} ubiq^{ue} p^{re}sent h^{ab}et h^{ab}et n^{ost}r^e indentate sigilla n^{ost}r^a app^{ro}p^{ri}at. Willel^m Bagot Trupell Militib^{us}, Johes Malorie de Wynnyke Robt^{us} Ruggesford, Willel^m Botyng & alij. Dat^o apud Chester die octavo in festo Nativitatis s^{an}c^ti Johis Baptiste Anno regni Reg^{is} Henrici quartⁱ post con^{tra} octavo. Certain Capital Letters at top cut through indenture.

1st Seal gone

2nd a Lion

3rd a Green Eagle }



of Red Wax.



2 Hen. V. By deed dated at Chester 26th March, Agnes Pyper "in pura viduetate" grants to Tho. Knight clerk, & Tho. Russell of b. a mesuage called bekaynesplace there, with a Yard land & appurtenances, w^{ch} came to her by inheritance, on the death of Alice her Mother. Wife of Wm Clerk.

11 Edw. IV. By deed dated at Chester 25th Sept. Rich^d Comandour & Robt Comandour of Warwyc grant to John Payte Esq^r the moiety of a certain Mesuage & 2 Gardlands at b. w^{ch} they had by grant of Rich^d Payre & Margaret his wife, dau^r & one of the Heirs of John Knight of Hampslape, and w^{ch} descended to the R. Margaret by the death of her Bro^r Tho. Knight. Witnesses, Tho. Throckmorton Esq^r John

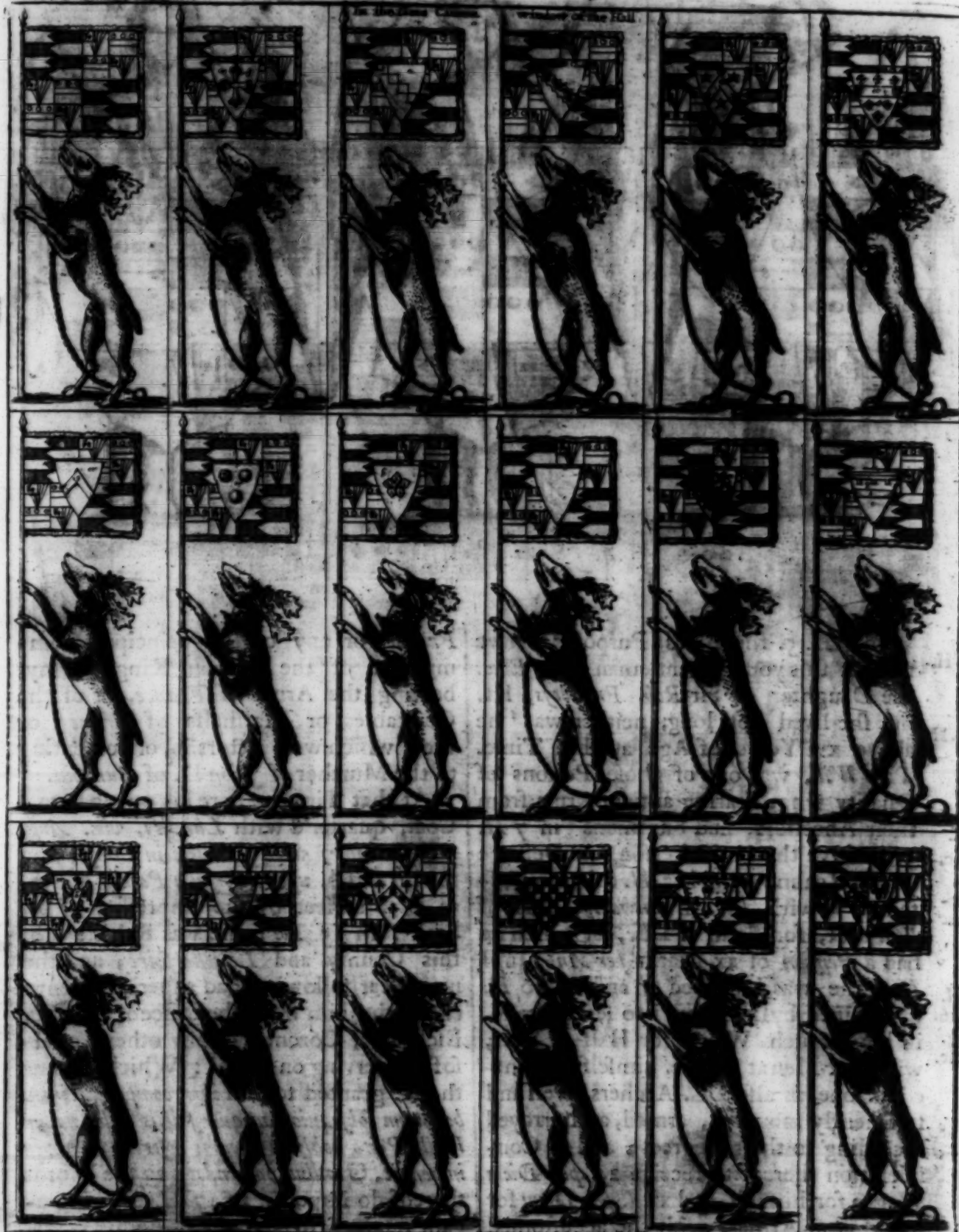
• Clauf. 5.
R. 2. ind.
m. 5.
• Pat. 5. R.
2. ind. p. 1.
m. 4.
• Clauf. de
hiff. an. in d.
• Rot. Vaf.
con. 11. E.
3. m. 16.
• Pat. 12. R.
2. p. 2. m. 1.
• Pat. 15. R.
2. p. 2. m. 19.
• Efc. 19. R.
2. n. 38.

this County, then granted to the K. In
5 R. 2. he was also one of the Kts. for
his Shire; and the same Year a Commif-
fioner for Conservation of the Peace, and
arresting of the Rebels: In 7 and 8 R. 2. he
was again Kt. for this Shire: In 11 R. 2.
Lieutenant to the Constable of Dover-
Castle: In 12 he, with Sir John Laken-
bith, Kt. were Lieutenants in the Court
Military to the Constable and Marshall of
England; so also in 15 R. 2. and dyed.

in 10 R. 2. leaving Will. his Son and Heir,
then 30 Years of Age, who did his Ho-
mage the same Year, and had Livery of
the Lands of his Mothers Inheritance:
Which Will. was in 21 R. 2. constituted
one of the Commissioners for assessing
and gathering a xv and Tenth, then grant-
ed to the K. in Parliament; and in 4 H.
4. also was a Commissioner of Array in
this County.

Rot. F. 19.
R. 2. m. 14.
Rot. F. 21.
R. 2. m. 12.
Pat. 4. H.
4. p. 2. in
d. m. 11.

• 3 R. 2. in an Instrument of the Earl of Hereford he
is called "Lieutenant de dit Comte de son office de Marshal de la bataille."



In England's Herald the dog
(for he copies only, one) is of the
following form, without collar or
chain.



Regist.
Coll. de
Warw.
f. 170. 2.

In 6 H. 4. he released all his Right in
the Advowson of the Church of *Wolfram-
cote* to the Dean and Canons of the Col-
legiate Church of *Warwick*, which T.
Beauchamp, E. of *Warwick*, (who in 15
R. 2. gave the same unto them) had of
the Grant of Sir John Peyto, Kt. (his Fa-
ther) in 38 E. 3. in Consideration where-
of the said Dean and Canons did oblige
themselves by Indenture, that so soon as
they should have Notice of his Death they
would forthwith cause his Body to be
brought unto *Warwick*, if he departed
this Life within this County, and at their
own Charges interre the same in the be-

fore-specified Coll. Church, in such
Place where he the said Will. should ap-
point, and keep his Anniversary on the
Day of his Death every Year, registering
his Name in their *Martyrologe*; as also
pray for him and his Ancestors, as Foun-
ders and Patrons of the said Church at
Wolframcote; and moreover cause his
Grave to be covered with a Monumentall
Stone, whereupon his Armes, with his
Epitaph, should be graven, according to
the Direction of him the said Will. or his
Counsel; whence I guess that the raised
Monument in the North Crosse of the
Coll. Church at *Warwick* was for this
Man,

Man, though some Painting on the Wall of late Years directed Sir *Edw. Peito* (the Heir of this Family) in repairing it to cause a new Inscription to be put thereon, intimating it to be of *Edw. 3.* Time. He wedded *Joan* the Daughter of Sir *Job. Thornbury, Kt.* (who overliving him af-

terwards married to Sir *Rob. Corbet, Kt.*) and departed this Life in 8 H. 4. leaving Issue *Will.* his Son and Heir, whose Lands, by Reason of his Minority, were in 10 H. 4. committed to the Custody of *John Knightley*, the Younger, until he came of full Age.

* Ex autog.
penes prae-
fat. E. P.

* Claus. 6.
H. 5. m. 16.
* Ex vet.
membr. pe-
nès eund. E.
* Pat. 10. H.
4. p. 1. m.
12.

In another window of the Hall

at Chelveston.

On the other side the Wall are two high windows containing four panels a piece. In each panel this coat is depicted thus by an Angel. (Engl. Original & Stills.)

Angelate represents the
Angel unadorned & holding
the shield by the top.



* Pat. 3. H.
5. p. 2.

* Etc. 13. H.
4. n. 37.

* Ex Rot.
penes Ca-
mer. Stacc.

* Ex Com-
pot Waw.
Com.

* Pat. 8. H.
6. p. 2. m. 16.

* Ex autog.
penes Cleric.
Pell.

In 3 H. 5. there was a Purpose to have matched this young Gentleman with *Eliz.* the Daughter of Sir *Rob. Franceys, Kt.* but she lived not long, neither was he above xvi Years of Age at that Time. This *Will.* was one of those Persons of Quality who, bearing antient Arms from their Ancestors, had Summons in 7 H. 5. to serve the K. in Person for Defence of the Realm: And in 2 H. 6. became retained with *Ric. Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick*, for Term of Life, for which he had a Pension of xx Marks per An. In 8 H. 6. he was knighted; and in 10 H. 6. retained by Indenture to serve the K. in his French Warrs for Half a Year, with xxx Men at Armes, himself accounted for one, as also CL. Archers, well and sufficiently mounted, armed, and arrayed according to their Degrees; and in Consideration thereof to receive 2 s. per Diem Wages for himself, and xii d. per Diem for his Men at Armes, with the accustomed Reward, viz. according to the Proportion of C. Marks for xxx Men at Armes the Quarter, and for each of his Archers vid. per Diem; it being then covenanted betwixt them, that the K. should have the third Part of all he might get by the Warr, and the Third of the Thirds of whatsoever his Retinue did gaine in that Voyage by Prisoners, Gold, Silver, or Jewells, and such Prizes that exceeded the Value of x Marks, and were not to be employed for victualling of the Army; and the said Sir *Will.* to make Benefit of all Prisoners taken by him, or those of his Retinue in that Voyage, except Kings, Kings Sons, or any of the Blood Royall of

France, or any of the principal Commanders of the French Kings Army, bearing the Arms of France, or of the Constables or Marshalls of France, or those which were Actors in, or consenting to the Murther of *John D. of Burgoin.*

At that Time he bore his own paternal Coat, quarter'd with *Langley*, viz. Arg. a Fesse Sable, with 3 Pellets in Chief; and for his Crest, upon a Torse, a Pair of Wings, as is to be seen by the Impression of his Seal: In 15 H. 6. he was Shiriffe of this County and *Leicestershire*; and the next Year following had a special Patent exempting him from the Office of Shiriffe, Escheator, Coroner, or any other; as also from serving on Juries: Which Favour the K. granted to him in recompensation bonorum obsequiorum quae fidelis miles noster *Will. Peito* nobis in guerris nostris, & aliter impendit, & adhuc impendet, as the Words thereof do import: In 17 H. 6. being again retained to serve the K. in his Warrs of France and Normandy, for Halfe a Year, where the said K. or his Council there, or his Lieutenant or Governour in that Realm, or the Dutchy of Normandy, should think most fit; he was to have 50 Men at Armes, and 210 Archers, well and sufficiently mounted, armed, and arrayed; and in Consideration thereof 2 s. per Diem Wages for himself, 12 d. per Diem for each of his Men at Armes, with the Reward accustomed, and 6 d. for his Archers, as also the Benefit of all Prisoners, as upon his former Retainer: Which Indenture bears Date 25 Maii, the same Yeare. After which, viz. in June following he shipt over his Forces, with divers other retain-

* Penes prae-
fat. E. P.
* Pat. F. 15.
H. 6. m. 29.
* Pat. 16. R.
2. P. 1. m. 6.

* Ex autog.
penes Cleric.
Pell.

John Fysher of Warrington, Ralph Everdon Vicar of the Church of Chester, John
Stakton of the same place [described in a Decree of Hen. VI as Bailiff of Chester] Tho:
Skinner & others. Two seals of Red Wax: 1st a Bird. 2^d W.

6 June. 9 Edw. IV. Wm Fysher of Coventry laborer engaged by indenture
with John Payte Esq. for the sum of 8 Marks (20^s in hand & 20^s quarterly according
to his works) "to carry a way all the ground between the ij brygges in the manner of
"Chester vij fote depe plain to the West ende of the pole of the said manoir all
"so far as the said hede reacheth according to the grounse lying to the South syde of
"the said brygge to make the bnde of the said hede to the Hold Barron ende or
"suyng to the hegge." Fysher was also to have "grasse to vij oxen and
"ij capitt during the said tyme." (Seal of red wax with a Rush trust round it;
the impression a Bird.)

20 Jan. 14 Edw. IV. Peter Byrrell Subchanter & the rest of the Vicars
of Lichfield Cathedral let to John Payte Esq. for the term of 40 Years at the
annual rent of 4 Marks "decimas Præ tricalit & decimas fini semit præ
"vocat' Lordes madow jacent in Chester.".

Hen. VII. by Letters Patent dated at Weston? 20 Dec. 1483. granted to Robt
Prokymerton Esq. for the sum of 100^l. the wardship & marriage of John Payte cousin &
heir of John Payte Esq. which the R. H. T. by deed dated 19 June & confirmed 20 July
in the follow^g Year of the same King granted to Rich^d Brooke of Coventry Mercer for
the consideration of 213^l.

Thes be the Articles and sayngs of John Payte son & heyr
of John Payte of Chester Esq. at in the City of War
the xij day of Desember in the xixth year of the reign of King Hen^{ry}
the viijth. I the foresayd John Payte the younger am compellid And by
my owne dyspoyse dyspoyse my brother in law Humphrey Ferrers in the
honor of god to help to save myne inherytauns And to be good
brother to me he hym self at my dyspoyse John Jaykys of Tamworth
gentilman Thomas Woodshaw Grocyer of the same towne his byr gaffrey
Hstryngton on of the Wyccers of the College of Tamworth
sayng mynys my sayng ys this.

Furst I John Payte shewd my brother Ferrers that where my Father sayng was
that my Wyff shuld be about to slei me in the nyght I take record to god that I
never feared nor thought in my Wyff my syche thyng nor neuer coude geve that
sayng to be so.

Also my Father shuld say that I founde in boyde at my Wyff I prayd wyche I
utterly deny And make hit god I never see nor knowe anny syche thyng but that
she ys a gode Woman And I am as well gentilly at her as anny gode man ys
at his Wyff And to luffe at her accordyng to the hollylawys of the church as
I have taken me on to.

Also my Brother Ferrers marvelyng at me that I cam frome my Father after the
manner that I dyd I tellyng hym the trauowthe that hit was for foyre of my
lyff And yf I hade ouer be psonyng And was afeyd to be psonyng Agayne.

Also I the foresayd John Payte shewd my foresayd brother how for foyre of my
fathers dyspoyse And sayng of his blayfpyng And myne inherytauns And sayng
to them Age sawyng no understandyng of latten sayng to a thyng I Wot not what
wyche dele I at the tyme of my full Age utterly refusyd & denyed And ytt daw.

Also where as my Father dyd slander me to my boyne f george throgmorton that
I shuld not be a ma lawfull to ly wth no Woman that insongehe my lady throgmorton
son sende mynys Jane his gentill Woman to mee my gayne And apon his sayng
my lady wrote a letter to my Father that hit was lawfull for anny Woman
Wherefore And hit hade not be soe my Father wold have shewd a Defforce by

target

loyal me And my Wyff I not concealyng nor my Wyff mother.

Also in the p^{re} at chester of george throgmorton standing by the fyre And my father together by bawpe I wold not consent to bothe ther mysses to have a dower by troyat me And my Wyff the foresayd bap george says that I shuld ned have peny or fote of land yf were his And he were as my father And yf he were my son as he ys yours I shuld pole hye downe by the hege of the hege.

In wyffes wherof of thys Artycull trew my sayng I have dyffyd my brother Humffrey Ferrars A foresayd the foresayd John Jakys Thomas gefferay to set to there selles I my selfe setting to my sette as uncompelled by my owne dyffyd & swaye on A boke that thes Articals wer trew And wyll justife the in bap lyke A fore the King or his Honorable counsell when so ead I shall be calld. (Five small seals of brown Wax are appendant to the Deed)

14th Sept. 2nd Hen. VIII. By deed between John Payte of Boston Co. Lic. gent. son & heir apparent of John Payte of Chester Co. Warw. Esq. on the one part, & Tho. Langham of "gobell" in the D. Co. of Lic. or other part it is agreed "That Humffrey Payte the sonne of the sayde John Payte the younger shall marry & take to his wyffe accordinge to the lawes of holy Church one Anne daughter of the sayde Tho. Langham at such tyme as it shalbe resonable requyres by the said T. L. his heires exec.^{rs} or assignes after the death of the sayde John Payte the father of the sayde Anne with ther therie agree."

14th July 3rd Hen. VIII. The Court of Wards appoint the D. Tho. Langham Committee of the above named John Payte the younger then a Lunatic, w^{ch} trust he transfer for the sum of 100^l to Mr. Willington of Rotherham Esq. by deed dated 13 May 2nd Edu. VI.

16th Mar. 1st Hen. I. Alexander Hamilton of London Esq. by deed of this date assigned to Sir Edm^{und} Payte of Chester that his remaining term in a Patent for a newe "Engine instrument or device framed & invented by the said Alexander Hamilton for plowinge or for harrowinge sowinge seedinge or settinge ofurable ground with borne or grege" granted by King James I. Nov. 20th in the 21st year of his reigne for the term of 21 Years.

Apr. 5th 1708. W^m Payte Esq. had letters of safeconduct for travelling abroad, under Liga Manual of Queen Anne.

② Sir William's style in the Deed alluded to is as follows: Guille Payte ch^{er} ministre Postal de trehault et puissant prince monseigneur le Duc de Somerset lieutenant et general gouverneur en France et normandie.

Pat. 17. H. 6. ind. m. 23. retained in like Sort, and mustered by Sir Jo. Montgomery, Kt. Jo. Stanlaw, Treasurer of the Dutchy of Normandy, and Ric. Curson, Esquires; and being thus honourably employed, spared not his own Purse for Advancement of the Ks. Service, as the large Summes of Money taken up on Trust, for which Sir Wil. Mountfort, Kt. John Curson, Esq; Sir John Gresly, Kt. Will. Lucy, Rob. Francys, and John Pultney, Esq; stood engaged with him in Statute Merchant do manifest.

F. levat. Octab. Pur. 24. H. 6. Ex autog. cog. penes prefat. E. P. Pat. 27. H. 6. p. 2. m. 15. Of this Sir William I further find, that he was Lieutenant General of the Marshallship of France, under the famous John Talbot, E. of Shrewsbury, in An. 1448, 27 H. 6. and Captain of the Bastile before Diepe; but was there taken Prisoner by the French, and put to ransom himself at a very great Fine, for raising whereof he had the Ks. License to mortgage this Lordship of Chesterton, with those of Sow and Wyrley, before-specified; and in 30 H. 6. pawned them to Sir Drew Barentine, Kt. Walt. Mauntell, and others, for 390li. In a Grant of his, that I have seen, he styles himself Guillaume Peto chevalier maitre d'ostell de treshaut & puissant Prince Mons. le Duc de Somerset, general Gouverneur en France et Normandy. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 30. H. 6. p. 1. m. 21. Ex autog. penes prefat. E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 8. Rot. F. 7. E. 4. m. 8. Mich. Fin. 8. E. 4. Efc. 4. E. 4. n. 19. Ex autog. penes eundem E. P. See M. d. p. 15. But after this Misfortune befell him at Diepe, I have not observ'd any Thing very notable of him, so that 'tis like he retired from those publike Services. He married Katherine the Daughter of the before-specified Sir John Gresly, Kt. about the 4 of H. 6. and departed this Life in 4 E. 4. leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age, who in 32 H. 6. wedded Elianor the Daughter of Rob. Mantfeld, and had Livery of his Lands in 7 E. 4. at which Time the K. respited his Homage: The next Year following he payd 8l. Reliefe to the K. for this Mannour, held by Grand Sergeanty to keep the Forrest of Canok, as I have already said: But of him I have seen nothing further memorable, than that he rebuilt the ancient Mannour-House of this Lordship, as the Armes in a great Canton Window of the Hall, which I have in Pag. 344 represented, do shew; and that he dyed on the Even of the Blessed Virgins Assumption, 3 H. 7. leaving Issue Edward his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which Edward had to Wife Goditha the Daughter of Tho. Throgmorton, Esq; and departed this Life at Throgmorton in Com. Wigorn. (her Fathers House) as it seems, for at Fladbury (which is the Parish Church to it) helieth buried, as his Monument, whereof this is a true Shadow, witnesseth, having Issue John, 9 Years old and upwards, and a younger Son, called Peter, a Cardinall in Q. Maries Daies.

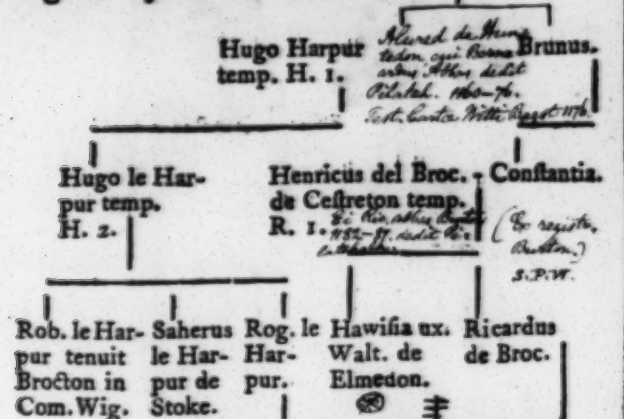


Which John, being thus in Minority, was committed to the Tuition of Rob. Throgmorton, his Uncle; but afterwards had 2 Wives, first Anne, the Daughter of Ric. Cooke, and secondly, Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Baynham, Kt. and left Issue John, who married Anne the Daughter of Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, about the 37 of H. 8. Which John dyed 11 Sep. 5 & 6 Ph. & M. leaving Humfrey his Son and Heir, then 26 Years of Age, who in 1 M. married Anne the Daughter to Basill Fielding, of Newnham, Esq; and in 27 Eliz. dyed. To whom succeeded Will. and to him Sir Edward, &c. as the Pedegree, before inserted, sheweth.

Within the Precincts of Chesterton was there another Mannour, whereof one Gilbert le Harpourt dyed seized in 32 E. 1. but whether this was that Proportion that belong'd originally to the Monks of Coventre in the Conquerors Time, or that which Henry de Feriers then held, (whereof I have already spoke) or both, is hard to say: Evident it is, that one Geoffrey le Brune possessed certain Lands here in H. 2. Time, and had a Daughter, named Constance, wedded to Henry del Broc: From which Henry descended the same Gilbert le Harpourt; but the said Land did not all come to him by her, for it appears that Brune bestowed Part of it on the Templars; and that Jeffrey Fitz-Stephan, the first Master of the Temple here in England, in H. 1. Time, by the common Consent of the rest of that Order in this Realm (here at London) gave that Part, so bestowed on them, to the said Henry and Constance and their Heirs, paying to the Knights Templars and their Successors 20s. per Ann. Howbeit, the rest that Brune had here descended (as I conceive)

Esc. 31.
E. 1. ut
supra.

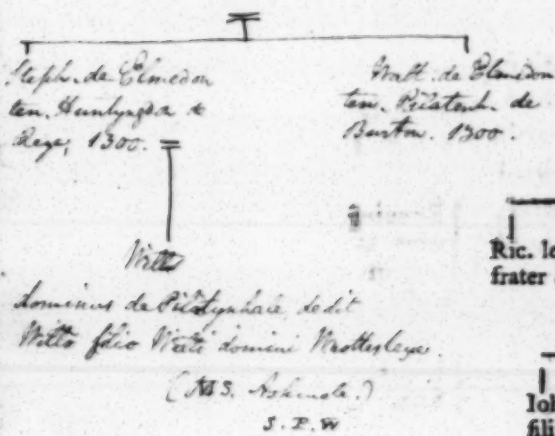
to the said Constance; for I find that Rob. fil. Odonis (at that Time Lord of Herberbury) confirmed it unto the said Henry and Constance, to enjoy as freely as the same Brune held it; the Extent thereof being 4 Messuages, and 4 Yard Land, and held of his Heires by the Service of 20s. payable at the Annuntiation of our Lady, and St. Michael the Archangel, by even Portions.



Walter de Elmston Gilbert de Cestretton, cousins & heirs of Rob. de Broc, made position 51 Hen. III. 1260. (See MS. opposite)

A Maner de Elmston held by Rob. de Broc, late as late as 28 Edw. I. (MS. containing copy of Chancery parchment)

S. P. W.



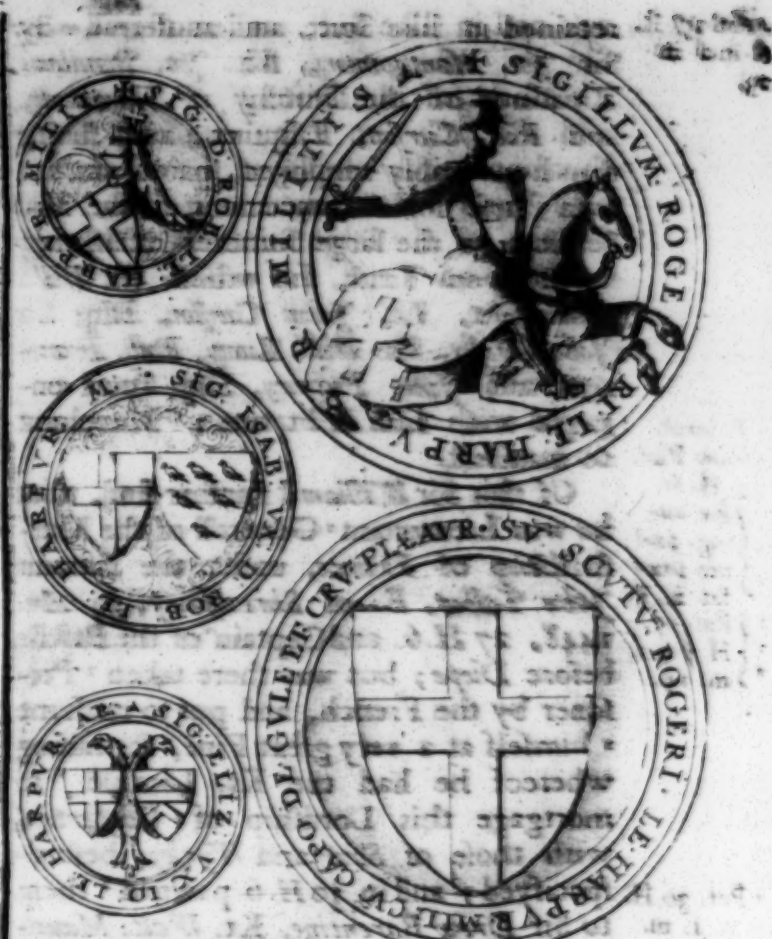
Leopold de Elmston temp. Henricus & Regis 1300. (MS. Schenckel.) S. P. W.

ib.

It is not unlikely that he married a second wife, who survived him, as I find an Agnes le Harpur, widow named in a Deed 32 Edw. I.

Walter de Elmston 1441. 10th Ex Regist. de Kenilw. p. 27.

There was also a certain Place here, held likewise by the said Gilbert le Harpur of the K. by Grand Sergeanty, viz. to keep the Hay, called **Ceddeshay**, within the Forrest of Canoke, at his proper Costs. And that the Ancestors of the same Gilbert had some Possessions in this County, long before, is very probable; for it appears that one **Hugh Harpur** was a Witnesse to the Grant of certain Lands made to the Canons of **Kenilworth** by **Hugo fil. Richardi**, in the Time of K. H. 1. From which **Hugh** I find the Line of his Descendants thus deduced by the learned **Cambden**, and the Seals of Arms of some of them so drawn from certain original Charters by that judicious Antiquary (my worthy Friend) **Sir Tho. Shirley, Kt.** as they are here expressed.



But the last of this Family that had to do here was **John** the Son of **John le Harpur**, who in 25 E. 3 past away all his Lands in this Place, as also what he had in **Pillardinton-Hercy**, unto **Will. de Peito** and his Heirs (so that since that Time the Descendants of the said **Will.** have enjoy'd them, together with the other Mannour here in **Chesterton** (whereof I have already spoke): Which **John**, dying without Issue, left **Richard** his Brother and Heir, and he **John**, from whom the **Harpours**, late of **Rushall** in **Staffordshire**, who flourisht there in an eminent Condition for divers Ages, did descend; **Edward Harpur**, Esq; being the immediate Heir Male to them, and now living.

The Church (dedicated to **S. Giles**) was given to the Canons of **Kenilworth** by **Will. Croc** in H. 2. Time, as I have already shewed; yet I find, that **K. Ric. 1.** by his Letters Pat. bearing Date 10 April, 5 of his Reign, presented thereunto one **Eustace**, a Clerk, upon the Vacancy thereof, by Reason that **Rob. de Broc** (whose Daughter and Heir, became wedded to **Hugh de Loges** before recited) was then dead, and his Lands at that Time, in Respect of the Tenure in Sergeanty, in the Ks. Hands. However the K. then presented, there is no Doubt but that the Right was in the said Canons of **Kenilworth**, and so continued till they past it away to **Rog. Molend, B. of Cov. and Lich.** and his Successors, in 12 E. 1. After which, sc. in 19 E. 1. I find it valued at 24 Marks; and in 11 E. 2. that the K. in Consideration of the Mannour of **Greneford** in **Com. Midd.** which **Walt. Langton**, then Bp. of **Coventre** and **Lich.** (as also **L. Treasurer of England**, and one of the Executors to **K. E. 1.**) gave unto him, granted License to the said **Walter** and his Successors, that he or they might dispose and assigne the Advouson thereof, *inter alia*, in pure Almes to be appropriated for the founding of Chuntries, and Performance of other pious Works, for the

Ex autog. penes Edw. Peto eq. aur.

Esc. 43. E. 3.

Ex ejusdem Familiae stemmate per Guil. Cambd. delin.

Regist. de Kenill. p. 157.

Ex ipso autog. penes prefat. E. P.

F. levat. oct. Joh. B. 12. E. 1.

MS. in Scac.

Pat. 11. E. 2. p. 2. m. 14.

Clauf. 45. E. 3. m. 19.

Pat. 11. E. 2. ut supra.

Sciunt tam fidei qm pntes qd Ego Robt filius Odonis
concepit de. Henrico del Broc & bonstancie uxoris sue & hedis suis duas hidas pte in
villa de Cecerton cu omibz ptinentijs suis lita & gata & oibz servicijs & goustadineibz
mi vel h. m. ptinentibz. [Rent 20^s p. Ann. viz: 10^s at Lady Day & 10^s at Michaelmas.
Consideration. Half a mark of Silver] Quare volo qd fides Henric & hedis sui pdean
tra habeant & teneant in oibz tithibz sicut Brun pater pdicti bonstancie uxoris
sue unigen meli & liberil tenuit. Wijs T. Radulph decano de Wiltsh. Robt de
Mazze, Robt de Cecerton, Wido de chaslespung, Ric & Ada filijs ejus Robt
Bispet, Wille de tithetie, Rojs barba aplis, Jotha thos q' hac carta fecit & multis
alijs. (Seal, formerly of green wax, gone.)

Unidus videt qd Ego Wille de Warpore de bestre de d. de.
Wille filio meo baptis una dimidia agata pte cu pto & pastura in campis de bestreton.
[For term of life at rent of 6 p. Ann. with Warrantys contra o. h. & f.] In cuius rei de.
Wijs testibz, Dno Thom de Wyse, Ric de dowe, Johane de Broth, Robt Francys, Hugone de
Loyes & alijs mults. (Seal of White Wax defaced)

Sciunt de. qd Ego Wille de Jower de bestreton de d. de. Robt
filio Gilberti de Warp de C. una acm pte cu pto in C. [Half an Acre is described
as lying in longitudine a alta via que d. f. usqz ad longemer.] Rent annu
obolu argenti ad Pascha. Warrantys contra o. h. Consideration 10^s of Silver. Wijs
testibz Dno Thoma de Wyse, Gilberti Warp de bestreton, Ric Thedrich de cantu, Ric
de soue in cantu, Galpi de Broth et multis alijs.

Seal of



Green Wax.

3. d. Robt de Warpore de bestreton pnt d. d. de his son Ric. of all his right
in 7 acres & an half of land in C. Willelmus, Ric. de soue in bestreton. Jotha de Broth
Wille de Warpore Capell, Robt Francys, Ric de Warpore, Thom Ric. Ric de dowe & alijs.
(Seal gone.)

Anno gre M. CC. LX. septio & anno regni Regis Henr fil Regis
Johis Lingisimo pmo. Hec est conventio fca inter Willelm de Chmedon & Willelm de bestreton con-
sanguineos & tudes Robt de Broth alius qd pntes Willelmus concepit & dominat fides Willelm de
tan pto suam de pte qm habuit in bestreton de tithetie pte Robt de Broth cu omibz
suis ptinentijs. Et unu lita tenentem i villa de Wintadon scilicet Henricum de gratelby
cu redditibus & escatis ab ipso & suis pmoventibus & unu Customariu i villa de Pylatona
hale videlicet Robt de Mora cu redditibus de. [Rent a Pound of Commis at Michaelmas]
Wijs testibz. Wille de Alrewygh, Thoma de Wintadon, Wille de Acton, Adam de Parco, Tho-
ma de Loyes, Hugone Wygh de chasleshunte, Wille de Venus de dythethurne, Hugone de
Nayes de dowe & alijs. The capital dutton C.Y.R.O.G.R.A.F.I.V.M. at top, cut
through indentwise.

Seal of



Green Wax.

7 NO 59

Unidus patet p pntes me Johem filiu Johis de Warpore de
bestreton remisisse celapape & ois p me et h. meis impetum quibz clamafe Willelm
de Wyse & h. suis totum jus & clameu qd fies seu alijs nota here pte in omibz illis
pnt & tuit redit redimibz & dincijs cu omibz pnt. suis que fuerat Dno Johis
pntis mei in bestreton & Pylatona Wery. Ita quod nec ego de. [Warrantys
con.]

contra o. g. d. In cuius rei te. Huius testibus, Johes de Sandmestad, Johes de Lye, Johes de
 Berckelays, Henrico de Pepe, Johes Harri Salij. Dat' apud Statthiam de Comt' die
 Invenit per post. fm Epistola dñi anno regni Regis Edwardi huius post conq. vicinis gñt.

Seal of

White War.



38 Edw. III. By deed dated at Chester the Friday in the feast of St. M.
 phage the Bishop. Wm de Ardern junior of Rodborn quitclaim to John son of Willm de
 Payte Knt. & M. his son his right in all his lands & Tenements in Chester. Witnesses
 John Bardolf, Thomas de Compton Rich. Loges John Opton Robt. Camwell & others (Seals gone)

38 Edw. III. By deed dated at Chester the Wednesday after the feast of
 Saints Peter & Paul, Thos de Estuscot & Agnes his wife (late wife of Wm de Ar-
 darn junr. of Rodborn) grant to John the son of Wm de Payte Knt. all the lands & Ten-
 emts to. w. Geoffrey Mosewell lately held in Chester. Witnesses, John de Opton, John
 Bardolf, Thos de Compton, Rich. de Loges, Wm. Malste, Robt. Camwell & others. (Seals gone)

The following document contains so many local names that it seems de-
 serving preservation. It appears to have been written abt. the time of Rich. II.

Me & de Pm jñm Johes Comandor. teg lile in camp' de Chester. In fin
 did acc' sublt le hogges jñm de Rote Nyf. It is selion by twentheny. It' sup' Rote
 lond is selion. It' sup' le brech; acc' sint. It' sup' le brech; selion. It' sup' Shortintofe
 iij selion. It' in to bradym put; selion & j fether. It' sup' Ceshull major iij selion.
 It' sup' minor Ceshull iij selion; j fether. It' in to Rombok; selion. It' j acc' into
 Rugwayput sint. It' sup' cant' iij selion. It' apud Brode Ruggewey; selion. It'
 apud Blakewell hake; sel. It' apud Ellerstok; acc' sint. It' in to Ruggewey;
 fether. It' sup' Middelforlong; selion. It' sup' Stoneshad; selion. It' sup' Middl-
 forlong into Wade; sel. It' sup' Tansedforlong iij selion sint. It' sup' cant';
 sel. curt. It' sup' Wythled iij fether sint. It' sup' Akerlond; selion. It' sup'
 cant' curt; selion. It' above Littelmor iij fether sint. It' apud Brodesfote; selion.
 iij ullpore. It' sup' Bernades forlong; sel & j fether. It' sup' cant'; selion. It' apud
 Foulshough iij fether. It' apud Ruychesthades iij selion sint. It' sup' Ruychestur;
 acc' sint. It' sup' cant' iij selion. It' apud Forderung; selion. It' apud Shett in
 to brok; fether. It' sup' Cantlond; acc' simul. It' above the stones iij selion. It'
 in to Dene; sel. It' apud Maracohull; fether. It' apud Calushulft; fether. It'
 sup' Maracohull; fether. It' sublt Calushull; selion. It' cont' Molendin; j fether
 iij selion. It' sup' Kellanesdon; sel. It' in Ruydon slide iij selion. It' cont'
 Buttemende iij selion. It' sup' sande cultur; selion. It' apud Thornbythedych
 j sel. It' apud Goren; acc' sint. It' sup' Southalf berndon; sel. It' sup'
 Sivalushull iij selion. It' by the grenewey; selion. It' apud Greneweysonde; selion.
 It' sup' Endeforlong iij selion. It' into Huppen hull put; selion. It' sup' Longe-
 radanull; selion. It' sup' Matlond; selion; j fether. It' sup' longhorsburles
 j selion. It' jñm Cheshulle side; acc' sint. It' sup' Rether Horsburles iij fether
 sint. It' jñm le wode hegge; selion. It' uncerthwode hegge; selion. It' sup'
 long above the wode; sel. It' sup' Longesondull; selion. It' sup' Shortonsdull
 j sel. curt. It' into Stantjorde iij selion. It' sup' Baxstaf; acc' simul. It'
 apud Crofency; acc' sint. It' sup' Retherstanchull iij sel. It' sup' Over-
 stanchell; selion. It' sup' Matlond jñm villa; selion. It' in to Holenofpe
 iij selion. It' sup' Shortlombecote; acc' sint. It' sup' Bradhurst; acc' sint.
 It' sup' Gorbode; selion. It' in bradymeregre; selion. It' apud Shortintofel
 j selion. It' into Mere; selion. It' apud Whateclough; selion. It' into Longe-
 mic & fofpe; acc'. It' apud Shortintodych; j at selion. It' into Bremerdon;
 selion. It' jñm Bradymeregre; selion.

Claus. 45.
E. 3. m.
19.

the Soul of K. E. i. and his Ancestors Kings of England; but no Performance was made thereof accordingly, the said Bp. as also his two Successors, Rog. de Northburgh and Rob. de Stretton, retaining the same in their Hands till 45 E. 3. that the K. being very much moved, directed his Precept to the said Roger de Stretton, bearing Date 8 Aug. commanding him upon his Allegiance, that he should proceed in fulfilling the pious Intentions of K. E. his Father, therein, before the Feast of St. Michael ensuing.

Pat. 14. H.
4. m. 13.

That there was a License granted by K. H. 4. bearing Date 1 Dec. 14 H. 4. giving Power to the then Bp. to bestow it upon the Vicars Chorall of Lichfield, and that the said Vicars should appropriate the same, is evident: Howbeit the Record of its Appropriation I have not seen; but do suppose it was made by John Burgbill, Bp. of Coventre and Lich. in H. 4.

Time, or Beginning of H. 5. For upon the Institution of the first Vicar thereto, John Lacy by Name, 10 Maii, An. 1414, (2 H. 5.) the Vicaridge is there said to be de novo ordinata: Which John Lacy, is he (I suppose) whom the Record calls John Prest, who had the Ks. Letters Patents of Pardon granted to him for receiving and harbouring St. John Oldcastle, Lord Cobham, here at Chesterton upon the Monday next following the Feast of S. Peter ad vincula (commonly called Lammas) in 3 H. 5. knowing him to be an Heretick, and holding divers Opinions contrary to the Catholike Faith, for which he then stood indicted, as the Pat. importeth. But in 26 H. 8. the Vicar here had no more than 5l. 6s. 8d. for his annual Stipend from the Vicars of Lichfield, to whom the Church was so appropriated as I have shewed.

Burgh. f.
31. b.

Pat. 9. H.
5. p. 1. m.
11.

MS. penes
S. Archer
eq. aur. f.
49. b.

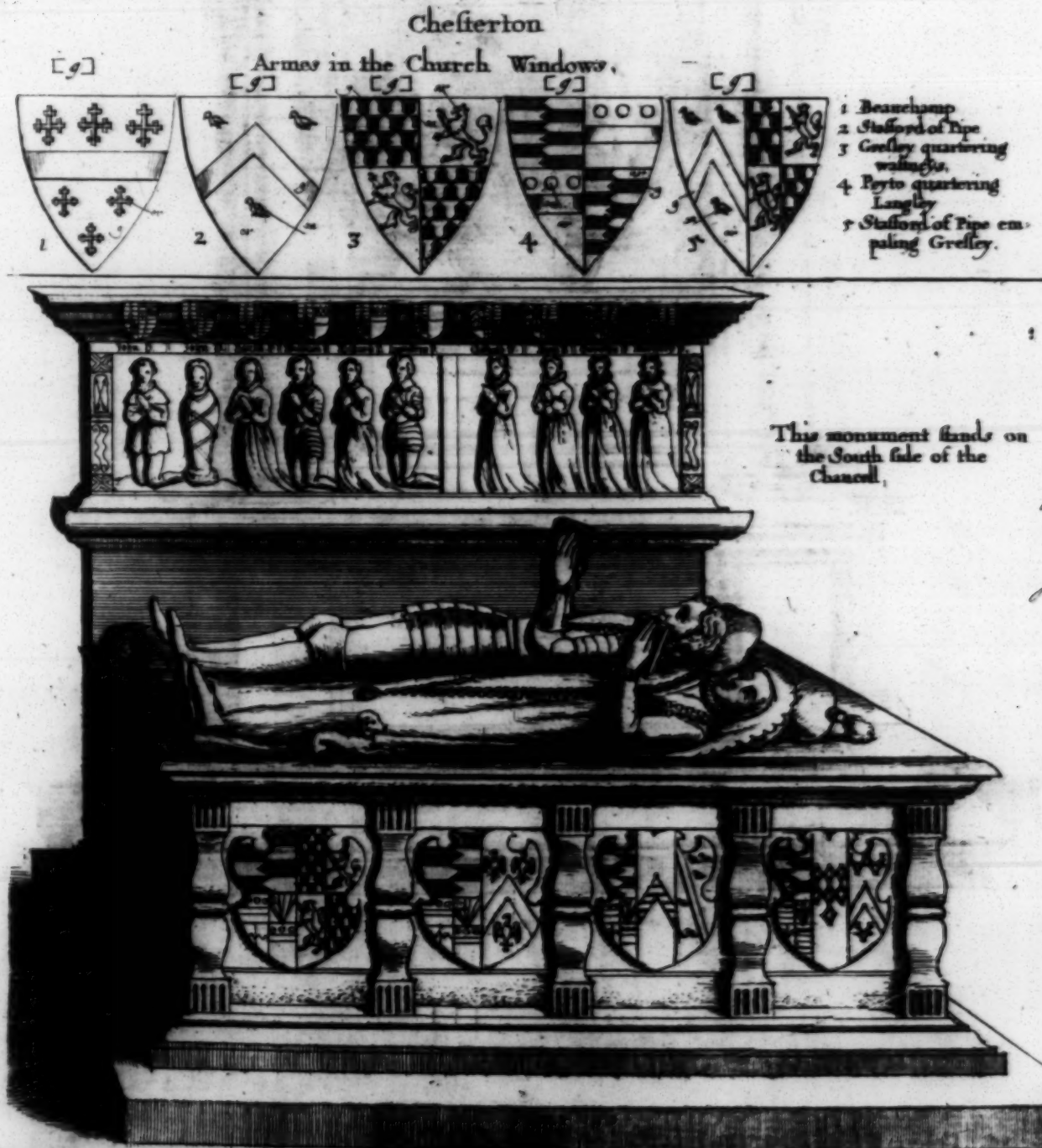
Augustine Vincent, the Herald, observes AD 1592. that "in the Church House [of Chesterton] are many Armes but no Monuments." (Herald. MS. 2129.) fol. 133. b.

In one of the N. windows is a piece of glass almost covered with whitewash, having a fesse between three pellets. (MS.)

On a mural Tablet on the S. side of the Chancel.

To the Memory of
Mrs. Margaret Payto
who was born February 10th 1607, and died May 22nd 1746. She was buried in a Vault under this Church, June 11th 1746. She was the Daughter of Sir Edward Payto and Elizabeth Lady Payto, Daughter of Sir Francis Verney of Compton.
By the kind Request of her Will her Estate in this County and elsewhere came to John Payto Lord Willoughby de Broke and his Heirs.

This monument stands on the South side of the Chancel.



Here lieth the bodies of Humphrey Payto & Anne his Wife, the Wth Humphrey deceased the 7th of March 1703, and the Lady Anne Payto deceased the 11th of January 1704. Whose Soules God graunt a happy resurrection. In God is our hope.

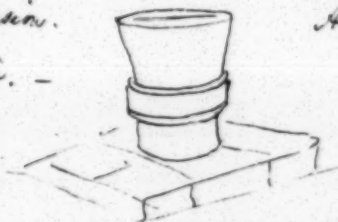
The 28th - Jan: 1607 is painted on, & not sculptured in relief like the other parts of the Inscription.

In the Chancel
at Cheltenham on the N. side.

Cheltenham Church consists of a single faced nave
and chancel with an elevation of one step into
the latter, but no arch of division or screen. It
has a low embattled tower with three bells.

The Font is ancient, plain, circular, and calculated
for immersion.

Ans, Vase. -

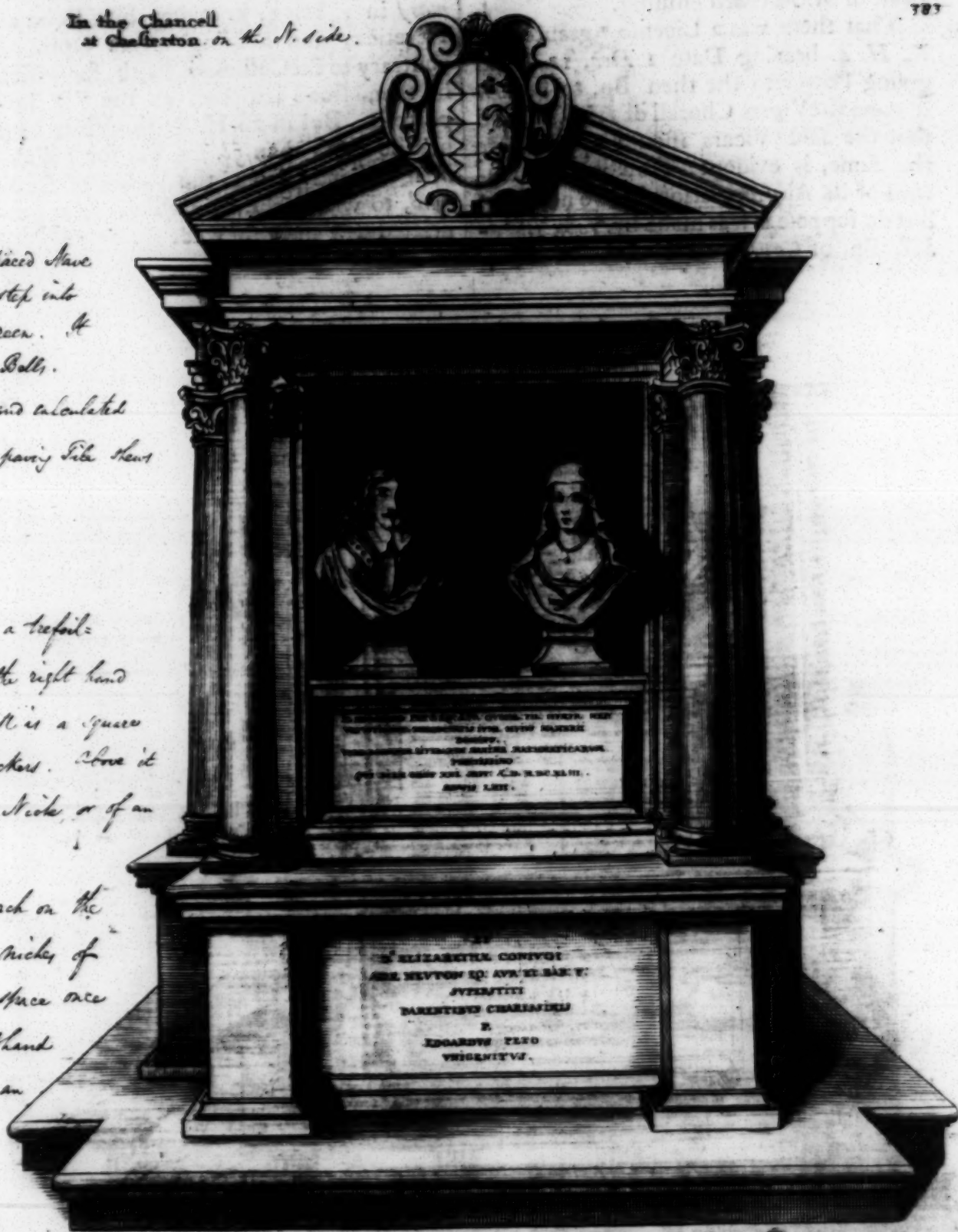


A pair of Sile Hens

In the S wall near the Pulpit is a trefoil-
headed niche for a piscina, and on the right hand
of the Communion Table in the E. wall is a square
recess, longitudinally divided, for Lockers. Above it
are the remains of the head of a Niche, or of an
ornamented corbel. -

On the outside above the Porch on the
South, three headless figures under niches of
tubornacle work, are placed in a space once
occupied by a window. - The right hand
figure seems to be St. John, holding an
Agnus Dei. -

W. Hamper.
Aug. 24th 1821.



Ed. Stone delin. et fecit.

From the Accompts of the Lord of Edward Payte Esq:
 "pro anno 1624 et 1625. incipiens ad Festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste 1624."

Hawkes Meate and Doges Meate from Epinus 1624 to Epinus 1625.	13. 17. 3.
in the said tyme was spent 7 lb. of powder, 13 lb. of shot & 38 dozen of pigeons.	
To the Undersheriffs deputy to represent the proclamation of outlawry against us.	00. 05. 00
Nails for the Hawkes new, viz: 300 bushell nuyles 6, 100, 8 th Nails 8 th 10 th Nails 1 st	
1 dozen of trayne pigeons for the Hawkes	00. 02. 06.
1/2 a yard of Flanets for the Hawkes	50. 00. 06.
1 dozen & 1/2 of Pigeons for the Hawkes	00. 03. 00.
3 dozen of Old Pigeons for the Hawkes	00. 07. 00.
3 paire of couples for your Spainettes	00. 11. 06.
To the carrier that brought your Trunckes & Vardles from London, wayinge 333 lb at 1/2 ^d 1/2 ^d the 11 th lb.	01. 10. 08.
For bringing them home to Cherterton	00. 07. 00.
For the Matt of the greake Chamber	01. 12. 00.
For bringing of it to Cherterton	00. 07. 00.
For a Falconers glove.	00. 01. 00.
For a quarter of Oates for your owne & for Arthur Georges horses	00. 14. 00.
To your Lady for glasse plates	00. 03. 00.
To the Minister Mr. Siberts for preaching	00. 10. 00.
To you & your Lady for the breife of London	00. 03. 00.
For 2 pound of sugar for your Lady	00. 02. 10.
1 pound of Currans	00. 00. 06.
To 2 pound of powder for the Falconer	00. 02. 08.
And 2 pound of shot	00. 00. 05.
To a company of poore soldiers	00. 00. 03.
To Mr. Docker bottle for his day here & wages	3. 00. 00.
And to his man for his wages	00. 10. 00.
And upon his bill for phisicke	00. 09. 00.
To St. Adames children for livers	00. 15. 00.
For 2 Hawkinge gloves for the yonge Falconer	00. 01. 10.
For a pound of Castles rope	00. 01. 00.
For Brimstone for your ladies lawnes	00. 01. 00.
For an Almanacke of the yeare 1626.	00. 00. 02.
For a booke of Leon Baptiste for you	00. 05. 00.
For a 11 pound of rope for your Lady	00. 03. 08.
For white wine for her	00. 01. 00.
For Bonfires for her	00. 00. 06.
To the prisoners of Warre [Warwick] against Christen.	00. 02. 00.
To you for the Fiddlers	00. 02. 06.
To you for Mr. Docker Clarke and his man	3. 04. 00.
To you to play att Tables with your brother Ingram	2. 00. 00.
To you to play att Tables	00. 05. 00.
To Francis Payte by your commande	00. 10. 00.
To the Falconer that brought 2 tapers from London	00. 15. 00.
Delivered to your Lady to play att Tables	00. 05. 00.
To William Christie to buy sherryes and Matt at Worcester	1. 00. 00.
To the Keeper of Compton Parke att your Killinge of a Buck there	0. 11. 00.
To you to play att Tables that day	0. 01. 00.
To you more att your goinge to the Priory to Sir Thom. 1/2	0. 10. 00.
Puckeringes with your Lady.	

To

To Mr. Lapworth the Physician	05. 14. 00.
To Mr. Raynsford for a Hogshead of Claret Wyne att Ware:	08. 00. 00.
3 Sept. 1685. Rec ^d of Mr. Adam Newton to your use the just sum of	500. 00. 00.
To 300 Lamber bought at Bar: at viij ^s viij ^d the Lamber	125. 00. 00.
To you by my brother Ingrames boy to play att Tables with Mr. Arthur Gorge.	005. 00. 00.
To your Mother that you lost to Mr. Arthur Gorge att Tables	010. 00. 00.

Wages per Diem.

A Mason 8 ^d	A Labourer digging gravel 6 ^d
A Mason's labourer 6 ^d	A Sawyer 6 ^d
A Woman winnaring 2 ^d	A Sawyer's Boy 3 ^d
A Gardener 12 ^d	A Thresher 6 ^d
An Under Gardener 6 ^d	A Butcher 4 ^d others 6 ^d & 8 ^d
A Boy weeding 3 ^d	A Thatcher's Boy 3 ^d another 4 ^d

Monks of *Abingdon* then posselt it, and that the Extent thereof amounted to ix Carucats of Land: But notwithstanding that this Gift was foe confirm'd to the Monks by the Conq. yet did *Henry de Newburgh*, after he had, by the Favour of *K. Will. Rufus*, in the Beginning of his Reign, obtained *Turbill's* Lands in Augmentation of his Earldome, lay his Claim thereto, foe that *Raimaldus*, the then Abbot, was glad to give him a Mark in Gold to ratify their Title. After which, *sc.* in 4 *H. 1.* the said Monks granted it in Fee to one *Auskitell*, who held Lands of them at *Tadmarton in Com. Oxon.* in Exchange for those wherein the said *Auskitell*, upon this Agreement, quitted his Title: But forasmuch as that Land at *Tadmarton* had been taxed to the K. in all Payments for 5 Hides, and that this at *Chesterton* was affest at no more than one, the said *Auskitell* allowed the Monks all the Tithe of his Corne arising out of this.

Regist. de
Abend
f. 137. a.

Ib. f.
159. a.

Ex autog.
penes Cam-
mer. Scac.
in бага de
Catesby.
Testa de
Nevill.

Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 92. b.

To which *Auskitell*, in *K. John's* Time, succeeded one *Sir Rob. de Kyngestune*, Kt. in the Possession of this Place (whether by Descent or otherwise is hard to say): Which *Sir Rob.* gave some Lands, lying here, unto *Will. de Arden* of *Rodburne*, with *Avicia* his Daughter in frank Marriage; but in 36 *H. 3.* one *Will. de Ley* was Owner of it, and held it of the Monks of *Abingdon* by the Service of a Kts. Fee. 'Tis not unlike, but that this *Will. de Ley* might be Son to *Sir Rob. de Kyngestune*, and changed his Name by residing at his Mannour of *Ley* in *Berkshire*, as was usuall enough in those Times when Surnames were but in their Infancy. To whom succeeded *Thomas de Ley*, who had a whole Carucat of Land here, and a Virgat in Demefn, with x Servants holding severall Proportions of him under particu-

lar Rents, and certain servile Employments: And to him *John de Ley*, who in 6 *E. 3.* obtain'd a Charter of *Free Warren* in all his Demefn Lands here, and *Ley* in *Berksh.* Which *John*, in 12 *E. 3.* past away all his Estate herein to *Thomas de Ley*, his Brother; his Seal of Armes being 3 Lyons passant upon a Bend cotized: From which Time till 3 *R. 2.* have I seen no more Mention of it; but then was it posselt by *Cath.* the Widow of *Sir Thomas Befyles*, Kt. Daughter of *John* (Son, as I suppose, of the said *Thomas Ley*): Which *Sir T. Befyles* had Issue *Sir Peter*, who dyed without Children; whereupon *Rob. Craunford*, Son of *Margaret* Daughter of *Alice*, Sister to *John*, Father to the above-specified *Catherine*, became his Heir, and was 30 Years of Age 3 *H. 6.* Howbeit, soon after this, viz. in 10 *H. 6.* *John Verney*, Clerk, Parson of *Bredon* in *Worcestersh.* with others, were certified to be Lords thereof (of which *John* I shall say more in *Compton-Murdak*); but it seemes, that he and the rest were onely Feoffees in Trust for *Ric. Verney*, Esq; (afterwards Kt.) his Brother, in those turbulent Times; for I find, that in 25 *H. 6.* *Tho. Hugford*, Esq; *Nich. Rody*, and *Will. Berkswell*, Clerk, (to whom, belike, the other Feoffees past their Interest) by their Deed, bearing Date 10 *May*, released to the said *Ric. Verney*, and *Eliaore* his Wife, all their Right in this Mannour; the Depopulation whereof, as may seem by *Rous* his Complaint, hath been antient: From which *Sir Ric. Verney* descended *Sir Ric. Verney*, late of *Compton-Murdak*, Kt. who, in our Time, settled a considerable Part thereof, together with the Mannour-House, upon *John Verney*, his younger Son, whose Posterity do still enjoy it.

Ex autog.
penes Grev.
Verney eq.
aur.
F. levat.
O& Pur.
13. E. 3.

Ex autog.
penes eun-
dem G.
Verney.
Esc. 3.
H. 6. n.
28.

Rot. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.

Claus. 25.
H. 6. in d.
m. 6.

Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
143.

Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 68. a.

Rot. de
Quo. W.

Ex Re-
gist. D. &
C. Lich.

Pat. 3. E.
6. p. 6.

Esc. 20. E.
liz.

Ex Re-
gist. D. &
C. Lich.

TACHEBROOKE EPISCOPI.

FOLLOWING this petty Stream I come next to *Cachebrook*, commonly called *Bishops-Cachebrook*, for Distinction from the other which is in this Parish. In the Conq. Time it was held by the Bp. of *Chester* (id est *Cov. and Lich.*) and contained 7 Hides, having then 2 Mills rated at xii. s. but all at vii. l. being Part of the Possessions belonging to the Church of *St. Chad* at *Lichfeld*, as *Domesday Book* witnesseth, wherein it is written *Cachebroc*. I can but guess at the Etymologie of the Name; perhaps it might be from the Brittish Word *tegwch*, though there be so much Difference in the Orthography, for in Pronuntiation there can be no great Dissonance, and therefore considering that *tegwch* signifies the samethat *pulchritudo* and *serenitas* doth, it may be applicable enough to this little Brook, which is foe pure and clear a Torrent.

Domesd.
lib.

To the successive Bishops of this Dioces it continued till *E. 6.* Time, of which *Rog. Molend*, in 43 *H. 3.* obtained a Charter of *Free Warren* for himself and his Successors in all his Demefn Lands

Cart. 43.
H. 3. m. 4.

here. In 7 *E. 1.* it appears, that the Bp. held 3 Carucats of Lands here in Demefn; and that he had xix Servants who work't 3 Dayes a Weeke for him through the whole Year, and used to mow *ad magnam Precariam* (which I take to be his generall Reap, or some such Day in Harvest): That he had also ix Cottiers who paid certain Rents, and did work in Harvest; as also six Freeholders that did the like, and a Court-Leet, with Gallows; for which, together with Assize of Bread and Beer, he pleaded Prescription in 13 *E. 1.* and had Allowance of them: But in 1 *E. 6.* it was passed by *Ric. Sampson*, the then Bp. to *Thomas Fysher*, Esq; together with *Bishops-Ichington*, *Geydon*, and *Chadshunt*, (as in *Bishops-Ichington* is shewed): Which Alienation was confirm'd by the Dean and Chapter, as also by the K. who granted unto the said *T. Fysher*, and his Heirs, certain Liberties to be exercised within the Precincts of these Lordships (whereof I have also made Mention in *Ichington*): Which *T. Fysher* dyed seized thereof in 20 *Eliz.* leaving *Edw.* his Son and Heir, who sold it.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Chad*) hath for a long Time been a Prebend of *Lich-*

Kingston alias Little Chesterton.

See a deed from Robt son of Wm de Chesterton in p. 320.

From the Originals

Sicant &c. qd. Hec est concessio fca Int^r Thoma de Lega in the possession of
ex una pte El Johem portarii Et ydonea uxore suam & uxore pte Thome ex pte alia. R. Willoughby de Wode
videlicet qd. Robt^r Thome dedit &c. pte Joh^r p homagio & pte suo El ydonea dedit
disibz vite sue & n^o ultius unu tenentiu cu crofta & at ptenent In p^rea cestertera. In comi:
tatu Warw^{ic} qd. tenentiu cu crofta d^{na} Emma fnda uxore dⁿⁱ Wille de Lega tenent in dote
in vita sua. Et unam dimid^{am} virgatum pte In p^rea cestertera. Idce ville cu omibz abig. ptenent
suis. Ann. & ten. 40. [Annual Rent 4 Shillings. Warranty contra o. h. & f. Considera:
tion 40 Shillings In p^rsummam] Et ad hanc donacon concessione & Warantizacoe fide
mediante finit^r cu dolo & fraude qm^o diu videtur observanda pte pte hys septis ad
dentatis ablati^r sigilla sua apponi pcuraver^{unt}. Alijs testibz. D^{no} Nicho de Lea
Mauro milite, Joh^r de Brock, Wille fit Robt^r, Joh^r fit Symon, Jordano Godric,
Rog^r de Lega, Wille de Lea Mauro, Jacobo de Kinkerton, P^ro Venatore, L^rino de
Abendon etico. Et alijs. Certain Capital letters at top cut through in
dentures.

1813

4/4
11/11

Seal of Green Wax.



Com^e Monsieur Thomas Seigneur de Polleyn grant a James
de Woodstock & a ces heirs et assigns toutes les terr^{es} tenes rentes pres pastures
et services in Kingeston en la p^roch de Chesterton in la county de Warw^{ic}.
Alan de Cherlton et Elan sa femme grant la dower en cest terre 13 Edw. III.

From Sir Simon Archer's Will.
ex cartis Greivill. Porrey
milit. capt. Anno 1641.
1641
"Sep 30th 1641.

Rogerus de Lega = Matilda.
16 Edw. III. 25 Edw. I.

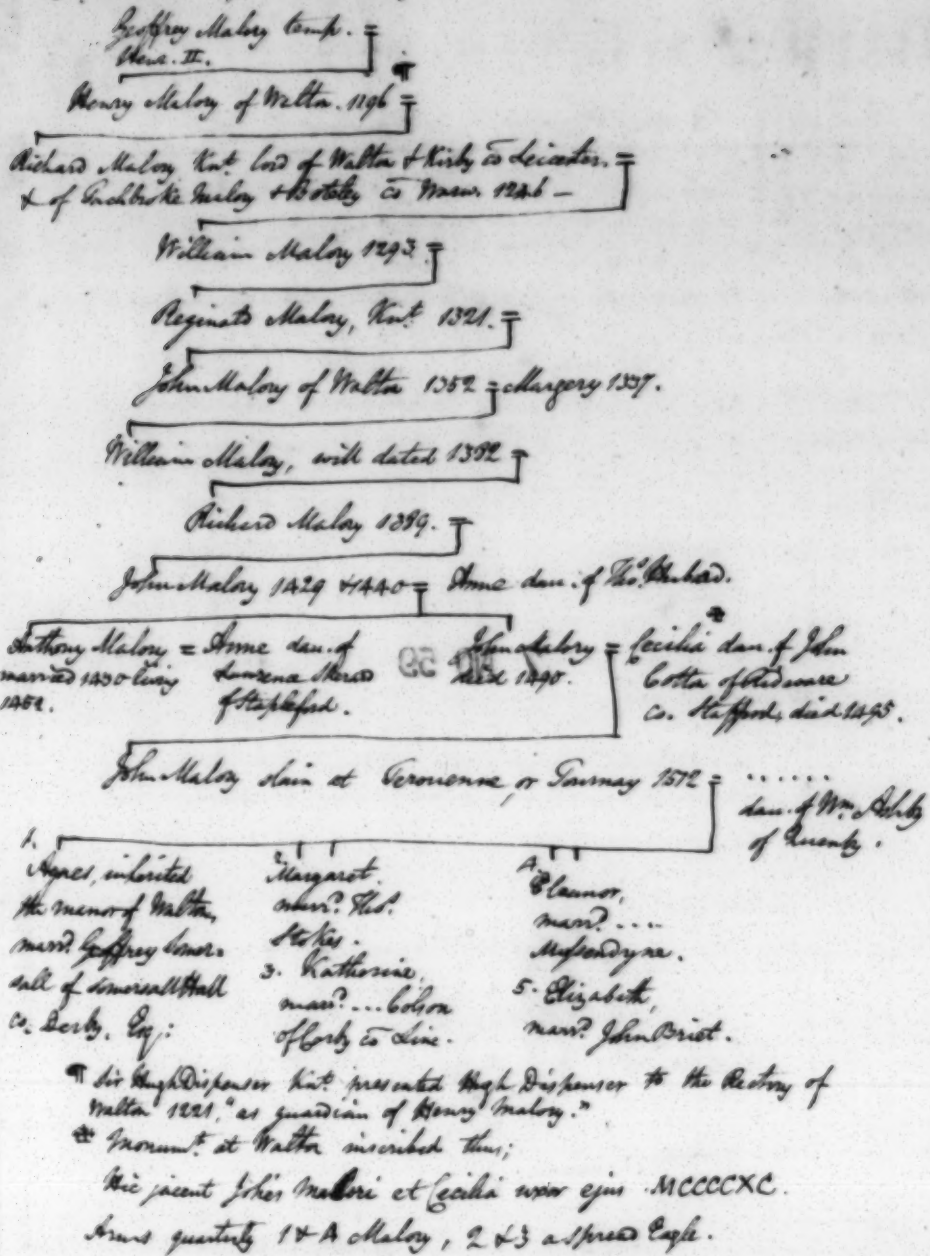
Alicia de Lega
33 Edw. I.

Joh^r de Lega = Hawisia.
13 Edw. III.

Ric^rus de Kania =
Thomas de Kania.
33 Edw. IV.

In the Inventory of the goods of John Leigh late dead there [so Sir
Simon Archer] there is mention made of certeyn goods in the chappell of Kingston.

Pedigree of Malory, of Wotton,
on the Wotton, in Leicestershire.
(Nichols, Vol. III. part I. page 577.)



TACHEBROCKE-MALORY.

Ex autogr. gener
William Burroughs
Bazol.

Mar. 22nd 1719.

W.H.

Et. Rex Angl' & Dup Norm' & Aquit' & Com' And' Archiepis, Epis,
com' Baron, Justici, Vic', Ministri, Baill', & omibz fidelibz suis franc' & Angl:
eis tota Angl' Salu'. Locales me concessisse & p'senti carta confirmasse
Anschetello Mallori & Heredit' suis tra de Tachebroc qua Rob' pincerna ipse
Ansch' dedit & avitio suo tenenda de eo & heredit' ej' ita libe & integre
rationabil' sic carta Rob'ti pincerna eis testat'. Et volo & firmat'
p'cipio qd Ansch' Mallori & heredes sui habeant & teneant p'dicta tra de
Rob'to pincerna & heredit' ejus tra & i pace, libe & quiete, plenarie & integre,
& honorifice, & rationabil' in bosco & plano, in pratis & pascuis, in agis &
molendinis, in vijs & semitis, & in omibz alijs locis & alijs rebz cu omibz
lib' talibz & lib' consuetudinibz ad ea p'tinentibz. T. Man' Weist.
Dap' Willel' Malot, Rob'to de p'picio, Hug' de Longo Cap'o, Willel' de Hasting,
Gaufr' de Valon, Martinus de Espella. Apud Rothem. -
(Remains of Seal of White Wax with a brown Varnish.)

10 Sept. 5 Henr. VII. per Maurice Berkeley knight Wm. Appley, Geoffrey
Herard, John Seynt Andrieu & Tho' Danvers Esquires, & Anthony Mallory & Wm
Dunmowe, Clerks, demise to John Mallory junr. & Joyce his wife all their Ma:
son of Tachebrocke Malory in com' Warr. also a Mesuage with 3 Organges of
Land in South Croston in com' Leys: in the tenure of Roger Austen, & an Organge
in Croston aforesaid called Haukyns Organge, which they then lately had by feoff:
ment of John Mallory Esq.

16 May 9 Henr. VII. John Malory & Joyce his wife grant to Benedict
Medley 3 Mesuages in Tachebrocke, called Hancock's, badmans, & Gornais
things, with 3 yardlands; & on the 22 July in the same Year, a Mesuage in
Tachebrocke in the tenure of John Mason, with a Yardland thereto belonging; also
5 tofts of Land opposite the Chapel of St James, & 5 Yardlands of Arelle. -

17 Oct.

Lichfield, and had a Vicar antiently endowed. In An. 1261, (19 E. 1.) it was valued at xxx Marks, and in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge at Cxiii. iiiid. per An.

MS. in Scac.
MS. penes S. Archer
ed. aur. f. 50. a.
Northb. f. 21. a.
Ib. f. 43. a.
Ib. f. 47. a.
Ib. f. 49. a.
Ib. f. 57. b.
Strett. f. 20. b.
Sk. f. 5. b.
Sk. f. 6. b.
Ib. f. 9. b.
Burgh. f. 16. a.

Patroni Vicariæ.

Incumbentes, &c.

Hugo Leyng, Cap. 4 Id. Oct.
1327.
Job. de Stamford, 3 Nov.
Julii, 1345.
Will. de Streteford, 7 Id. Nov.
1348.
Ric. de Derfet, Pbr. 7 Id.
Julii, 1349.
Hugo de Leeb, Pbr. 16 Cal.
Feb. 1353.
Rob. de
Barthol. Power, Pbr. 11 Dec.
1390.
Will. atte Kirk, Pbr. 8 Oct.
1391.
Henr. Bowyar, Pbr. 24 Apr.
1394.
D. Ric. Wytherley, Cap. 4
Sept. 1405.

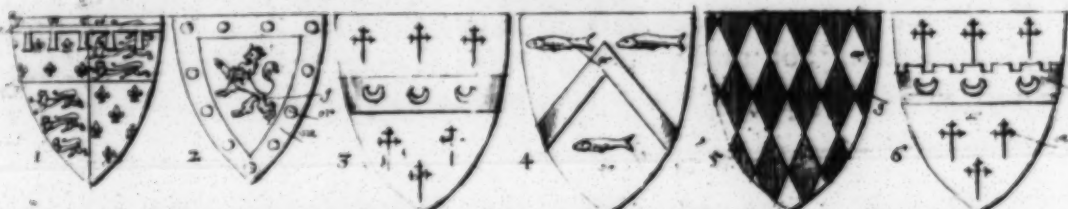
Patroni Vicariæ.

Incumbentes, &c.

Job. Burwell, Cap. 24 Apr. b. f. 17. b.
1406.
Ric. de Olughton, Pbr. 10 Heyw. f. 12.
Dec. 1423.
Job. Jeykyn, Cap. 21 Junii, Ib. f. 15. b.
1425.
Will. Radchiff, Pbr. 10 Dec. b. f. 40. a.
1440.
Thomas Browell, Pbr. 4 Jan. Ib. f. 43. a.
1444.
Ric. Waterton, Pbr. 10 Junii, Bowl. f. 20.
1453.
Thomas Compton, Cap. 4 Feb. Ib. f. 26. b.
1457.
Ric. Walker, Pbr. 29 Oct. Ib. f. 140.
1493.
Job. Antrobus, 11 Junii, Sampf. & B.
1575. f. 6. b.
Naib. Williams, Cler. 14 Morton
Feb. 1623. bund. in-
Ric. Harvye, Cler. in art. cert.
Magr. 26 Julii, 1626. Ib.

AD 1584. 25 Henr. VIII.
In a translation of the
Clergy the endowment
occurs at Tachbroke.
Mr. David Pole, p.
tarn. apt. Lich.
Dns Hugo Fletcher?
vic. of S. aug.
(Ric. 1584. 594.
vol. 13. fol. 116.)
AD 1583. Dns Bontham
Certificats, xviij house
holders are returned at
Tachbroke.
(Cet supra. fol. 115.)

Tachbroke.



1. Gule of Lancaster. 2. Rac. f. of Cornwall. 3. Olney. 4. Olney. 5. Fitzwilliam. 6. Olney de Weston.

TACHEBROOKE-MALORY.

THOUGH this be in the Hundred of Knightlow, yet because it is contained within the Parish of Bishops-Tachbrook, I have reserved it to be here spoken of. It is called Tachbrook-Malory for Distinction from the other, in Regard the Malories were antiently Lords thereof, as I shall shew anon, and in the Conq. Time was certified to contain viii Hides, except one Virgate; all which were then posselt by the Earl of Mellent, and valued at xl. but in Edw. the Conf. Days one Baldwin was Owner thereof.

By the said E. of Mellent, or Robert E. of Leic. his Son, was Raph Boteler, of Oversley, first enfeofft of it, as it should seem; who granted it to Geffrey de Clinton (Founder of the Castle and Priory at Kenilworth in H. 1. Time) or to Geffrey his Son; for by his Gift of certain Lands lying within this Lordship to the Templars, it appears, that he was posselt thereof: But in the Family of Clinton it continued not long, for Henry de Clinton, Son to the last Geffrey, gave the whole Village, with the Mill, and Services of the Freeholders to the Canons of Kenilworth, in which Grant it is written Tachelesbroc (though in the Conq. Survey Tacesbroc). It seems, that before the said Grant from Boteler to Clinton was made, Malory had some Estate in this Lordship past to him by Boteler; so that, in the Beginning of K. Johns Time, there growing Dispute betwixt them touching their Titles, they came at length to an Agreement, whereupon all was settled by a Fine in 3 Job. in Manner and Form following (by the Consent of Raph Boteler, Heir to the before-mentioned Raph, and superior Lord of the Fee, viz. that the Canons of Kenilworth should quietly enjoy the one Half

of this Lordship, sc. that which lyes North, together with the antient Mannour-House, and the Mill, holding it of the same Henry de Clinton and his Heirs by the Service of Half a Kts. Fee, the said Henry and his Heirs holding it over by the like Service of the before-specified Raph and his Heirs. And that all the rest of this Village should remain to Henry Malory and his Heirs, to be held of the same Raph and his Heirs by the Service of Half a Kts. Fee; at which Time divers of the Tenants here held in Villenage, and being then present and privy to this Agreement, acknowledged themselves to be Villains.

This Henry was the Son of Askitell Malore, who forfeited all his Lands, in H. 2. Time, for taking Part with young K. Henry in that Rebellion against his Father; but by a Fine of lx Marks, which he the said Henry paid to the K. in 1 Job. he had Restitution of them again. To the Monks of Combe, and Canons of Kenilworth he gave certain Lands in Herberbury; and to the Nuns of Poleworth 3 Yard Land in Osbaston in Com. Leic. but the Succession of these Malories, for the Time that they continued Lords of this Place, can I not exactly point out; certain it is, that the Seat where they most resided was Walton on the Wolds in Leicestersh. though they werelikewise Owners of Botley in this County; in all which Places, (sc. Walton, Tachbroke, and Botley) had John Malory a Charter of Free-Charren granted to him and his Heirs, dated 17 Nov. 9 E. 3. Which John, in 10 E. 3. had License to amortize one Mess. with the Appurtenances, lying within this Lordship, for Maintenance of a Priest to sing Masse daylie in the Chapel of St. James, situate here in Tachbroke, for the Health of his Soul, and the

In the Chancery is a grant made about any Epistaph there as under w. by the body of Timothy Knightly age 60 of this manor, over grant w. d. Henr. upon of death call doe change his Annes, w. d. Henr. Inscription: The Annes of Timothy Knightly of the Middle Temple origin also says the xijth day of December 1625, being of the age of 43 years. (Duplax's Notes.)

Rot. P. 1. Joh.

Reg. de Cumba. f. 143. a. Reg. de Kenill. pag. 175. Pat. 21. R. 2. p. 2. m. 10. per Insp.

Cart. 9. E. 3. n. 10.

Pat. 10. E. 3. p. 1. m. 20.

Domesd. lib.

Regist. de Kenill. p. 119.

Soules of *Margery* his Wife, with all the faithfull Deceased: As also for the two Half Kts. Fees, which *Boteler* thus had here, as above said, they were by him and his Heirs held over of the Earls of *Leicester* (Descendants from the E. *Mellent* before-specified) to whose Court-Leet, held for the Honour of *Leicester*, the Inhabitants of this Place (in Token of the Royalty belonging to those Earls) did anciently use to appear.

This Lordship continued in the Family of *Malore* till towards the later End of H. 6. Time, if not longer: Whether any of them sold it to *Benedict Medley*, (Clerk of the Signet to K. H. 7. as in *Whitnash* I have shewed) or from whom it was that the said *Benedict* purchased it, I am not

sure; but apparent it is, that he dyed seized of it in 19 H. 7. leaving *Will.* his Son and Heir, 23 Years of Age, who, with *Raph Maxfeild*, then Prior of *Kenilworth*, depopulated 8 Mess. here, and converted CCCx Acres of Land into Pasture, which kept six Plows, so that now there is not above 4 Houses left in all the Village. After the Dissolution of the Monasteries that which the Canons of *Kenilworth* had here was by Q. *Eliz.* in 4 of her Reign, granted to *Barth. Brokesby* and *Edw. Downing*, who sold the same to *George Medley*, Esq; Heir to the before-specified *Benedict*, to whom succeeded *Henry Medley*, Esq; who dyed seized of the Whole in 21 *Eliz.* leaving *Henry*, his Son and Heir, 14 Years of Age.

At 1800. Mr. Lonsdale sold Tachebrook to the Earl of Mansfield.

N A S P E S.

WITHIN the Parish of *Bps-Tachebrook* lyeth a Place called *Naspes*, which hath not now above 4 Houses in it, but antiently it was more

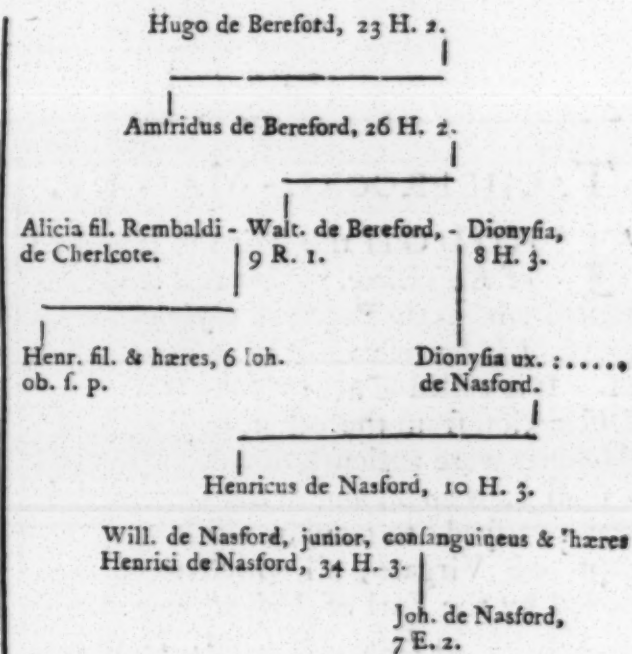
populous. The first Mention I find of it is in 7 R. 1. where *Ric. de Aspes* paid one Mark to the K. for Seisin of his Lands here; and in 9 E. 2. it was certified to be a Hamlet belonging unto *Tachebrook* before-specified.

* Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
143.

B A R F O R D.

BELOW *Tachebrook*, about 2 Miles, this petty Rivulet falls into *Avon*, on whose Southern Bank, a little below, stands *Barford*, where is now a fair Stone Bridge of many Arches. In the Conq. Time *Will. fil. Corbucion* (of whom I shall speak in *Stodley*) held one Hide here of the K. valued at Ls. but in *Edw.* the Conf. Days at xxs. being then posselt by *Saulf*. The Residue of this Town, at the same Time held by one *Hugh of Ofbernus fil. Ricardi*, was then certified to contain 4 Hides, and valued at xls. having a Mill rated at iis. in both which Places it is written *Bereforde*.

I am of Opinion, that from the said *Hugh* descended that Family who assumed their Surname of this Place, and the rather for that I find one of them in 23 and 24 H. 2. bearing the same Christen Name; but whether *Amfridus de Bereford*, mentioned in 26 H. 2. were the Son of this *Hugh*, I cannot positively affirm: Howbeit, that he was the Father of *Walter de Bereford* is most certain: Which *Walter* left Issue a *Henry*, and a Daughter, called *Dionysia*, married to de *Nasford*, by whom she had Issue a *Henry de Nasford*, who became Heir to his Uncle, and so consequently Lord of this Mannour: From this Family of *Bereford* did descend (as I conceive) that Male Branch who were Lords of *Wishaw* and *Shotswell* in this County. But in the Line of *Nasford* this Lordship continued not above 4 Generations; for to *Henry de Nasford*, above-specified, succeeded *Will.* his Cofyn and and Heir, who had Issue *John*, which was the last of that Name, as the Descent here drawn doth shew.



Of these were Benefactors to the little Monastery of *Thelesford*, hard by; viz. *Walt. de Bereford* and *Alice* his Wife, with *Henry* their Son; as also *Will. de Nasford*, and *John* his Son; which *John* confirmed what his Ancestors had so given; and further added, that the Canons of that House should have free Liberty of Fishing in the River of *Avon* every Day in the Week, except Sundays, viz. from Le Mill to his Mill-Pool; as also Common of Pasture for their Cattell in the Common of *Bereford*. In 7 E. 1. upon that Inq. then taken, it appears, that the said *Will. de Nasford* was then Lord of this Mannour, and that he held it of *Theobald de Vernon* by the Service of Half a Kts. Fee; who held it over of *Rob. de Mortimer* of *Ricards-Castle* (descended from *Osborne fil. Ricardi*, before-mentioned, as I have elsewhere shewed); at which Time the said *Will.* then had here in Demesne two Carucats of Land, a Water-Mill, and free Fishing in *Avon*, with a Court-Leet and Gallows; as also 4 Tenants holding 4 Yard Land by base Service: And moreover it is evident, that the Kts. *Templars* then held here, of his Fee, one Yard Land, and the Canons of *Theles-*

* Rot. P.
dean. 23.
* & 24. H.
2.
* Rot. P. 26.
H. 2.
* Regist. de
Kenill. p.
158.
* Ex autog.
penes T.
Lucy de
Chelcote
eq. aur.
Plac. a-
pud.
* Westm.
term. P.
1. H. 3.
rot. 10.

* Pat. 3. E.
3. p. 2.
m. 8.
per Insp.

* Inq. per
H. Not.
* &c. f.
63. b.

* Ib. f. 64.
a.

129. 1649. At the Trinity Quarter Sessions, *Barford Bridge* was ordered to be repaired, "having been pulled down by command of the Parliament Officers for the safety of this whole County."

129. 1785. Epiphany Sessions, money paid for great alterations at & rebuilding part of *Barford Bridge*.

13 Octobr. 9 Henr. VII. The same S^r grant to the said Benedict Medley a messuage in Tachebroke in which John Chappelyn lately dwelt, with 2 yardlands & a quarter ("una quarta") of arable belonging thereto: Also "quodam capellam Sancti Jacobi ap^{te} & Sancti Luce Evangeliste, infra dict' vic^u tam, una cum quodam crofto sive tofto eidem capelle p^{re}sentem in quo ead' capella situatur, ac quingz buttis terr' arabilis, sicut capella & crofto sive tofto p^{re}sentem." The Receipt for Eight Pounds in account of the abovesaid purchase which was to be £ 16. 6. 8, is dated 13 Apr. 8 Henr. VII. & says, "And furthermore the said John faithfully promise that if Saline any more of my landes in Tachebroke aforesaid, that the said Benedict shall have the purchase of the same after the rate of eighteen yeres purchase at the most." It is also indorsed thus; "It' vij. li. viij. s. viij. d. was added to the said Benedict by the said Malory for the occupacione of the said landes & tent' by Ric' Coke of Coverstr' for the space of fyve yeres."

7 Octobr. 10 Henr. VII. By deed dated at Tachebroke, John Mallore of Malton super Vald, otherwise Wald, co' Leicester, gentleman, son & heir of John Mallore Esq: late of Malton deceased) and Joyce his wife grant to Benedict Medley of Whitnash co' Warr. one of the King's Clerks of the Signet, "manerium sive domum n^{ost}ram de Tachebroke, alias dict' p^{ar}va Tachebroke, alias dict' Tachebroke Mallore in eodem com' Warr' ac omnia terras et tenta n^{ost}ra p^{ar}ata, pascuas et pasturas, capellam sancti Jacobi ap^{te} et Marci Evangeliste ac advocacionem sive patronatum ejusdem. boscos, gravas, heriot, assuet, curias, tofta, crofta, vias, semitis, aquas, vivaria, stagna, torrent', molendina, coia et sepalia in villa et campis de Tachebroke p^{re}dict', cum tauris et apro, ac cum omibz alijs libertatibz et liberis consuetud'. — Ac una cum servitiis heret' Mallore de Glysbur' sex denarios de Rotolism' ten. p^{er} annum. — B^{on}is testibz; John Olney gen^o, Ric^o Savage, Rob^o Savage, Willm^o Gormanand de Tachebroke Epi, Ric^o Savage, Thome Savage de Tachebroke sup^{er} specifi: et multis alijs." Two loads of Red Wax, with rude impressions of a Bird.

This Purchase was confirmed on the 13th of the same Month, by two separate Deeds of Cecily Mallore the Mother, & Thomas Mallore the Brother of the said John. It appears from the Receipt for the Purchase Money that the Manor & appurtenances were of the annual value of £ 8. 12. 0, & were sold for the sum of sevenscore pounds 16^s. 9^d. being after the rate of 18 Years purchase.

10 Mar. 11 Henr. VII. John Savage son of Thomas Savage of Tachebroke Mallore grants to Benedict Medley of Whitnash a Tenement & Four Ridges of land in the beforenamed place.

† 26 Mar. 29 Henr. VIII. Simon Jekys Abbot of Kenelworth & the convent there in consideration of £ 20. demised to John Flamock "iij Meases w^{it} all the landes meadowes, &c. to the said Meases belongingz & p^{re}sently sett & longe w^{it} in the "Longne Schippe of Tachebroke Mallore," at the yearly Rent of £ 7. 9. 4, for the term of 60 yeres to commence after the expiration of a Lease of 41 yeres granted by Ralph Mappfeld Abbot & the Monastery of Kenelworth to William Malley of Wythnash gent. then deceased, bearing date 1 July 23 Henr. VII.

10 Januar. 30 Henr. VIII. John Flamock & Andrew his Father surrendered the said Lease to George Medley, who on the 16 Apr. 3 Edw. VI. obtained a new one from the Crown for 21 Yeres at the same Yearly Rent of £ 7. 9. 4.

25 Mar. A C^{on}vey: Bartholomew Brooke Esq: & Edmund Downinge gentlemen, granted to George Medley of Tytley co' Essex Esq: the said Landz & Tenements, which they had by Letters Patent of the Queen, dated the day preceeding, viz: 24 Mar.

7 NO 59

Thelesford xi, five whereof were given to them by *Alice* the Wife of *Walter de Bereford*.

In 13 E. 1. the said *Will. de Nasford* claymed here a Court-Leet, Gallows, Weyfs, with Affize of Bread and Beer by Prescription: all which were allowed: To whom succeeded *John* his Son and Heir, who being the last of that Family (as I have intimated) was one of those that did partake, with *Guy de Beauchamp*, E. of *Warw.* and others, in the Murder of *Piers de Gaveston*, for which Offence he had his Pardon in 7 E. 2. Which *John*, about that Time (it seems) past away this Lordship to the said Earl; for in 9 E. 2. *Thomas E. of Warw.* was certified to be Lord thereof: it being then in the Kings Hands by Reason of his Minority: And yet afterwards in 14 E. 3. do I find, that the same Earl had a Grant thereof from *William de Clinton*, Earl *Huntingdon*, unto himself and his Heirs, with the Reversion of certain Lands, which *Julian* his Wife held in Dower of the Earl of *Pembrok's* Inheritance, his Charter bearing Date here at *Bereford* the Sunday next after the Feast-Day of *S. Mathew* the Apostle: After which Time it continued to the succeeding Earls of *Warwick*, as appears by sundry Authorities, till all the rest of their Possessions came to the Crown (as in my Discourse of *Anne Countess of Warwick* is manifested) wherein it rested till 1 E. 6. but then, together with the Castle of *Warwick*, was granted to *John Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and his Heirs, upon whose Attainder, in 1 M. it divolved again to the Crown, and was by *Queen Eliz.* in 4 of her Reign, together with other Lands, past to *Ambrose Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and the Heirs Male of his Body; whereof sayling it return'd to the Crown.

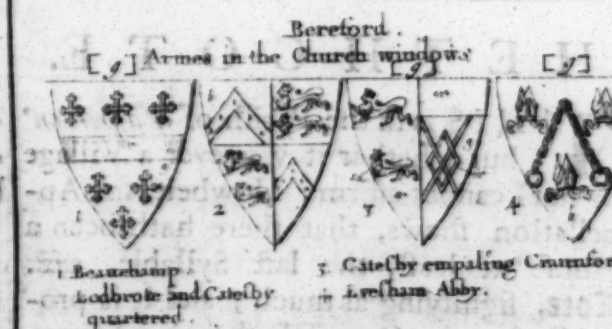
Here was also a reputed Mannour, within the Precincts of this Parish, belonging to the Collegiate Church of *Westbury* in *Gloucestershire*, though how or when it came thereto I have not found; but after the Dissolution, viz. in 35 H. 8. the King sold it to *Sir Raph Sadler*, Knight, and his Heirs; who (it seems) past it to *John Earl of Warwick*; for in 6 *Eliz.* the Qu. granted it to *Ambrose Earl of Warwick*, and the Heirs Male of his Body, in like Sort as the other Mannour, whereof I have already spoke.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Peter*) was, in *K. John's* Time, given by *Henry de Bereford* to the Canons of *Therleford*; but some Release did they make thereof to him again, or to his Heirs; for in 4 E. 1. *Will. de Nasford* bestowed the Advowson of it on the Monks of *Evesham*, for which Grant they made him Partaker of all their spirituall Benefits.

In Anno 1291, 19 F. 4. it was valued at xi Marks; and in 26 H. 8. at xlii. having never been appropriated.

Patroni Ecclesia. Incumb. & temp. Instit.

Mr. *Job. de Norton*, Cap. 1280.
Will. de Willeburn, 1298.
Walt. Roor, accedens 1339.
Job. de Wengrave, Pbr. 1363.
Job. Thorp, 17 Sept. 1385.
Job. Parkers, penult. Nov. 1395.
D. Rob. Forster, Cap. 2 Nov. 1442.
Mr. Henr. Panty, 1 Jan. 1457.
Ric. Hacker, Cler. 17 Jan. 1464.
D. Baldr. Hide, Cap. 15 Aug. 1466.
D. Job. Smyth, Cap. 9 Nov. 1468.
D. Will. Ewkeston, Cap. 22 Dec. 1470.
D. Rob. Adams, in Art. Bacc. 1505.
Will. Landisdale, Cap. penult. Sept. 1524.
D. Rob. Kindale, Cap. 21 Oct. 1526.
Job. Sewell, Cler. 24 Martii 1549.
D. Ric. Michel, Cler. 13 Jan. 1558.
Jac. Wheeler, Cler. ult. Feb. 1576.
Magr. Tho. Warde, Cler. 9 Jan. 1623.



Which Grant was confirmed by *K. R.* and King *John*, and enjoyed accordingly the greatest Part of *H. 3.* Time; for in 36 H. 3. *William de Lucy* (Heir to the Family of *Cberlecote*) was certified to hold it of those Monks by the fourth Part of a Knights Fee; but by some Agreement made with this *William* (as it seems) they got it again; for in 41 H. 3. I find that they had free-warren granted to them therein, together with their other Lands: And in 51 H. 3. in that ample Charter whereby their Possessions, which they then peaceably enjoyed, were confirmed to them, it is, amongst the rest, there mentioned. I am Opinion, that the Extent of the Woods, which, by the

Ex autog. in bibl. Hatton.

F. levat. Craft Anim. 4. E. 1.

MS. in Scac. penes Rem. R. MS. penes S. A. f. 19.

Giff. f. 113. Ib. f. 439. a.

Wolft. f. 18. Bar. f. 26. b.

Wak. f. 42. Tid. f. 11. b.

Bourch. f. 81. b. Carp. vol. 1. f. 144. b.

Ib. 187. b. Ib. f. 205. a.

Ib. f. 235. b. Carp. vol. 2. f. 15. a.

Gyg. 2. f. 46. a. Jeron. f. 17. a.

Ib. f. 31. b. Heath. f. 13. b.

Ib. f. 32. a. Bull. f. 12. b.

Ib. f. 106. a. f. 106. a.

Testa de Nevill.

Cart. 41. H. 3. m. 4.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 8.

WASPERTON.

A Little below *Barford* lyes *Wasperton*, one of the Towns that *Earl Leofrik* gave to the Monastery of *Coven-tre* upon the first Foundation thereof (i *Edw. Conf.*) which in the Conquerors Survey was certified to contain five Hides, and written *Wasmertone*, there being then a Mill rated at xx s. At that Time also it yeilded four Horse Load of Salt, and a thousand Bees per annum, having Woods of Half a Mile in Length and two Furlongs in Breadth; all being valued at lxx s. But in *H. 2* Days, the Monks of *Coven-tre* past away this Lordship to *Walter de Cberlecote* (of *Cberlecote* close by):

the Conq. Survey it was certified to contain, were wholly in *Packwood*, that being a Member thereof, and lying in the *Wood-Land*.

Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 64.
b.

In 7 E. 1. I find, that the Monks of *Coventre*, had two Carucats of Land here in *Demefin*, and xxii Tenants holding xiv Yard Land at Will, and performing sundry servile Labours instead of Rent, as plowing, mowing, reaping, making Hay, and the like, as well at *Coventre* as here; as also 3 Cottiers which paid some Rent in Money, and did some Work according as the Prior should direct; and fishing in *Avon*, so far as their Lordship stretched. As for the Privilege of having a Court-Leet here, Gallows, Affize of Bread and Beer, Weyfs, and the like, which they had in all their Lordships, I need not so particularly enumerate them, having in *Coventre* fully shew'd that they were allowed upon their Claim in 13 E. 1. After the Dissolution of which Monastery this Lordship continued in the Crown but a short Time; for in 31 H. 8. the King, by his Letters Patent, dated 16 Apr. past it away to *William Whorwood*, Esquier, his Solicitor-Generall, and to *William Walter* and *Katherine* his Wife, and their Heirs: Which *William Whorwood*, as it seems, releas't his Interest to the said *William Walter*; for I find, that *William Walter*, of *Wimbleton* in *Com. Surr.* Esquier, dyed seized thereof 10 Sept. 29 Eliz. from whom it came to *Kath.* one of the Daughters of Sir *William Walter*, Knight, now the Wife of Sir *Simon Fanshawe*, Knight, (as in *Binton* is more fully manifested).

Rot. de
Quo W.

Pat. 31. H.
8. p. 5.

Efc. 30.
Eliz.

AD 1513. 5 Henr. VII.
In a Exaction of the Clergy,
Dns Thom' Lent vic. - is
acted by: viz. at Wasperton.

Registe. Syn. Gyles.
fol. 97.

Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 64. b.

The Church (dedicated to S. *John Baptist*) was antiently a Chapell belonging to *Hampton-Episcopi*, having always used to be presented to as a Vicaridge by the Parson of *Hampton*: Which Vicaridge in 26 H. 8. was valued at 5 l. per Annum.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes.

Galf. de Hulle, Cap. 2 Cal. Giff. f. 95.
Sept. 1279.
Will. de Altrwyck, Pbr. 2 Id. lb. f. 230. a.
Julii, 1285.
D. Ric. de Stuford, Cap. 7 Id. Ren. f. 19. b.
Dec. 1309.
Rog. Patibelow, Pbr. 2 Martii, Wolst. f. 10.
1339.
Henr. Dicen, Pbr. 21 Junii, lb. f. 13. b.
1339.
D. Job. de Pibworth, 17 Sept. Br. vol. 1. f.
1350. 1. a.
Hen. Hynter, Pbr. 17 Junii, lb. f. 10. b.
1354.
Walt. Muleward, Pbr. 10 Br. f. 22. a.
Junii, 1357.
Ric. Purcar, Cap. 12 Cal. Wit. f. 15.
Aug. 1367.
Job. Purkire, Cap. 23 Oct. Wak. f. 28.
1381.
Will. Stephens, Pbr. 26 Jan. lb. f. 45. a.
1386.
Job. Ropyndon, Cap. 27 Junii, Pev. f. 36.
1411.
Job. Hanne, Cap. 3 Martii, lb. f. 53. b.
1412.
D. Job. Bukley, Cap. 17 Carp. vol. 1.
Martii, 1466. f. 210. a.
D. Will. Lynne, Cap. 26 Oct. Carp. vol. 2.
1475. f. 74. a.
D. Thomas Lownde, Cap. 20 Cuyg. 2. f.
Junii, 1505. 43. a.
D. Job. Swansan, 21 Sept. lb. f. 142. b.
1515.
Magr. Will. Palden, in decr. Jeron. f. 49.
Bacc. 14 Julii, 1531. a.
D. Job. Pole, Pbr. 17 Martii, lb. f. 53. a.
1532.
D. Thomas Wylson, Pbr. 17 Bell. f. 33. a.
Apr. 1543.
Hamo Leghe, Cler. 8 Julii, Bull. f. 19.
1581.
Will. Harvey, Cler. 23 Apr. lb. f. 58. a.
1588.

D. Episc. per laps.

Rector Eccl. de Hamp-
ton-Episc.

Upon a Grave-Stone in the Church is
this Inscription:

*Hic jacet Thomas Crosse, quondam Fir-
marius de Wasperton, qui obiit XIII. die
mensis Aprilis Anno Dni MCCCClxxiii.
Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus, Amen.*

[See Armes in the Church, &c.]

HE TH COTE.

THIS is in the Parish of *Wasperton*, but whether it was ever a Village or not I cannot affirm: Howbeit, the Appellation shews, that there hath been a House at least, the last Syllable, viz. *Cote*, signifying as much; and it is probable that the Ground hath formerly been of a Heathy Condition, for so doth the first Part of its Name intimate, though now, by good Husbandry, it be of a better Kind: As it was originally a Member of *Wasperton*, so did it pass there-with from the Monks of *Coventre* to *Walter* the Son of *Thurstan de Charlecote*, being confirm'd by King *Richard 1.* but in that Grant it is called *Terra del Hethcote*; so that it had not then the Reputation of a Village. It should seem that it came

Ex au-
tog pe-
nes T.
Lucy eq.
ar.

not to the Monks of *Coventre* again with *Wasperton*, but was given by some of the *Lucyes* (Descendants of the before-specified *Walter de Cherlecote*) unto the little Monastery of *Thelesford*, close by; yet when, or by which of them, I have not seen: Neither do I find more of it than that in 19 E. 1. it was certified, that the Prior of *Coventre* had a Portion of x s. per Annum out of it, which, by the Inquis. taken in 26 H. 8. doth appear to have been in Lieu of Tithe-Corn; and that after the Dissolution of the said House of *Thelesford* it was granted to *Thomas Arden* and *William Walter*, and to the Heirs of *William Walter*, by the Name of five severall Pasture Grounds, called *Hethcote*; since which Time it hath appertained to the Posterity of the said *Will. Walter*, as *Wasperton* hath done.

MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.

MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 25. b.

Pat. 36. H.
8. p. 27.

LIGHTHORNE.

A Little below *Wasperton* *Avon* is somewhat increased with a Torrent, called *Thelesford-Brooke*, which riseth in *Lightborne*, as the Map will shew: As

cending therefore to the Head of it I first come to *Lightborne*. In King *Edward* the Confessors Days *Ralph Earl of Hereford* was Owner of this Place; who being ruined by *Will. the Conquerour*, as most of the Englishmen were, it was bestowed

7 Domsd.
11b.

De redditu in Waspton assignat' Anniduar' Reginaldi qndm sup'p'or' istius loci.
Sicant &c. quod Ego Willel' de Shulthra dedi &c. Willel' de Lichfeld
appetuo Vicari de Waspton &c. Vel. R. suis annu Mesuagiu cui octo acris & re & d'j acra
p'te cu suis p'tin' in villa de Waspton att'd scilicet Mes cu suis p'tin' p'dictis quod
fuit qndm Rott' de Shulthra. Et adu & tenendu de Dno P're de fo. & q'ndm loci
conventu & eoz suu' p'dico Willel' & Rott' vel a. suis t'le q'nta & in pace.

Reddendo inde annuatim sup'dictis P're & conventui & eoz suu' & p'cipua p'curas
teribz baptis corundm q' p' temp' fuerint & specialit' ad faciendu annuatim p'nt
Reginaldi dei Medici de bo. qndm sup'p'or' loci q'ndm d'j m'ream argenti ad
duos anni p'nt v'z ad fm de Marie in Marc' vij s & iij den' Et ad festu de Michaelis
iij s & q'nta d. & d'nt p'di d'nt inde debita & conueta p'na & h. miss in p'te.
[Manant' contra o. h.] Willel' testibz, Rott' de Stoke, Ad' de Fente, Ad' de Pre:
mo, Willel' Carpenter' & alij. -

De Piscaria de Waspton assignat' Conventui p' p'rem Henr' de Leyc' Priorem.
Ita in posterum recedat a memoria quod Loquit' hic inserit
videt' q'd Dns Henr' Prior huj' loci concepit p' se & p' suu' suis Con'ui suo t'lam
piscariu aqua sua de Waspton tam de Regno Molendini q'm de baijs & libetis
de Conueto querendam & expendendam. Dat' bovent' die Jovis in Cena Domi
ca Anno gra Millemo CCC^{mo} sexto. Qui hanc concepsioem vididit & violare
presumpserit aut promouiderit, Anathema fiat. Amen.

On a slip of Parchment sewn to the same Page
of the Register.

Waspton.

In antiquo R^o de A^o Dni M^o CC^{mo} lxxij^o & 2^o r. e. C. filij Reg' Henr'
p'mo ind' q'suetudinar' sic scribit. Wyot filius Thome bz j' regat' Pa de Molen:
d'io & reddit vij s Candario. Willel' faber bz j' mesuag' & vij ac' de in
uno campo & vij ac' in alio & di' ac' p'te & reddit eidem p' a^m vij s
Willel' Scalabra bz j' mesuag' & reddit eidem vij s.

Sm. 2^o.

In alio p'vo rotte sic scribit.

Sm. 2^o reddit de Waspton p' a^m cu firma piscar' vij li vij s & de quibz
Dns Prior recipit p' a^m 22 s de reddit' Ade Bachiler.

Et Candarius bon' p' a^m 2 s de antiquo redditu Mandij.

Et Custos Altaris Ebe Marie ij s ad festa Ann' & Sci Michaelis.

Et Pitanciar' vij s vij d de redd' Reg' Priest' vij s de P'scar' p' a^m ad 17
duos P's.

Reg. de Covente.
fol. 20. b.
Willel'.
1113.

7 NO 59

with other Lands in this County, upon *William Buenvasletb*, a Norman; and at the Time of the Generall Survey certified to contain five Hides, besides the Inclosure, there being at that Time a Grove contain two Furlongs in Length and xx Perches in Breadth; all which were rated at viii*l*. But the direct Time, or Manner how it came first to the Family of *Mundevile*, I have not yet discovered, yet do believe it was very early, that is to say in H. 1. Time; for in H. 2. Days did *Nigel de Mundevile* confirm to the Canons of S. Sepulchers in Warwick a Yard Land lying in this Lordship, which his Father bequeathed to them, with his Body to be buried in that Monastery, whose Name (as I take it) was *Ranulph de Mundevile*, for such a one lived in this County in H. 1. Time, and was a Witness to that Charter of Earl Roger, 23 H. 1. whereby he founded the Collegiate Church at Warwick; as also to his Grant of Salford to the Canons of *Kenilworth* about the same Time: And, by what afterwards appears, 'tis most certain, that *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earl of Warwick of the Norman Line, had these Lands of *William Buenvasletb*, by Agreement or otherwise, and thereof enfeoffed *Mundevile*, together with *Berkswell*, to hold by the Service of one Knights Fee; for of a Knights Fee was he enfeoffed in H. 1. Time, and by the Service of one Knight Fee was *Richard de Mundevile* certified to hold this Lordship and *Berkswell* of the Earl of Warwick in 20 H. 3. in both which he had *Free Warren* granted to him; as also in *Thorpe-Mundevile in Com. Northamp.* by the Kings Charter, dated *Clarendon*, 19 Nov. 37 H. 3.

As for the Name I find it variously written in antient Records, viz. *Leitethorne*, *Littethirn*, *Lichthirn*, *Lytthethirne*, and in *Domesday-Book* *Littecopne*, where doubtless some Letters are mistaken; for I am confident that the last Syllable should be *thirne*, which in our old English signifies a Corner; and by what I guess at the former Syllable, viz. *Lith*, which is the same with *Cadaver*, I suppose that it had originally its Name from some Sepulture of dead Bodies there.

Of these *Mundeviles* I shall say more in *Berkswell*, because that was their Seat, the before-specified *Richard* being the last of them that had to do in this County; for in 6 E. 1. he past away his Interest in the Reversion of these Mannours to *Will. Beauchamp*, Earl of Warwick, reserving onely an Eitate for Life to himself and *Maud* his Wife, and the longer Liver of them; in Consideration whereof the said Earl granted to them his Mannour of *Brayles* to enjoy during that Terme. In 7 E. 1. it appears that the said *Richard* and his Wife so held it for Life, and that there was then a certain Park here containing four Acres and five Carucats of Land, held by the Lord in Demesne, as also xxi Tenants holding ten Yard Land and a fourth Part, performing sundry servile Works, and . . . Frecholders holding two Yard Land and a Half under certain Rents, and doing Suit to his three

Weeks Court; and likewise that what the Canons of S. Sepulchers in Warwick had here was then held by Frecholders, paying severall Rents. After which, viz. in 13 E. 1. the before-specified *Richard de Mundevill* challenged a Court-Leet here, with Affize of Bread and Beer by Prescription; but it being found that the King was in Possession of those Liberties he was amerc'd for that Claim. Which *Richard* and his Wife were dead before the 29 E. 1. as it seems; for by the Inquis. taken after the Death of *Maud de Beauchamp*, Widow to *William de Beauchamp*, Earl of Warwick, I find that she dyed seized of this Mannour, *Guy de Beauchamp*, Earl of Warwick, (her Son and Heir) being then of full Age.

Upon the Death of which *Guy*, scil. 9 E. 2. it was (inter alia) assigned to *Alice* his Countess in Dower: And after the Attainder of *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of Warwick, in 22 R. 2. given by the King to *Thomas Holland*, Duke of Surrey: But the Deposition of King R. 2. shortly after ensuing, annihilated that Grant; so that in 2 H. 4. the said Earl dying seized thereof, it was assigned to *Margaret* his Countess as Part of her Dower, and continued to the successive Earls till it came to the Crown with, the rest of their Lands (as in Warwick I have shewed). After which I find that King H. 8. made a Lease of it in 21 of his Reign, for xxi Years to *Roger Wigston*, Esquier: And in 36 by his Letters Patent, dated 9 Apr. in Consideration of 536 li. sold it to Sir *Thomas Pope*, Knight, and his Heirs, together with the Advowson of the Church; and the next Year following granted to him the said *Thomas* and his Heirs all the Lands lying within this Town, and formerly belonging to the Priory of S. Sepulchers at Warwick; which are at this Day possessed by his Descendant, viz. to Sir *Thomas Pope*, of *Wroxton* in *Oxfordshire*, (a younger Son to the late Earl of Downe).

In Anno 1291. 19 E. 1. the Church (dedicated to S. Laurence) was valued at xxvi. Marks, and in 26 H. 8. at xvli. vis. viii*d*.

Patroni Ecclesiar.

Incumbentes.

<i>Guido de Bellocampo</i> , Comes Warw.	<i>Magr. Henr. de Hampton</i> , Pbr. 15 Cal. Julii, 1307.	Geyn. f. 46.
<i>D. Rex ratione custodia terra & bareid. Guidonis Com. Warw.</i>	<i>Job. de Aspreberghe</i> , Cler. 10 Cal. Maii, 1327.	Cob. f. 128. a.
<i>Thomas de Bellocampo</i> , Co. Warw.	<i>D. Will. de Chilmerst</i> , Diac. 4 Julii, 1331.	Horl. vol. 2. f. 43. a.
<i>Thomas de Bellocampo</i> , Co. Warw.	<i>Job. de Blockley</i> , Pbr. 7 Aug. 1349.	S. Germ. f. 129. b.
<i>Henr. Rex Anglie ratione minoris etat. Ric. filii & bareid. Thomas Com. Warw.</i>	<i>Rob. Childe</i> , Cap. 1 Dec. 1382.	Wak. f. 34. b.
<i>Ric. de Bellocampo</i> , Com. Warw.	<i>Will. Kydermyster</i> , 18 Julii, 1402.	Cliff. f. 16. b.
<i>Attornati Richardi Comitum Warw.</i>	<i>Thomas Taylard</i> , Cap. 19 Julii, 1431.	Pul. f. 92. a.
<i>D. Henr. 6 Rex Angl.</i>	<i>D. Joh. Newell</i> , Cap. 13 Martii, 1437.	Bourch. f. 45. a.
<i>Henr. 7 Rex Anglie</i>	<i>Thomas Canke</i> , Cap. 23 Junii, 1456.	Carp. vol. 13 f. 154. b.
	<i>Will. Benet</i> , Cler. 19 Aug. 1494.	Mort. f. 56. b.
	<i>D. Alanus Hynke</i> , 6 Aug. 1507.	Gyg. 2. f. 16. a.
<i>Leonardus Worlesley</i> , Gen. ratione advoc. sibi concess. per D. Regem.	<i>D. Will. Benet</i> , Pbr. 21 Apr. 1541.	Bell. f. 18. a.

Patroni

Lighthorne was purchased by Sir Fulke Greville for £8669. - (Memorandum at Compton, 1521.)

Ex autog. penes T. Puckring eg. aur. & B.

Regist. de Coll. de Warw. f. 12. a.

Regist. de Kenil. p. 28.

Lib. rub. f. 104. b. Testa de Nevill.

Cart. 37. H. 3. m. 7.

F. levat. Crast. Mart. 6. E. 1.

Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 73. b. lb. f. 72. a.

Ibid. b.

lb. f. 73. a.

Rot. de Quo W.

Efc. 29. E. 1. n. 33.

Claus. 9. E. 2. m. 22.

Pat. 22. R. 2. p. 1. m. 2.

Claus. 2. H. 4. p. 2. m. 5.

Pat. 21. H. 8. p. 2.

Pat. 36. H. 8. p. 11.

Pat. 37. H. 8. p. 7.

Cod. MS. in Scac. MS. penes S. A. eq. zur. f. 19. a.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes.

Heath. f. Thomas Pope miles. D. 700. Vernam, Pbr. 20.
14. 2. Apr. 1548.
Bull. f. 78. Will. Pope de Wroton Rad. Lons. Clr. 24. Jan.
in Cam. Oxon. ar. 1602.

The following Inscription is on a
Tablet in the S outside Wall of
the Church:

This Church was entirely
rebuilt in the year 1774.
Ephraim Hunt & Church
Thomas Mann & Wardens.

In a South Window of the Chancel
these Armes;

Chequy Or and
Azure a Che-
veron Ermine.

Old Earls of Warwick.

MORTON-MERHULL.

FOLLOWING this petty Stream
it leads me next to ~~Morton-Mer-~~
rell, for so it is vulgarly called, but more
truly ~~Morton-Mer-~~hull, in Regard that
the Town is divided into two Parts,
whereof the one, *scil.* where the Church
stands, is called ~~Morton~~, from the low
Moorish Ground adjoining thereto, and
the other, distant from it about a Quarter
of a Mile, ~~Mer-~~hull. In the Conquerors
Time there was no Distinction at all in it,
the Whole bearing the Name of ~~Morton~~,
being then posselt by the Earl of Mellent,
and containing five Hides, which were
valued at xlii. but before the Norman
Invasion one *Derman* owned it. That
most of the Lands in this County, which
the said Earl of Mellent then had, came
to Henry de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick,
(his Brother) is very clear, the Moity of
this Town being Part, the other Half de-
scending to his own Posterity (I mean
the Earls of Leicester) with the Residue;
but to whom or when these Earls grant-
ed either of their Shares away, is not
otherwise to be known (I think) than by
Circumstances, for till about the Begin-
ning of E. 1. Time there is little Disco-
very to be made by Record, unless that
which is mentioned in 20 H. 3. of *Agatha*
Trusbut her holding one Knights
Fee of the Earl of Warwick in *Morton* be
meant of this *Morton*.

^a Domesd.
lib.

^a Testa de
Nevill.

^a Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 65. v.
^a Efc. 52. H.
3.

* These were, finally, her
3 daught. as in 66; of
whom 2 were married
to Philip de la Roche & the
Daughter, in p. 66. & 501.
(S.P.W.)

Inq. per
Hundr. pe-
nès Camer.
Seacc.
^a Ex autog.
penès W.
Sheldon. ar.

^a Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
ut supra.

^a Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
144

It seems that the Earl of Warwick's
Half was first granted to *John Fitz Alan*
of *Wolfrinton*: Which *John* was certified
to hold it of *William Mauduit*, Earl of
Warwick, in 52 H. 3. by the Service of
Half a Knights Fee: By whom I sup-
pose it was that *Thomas Trimenell* became
enfeoffed thereof; for it is evident that
the said *Thomas* posselt it in 4 E. 1. but
shortly after *Eustace de Hacche* in Right of
Avicia his Wife, Widow to the said
Thomas, and held it of the Heirs of the
said *John Fitz Alan* by the Service of
Half a Knights Fee, paying a Pair of gilt
Spurs, or vid. yearly, as the Record of
7 E. 1. manifesteth; in which is also
shewed, that the same *Eustace* then had
here in *Morton* two Carucats of Land in
Demesn, and was Patron of Half the
Church: And that he had four Tenants
holding Yard Land of him, by
performing certain base Services, 5 Cot-
tiers and 6 Freeholders; as also a Court-
Leet, and Weyfs: And moreover that he
had in *Merebulla* 6 Tenants holding 6
Yard Land under the likeservile Employ-
ments; but Depopulation, since hath

Gules a Fesse be-
twixt 6 Crozse } Beauchamp, E. of Warw.
Crozse Or }

Of these Incumbents, *John de Blockley*,
in 37 E. 3. intended the Foundation of a
Chantry here, and to have endowed it
with Lands of good Value, as may seem
by the Return of a Writt. of *Ad quod*
dampnam to that Purpose; but I do not
discern that it was done accordingly.

Efc. 37. E.
3. n. 6.

shrank the Inhabitants into a lesse Num-
ber. The same Record calls it *Sale-*
Morton, by Way of Distinction from the
severall *Mortons* in this County; but I
cannot well guess at the Reason, unless it
should be from one of that Name residing
there, which possibly may be; for one
John Sale was a Tenant to the same *Eus-*
tace for Part of his Lands in *Merebulla* at
that Time.

Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 66.
a.

As for that Half belonging to the Earl
of Leicester, it was by one of those Earls
given to an Ancestour of *William de Bi-*
shoppsden, and by the said *William* to *Hen-*
ry de Harecourt, or one of his Predecessors,
to hold by the Service of the fourth Part
of a Knights Fee, and 1 d. Which *Henry*
in 7 E. 1. held two Carucats of Land,
here in Demesn, and had ix Freeholders
and 3 Tenants, who held
Land in Servage of him. At the same
Time the Knights *Templars* of *Balsball*
held certain Lands here which were given
to them by *Roger Earl of Warwick*, as I
believe; for it appears by the Account
of their Possessions in this Shire in 31 H.
2. that they had them of the Earl of *War-*
wick's Grant. Of which *Henry de Hare-*
court I find, that he was slain here at
Morton, and left Issue one only Daugh-
ter called *Margaret*, first married to
John Pipe, and afterwards to *John de*
Saundrestede: Which *John de Saundrestede*
and she, in 22 E. 3. levied a Fine of
this Mannour; whereby, for Want of Is-
sue of his Body by her, it was entailed
upon *Henry de Pipe*, her Grandchild (as
the Descent in *Erdington* will shew) and
Ingrith his Wife, and the Issue of their
two Bodies, the Remainder to the right
Heirs of the said *Margaret*. During the
Time that the said *John de Saundrestede*
had to do here, he obtained a Charter of
Free-Varren in all his Demesn Lands in
this Place, whereof the future Possessors
were to take Benefit after the Decease of
him and his said Wife: But touching the
Descendants of the same *Henry* and *In-*
grith, resolving to speak more in *Erding-*
ton, I will now proceed in observing what
else I find memorable of this Place, in
Order of Time, relating to the successive
Lords thereof.

^a Ib. f. 66. b.

^a Cod. MS.
in Scac. pe-
nès Rem. R.

^a Ex vet.
memb.
penès H.
Ferrers
ar.

^a Rot. F. 27:
E. 3. m. 9.
^a xv. Mich.
22. E. 3.

^a Cart. 24.
E. 3. n. 1.

In 7 E. 1. the same *Eustace de Hacche*
was a Knight, being then menial Ser-
vant to the King. In 10 E. 1. he had
Free-Varren granted to him in all his
Demesn Lands here and at *Chefferton* in
this County; as also at *Hacche* in *Wilt-*
shire, (which shews that there was his
chief Seat). In 9. and 21. E. 1. he was
in Comiss. for the Gaol-Delivery at *War-*
wick.

^a Rot. pe-
nès D. &
Cap.
Lich.

^a Cart. 10.
E. 1. n. 18.

^a Pat. de
an. in
dorfo.

Morton Morhull.

Sciatis tam futuri q' p'entes quod ego Simon Lord de Morton
 capi Sala de Morton & h'et'z suis virgata terre qua tenuit ab antecessoribus meis
 libera & quietam et absque omni servitio tenenda de me & h'et'ibus meis Annuatim
 reddendo p' terram p'curata tres solidos. Proterea sciendum quod Ina G'abel de S'p'ce-
 mast concepit eidem Sala & h'et'z suis eandem p'curat' qua ego concepi cora
 p'curat' mea et toto allimot de Morton. Cui testibz; Tomas Lorel, Henricus
 Lorel Ricardus Lorel, Geraldus h'et'z, Walterus filius suus, Galahad filius, Rogerus pa-
 ter suus, Walterus p'or, Robertus p'icet, Willelmus Balace, Ricardus filius, G'et'z p'or suus.

Sim Simon Archiep'us M't.
 (Excerpt' ex cartis Thoma
 Redefley de Warwick p'or
 anno primo quarto Julii Ant' 1446)

[Signature]
 1446 20th July

Sec.

* Hardingston Church to Northampton.

Here lyeth interred St Stephen Harvey | of the Hon. order of the Bath
 Kn't only | son & heir of St Fra: Harvey Kn't late one | of the Justices of the Common
 Pleas; who | married Mary the only daughter of Richard | Menden of Morston |
 in the County | of Warwick Esq; by whom he had issue 2 sons | & 6 daughters. He de-
 parted this life the | 26. day of March 1630 | Et. aetate 34 | Natura brevis, Pietate
 longaevis | Death is the painfull way that all must tread | Joyfull to them that
 are by Virtue led. | Then grave not (friends) because I died so soon | I my days
 journey finished at Noon. | Obdormivi Radingam. -

7 NO 59

(Original N.L.)



Ad. proved in
 Wotton Chamber
 18th.

The Certificat { of all the Landes and Rentes
 with stocks off Cattell & Money
 given to the maintenance of Obittes
 or Lightes wt. in the Countie of } Warr. [1. Edw. VI.]

Morton Marrell. { There is a yerde land called the Chantry yerde land, the Rent
 thereof is yearly xvij^s and non Incumbent but once St Thomas
 to be paid of the } Payne priest a Rector to keepe the oure and removable at the
 of y^e poppions of } Farmers pleasure. } avj.
 which John in Warr
 & valued in of said psonage wt. the saide poppions.

Pat. 22. E.
1. m. 10.

Clauf. 24.
E. 1. in d.
m. 16. in
cedula.

Ex vet.
Rot. penes
W. le Neve
eq. aur.
Clauf. de
iust. an. in
dorfo.

Rot. F.
34. E. 1.
m. 3.

xv. Io. B.
35. E. 1.

Ex au-
tog. pe-
nes W.
Sheldon
ar.

Ex autog.
penes D. &
Cap. Lich.
Pat. 7. E.
3. p. 2. m.
26.

F. levat.
craft. Anim.
19. E. 3.

Pat. 4. E.
6. p. 7.

wick. In 22 he attended Edmund Earl of Lancaster in an Expedition into Gascoigne for the Kings Service. In 24 he received Command, with the rest of the great Men, to attend the King at Carleol on the xv of the Nativity of S. John Baptist, to march with his Army into Scotland against Robert de Brus, then assuming the Title of King in that Realm: In 26 E. 1. he was at that memorable Battail of Faw Kirk in Scotland: And being summoned to Parliament amongst the Barons in 27, 28, 30, 32, and 33 E. 1. dyed in 34 E. 1. leaving Julian, the Wife of John Hansard, his Daughter and Heir, then of full Age. After the Decease of which Euface, viz. the next ensuing Year, was there a Fine levied betwixt the said Avicia, and Nich. Trimenell and Margerie his Wife, whereby this Mannour, then passing by the Name of Morton-D'aubeny, became settled upon the said Avicia for Life, and after her Decease upon the same Nicholas and Margerie, and the Heirs Male of their two Bodies.

But whether the said Avicia were an Heir or not I am not certain, neither have I yet found whose Daughter she was: Howbeit, her paternall Coat was three Lyons Rampant, as appears by her Seal, wherein the Armes of Thomas Trimenell and Sir Euface de Hacche, her two Husbands, are also set, all meeting in Point, which was the usuall Way in those antient Times of expressing the Husbands Armes before empaling came in Use (Trimenells Coat being a Crosse engrailed, and debruised with a Bendlet, and that of Hacche the like Crosse engrailed): Which Nich. Trimenell was the Son of Thomas, and being also a Knight, had Issue John, who had the like Dignity, and served K. Edw. 3. in his Scottish Wars, where he behaved himself so gallantly that, for that very Respect (as the Patent expresseth) the King was pleased to pardon him a very great Misdemeanor, viz. the drawing of his Knife at the publique Affizes held at Coventre, before Ric. de Wilugby and other the Kings Justices there sitting, to the great Terrour of the People then present: Which Sir John, in 19 E. 3. sold this Mannour of Morton-D'aubeny, with the Advouson of the Moytie of the Church to Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; to whose Posterity it continued till the Possessions of that great Earldome came to the Crown in 3 H. 7. as in Warwick is manifested. After which it was granted by K. E. 6. to John Dudley, Earl of Warwick, who had the Castle of Warwick,

and divers Mannours in this County, formerly belonging to those Earls: Which John, after he was advanced to be Duke of Northumberland, past it away to John Coleburne, Gent. 28 Oct. 6 E. 6. who dyed, seized thereof 13 Junii, 1 M. leaving John, his Son and Heir, two Years of Age: Which John had Issue Sir Edmund Coleburne, Kt. who sold it to Richard Murden, Gent. Which Richard left Issue one only Daughter, called Mary, wedded to Sir Stephen Harvey, Knight of the Bath, by whom she had two Sons, viz. Francis and Richard, both dead unmarried, and five Daughters, viz. Mary, Elizab. Sara, Elianore, and Stephana.

The Church (dedicated to the Holy Crosse) being in Ann. 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued at xv Marks, was then divided betwixt two Rectors: In 6 E. 3. Sir John de Bishopden, Kt. gave the Advouson of his Moytie thereof to the Hospitall of S. John Baptist in Warwick, which was appropriated thereto 16 Apr. Anno 1356, 33 E. 3. there being a Pension of 2s. per Annum thereupon reserved to the said Bishop and his Successors; the other Moytie was intended to have been appropriated to the Nuns of Pinley in this County, who had obtained the Kings License for that Purpose, as appears by a Petition exhibited to W. then Bishop of Worcester, by one Rob. de Holand in their Behalf; but whether it were so appropriated or not I cannot say.

Patroni medietatis Ecclesie.

Incumbentes.

D. Eustachius de la Hacche miles.	Magr. Job. de S. Brigida, Giff. f. 113. Pbr. Non. Martii, 1280. a. Alanus de Barkeby, 15 Cal. Ib. f. 175. a. Junii, 1282. R. Clericus D. Petri de Leicester & Sub-Diac. Id. Jun. 1283. Ib. f. 183. a.
Gilbertus de Kirkeby. Clericus.	Rad. de Kirkeby, 7 Cal. Mar. Ib. f. 202. b. tii, 1283. Ro. Tancard, Sub-Diac. 4 Ib. f. 296. b. Cal. Nov. 1288. Job. Trimenell, Cler. 5 Cal. Ib. f. 350. b. Martii, 1291.
D. Eustachius de Hacche.	Achardus de Longo Prato Ib. f. 370. b. 1293. Thomas de Iccumbe, 16 Cal. Ib. f. 383. a. Nov. 1294. Magr. W. de Coventre, 2 Ib. f. 451. b. Cal. Apr. 1299.
Rad. de Kirkeby.	Rab. de Wylewys, Cler. 16 Cal. Ib. f. 462. b. Jan. 1300.
Eustach. de Hacche miles.	Will. Brett, acolitus 2 Id. Geyn. f. 15. Junii, 1303. b.
Rad. de Kirkeby.	Rad. de Snellestone, Pbr. 16 Maid. f. 8. Kal. Julii, 1314. a.
Nich. Trimenell.	D. Andreas de Herberbury, Cob. f. 28. Cap. 11 Kal. Maii, 1322. b.
Job. fil. D. Nich. de Trimenell.	D. Thom. de Coldesdane, Pbr. Wolf. vol. 2. f. 29. b. 26 Oct. 1339.
Magr. S. Job. Warw.	



1 Beauchamp
2 Mortimer
3 Mortimer
4 Beauchamp and Mortimer
5 Beauchamp

Monumentall Inscriptions in the Chancell,
on the South Side,

Elizabeth Infant daughter of Stephen Harvey
of Milton-Malsoures, in the County of Nor-
Nuns. XLV.

thamp. Esq. by Mary his wife sole daughter
and heir of Richard Murden Esq. Lord of
this town.

Obiit Julii 3. 1623.

3 U

Memoria

Ad. 1570. 5 Nov. VIII.
In a Donation of the Chapp.
Dns Henr. Donascley, curat. &
dated viij. iij. at Morten.
Registr. by h. Gyles.
fol. 97.

Memoria Justorum non labilis.
Richardus Murden de Morton-Morrell Ar-
miger, qui vita simul & Provincia Viceco-
mitis Warwicensis excessit Oct. xxx. M.
DC. xxxv.

Et Maria uxor ipsius, filia Thomæ Woodard
de Butlers-Merston in eodem agro armigeri;

Quorum filiam & unicam heredem Mariam
duxit Stephanus Harvey Northamptonensis,
ex honorando ordine Balearum Eques.

Expectamus adventum Domini Jesu Christi.
Qui legis in propriam discede paratior
urnam,
Mature cineres qui sapit, ille sapit.

NEWBOLD-PACY.

About a Mile lower lies **Newbold**, commonly called **Newbold-Pacy**, for Distinction from those other **Newbold's** already spoke of in **Knightlow-Hundred**, in Regard that the Family of **Pacy** were antiently Lords thereof. This was one of those Towns which **Hasculf Musard** (of whom I have spoke in **Lemington-Hastang**) had of the Conquerors Gift; at the Time of whose generall Survey **Hunfridus**, Progenitor to the Family of **Hastang**, held it; the Extent thereof being then certified at five Hides, and the Value Cs. Whether it was **Atropus Hastang**, the Son of **Hunfridus**, above-specified, or the second **Atropus** that enfeoffed **Pacy** thereof, I cannot certainly determine, but that it was one of them is not to be doubted; for it appears that **Adam de Paschi** possesse it in **K. John's** Time: Which **Adam** had Issue **Robert**, who in 2 H. 3. was one of the Sureties for **Robert Marmion**, the Younger, that he should faithfully keep the Castle of **Tamworth** in this County, for the Kings Use, and deliver it up to him if Occasion should be: Which **Robert** had Issue **Will.** the Father of another **Robert**, and of **Will.** (as I take it) who in 7 E. 1. was certified to hold this Mannour of **Robert de Hastang** by the Service of one Knights Fee, having then in Demesne only Half an Acre of Land, and xiv Tenants occupying 8 Yard Land, for which they were to perform divers servile Employments; as also 5 Cottiers and 3 Freeholders holding severall Proportions.

At the same Time I find that the Knights **Templars** had 8 Yard Land in this Lordship, viz. 4 in Demesne, and 4 held in Villenage; all which were granted to them by **Eustache Fitz-Hugh** and **Clement Fitz-Robert**. Of this **Will. de Pacy** it appears, that being impleaded by the Canons of **Nostell** in 28 E. 1. touching the Advowson of the Church here at **Newbold**, he obtained a Mandate from the King, direct to the Justices of the Common Pleas, commanding them not to take any Advantage of his Absence, in Regard he was then employed in his Service. To which **Will.** succeeded **Ric. de Pacy**, of whom I find no Mention after the 21 of E. 3. nor after that Time any Thing considerable in Reference to what that Family had here, saving that it was antient-

ly depopulated*: But that which the **Templars** had here was, in 7 E. 6. passed out of the Crown to **Thomas Lucy**, Esquier, and his Heirs.

The Church being given to the Canons of **Nostell** in **Com. Ebor.** by **Atropus Hastang** in H. 1. Time, was in Anno 1391, 19 E. 1. valued at 13 Marks: After which it came to the Provost and Scholars of **Queens Colledge** in **Oxford**, who obtained an Appropriation thereof from the Pope, whereupon the Vicaridge was endowed, as appears by the Bishops Instrument, bearing Date at **London**, 20 Oct. Anno 1349, (23 E. 3.) who reserved a Pension of Half a Mark to himself and his Successors, to be payd yearly at Christmasse out of the Fruits of the Rectory: Which Pension was augmented, as it seems, for I find that in Anno 1350 the said Provost and Scholars, by their publique Deed, dated 10 Febr. granted to **John Thoresby**, then Bishop of **Worcester**, and his Successors, in Respect of that Appropriation, xxs. per Annum.

Patroni Ecclesiæ.

Incumbentes.

Prior & Conv. S. Of-
waldi de Nostell.

Adam de Sengrave, Cler. prid. Cal. Nov. 1321. Cob. f. 27; b.
Job. de Sybeston, Cap. 13 Cal. Feb. 1324. lb. f. 36. b.

Patroni Vicariæ.

Job. Grover, Pbr. 3 Julii, 1395. S. Germ. f. 205. b.
D. Job. Senterle, Pbr. 19 Junii, 1402. Cliff. f. 60. a.
D. Will. Seman, Pbr. 2 Maii, 1404. lb. f. 66. b.

Præpositi & Scholares
Aule Regiæ Oxon.

D. Job. Leyr, Pbr. 29 Dec. 1408. Pev. f. 5. a.
D. Will. Gerard, Cap. 6 Martii, 1431. Morg. vol. 2. f. 123. a.
D. Will. Beverle, Cap. 12 Dec. 1438. Bouch. f. 54. a.
D. Job. Graunge, Cap. 2 Martii, 1444. Carp. vol. 1. f. 11. a.

D. Episc. per lapsum.

D. Rob. Lord, 20 Julii, 1460. lb. f. 151. a.

Præpositi & Scholares
R. Oxon.

D. Thomas Hewse, Cap. 20 Nov. 1470. Carp. vol. 2. f. 14. a.
D. Nich. Burton, Cap. 11 Maii, 1473. lb. f. 37. b.

D. Episc. per laps.

D. Job. Pynchware, in Art. Bacc. 10 Martii, 1478. Alc. f. 50. a.
D. Job. Tiptote, 16 Oct. 1490. Mort. f. 42. b.

Præpositi & Scholares
Collegii Regina Oxon.

Job. Broden, 20 Maii, 1512. Gyg. 2. f. 90. b.
D. Ambr. Hylton, in Art. Magr. 6 Junii, 1532. Jeron. f. 53. b.
Georgius Warwic, Cler. in Art. Magr. 6 Jan. 1594. Bull. f. 64. b.
Thomas Richardson, Cleric. Art. Magr. 22 Decemb. 1624. lb. f. 108. b.

* Domefd.
lib.

* Reg. de
Nostell in
bibl.
Hatt. f.
134.
* Rot. F. 2.
H. 3. p. 1.
m. 6. in d.

* Regist. de
Nostell f.
334-1
* Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 60. b.

* Ib. f. 61. a.

* Claus. 28.
E. 1. m. 7.
in cedula.

* Plac. de
B. term.
Mich. 3. E.
2. rot. 133.
* Efc. 21. E.
3. n. 7.

* Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
143.
* Pat. 7. E.
6. p. 6.

* Regist. de
Nostell f.
143. a.
* MS. in
Scac.

* Thor.
f. 15.
a.

* Regist. de
Penf. penes
D. & Cap.
Wigorn. f.
14. a.

A S H O R N E.

THIS Hamlet is in the Parish of **Newbold-Pacy**, and, doubtless, had that Name originally (though Corruptness in Pronunciation hath somewhat altered it) by Reason of its Eastern Situation from **Newbold**; for the later Syllable, now

written **Pyne**, was at first **Pyrne**, which being an old English Word signifies a Corner, and the former, viz. **Ash**, was **East**, and proceedeth from the Word **East**, as **Eastby** which is usually called **Ashby**.

As it is of **Newbold** Parish, so was it formerly a Member thereof, being held of the **Hastangs**, who were Lords of the Whole;

7 NO 59

Ashorne.

Ex autog.
penes
W. Warriner.
1852.

Omniibus Christi fidelibus &c. Johannes Gastang miles, salutem in Domino.
Inveritis me dedisse et concessisse Ricardo de Montaigne, viginti sex solidi et octo
denarii annui redditus, percipiend' annuatim de omnibus terris & tenementis que
Willelmus le Fauconer tenuit ex dimissione mea ad terminum vite sue in
villa de Ashorne, cum omnibus alijs servicijs que predictus Willelmus michi facere
tenebat pro tenementis predictis, una etiam cum reversione omnium terrarum
et tenementorum cum omnibus suis pertinentijs que michi accedere debent post
mortem dicti Willelmi. Habend' & tenend' &c. ad terminum vite ejusdem
Ricardi per servicium unius rote annuatim michi & heredibus meis in festo
Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste. [Warranto, contra omnes homines]
In cujus rei testimonium &c. R. testibus; Johanne de Vaal, Johanne de
Dudington, Roberto de Verdun, Petro Bonet, Johanne Calshurst cellarario & alijs.
Data apud Manerium de la Grave die Dominica proxima ante festum An-
nunciationis beate Marie Anno regni Regis Edwardi terci post conquestum
tricesimo. (Indenture. Seal gone.)

Whole; but which of them first past it away I have not seen: Howbeit, inasmuch as I find that the Family of *Balaunce* were posselt of it for divers Descents, and that *Rog. Balaunce* levied a Fine of Lands here in 7 R. 1. (wherein it is written *Bassorne*) I may, without much Rashnesse, conclude that they were Lords thereof as antiently. The next that I meet with, of that Name, is *Will. Balaunce*, whose Service for one Knights Fee, held of *Robert Haslang*, Part whereof I conclude to be for this Place, was in 12 H. 3. remitted^a, he being then Servant to *Stephen de Lucy*. From which *Will.* descended *Thomas*, who in 7 E. 1. held^b this Lordship of *Robert de Haslang* by the Service of Half a Knights Fee, and had at that Time two Carucats of Land here in Demesne; as also nine Tenants holding four Yard Land in Servage. At that Time I also find^c that one *Hugh de Bromle* and *Avicia* his Wife held certain Lands here of the said *Robert de Haslang* by the third Part of a Knights Fee; and that he had one Carucat in Demesne, and four Tenants holding one Yard Land and a fourth Part: As also that the same *Hugh* gave one Yard Land here to the Monks of *Bordesley*; which at that Time the Bishop of *Chester* held of them; and

likewise that the Freres of *Thelesford* then held one Yard Land here of the same *Hugh*, for xiid. and Half a Pound of Cummin. Of which Family was *Nich. Balaunce*, the last Male Branch that had to do here: Which *Nich.* had Issue *Joane*, married^d to *John Vessy* of *Brentingthorpe* in Com. who, by their Deed^e, bearing Date at *Coventry* on the Feast-Day of St. *Dunstan*, 32 E. 3. granted this Mannour to *Thomas Beauchamp*, E. of *Warwick*, and *John Whateley*, and their Heirs: Which *Whateley*, by his Release^f, dated^g on Munday next after the Feast of St. *Martin* ensuing, quitted to the said Earl and his Heirs all his Interest therein: To whom it continued till 8 H. 6. that *Richard Beauchamp*, then Earl of *Warwick*, gave^h it to his Chantry at *Guyes-Cliffe*, whereof I have already taken Notice. Which Chantry, with all the Mannours, Messuages, Lands, &c. thereto belonging, being grantedⁱ by *Thomas Moore* and *Roger Higham*, the last Chantry Priests thereof, unto Sir *Andrew Flamock*, Knight, and his Heirs, as their Deed, dated 4 Junii, 1 E. 6. manifesteth, this Mannour then past to him thereby; but what is become of it since I have not seen.

Cartul.
Warw.
Cott. f.
98. b.

1b. f. 99. b.

Pat. 9. H.
6. p. 1. m.
23.

Ex autog.
penes H.
Beaupo, a.

THELESFORD PRIORY.

UPON the Southern Bank of this Torrent, within lesse than a flight Shoot of its Conjunction with *Avon*, stood a little Monastery, somewhat neer the Road-Way leading from *Wellesburne* towards *Warwick*, as it thwarteth the Foord, which was founded, in H. 3. Time, by Sir *Will. Lucy*, of *Cherlecote*, Knight, to the Honour of God, S. *John Baptist*, and S. *Radegund*; the Persons profess here being of the Order of the *Holy Trinity* for Redemption of Captives: But before I further proceed to speak of the particular Endowment which it had, I must first say something of the same S. *Radegund*, and then briefly take Notice of the originall and first Occasion of this Order: She was the Daughter^a of *Bertarius* King of *Thuring*, and Wife to *Clotbarius*, the fifth King of *France* of the *Merovignian* Line, who dyed in the Year of Christ 564, and being a Lady much devoted^b to Prayer and Almes-Deeds, often Fastings, and chastening herself with Hair-Cloth (which she wore under her Royall Apparell); as she one Day walk't alone in the Garden of her Palace, hearing the Voices of Prisoners in Fetters imploring Pity to them, she betook herself to Prayer, whereupon their Fetters burst in sunder, and they became loosed (as saith my Author). This *Radegund* took the Habit of Religion at the Hands of S. *Medard*, Bishop of *Noyon*, and founded^c a Monastery for Nuns at *Poictiers*, in Honour of the Holy Crosse, whereof she was Abbess, living there in great Sanctity, daily ministering Relief to poor People, and departed this Life on the Ides of *August*; in which Abby she had Sepulture^d, and was canonized for a Saint.

But of this Order of the *Holy Trinity*

for Redemption of Captives is S. *John de Matta* (born at *Faulcon* in *Provence*, Anno 1154) said to be the Founder, who being Student in the University of *Paris*, where he attained to the Degree of Doctor, grew so famous for his Learning and Holiness of Life that divers eminent Prelates came to be his Assistants at his first Masse, in the Performance whereof, at the Elevation of the Host; an Angell cloathed in White appeared before him, bearing a Crosse of red and blew upon his Brest, having also his Hands a-crosse layd upon the Heads of two Slaves that kneeled down by his Side: From which Time God revealed unto him how he would be served in the Foundation of a new Religious Order, inciting him to leave all his Goods, to forsake the present World, and to retire himself into the Desert; which he accordingly did, and distributing all that he had to the Poor, resorted to an holy Anachorite, called *Felix de Valois*, who lived in an Hermitage within the Dioces of *Meaux* (six Leagues distant from *Paris*) called *Cerstoy*, in Latine *Cervus frigidus*, in Regard that there, at the Foot of a little Hill, was a fair, clear, and cold Fountain, within which a white Hart used to come for Refreshment: Which two devout Hermites began^e, within this solitary Place, an Order of the *Holy Trinity* for the Redemption of Captives, about the Year of Grace M. CXCIV. where they continued for the Space of three Years, living in great Austerity from any Company of Men; and being on a Day in Prayer, were inspired of God to goe to *Rome*, there to declare their Intentions to his Holiness, and to receive from his Hands the Habite and Rule of the Order which they desired to institute; for the better effecting whereof they had Letters Testimoniall from the Bishop of *Paris*, mak-

Ibid.

Clauſ. 12.
H. 3. m. 1.
Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f.
61. b.

Recueil
des Rois de
France per
I. du Tillet.
p. 17.
Catal.
Sancto-
rum per
Pet. de
Natal. lib.
7. c. 60.

Recuil.
&c. ut
supra.
Sommaire
des vies des
fondateurs
&c. des Or-
dres Relig.
per Louis
Beurier
Imp. Paris
1635. f. 24.
a.

making Mention of the Vision which the said *John de Matta* had at the Time that he first celebrated Masse.

When they came to *Rome* they were courteously received by Pope *Innocent* the 3. who forthwith celebrating the holy Masse on the 28 of *Jan.* being the Octaves of *St. Anne*, did, at the Time of his Elevation of the Host, behold the like Vision of an Angell cloathed in White as foresaid, with two Captives chained,

whereof the one was a Christian, the other a Moore: After which he assembled his Cardinalls and made known what he had seen, and sent for the Anachorites, declaring also to them that the Spirit of God did conduct them to those their Designs, and that he was the onely Author of the Order they would institute; whereupon he gave them white Robes, with a Crosse red and blew (as is here represented) declaring to them the Mystery of

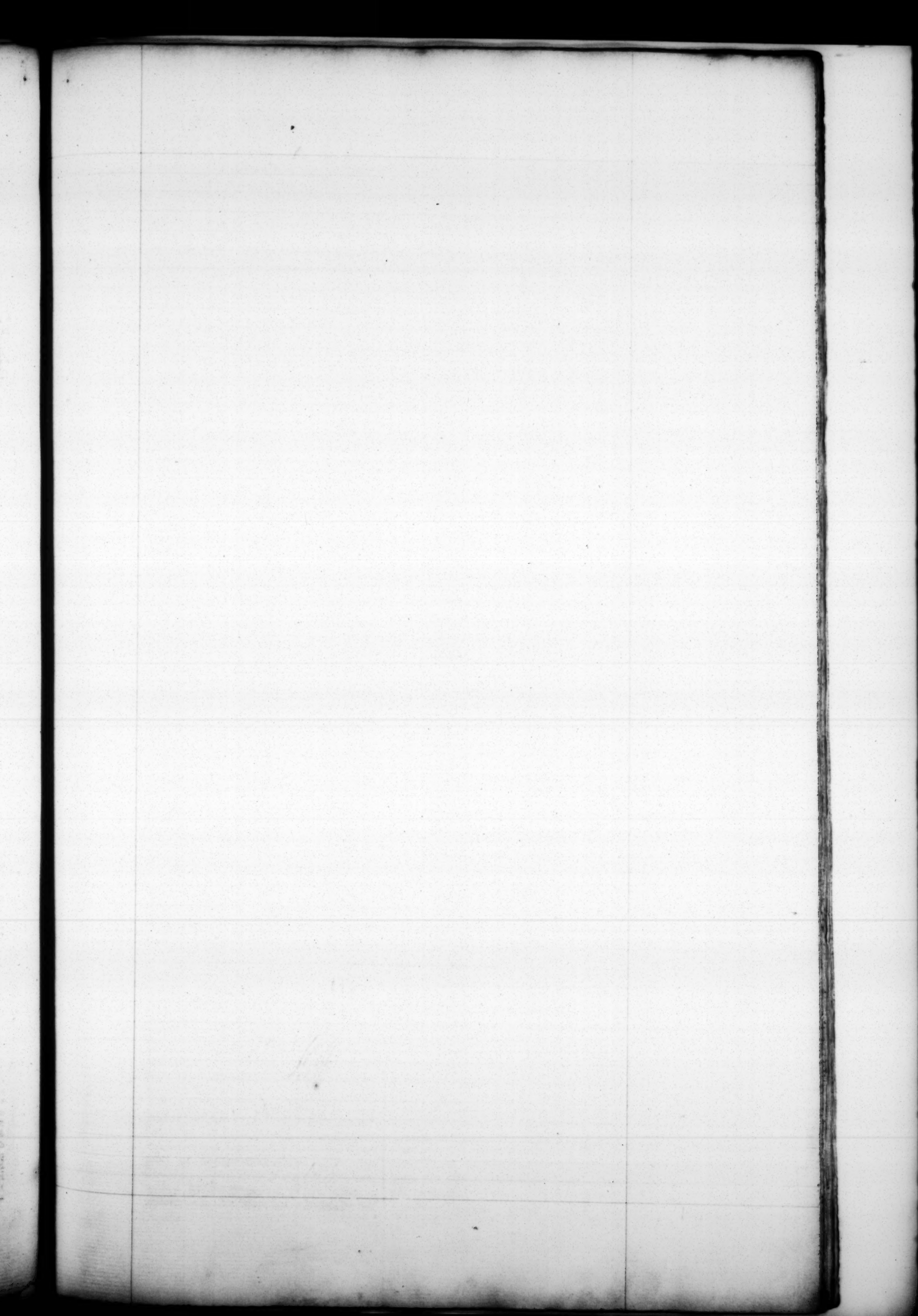


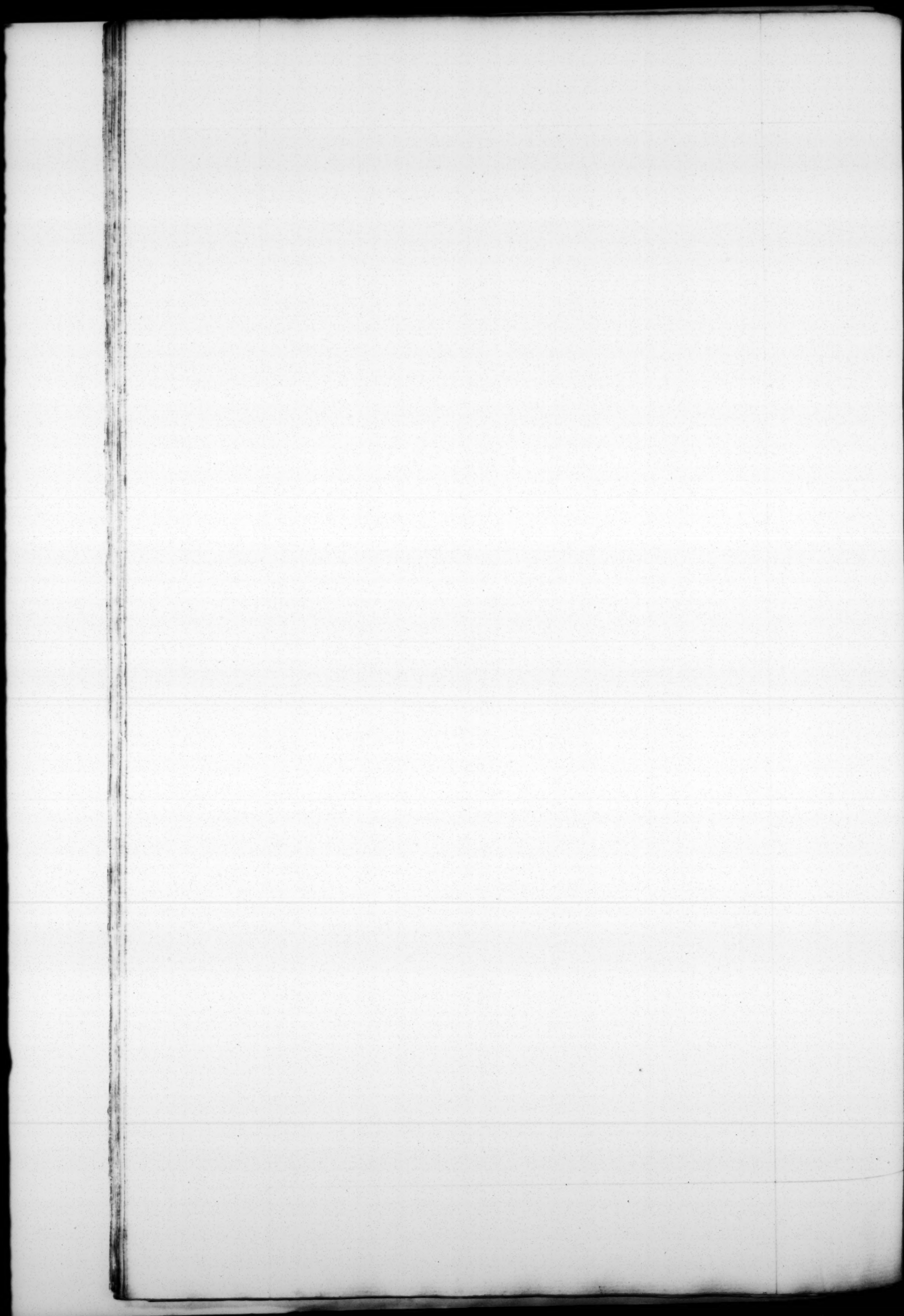
Trinitarianus.

831

his Vision, *scil.* the white Robe representing the Candour of an innocent Life and the Purity of Conscience; the three Colours, *scil.* of the Habite and Crosse, signifying the three Persons of the Holy Trinity, the White the Father Eternal, the Blew, which was the Travers of the Cross, the Son in his Passion, and the Red the Charity of the Holy Ghost, and the two Prisoners bound and fettered had Re-

lation to the Redemption of Captives; appointing that this Institution should be called *The Order of the Holy Trinity for the Redemption of Captives*; and that all the Possessions, which they should enjoy, might be equally divided into three Parts, *viz.* the one for the Entertainment and Reception of religious Persons, the other to relieve the Poor, and the third to redeem Christians kept Captive by the Infidells. Hav-





Having now done with the Order, I come to this particular Place founded by Sir William de Lucy, who styles himself *Filius Walteri de Cherlecote*, and sometimes *Walteri militis de Cherlecote*, id est of Sir Walter de Cherlecote, Knight: Which William gave, as the Words of his Charter import, to God, St. John Baptist, and S. Radegund the Virgin, xiii Acres of his Demesne Land belonging to Cherlecote, and next adjoining to the Way which leads from Cherlecote to Teflesford-Bridge, on the West Part the Torrent called *Chelesford*, with the Meadow Ground belonging to the said xiii Acres; as also all that Land lying Eastward of the said Way, and bounded on the other Side with certain Errable Ground, which heretofore belonged to Gerald de Cherlecote, in pure and perpetuall Almes, free and discharged from all secular Service and Demand, to build thereupon a Church to the Honour of the before-specified Saints, and an Hospitall for the Relief of poor People, Receipt of Pilgrims, and Sustenance of religious Men there serving God for ever: Adding to this his Gift the Advouson of the Church at Cherlecote, and confirming Half a Yard Land in Cherlecote, which Cecily his Mother had granted thereto.

Having signified thus much as to its Foundation, I will now enumerate the severall Benefactors that the Canons of this Priory had, beginning with the Posterity of the pious Founder, whereof Fouk de Lucy, his Grandchild, was the first, who gave them Leave to inclose a Way which interposed betwixt the Church of Teflesford and their Habitation. To him succeeded Sir William de Lucy, Knight: Which William gave them Liberty to inclose two Acres of Land lying neer to their House, and joyn them to the Court thereof; as also a certain Parcell of Ground called the *Day*, lying at the Head of those two Acres along by the Brook called *Cheulstorbok*, so far as the Breadth of those two Acres extended: In Bereford much was given thereto, scil. by Alice the Wife of Walter de Bereford, and Daughter to Reinbald de Cherlecote, five Yard Land: By Philip de Kynton a good Proportion which he had purchased of Henry de Bereford and others: By Henry de Bereford the Church of Bereford, and certain Lands within that Lordship: By Will. de Nasford, sometime Lord of Bereford, the Fishing in Avon from Le-Milne to his own Mill-Pool, with Liberty to make a Pound upon their Land at Bereford, to keep in such Cattell as should trespass upon them; as also three Yard Land called the Free Hide, exempt from Warb and Scutage and all secular Services, and to have free Ingress and Egress to and from the Common of Pasture at Bereford for their Cattell.

By Richard Malore, Son to William Malore, of Kirkby in Leicestershire, certain Lands in the same Kirkby, with the Advouson of the Church; as also the Chappells of Shilton and Pakinton in that County: By William Putot a Yard Land, with a Messuage and 4 Acres lying in Asborne; in Consideration whereof he and

his Tenants were to be quitted from paying any small Tithes for their Lands in Newbold; as also of Chirchset: By William de Odingfells certain Lands lying within his Lordship of Solibull, at a Place called *Hundeshate*: By William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, three Parcels of Errable Land, the one called *Cley-Pits*, the second *Bojecroft*, and the third *Ferny-furlong*, with Common thereto belonging when the Fields are open: By Roger de Cherlecote all his Lands and Tenements in *Hethcote*, viz. from *Godewynschich* above *Hethcote* along to *Newbold-Brook*, and from the Torrent which runneth through the Midst of *Hethcote* to *Newbold-Brook* in Breadth, unto the Way leading from *Newbold* towards *Warwick*: Divers petty Grants sundry of others, for Brevity, I omit. Which Endowments, by severall Persons so conferred, enlarged the Revenues belonging to this Monastery so much, as that the Canons built their Church a-new about the Beginning of Edward 1. Time, as may seem by the Consecration thereof upon the Day of the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr, Anno 1285, 13 E. 1. which was solemnly performed by Godfrey Giffard, the Reverend Bp. of Worcester, who then preached upon this Text there *Domus tua decet*, &c.

The Benefactors that it afterwards had were these: In 28 E. 3. Thomas Lucy, then Lord of Cherlecote, and Philippa his Wife, who gave certain Lands in Cherlecote to these Friars that they should celebrate Divine Service, and pray devoutly for the Soul of William de Clinton, some Time Earl of Huntingdon; as also for the Souls of them the said Thomas and Philippa: In 18 R. 2. Sir William Lucy, Knight; Roger Straunge, and John, Vicar of the Church of Wellesburne, gave unto them one Mess. xl Acres of Land, and vi Acres of Meadow, lying in Asborne and Newbold-Pacy: And in 7 H. 7. Sir William Lucy, then Lord of Cherlecote, releast to them certain Priviledges which he and his Ancestors had in Thelesford, viz. Toll, Tack, Stallage, and Bloodshed: Other Passages, as had Relation to this House of Thelesford from the Lucyes, I shall mention anon, when I speak of that Family in Cherlecote.

Upon the Survey taken in 26 H. 8. the Value of all that belong'd thereto, over and above Reprises, was certified to be no more than xxvii. xixs. yet through the Kings Favour (or rather for that it was of so small Consequence) the Dissolution thereof was forborn in 27 H. 8. when the rest of the lesser Houses went to wrack; so that till 30 H. 8. it stood; but then, following the Example of others, the poor Friars here, by their publique Instrument, dated 26 Octob. 30 H. 8. surrendered it up to the Ks. Use; the Names of those that subscribed thereto being Edw. Davie, Minister; Frater Jacobus Brown; Will. Lacie; and Nich. Turnar. Of which the Prior, (scil. Edward Davie) had a Pension of 5 li. per Ann. granted to him during Life, but the rest nothing.

After this, scil. 7 Julij, 35 H. 8. the King,

Pat. 3. E.
3. p. 2.
m. 8. per
Insp.

* Id est certa mensura bladi Ecclesie debita Spalm. Gloss. vocab. Circlet.

Pat. 11. E.
3. p. 1. m. 2.
per Insp.

Giff. f.
250. a.

Ex autog.
penes T.
Lucy eq.
aur.

Efc. 18. R.
2. n. 62.

Ex autog.
penes prae.
T. Lucy.

MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 9. a. b.

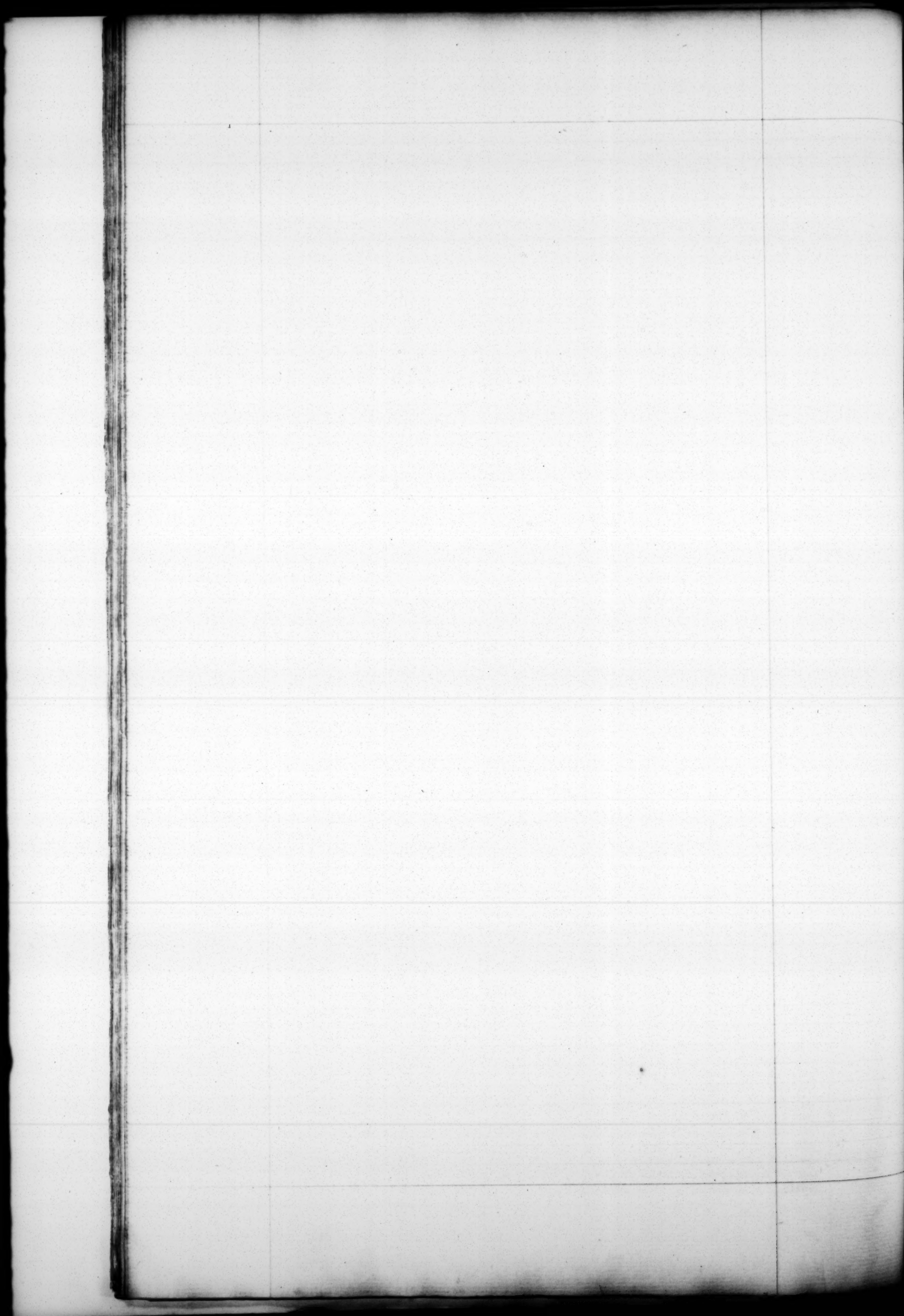
Ex autog.
in Cur.
Augm.

Ex Regist.
in Cur.
Augm.

Ibid.

Ex autog.
in bibl. Hat-
ton.

Pat. 3.
E. 3. ut
supra.



Having now done with the Order, I come to this particular Place founded by Sir William de Lucy, who stiles himself *Filius Walteri de Cherlecote*, and sometimes *Walteri militis de Cherlecote*, id est of Sir Walter de Cherlecote, Knight: Which William gave, as the Words of his Charter import, to God, St. John Baptist, and S. Radegund the Virgin, xiii Acres of his Demefin Land belonging to Cherlecote, and next adjoyning to the Way which leads from Cherlecote to Teflesford-Bridge, on the West Part the Torrent called *Teflesford*, with the Meadow Ground belonging to the said xiii Acres; as also all that Land lying Eastward of the said Way, and bounded on the other Side with certain Errable Ground, which heretofore belonged to *Gerald de Cherlecote*, in pure and perpetuall Almes, free and discharged from all secular Service and Demand, to build thereupon a Church to the Honour of the before-specified Saints, and an Hospitall for the Relief of poor People, Receipt of Pilgrims, and Sustenance of religious Men there serving God for ever: Adding to this his Gift the Advoufon of the Church at Cherlecote, and confirming Half a Yard Land in Cherlecote, which Cecily his Mother had granted thereto.

Having signified thus much as to its Foundation, I will now enumerate the severall Benefactors that the Canons of this Priory had, beginning with the Posterity of the pious Founder, whereof *Fouk de Lucy*, his Grandchild, was the first, who gave them Leave to inclose a Way which interposed betwixt the Church of Teflesford and their Habitation. To him succeeded Sir William de Lucy, Knight: Which William gave them Liberty to inclose two Acres of Land lying near to their House, and joyn them to the Court thereof; as also a certain Parcell of Ground called the *Way*, lying at the Head of those two Acres along by the Brook called *Cheullstorbok*, so far as the Breadth of those two Acres extended: In Bereford much was given thereto, scil. by Alice the Wife of Walter de Bereford, and Daughter to Reinbald de Cherlecote, five Yard Land: By Philip de Kynton a good Proportion which he had purchased of Henry de Bereford and others: By Henry de Bereford the Church of Bereford, and certain Lands within that Lordship: By Will. de Nasford, sometime Lord of Bereford, the Fishing in *Avon* from *Le Milne* to his own Mill-Pool, with Liberty to make a Pound upon their Land at Bereford, to keep in such Castell as should trespass upon them; as also three Yard Land called the Free Hide, exempt from *Wart* and *Scutage* and all secular Services, and to have free Ingress and Egges to and from the Common of Pasture at Bereford for their Castell.

By Richard Malore, Son to William Malore, of Kirkby in Leicestershire, certain Lands in the same Kirkby, with the Advoufon of the Church; as also the Chappells of *Shilton* and *Pakinton* in that County: By William Putot a Yard Land, with a Messuage and 4 Acres lying in *Asborne*; in Consideration whereof he and

his Tenants were to be quitted from paying any small Tithes for their Lands in *Newbold*; as also of *Chirchset*: By William de Odingfells certain Lands lying within his Lordship of *Solihull*, at a Place called *Hundeshale*: By William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, three Parcells of Errable Land, the one called *Cley Pits*, the second *Bojetroft*, and the third *Fern-Furlong*, with Common thereto belonging when the Fields are open: By Roger de Cherlecote all his Lands and Tenements in *Hethcote*, viz. from *Godewynschich* above *Hethcote* along to *Newbold-Brook*, and from the Torrent which runneth through the Midst of *Hethcote* to *Newbold-Brook* in Breadth, unto the Way leading from *Newbold* towards *Warwick*: Divers petty Grants sundry of others, for Brevity, I omit. Which Endowments, by severall Persons so conferred, enlarged the Revenues belonging to this Monastery so much, as that the Canons built their Church a-new about the Beginning of Edward 1. Time, as may seem by the Consecration thereof upon the Day of the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr, Anno 1285, 13 E. 1. which was solemnly performed by Godfrey Giffard, the Reverend Bp. of Worcester, who then preach't upon this Text there *Domus tua decet*, &c.

The Benefactors that it afterwards had were these: In 28 E. 3. Thomas Lucy, then Lord of Cherlecote, and Philippa his Wife, who gave certain Lands in Cherlecote to these Friars that they should celebrate Divine Service, and pray devoutly for the Soul of William de Clinton, some Time Earl of Huntingdon; as also for the Souls of them the said Thomas and Philippa: In 18 R. 2. Sir William Lucy, Knight; Roger Strange, and John, Vicar of the Church of *Wellesburne*, gave unto them one Mess. xl Acres of Land, and vi Acres of Meadow, lying in *Asborne* and *Newbold-Pacy*: And in 7 H. 7. Sir William Lucy, then Lord of Cherlecote, releast to them certain Priviledges which he and his Ancestors had in *Tbelesford*, viz. Toll, Tack, Stallage, and Bloodshed: Other Passages, as had Relation to this House of *Tbelesford* from the Lucyes, I shall mention anon, when I speak of that Family in Cherlecote.

Upon the Survey taken in 26 H. 8. the Value of all that belong'd thereto, over and above Reprises, was certified to be no more than *xviii. xixs.* yet through the Kings Favour (or rather for that it was of so small Consequence) the Dissolution thereof was forborn in 27 H. 8. when the rest of the lesser Houses went to wrack; so that till 30 H. 8. it stood; but then, following the Example of others, the poor Friars here, by their publique Instrument, dated 26 Octob. 30 H. 8. surrendered it up to the Ks. Use; the Names of those that subscribed thereto being *Edw. Davie*, Minister; *Frater Jacobus Brown*; *Will. Lacie*; and *Nich. Turnar*. Of which the Prior, (scil. Edward Davie) had a Pension of 5 li. per Ann. granted to him during Life, but the rest nothing.

After this, scil. 7 Julii, 35 H. 8. the King,

Pat. 3. E.
3. p. 2.
m. 8. per
Insp.

* Id est certa mensura bladi Ecclesie sine debita Spalm. Gloss. vocab. Circet.

Pat. 11. E.
3. p. 1. m. 2.
per Insp.

Giff. f.
250. a.

Ex autog.
penes T.
Lucy eq.
aur.

Esc. 18. R.
2. n. 62.

Ex autog.
penes pref.
T. Lucy.

MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 9. a. b.

Ex autog.
in Cur.
Augm.

Ex Regist.
in Cur.
Augm.

Ibid.

Ex autog.
in bibl. Hat-
ton.

Pat. 3.
E. 3. ut
supra.

(1475) 6th Fe. Rob. Bolton 364
provinciam de minister domus
sancti Radegundis de Thelesford
apud in hoc fidei etiam apud
habet dispensationem ad ppetuam
passum de thelesford - v. p. 8.
Sancti Radegundis. (Willelmus de thelesford)

Willelmus
 Sept. 16. 1475.

The ANTIQUITIES of

King, in Consideration of 648 li. 19 s. 6 d. sold the Site thereof, together with a Thicket of Trees, neer adjoining to the House, containing seven Acres, and called by the Name of **Chelesford Grove**; as also certain Lands in **Cberlecote** and **Wasperton** belonging thereto, unto **William Whorwood**, Esquier, and **William Walter**, to be held in **Capite** by the C. Part of a Knights Fee, under severall

Rents: Since which it is, by Purchase, come again to the **Lucies of Cberlecote**.

Ministri Domus de Thelesford.

Frater Elias 31 H. 3.	Williel. de Clarindon	Pat. 3. E.
Robertus temp. E. 1.	temp. R. 2.	3. p. 2. m.
Henricus 2 E. 2.	Johannes Braken 7 H.	8. per In-
Thomas de Offinton 3 E.	7.	spex.
3.	Edmundus Alcester 26	Morton
Thomas de Cberlecote 28	H. 8.	f. 68. b.
E. 3.	Edw. Davy 30 H. 8.	Pat. 3. E.

CHARLECOTE.

AVON passing on scarce a Mile lower leaveth **Charlecote** upon its Eastern Bank, whereof one **Saxi** was posselt before the Norman Invasion, but afterwards the Earl of **Mellent**. By the Conquerors Survey it was certified to contain three Hides, having two Mills prized at **xxi s.** the Whole being rated at **iv li.** In that Record it is written **Cerlecote**, and had its Appellation originally from some antient Possessor thereof in the Saxons Time, as I guess, **Ceorle** being a Name then in Use, as we find in some antient Authors. In those Days it was of the Parish of **Welleburne** (hard by) as when I speak of the Church shall be shewed, and came, doubtless, to **Henry de Newburgh**, Earl of **Warwick**, with most of those Lands which were the said Earl of **Mellent's** (his Brother) in this Shire; whose Son and Heir, viz. **Roger Earl of Warwick**, in 23 H. 1. gave to his Collegiate Church of **Warwick**, then newly by him founded, Half a Hide of Land lying here, with the Tithe of the whole Lordship, and of the two Mills before-specified.

By the same Earl **Roger** was **Thurstone de Montfort** (a great Man in those Days) enfeof't of large Possessions in this County, as in **Beldefert** I shall manifest, whose Son **Henry de Montfort**, with **Alice de Harecourt**, the Widow of **Robert de Montfort**, his elder Brother, gave to **Walter** the Son of **Thurstone de Cberlecote** all this Village of **Cberlecote**: Which Grant King **R. 1.** by his Letters Patent, bearing Date at **Dover**, 6 Decemb. . . . confirmed to the same **Walter** and his Heirs, adding divers Immunities and Priviledges thereto; all which were ratified by King **John** in 5 of his Raign. 'Tis not unlike but that the said **Thurstone de Cberlecote** was a younger Son unto the before-specified **Thurstone de Montfort**; for that he was paternally a **Montfort** the **M. S. History** of **Wroxhall** importeth; and that the same **Thurstone** was his Father, not onely the Likelihood in Point of Time, but his Christen Name doth very much argue.

From this **Walter de Cberlecote** (who was a Kt.) by **Cecily** his Wife, descended **William** that assumed the Sirname of **Lucy**; which makes me think that she was an Heir to some Branch of that Family; for it hath antiently been usuall enough with the Descendants of great Heirs to relinquish their paternall Names and take the Mothers, as Mr. **Cambden** doth sufficiently manifest: Which **William** had a Confirmation of this Lordship made to him by **Thurstone de Montfort**, Son and Heir of **Henry de Montfort** above-

specified; whereby it appears, that upon the originall Grant, made to **Walter** his Father, the Summe of ten Pounds of Silver was annually reserved from him and his Heirs, to be payd at the Feasts of **St. Michael** and the **Annunciation** of our Lady by equall Portions; at the Time of which Confirmation made, he the said **William** did his Homage for this Place. This **William** was in Armes with the Barons against King **John**; but returning to his Allegiance in 1 H. 3. had his Lands, seized upon for that Offence, restored to him, as appears by the Kings Mandate to the Shiriffs of **Worcester**, **Gloucester**, **Warwick**, and **Leicestershires**, within which Countyes his Estate lay. In 6 H. 3. he had the Kings Letters Patent of Confirmation made to him of the Hundred of **Kinton**, originally granted to **Walter** the Son of **Thurstone de Cberlecote** by King **H. 2.** and ratified by King **John**, but had been seized upon by King **H. 3.** with the Demesns of the Crown, and such Eschaets as had hapned.

In 18 H. 3. **Walter de Lascey** (a great Baron in that Age) confer'd upon this **William** and his Heirs the Stewardship of all his Lands that he then had, or that he might have in **England**, with two Carucats, Part of the Demesne belonging to his Castle of **Ludelow**: In Consideration of which two Carucates the said **William** and his Heirs were to be Constables of that Castle for the safe Custody thereof; and to maintain for ever a Priest, a Porter, and two Centinells there, as formerly had been used, except at such Times as the said **Walter de Lascey**, himself or his Heirs, should come thither, and then he and his Heires to remain in the outer Ward during their Stay there: But for the Times of Hostility it was agreed, that the said **Walter** and his Heirs should fortify and defend it themselves at their own Costs, and the said **William** and his Heirs to remain in the same outer Ward whilst it should be so fortified: And further, that the said **William** and his Heirs might take the like Rates tax upon Bread and Beer in the Town of **Ludelow**, in the Absence of the said **Walter** and his Heirs, which he had used to have, or ought to receive when he was there in Person; as also that the Repair, which he and his Heirs should make there, upon Occasion, to be by the View of two honest Men, and at the Charge of the same **Walter** and his Heirs; and that he & they should have sufficient Provision of Fewell in the Woods belonging thereto, as other Constables thereof used to have: And further, that whensoever the said **William** or his Heirs, by the Command of the said **Walter** and his Heirs,

1 Domefd. lib.

H. Hunt. f. 199. b. n. 40.

Reg. Coll. de Warw. f. 12. a.

Ex autog. penes T. L. eq. aur.

Penes Ioh. Burgoin Bar.

Ex autog. in Officio Arm.

Camb. Rem. p. 142. Ex autog. penes eund. T. Lucy.

Pat. 3. E. 3. p. 2. m. 8. per In- spex. Morton f. 68. b. Pat. 3. E. 3. ut supra. Ex autog. penes T. Lucy eq. aur. R. 2. Ex autog. penes pref. T. Lucy. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur f. 9. a. Ex autog. in Curia Aug. m. Pat. 1. H. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

Pat. 6. H. 3. m. 5. Ex autog. penes T. Lucy. eq. aur.

Pat. 6. H. 3. m. 5.

Roger Lincoln was Marsen in 1476. "But in 2 or 3 other places he is called
Lynton. W." [i.e. Cole.]

Willis's M. Notes in his
Hist. of Abbeys. --
Coles Mss. Vol. XXVII.
British Museum.

AD 1573. 5 Hen. VIII. In a Exemption of the Herby, is the following entry.
Thelifforde. For Robt. Brokden Minist' Doml. al. quia sap' cu' laic'.

Regist. dylo. Sigles. 157.
fol. 77.

7 NO 59

Heirs, or his or their Bayliffs should be called to any Place, where the said *Walter* or his Heirs were to hold their Courts, receive Accompts, or upon other Occasions, that he and they should have Entertainment for themselves and their Horses during their Abode there for that Purpose, at the Charge of the said *Walter* and his Heirs: Which Agreement beareth Date at Trim in Ireland, 1 August, 18 H. 3.

Ex autog. penes eund. T. L.

This *William de Lucy* was a Knight in 17 H. 3. and Executor to his Brother *Stephen de Lucy*, by whose Death he had a great personall Estate. In 20 H. 3. the Custody of this County and *Leicestershire* was committed to his Charge, together with the strong Castle of *Kenilworth*, 23 Apr. in which Trust he continued for the Space of 3 Years: And in 25 H. 3. was he joyned in Commission with the then Sheriff, viz. *Philip de Ascells*, and some others, for viewing all the Castles of this County, and certifying the Defects in every of them under their Seales to the King: In 26 H. 3. the before-recited *Walter de Lascy* sealed a Bond unto him of CCCxxiii. Sterling, in Consideration that he should discharge all his Debts owing to any Jews in England, except those of *Hereford* and *Oxford*: which Sum was to be paid by lxxxi. per Annum, untill it might be discharged, and in Case of making Default the said *Walter* and his Heirs were to abide such Ecclesiasticall Censure, and the like Penance, if Need were, as the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, with the Bishops of *Salisbury* and *Bath*, should impose on them that were Debtors to those who were signed with the Crosse, according to the Constitution of Pope *Honorius*, the said *William de Lucy* being so signed: And in 28 H. 3. did *Roy de Verdon* (of whom in *Brandon* I have spoken) agree with him for Cxxli. to discharge all the Debts which the said *Walter de Lascy* and *John de Verdon*, with *Margerie* his Wife, then owed to the Jews, except to those of *Hereford*, unto whom the said *William* was bound to pay 80 li. due to them from the same *John de Verdon*.

Pat. 20. H. 3. m. 9.

Rot. P. de iisd. an. Claus. 25. H. 3. in d.

Ex autog. penes pref. T. L.

This *William de Lucy* was he that founded the Monastery of *Tbelesford*, whereof I have lately spoke, and had a Chapell within his Mannour-House here at *Cberlecote*, allowed unto him for himself, his Wife, and Family, by *Roger de Cberlecote*, Parson of the Church of *Cberlecote*, with Reservation of his Obedience to the Mother Church of *Cberlecote*, as touching all Oblations, and Access to thereto, with his said Wife and Family, upon seven Festivall Days in the Year, viz. *Christmase*, *Candlemasse*, *Easter*, the *Ascension*, *Whitsonide*, *S. Leonard*, and *All-Hallows*. He bore for his Armes *Verry* three *Lucies* hauriant d'Argent, as may seem by the Impression of one of his Seales; but by another there is nothing of *Verry* at all. He married two Wives, viz. *Ysabel*, Daughter to *Abfolon de Aldermoneston*, with whom he had certain Lands given to him by *Gervase*, then Abbot of *Persbore*; the second was *Maud*, Sister and one of the Co-heirs to *John Cotele*, of whose Inheritance he had

Pat. 3. E. 3. p. 2. m. 8. per Inspex.

Ex autog. penes eund. T. L. Lucy.

Ibid.

Rot. F. 25. H. 3. m. 8.

the Mannour of *Bereuton* in *Hants*; and departed this Life about 32 H. 3. leaving Issue Sir *William Lucy*, Knight, his Son and Heir; of whom I find nothing memorable but his Marriage, which was with a great Heir, viz. *Amicia*, Daughter and Heir to *Will. de Furches*, and Heir also to *William Fitz-Warin*; by whom he had Issue *Fouk de Lucy*, of the Retinue to *Peter de Montfort*, one of the rebellious Barons that took up Armes against the King in 48 H. 3. (of whom in *Beldefert* I have spoke) & was in such Favour with them for his Activeness in those Times, that being indebted to one *Elyas le Blund*, a Jew, of *London*, in a great Sum of Money, which he and his Ancestors had taken up at Interest, he procured a speciall Mandate, (dated 7 Maii, 49 H. 3.) directed unto the Commissioners, unto whom the Estates of the Jews, then seized upon, were intrusted to deliver up the Bonds and to discharge him thereof, acquitting him of all Interest Money due thereupon, but reserving the Payment of the Principall into the Exchequer; for at that Time those Barons had the Kings Person in their Custody, whom they took Prisoner in the Battail of *Lewes*, and made Use of his Great Seal and all other Regall Authority in his Name.

Pat. 3. E. 3. p. 2. m. 8. per Inspex. Ex autog. penes prefat. T. L.

Pat. 3. E. 3. ut supra. Rot. F. 49. H. 3. m. 7.

Math. Westm.

But what a dismal Fate attended them, though they prospered for a While, that which I have said in *Kenilworth* will plainly manifest; the Sum whereof is, that being utterly vanquishd soon after at *Evesham*, their Estates thereupon became confiscate, most of which were given away to those that had firmly stuck to the King, amongst whom *Robert Walerand* had this of our *Fouk de Lucy*: Howbeit, by that favourable Decree, called *Dictum de Kenilworth*, being admitted to Composition, he re-enjoy'd it again; and for CC. Marks of Silver obtained from *Peter de Montfort*, Son and Heir to the before-specified *Peter*, a Discharge of that xli. per Annum Rent, reserved out of this Lordship upon the originall Grant thereof to his Ancestor (as hath been already noted) paying only for the future a Pair of gilt Spurs or 4d. at Christmase only, to the said *Peter* and his Heirs for all Services whatsoever; all which was certified into the Exchequer by that notable Inquisit. of 7 E. 1. and moreover that he then held here two Water-Mills, and two Carucats of Land in Demesne, together with the whole Mannour, except six Yard Land called the *Hulleclond*; as also, that he had xxii Tenants which held 42 Yard Land at Will, performing severall Services, scil. plowing, reaping, mowing, making Hay, harrowing, carrying Wood, and the like; and paying certain yearly Rent in Money; and likewise a Court-Leet, with other Liberties, granted to his Ancestors by King *Ric. 1.* and confirmed by King *John*: Which Court-Leet was not to be kept but in the Presence of the Kings Bayliffe, as the said Charter testifieth.

Pat. 53. H. 3. m. 6.

Ex autog. penes T. L.

Inq. per H. Nott. &c. 7. E. 1. f. 62. a.

Ib. f. 63. a.

This *Fouk* was a speciall Lover of good Horses, as it should seem; for in 11 E. 1. he gave xl Marks to two Londoners, that were Merchants of Horses, for a black

Ex autog. penes prefat. T. L.

black Horse; about which Time a fat Oxe was sold but for xvij. In 13 E. 1. being questioned by what Authority he held a Court-Leet here, and had Assize of Bread and Beer, Gallows, *Infangthef*, Weyfs, &c. he produced King John's Charter above-mentioned; but the Jury then found, that he and his Ancestors had kept their Court-Leet without the Presence of the Ks. Bayliff, and so he did at that Time, notwithstanding the said Charter, for which Respect he had a Day assigned him to make Good his Claim: In 14 E. 1. he was constituted one of the Justices for the Gaol-Delivery at Warwick: In 15 E. 1. one of the 4 Knights to take Care that the Articles for Conservation of the Peace, according to the Statute of Winchester, should be observed in this County; and the same Year, as also in 17 E. 1. again one of the Justices for the Gaol-Delivery at Warwick. He was a Benefactor to the Canons of *Tbelisford*, as I have already there shewed; and dyed in 31 E. 1. leaving Issue, by Petronill his Wife, William Lucy his Son and Heir, then 26 Years of Age, who had Livery of his Lands the same Year: Which Will. was a Kt. in 2 E. 2. if not sooner, and bore for his Arms Gules Semé of Croflets, with three Lucies bauriant d'Argent, as by his Seal appears.

Whose publique Employments were as followeth, viz. Knight for this Shire in the Parliament held at Westminster in 6 E. 2. In that at Yorke 15 E. 1. Again at Westminster 17 E. 2. In that of Northampton 2 E. 3. and of Westminster in 10 E. 3. For the Gaol-Delivery at Warwick he was in Commission in 10, 16, 17, and 19 E. 2. For Conservation of the Peace according to the Statute of Winchester in 13 E. 2. In 15 E. 2. for choosing Foot Souldiers, and conducting them to Newcastle-upon-Tyne to march against the Scots; so also in 16, at which Time the Number so conducted were, in this County, full CCC. In 18 E. 2. for ordering of those Knights, Esquiers, and other Souldiers, which were to serve on Horseback, with the K. in his Warrs in Gascoine: And in 19 E. 2. for Conservation of the Peace according to the Statute of Winchester. To the Canons of *Tbelisford* he was also a Benefactor as other of his Ancestors had been: And by Elizabeth his Wife left Issue William his Son and Heir, who in 15 E. 2. was in that Welch Expedition for the Kings Service; and in 18 E. 3. a Knight, being then in Commission (with others) to enquire within this County, and to certify the Names of all Persons who had Lands and Rents to the Value of an Cs. and upwards to a thousand Pounds per Annum, deducting the Services and necessary Reprises. In 19 E. 3. he received Summons, with many other Persons of Quality, to prepare himself with Horse and Armes by the Feast of St. Lawrence, for to wait upon the K. in his French Expedition.

This was the Time when that notable Battail of *Cressy* (whereof our Historians make Relations) was fought, he being of the Retinue of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, but exempted from

Attendance at that Time; being then joyned in a Commission with the Shiriff, and some others to array Clx. Archers in this County for the Kings Service: But after the 22 E. 3. I find no Mention of him. By Elizabeth his Wife he left Issue Thomas Lucy, who had two Wives, viz. Elizabeth and Philippa: Which Philippa in 28 E. 3. joyned with him in a Grant of certain Errable Land, lying here in *Cberlecote*, to the Canons of *Tbelisford*, to the Intent that they should celebrate Divine Service, and pray devoutly there for the Soul of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, as also for the Souls of them the said Thomas and Philippa.

This Thomas had Issue William Lucy, who being a Knight in 5 R. 2. was the same Year retained, by Indenture, with John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile, &c. to serve him with one Esquier for Terme of his Life, as well in Times of Warr as Peace; for which Service to have xxli. per An. besides his Dyet, and in 1 H. 4. was one of the Knights for this Shire in the Parliament then held at Westminster.

To him succeeded Thomas his Son and Heir, retained also with the said D. of Lanc. for Terme of Life, to serve him as well in Times of Peace as Warr; for which he was to have x Marks per An. Wages. This Thomas, being a Kt. in 7 H. 4. served the same Year for this County in the Parl. then held. In 8 H. 4. he was constituted Shiriff of this and Leicestershire, and having been of the Retinue to Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for which he had xxli. per Annum Fee, wedded Alice the onely Daughter of Sir William Hugford; but by the Death without Issue of Margerie, Daughter to William Son and Heir to the said William at length his Heir, by whom he had a fair Inheritance of Lands, lying in the Counties of Bedford and Salop. and departed this Life 28 Julij, 3 H. 5. leaving William his Son and Heir 13 Years of Age; the said Alice taking to Husband Richard Archer (of Tanworth) Esquier, within 8 Weeks after his said Decease.

This William was, during his Minority, in Ward to John Boteler, of Werington in Com. Lanc. Esquier, and in 2 H. 6. upon the Death of Eliz. the Widow of Sir John Clinton, Knight, found Cofen and Heir to her, viz. Son of Alice Hugford, Daughter of Margerie, Son of James Pabenham, Son of Joan, Sister of William, Father of William, Father to the said Elizabeth. In 12 H. 6. I find him listed in the Catalogue of those Men of Note in this Shire, that made Oath for Performance of such particular Things as were determined of in the Parliament held at Westminster that Year. In 14 H. 6. he was constituted Shiriff of this County and Leicestershire; so also in 28 H. 6. and the same Year joyn'd in Commission with the Lord Grey of Groby, and others for treating with the People about a Loan to the King: So likewise in 31 H. 6. with Humphrey Duke of Buck. and others for that Purpose. It seems that he adhered to the House of York in those turbulent Times, when so much Blood was spilt

T. Walf.
in an. 8. E.
2. p. 82.

Rot. de
Quo W.

Pat. 14. E.
1. m. 3.
Pat. 15. E.
1. m. 13.
Pat. 15. E.
1. in d.

Pat. 17. E.
1. in d.

Efc. 31. E.
1. n. 12.
Ex autog.
penes eund.
T. Lucy.
Clauf. 31.
E. 1. m.
12.
Ex autog.
penes eund.
T. Lucy.

Clauf. 6.
E. 2. in d.
m. 19.
Clauf. 15.
E. 2. in d.
m. 9. in ced.
Clauf. 17.
E. 2. in d.
m. 24.
Clauf. 2.
E. 3. in d.
m. 26.
Clauf. 10.
E. 3. in d.
m. 25.

Pat. de
iisdem
an. in
dorfo.
Pat. 15. E.
2. p. 2. m. 8.
Pat. 16. E.
2. p. 2. m.
19.
Pat. 18. E.
2. p. 1. m. 6.
Pat. 19. E.
2. p. 1. m. 1.
Ex autog.
penes
prafat.
T. L.
Pat. 15. E.
2. p. 2. m. 30.
Pat. 18. E.
3. p. 2. in d.
m. 17.

Rot. Franc.
19. E. 3. m. 3.

T. Walf.
p. 156.
Rot. Franc.
20. E. 3. in
d. m. 15.

Ib. 29. m.
intus.

Ex autog.
penes eund.
T. L.

Pat. 22. E.
3. p. 2. m. 8.
per Inspex.
Pat. 22. R.
2. p. 2. m. 8.
per Inspex.

Clauf. 1.
H. 4. in d.
m. 21.

Pat. 22. R.
2. p. 2. m.
37.

Clauf. 8.
H. 4. in
d. m. 7.
Rot. F. 8.
H. 4. m. 22.
Ex Com-
pot. Balliv.
Warw. Com.
penes Will.
Peirpoint-ar.
Rot. F.
1. H. 5.
p. 1. m. 5.

Clauf. 2.
H. 5. in d. m.
24.
Efc. 3. H.
5. n. 14.

Chichley
f. 346.

Efc. 2. H.
6.

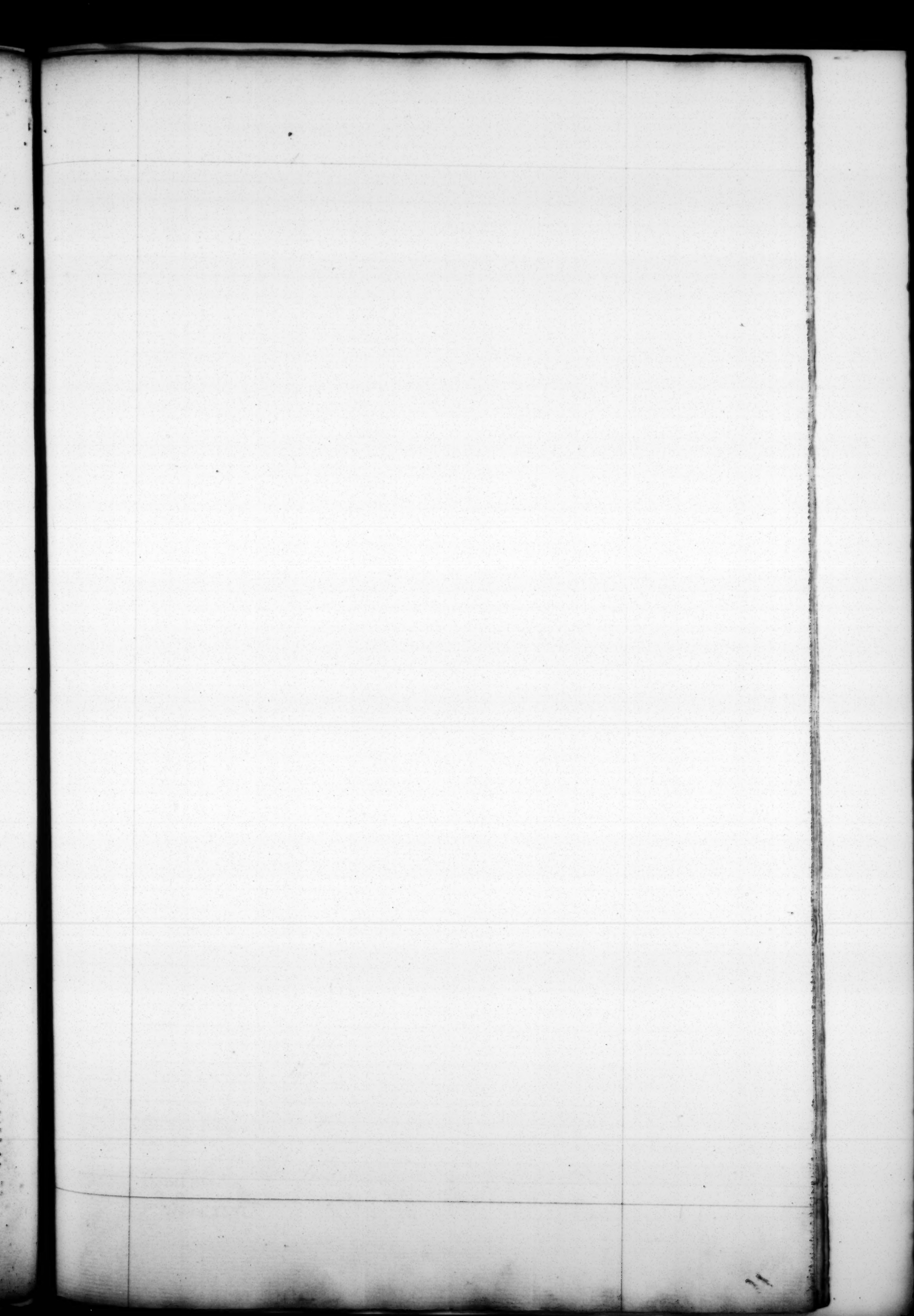
Pat. 12. H.
6. p. 2. m.
25.

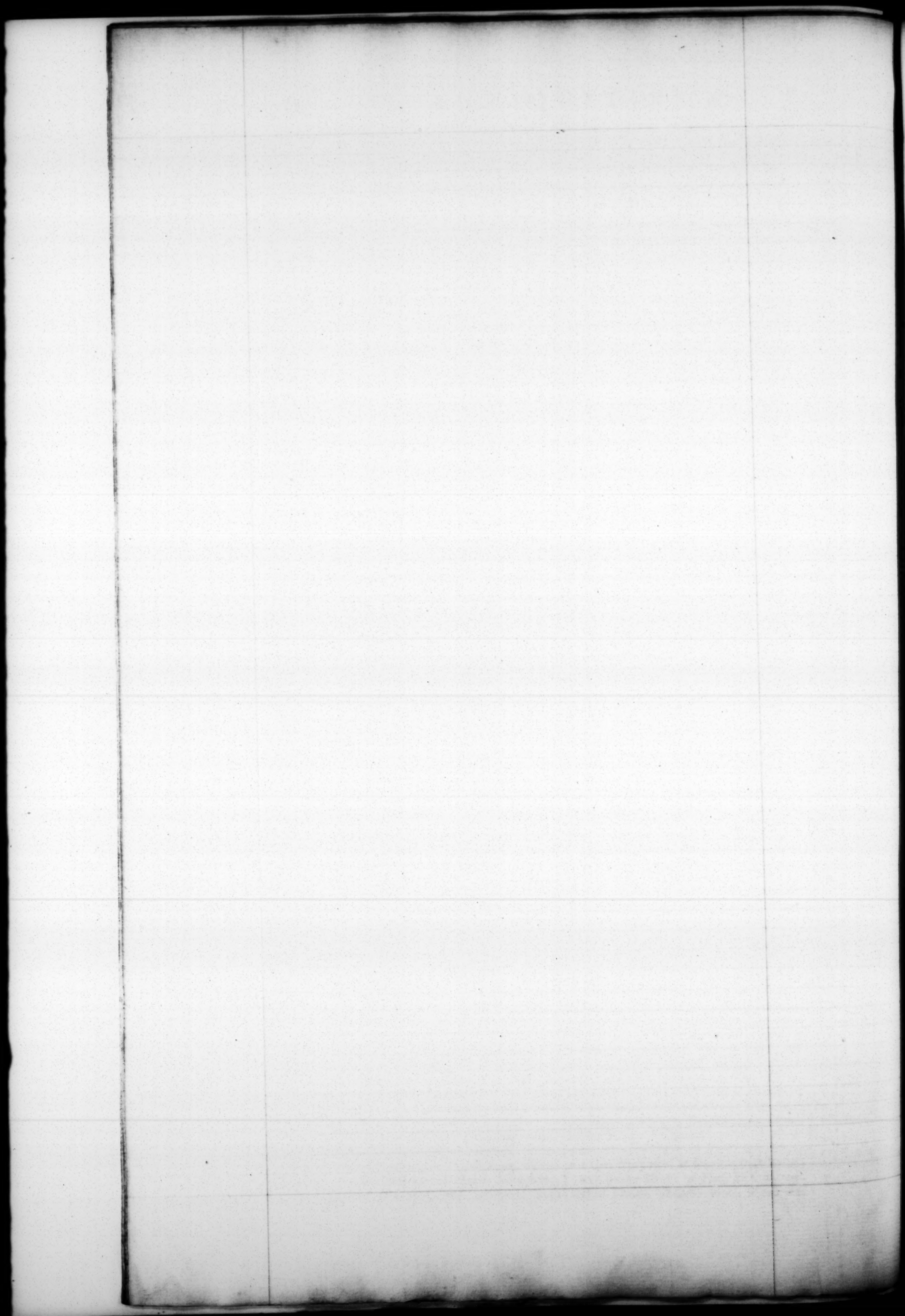
Rot. F. 14.
H. 6. m. 22.

Rot. F. 28.
H. 6. m. 20.

Pat. 18. H.
6. p. 1. m.

Pat. 31. H.
6. p. 1. m. 1.





spilt in that Quarrell with the Lancastrians; for in 38 H. 6. he had a Protection for himself and all his Goods from the Earls of *March* and *Warwick*, which bears Date 18 *Julii*, and departed this Life in 6 E. 4. leaving by *Elianore* his Wife, Daughter to *Reginald* Lord *Grey*, of *Ruthin*, *William* his Son and Heir, 26 Years of Age, who in 7 E. 4. doing Fealty for the Mannour of *Haversham* in *Com. Buck.* held of the K. as of his Honour of *Pevelev*; as also for the Mannour of *Shrewley*, in this County, held also of the King, as of his Dutchy of *Lancaster*, had his Homage respited.

This *William* was one of the Commissioners for Conservation of the Peace in this County in 11, 12, 13, and 14 E. 4. in which fourteenth Year he had, for some great and speciall Considerations, the Gift of an *Clxlii*. bestowed upon him by the King, out of the Profits of this County and *Leicestershire*, being the same Year made Sheriff of these Counties. In 20 E. 4. I find that he was a Knight: In 1 H. 7. created Knight of the Bath at the Queens Coronation: In 6 H. 7. constituted one of the Commissioners of Array in this County for setting forth Men in Defence of the Realm against *Charles* 8. King of *France*, then threatening an Invasion thereof; being also in Commission for Conservation of the Peace in this Shire at the same Time: In 7 H. 7. he quitted to the Canons of *Tbelesford* those Liberties which he and his Ancestors used to have in *Tbelesford*, viz. *Toll*, *Tack*, *Stallage*, and *Bloodshed* (as in *Tbelesford* I have shewed); and by his Testament, bearing Date 2 *Julii*, Anno 1492; in the same 7th Year of King H. 7. bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Chancell of the Parish Church of *Stratford super Avon* in this County: To eight Churches next adjoining to *Cherlecote*, viz. *Hampton*, *Wasperton*, *Bereford*, *Newbold*, *Welleburne*, *Loxley*, *Aveston*, and *Shirburne*, he gave vis. viid. a-piece: To the Reparation of the High Altar in the Church of *Cherlecote* viii. xiii. s. ivd. and an Acre of his Demesne Lands in *Cherlecote* to be for ever at the Disposition of the Church-Wardens there, for the Behoof of the same Church: To the House of *Tbelesford* for the Observation of his Exequies xls. To the Nuns of *Pinley*, for the like, xls. To the Canons and Vicars of the Collegiate-Church in *Warwick*, for the like, xxs. To the Warden and Priests of *Stratford*, for the like, xxs. And constituting Sir *Edward Raleigh*, Knight, *Robert Throkemorton*, and *Thomas Breton*, Esquiers, his Executors, departed this Life 3 *Julii* the same Year, leaving Issue *Edmund* his Son and Heir 28 Years of Age, with *William*, *Henry*, and *Humfry*, his younger Sons, and *Mary*, a Daughter. And of the Lady *Alice*, his Widow, I find, that by her Testament, dated ult. Sept. 1494, 10 H. 7. she bequeathed her Body to Sepulture within the Chancell of the the said Collegiate-Church of the *Holy Trinity* in *Stratford super Avon*, before the High Altar, on the Left Side her said Husband.

To the before-specified Sir *William* succeeded the said *Edmund Lucy*, his Son and Heir by *Margaret* his first Wife: Which *Edmund* was a Commander in King H. 7. Army at the Battail of *Stoke (juxta Newark)* in the second Year of that Kings Reign; and in *Aprill*, 7 H. 7. retained by Indenture to serve the said King in his Warrs for one whole Year, with two Men at Armes, having with him his Custrell and his Page, and three Demilances, xxx Archers on Foot, and vi Bills, of good and able Persons; taking for himself and his Men at Armes xviii. s. per Diem Wages, for his Demilances ix. s. per Diem, and Archers and Bills vi. s. per Diem: This being the Time that King *Henry* took his Voyage into *France*, and besieged *Bulloin* till a Truce was taken. In 10 H. 7. (20 Sept.) he had Summons, amongst divers others of great Quality, to attend the King in Person upon the Feast-Day of *All-Saints*, the same Year, ready fitted to be made Knight of the Bath, with *Henry* the Kings Son, who was also to be at the same Time created Duke of *Yorke*; but it seems he did not accordingly appear, for in *Aprill* following his Testament bears Date, wherein he is stiled Esquier; by which Testament he bequeathed his Body to be buried in our Lady Chapel, within the Monastery of *Tbelesford*, on the North Side of his Mother *Margaret Lucy*. To the said House of *Tbelesford* he bequeathed a Crosse of Silver and gilt, of ten Pounds Value, to be bought by his Executors: Fourty Marks he appointed to be spent and given on the Day of his Buriall, by the Hands of his Executors, to Priests, Clerks, and poor People: And also willed, that at his Months Mind xii poor Men, holding Torches, should have each of them a black Gown and Hood, and ivd. in Money: Likewise, that his Anniversary should be kept at *Tbelesford*, for the Space of xx Years after his Death, and xls. spent thereat, for *Dirige* over Night, Masses, and to poor People.

He further willed, that one Priest, of the same Order of those at *Tbelesford*, should sing in the said Chapell for his Soul, for the Souls of *Jane* his Wife, and Sir *William Lucy*, Knight, his Father, and all Christen Souls, by the Space of six Years next after his Decease: And that the same Priest should have yearly for so doing, during the said six Years, 8 Marks to be paid by the Hands of his Executors; and that a Marble Stone of 7 Foot in Length and 4 Foot in Breadth, with the Armes of himself and his Wife, and their Portraictures, together with an Inscription, might be laid upon his Grave: Of which Testament he constituted Sir *Reginald Bray*, Kt. (a great Man in that Time) to be Supervisor. When he dyed I am not certain, but the Probate thereof bears Date 19 *Maii*, Anno 1498, 13 H. 7. By *Jane* his Wife he left Issue *Thomas*, one of the Sewers to K. H. 8. in the first Year of his Reign: Which *Thomas* had, by the Ks. Letters Pat. bearing Date 21 Sept. the same Year, the Custody of all the Lands belonging to *George Catesby*, (of *Asby-Legers* in *Com. Northampton*) Esq; then deceased, to hold during the Minority of

Ex autog. penes eund. T. L.

Efc. 6. E.

n. 30.

Ex autog. penes eund. T. L.

Rot. F.

7. E. 4.

m. 6.

Pat. de iisd. an. in d.

Pat. 14. E.

4. p. 2. m. 8.

Rot. F. 14.

E. 4. m. 13.

Reg. Col. leg. de

Knoll. f. 54.

b.

MS. in

bibl. Cott.

(sub. effig. claudii C.

3.) f. 23.

Pat. 6. H.

7. in d. m. 5.

ib. m. 18.

Ex autog. penes præstat. T. L.

Dogget.

Qu. 15.

Efc. 8.

H. 7.

Dogget.

ut supra.

Vox.

Qu. 21.

Horne Q.

22.

Polyd.

Virg. h. ft.

Angl. p.

573. n. 40.

Ex autog. penes Cler. Pell.

A Groom

of the Stable.

Stow's

Annals.

Clau. 10.

H. 7.

Horn. Qu.

22.

Vox. Qu.

1.

Pat. 1. H.

8. p. 1. m. 8.

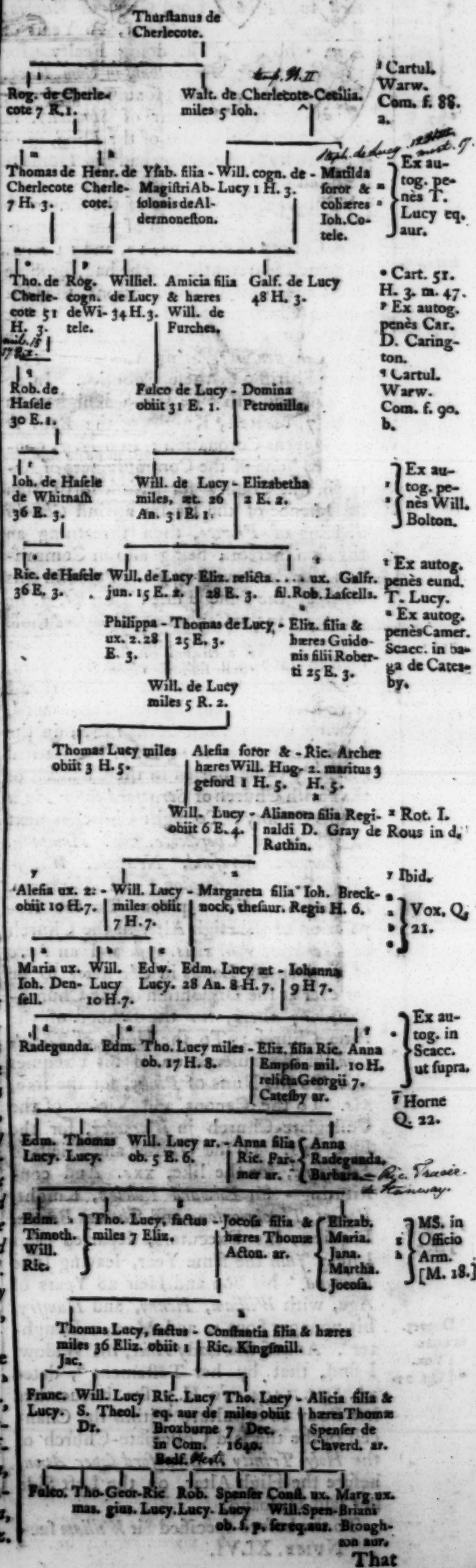
Will. Catesby, his Son and Heir; and took to Wife *Eliz.* the Widow of the said *George*, Daughter to Sir *Ric. Empson*, of *Easton-Neston* in that County.

This *Thomas* was a Knight in 6 H. 8. but how long before I am not certain, and in 16 H. 8. Sheriff of this County and *Leicestersh.* By his Testament, bearing Date ult. *Julii*, 17 H. 8. he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the *Gray-Friers* at *London*, appointing, that within a Year after his Decease there should be a Stone laid upon his Grave, with the Portraiture of himself, his Lady, and Children, and his Armes at the 4 Corners thereof; as also such an Inscript. as his Executors should devise, to the Intent that good People might have Remembrance to pray for his Soul, and all Christen Souls (for those are his Words): He also willed, that a Priest should be found by his said Executors to say Masse and to pray for his Soul in the Parish-Church of *Cherlecote* or *Ashby*, for the Space of 3 whole Years after his Decease; and left Issue by the sayd *Eliz.* 3 Sons, *Will. Thomas*, and *Edmund*, and 3 Daughters, *scil. Anne*, *Radegund*, and *Barbara*. To *Thomas* he gave the Mannour of *Gleybrook* in *Com. Leic.* and to the Heirs Male of his Body, with Remainder to his Son *Edmund*, to whom he bequeathed the Mannours of *Bekering* and *Sbarpenbo* in *Seginbo*, and *Richmont* in *Bedfordsh.* with Remainder to his Son *Thomas*, for want of Issue Male of the said *Edmund*: And departing this Life on the 3 of *Sept.* 1525, (17 H. 8.) was buried before the Altars in the *Gray-Friers* Church before-specified: Which Church is yet standing, and now commonly known by the Name of *Christ-Church*, near *Smithfield*, in the Suburbs of *London*; but if you look there for his Tombe Stone it is not to be found; for of Cxiv Persons that were buried there, whereof *John Stow* makes Mention, reciting the Name of each that had a Monument, amongst which is *Margaret*, Daughter to *Philip K. of France*, and Wife to *K. E. 1. Isabell* Wife to *K. E. 2. Joan*, Q. of *Scotts*, Daughter to *K. E. 2.* with divers of the English Nobility, and other Persons of special Quality, and in particular the Name of this Sir *T. Lucy* there is not now one to be seen; and if you desire to know what is become of their Tombes hearken to what the same Author says,

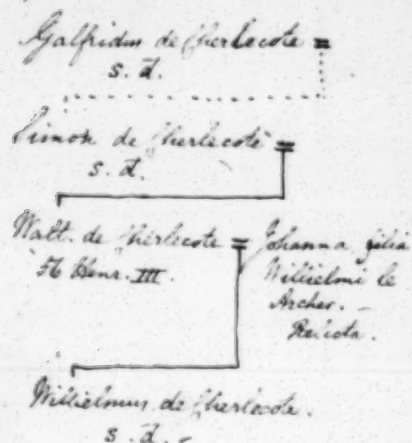
viz. "All these, and five Times so many more have been buried there, whose Monuments are wholly defaced; for there were ix Tombes of *Alabaſter* and *Marble*, environ'd with *Strikes* of *Iron*, in the *Pyre*; and one Tombe in the Body of the Church, also coped with *Iron*, all pulled down; besides Cxl. Grave-Stones of *Marble*; all sold for fifty Pounds, or thereabouts, by Sir *Martin Bows*, *Goldsmith* and *Alderman* of *London*.

Of *William Lucy*, Son and Heir to the said Sir *Thomas*, I find that he wedded *Anne* the Daughter of *Richard Farmer*, Esquier, and dyed 5 E. 6. leaving Issue *Thomas* his Son and Heir, (afterwards a Knight) *Richard*, *William*, *Timothy*, and *Edward*; and these Daughters, viz. *Alice*, *Mary*, *Jane*, *Martha*, and *Joyce*: Which Sir *Thomas*, in 1 *Eliz.*

built the House here at *Cherlecote*, of Brick, as it now stands: But of his Descendants I shall Need to say no more, than what the Pedegree here inserted, together with their Monumentall Incriptions, do shew.



Another Branch of the Cherlecote Family, residing for many Years at *Sanworth*, has its descent as follows:



(M. 187. from *Sanworth* Recd.)

Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton (sub effigie Vitellii F. 12.)

Survey of London p. 345, 346.

Ib. p. 357.

Buck q. 24.

Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 88. a.

Ex autog. penes T. Lucy eq. aur.

Cart. 51. H. 3. m. 47. Ex autog. penes Car. D. Carington. Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 90. b.

Ex autog. penes Will. Bolton.

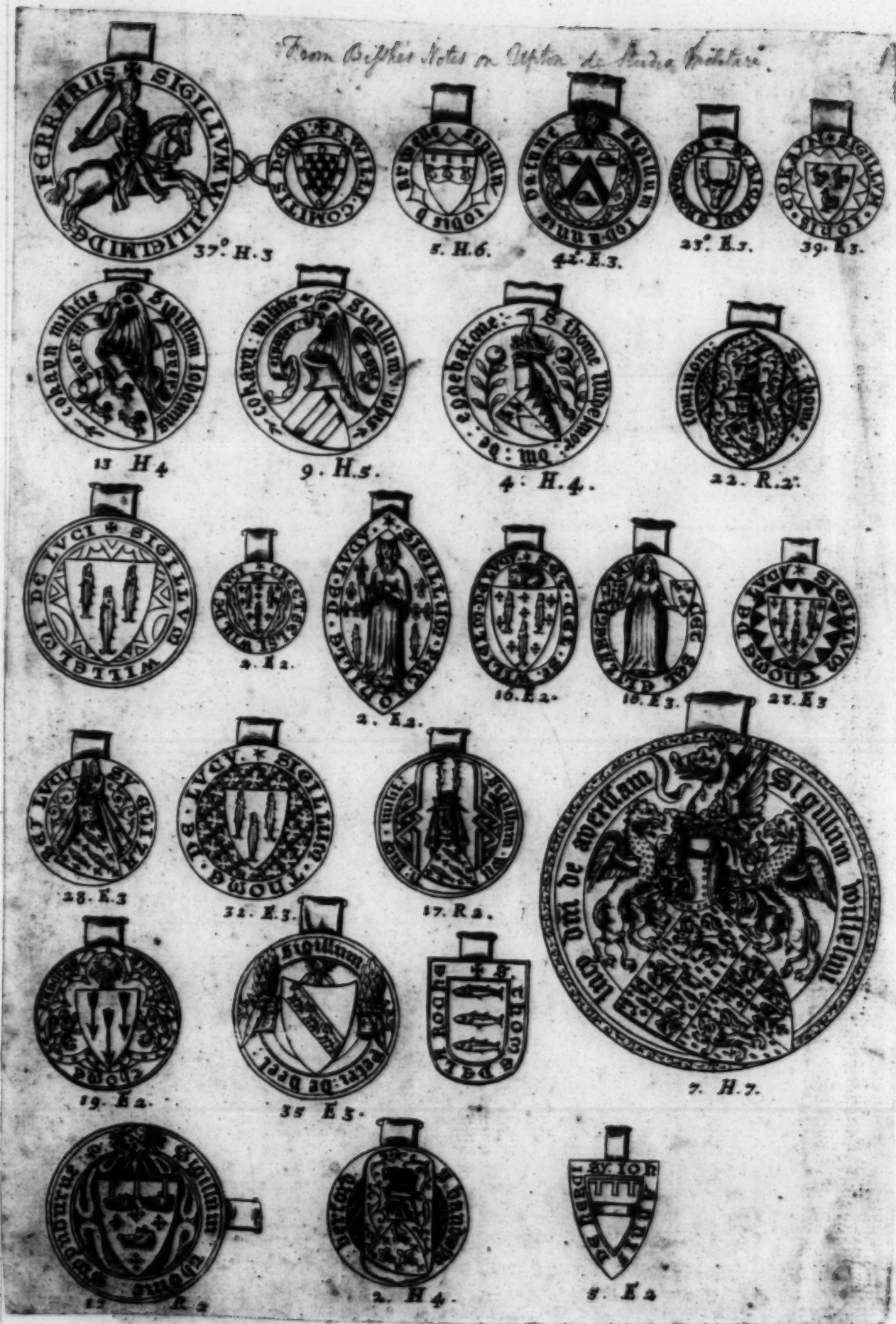
Ex autog. penes eund. T. Lucy. Ex autog. penes Camer. Scacc. in baga de Catesby.

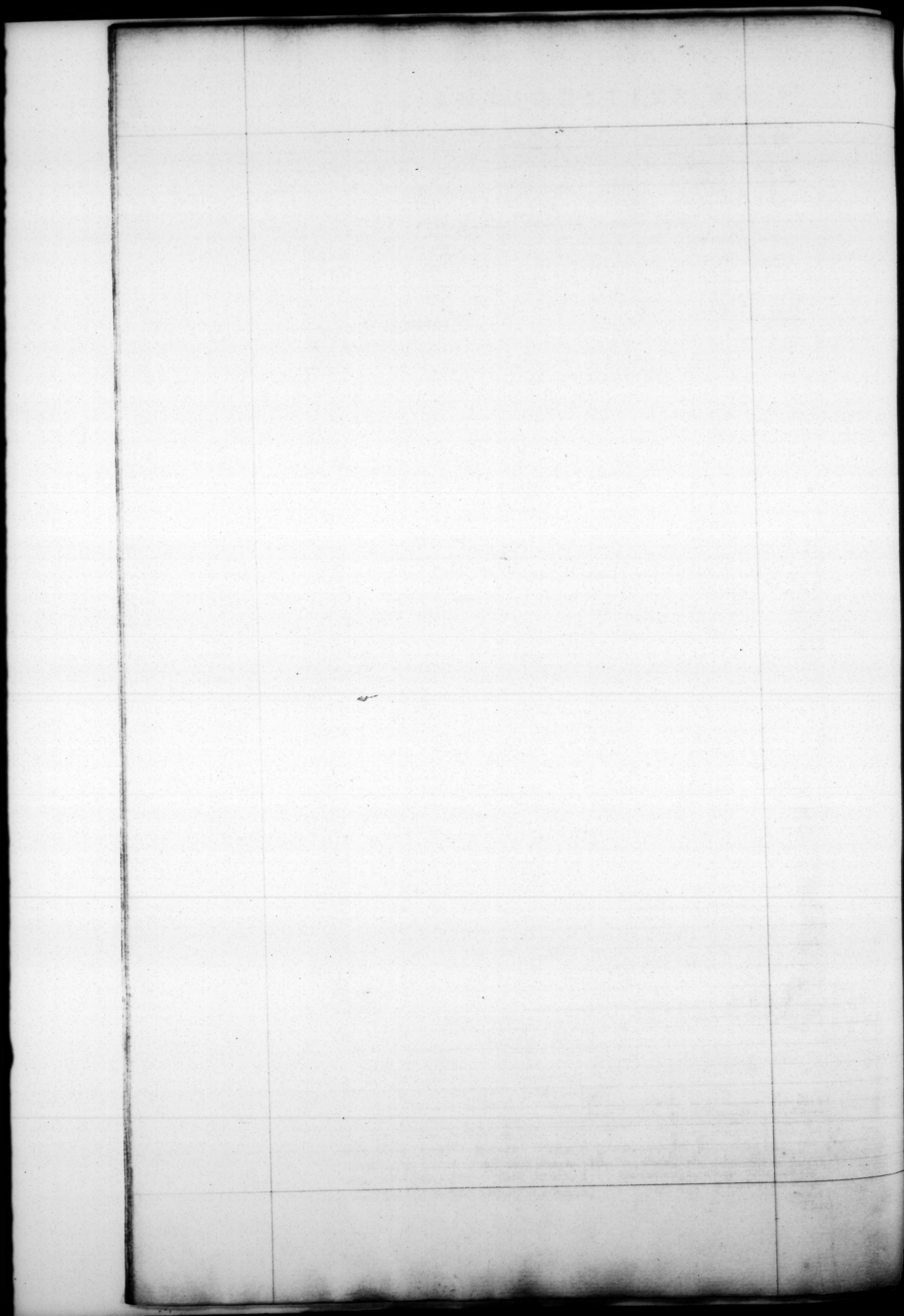
Ibid. Vox, Q. 21.

Ex autog. in Scacc. ut supra. Horne Q. 22.

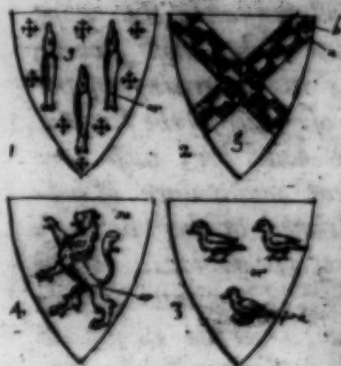
MS. in Officio Arm. [M. 18.]

That





Armes in the Church windows.



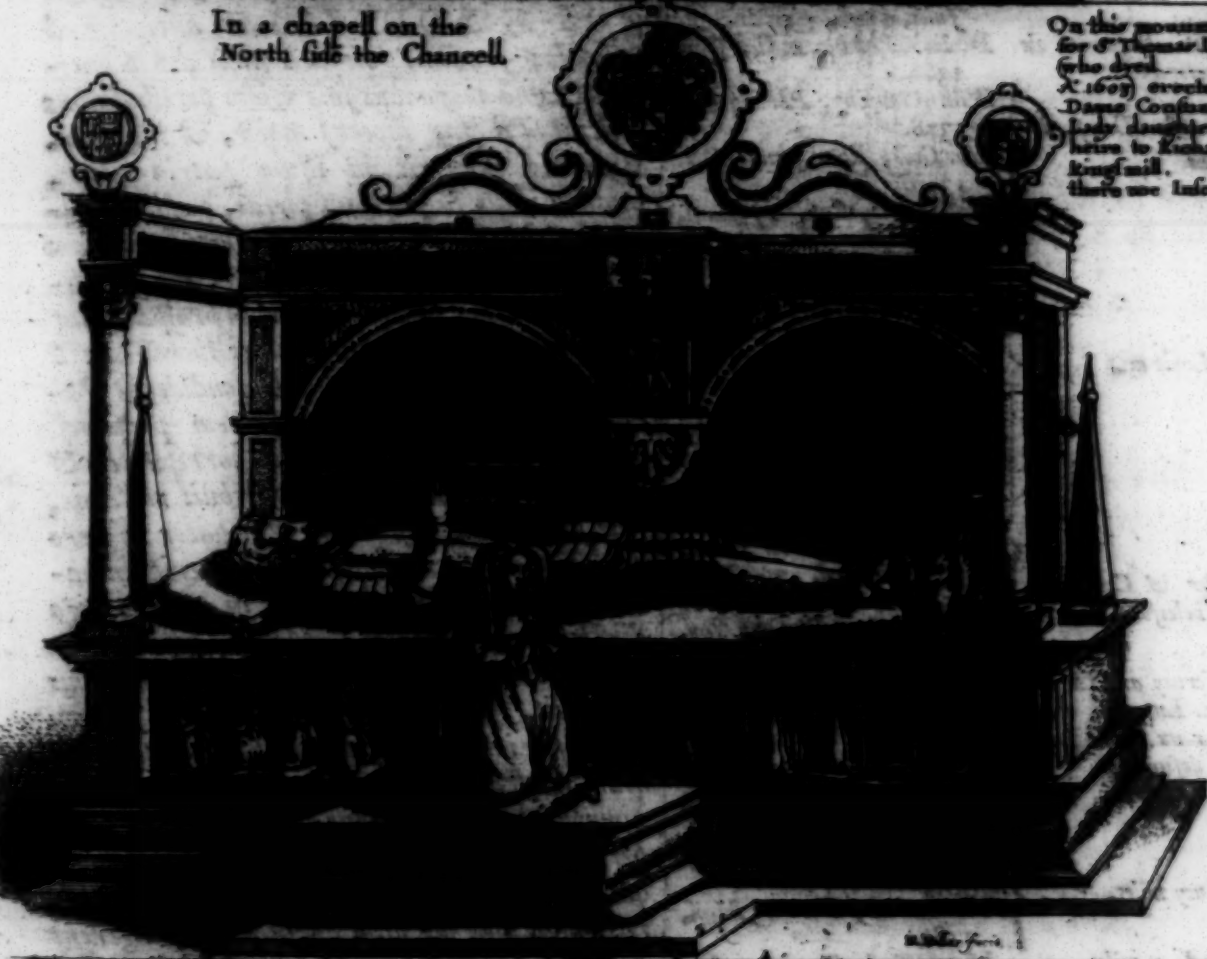
1. Lucy
2. Willington
3. Corbet
4. S. Theobald de Vorden



This monument stands on the South side the Chancel, See the Epitaph on the next page.



In a chapel on the North side the Chancel.



On this monument for Thomas Lucy & who died 1609 erected by Dame Constance his lady daughter and wife to Richard Kingmill. In these are inscriptions.

Burke (Ad. 1609) gives another Coat of the Lucy's viz: as M. but the field & [M.] & the bearings be.

Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
144.
Reg. de
Kenil.
p. 85.
Ex alio
Reg. de
Kenilw. penes
Edw. Gref.
would gen.

That which I have else to take Notice of, relating to this Place, is, that it is one of the Towns whereof our Countreyman Rous, temp. Edw. 4 complained of, for Depopulation: And that the Church in H. 1. Time, being a Chapell of Wellesburne, was by Simon Bishop of Worcester, then confirmed to the Canons of Kenilworth, having been annexed to the said Church of our Lady in Wellesburne by Henry de Neuburg, the first Earl of Warwick, of the Norman Line, as appears by the Confirmation thereof made by Wil-

liam, Earl of Warwick, Grandchild to the same Henry, in H. 2. Time. What Agreement was made, touching it, with the said Canons of Kenilworth, by the Cherlecoates (who were antiently Lords of this Mannour, as I have shewed) hath not yet appeared to me; but some such Thing there was, for otherwise could not William de Lucy, Founder of the Monastery of Thevelesford in H. 3. Time, have given the Advouson thereof, as he did, to the Canons of that House. It seems there was a Portion of xxs. per Annum, then

Pat. 3. E.
3. p. 2. m.
8. per In-
spex.

• MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.

• Rot. de
Nonis garb.
Ibid.
• Morton f.
68. b.

then reserved to the Priory of Kenilworth; for so much doe I find that they had out of this Chapell in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.)

In 14 E. 1. it was valued at 4 Marks; and by a Certificate upon an Inquisition taken in 12 H. 7. it appears, that upon the Grant thereof to the said House of Thelesford, by William de Lucy, before specified, it was appropriated to that Monastery; but that Robert, Prior in E. 1. Time, gave the Right of Presentation to the Vicaridge unto Fouk de Lucy, then Lord of Cherlecote, and his Heirs; with whom it continued till about the Beginning of H. 7. Time, that Sir Will. Lucy, Kt. bestowed the same Patronage upon the Canons of Thelesford, and their Successors, Edmund his Son and Heir confirming the Grant. At the Time of this Inquisition taken the Vicaridge was found to be of xii Marks per Annum Value, being endowed with all Oblations and Obventions, Tithes Corne only excepted, and that the Vicar there, was lyable to find Bread, Wine, and Wax for the daily Celebration of Divine Offices, and in every usuall Visitation to pay xii d. towards the Expences of the Ordinary.

Patroni Vicarie. Incumb. & tempt. Instit.

Giff. f. 7.

a.

Fulco de Lucie.

Ib. f. 230. a.

Will. de Lucie.

Geyn. f. 37.

b.

Attornati Baldwini de Bereford mil.

Wit. f. 14. b.

Wak. f. 11.

a.

Baldw. de Bereford miles.

Ib. f. 44. b.

Pult. f. 91.

a.

Bourch. f.

14. a.

Carp. vol. 1.

f. 183. a.

Carp. vol. 2.

f. 74. b.

Alc. f. 120.

a.

Ib. f. 154. a.

Gyg. vol. 2.

f. 37. b.

Minister & Confratres de Thelesford.

Ib. f. 138. b.

Jeron. f. 67.

b.

Ric. Verney ar. & D. Eliz. Lucy ux. ejus, nuper ux. Th. Lucy mil. defuncti.

Heath. f. 36.

b.

Bull. f. 14.

a.

Ib. f. 21. b.

Ib. f. 99. b.

Tho. Lucy miles.

Thomas Lucy miles.

Job. de Wile, Cler. 18 Kal.

Dec. 1268.

Job. de Wyl, Pbr. Id. Julii,

1285.

Rob. de Syleby, Pbr. 2 Id.

Julii, 1306.

D. Rob. Pardu, 11 Cal. Jan.

1366.

Will. Manning, Pbr. 17 Oct.

1378.

Job. Cook, Pbr. penult. Oct.

1386.

Will. Onne, Cap. 17 Junii,

1421.

D. Thomas Buschebury, Pbr.

2 Martii, 1435.

D. Steph. Heyward, Cap. 24.

Nov. 1463.

D. Will. Smyth, Cap. 26 Oct.

1475.

D. Tho. Suarte, Cap. 12 Dec.

1483.

D. Will. Blamford, Cap. 16

Febr. 1485.

Job. Wilson, Confrater Domus

de Thelesford, 29 Julii,

1504.

Job. Brokesden, Pbr. 23 Jun.

1515.

D. Andreas Warburton, Pbr.

24 Maii, 1534.

D. Nich. Smith, Cler. 23

Julii, 1562.

Job. Davies, Cler. 21 Aug.

1577.

Ric. Southam, Cler. 25 Maii,

1582.

Mich. Wood, Cler. 10 Aug.

1619.

HERE ENTOMBED LYETH

the Lady Joyce Lucy wife of Sir Thomas Lucy of Cherlecote, in the County of Warwick Knight, daughter and heir of Thomas Acton of Sutton in the County of Worcester esquire, who departed out of this wretched world to her heavenly kingdome, the tenth day of February, in the year of our Lord God 1595. and of her age lx. and three: All the time of her life a true and faithfull servant of her good God, never detected of

any crime or vice; in religion most sound; in love to her husband most faithfull and true; in friendship most constant; To what in trust was committed to her most secret; In wisdom excelling; in governing of her house and bringing up of youth in the feare of God that did converse with her, most rare and singular. A great maintainer of hospitality; greatly esteemed of her betters; mistaked of none unlesse of the envious. When all is spoken that can be said, a woman so furnished and garnished with vertue as not to be bettered, and hardly to be equalled by any. As she lived most vertuously, so she dyed most godly. Set down by him that best did know what hath been written to be true.

Thomas Lucy.

On Grave-Stones of Marble, in the

Body of the Church.

Hic jacet Edmundus Alpham quondam filius Thome Alpham generosi cujus anime propitietur Deus, & amē

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Barthelemy quondam Capellanus Jatus Ecclesie eccle cujus anime propitietur Deus, Amen.

THOMAS LUCIE MILES.

AGRI VARVICENSIS DECUS ET DELICIAE, antiquissimā oriundus familiā, virtute nihil duxit antiquius: quā majoribus suis etiam perillustribus emicuit (si fas dicere) major, & illustrior. Quantus extiterit in illum patria amor, quanta illius in patriam pietas, publica regni comitia (quibus saepenumero popularis illum ardor inservit) abunde perhibent. Rei familiarisplendidiſſimae, nemo aut melius prospexit aut minus servit: promentibus indies liberalitate & magnificentia quae frugalitas condiderat Patrem familias praestitit qualem perpauci. Famulorum, si quem morbus corripuerat & ipse statim male habuit, adhibuit medicum, suis sumptibus restituit. Qui pater in hero erga servos, facile judices quid fuerit in patre erga suavisſimam prolem, in marito erga dilectissimam uxorem! Mensae (quae nunquam non opipera) bonus quisque gratissimus accubuit, praesertim si Theologiam sapuit, & musas imbibit: quarum ipse sitientior dubium an scientior fuerit. Musaeum certe animatum audiit: Neque minus benigna pauperculus janua: Cui famem omnibus eximenti, qui valedixit etiam benedixit. Multas operas, praecipue ne nihil agentes male agerent quotidie exercuit. Multis opidulis etiam plaustro cibarium quotannis transmisit. Bellatorem equum, qui apud illum plurimus, et nusquam loci pluris, nusquam generosior animi gratia saepiuscule praestit, cui nisi callidius fuisset quam sibi moderatus (nam equo intentior laesit intestina) nondum ille, quo fuimus faelices, & quo non alter fuit in terris faelicior, fuisset in caelis faeliciſſimus. Nobis autem occidit, sibi exortus est, Decembris viii. anno Dom. M.DC. XXXX.

Aetatis suae Lvi.

ET ALICIA UXOR IPSIUS.

FILIA ET HAERES Thome Spenser de Claverdon armigeri. Cujus eximias

Ad 1593. 5 Nov. viii.
In a Gravestone of the Lucy
the John Wilson was in
entred under Charles
"at 93 inf. sumā."

Register. by Mr. Gyles.
fol. 97.

Comissio ad cōsecrēd' Eccliaz (lic) de Charlevoix.

(144.) Penult^o die Mens' July. A^o Dⁿⁱ & loco [sc. La Manerio de Northwyk] sup^{te}
script^o Emanat. Commissio Re^{te} p^{re} Ric^o Dunen & Connoren Ep^o Ad reconciliand' Ecc^{iam}
parroch' de Charlecothe nup^{te} p^{er} seminis effusione ex fornicario co^ohite Vincetuo^o inpa
lande p^{re}atral & comiss^o pollut^o, p^{er}ut p^{er} Inj^oic^oem in hac p^{re}te cap^o l^oiquet, Solaz^o fac
end' & c^o.

Casp. Vol. 2. f. 36. b.
(Sept. 16. 1824.)

1876.

7 NO 59

At. Dugd. at Mervale.

Dec. 2nd 1660.

The proceedings to the Fencible of the right w^{or}. th Thomas Lucy
knight from his house at Charlcoat in the County of Warwick to the
Parish Church of Charlcoat aforesaid on Thursday the xxj. of January A. 1660.

First two conductors in coats wth black shoes

Four men in gowns to the number of his years being fiftie and six.

Servants of Gentlemen Esquires and Knights viz:

Mr. Christopher Stales his man.

Mr. Thomas Underhills man.

Mr. Greivill Verney's man.

Mr. Prescotes 2 men.

Mr. John Stales his 2 men.

Mr. Francis Lucy his 2 men.

Dr. Lucy his 2 men.

Mr. Robert Whitney his 2 men.

Mr. Wotton Spencer his 2 men.



The standard borne by Greivill Verney esq^r sonne & heir to th Greivill Verney
knight in his gown & hood.

Servants to the defendant.

Isack Clarke & Wotton Stutter

Nicholas Jones & Robert Ward

Thomas Fisher & John Welch

Edward Merston & Thomas Jones

John Biddle & John Cornwall

Edward Gibbs & Thomas Merston

John Smyth & Richard Ansell

John Cooke & Robert Wotton

Thomas Hunt & Raphe Pile

Humphrey Welke & Abraham Dyminge

Raphe Astell & Thomas Clarke senior

Edward Baskerville & Wotton Bond

Wotton Griffin & Mr. Pageter

Richard Verney & Thomas Clarke junior

Thomas Mason & Robert Syler
 Witten Welch & James Lippert
 Witten Mathews & John Shakespeare
 Anthony Freeman & Lancelot Granger
 Richard Gibbs & Stephen Dufford
 Richard Morse & Witten Goddard
 Witten Cleve & Witten Laurence

Gentlemen.

Mr. Witten Lapworth

Mr. Paul Sylvestre

Mr. Smyth & 2 Divines in
 Mr. Rogers } games.

Mr. Christopher Haley, son & heir to John Haley esq. one of the executors.

Mr. Thomas Andrus.

Mr. . . . Whitney, son & heir to St. Robt. Whitney.

Mr. James Prescott & Executors in
 Mr. John Haley } games.

Mr. Melford Minister } Mr. Harris esq. } Dr. Lucy on the
 of Charleston } Preacher } right hand.

The Person of his Amos borne by Mr. Francis Lucy third brother to
 the defunct.

The Helm & Crest by Mr. Daydale George Cox

The Sword & Target by Tho: Thompson Lancaster.

The Gate of Stones by Geo: Chamming Richmond

Mr. Pecknoe } The
 Mr. Wyett } body
 No. Day } borne
 } by

NO 59

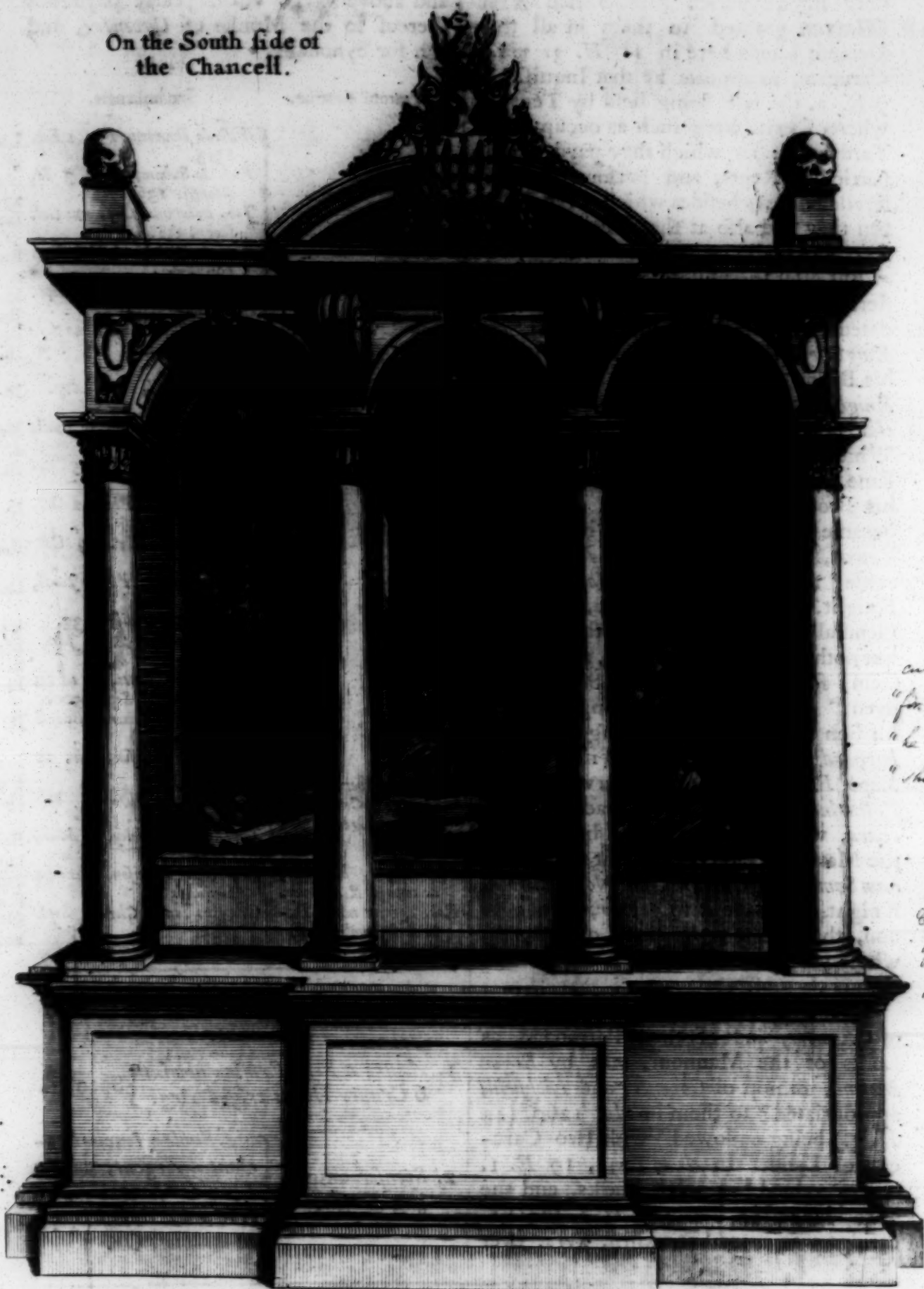
Spencer Lucy esq. son & heir of the defunct in his
 games & hood.

Mr. Robert Lucy = Mr. Richard Lucy

Mr. Tho: Lucy = Mr. George Lucy
 Assistants in games & hoods.

Mr. Fiske Lucy in a large cloak.

On the South side of
the Chancell.



P. o m b a r t, sculpsit londini.

John Churman, Sculptor, executed a marble statue of Sir T. Lucy, for his tomb in Warwickshire, for which he was paid eighteen pounds, and fifty shillings for polishing and glazing.

Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting, II. 135. —

This Churman was a Native of Borden, and had been a workman of Nicholas Stone's before he set up for himself. —

mias virtutes prohibet hoc marmore (quod nec illas capit) nimia superstitis modestia. Hoc solum patitur fuisse conjugis dum erat in vivis observantissimam; posuisse mortuo hoc qualecunque monumentum; factumque præ amore atque amore (uti cernis) marmoreum.

A little below Cherlecote is Avon increased by the Confluence of another Torrent which hath its Rise from the Eastern Side of this Hundred as the Map will shew; But such is the Hillyness of that

Part, wanting the like Streames to water it which in most other Places are to be seen, as that the Situation of the Towns cannot be observed as elsewhere: Taking Notice therefore of them by those other eminent Marks as may best demonstrate how they lye, wherein that mountainous Tract, called Edge-Hill, will stand me in much Stead, I shall begin with Herdwick-Priors, in which Parish are contained the Villages of Priors-Person and Shukborough-Inferior.

HERDWICK-PRIORS.

THIS was one of those xxiv Towns which Earl Leofrike gave to the Monks of Coventre in Edward the Confessors Days, when he founded that Monastery, as in Coventre I have manifested; and in the Conquerors Survey is certified to contain xv Hides, then valued at xli.

In that Record it is written Herdwiche; but touching the Etymologie of its Name I need not here speak, having already in Herdwick juxta Lemington delivered my Opinion, all Places of the same Denomination proceeding from the like Cause. There is not much to be said of this Lordship, in Regard that it continued to the Monks of Coventre so long as that Monastery

stery stood; which Monks had **Free-
Warren** granted to them in all their
Demefn Lands here in 41 H. 3. viz. 5
Carucats, as appears by that Inquis. of
7 E. 1. the rest being held by Tenants,
whereof xxix were such as occupied 17
Yard Land, for which they payd certain
particular Rents, and performed divers
servile Duties; besides which **Free-
Warren** they had also at that Time a **Court-
Leet** and Gallows.

But after the Dissolution of the Mona-
steries it was by the Ks. Letters Patent*,
dated 25 Apr. 34 H. 8. granted unto **Edm.
Knightley**, Kt. and to the Heirs Male of
his Body, with Remainder to **Valentine
Knightley**, his Brother, &c. with Off-
church, as I have there more fully shewed:
Which Sir **Edm.**, dying 12 Sept. in the
same 34 Year of H. 8. without Issue Male,
his Brother **Valentine**, (then a Knight)
became possessor thereof; who, by a special
Patent, dated 4 & 5 Ph. & M. had Li-
cense to alien it unto Sir **John Spenser**,
Knight, and **Edward Griffin**, Attorney
Generall to the Queen, and their Heirs;
but nothing was done therein, as it should
seem; for in 8 Eliz. the said Sir **Valentine**
died, seized thereof, leaving **Richard**,
his Son and Heir, of full Age: Which
Richard sold it in Q. Eliz. Time to one
Raph Blount, (an antient Servant to Sir
Valentine): Which **Raph** had Issue **Rich-
ard**, who inclosed all that belong'd to
the Mannour, and then sold it to Sir **Wil-
liam Samuel**, of Upton in Com. Northampton,
Knight, who gave it to **Arthur**, a younger
Son, that sold it to **William Lord Spenser**,
whose younger Son **Robert** is the present
Owner thereof.

The Church belonging to the Monks
of **Coventre**, and of their Patronage, as
Lords of the Mannour, was by **Roger
Molend**, Bishop of **Coventre** and **Lichfield**,
appropriated to them in An. 1260, (44
H. 3.) being endowed with two Caru-
cats of Land. In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1.
it was valued at xxvii Marks, and the
Vicaridge at lxs. but in 26 H. 8. the Vi-
caridge was rated at xxiii li. xvi s. over

MERSTON-PRIORS.

THIS, being in the Parish of **Herd-
wick-Priors**, was with it, amongst
divers other Lordships, given to the
Monks of **Coventre** by Earl **Leofrike** in
Edw. the Confessors Days; yet is there
no particular Mention of it in the Con-
querors Survey, it being there involved
with **Herdwick**. Which Monks, in 41
H. 3. had a Charter of **Free-Warren**
extending to all their Demefn Lands here,
as it did to the rest of their Mannours;
and in 7 E. 1. had xxxviii Tenants, who

SHUKBOROUGH-INFERIOR.

IN the Conquerors Time **Ric. Foresta-
rius** held Half a Hide here, then val-
ued at xx s. afterwards, as by an authen-
tique Record appears, reputed for three
Yard Land. From which **Richard** (who
is there called **Ric. Cheneu**) it descended,

and above xxviii. viiid. yearly payd out
thereof to the Monks of **Coventre**, and
ivs. for Synodalls.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes.

Will. de Bourton , Pbr. 1 Feb. 1313. Langt. f. 38. a.	
Rad. de Suham , Diac. 3 Id. Northb. f. 27. b.	
Martii , 1333. lb. f. 59. a.	
Job. Bokerville , Cap. xvi Cal. Dec. 1354.	
Will. de Wensford , Cal. Dec. 1363. Strett. f. 12. a.	
Job. Reynolt , Pbr. 25 Apr. 1384. lb. f. 31. b.	
Ric. Jehell , 7 Julii, 1410. Burgh. f. 25. b.	
Job. Frankelens , 25 Sept. 1410. lb. f. 26. a.	
Walt. Moell , 17 Aug. 1413. lb. f. 33. b.	
Ric. Stayton , Cap. 8 Junii, 1423. Heyw. f. 11. a.	
Ric. Whitelombe , Pbr. 5 Dec. 1428. lb. f. 22. a.	
D. Job. Hulle , Pbr. 22 Oct. 1431. lb. f. 26. b.	
Job. James , Pbr. 19 Oct. 1432. Ibid. f. 29. a.	
Thomas Pedyns , Pbr. 8 Junii, 1433. Ibid. f. 31. a.	
Ric. Styler , 6 Julii, 1433. Ibid.	
Robert Lemyns , 1 Jan. 1454. Bowl. f. 10. b.	
Magr. Tho. Jones , in utroq. jure Bacc. 25 Sept. 1500. lb. f. 205. a.	
Tho. Orton , in decret. Bar. 8 Oct. 1501. lb. f. 206. b.	
D. Thomas Jackson , Cler. 20 Jan. 1556. Sampf. & B. f. 9. b.	
Bernardus Mossy , in art. 1558. lb. f. 11. b.	
Magr. 25 Oct. 1558.	
Thurstanus Moosely , 26 Maii, 1562. Bentham bund. H. f. 43. a.	
Leonardus Harison , Cler. 24 Junii, 1569. Overton bund. F.	
Georgius Hale , Cler. 3 Sept. 1604.	

In a Window of the Church these Armes.

1. Azure a Fesse Ermine bewixt } Spenser.
6 Cranes Heads erased Arg.

2. Spenser empal-
ing Kitson.

viz. Sable 3 Lucies hau-
riant d'Argent; with a
Lyon rampant
betwixt 2 Annulets up-
on a Chief, Or.

See Bentham
bund. H.
f. 43. a.
Overton
bund. F.

AD 1534. 25 Nov. VIII. In a Vacacion
of the See, Duns W. Bampton, vic. is
called 20j. at Hardwyck Prior.

(Barl. Hist. 574. ut. 53. fol. 116.)
AD 1563. In Bp. Bentham's certificate
the following return is made.

Hebburne of Herdwike
Priors.
The Chapell of Merston.
The Chapell of Shukborough.
Householdes in the whett.

* Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 75. a.

* Pat. 34. H.
8. p. 1.

* Elic. 36. H.
8.

* Pat. 4. &
5. Ph. & M.
p. 11.

* Lib. 2. Ce-
dul.

(ut supra, fol. 165.)

* In the certificate AD 1575. b.
(mentioned in Clifton. p. 9.) he is called
"ignorant, no preacher, negligent."
He was also Curate of Merston Priors.

* Rot. R.
Molend. m.

* Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 74. b.

* MS. in
Seac.

* MS. penes
S. A. eq.

aur. f. 49. a.

* Pat. 34. H.
8. p. 1.

* Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
75. a.

* Demefn. lib.

* Testa de
Nevill.

* Ex autog.
penes S. A.
cu. aur.
Testa de
in N.

Merston Priors.

7 Edw. III. By deed dated at Merston the Friday next after St. Sebastian & St. Valerian. Reg. de Coventry. John son of Walter Norman of Stamford grants to M^r. de Pappenham clerk, Eight fol. 10. b. Shillings worth of annual rent [soliditas annui redditus] growing out of a messuage & half a yardland in Merston Priors which Henry son of Edmund de Aula of that place, Felicia his wife & John their son hold for term of lives; together with the reversion of the same. His testibus; Robt. de Rouse, de Napton, Simon Fleckeno, Willm de Weston de Napton, John le Smith de Weston P. Henr. Badellovalij.

The same year. By deed dated at the same place the Sunday after St. Bartholomew. William de Pappenham of Coventry clerk grants the premises to the Monks of Coventry in free alms. His testibus; as above, with the addition of Dⁿo John Witherpyn, between M^r. de Weston & John le Smith.

Bugh Fortyn of Merston grants (for the health of his soul & the souls of his ancestors & successors) to M^r. the Prior & Monks of Coventry in free alms the following messuage & lands, by the & separate Deeds; S. t. (viz.)

1st a Meadow in Ravenslade. His testibus; Dⁿo Ada de Napton milite, Th^o Oliver de Shuckburgh, John de Bodebrok de eadem & alij.

2nd a Messuage & 3 acres of Land in Merston. His testibus; Adam de Napton & alij.

3rd an acre & an half in Merston. His testibus; Edmund de Aula, Henr. Gylt, Th^o Gynes. Baptlans, Reg. Crispus & alij.

4th Half an acre of Meadow in Langerade in Merston. His testibus; not named.

S. t. Mand. sent of the said Bugh Fortyn confirms her Father's Donations. His testibus; M^r. de Aula, Th^o de Witherpyn & alij.

The Certificate. { of all the Landes and Rentes with stockes off Cattell & Money given to the maintenance of Bletts or Lightes wt. in the County of } War. [1. Edw. VI.]

M. houses was written from her. 13th.

Merston Priors. { There is one bove given to the church remaynyng in } One bove. Reparacions. { in the keeping of John Jee for the reparacion of the church }

Stamton.

"There is also a place called Stamton wt. in the p^{ar}ishes of Priors Hardwike, but as it hath bin longe since depopulated, [see doc. I finde noe more of it than the bare mention] "as it was in 7th C. 1. At w^{ch} time it was archified y^e y^e chapelage thereof wt. y^e another Church of Hardwike was appropriate to y^e Monks of Coventry.] soe is it out of my limits, being in Northamptonshire." And. Memorandum says - "in y^e Constabulary of Shipjarsden". -

From Dugdale's Original MS. 1344. 11th.

The words within brackets were subsequently erased, and the sentence completed by "see it out of it."

Normington.

From the Original

Thomas pater dei sepulchri de Warwiche. Omnes canonici quiescentem loci, sancti
in dei nomine. Nos ecclesie fideliter lat. Sicut omnes presentes et postmodum futuri sunt, ut nos
Collection, May 1844, Communi consilio et consensu fratrum tunc capituli nostre conceptionis Willm filius Ric Willm
et donavit ipse et heredes eius ad tenendum de nobis et de Ecclesia nostra in feodum et heredi-
tate tota terra quam habemus in Wilmslepton ex donatione Hug filii Ric. Ceddente
Ecclesie nostre pro omnibus serviciis que ad nos pertinent dimittit Marca Argente annuatim,
ad duas terminos, ad festum videlicet dei Michael ad denarios, et ad festum sancte Marie in
Marisco alios ad den. Quare volumus et firmiter statuimus ut ipsius Willm et heredes
eius habeant et teneant terram illam de Wilmet bene et in pace, libere et honorifice, tran-
quilla et quieta ab omni servicio et exactione ad Ecclesiam nostram pertinentem. In dimidia
marca Arg. sicut super dictum est, et ut nullus nostrorum hanc nostram conceptionem et opus
et hereditatem ipsius conceptionis aliquo modo perturbare presumat. His testibus. Rector de
Burd, Roger filius Willm, Thomas de Buis, Willelmus papet, Ead filius Odonis, Gilbertus
matricio, Leofwinus dunelm, Einulfus concavario, Matho, Henrico. Sealzore?

in **Succeberge**: From whom descended **John de Bentley**, who in 28 E. 1. was certified to hold one Hide of Land here of **Richard de Loges**, lineall Heir unto **Robert de Broc**, (as in **Chesterton** is shewed); and from him **William de Bentley**, Lord of **Bentley in Com. Staff.** who in 47 E. 3. granted, to **John**, the Son of **William de Catesby**, and his Heirs, all his Lands in

* Esc. 28. E. 1. n. 31.

* Ex autog. penes eund. S. A.

Over - Shukborough and **Nether - Shukborough**, with the **Court-Leet**. But more of this **Nether-Shukborough** I have not seen; till 3 Eliz. that **Thomas Shukborough**, Esquire, was found to dye seized thereof; from whom it is descended unto Sir **Richard Shukborough**, now living, together with **Over-Shukborough**, as I have there shewed.

* Esc. 3. E. 112.

1055 A. 25 Henr. III.
In a Separation of the fief
Dany Alexander Alcock, cur.
is rated vi. s. ij. ob. at
Esc. 3. E. Schukborough inferior.
(Basil. lib. 54. ant. B.
fol. 116.)

Lower Shukborough is now
considered a member of Chesterton.
Viz. Roger the Collector of Shukburgh
11 Henr. VI. accounts for only ix. s. ij. d.
de redd' ap. p. ann.

WORMLEIGHTON.

IN the Conquerors Time Part of this Town, being in the Earl of **Mellent's** Possession, viz. one Hide and a Half, which one **Gislebertus** held of him, was valued at ivli. xs. and then written **Wimerestone**: Another Part, but much greater, did **Turchill de Warwick** then possess, which was certified to contain three Hides, and rated at xli. one **Warinus** being at that Time his Under-Tenant for it: In that Place it is written **Wimerestone**. A third Portion here did one **William** hold at the same Time of **Gosfrid de Manneville**, viz. Half a Hide and a fourth Part, valued at xv s. and there it is written **Wimerestone**; which makes me conjecture that the Denomination thereof might originally proceed from the Name of its Owner, scil. **Wimere**, or some such Name.

Whether it were by King **Henry** the First immediately disposed of to **Geffrey de Clinton**, his Chamberlain and Treasurer, (of whose Advancement I have in **Kenilworth** made Mention) or to **Henry de Newburgh**, Earl of **Warwick**, and by him granted to the said **Geffrey**, I am not certain: Howbeit, that the said **Geffrey** enjoy'd it is clear enough from what I shall shortly manifest; for **Geffrey de Clinton**, Son to that **Geffrey**, gave the Church of this Place to the Monastery of **Kenilworth**, and afterwards enfeoffed **Ric. Walsh** in the whole Mannour, to hold by the Service of a Knights Fee: Which Grant **Henry de Clinton**, his Son, ratified to the said **Richard** and his Heirs; in Consideration whereof he received viii Marks of Silver; but therein it is written **Wilmelathune**. This **Richard Walsh** had Issue **Will.** and two Daughters, scil. **Petronill** and **Sybill**: Which **William** dyed without Issue, as I guesse, for the same **Henry de Clinton** confirm'd this Mannour unto his said Sister, and their Heirs, to hold by the like Service of a Knights Fee, and quitted unto them their Relief; for all which they gave him xx s. in Silver. What became of **Sybill** I know not, but **Petronill** was wedded to **Geffrey Pecbe** about King **Ric.** 1. Time, and had with her the Inheritance hereof, which continued to his Posterity, in the Male Line, till H. 4. Time (whereof in **Hampton in Arden** I have spoke).

* Regist. de Kenilw. p. 5. & 145.
* Ex autog. penes S. Montford ar.

* Ibid.

* Testa de N.

* Esc. 52. H. 3.

* Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 78. v.

To **Geffrey** succeeded **Richard**, and to him **John**, who in 7 E. 1. was certified to hold it immediately of **Theobald de Nevill**, by the Service of a Knights Fee, and he of **Richard de Harecourt**, and he of the Earl of **Warwick**. At which Time the said **John** had here two Carucats of Land in Demesne, and xiii Tenants holding 7

Yard Land and a Half, besides 3 Freeholders; as also a **Court-Leet**: It was then likewise found that **John Passelow** held of the said **John Pecbe** two Carucates of Land here by the Service of Half a Knights Fee: Which **John Passelow** had xiv Tenants, holding severall Proportions thereof; (but in that Record it is written **Wylmelehtone**): For which **Court-Leet**, together with Assise of Bread and Beer he pleaded a Prescription in 13 E. 1.

Of this Family did divers bear the Name of **John**; to one of which in 28 E. 3. there was a Charter of **Free-Warren** granted in all his Demesne Lands here. After which, viz. in 12 H. 4. this Mannour, with divers other, was by a Fine then levied, settled upon **Catherine** the Widow of the last Sir **John Pecbe**, for Terme of Life; and after her Decease upon **William Mountford**, of **Colsbill**, and **Margaret** his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodyes, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the said **Margaret**, she being Daughter and Heir to the before-specified Sir **John Pecbe**, (as in **Hampton in Arden** is manifested): From which Sir **William** descended Sir **Sim. Montfort**, Knight, (as in **Colsbill** I have shewed) who who being attainted in 10 H. 7. forfeited this Lordship, with the rest of his Lands, the Inheritance whereof was granted out of the Crown 7 Maij, 13 H. 7. to **Will. Cope**, Esquire, Coferer of the Household to the K. to be held in Socage, paying xx Marks per Annum into the Exchequer. Which **Will. Cope**, in 14 H. 7. depopulated xii Mess. and 3 Cottages here, as was certified by one Inquis. and inclosed CCxi Acres of Land: And Sir **Edw. Raleigh**, Knight, wasted vi Messuages more: After which, viz. 3 Sept. 22 H. 7. the said **Will. Cope** sold this Lordship to **John Spenser**, Esquier, who soon after began the Structure of a fair Mannour-House, wherein, when that Inquis. was taken he had his Residence, with lx Persons of his Family, being a good Benefactor to the Church in Ornaments and other Things. From which **John** descended Sir **Robert Spenser**, Knight, created Baron **Spenser** of this **Wormleighton**, 21 Julij 1 Jac. whose Grandchild, viz. **Henry Lord Spenser**, now scil. An. 1640 enjoys it.

* Rot. de Quo W. i Cart. 28. E. 3. n. 3.

* Fin. de div. Com. levat. craft. Mart. 12. H. 4.

* Esc. 10. H. 7.

* Pat. 13. H. 7. m. 19.

* Inq. super depop. 9. & 10. H. 8.

* Pat. de omdem an.

The Church (dedicated to S. Peter) being given to the Canons of **Kenilworth**, in King **Stephens** Time, by **Geffrey de Clinton**, Son to **Geffrey** the Founder of that Monastery, was confirmed to them by **Richard Pecbe**, Bishop of **Coventre**, in H. 2. Time: Out of which **Geffrey Muschamp**, Bishop in King **John's** Time, gave unto those Canons a Pension of xli s. per Annum to be received during the Life of

* Reg. de Kenil. p. 5. & 145. * Ib. p. 70.

* Ib. p. 65. & 74.

Adam

Ad. 1534. 25 Henr. VIII.
In a Papation of the Regis
the following are rated at
Wormleighton. -

Drus Jo. Symonds, vic. viij. d. & t. d.
Drus Tho. Greys - v. iij. d.

(Harl. MS. 594. art. 13. fol. 116.)

Ad. 1563. In Bp. Bentham's Certificate
xij households are returned at
Wormleighton. -

(Harl. MS. at supra, fol. 116.)

* F. levat. 3.
sept. Pasch.
23. H. 3.
* MS. in
Scac.
* MS. penes
S. Archer eq.
aur. f. 50. a. iv d.

* In the Certificate Ad.
1555-6. (mentioned in
Gleffon.) he is set down
as "no preacher, but
"towards" -

Adam de Kelinton, the then Incumbent:
And granted, that after his Decease or
Resignation, two Parts of the Fruits and
Profits belonging thereto, as well in
Lands and Rents, as Obventions of the
Church-Yard and Altar, should be appro-
priated to that Monastery; and the third
Part wholly redound to the Vicar. Some
Question there grew afterwards betwixt
the Lord of this Mannour, and the Ca-
nons of Kenilworth, touching the Ad-
vowson thereof; but in 23 H. 3. they
grew to an Agreement, at which Time
Richard Pecbe quitted his Interest thereto.

In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. the Rectory, so
appropriated, was valued at xv Marks,
and the Vicaridge at xs. But in 26 H.
8. the Vicaridge was rated at viij. xiii s.
iv d.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes.

Langt. f. 7.
a.
Northb. f.
22. b.
Ib. f. 31. b.
Ib. f. 47. a.
Ib. f. 54. a.
Strett. f. 23.
a.

Prior & Conventus de
Kenilworth.

Roger de Shuscombe, Pbr. 16
Cal. Jan. 1305.
Nich. de Radway, Cal.
Oct. 1328.
Adam de Thorp, 4 Cal. Sept.
1337.
Adam de Thorp - Mundevill,
Cap. 7 Id. Dec. 1348.
Will. le Hunt, Cap. 13 Cal.
Jan. 1350.
Will. de Lavington, Pbr. 29
Sept. 1375.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes.

Ric. de Ruffale, Pbr. 23 Ju- Sk. f. 4. b.
ni, 1389.
Will. Bacon, 4 Apr. 1396. Ib. f. 12. b.
Joh. Bagworth, Pbr. 27 Jan. Ib. f. 13. b.
1397.
Adam Merston, Cap. 23 Nov. Burgh. f. 10.
1406. b.
Will. Merston, Cap. 25 Febr. Ib. f. 18. b.
1402.
Alanus Thame, penult. Aug. Ib. f. 23. b.
1409. Heyw. f. 20.
Joh. Bekemill, 19 Nov. 1427. a.
Thom. Halle, Pbr. 16 Martii, Bowl. f.
1492. 140. a.
D. Joh. Symonds, 2 Maii, Bl. f. 8. b.
1518.
Joh. Augood, Cler. 6 Aug. Sampf. & B.
1554. f. 1. b.
D. Thom. Knight, Pbr. 21 Ib. f. 9. b.
Oct. 1556.
Thom. Tayler, Cler. 16 Apr. Ib. f. 46. a.
1575. *
Georgius Hale, Cler. 29 Mar. Bund. B.
1586.
Will. Wiff, Cler. 9 Sept. Overton
1605. bund. F.

Prior & Conventus de
Kenilworth.

Joh. Spenser de Aldthorp
in Com. Northamp.
miles.

Rob. Spenser miles, Baro
Spenser.

Wormleighton.
Arms in the Church windows.



1. Beauchamp. 2. Endling.
3. Spenser of Rodwell
couching Endling.

FENNY-COMPTON.

IN the Valley below Wormleighton,
South Westwards, stands Fenny-Comp-
ton, which takes its Name from the Sit-
uation, Combe and Cumbe, in our old
English, signifying a hollow Place or deep
Valley, (as in Cumbe I have already shew-
ed) and Fen Dirt.

In the Conquerors Time Part of it was
possest by the Earl of Mellent, and Part
by Turchil de Warwick. That which the
Earl of Mellent then had here (wherein
the Church stood) was by the general Sur-
vey, then made, certified to contain 4
Hides and 3 Virgats of Land, which were
valued at ivli. Gislebertus (who held Part
of Wormleighton of the said Earl) being
his Tenant thereto. Howbeit that which
Turchill de Warwick had, was somewhat
more, and held of him also by two Un-
der-Tenants, viz. Almarus, who occupied
two Hides thereof, rated at xls. and Ro-
gerius 3 Hides and one Virgate, valued at
Ls. all which had been the Freehold of
Ordric, Alwin, and Uffi, in King Edward
the Confessors Dayes. But I cannot di-
rectly discover the Time, when this Earl
of Mellent (who was advanc't to the Earl-
dome of Leiceſter by King H. 1.) enfeoff
Raph Boteler in his Part of this Lordship;
yet that he so did is out of Doubt, for in
that Confirmation made by the same
King to the Canons of Kenilworth, of those
Lands and Churches wherewith their
Monastery was endowed, the Church of
this Cumpton is specified, and said to be de
feodo Radulfi Pincerne de Legreſtria, so
that it is clear enough that Butler had it
in his Time.

The next Possessor thereof, that I find,
was Bigot, to whom, questionleſſe, the
before-specified Raph Boteler granted it;

for in H. 2. Time Gilbert le Bigot,
his Son, releasing to those Canons his
Right in the Advowson of this Church,
acknowledges that it was de elemosina pa-
tris, given to them by his Father. At
that Time also the said Gilb. quit claimed
his Title and Interest to one Hide of
Land lying here, which his Ancestors
had bestowed on them; in Consideration
whereof he reserved the Service of the
fift Part of a Kts. Fee to be performed by
the Incumbent in the said Church on Be-
half of the before-specified Canons. This
Gilbert in 20 H. 2. answered viij. to the
K. for his Lands here; which as it should
seem, was by Way of Composition for his
Offence in adhering to those that were in
Rebellion against the King on the Part
of young Henry; but in that Record he
is called Gilbertus Picot. In 5 H. 3.
there was a Fine levied of the third
Part of a Kts. Fee here betwixt Cecilie,
the Widow of Gilb. Bigot, & Ric. Bigot,
she claiming the said third Part as her
Dowrie; in which Record it is written
Fenni-Cumpton, that being the first
Time I find it distinguished by such Ad-
dition.

Of Bigot's Portion, intending to say
more anon, I now come to speak of Tur-
chill's Share, the Passages whereof though
I cannot, by direct Steps, exactly trace;
yet am I satisfied in what Road it went,
viz. to the Earl of Warwick, (as the rest
of Turchill's Lands did) who enfeoff
Turchill's Posterity thereof, to hold of his
Descendants by Half a Knights Fee:
From whom, viz. one of the Ardens) the
Canons of Trentham in Staffordshire, hav-
ing a Grant thereof, past it to Richard
Pecbe, (Lord of Wormleighton, whereof I
last spoke) to hold by the same Service;
all which may be inferred from that In-
quif.

Do-
meſd.
lib.

Reg. de
Kenilw. p.
144.

Ibid. p.
157.

PECHE OF WORMLEIGHTON, Co. Warwick.

ANOTHER family there was of this name; but whether from the same stock, is not absolutely certain. The first of which was ROBERT PECHE, bishop of Coventry, temp. king Stephen; who is said to have had issue, *Richard, archdeacon of Coventry; to whom succeeded, as next heir, another Richard, son of Geffery Peché.

* Dugd.
Warw.
p. 404.

Which last-mentioned RICHARD,† in right of descent from his mother, Petronil, daughter, and at length heir of *Richard Walshe*,† possessed the lordship of Wormleighton, in com. Warw. and had issue

† Dugd.
Warw.
p. 404.

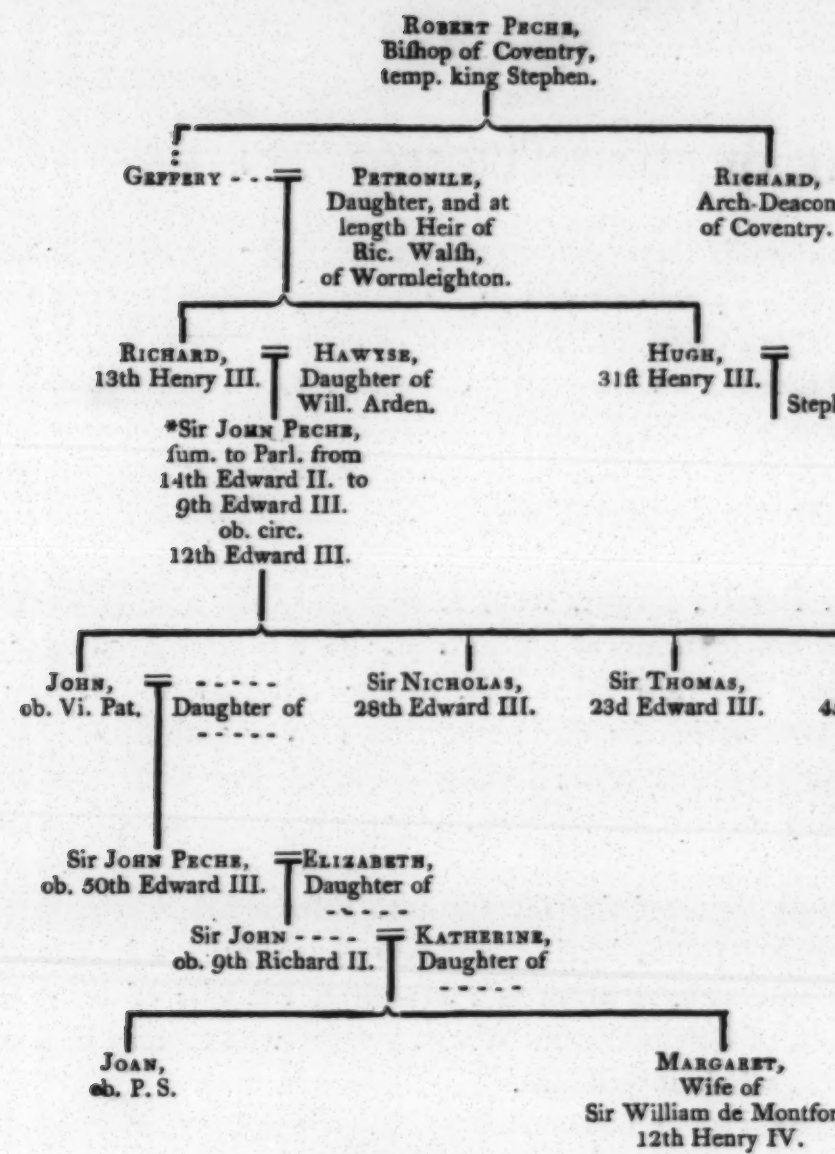
Sir JOHN PECHE, knight, who, temp. Henry III. and Edward I. was in many employments of public trust, and was summoned to parliament, from the 14th Edward II. to the 9th Edward III. about three years after which he died; viz. circ. 11th or 12th Edward III. being then a very aged man; leaving John, his grandson, his heir, who, nor any of his descendants, ever had summons to parliament.

Which JOHN departed this life the 50th Edward III. leaving issue another John, who died, leaving only two daughters, his heirs; viz. Joane, who died without issue; and Margaret, the wife of Sir William Montfort, of Colehill, com. Warw. knight, who thereby became sole heir to the whole inheritance.

Of this name, though not noticed by Dugdale in his Baronage, yet mentioned in his Writs of Summons to Parliament, was ROBERT PECHE, summoned the 14th Edward II. but not after.

† This Richard married Hawyse de Arden, whereby John, his son, came to inherit the manor of *Hampton in Arden*, which thenceforth became the chief of the family.

PECHE.



NO 59

* Dugdale, in his Antiquities of Warwickshire, p. 699,
says, this Sir John Peché bore for his arms, viz.

"Gules a Fess between 6 Crosses Croislets Arg. with
a Label of 3 Points in Chief."

7 NO 59

RICHARD,
Arch-Deacon
of Coventry.

IDA,
relict of
Stephen de Segrave.

RICHARD,
45th Edward III.
married
Anne,
Daughter of
Gerard de
Allepath.

GARET,
life of
de Montfort,
Henry IV.

p. 699.

Arg. with

PINKNEY.

From the Original
in the possession
of R. Willoughby
de Broke 1843.
477.

At Eden III By deed dated at Wareworth the Wednesday after the
Assumption of St. Mary, Robt. le Marre of Fenney compton grants to M. de Payte
his heirs an annual Rent of 20^s out of his Land & Tenants in F. Co. Witnesses
Richd. de Bastang, John Northey, John Harry & others. (Seal gone)

The same day, by deed dated at Welford, M. de Payte
appoints M. le Barbours his Attorney to receive seisin of a Mesuagge Lands in
Fennyfumpton according to the tenor of a Deed made to him viz. Will. Chastel
by Hugh le Marre. (Seal gone)

quif. taken in 7 E. 1. whereof I shall make further Mention by and by, though in 20 H. 3. the Record expresses no other than that the said Ric. Peche held it immediately of the Earl of Warwick; nor that of 36 H. 3. than that the Heirs of Ric. Peche held it of Thomas de Arden, and he of the Earl, without any Mention of the Prior of Trentham. But, about the Beginning of E. 1. Time, upon an Agreement made betwixt Richard, Prior of Trentham, and the Lady Hawisia, Widow of Richard Peche, the Title of the Canons of Trentham begins to appear, for I thereby find that the said Canons, at the especial Request of William, Bishop of Norwich, Sir Hugh de Arden, Knight, and other great Men, granted to the said Hawise the Wardship of these Lands at Fenni-Compton, and the Relief of John her Son, when he should accomplish his full Age: Which John, in 7 E. 1. was certified to hold this Lordship, of the Prior of Trentham, by the Service of Half a Knights Fee; the said Prior holding it of Thomas de Arden, and he of the Earl of Warwick, having one Carucate of Land in Demefn, and 5 Villians holding three Yard Land, for which they payd severall Rents, and performed Suit to his Court. At the same Time it was likewise found that the Prior of Clatercote held one Carucate of Land in Demefn of the same T. de Arden, by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knights Fee; and that he the said Prior had also 4 Freeholders, who held severall other Portions.

I now return to Bigod. By this Record doth it also appear, that Robert Bigod (descended from Gilbert before-specified) held his Part of this Town of Raphe Boteler, by the Service of Half a Knights Fee, and he of the Earl of Leicester: And that the said Robert then had xii Freeholders holding severall Proportions of Land under particular Rents, and Suit of Court: And moreover that the Prior of Clatercote held two Carucats of Land of him in pure Almes, whereof no Scutage was to be payd for more than one Virgate: Which Robert, and all his Tenants, used to make their Appearance at the Earl of Leicester's Court-Leet. But after this I find no more Mention at all of these Bigots; so that I presume that what they had here was by them sold to Peche; for in 13 E. 1. John Peche claimed by Prescription a Court-Leet in this his Lordship, together with Affise of Bread and Beer, which were allowed. From which Family it went to Montfort by a Daughter and Heir, as in Hampton in Arden, where the Descent is drawn, may be seen; and by the Attainder, of Sir Simon Montfort (10 H. 7.) eschaeted to the Crown, out of which it was granted, together with Wormleighton, unto William Cope, Esquier, Treasurer of the Household to the K. 7 Maii, 13 H. 7. and past, as I think, from Cope to Spenser (with Wormleighton); for in 13 H. 8. John Spenser posselt it; but in 22 H. 8. a Fine was levied thereof betwixt Richard Willis, Gentleman, Plaintiff; and Margery Belingham, Widow, late Wife of Sir Robert Belingham, Knight, Daughter and Heir

to John Beaufitz of Balsball, Deforciant: From which Richard is descended George Willis, now Lord thereof, An. scil. 1640.

That which the Canons of Clatercote had here was granted out of the Crown in 30 H. 8. unto William Petre, Dr. of Law, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, together with the Site of that Monastery, and Mannour of Clatercote: And in 36 H. 8. by another Patent to the same William and his Heirs, by the Name of Sir William Petre, Knight; but the next Year following, upon Exchange of Lands made with the said Sir William Petre, the King had it again, and by his Letters Patent, dated xi Dec. 37 H. 8. granted it, inter alia, to the Colledge of Christ-Church in Oxford, of his own Foundation, to hold in pure Almes.

That the Church (dedicated to S. Clare) was given to the Canons of Kenilworth by Bigot in H. 1. Time I have already intimated: Which Grant Richard Peche, Bishop of Coventre, confirmed temp. H. 2. and Geffery Muschamp, (Bishop in King John's Time) assigned xxxs. Pension to them yearly out of the Fruits thereof, which Alex. de Savenby (his Successor) shortly after confirmed. After which, till 12 E. 1. the Advouson thereof continued to those Canons; but then did they passe it to Roger Molend, Bishop of Coventre and Lichfield. In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. it was valued at xi Marks; and in 26 H. 8. at xvi. viiis. iiii. over and above viiis. allowed for Procurations and Synodalls.

Amongst the Incumbents here, 'tis worth Observation, that Aimer, Brother to King H. 3. by the Mothers Side, was presented to this Church by the Canons of Kenilworth, and instituted Parson thereof (being afterwards Bishop of Winchester, and by Godwyn called Ethelmare.)

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes,	Ex autog.
Prior & Conv. de Kenilw.	D. Aymer, frater Regis uterinus. f. dat.	penes D. & Cap. Lich.
	Walt. de Wodehouse, Cler. 8 Cal. Maii, 1336.	Northb. f. 29. b.
	Thom. Trailly, Pbr. 15 Cal. Apr. 1337.	lb. f. 32. b.
	Thom. Darrell, Cler. 8 Id. Oct. 1338.	Ibid.
	Roger de Saperton, Pbr. 4 Cal. Nov. 1349.	Ibid. f. 51. b.
	Will. Lampe, Cap. 4 Cal. Nov. 1350.	lb. f. 53. b.
	Ric. Pincricb, Pbr. 4 Oct. 1378.	Strett. f. 25. b.
	Job. Lutter, Cap. ult. Oct. 1404.	Burgh. f. 14. b.
	Tho. Chesterfeld, in Decret. Bac. 27 Nov. 1425.	Heyw. f. 16. b.
	Rog. Walle, Cler. 18 Sept. 1444.	lb. f. 42. b.
	Thom. Lye, Cler. 26 Maii, 1445.	lb. f. 43. a.
	Ric. Bowier, Pbr. ult. Febr. 1448.	Bo. f. 8. a.
	Rob. Baguley, Cap. 1 Febr. 1451.	lb. f. 13. a.
	Magr. Joh. Jolyff, Pbr. 7 Dec. 1452.	Bowl. f. 2. b.
	Job. Clome, in Decr. Bac. (tenere in Comendat) 2 Jan. 1455.	lb. f. 22. b.
	Mr. Rolandus Lee, Decret. Dr. 1 Oct. 1526.	Bl. f. 11. b.
	D. Joh. Hopkins, Cler. 1533.	Str. & P. f. 2. a.

A4

Patroni

The Lord Spenser hath both Court Leet & Court Baron here, and Mr. Willis hath also a Court Baron here. (Under M.H.)

Teita de Nevill.

Ex Coll. W. Burton.

Inq. per H. Nott. &c. 7. E. 1. f. 96. a.

Ibid. b.

Ibid. f. 97. a.

Rot. de Quo W.

Esc. 10. H. 7. Pat. 13. H. 7. m. 19.

Pasch. Rec. 13. H. 8. Term. Pasch.

Pat. 38. H. 8. p. 3. Pat. 37. H. 8. p. 8.

Cart. 8. E. 2. n. 4. per Inspex.

Regist. de Kenill. p. 70. Ibid. p. 65.

F. levat. Oct. 1. Bapt. 12. E. 1. MS. in Scac. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 48. b.

Ex autog. penes D. & Cap. Lich. Godw. de Praeful. p. 277.

Ex autog. penes D. & Cap. Lich. Northb. f. 29. b. lb. f. 32. b.

AD 1554. 25 Henr. VIII. In a Taxation of the Rector's Incumbents here rated at Fenny Compton. Duns Jo. Gophyng, rector, xvij. s. Duns W. Wat house, 14. s. 6. d. 8. (Harl. M. 592. vol. 13. fol. 116.) AD 1557. In Op Bentons Certificate xxxiiij householders are returned at Fenny Compton. (Vol super, fol. 165.)

	Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes.
Sampf. f. 42. a.	Edw. Littleton de Pillenall in Com. Stoff. ar. hac vice, ratione concess. Cuv. & Lich. Episc.	Mr. Will. Dawson, Cler. 28 Junii, 1547.
Sampf. f. 46. b.	Thomas Fysher.	Thomas Nicholson, 8 Sept. 1575. *
Overton bund. a.	Ric. Venor, & Edw. Marcot.	Rad. Wylding, Cler. 16 Aug. 1617.
Morton bund. incert.	Jac. Horsley, Gen.	Randolphus Hancock, Cler. 25 Martii, 1627.

* In the certificate
1555: 6. (mentioned
in Clifton, p. 9.) he is
called "of Wyll lye & learned."
Edw. Fysher, Patron.

Monumentall Inscriptions in the Church.

Upon a Marble whereon is the Portraiture of a Man in Brasse.

Of your charite pray for the soul of Richard Willis gentleman, lord of the Mannour of Fenny-Compton, and one of the Kings Justices of peace in the County of Warwick. And Ione his wife. Which Richard deceased the viiith day of February in the peare of our Lord 99. D. XXXI. Of whose souls Iesu have mercy, Amen.

(This Joane was the Daughter to one of the Graunts of Snitterfeild.)

a flat stone in the chancel.
On another Marble.

Here lyeth buried the body of Ambrose Willis of Fenny-Compton in the County of Warwick Gentleman, the son of

William Willis who lyeth buried at Priors-Marson; which William was the son of Richard Willis & Joane his wife, both lying buried under the stone adjoining. Which Ambrose had by Amye his wife eight sonnes all deceased in their infancy, but one sonne named Richard; and one daughter, named Anne yet living. He deceased the tenth day of June Anno Domini Millefimo quingentesimo nonagesimo.

(This Amye was the Daughter of Richard Colles, of Little-Preston in the County of Northampton, Esquier.)

On another.

Here lyeth buried the body of Richard Willis of Fenny-Compton in the County of Warwick gentleman, son of Ambrose Willis deceased. Which said Richard had by Hester his wife five children; that is to say George, William, Richard, Judith, and Mary, all now living, who deceased the tenth day of June 1597.

(This Hester was the Daughter of George Chambre, of Williamscoote in the County of Oxford, Esquier.)
the chambers of Williamscoote parish, Oxford, and some land present in a red rose. (Stokes coll.)

In the East Window of the North Ile these Armes.

Sable a Fesse engrailed betwixt three Helms Argent.

D E R S E T.

Come next to Dersset, a Parish somewhat spacious; but that Part wherein the Church stands is commonly called Burton-Dasset; the Hamlets belonging thereto being these, viz. Great Dasset, Hardwick, Knightcote, and Northend. In the Conquerors Time the Earl of Mellent had x Hides within the Compasse of this Place, which was the Freehold of three Thanes before the Norman Invasion, and then esteemed to be worth xli. but at the Generall Survey no more than viii. and there written. Derceto: The Residue was then certified to contain xv Hides, which Harold, Son to Ragh Earl of Hereford, held; and so did in Edward the Confessors Dayes: At which Time it was valued at xvi. but by the Conquerors Survey at xx. where it is written Dercetone: In each of which Parts there was at that Time a Priest, and, in Likelihood, some Chapell besides the Mother Church; yet I presume the Mother Church then stood where it now doth, scil. in that Part belonging to Harold.

From this Harold did paternally descend the Line of Sudley, (taking their Surname from Sudley in Gloucestershire, their principall Seat): Of which Family, for that they were Founders of the Monastery of Erdbury, within the Precincts of Chilverscoton in this County, I reserve what I have to say Historically till I come to Griff in that Parish, where they resided. It seems that the same Part of this Town held by the E. of Mellent, as

abovesaid, came also to the Sudley's; for it appears, by good Authorities, that they were posses of the Whole, and so continued, till by an Heir Generall it descended to Boteler, as I shall manifest in due Place: But when it was past from the said Earl, or any of his Posterity, I have not seen; neither can I guess at the direct Time, otherwise than to conclude it to have been somewhat antient; and yet do I make a Question whether it were before the xxth of H. 3. for upon Collection of the Aid, then levied, it is certified, that Robert Mauduit held one Knights Fee and a Half here of the Earl of Warwick, unto whom most of the Lands and Fees, which were the Earl of Mellent's in this County, devolved. At which Time it was also found, that Ragh de Suyle answered for a Knights Fee in this Place: But by another Record, not above xi Years after, it appears that Ragh de Sutbleg accounted for two Knights Fees here; which Proportion the Heirs of the said Ragh held in 36 H. 3.

For the Etymologie of the Name, considering how variously it hath been written in antient Time, viz. Derceto, Dercetone, Derceth, and Doyestre, I shall onely deliver my Fancy, viz. that, being a hilly Place, it was originally a Receptacle for Beasts of Chase, wherewith this Land, before it grew populous, did much abound; which Kind, we know, do much delight in mountainous Grounds, as this is; so that I suppose it might, by Reason thereof, at first be called Doyester with the Saxons, which betokeneth a Place where wild

* Testa de N.

* Rot. in Scac. penes Rem. R.

* Testa de N.

* Domest. day lib.

DERSET.

Sciunt tam presentes qm fidei quod ego Radulfus Bastin gis
 leo & auxilio & consilio Ricardi Bastin fidei meae dedi &c. Willelmus Bastin filio
 meo p homagio & servicio suo una dimidia virgata de in Pistorie de
 dercet in tecto eidem de adiacente. sicut alia dimidia virgata qm legat tenent
 & omibz ptenencijs suis. Habendam & ten. de me & h. m. sibi & h. &c.

[Annual Rent a St of Pepples at the feast of St. Michael. Consideration "unus al.
 bas circetas"] Warranty contra & h. & o. f. - Ut h' au mea donacio &c.

Wij testibz, Galfrido de Calce, Ricardo de Kingston, Radulfo de Suller, Willelmo
 venetore, Sigello filio Simonis, Radulfo filio Radulphi & multis alijs. -

From the Original
 in the possession of
 R. Willoughby de Broke.
 1813.
 4/11/16.

Seal of

Green Wax.



7 NO 59

A tous iours &c. Simon de Genthin Sire de Dint.

Richard moi avoir graunte a William de Poyte. touz les terres & tenementz pres & pastures
 ou les appartenances qu'il a. John Radulph, John Collette, Hugh le Mason, Thomas de Bero
 bury, Thomas Astel, Rauf Kytten, John Brown, Thomas Dod, William Stuch, John jor
 ten et John Neel & Derset tyndrent en Chappay Derset & en Temple Wardourp, et
 tut al preu en le Luthamdeu de Derset q' William le Clerk tynt. [Recovered by
 de

Le vœu de "sua apse de novel defension." [Warrantz encontre les gentz.] Entensons
 unce de. Le eueu tesmoignes, Jehan de Lye de Ryngester, John de laundrestede, Simon
 Picche, Pierre Nies, William de Uppe, & autres. Done a Stephen Barret le vendredi
 Joscelyn apres la feste de seint Martyn. Lan du Regne le Roi Edward tierz puis le con-
 quest anglois. -

Seal of
 dea Max.



21 Edw. III. by deed dated at Bersech the Friday on the Morrow of the incor-
 poracion John de Lye of that place grants to his Gilbert Chastelgyn Knight & Wm de Ryte
 the heirs of Wm all his lands & tenements recessions &c. there. This testibz Dns
 John de Lodbrok, Sclit, Ric de Gastang John de Lye, John de laundrestede, Wille
 de Cotton & alijs. (Seal of White Horse, a small head, defaced.)

33 Edw. III. by deed dated at Westone the Sunday before the dede
 lation of St. John Baptist, John de Ryte grants to John Raulyns of Great Bersech &
 Isabella his Wife for term of Lives an half yardland in the fields of Southende
 & Mordewike in Bersech aforesaid, at the rent of 7^d p^r Ann. This testibz Wille
 Mabote, Thom Raulyns, Henr Bekne Thom Goude Henr Mably & alijs. (Seal gone?)

KNIGHTCOTE, E. in Bersech.

Seint &c. Jt Ego Roger Barret de Knightcot dedi. Willelmo fit
 Henr fit John de Knightcot cu Margeria filia mea & heredit. de cu. dem. p^rentis in lib^ro
 maritagii videlicet octo acras p^r arabilis in campis de Knightcot parit. cu una p^rentis
 p^rte jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast de la Northende 3 solas & cu pastura unil
 averij. Videlicet quatuor acras p^r in uno campo et quatuor acras p^r in alio campo.
 In campo aut occidentali una dimidia acra p^r de q^r vocat^r le forseter sub crofto & jacentis
 p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast de Sudley. Una dimidia acra p^r de sup^r Bradmorester & jacentis p^rte
 p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dimidia acra p^r cu caveffa in topsholmebroc ja-
 centis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dimidia acra p^r de la redelond & jacentis p^rte p^rentis
 fit John. Una dimidia acra p^r de at pe smallwodeves jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast.
 Una dim. acra p^r de la Westelond jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una rota p^r de foris
 croft & jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una rota p^r de in topsholmebroc cu ca-
 vessa & jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de a le Northende & jacentis p^rte p^rentis
 Ricardi fit Rast. In campo vero orientali una dim. acra p^r de at Henneva jacentis p^rte p^rentis
 Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de in to Knithemewes jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast.
 Una dim. acra p^r de inter le voves & jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de sup^r
 Northal jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de to comchemelroc cu caveffa &
 jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de sup^r Bradmorester jacentis p^rte p^rentis
 Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim. acra p^r de sup^r le bottles & jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Una dim.
 acra p^r de retro gardia dñi & jacentis p^rte p^rentis Ricardi fit Rast. Wadas & tenendas de
 me & de h. m. &c. [Rout A pence p^r Ann. Warrantz contra o. h. & f.] Et quia voluit
 This testibz Dns Symone de Knithede Thoma fit Rast de la Northende, Walto fit
 de Thoma p^rentis Willelmo bel de la Northende, Radulffo Hernaldo de Knithede
 et, Rog^r cyffore de carte. Et multis alijs.

Seal of



Green Horse.

wild Beasts have their Abode; but I leave it as a Conjecture.

As for that Part of the Town, called **Burton-Dasset**, it is by Way of Distinction from the other; of which Addition I have exprest my Concept where I discourse of *Burton-Hastings* in *Knightlow Hundred*, whereunto I shall adde, that 'tis probable it might proceed from the Saxon Word *beop*, which signifieth the same with *Collis*, the Situation thereof upon a little Hill favouring this my Concept. But I now come to what I find Memorable in Relation to this Place: In

⁷ Cart. 51.
H. 3. m. 5.

^a Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
83. b.
^a In Glou-
cestershire.

^b Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 85. a.

^c Ib. p. 85.

^d Rot. de Q.
Warw.

^e Esc. 5.
E. 3. n.
45. Esc.
41. E. 3.
n. 54.
Esc.
3. R.
2. n.
63.

^f Rot. F.
42. E. 3.
m. 17.

51 H. 3. *Bartbol. de Suthleg*, being then Lord thereof, had a Charter granted⁷ to him and his Heirs for a *Mercate* to be kept every Friday, weekly, here; and a *Fair* annually for three Days, viz. the Eve of St. James the Apostle, and two Days after: And in 7 E. 1. *John de Suthley* was certified^a to be Lord hereof, where it is written *Magna Dertet*, but said to be a Member of *Suthley*, as also to be held by him of the King in *Capite*, with his Barony, by the Service of two Knights Fees; and that he had at that Time here liii Servants, holding xix Yard Land and a Half, paying severall Rents, and performing divers servile Labours, with xxiv Freeholders, holding 24 Yard Land and a Half: And moreover it there appears^b, that the Chief Chanter of the Church of *Lichfield* held here at that Time a fourth Part of one Yard Land, and the Canons of *Erdbury* two Yard Land, one whereof the Church was endowed with; as also, that the *Templars* of *Bailball* then had xi Tenants here; who held four Yard Land, paying severall Rents, and performing severall servile Labours. The Liberties and Priviledges which the said *John de Suthley* then had in this Lordship were the *Mercate* and *Faire*, whereof I have already toucht, *Free-Warren*, *Court-Leet*, *Gallows*, *Cuckstool*, and *Pillory*, with Affize of Bread and Beer; all which, together with *Weyfs*, as also to be quit of Murther and Suit to the Hundred and County Court, he claimed^c, partly by Prescription and partly by Charter; but it being then found, that for Murther he used to partake with the Hundred, he was amerc'd for that undue Claim, the rest of his Challenge being fully allowed.

Which *John de Sudley* became a special Benefactor to the Monastery of *Erdbury* (of his Ancestors Foundation) by the Grant of Lands and other Advantages thereunto out of this Place, as I shall punctually shew when I come to speak of that Religious House. I often find in Record^d that this Town is called *Cheping-Dertet*, the Reason whereof is because of the *Mercate*, for *Cheping* with our Ancestors did signify the same that buying and selling doth with us; whence it is that *Cheping-Norton* in *Oxfordshire*, *Chep-inham* in *Wiltshire*, and *Chepstow* in *Monmouthshire*, had their Names: But the last of the *Sudley's* that had to do here, was Sir *John de Sudley*, Knight, who dying without Issue in 41 E. 3. left *Thomas Boteler*, Son of *Joan* his eldest Sister, then dead, and *Margerie* his younger Sister, his Heirs; whereby, as also by the Death

of the said *Margerie* afterwards without Issue, the said *Thomas* became possessor of^e this and all the rest of *Sudley's* Lands: Which *Thomas*, being afterwards a Knight, dyed seized of this Mannour jointly with^f *Alice* his Wife, (Daughter to Sir *John Beauchamp* of *Powyk*) 21 Sept. 22 R. 2. then leaving *John*, his Son and Heir, xiv Years of Age, who in 8 H. 4. confirmed the Estate for Life therein, which had been granted by certain Feoffees unto the said *Alice*, she being at that Time married^g to Sir *John Dalyngrugge*, Knight.

This *John*, and *William* his Brother were Sons to Sir *Thomas Boteler* by his first Wife; but both dyed without Issue, as it seems, for upon the Death of the above-specified *Alice*, in 21 H. 6. Sir *Raph Boteler*, Knight, was then found^h to be Heir unto her (and begotten by the said Sir *Thomas*) being then xl Years of Age: Which Sir *Raph* became a Man of great Note in H. 6. Time, as it seems; for I find, that being a Knight for the Body to the King, he was made his Standard-Bearer 28 Martii, 17 H. 6. And by Letters Patentⁱ, dated at *Westminster*, x Sept. 20 H. 6. created Lord *Sudley*, with the Grant of CC. Marks per Annum to himself and his Heirs for the better Maintenance of that Dignity: He was also constituted^j Lord Treasurer of England, 7 Julii, 22 H. 6. Which Office he held about three Years; but in 13 E. 4. he departed^k this Life, leaving Sir *John Norbury*, Knight, and *William Belknap* his Heirs: Which Sir *John Norbury* was Son of Sir *Henry Norbury*, Knight, by *Elizabeth*; and *Will. Belknap* Son of *Hamond Belknap* by *Joan*, Sisters to the said *Raph*; for he left no Issue^l Male, Sir *Thomas Butler*, his only Son, dying in his Life Time: Which Sir *John Norbury*, and *William Belknap* in 16 E. 4. had Livery^m of all the Lands descended to them by the Death of the above-specified Sir *Raph Boteler*; the Partitionⁿ whereof was made betwixt the said Sir *John* and *Edward Belknap*, Esquier, Son of *Henry*, Brother and Heir to *William Belknap* aforesaid, in 13 H. 7. whereby this Mannour, *inter alia*, became assigned to *Belknap*; for in 2 R. 3. *William* dyed^o without Issue, leaving *Henry Belknap*, his Brother and Heir, 50 Years of Age: Which *Henry*, by his Testament, dated 25 Junii, Anno 1488, 3 H. 7. bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Chapell of our Lady at *Bekle* in *Suffex*: It seemes he lived there, for by the same Testament he gave to the High Altar in that Church xx d. in Lieu of his Tithes forgotten, and not paid; and departed^p this Life 10 Julii following, leaving the said Sir *Edward*, 7. his Son and Heir, xvii Years of Age, who became a Man of much publique Action; for in 2 H. 7. he was one of the Commanders in the Kings Army at the Battail of *Stoke*: In 6 a Commissioner of Array in this County: In 12 a Commander in the Battail of *Blackheath* in *Kent*, against the Western Rebels: In 17 he had the Custody of *Warwick Castle* committed to his Charge, being at that Time Squier of the Body to the King: And from 8 H. 7. for the most Part during all that Kings

¹ Esc. 3. R.
2. n. 63.

² Esc. 22. R.
2. n. 10.

³ Clauf. 8.
H. 4. in
d. m. 36.

⁴ Esc. 21.
H. 6.

⁵ Pat. 17.
H. 6. p. 1.
m. 10.

⁶ Pat. 20. H.
6. p. 2. m.

⁷ Catal. of
Treasurers
p. 55.

⁸ Esc. 13.
E. 4. n.
58.

⁹ Esc. 8. E.
4. n. 39.

¹⁰ Pat. 16. E.
4. p. 2. m.
Clauf. 13.
H. 7.

¹¹ Esc. 2. R.
3. n. 16.

¹² Mills q.
17.

¹³ Esc. 3. H.

¹⁴ Polyd.
Virg. hist.
Angl. p.
573. n. 40.
Pat. 6. H.
7. in d. m.

¹⁵ Pat. 4. E.
6. pet

¹⁶ Inspek.
Pat. 17. H.
7. p. 2. m. 9.

Kings Raign, was in Commission for the Peace in this County, as appears upon the severall Renewings thereof, and some Times for Gaol-Delivery: In Consideration of whose acceptable Services, the said King, by a speciall Patent, dated 14 Apr. 24 of his Raign, granted him Immunity from being troubled or questioned for that Inclosure and Depopulation, which he had made in this Lordship, contrary to the Statute in the Third of his Raign.

He was also Squier of the Body to King H. 8. being in the First of his Raign constituted Constable of Warwick Castle, (for he resided at *Weston subtus Wethele* in this County, as it seems by what I have there manifested): And in 8 a Knight. The Depopulation and Inclosure that he made within this Lordship, *scil.* in 14 H. 7. was of xii Mess. and CCClx Acres of Land; unto every of which Messuages 24 Acres belonged: But by the Inquis. then taken I find it certified, that this Decay of Tillage was no Prejudice but Benefit to the Publique; for whereas before that Time they were able to entertain but xx Strangers, upon Occasion they could afterwards entertain lx as well; and that the Church and Ornaments were then in better Condition than before, having since cost the Parish CCLI. That there were also xxi Ploughs maintained in the Parish; and whereas before the Inclosure they had but one Priest, then were there 2, and many Clerks performing Divine Service every Holy Day by Note, and divers Times with Pricksong, none such having been kept before, by Reason of the Disability of the Parishoners: That the Benefice was better, and more of Value to the Incumbent than when the Lands did lye in Tillage by iii li. or thereabouts: That the Children of the Parish were better taught, and better Houses kept; and that there were then within the Precincts of the same Parish Cxl Communicants.

By his Testament, bearing Date 23 Martii, Anno 1520, 12 H. 8. he bequeathed his Body to Sepulture in the Black-Friers, near Ludgate, in Case he departed this Life in London; but if in Warwickshire, then to be buried in the Charter-House, near Coventre; and also appointed, that John Cotes, with whom he had exchanged the Mannour of *Whitchurch* in this County for other Lands, should receive x Marks yearly to him and his Heirs out of this Mannour, till his Executors or his Heirs had clearly discharged the said John and his Heirs, of and for the Rent of xiii Quarters of Wheat, and xiii Quarters of Barley, and Part Maffelin, against the Nuns of Pinley and their Successors, granted to their Predecessors by Sir Peter de Montfort, some Time Lord of that Mannour; and dyed by a Pestilentiall Aire in France, 26 Martii, the same Year, without Issue; being at that Time a Captain in the English Army there; leaving Anthony Coke, Son of John Coke, by Elizabeth his Sister; Mary, Wife of Gerard Danet, Esquier; and Alice, the Wife of William Shelley, (his two other Sisters) his Heirs. I have not as yet

seen when or how the Division was made betwixt these Co-heirs; but I presume, that Shelley's Part came shortly after to Sir Edw. Wotton, Knight. (Son of Sir Rob. Wotton by Anne, another Sister to the said Sir Edw. Belknap); for I find that the same Sir Edward was seized of the third Part of this Mannour in 29 H. 8. From whom descended Edward, created Lord Wotton, 13 Maii, 1 Jac. And that Gerard Danet, being Squier of the Body to King H. 8. had Issue Sir John Danet, Knight, Father of Leonard Danet, that sold his Interest here to Peter Temple, Esquier, in 2 Eliz. whose Posterity do still enjoy it.

The Church (dedicated to *All-Saints*) being given to the Canons of *Erdbury* by *Raph de Sudley* (Founder of that Monastery) was appropriated thereunto by *Geffrey Muschamp*, Bishop of *Coventre*, in King John's Time, and endowed with one Carucate of Land; the Vicaridge being ordained in Anno 1232, 16 H. 3. by *Alex. de Savensby*, Bishop of *Coventre* and *Lichfield*. In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. the Rectory was valued at xxiv Marks; but the Vicaridge had another Endowment in H. 7. Time; so that in 26 H. 8. upon the Valuation then made it was rated at xiv li.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Prior & Conv. de Erdbury & Dominus Joh. de Sudley, miles.	Rad. de Derst, Pbr. die Purific. 1301.	Langt. f. 6. b.
	D. Will. de Knifescote, Pbr. 14 Cal. Dec. 1311.	Ib. f. 37. a.
	Rad. de Derst, Pbr. 8 Julii, 1314.	Ib. f. 38. b.
	Thomas de Willoughby, Pbr. 16 Cal. Nov. 1323.	Northb. f. 19. a.
Pr. & C. de Erdbury, & D. Edm. de Beresford.	Hugo de Brok, Pbr. 2 Non. Oct. 1332.	Ib. f. 27. a.
	Ric. de Beresby, Cap. 4 Ib. f. 49. a. Non. Julii, 1349.	
Pr. & Conv. de Erdbury, & Alianora de Sudley.	Hugo de Claydon, Cap. 14 Cal. Aug. 1358.	Ib. f. 62. a.
	Will. Adams, Pbr. 14 Cal. Jan. 1358.	Strett. f. 4. a.
Pr. & Conv. de Erdbury, & D. Alicia Boteler Domina de Sudley.	Job. Harris, 14 Sept. 1421.	Heyw. f. 6. b.
	Henr. Greene, penult. Febr. 1425.	Ib. f. 17. a.
	Ric. Leventhorpe, 12 Dec. 1439.	Ib. f. 38. b.
Pr. & C. de Erdbury, & D. Rad. Boteler, miles D. de Sudley.	Thomas Conway, Pbr. 16 Jan. 1448.	Bo. f. 7. b.
D. Episc. per lapsum.	D. Ranulphus Goldsmyth, Cap. 9 Nov. 1541.	Str. & P. f. 18. a.
Anth. Cooke, miles.	Ric. Poule, Cler. 18 Aug. 1564.	Bentham bund. H.
Edw. Dominus Wotton.	John Tayler, Cler. 27 Feb. 1607.	Overton bund. F.
Thom. Andrews de Derst, Gen. ex conc. Mariae Mynde de Hayes in Comit. Midd. vid.	Thomas Freman, in art. 9 Apr. 1613.	Neale bund. A.
Thomas Temple, miles & Bar.	Job. Reynolds, Cler. 20 Julii, 1619.	Morton bund. incert.
D. Thomas Wotton Baro de Marlegh.	Job. Craige, Cler. 21 Jan. 1629.	Ibid.

Monumentall Inscriptions in the Church.

Upon a Marble, where have been two Portraitures in Brasse.

Here under this stone lyeth the body of Peter Temple Esquier, who departed out of this world at Strow in the County of Buckingham the xxiiith day of May Anno whose soule God hath in his blessed keeping.

Pat. de
H. 8. p.
in dorso.
Pat. 24. H.
7. p. 1. m.
17.

Pat. 1.
H. 8. p.
1. m. 13.

Ex autog.
penes S.
Clarke Bar.

Inq. super
depop. 9. &
10. H. 8.

AD 1534. 25 Henr. VIII.
In a Deposition of the Clergy the
incumbents are named.
Dapt. Mr. Jo. Dravell pbr. &
tax apt Lich. &
Dapt. Magna.
Dapt. Henr. Wygges vic. xvi.
Dapt. Ric. Lac. o. viij.
Dapt. Ric. Lynceol. o. viij.
(Habl. d. 1. 54A. not. 13.
fol. 16.)

AD 1563. In Bp. Bonham's
Certificate all householders are
returned at Great Dapsett.
(Act. supra. fol. 165.)

Manwa-
ring. q. 17.

* In the Certificate, AD 1588. 6.
(mentioned in list. p. 9.) he is said
to have "some zeale, no learning."

Life of
H. 8. by
the L.
Herbert.
p. 123.

Efc. 13.
H. 8.

AD 1723. 10 Geo. I. At the Michaelmas Quarter Sessions, a Certificate for a Brief was granted to the sufferers by a Fire
at Borton Dapsett, on the 28th of June preceding, which destroyed 6 dwelling houses, to the City of 183 & 1/2 pence.

Sciant &c. qd Ego Henr de Bray dñs de Trhop dedi &c. Simon
de Knythcote fñs Radulphi de Knythcote & Agnaci uñs ej' sorori mee totam terrā meam &
capitale masuag' cū capella ejusdem que hñs de dono pñs Simonis in villa de Knyth-
cote pñs, unatū villanis meis villenag' illa tenentibz & eorū sequelis & catallis & cū
servicijs & redditibz liberorū tenentū meorū ibidem & alijs omibz suis pñs. [To
hold for their lives. Remainder. 1st to Ego Joh. son of Simon & Agnaci for life. 2nd to
Rich' bro. of John & heirs. 3rd To Tho. de Mellesfeld & Roisie his wife, the sister of John
& Rich', and heirs. according to a Fine levied in the King's bench before Ralph de Benge-
ham & his associates.] Hñs testibz, Thom' de Bray, Simon de Trhop, Teobaldo
de Bray, Willelmo de Botindone, Joh' de Braunfeld, Joh' Hoxbert, Thom' le Capas,
& alijs.
(A coeval transcript, without seal.)

Sciant &c. qd ego Thom' fñs David de Parkinton dedi &c. Willelmo
fñs Simonis de Knythcote pro homagio & servicio suo & pro viginti & tribus martijs
sterlingorū quas michi dedit Emanuelibz in personam totū illud masuagium
cum tota & crafte & illam dimidiā virgatā terre unacum sepius fossatis &c. in-
fra villam & territorium de Knythcote &c. — Joh' Chaumpenays quondā tenuit
in Knythcote. Hab. & ten. de me & h. m. vel m. a. pñs Willelmo & h. s. vel s. a.
&c. [Ront 2^o pñs Ann. at the feast of St. Andrew pñs Ann. Warranty, contra &c.]
In cujus rei &c. Hñs testibz, Ric' Dicoun de Dersat, Willelmo Bala de cadem, Thom'
le Chapman, Walter' le Chapman, Henr' fñs Henr' le potar', Rato fñs Willelmo
Carnat, Willelmo fñs Henr', Tho' fñs Ric', Rato de Olneya Ric' & alijs. (Seal gone.)

Omibz ap' fidelibz &c. Isabella quondā ux' Willelmi de Knythcote
satu in dñs. Nōd'it me in pura viduitate mēa & in hñs potestat' mēa & bone me-
morie mee dedisse &c. & omīno inqñpetuū pñs clamasse de me & h. m. & m. a.
dñs Johi de Knythcote Rector eccl' de pñs parson totū pñs mēa & clamū — in
villa de Knythcote &c. Willelmo. Ita qd & ego &c. Et ut hac mēa donatū &c.
Hñs testibz, Johi Neel de Derscyt, Jordano le say de Farneberie, Ric' Myl' de
brochanton, Rato le Chapman de Derscyt, Rato dñs dicoun de ead', Willelmo goz-
mūt de Knythcote, Willelmo Ernū de ead', Johi le Norreys de derscyt, Ric' bed
de derscyt, Johi le taylor de la Northend, Walter' de Pyramere & alijs. Dat'
apud Knythcote die sabb' pñs pñs festū sñi Michaelis Anno Regis Ric' Edward
fñs Ric' Edwardi quarto.
(Seal gone.)

& Edu. III. Geoffrey Barel of Knythcote in Derset Magna
by deed dated at Derset. the Monday after the Invention of the Holy Crof. quits
claim to Ser Tho. de Wylloughby vicar of Derset magna all his right in 10 Acres
of Land & a perch of Meadow "in pastur' unil bov in communi" in the fields
of Knythcote & Northende in Derset aforesaid. Hñs testibus, dñs Johi
de Knythcote dñs villa, Ric' de K. pñs ej', Johi Neel, Johi Raubgas, Thom'
le Chapman & alijs.
(Seal gone.)

Sciant &c. qd ego Thomas le Varny de Nonne Eton dedi
&c. Willelmo fñs Ric' le Graund de Merton decem acras pñs unam pñs pñs
& pastura unil bovis in commū pastura in campis de Knythcote & Northende in Magna
Dersot que habui ex dono & pñs. Willelmo Riceward de Merton pñs capiti. Ront &
ten. &c. Willelmo & h. — [Ront pñs Ann. a Rose at Midsummer.] In cujus rei &c. Hñs
testibz, Ric' de Knythcote, Willelmo Magot, Johi Neel, Willelmo Richard, Henr' le Baillif,
Rato le Bepely, Johi de Paranton, Ric' le Bore, & Johi de Chapton & alijs.

Dat' apud Knythcote die Lune in festo sñi Luce Evangeliste Anno regis
Ric' Edw. terci a cong. terci decio.

Seal of



brun Mar.

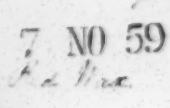
* His wife
 Sutton granted it
 to Peter the year, 1818.
 to his, and was the same;
 I have reinforced Sutton
 with the (for his wife) the
 same. The fact was the
 same.

* His wife
 Sutton granted it
 to Peter the year, 1818.
 to his, and was the same;
 I have reinforced Sutton
 with the (for his wife) the
 same. The fact was the
 same.

* His wife
 Sutton granted it
 to Peter the year, 1818.
 to his, and was the same;
 I have reinforced Sutton
 with the (for his wife) the
 same. The fact was the
 same.



The 1st seal is gone.



Fixt in the Wall betwixt two Corinthian Pillars.

Here under lyeth the body of John Temple of Stow in the County of Buck. Esquire, one of the Lords of this Mannour, And Susan his wife, who was the daughter and heir of Thomas Spenser of Everton in the County of Northampton Esquire, who had issue six sons and six daughters, as here may appear. The said John Temple deceased the ninth day of May 1603. being of age Lxi. years, and the said Susan deceased the day of being of the age of years.

Cur liberos hic plurimos?

Cur hic amicos plurimos,

Et plurimas pecunias,
Vis scire cur reliquerit?
Tempellus adplures abiit.

In the East Window of the Chancell these Armes:

Or two Barrs Gules. } Sudley.

I will now proceed with the Hamlets, beginning with **Herdwick**; for that which is called **Great Dasset** is involved with **Burton-Dasset**, (alias **Cheping-Dasset**) whereof I have already spoke.

HERDWICK.

THIS being a Member of *Dercet* is not particularly mentioned in *Domesday-Book*; but was then reckoned in the Number of Hides which are there certified for that Place. In H. 2. Time *Raph de Sudley* (Part of whose Possessions it was, as belonging to *Dercet*) gave some Quantity of what he had here to the *Templars*, which in 31 H. 2. was valued at xls. per Annum: And in 7 E. 1. rated at 4 Yard Land, being then held by xi Tenants, (as in *Dasset* I have already intimated); but of the Residue did the *Sudley's* continue Owners, *John de Sudley* in 9 E. 2. being certified Lord thereof,

MS. in Of-
ficio Arm.
[L. 17.] f.
148. a.
MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
* inq. per
H. Nott.
Sec. f. 85. a.
1 Nom. Vill.

together with *Dasset*, and as a Member of the same: Howbeit, that which the *Templars* had here came to the *Hospitalars* in E. 2. Time, as all their other Lands did; and so continued in their Possession till the generall Dissolution of the Religious Houses in 30 H. 8. that they were brought to the Crown. After which, in 7 E. 6. these Lands in **Herdwick** were granted to *Edward Aglionby*, of *Balsball*, and *Henry Hugford*, of *Solibull*, Gent. and their Heirs; who, within the Compass of the same Year, past them to . . . *Wotton*, Esquire. There hath antiently been a Chapell here, dedicated to *S. Leonard*, but now it is ruinous, the Village being totally depopulated.

Pat. 7. E.
6. p. 11.

Ib. p. 12.

and
(Eng. Ind.)

KNIGHTCOTE.

THIS was heretofore also a Member of *Dasset*, and so not particularly taken Notice of in the Conquerors Survey. The first Mention that I find of it is in H. 3. Time, and then was there one *Simon de Knitecote*, Son to *Raph de Knitecote*, Owner of it: Which *Raph*, or some of his Ancestors, being (doubtlesse) enfeoffed thereof by one of the *Sudleys*, assumed, it seems, their Sirname from hence, by Reason of their Residence here, and had a Chapell in this Village; but the Inheritance hereof descended to *Joan Dycon* of *Dersit*, as Daughter and Heir to *Julian*, Daughter to the abovesaid *Symon de Knitecote*: Which *Joan* past away all the Right she had in the Mannour of **Knitecote** (for by that Name it was then stiled) to *William* the Son of *William Sutton* and *Amicia* his Wife, and to the Heirs of the said *William*, by her Deed, bearing Date on the Feast-Day of *S. James* the Apostle, 24 E. 3. who kept his Estate therein but a while, for on the Feast-Day

Nom. Vill.

Ex au-
tog. pe-
nes Edw.
Peto ar.

of *S. Matthew* the Apostle, next ensuing, he granted it to *William de Peyto* and his Heirs, and levied a Fine thereupon in 27 E. 3. Which *William*, in 3 R. 2. granted to *Laurence Dive*, of *Herlaston* in *Com. Northampt.* all his Right in this Village, who the self same Year past it unto *Sir Henry Arden*, Knight, *Robert Burgoyllon*, and others, and their Heirs, as Feoffees (it seems) to the Use of *Thomas Puresey*; for it appears, that very shortly after they quitted their Right therein to the said *Thomas*: Which *Thomas*, in 10 H. 7. conveyed it unto *William Hufsey*, Esquier, with certain other Lands in *Wellesborough* in *Com. Leic.* and *Folkehill* within the Liberties of *Coventre*, in Exchange for that Mannour in *Fenny-Drayton* in *Com. Leicester*, called *Hufsey's* Mannour. The next Possessor whereof, that I have met with, was *Sir Walter Smyth*, Knight, of whom I have spoke in *Shirford* and *Fletchamsted*; whose Grandchild, *Sir John Smyth*, of *Crabbet* in *Sussex*, now enjoys it.

xv. Pasch.

Ex autog.
penes
Georg.
Puresey ar.

Ibid.

Efc. i. M.

NORTHEND.

THIS is likewise a Part of *Dasset*, and originally had its Name from

the Northern Situation thereof from thence; there being nothing at all Memorable therein other than a Chapell, which it hath antiently had.

AVEN-DASSET.

SOUTHWARDS from *Burton-Dasset* stands *Sud-Dasset*, but which NOMB. XLVII.

ther it was originally a Member thereof, and Part of what the Earl of *Mellent* held there in the Conquerors Time, is hard to determine without farther Light than I have

have yet had. The most antient Possessor of it, that I find, was *William Giffard*, a Retainer to *Roger Earl of Warwick* in *King Stephens* Time, as may be observed from his so frequent being a Witness to that Earls Charters, and a Benefactor to the *Templars*, by the Gift of some Lands here, as may seem by that Account^a of their Possessions taken in 31 H. 2. where it is written *Asne Dercet*. To him succeeded *Andrew Giffard*, (though not immediately); whose Heir, in 36 H. 3. was found^a to hold one Kts. Fee here of *Roes de Verdun*, and she of the Earl of *Warwick*: But in 7 E. 1. *Margerie de Cantilupe* was certified^a to be Owner of this Mannour, and to hold it of *Theobald de Verdon* by the Service of one Kts. Fee, having then one Carucate of Land and a Half here in Demesne, and 5 Yard Land besides, which was held by divers Tenants, who payd certain Rents and performed severall Services for the same: From which *Margerie* descended *Walter de Cantilupe*, Lord^a thereof in 9 E. 2. it being then reputed as a Hamlet of *Farnborough*: Which *Walter* was Parson^a of *Snitfield*, and became possessor of this Mannour by the Grant^a of Sir *John de Cantilupe* his Brother. But in 12 E. 2. the same *Walt. de Cantilupe* past^a away the Inheritance thereof, together with the Advowson of the Church, unto *Christiane de Bisshopden*, Widow of Sir *Will. de Bisshopden*, Kt. reserving to himself an Estate for Life only.

Which *Christiane*, by her Deedⁱ, bearing Date the Tuesday next after the Feast of *St. Valentine the Martyr*, 13 E. 2. sold her said Estate in Reversion herein to Sir *John Pecche*, the Elder, Kt. and his Heirs; to whose Posterity it continued as long as their Male Line lasted, and afterwards came to the *Montforts* of *Colshill*, with the rest of *Pecche's* Lands, by the Marriage of a Daughter and Heir (as in *Hampton in Arden* shall be shewed); and by the Attainder of Sir *Simon Montfort*, Kt. in 10 H. 7. to the Crown: Out of which it was passed^a, 25 Aug. 12 H. 7. to *Gerald Earl of Kildare*, and *Eliz. St. John* his Wife, and to the Heirs Male of their two Bodies lawfully begotten: Which Earl and his Lady had a Charter^a of *Free Warren* granted to them in all their Demesne Lands here, dated 20 Julii, 18 H. 7. but leaving Issue^a Sir *James Fitz-Gerald*, Kt. attainted in 28 H. 8. it escheated again to the Crown; and by K. E. 6. 15 Dec. in the fourth Year of his Reign, was granted^a to Sir *Raph Sadler*, Kt. Master of the great Wardrobe, and *Laurence Wenington*,

Gent. and the Heirs of the said Sir *Raph*, to be held in Socage; who, by their Deed^a, bearing Date 6 Febr. next ensuing, sold it to *John Woodward*, of *Butlers-Merston*, and his Heirs; from whom is descended *Richard Woodward*, Gent. the present Owner thereof.

The Church (dedicated to *St. John Bapt.*) had^a antiently two Yard Land belonging thereto; and in *An. 1291*, 19 E. 1. was valued^a at xii Marks; but in 26 H. 8. at xiii. viiis. viiid.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

D. Walt. de Cantilupo.	John de Lepworth, Pbr. 3 Id. Martii, 1302.	Langt. f. 6: b.
.....	Thomas Betoun, de Snitfeld, Cap. 12 Cal. Oct. 1316.	Ib. f. 40. a:
.....	Hugo de Brak, 10 Aug. 1322.	Northb. f. 26. b.
.....	John Richard, Cap. 14 Cal. Apr. 1342.	Ib. f. 40. b.
Thomas Alysaundre D. de Aven-Dersel.	Rog. Enock, Cap. 9 Cal. Julii, 1349.	Ib. f. 48. a.
.....	Ric. Boude, Cler. 2 Non. Julii, 1351.	Ib. f. 54. b.
.....	Ric. Cnock, Pbr. 17 Cal. Nov. 1352.	Ib. f. 56. a.
D. John Pecche, miles.	John atte Nafsh, Pbr. 2 Id. Dec. 1361.	Strett. f. 10. b.
.....	Ric. atte Wall, Accal. Cal. Martii, 1364.	Ib. f. 13. b.
D. John Wiard, & D. John Vicar. de Hampton in Arden.	Gaudinus 18 Maii, 1381.	Ib. f. 28. a.
Katherina De la Bere Domina de Hampton in Arden.	Tho. Elden, Cap. 2 Dec. 1408.	Burgh. f. 21. b.
.....	John Hyll, 8 Martii, 1410.	Ib. f. 27. b.
.....	Alex. Benet, Cap. 20 Junii, 1412.	Ib. f. 30. b.
Will. Mountfort, miles D. de Colshill.	John Exeter, Cap. 25 Junii, 1416.	Bull. f. 3. a.
.....	Rad. Molyngton, Cap. 2 Julii, 1428.	Heyw. f. 21. b.
Thom. Grefwoud, & Ric. Haversham domesticelli, Patroni bac vice.	D. Will. Curson, 5 Aug. 1430.	Ib. f. 25. a.
D. Will. Mountfort, miles.	Thom. Gaynton, Pbr. 28 Oct. 1439.	Ib. f. 38. a.
D. Baldw. Mountfort, miles.	D. Ric. Bryan, 25 Jan. 1440.	Ib. f. 39. b.
.....	John Rastell, in Ar. Mag. 29 Aug. 1547.	Bowl. f. 25. a.
Henr. 7. Rex Angl.	Christoph. Fisher, Pbr. 6 Maii, 1500.	Ib. f. 204. b.
.....	D. Thomas Dalifone, Cap. 1507.	Bl. f. 4. b.
Henr. 8. Rex Angl.	D. Henr. Huffle, Cap. 24 Maii, 1541.	Str. & P. f. 18. a.
Thom. Rowley ex conc. Sim. Rowleigh ar.	Thom. Rowley, Cler. 18 Dec. 1577.	Sampf. & B. f. 47. a.
.....	Thomas Pollard, Cler. 15 Dec. 1617.	Overall Bund. A. Morton bund. incert.
John Bywater de London Haberdasher.	Will. Fowler, Cler. 24 Feb. 1623.	
John Bowater Mercator Stapule.	Franc. Stanton, Cler. in Ar. Mag. 6 Jan. 1629.	

Arms in the East Window of the Chancell.

Azure 3 Flower de

Luces, Or.

Arg. upon a Chief

Azure 2 Flower

de Luces, Or.

Durvaill.

Clinton of

Colshill.

In the South Window of the Chancell (Archerdell 1637.)

Arg. upon a Chief

Azure 2 Flower

de Luces, Or.

In the South wall & the North wall of the Chancell, are two monuments erected. Upon that in the North wall there is the Arms of Sir John de Cantilupe, whose House stood in the place where the Church now stands. (Archerdell 1637.)

FARNBOROUGH.

UPON the same Ledge of Hills stands *Farnborough*, whereof the onely Mention made in the *Conq. Survey* is under the Title of the Bishop of *Chester's* Lands in this County, where it is certified, that the said Bishop then held 3 Hides in this Place, which is in that Record written *Ferneberge*; and, probably, had at first that Name from the naturall Disposition of the Soil to bear

Ferne, the later Syllable *Berge* signifying in our old English a little Hill, as we see the Ground, whereon the Town stands, is. Before the Norman Invasion it was the Freehold of one *Stee*, and by the Generall Survey valued at Cs. but at that Time, for the most Part, involved with *Mollington*, as I guess; for the Posterity of *Osbernus fil. Ricardi* (which *Osbernus* was then possessor of *Mollington*) were Chief Lords of the Fee here; whose Grandchild, *Hugh*, assumed the Surname of *Say*; from

^a MS. in Scac. penes Rem. R.

^a Testa de N.

^a Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 97. a.

^a Nom. Vill.

^a Ex autog. penes S. Mountford ar. ^a F. levat. Craft. Purif. 12. E. 2.

^a Ex autog. penes S. Mountford ar. ^a M. F. levat. Oat. Trin. 13. E. 2.

AD 1254. 25 Nov. VIII. Ina. Exon. of the Regis the incummentiond acc. rated at Dapet. 100.

Mr Tho. Dalysen rect. exij. Dnias W. Warr. cur. v. s. vij.

(Pres. lib. 594. art. 13. fol. 96.)

In 1563. a vic. householders are returned at Dapet. 100.

(let. m. l. fol. 105.)

** Interfertificatio AD 1585-6.*

(mentioned in Clifton, p. 9.)

John James, "suspected not"

"to be sound in religion" is

named as Parson of Dapet.

parva.

^a Pat. 12. H. 7. p. 1. m. 2.

^a Pat. 18. H. 7. p. 2. m. 29.

^a Ex fragm. hist. Hibern. in bibl. Cotton.

^a Pat. 4. E. 6. p. 4.

^a Domest. day lib.

FARNBOROUGH.

Novit universi presentis septu videtur et audetur qd ego Henr' Farn' de Farnesbur' remisit gressu et deo p'tu clamari p' me et h. m. Jordanus de lay dno de Farnesbur' unu mesuagiu in villa de Farnesbur' illud scilicet mesuagiu qd dno Henr' de lay ne p'spavit p' carta sua. Habent et. in feodo et hereditate. Ita qd et. Hys testib; Willmo de Alton, Walter le Honorable de Farnesbur', Henr' Marschall de casto, Hugone le Rodknit, Joke Vincent de casto, Ada Francisco de Dorset, Joke Pave de darcot etior Et alijs.

From the Original in Sir Simon Archer's collection, July 1st 1842.

W. Hamper.

Seal of



White War.

Sciunt et. qd ego Jordanus de lay de Farnesbur' dedi et. dno Jone de grey q' fuit cu' dno Ribi de grey viginti gressu et. unum acm et. unu luveth' p'tu in campis de Farnesbur'. [They are described as lying separate in the following various places; viz] Super Roubourwe juxta tra' Rector' eccie de Farnesbur', apud Cheshford, in Dimist Blakford, super de pender downe, in to Holwellstoyke, Holwellstoyke, Lydwelle, Le Wythelonde, Hamblak, Le Prates Brugga, Conham brook, sultus Shocheborne, Stodfode, super Shocheborne, Le Shirkewey, Le Croftland juxta tra' Prioris de Clatercote, Le Shalkes, Le Gora Broda Fede, apud Le More stone, Berekford, Depeslade, Berekford, basymede, sultus Then acres in to Compton Brook, in to Wondersfeld, Loppede More, Le Rugga: wode, Le Wat' lond, Le Farneshov' hende, Super de Farnes, Le Breche, Le Farnes lond, Le Dede Cherk, Baldewelle, Le Gropesweye, Lyneres Buttes, Managwell, seche, Wytonhulle, Le Broda Fede, Cranemeresweye, Le Buttes, Wylnelleyton Brook, Le Rudford, Herremede, La More.] Hab. et. ten. tota p'diam tra' cu' p'to et. cum p'astor' duoz. audior, in Hamchaya de Farnesbur', et. cu' omib; suis vicinis p'tinon. p'dia Jone et. h. s. et. s. a. Lib. et. de capitul' dno fodi et. [Warranty, contra o. g.] Hys testib; dno Gaudins de Clar', Robt Mandard dno de Shochewell, Robt Pygode de Compton, Militib; Henr' Miles de casto, Henr' Fancey de Tachebrook, Henr' le Marschall de Farnesbur', Robt Tona de casto, Wille Botilla de cast, Wille Vincent de cast, Hugon' Brunes de cast, Henr' le Walays de casto, Et alijs.

* This is now (1847) known to the name of Rouboro.

(sic)

Seal of



Green War.

Sciunt et. qd ego Jordanus de lay filius et. heres Jordanus de lay p'tu dno de Farnesbur' dedi et. Jone de Rale et. Jone uxi me et. h. tict Joneis p'decim acm et. una forera terre arabit et. tota illam bullam que vocat' Lavedy Croft cu' oib; suis p'tinon' in campis de Farnesbur' et. p'astura de sufficiencia et. sordacim arabit cu' arabit meis in la Opchay dicta villa de F. septis annis et. p'tinon. — Hab. et. ten. et. de capitul' dno fodi et. [Warranty, contra o. g.] Hys testib; dno Rado de Berekford, dno Jone Peche, Militib; Joke Pafelawe, Henr' Mandard, Magro Riko Rector' eccie de Farnesbur', Wille Vincent, Henr' de Rodborn, Joke de Clara, et. alij. Dat' apud F. die Lun' v' vigilia Sci Clement' et. Reg' Edward' t'ciarino p'to. [Seal of White War, a dog, Sir cumscriptio illigibilia.]

Sic.

Patet universi p' presentes qd ego Jordanus de lay de Farnesbur' recepim de Jone de Ralegh de F. quingz marcas sterlingoz, in p'te soluciois Octo

Marcus in p[re]s[ent]i michi tenet q[uod] g[ra]ntat & g[e]nti int[er] me & ip[su]m g[e]nti & de p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i me
plen[te] p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i & d[e]c[e]t p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i. In cui[us] rei test[is] sigillum me[um] est app[os]itum.

Dat[um] apud Wyke die d[omi]ni in festo s[an]c[t]i Edward[is] Reg[is] Anno Regni Regis Edwardi
fili[us] Regis Edwardi undecimo. (Seal of Brown Wax, a Dragon or grotesque beast.)

Sicant &c. q[uod] Ego Margeria de Philingale filia p[re]s[ent]i Willelmo de Hattone
de Farnborough in legem p[re]s[ent]i & viduitate mea dedi &c. Johanni de P[re]s[ent]i de Farn-
burgh & Johanne ux[or]i eius q[uod] quadam summa pecunie q[uam] michi dederunt p[re]s[ent]i, qua-
tuor Mesuagia cu[m] b[er]g[is] & b[er]g[is] & una baracata h[ab]e[n]t anilib[us] cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i
&c. que michi descenderunt no[n]e hereditat[is] post decepsum s[an]c[t]i p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i
le d[omi]ni s[an]c[t]i me in villa & in camp[is] de Farnborough. — Habund. &c. in p[re]s[ent]i
de capitalib[us] d[omi]ni p[re]s[ent]i. [Warranty, contra &c.] H[ic] testib[us] Thomas Man-
d[omi]ni de Schoteswelle, p[re]s[ent]i de Balbete, Willelmo le Honorable, p[re]s[ent]i le Roer, p[re]s[ent]i &
alij. Dat[um] apud Farnborough die v[er]is p[re]s[ent]i ante festu[m] s[an]c[t]i Laurencij Anno Regni
Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi undecimo. (Seal of White Wax, defaced.)

* Rotario in
another hand.

Novit univ[er]si q[uod] p[re]s[ent]i me Johanne ux[or]i ux[or]i Gerardi Braybrooke Ami-
gis ordina[n]t[ur] & constituta[n]t[ur] d[e]c[e]t michi in t[er]ra Thomam Cleydon & Thomam Laurence mess-
certos allouat[ur] conjunctim & divisim ad solut[ur] in t[er]ra mea Ricardo Valerian p[re]s[ent]i
ecclesie de Colwood & Johi Weyss ecclesie s[an]c[t]i in omib[us] Manerij[is] terris & t[er]ra reddi-
tib[us] & r[ati]onib[us] meis in Westhagerton, Charles, Westhokelond, Waltham & Burtesknoll cu[m]
p[re]s[ent]i in bono p[re]s[ent]i. Et ecce in Eggesworth, Northcote, Ley, Lefynson & Turkedene
cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i in bono p[re]s[ent]i. Et ecce Farnborough, Warmington, Wrombyton, Northende,
Buryton in bono p[re]s[ent]i, Buxton, Brophyde, Wyhamscote & Cleydon in bono p[re]s[ent]i, Wal-
penn, Mode & Chellyngworth cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i in bono p[re]s[ent]i. Sicut v[er]o formam & p[re]s[ent]i
cujusdam cart[ae] cuj[us] dom[us] Ricardo & Johi inde facta. R[ati]onem & p[re]s[ent]i &c. Et
quia sigillum [meu] nullu[m] est incognitu[m] sigillu[m] armor[um] Gerardi Braybrooke Milit[is]
app[os]ui p[re]s[ent]i. Et ego vero fideus Gerardus Braybrooke Miles ad instanciam & p[re]s[ent]i
ciat rogat[ur] p[re]s[ent]i Johanne quia meritoriu[m] est testimoniu[m] p[re]s[ent]i veritate si-
gillu[m] armor[um] meoru[m] p[re]s[ent]i app[os]ui. Dat[um] apud Danbury sexta die mensis Maij
anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestu[m] Anglie decimo. In cui[us] rei testi-
moniu[m] hui[us] p[re]s[ent]i scripto sigilla me[um] app[os]ui.

7 NO 59

Seal of

Red Wax.

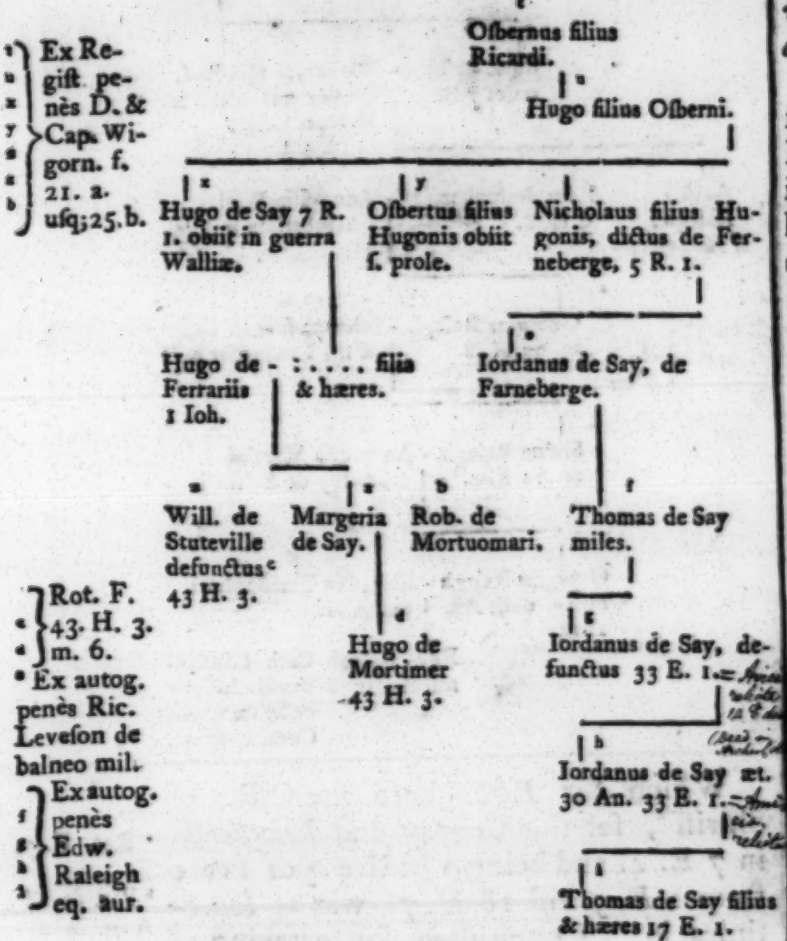


The other is a smaller seal of
Red Wax, having two heads, the
circumscription defaced. It has
a twist of Rush round it.

Novit &c. p[re]s[ent]i fideib[us] &c. Reginaldus Grey d[omi]ni de
Wastynay Wags & de Routhy & Johanna ux[or]i eius, Edwardus Bromflette & Johanna ux[or]
eius Salutu[m] in d[omi]ni p[re]s[ent]i. Cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i Reginaldus & Johanna ux[or]i eius teneant
Maneriu[m] de Laseydon cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i ac duo Mesuag[ia] una carucat[ur] t[er]re & triginta acras bosci
cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i in Eggesworth in bono p[re]s[ent]i, & t[er]ciam partem Manerij de Farnborough cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i
in bono p[re]s[ent]i. Et ecce t[er]ciam partem Manerij de Walpenn in bono p[re]s[ent]i. Ac
ecce t[er]cia p[re]s[ent]i centu[m] acrar[um] p[re]s[ent]i & centu[m] acrar[um] bosci cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i in Mode & Chellyng-
worth in bono p[re]s[ent]i p[re]s[ent]i, ad t[er]ra vite d[omi]ni Johanne ux[or]i eius Reginaldi in totu[m] op[er]e
dotacione Willelmi Halagh. Et ecce Maneriu[m] de Cleydon cu[m] p[re]s[ent]i in bono p[re]s[ent]i ad
t[er]ra vite fida Johanne ux[or]i p[re]s[ent]i R. r[ati]onib[us] inde Thome Bromflette Milit[is], Hugoni
Hasebene Thome Beaup[re] & heredit[is] p[re]s[ent]i Thome Bromflette p[re]s[ent]i, quinquid[em]
Thomas B. Hugo & Thomas B. consenserunt & reddiderunt q[uod] finem in bono p[re]s[ent]i Henr[ic]
Regis n[un]c p[re]s[ent]i Edward[is] & Johanne ux[or]i eius r[ati]onib[us] om[n]i p[re]s[ent]i Manerij t[er]re & t[er]re
menton[is] cu[m] omib[us] suis p[re]s[ent]i post mortem p[re]s[ent]i Johanne ux[or]i d[omi]ni Reginaldi. Hab. &
ten. — p[re]s[ent]i & J. ux[or]i eius & heredit[is] masculis de corp[or]ib[us] suis legitime p[re]s[ent]i.

Nov

from whom descended *Margerie*, who being Heir to *Ricards-Castle* in Com. Heref. and other great Possessions, brought them to the Line of *Mortimer*, as the Descent here inserted will shew; which I have thus drawn chiefly to demonstrate that the Family of *Say*, long since Lords of this Mannour, was assuredly from that Stock, though I cannot directly shew where or when it brancht out: But by what Authorities I have seen, relating to the Owners of this Place, I think it likely enough to have been, as I have here expressed, in as much as there is no Disproportion in Time to argue the Improbability of it.



Having thus given my Reader the best Advantage I can, for discerning how the Succession of this Lordship hath gone, whilst it continued in the Line of *Say*, I shall now briefly take Notice of what I have found Memorable, relating either to it or to the Persons who were Owners of it. In 13 *Job*. amongst the Kts. Fees belonging to *Ricards-Castle*, which lay in this County, *Herbert de Muebergos* was certified to hold a fourth Part of a Kts. Fee, and *Rob. de Montgomery* (perhaps it should be *Mortuomari*) the eighth Part, hers in *Ferneberge*: But in 20 H. 3. the Extent of the Fees lying here, and then held by *Will. de Stuteville* in Right of that Castle, was one Kts. Fee and a fourth Part: Which Kts. Fee, in 26 H. 3. was certified to be held by *Thomas de Say*, and the same fourth Part by *Nicholas de Say*.

Touchoing these *Says* of *Farnborough*, I find that *Jordan*, the first, was in that Rebellion with the Barons against *K. John*; but returning to Obedience in 1 H. 3. being then, with *Rob. Marston*, (of whom he held his Lands) had his Estate restored to him, which lay in this County and *Worcestershire*; and that *Thomas*, Son to the first *Jordan*, was a Kt. (of whom I shall say something when I come to speak of the Church); as also, that *Jordan* his Son was Lord of *Farnborough* in 7 E. 1.

and then certified to hold it of *Robert de Mortimer* (Son of *Hugh*) by the Service of one Kts. Fee, having at that Time two Carucates of Land in Demesne, and 5 Freeholders: Which *Jordan* dyed in 33 E. 1. leaving *Jordan* his Son and Heir, 30 Years of Age, who by his Deed, bearing Date at *Worcester* on Sunday, being the Feast-Day of St. Edmund, the K. in 11 E. 2. granted to *John de Rale*, of *Farnborough*, and his Heirs, the Advowson of this Parish Church; unto which Deed, instead of his own Seal, was the Seal of the Bayliff of the City of *Worcester*, affixed, with this Expression, *Et quia Sigillum meum non est cognitum, Sigillum Ballivi Civitatis Wigorn: presentibus apponi procuravi, & est appensum per Will. Lec.*

But it was not long after this that the said *John de Rale* purchased the whole Mannour of the same *Jordan de Say*; for in 15 E. 2. he levied a Fine thereof to him the said *John*, and *Joan* his Wife, and to the Heirs of *John*: Which *John* is in the List of those Esquires, whose Names in 17 E. 2. amongst the Knights and Men at Arms of this County, were returned into the Chancery; whence I conclude that he resided here at that Time: But in 1 E. 3. he was a Kt. and bore for his Arms *Argent Semé of Crofflets Gules, with a Cross Molein Sable*, as appeareth by the Impression of his Seal; which Coat his Posterity have retained, even until this Day. It seems he was originally descended from the *Raleighs* of *Devonshire*; for in 14 E. 3. he writes himself of *Charles* in that County; but he had Lands in *Farnborough*, by Purchase, in 8 E. 2. from *Margerie*, the Widow of *Philip de Fillangle*, Daughter of *Avicia*, Wife to *Will. de Halton* of *Ferneberge*: Which *Avicia* was Daughter to *Nicholas de Say*. Of *Joan*, Wife to the above-specified Sir *John de Rale*, I find that she was a *Gray*, though of what Family I am not very certain, by whom he had Issue *John*, Father to *Thomas*; upon which *Thomas*, and the Issue of his Body by *Eliz.* Daughter to *Robert de Evesham*, was this Lordship entailed in 17 E. 3. After which, viz. the same Year, did *Amicia*, the Widow to the before-mentioned *Jordan de Say*, and *Thomas de Say*, Son and Heir to the said *Jordan*, release unto the above-specified *Thomas de Ralegh* all their Right and Claim therein, as appears by their Deed, bearing Date at *Salisbury* on the Feast-Day of St. Benedict the Abbot.

This *Thomas de Ralegh* was a Man of much publick Employment; for in 47 E. 3. I find him in Commission for the levying and collecting a Fifteenth and Tenth: In 4 R. 2. Sheriff of this County and *Leicestershire*: In the sixth joyn'd in Commission with *Thomas Earl of Warwick*, and other Persons of Quality, for Conservation of the Peace and Resistance of the Rebels in this Shire (*Jack Straw* and his Fellows being then up in Arms): In 12 R. 2. he bore the Office of Sheriff again for this County and *Leicestershire*. so also in 15 R. 2. being in Commission for the Peace at other Times; and departed this Life in 21 R. 2. leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir, xvii Years of Age, who

Inq. per H. Not. &c. f. 120. b. lb. f. 122.

Efc. 33. E. 1. n. 72.

* This grant of the franchise of Farnborough, in the Parsonage House at Farnborough, to the said John de Rale, & dated at the same time as the autog. place, is now in the possession of the R. Leveson.



Craft. Purif.

Ex Coll. H. Ferrers ar.

Ex autog. penes prefat. Edw. Raleigh.

F. levat. xv. Mart. 16. E. 3. Recordat. xv. Hill. 17. E. 3.

Claus. 17. E. 3. p. 1. in d. m. 19.

Rot. F. 47. E. 3. m. 10. Rot. F. 4. R. 2. m. 23. Pat. 6. R. 2. p. 2. in d. m. 28.

Rot. F. 12. R. 2. m. 14. Rot. F. 15. R. 2. m. 25. Pat. 13. R. 2. p. 1. in d. Efc. 21. R. 2. n. 48.

Ex Lib. Union Achis Collection. Edw. 4th. 1875. J. M.

• Clauf. 3.
H. 4. p. 1.
m. 16.
• Efc. 27. H.
6.
• Arund.
vol. 1. f. 219.

who in 3 H. 4. had Livery of his Lands: Which Thomas wedded Joan, the Daughter and Heir to Will. Lord Astley, of Astley in this County, and resided with her at Astley, as it seems; for by his Testament, bearing Date there upon Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evang. in 6 H. 4. he bequeathed his Body to Sepulture in the Quire of the Collegiate Church of our Lady at Astley, and xli. of Silver to the same Church, to the End that his Obit should be perpetually there observed, and his Name written in the Martyrologe; and also gave xlii. li. iii. d. for the providing of one Priest to celebrate Divine Service there for his Soul, for the Space of three Years after his Decease: To the Poor xx Marks: To his Brother John Raleigh two Gowns: To the Bayliff of Farnborough xlii. d. To the Church of St. Botolph, here at Farnborough, xli. To the Lord of Astley a Bowl with a Cover of Silver; and to Joan Lady Astley (his Wife) a Diamond, and a Boul of Silver with a Cover: To every Yeoman of the Lord of Astley's Household vi. s. viii. d. To every Groom there iii. s. iii. d. And to Will. Raleigh, his Son, a Sword harnessed with Silver, as also a Dagger, and a Wood Knife; and departed this Life in the same sixth Year of H. 4. leaving Issue Will. his Son and Heir, but xii Months old; as also a Daughter called Joan, afterwards married, first to Gerard Braybroke, Esq; and secondly to Edw. Bromflete: Which Edward, by the Death of the said Will. Raleigh in his Minority 8 H. 5. was in his Wifes Right Lord of this Mannour, and here resided in 10 H. 6.

What particular Agreement, with the said Joan or her Posterity, was made by the Male Branch of this Family (of Raleigh) I find not; but certain it is, that they came to be Owners of this Lordship again, it continuing to their Posterity even till this very Day: The first of them that had any publick Employment in this Shire, being Sir Edw. Raleigh, Kt. Son of Will. Son of John, a younger Brother to the last Thomas, as the Descent here placed will shew.

Ioh. de Rale - Iohanna de miles 1 E. 3. Grey 1 E. 3.
Ioh. de Raleigh junior. filius Ioh. de Rale.
Thomas de Raleigh - Eliz. filia Roberti de Evesham 17 E. 3.
Regin. Grey - Iohanna filia de Ruthin & hares Will. D. Astley. Thomas de Raleigh ob. 6 H. 4. Ioh. de Raleigh.
Iohanna soror & hares, 1. nupta Gerardo Braybroke ar. 2 Edw. Bromflete ar. Will. Raleigh obiit infra ar. 8 H. 5. Will. Raleigh 27 H. 6.
Edw. Raleigh - Margareta filia Rad. miles 7 E. 4. Verney mil. Civis & Merceri Lond.
Anth. Raleigh. Edw. Raleigh miles 9 H. 8. Anna filia Will. Chamberlain militis.
Georgius Raleigh - Iohanna filia ar. 37 H. 8. Will. Coningsby mil.
Simon Raleigh - Anna filia Martini ar. 11 Eliz. Docwray de Balhall.
Georgius Raleigh - Eliz. filia Christophori miles, obiit An. 1614. Smith ar.
Edw. Raleigh - Cath. filia Gamil. An. 1638. bractis Pultney de Miferton in Com. Leic. ar.

Which Sir Edw. bore the Office of Shirriff, for this County and Leicestersh. in 7 E. 4. and being a Justice of Peace from 1 E. 5. till 18 H. 7. was at some-times in Commission for arraying of Men, and for the Goal-Delivery at Warwick. In 11 H. 8. he was Steward to the K. for his Mannours of Spittfield and Bearley in this County: And by his Testament, bearing Date 20 Junii, 1509. (1 H. 8.) bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Chapel of our Lady, here at Farnborough, directing that the Sum of CCCCli. should be raised out of his Estate, lying in the Counties of Heref. and Glouc. to purchase Lands of xli. per An. Value, to be amortized to the Chantry in the said Chapel of our Lady; and that the Chantry Priest there should be a well disposed Dr. of Divinity to preach the Word of God; as also to pray for him the said Sir Edw. his Wife, with all his Ancestors and Successors, and all Christen Souls. By which Testament he gave xxxl. for to build the South Side of the Cloister at Combe, and for Glasing it: To the Abbot there he bequeathed xx. s. To every Priest vi. s. viii. d. To every Monk profess, and no Priest, iii. s. iii. d. All which were therefore to keep the yearly Obit of him the said Sir Edw. and Margaret his Wife, as also of Will. Raleigh and Eliz. his Wife, Ralph Verney and Emme his Wife, Fathers and Mothers of them the said Sir Edw. and Margaret. To the Dominican Friars at Warwick he gave x. s. To the Friars Minors at Coventre x. s. To the White Friars at Coventre

† The words "his wife" are a marginal explanation in Dugd. Origines.

• Efc. 6. H.
4. n. 28.

Ex autog.
penes
præfat. E.
Raleigh.
• Efc. 8. H.
5. n. 96.
• Rot. in
Scac. penes Rem.
R.

• Rot. F. 72
E. 4. m. 5.
• Pat. de iisd.
Ann. in d.
• Pat. de iisd. an.

• Ex autog.
penes Will.
Noel ar.
• Fertiplace
q. 14.

Novitis nos p[re]sentem Reginaldum & Johannam ux[orem] meam attornatos esse Edwardum & Johannam
ex[em]p[ar]e & tenentes de p[re]sentibus manijs suis & tenementis virtute conceptionis
& reddidit diffinitionis p[re]dictis. In cujus rei testimonium hijs p[re]sentibus indentur p[re]dictis p[er]
duo sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat[um] decimo die Octobris Anno regni
Regis Henrici secundi post conquestum quinto.



Seal
of
Red Wax.



Attached to the counterpart of the above Deed Indented are the
two following Seals, also of Red Wax: 7 NO 59



Hec indentura fca int[er] D[omi]n[u]m Johannam ux[orem] uxorem
Reginaldi Grey ux[orem] D[omi]ni de Rethya ex p[ar]te una & Edwardum Brounflote de Farnburgh
Armigerum ex p[ar]te altera Testatur q[uo]d p[re]dicta D[omi]na Johanna concepit tradidit & ad
firmam dimisit p[re]dicto Edwardo omnia terr[ae] & t[en]ta redditus reversiones & s[er]vicia sua
cum omib[us] suis p[re]dictis in villis subscriptis, videlicet in Farnburgh p[re]dicta, Ironborsat,
Wormelaygheton, Napton, Kynton, Shuckburgh, Molynton, Northeynd & Upton in Com[itat]u
Clayton, Burton & Wylliamston in Com[itat]u Boon, Turkedon, Laffyngdon & Eggesworth in Com[itat]u
Glouc[estria] & Northeynd in Com[itat]u Warford, Una cum omib[us] alijs terr[ae] & t[en]tis &c. in Com[itat]u Boon
& Wardijs Maritajijs Relevijs escaetis & s[er]vicijs p[re]dicta D[omi]na Johanna tantomodo except[is] &
reservat. Pro q[uo]d it[em] Edwardus p[re]cipiat annuatim Marcenium sufficient[er] reas:
sarium & repacione tentorij p[re]dictor[um] t[er]renis quociens necesse fuerit. Hanc & ten
&c. p[re]dicto p[er] t[er]mino vite sup[er]dicta Johanne. [Paying annually Fortyfive Pounds.
blouses of distress &c.] Dat[um] decimo die Januarij Anno regni Regis Henrici secundi
post conquestum vicesimo. (Seal of Red Wax, same as the 2nd on this
Page. To the counterpart is appended a seal also of Red Wax, same as the
3rd of the seals on this page.)

7 NO 59

Omib[us] aut[em] fidelibus ad quos p[re]sentis scriptum fuerit Mittens
Ralph Armij sattem in D[omi]no Ampit nam. Cum Edwardus Brounflote Armij Test
& tenet p[er] legem Anst[re] tras t[en]ta reddit[us] & s[er]vic[ia] subscript[is] videlicet medietatem
Manij de Northcote cum p[re]dictis t[er]renis p[re]dictis manij de Ley cu[m] p[re]dictis ac div[er]sa alia
tras t[en]ta reddit[us] & s[er]vic[ia] cum p[re]dictis in Preston Daggelyngworth & Denewey in Com[itat]u
Glouc[estria], unu[m] Mesuagiu[m] unum virgat[um] t[er]re duas solidat[as] duas denarat[as] & unum Oblatu[m]
reddit[us] cum p[re]dictis in Molynton duo Mesuag[ia] duo Tofte t[er]re acras t[er]re cum p[re]dictis in
Burton, unu[m] Tofte cum p[re]dictis in Cripseyd in Com[itat]u Boon, unu[m] Mesuagiu[m] unum
virgat[um] t[er]re cum p[re]dictis in Warmingston, quingz Mesuag[ia] unu[m] Tofte novem virgat[um] &

¶ duas acras tre cum p[ro]p[ri]etate in Anon Dorset, ac diuersa alia t[er]ra t[er]ra de. in Burghon
Naphon, Shuckburgh, Ryngton & Wormelighton in com[itu] N[or]w[ic]. Cetero Mesnag[us] quatuor virgat[us] t[er]re
treas p[ro]p[ri]etate & unam p[ro]p[ri]etate reddit[us] & reddit[us] un[us] lib[er]e homini cum p[ro]p[ri]etate in Luyford, una
Mesnag[us] duo tofta duo gardinae duas virgat[us] t[er]re duas reddit[us] reddit[us] una par circetary, cum
p[ro]p[ri]etate in Boreworth, una Mesnag[us] una toftum unam virgat[us] & unam rotas t[er]re unam denari
rat[us] & unam p[ro]p[ri]etate reddit[us] cum p[ro]p[ri]etate in Tooton in com[itu] Ley[ce]st[er], ac alia diuersa t[er]ra & t[er]ra
reddit[us] & una cum p[ro]p[ri]etate in Gildesburgh Newbold & Clapton in com[itu] N[or]th[am]pt[on], Northide in com[itu]
Ber[ke]f, Ryly in com[itu] Lincol[ia] & Affheton in com[itu] Wilt[on], cum m[ul]tis alijs t[er]ris t[er]ris redditib[us]
& p[ro]p[ri]etate cum suis p[ro]p[ri]etate que n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate fuerunt Johanne n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardi in vicijs
p[ro]p[ri]etate & alibi in comitatib[us] p[ro]p[ri]etate p[ro]p[ri]etate om[n]i Man[er]ia p[ro]p[ri]etate t[er]ra & t[er]ra, m[ul]ti
p[ro]p[ri]etate Wittmo & heret n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate post mortem p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardi consanguineo & her[ede] p[ro]p[ri]etate Joh[ann]e
na p[ro]p[ri]etate. Novit[us] me p[ro]p[ri]etate Wittm[an] ratificasse approp[ri]etate & p[ro]p[ri]etate confirmasse
datum t[er]ra p[ro]p[ri]etate & in t[er]ra p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardi de & in p[ro]p[ri]etate Medietate Man[er]ia de Northide
t[er]ra p[ro]p[ri]etate Man[er]ia de Ley, ac om[n]es t[er]ra de p[ro]p[ri]etate — p[ro]p[ri]etate & t[er]ra — p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardi
ad t[er]ra t[er]ra sua. [Warranty, contra o. g.] Dat[us] decimo die Novemb[ris] Anno
regni Regis Henrici septi post conquestum vicimo octavo. [Scrip[ta] f. 10. v. v. v.]
impres[us], f[or]m a King, with a small Bird with Wings expanded.]

Indorsed; p[ro]p[ri]etate in Banco Ro. d[omi]ni de Cartis p[ro]p[ri]etate de t[er]ra t[er]ra
p[ro]p[ri]etate Anno d[omi]ni Henrici septi post conquestum vicimo
octavo.

Novit[us] univ[er]si q[uod] p[ro]p[ri]etate nos Radulphum Verney Baron & Hermannu[m] de
ten & Thomas de Wyke p[ro]p[ri]etate de Leya p[ro]p[ri]etate de. Edmundum Colles, Willm[an] de Wyke p[ro]p[ri]etate
Wyke n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate ac legitime attorn[ati] t[er]ra. ac delib[er]and[um] p[ro]p[ri]etate nobis & n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardo Raleigh
militi filio & heredi Will[el]mi R. Amici defuncti & Margarete ux[or]is ejus plenam & pacificam poss[ess]ionem
cum ac p[ro]p[ri]etate de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de Claydon in com[itu] N[or]w[ic]. ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de
de Farmburgh in com[itu] N[or]w[ic]. ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de Whitmore in com[itu] Staff[ord]. ac
n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de Targro, Tooton, Boreworth & Luyford in com[itu] Leicest[er]. ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate
de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de Gildesburgh, Clapton & Newbold in com[itu] N[or]th[am]pt[on]. ac de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de
de Northide in com[itu] Glouc[est]r. ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de & in Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate de Ryly in com[itu] Lincol[ia], ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate
de & in om[n]ib[us] t[er]ris & t[er]ris in p[ro]p[ri]etate villis de Claydon, Farmburgh, Whitmore, Targro &. ac n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate
de & in om[n]ib[us] Man[er]ia n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate t[er]ra t[er]ra reddit[us] & t[er]ra cum suis p[ro]p[ri]etate in com[itu] Leicest[er] — p[ro]p[ri]etate
illis Mesnag[us] t[er]ra & t[er]ra cum p[ro]p[ri]etate in Claydon & Farmburgh p[ro]p[ri]etate que Elizabetha Mater Ric[ardi]
Edwardi n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate ux[or]is p[ro]p[ri]etate Will[el]mi Raleigh patris ejusdem Edwardi n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate d[omi]ni sua p[ro]p[ri]etate indentat[us]
ram inter p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardum & p[ro]p[ri]etate Elizabetha confect[us] n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate p[ro]p[ri]etate fuerunt om[n]es except[us] &
reservat[us]. Quicquid Man[er]ia t[er]ra t[er]ra t[er]ra. cum ceteris p[ro]p[ri]etate except[us] p[ro]p[ri]etate n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate conjuncti
huius nobis h. d. a. n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate ex dono & p[ro]p[ri]etate p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardi, t[er]ra om[n]i formam & effectum
conjuncti h[ab]ere n[on] p[ro]p[ri]etate indentat[us] p[ro]p[ri]etate Edwardo & Margarete ux[or]i ejus inde confect[us]. Rat[us] &
grat[us] t[er]ra. Dat[us] decimo septimo die mens[is] Junij Anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post
conquestum quarto. [Two small seals of Red Wax, the 1st bearing an Arrow, & the
2nd a Bird, each encircled with a Twist of Rush.]

This indenture made the xxijth day of the month of Ap[ri]l y^e xxijth yere
of y^e Rege of King Edward y^e iijth by twen Edward Raleigh Knight on the one p[ar]te and John
Verney esquier Rauf Verney brother to the said John, and Maister Thomas Raynold Clerk on the
other p[ar]te Witnesseth that where the said E. R. Knight hath late by a dede off p[ro]p[ri]etate aboven
of the dat[us] is y^e xxijth day of Ap[ri]l the yere of the Rege of King Edward y^e iijth aft[er] the confect[us]
the xxijth hath p[ro]p[ri]etate and granted on to the said John & esquier, R. V. and Maister T. R. the
maner off Walp[ur]n in y^e gle off Wyght in the Counte of Salterthp[er]ton at the manys of Wood
and Chellyngwood in the same gle. the man[er] of Whylmer in y^e Counte of Staff[ord]. the
Manys of Norton Targro Tooton Boreworth and Luyford in y^e Counte of Leicest[er]. the
Manys of Newbold & Clapton in the Counte of Northampton, the man[er] off Eggesworth, Luy
syngton Leya and the reversion of the man[er] of Northott Preston Colthorpe Thurncot and
Ap[er]th.

Aghton made in the Countee of Glocest^r and Wylohyr, The maner of Rybye in p^r Countee of
Lyncoln, The manys of Westbyde and Wodmanton in the Countee of Barfford at. all is landes
& tenementes in Ranbyrry Bricke Croperedy and Wyllgamyngeshott in the Countee of Dorford
The manys of Auryndorsell Napeton at. all is landes and tenementes in Northend
Buryrton Kyngton Combroke Bretekyngton Wpetun and Worneleyghton in the Countee
of Warrwyke, to have and to hold all is forsaide Manys & tenentes to theyn thyr eygys
and thyr assignes for evermore, yet the said John Raufand Maist^r Thoms^r wolle and grauntt
by these p^rsentis that they thyr eygys nor assignes shall enjoye or recouge the said ma-
ners and tenementes at thyr appoyntmentes but only in Liformynges use the laste wyll
of p^r said Edward Ralegh, and so that that the said J. T. R. V. and Maist^r T. R. wolle
and grauntt by these p^rsentis to be ready to release to the eygys of the said Edward
his forsaide lode with plene lymynges. In witness where off the sayd p^rsentis underwriting
ally to these p^rsentis have set to their seallys the yere and day a bove writen.

(The 2nd seal is gone. The 1st & 3rd are of Red Wax, respectively bearing
a Phoenix & the initial T.)

Li.

In dei nomine amen. The xxth day of June the yere of oure
lorde godde M^cCCCC ix. I Edwarde Ralegh Knight boode of mynne made my testa-
ment in the maner and forme folowynge. I gyfte & bequeeth my lode to godd almyghty
our lady saynte mary and al the saynt in heven and my body to be buried in the
Chapell of oure lady in Farnborough where or over its schal happen me to departe
oute of this Worlde. Item, I wyll that my recoverers schal have and enjoye al such
my landys as they have recovered a gyfte me to pay my dett^r and to p^rforme this my
laste will. Item, I wyll that my sayde recoverers schal make to hys Ralegh my bro-
ther estate of an Annuete of iij Markes of yerely rente to be payed and taken oute
of my land & tenement at a chauce of dyscrepan. Item, I wyll that my sayde reco-
verers make un to Antony my sone a sufficient and a lawfull Estate of landys &
tenement to the yerely value of xl^l. a bove al charge to have and to holde to the
sayde Antony and his wyff during thyr lyves and to the longer lever of them if the
wyff of the sayde Antony be a good Woman and of gooder lymys of her body, wth out
Impediment of Waste. Item, I bequeeth to the mother church of our lady of Coventre
for my masse and syrgys to be hadd immediately after my dethe xx^l. Item, I be-
queeth to the monastery of our lady of Lulwell for my tythes forgoyn vij^l viij^d.
Item, I bequeeth to the Wyke of edgoh of the Churchis of Wanyleyghton Fenny-
compton, Auryndorsell, Wornynghston, Blynton, and Molyngton vij^l viij^d. Item, I
bequeeth to the use that I am patron of xx^l. Also I bequeeth to the Freres
of saynt domynick order at Warr, the freres mynors of Coventre, the whyte Freres
of Coventre and to the frere Austens of Atherston to covysch of the sayde thowses x^l.
Also I wil that my sayde recoverers make un to Antony Ralegh my sone a suffi-
cient & a lawfull Estate of and in al my landys & tenement at thyr appoyntment
in Combroke to have and to holde to the sayde Antony and to hys eygys for ever.
Also I bequeeth CCCC^l to be receyved of al my landys in the chyrch [of] Herford
& Glouc^r be my sayde recoverers to thentent to purchasse as much lande as schalbe
to the yerly value of x^l so that there may be a lycens hadd of our sovereign lode
the kyng for the admytment of the same to the Chaunter in the said chapell
of our lady and that he or they that schalbe chauntry pryncypals there schalbe a
weldisposed doctor of Dypynyte to preche the wordes of god and to p^rfy for me my
wyff and al my Anncestours and al thos that schal succede us wth al Crysten
soules. Also I bequeeth to the reparations of the House of Clatrecote C^l. Also I
bequeeth to the bldynge of the Stepyll of Farnborough church xx^l. Also I bequeeth to
the comencement of the p^rysor of Barnard colye at Osforth Dene Clynor * Marke
of the Monastery of our blyssed lady of Combe to be doct^r of Dypynite & Markys. Also
I bequeeth to the bldynge of the south syde of the Cloyster of Combe and to the glas-
synge

* to, with a blank
space.

sons of the same xxv. to. they all to kepe my obye yearly Edward Margaret Witten and
 Elizabeth Raffe Verney and Emanto fathers & mothers natural to us both more Success-
 tres and al Crysten [soulz]. Also I bequeeth to the Abbots of the same place that they
 beynge xxv. and to every preste there that they beynge vij. and to every other monke
 beynge professed and no preste vij. Also I wyll that my sayde recoverers schal
 discharge & pay al such my deth the wiche I owe un to Anne Barwell widow that
 schal due to hyr after my dease as deth appere as wel in a payre of billis Inden-
 ten betwixt us beynge date xxvij. day of April the vij. year of the regnynge of King
 Henry the vij. as by one obligation there upon made the wiche my sayde sonne Antony
 is jointly and severally bounden w. me un to the said Anne of the ffynny & profett that
 schal growe of my said land the wiche they have recovered w. yn the Countie of Glocestre
 & Hereford. Item I wil that my recoverers that have recovered agaynst me the maners
 of Westhagynston, Charley, Westbokeland, w. thappetnauwe w. thyn the Countie of De-
 vere and also xxvij. Messes fyve hundred Acres land CC Acres Medowes a thousand Acres
 pasture a thousand Acres woode a C Acres fyres & hette & al. rent w. thappetnauwe
 in Westhagynston, Sffercombe, Charley, Westbokeland, Clowynsbrough, Court, Knolwallyton
 & Dyaford, and the howysen of the church of Charley & Westbokeland in the said
 Countie of Devere to thentent to pforme of this land and other my laste will that
 the same my sayde recoverers of the said manors land medowes woode & other the
 schal stand remord therof to the use of Antony Ralegh my sonne & Eliza-
 beth his wiff during there lyves and the longer lever of them w. out Impachment
 of waste, and after my dease to make to the a Estate accoring the remaynes ther-
 of to the gerys of my body lawfully begotten and for lacke of such Offspring the remay-
 nes thereof to my ryght herys & of al other land & tenementt coprysed in the said
 recoverye my sayde recoverers to stande therof recored & of them to take the pffitt
 unto the tyme my sayde wyll be fully pformed. Theys beynge W. as, Oly-
 ver abbot of Combe, M^r. Walter Wolmer jete, Syr John Wiche Vicary of Farnborough, Sir
 Cott Throgmorton Kayght, Hugh Mervey, Willelme Wiltkote and dyvers other. And to
 the pforming of this my laste Will I ordyn and depuete Antony Ralegh my sonne to
 be my sole executor, Sir Raffe Verney Kayght* to be my supervyson and to have for
 his labor x. li. & his cost. And the residue of my goodt not bequeethed I wil that my
 sayde sonne Antony have them. In witness wherof to this my laste will I have sett
 my sygne the second day of Marche the vij. year of the regnynge of King Henry the
 vij. [Proved before William abp of Canterbury at Lambeth
 May A^o 1513. and administration granted to Anthony Ralegh the Executor.]
 [From the Probate Copy.]

* sic.

7 NO 59

M. Jones was
William Jones per
Hob.

The heretofore

of all the Landes and Rents
with stocks off (a Hall & money
given to the maintenance of Bishops
or Lighten in the County of

Warr.

[1. Edw. VI.]

Farnborough.

Reparations.

{ There is pasture for four beasts belonging to the said Church, }
{ which is bestowed to the reparations thereof. }

• Ib. & Logg
q. 1.
• Inq. super
depop. 9. H.
8.
• Alen q.
17.

• Ex autog.
penes
• prefat.
R. Leve-
son.

• MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
• Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. Leveson.

• F. levat.
xv Trin. 13.
E. 3.

• E. levat.
xv Pasch. 14.
E. 3.

• Northb. f.
116. b.

• Ex autog.
penes
• prefat.
R. L.

• Domefil.
lib.

• Regist. de
Kenilw. p.
119.

centre x. and to the *Augustine Friars* at *Atberston* x. Which *Margaret* was Daughter to *Sir Ralph Verney*, Kt. Citizen and Mercer of *London*; by whom he had Issue: *Sir Edw. Ralegh*, Kt. Father of *George*; who by his Testament, dated 2 Apr. An. 1546, (37 H. 8.) bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Ogburne-George*, if it should fortune him to dye there.

Concerning the Church here, (dedicated to St. Botolph) I find, that *Nicholas* the Son of *Hugh de Fernberge*, in Ric. 1. Time, made a Grant, that in Case it happened he should sell or pawn any of his Lands to the Canons of *Clatercote*, or any other Religious House, it might be no Prejudice to the Church of this Place, in their Tithes arising out of any Cattell depasturing thereon: And that *Sir Thomas de Say*, Kt. in H. 3. Time, granted to *Thomas de Wymundbam*, then Parson thereof, the Homage and Service of *Will. de Williamsfote*, Uncle to him the said *Sir Thomas*, and of his Heirs, for 1 Mess. and 1 Yard Land, which he the said *Will.* held of him here in *Farnborough*.

In An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) this Rectory was valued at xi Marks; and in 11 E. 2, the Advowson thereof was granted by *Jordan de Say* (Lord of the Mannour) unto *John de Ralegh*, and his Heirs. After which, viz. in 13 E. 3. I find, that *Sir Will. Sharesbull*, Kt. purchased it of *Thomas de Hulhampton*, Kt. and *Margaret* his Wife; but how they had *John de Ralegh's* Title therein I know not: And the next Year following granted it to the Canons of *Lilleshull* in Com. *Salop.* and their Successors: Which Canons obtained an Appropriation thereof from *Roger de Northburgh*, Bishop of *Cov. and Lich.* 3 Non. Martii, An. 1345, 19 E. 3. the Vicaridge being endowed the xii Cal. of Dec. following, and a Pension of v *Sal.* per An. granted to the Dean and Chapter of *Lichfield*, and their Successors, by the said Canons of *Lilleshull* out of the Fruits of the same Rectory; but the said Endowment was made void, as it seems; for it appears, that by an Instrument, bearing Date x Kal. Julii, 1367, (41 E. 3.) upon a Petition exhibited to the Abbot of *Lilleshull* by the Canons of that House, setting forth how short their Maintenance was, the said Abbot, by the Consent and Li-

cense of *Rob. de Stretton*, then Bishop of *Cov. and Lich.* granted all the Profits thereof unto them, for Augmentation of their Dyet and Clothing; though what was thereupon reserved for the Vicar I have not seen: Which Vicaridge in 26 H. 8. was rated at Cxii. s. over and above viii. s. allowed for Procurations and Sinodals.

Patroni Ecclesie:	Incumbentes, &c.
D. Episc. per lapsum.	<i>Will. de Pichford</i> , Pbr. craft. Langt. f. 34. b.
Galf. de Cornwayl, miles.	<i>Apost. Petri & Pauli</i> , 1307. b.
Patroni Vicarie.	<i>Petrus de Norton</i> , Pbr. 16 Northb. f. 18. b.
	<i>Kal. Martii</i> , 1323.
	<i>Job. de Waverton</i> , Cap. 2 Cal. lb. f. 43. b. Dec. 1345.
	<i>Reg. de Whithinton</i> , Cap. Id. lb. f. 56. a. Jan. 1352.
	<i>Job. Morys</i> , Cap. 5 Id. Nov. Stret. f. 10. 1361.
	<i>Will. Power</i> , Pbr. 4 Id. Nov. lb. f. 12. a. 1363.
	<i>Rob. de Kitton</i> , Pbr. Non. lb. f. 13. b. Martii, 1364.
	<i>Thomas atte Nafte</i> , Pbr. 2 lb. f. 22. b. Aug. 1375.
	<i>Hugo de Wardington</i> , Pbr. lb. f. 23. a. Non. Apr. 1367.
	<i>Ric. Colth</i> , Pbr. 25 Nov. 1391. Sk. f. 6. b.
	<i>Job. Grover</i> , Cap. 22 Nov. Arund. f. 142. b.
Abbas & Cono. de Lilleshull.	<i>Thomas Alforth</i> , Pbr. 12 Martii, Heyw. f. 19. a.
	<i>Job. Stake</i> , Cap. 8 Oct. 1432. lb. f. 29. a.
	<i>Job. Kings</i> , Pbr. 16 Apr. lb. f. 34. b. 1436.
	<i>Job. Edwards</i> , Pbr. . . . lb. f. 39. a. 1440.
	<i>Petrus Green</i> , Pbr. 17 Jan. lb. f. 42. a. 1443.
	<i>Ric. Kels</i> , 19 Dec. 1444. lb. b.
	<i>Job. Westworne</i> , Pbr. 11 Dec. Bo. f. 9. b. 1449.
	<i>Will. Broadbury</i> , Cap. 22 Nov. Bowl. f. 9. 1453.
	<i>Job. Ulkeby</i> , Cap. 28 Sept. lb. f. 21. a. 1454.
	<i>Henr. Syddall</i> , Diac. 24 Martii, Str. & P. f. 2. a. 1533.
	<i>D. Hugo Lache</i> , Cap. 6 Dec. lb. f. 13. a. 1534.
Dominus Rex.	<i>D. Thomas Cotton</i> , Cap. 8 Ju. Sampf. f. 41. b. nii, 1546.
	<i>Thomas Rowley</i> , Cler. 4 Junii, lb. f. 43. a. 1569.
Symon Ralegh arm.	<i>Thomas Ward</i> , Cler. 23 Mar. lb. f. 47. b. tii, 1577.
	<i>Will. Hasfion</i> , Cler. 2 Julii, lb. f. 48. a. 1581.
Edw. Ralegh, miles.	<i>Sampf. Goye</i> , Cler. in Art. Morton bund. in- Bac. 6 Julii, 1620. cert. lb.
Cancellarius, Magistri, & Scolar. Universitatis Oxon. vigore Actus Parl.	<i>Thom. Gostelow</i> , S. Theol. Bac. 6 Martii, 1629.

In the Church Windows are no Arms, by Reason the whole Fabrick hath of late Times been rebuilt.

• The baptistery 1415: 6. mentioned in S. 11. p. 9.

MOLLINGTON.

HERE is but Part of this Town in *Warwickshire*, the rest lying in *Oxfordshire*, wherewith I am not to meddle. That which is certified by the Conq. Survey to be in this County was then rated at v Hides, which were valued at lxx. and posselt by *Osbernus fil. Ricardi* (of whom in *Alton Cantilupe* I have spoke); but before the Norman Invasion belonged unto the Mother of *Leuwinus de Niuueham*: From the Descendants of which *Osbernus* the one Half thereof came to *Jubana de S. Remigis*, who bestowed it upon the Canons of *Kenilworth* about K. H. 2. Time, to whom it continued till

the Dissolution of that Monastery; but then coming to the Crown, was purchased by *Fouke Woodbull*, Gent. in 37 H. 8. who had a Grant thereof, bearing Date 12 Junii, the same Year, to himself and his Heirs, to hold in Capite by the xth Part of a Kts. Fee, paying xs. ix. d. yearly Rent: Which *Fouke* had Issue: *Leonard*, and he *John*, that dyed seized of it 30 Jan. 30 Eliz. leaving *Anthony* his Son and Heir, then of full Age.

But the other Part came to *Thomas de Arden* of *Rotley*, or his Ancestor, by Grant from some of the Descendants of the before-specified *Osbernus*, to hold by the Half of a Kts. Fee; for by the Record of 36 H. 3. it appeareth, that *Agnes Cog-*
thelewe

• MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 49. a.

40. 1534. 25 Henr. VIII.
In a Translation of the Bible,
the following are called
at Farnborough.

Quint Henr. Lydall, vic. g.
y. s. viij. d. 3
Quint W. Boholke cur. g.
v. s. viij. d. 3

(*Charl. coll. b. 94.*
art. 13. fol. 116.)

40. 1553. In the Bencham
Certificate xxij. h. 2
holders are returned at
Farnborough.

(*let. supra, fol. 165.*)

In the Church under
a flat stone by the altar
Mr. Edward Washburne
his inscription upon it:

Here lyeth buried the body
of Edward Washburne of
Moulton in the county of
Gloucester gent. whom
his life tyme lived in good
fame, and deceased the
xxix of November. 1571. of
the age of xliij years.

In another part of the
chancel by the altar
Ralegh with this inscription
upon a stone marble engraven
upon a plate of brass: &c.

His parent Thomas Ralegh
of the Farnborough at Agnes
was eyes | Livi quidem Thomas
sicut quidem die nomen
occurrit | Anno dñi M. cccc.

(*Archæol. lib.*)
1635.

* His buriall is
writing to be being founde feet
Brook for copies of these inscriptions
the last of November 1635. says

"A piece of the Brass hereof [viz.
of the Ralegh inscription] is in the
Coffer in the Chancel, I would have
you take it out and joyne it with
that which remaineth upon the grave
There is a large and handsome
"take what is there engraven upon the
"Brass."

8. p. 9.

• Esc. 17.
Eliz.

• Esc. 32.
Eliz.

• Tella de
N. 6. 11. 2.

thelewe then held it of the said Thomas, and he of Ricards-Castle: From which Agnes it devolved to *Alianore de Clare*, who in 1 E. 2. held it of the Heirs of Ricards-Castle by the like Service; and in 5 E. 3. dyed seized of it, leaving John, her Son and Heir, 22 Years of Age. After which John de Herdewike, in 20 E. 3. held it by the third Part of a Kts. Fee, (at which Time the Prior of Kenilworth's Part answered for no more): But in 13 R. 2. it went for Half a Kts. Fee, as formerly: Howbeit, in 18 R. 2. Edm. Waldeve was found to dye seized thereof, and that he held it in Right of Margaret his Wife, as of her Inheritance, leaving Thomas, his Son and Heir, xiii Years of Age; but how to derive the Title that these had from each other is past my Skill, except I had the Sight of private Evidence; and as much am I to seek in the Discovery

of its Succession till of late; for after this till H. 8. Time I have not seen ought else thereof; neither then do I find any more but two Fines, the one levied in 1 H. 8. betwixt Sir Nicholas Vaus, Kt. and others, Plaintiffs; and Sir Thomas Brandon, Kt. and Eliz. his Wife, Deforciant, of the fourth Part; the other in 24 H. 8. of the Moytie thereof, betwixt Rob. Dormer, and others, Plaintiffs; and Rog. Beket, and others, Deforc. but to what Uses I know not. The next Owner thereof, that I meet with, was Henry Keble, who, by his last Will and Testament, settled it (inter alia) upon George Keble, his Grandchild, and the Heirs Male of his Body, with Remainder to Sir Will. Blount Lord Montjoy, and the Lady Alice his Wife: Which Lord Montjoy, and Alice, had Issue Will. their Son and Heir.

^a Efc. 1. E. 2. n. 59.

^b Efc. 5. E. 3. n. 21.

^c Rot. penes S. Clarke Bar.

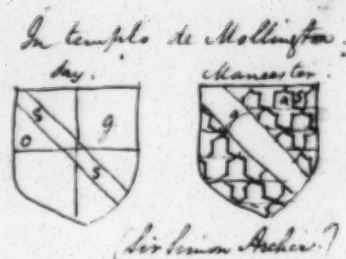
^d Efc. 15. R. 2. n. 51.

^e Efc. 18. R. 2. n. 50.

¹ Term. Mich.

² Term. Mich.

¹ Efc. 32. = Eliz.



In templo de Mollington. In pascua de (copied) 3^o Apr. 1458. gives the above coat of lay in auct. fenest. ecclesie, & that of Mollington in auct. fenest. cancelli, adding as follows:

In auct. fenest. cancelli.

^a Domest. lib.



^a Inq. per H. Nott. &c.

^b Rot. F. 15. Joh. p. 1. m. 6.

^c Rot. P. 2. Joh.

^d Rot. P. 16. H. 2.

^e Octab. Mich.

^f Inq. per H. Nott. &c.

^g Rot. F. 15. Joh. p. 1. m. 6.

^h Rot. P. 2. Joh.

ⁱ Rot. P. 16. H. 2.

^j Octab. Mich.

^k Inq. per H. Nott. &c.

^l Rot. F. 15. Joh. p. 1. m. 6.

^m Rot. P. 2. Joh.

ⁿ Rot. P. 16. H. 2.

^o Octab. Mich.

^p Inq. per H. Nott. &c.

^q Rot. F. 15. Joh. p. 1. m. 6.

^r Rot. P. 2. Joh.

^s Rot. P. 16. H. 2.

^t Octab. Mich.

SHOTSWELL.

PASSING over the Vally from Mollington, Westwards, I come next to Shotswell, situate on that Brow or Ledge which beareth the Name of Edgehill for many Miles; but of this Place I find nothing at all by particular Name in the Conq. Survey, and therefore do conclude that it was then involved with Warmington, at that Time certified to contain a greater Number of Hides than of itself it would have been found to do, as I suppose: The Reason of this my Conjecture arising partly from the Consideration of its Adjacency to Warmington, and partly for that it hath been, with Warmington, of the Earl of Warwick's Fee. From one of which Earls it was granted to the Ancestor of John de Dyve, who had fair Lands in Oxfordsh. hard by; and from Dyve to the Progenitor of Rob. Fitzwith (idest filius Guidonis); and from Fitzwith to Wandard, as may seem by that notable Record of 7 E. 1. But when these Passages were I cannot certainly tell; yet do believe them to have been very antient, for I find that Robert Wandard had to do here in K. John's Time, and that his Fathers Name was Will. of whom there is Mention in 16 H. 2. Betwixt which Robert and the Abbot of Preaux in Normandy, there was a Fine levied in 5 H. 3. touching the Advouson of this Church; whereby it being settled upon the said Robert, he granted an yearly Pension of x. s. to the Church of Warmington of the Patronage of the said Abbot, to be for ever received of the Parsons Incumbent there.

As for the Name I find it in antient Time somewhat variously written, viz. Sotswell, Shotswell, Drachswell, Setweld, and Chetreswelle; but do suppose that it proceeded originally from one Soto (for that was an Appellation in Use before the Norman Conquest) and a fair Spring issuing out of the Hill there, and called by his Name. But of these Wandards were there more that bore the Name of Robert than one, as it seems; for in 40 H. 3. I find, that amongst many

others, who by the K. speciall Pat. had Respite of their Knighthood untill Christmas in that Year, Robert de Wandart is certified to be one, being of this County. It is very like that this Robert is he who in 7 E. 1. held what he had here of John Fitzwith, by the Service of Half a Knights Fee; at which Time the said John, being superior Lord, had one Carucate of Land in Demesne, and two Servants; the Canons of Clatercote 7 Yard Land, and the Canons of Studley a Carucate, and six Cotages, which were given to them by Will. de Cantilupe, and which he the said Will. had by Acquisition from Eustace de Mortein and John Wandard.

This Rob. Wandard (sometimes also written Wandak) was a Knight in 15 E. 1. and Coroner to the King in this County, as appears by his Writ of Discharge from that Office in 27 E. 1. and had Issue Thomas, who about the Beginning of E. 2. Time (as I judge) sold this Mannour of Shotswell to Will. de Beresford; for in 9 E. 2. Time the said Will. is certified to be Lord thereof; but the Fine thereupon was not levied till 12 E. 2. Which Will. dyed seized of it in 20 E. 2. leaving Edmund, his Son and Heir, 28 Years of Age. But of this Family of Beresford I shall speak further when I come to Langley in Hemlingford Hundred. In 9 E. 3. the said Edmund had a Charter of Free Warren granted to him (inter alia) in all his Demesne Lands here: The like Charter had Sir Baldwin de Beresford, Kt. in 4 R. 2. Which Sir Baldwin, as it seems, past away his Estate in this Mannour to Sir John Beauchamp, of Hale, Kt. but not directly, for the Fine whereby it became vested in the said Sir John and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, was levied by one Richard de la Felle, a Priest, and others, (who were Peoffees) in 49 E. 3. This Sir John Beauchamp is he who was attainted in the Par. of xi R. 2. and put to Death (of whom I have already spoke in Bobendun) John, his Son and Heir, being at that Time but xi Years of Age, whose Wardship, with the Custody of this Mannour, was by the said K. 11 Feb. 12 R. 2. granted to Thomas Beauchamp

¹ Term. Mich.

² Term. Mich.

¹ Efc. 32. = Eliz.

^a Inq. per H. Nott. &c. 25. 2.

^a Cart. 1. E. 3. n. 3.

^a Ex autog. penes D. & Cap. Lich. Claus. 27. E. 1. m. 17.

^a Nom. Vill.

^a Craft. Purif. Efc. 20. E. 2. n. 45.

^a Cart. 9. E. 3. n. 44.

^a Cart. 4. R. 2. n. 3.

^a F. de div. C. m. levat. Oa. Mich.

^a F. de div. C. m. levat. Oa. Mich.

MOLLINGTON.

Sciatis de. qd nos Thom de Beresford & Apiana ad nos unanimi
 aponeu & concepu dedimus de. Johi de Pale & Johi can ejus & h. et a. Apian Johis
 una Mesung in villa de Mollington, illud scilicet quod quondam Henr Taker tenuit, &
 situm est juxta Poir de Kyrellsworth in east, & gndem act terra & una rota in campis
 de Mollington. [The lands are described as lying severally in or near the following
 places (viz.) Stanhulle, at the Mill, Le Maresforlong, Longelakhurst, Chastelghurst,
 Alflodshamme, Sakemannesger, Shortelond, Le Blakerupke, (the preceding were all in
 the West Field.) The following were in the North Field: Le Gnen, Le Longerug-
 fuge, Schosterngweye, Luttedon, Longegorde, Wylete, Le Westmade, Mercumbe, Le
 Fornyforlong, Longastlyuge, Inlonda, Le Katsleforlong, Le Hurst.] Et totum ptem
 meum in de Apertan cu oitg suis ptenancijs. Hab. & ten. de. libere quiete bene &
 in pace. Reddunt inde annuatim Dno Radulph de Beresford & h. s. et a. duo
 denar. — pro omni seculari servit. de. & p. octis cu' cu' cur' & p. heriat' de.
 Et capitali Dno feodi die Dei Mich annuatim annu denarium. [Warranty, combe
 s. m. Consideration money 20 Marks.] Et ijs testibus, Dno Radulph de Beresford,
 Milit, Johi de blai, Wille de Spaldyng, Jordano de lay Dno de Farnham, Henr de
 Croppridy, Thom Wandak de Cotswell, Radulph de Vernar Dno de Blaneuwell, Galtet
 de la Bese de Harnynton, Wille blannet de east, Wille Gregory de east, Thom de
 Lybbeford & alijs. Dat' apud Mollington die trices in gndem Pasch Anno
 Regi Reg' Edwardi fct Reg' Edwardi sexto. (Seal gone.)

From the Original
 in Sir Simon Roberts
 Collection.

W. H. R. per.

July 7. 1884.

7 NO 59

champ, Earl of Warwick: Which John, being afterwards a Kt. dyed & seized of this Mannour in 8 H. 5. leaving Margaret, the Wife of John Pauncefoot, his Daughter & Heir, who afterwards became the Wife of John Wysham.

But the next Possessors hereof, that I find, were John Aston, of Somerton in Oxfordshire, and John Blount, of Wyginton in the same County, viz. in 10 H. 6. perhaps by Marriage with some Co-heirs to the before-specified Margaret: It seems that the greatest Part thereof came at length to the said John Aston, and that it was by him granted to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormound; whose Son and Heir, viz. James Boteler, created Earl of Wiltshire 8 July, 27 H. 6. following the Fate of the Lancastrian House, whereunto he adhered in those Times of Civill Dissention, became attainted in the Parl. held at Westminster 1 E. 4. and put to Death at Newcastle, having no Issue. After which K. Edw. by his Letters P. dated 16 Sept. in the second Year of his Reign, in Consideration of the good and acceptable Service which Ric. Harecourt, Esq; had performed unto Richard D. of York, Father to the said King, as also to the K. himself, granted it unto him the said Richard and Edith his Wife, and to the Issue Male of their two Bodies: Howbeit, I do not perceive that the whole Mannour pass by that Pat. for in 12 E. 4. there was a Fine levied of a third Part thereof, with the third Part of divers other Mannours in Oxford and Worcester-shires, whereby it became settled upon Thomas Croft, Esq; and Eliz. his Wife, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Eliz. by which it should seem that she was a Co-heir to the Lands formerly belonging to Sir John Beauchamp, before-mentioned, in Regard that the third Part of the Mannour of Holt in Com. Wigorn is settled (inter alia) therewith.

After which, viz. in 4 H. 8. John Crofte, and Eliz. his Wife levied a Fine of the Moytie of this Mannour to Simon Rye, Citizen and Mercer of London, and others; but to what Uses I know not: Neither can I say to what Uses that Fine did intire, which was levied of this Mannour in 10 H. 8. between John Trevellyn, and others, Plaintiffs; and Margaret Boleyn, Widow, Deforc. Howbeit, for certain, that Fine levied thereof 29 H. 8. betwixt Thomas Pope, Esq; Ph and Ric. Fermour, and others, Deforc. was to the Use of the said Thomas Pope, and his Heirs; for even to these very Times his Posterity do enjoy the same, together with another Mannour here, which appertained to the dissolved Monastery of Studley, for by that Name it pass from the Crown in 31 H. 8. unto the same Thomas, and the Heirs Male of his Body, he being then a Knight, and Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation.

Touching the Church (dedicated to S. Laurence) I have already shewed that the Advowson thereof was vested in Robert Wandard, and his Heirs, by the Monks of Preaux in Normandy; whereupon a Pension of xs. per Annum became settled out of the Fruits thereof, to be paid to the Parson of Warmington, and his Successors. In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. it being valued at viii Marks, was afterward granted to the Monastery of Laven-den in Com. Buck. about the Beginning of E. 3. Time, as it should seem by the Presentations thereto, but not appropriated till 2 R. 2. and then Pope Urban the 6. by his Bull, dated at Rome on the Ides of November, granted unto the Canons of that House Liberty to take the Fruits thereof to their own peculiar Use; the same Year Simon de Sudbury, Archbishop of Cant. ordaining the Vicaridge, which in 26 H. 8. was valued at Cxlii. ivd.

WARMINGTON.

MORE than a Mile Northwards, on the Side of Eng. Hill, stands Warmington, which in the Conquerors Time, being possess by the Earl of Melent, contained xv Hides and a Half, two whereof were held by a certain Knight of the said Earl, and valued at xxv. and the Rendue rated at xli. all which had been the Freehold of one Azor before the Norman Invasion. In that Survey it is written Warmintone in one Place, and Warmintone in another; but I presume that its Denomination originally sprung

and others, Deforc. was to the Use of the said Thomas Pope, and his Heirs; for even to these very Times his Posterity do enjoy the same, together with another Mannour here, which appertained to the dissolved Monastery of Studley, for by that Name it pass from the Crown in 31 H. 8. unto the same Thomas, and the Heirs Male of his Body, he being then a Knight, and Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation.

Touching the Church (dedicated to S. Laurence) I have already shewed that the Advowson thereof was vested in Robert Wandard, and his Heirs, by the Monks of Preaux in Normandy; whereupon a Pension of xs. per Annum became settled out of the Fruits thereof, to be paid to the Parson of Warmington, and his Successors. In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. it being valued at viii Marks, was afterward granted to the Monastery of Laven-den in Com. Buck. about the Beginning of E. 3. Time, as it should seem by the Presentations thereto, but not appropriated till 2 R. 2. and then Pope Urban the 6. by his Bull, dated at Rome on the Ides of November, granted unto the Canons of that House Liberty to take the Fruits thereof to their own peculiar Use; the same Year Simon de Sudbury, Archbishop of Cant. ordaining the Vicaridge, which in 26 H. 8. was valued at Cxlii. ivd.

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes.
Rob. de Wandard, miles.	Rob. de Shotewell, Cler. 1287.
	Job. Sten, Cler. Id. Junii, 1349.
Abbas & Cono. de Laven-den.	Job. de Kinton, Pbr. 6 Cal. Jan. 1355.
	Job. de Lathbury, Pbr. 14 Cal. Oct. 1367.
Patroni Vicarie.	Thomas le Roux, Pbr. 22 Maii, 1381.
	Thomas Jeffus, Pbr. 4 Martii, 1394.
Abb. & Cono. de Laven-den.	Thomas Watton, Pbr. 26 Oct. 1438.
	Thom. Wyllingham, Canon. de Laven-den, 9 Apr. 1443.
	Will. Turvey, Canon. de Laven-den, ult. Julii, 1451.
D. Thomas Pope, miles.	D. Job. Vernam, Cler. 22 Julii, 1456.
Will. Chaney de Edgecote in Com. Northampton.	D. Will. Rouse, Cler. 20 Oct. 1554.
ar. ex concess. T. Pope, mil. 28 Martii 1562.	
Job. Pope ar.	Ric. Key, Cler. 7 Feb. 1562.
Edw. Greuell, Gen. ex concess. Job. Pope ar.	Will. Key, Cler. 12 Oct. 1576.
Will. Pope de Wroton, mil. de bahn. & Bar.	Rob. Petiver, in Art. Magr. 8 Febr. 1620.
	Ric. Hartwell, Cler. in Art. Magr. 19 Maii, 1627.

from some antient Possessor thereof in the Saxons Time, perhaps Weremundus, for that Appellation was then usually used. This, as most of the Lands which the said Earl had in Warwickshire, came to Henry de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, (Brother to the same E. of Melent) but by what Agreement appears not: Which Henry gave it wholly, excepting the Hamlets belonging thereto, to the Monks of Preaux in Normandy, who built a Cell here, and sent over Part of their Covent to reside therein, and to be subordinate to their House of Preaux. Of which Cell the said Earl Henry is reputed to have been Founder

Pat. 31.
H. 8. p. 4.

F. levat.
Oa.
Mich. 5.
H. 3.

MS. in
Scac.

Sudb. f. 71.
a.

Ib. f. 73-b.
MS. penes
S. A. eq.

aur. f. 48. a.

Ex autog.
penes D. &
Cap. Lich.

Northb. f.
48. a.

Ib. f. 60. a.

Strett, f. 16.
a.

Ib. f. 28. b.

Sk. f. 10. a.

Heyw. f.
37. a.

Ib. f. 41. b.

Bo. f. 12. a.

Sampl. f. 41.
b.

Sampl. & B.
f. 8. a.

Bentham
bund. H.

Ib. f. 47. a.

Morton
bund. in
sert.

Ibid.

Cart. 10.
E. 1. n. 69.

Ref. Ioh.
Rous.

AD 1534. 25 Henr. VIII.
In a Partition of the
Chargy "Ducis Henr"
"Harward vic." is rated
viij. s. 7. at Scholles
well.

AD 1550. In the Court of
the Justices, xxviii. Henr. VIII.
are returned at Scholleswell.

(at Scholleswell, fol. 165.)

In the Testificate of
1550-6. (mentioned in Blyth.
p. 9.) Wyl. Kiebling, with "Vener.
"Joh. Blyth knowledge," is named as
Vicar.

Founder: Which Religious House stood about the Midst of the Town, as the Inhabitants, by Tradition, do affirm: This Grant, so made to *Preaux* by Earl *Henry*, was in *Edw. 1.* Time confirmed by *William de Beauchamp*, then Earl of *Warwick*; it being then found that there were xx Tenants here that held their Lands by a servile Tenure, viz. each one providing a Labourer one Day every Week for the Lord's Employment, or to give *1d. ob.* for every Day in the Week, which would amount to *x d.* and so in the Year to *xliiis. ivd.* and that every one of them should plow for the Lord thrice in the Year or give *xs. per Annum*, and mow his Meadow or give *xl d.* as also, that every Yard Land should find two Men for 3 Days in Harvest, or give for every Day instead of a Man *ii d.* which comes to *xxxs.* in the Year; that they should carry the Lords Hay or give *xl d.* that each Man should perform one Dayes Carriage in Harvest or give *xl d.* that they should make the Lords Hay or give *x d.* rake his Corne or give *x d.* harrow each of them one Day with a single Horse or give *x d.* and lastly, carry once in the Year at *Warwick* or give *xl d.* Howbeit, afterwards I find, that this whole Town payd only a Marke *per Annum* to the Earls of *Warwick* at two Termes, viz. *Candlemas* and *Whitsonide*, for all Services.

But this Mannour, so belonging to *Preaux*, grew afterwards reputed to be Parcell of the Possessions pertaining to the Priory of *Tostes* in *Norfolk* (which Religious House was founded by those forraign Monks after they had the Grant of the Mannour of *Tostes* by *Rob. E. of Melent*, before-mentioned) the Monks here being either recalled into *Normandy*, or transmitted to *Tostes*; and upon the Seizure of those Lands which the *Priors-Alien* had in *England* (whereof in *Wolston* I have fully spoke) was in *33 E. 3.* committed to the Custody of *John de Herdevyk*: Howbeit, afterwards the King allowing some Favour to the Monks of those Cells, the Prior of *Tostes* had Permission to ferm it, who whilst he was Tenant thereto made much Wast here by falling CC. Ashes, prized then at *xxli.* the yearly Value thereof being about that Time rated at *xxixli. xis. vid. per Annum*.

Certain it is, that the frequent Seizures of such Lands, by Reason of the Warrs with *France*, made those forraign Monks willing enough to sell their Interest in them, during those Troubles at least, as may appear by the passing them away as well to divers lay Persons as unto some Religious Houses in *England* about this Time; amongst which this Mannour of *Warmington*, as also that of *Tostes*, with some others, was by those Monks of *Preaux* granted to *Lewys Clifford* for Life, with Remainder to *Lewys*, his Son, for Life also, upon a certain Rent reserved to the King during the Continuance of those Warrs.

After which, *scil.* in *6 H. 4.* the King by his Letters Patent, dated *15 Martii*, granted the said Priory of *Tostes*, with the Mannour of *Tostes*, & this of *War-*

mington thereunto belonging, to *Thom. Erpyngbam*, and *John Heylles*, Clerk, for the Life of the said *Thomas*: Which *Thomas* and *John* past away all their Right therein to the Carthusian Monks at *Wytham*, in *Selexwood*, in *Com Somerset*, *1 H. 5.* who not only had the Ks. Confirmation thereupon, but his Grant to hold them after the Decease of the said *Thomas*, during the Time that the Warrs should last with *France*; as also License to purchase from the said Monks of *Preaux* all the Right and Title that they had therein: Howbeit, such was the Poverty of those Monks of *Wytham*, that they were not able to go through with the Bargaine before the Parliament held at *Leicester*, in *2 H. 5.* wherein there was an Act of Re-assumption made for seizing all the Lands and Possessions of the *Priors-Alien* into the Kings Hand, to be possess by him, his Heirs, and Successors for ever: Which his Son, (viz. King *H. 6.* being a pious Prince) considering, and no Whit inclining to convert that to Lay-Uses, which had been formerly dedicated to Gods Service, as may sufficiently appear by his Endowment of the Colledges in *Cambridge*, and *Eton*, with a great Part of those Lands, and disposing of the rest to other Religious Houses, not onely remitted to the said Monks of *Wytham*, all the Arrears of that annuall Rent reserved to the Crown for this and the other Mannours they so settled; but, without Reservation of any further Payment at all, granted them to that Monastery of *Wytham*, to hold and enjoy till he should make a Revocation of his Patent: And, in *19* of his Reign, by his Patent, dated at *Westminster* *28 Nov.* wherein he recited his former Grant out of a most devout Affection to the said House of *Wytham*, as being the first of that strict and holy Rule that had been founded in this Kingdom, and to the Intent that the Monks there serving God should more especially pray for the Souls of his Royall Progenitors, as also for his own Soul after his Departure out of this Life, gave unto them and their Successors this Mannour of *Warmington*, with that of *Tostes*, and some other, to hold and enjoy for ever in pure Almes; but that Patent being judg'd invalid after *Edward 4.* had got the Crown, the said Monks of *Wytham* obtained a new Grant of them, which bears Date at *Westminster* *20 Julii*, in the first Year of his Reign, and held it accordingly till the generall Dissolution of the Religious Houses, by *K. H. 8.* whereupon, coming to the Crown, it was *27 Jan. 35. H. 8.* granted unto *William Sheldons*, and *Francis Sheldons*, Gentlemen, and their Heirs; but how or when it past from these *Sheldons* I have not seen, nor any more thereof, than that, in *5 E. 6.* Sir *John Brown*, Knight, had a License to grant it unto *William Byrt*, and others.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Michael*) in *Anno 1291*, (*19 E. 1.*) was valued at *xii. Marks* and a Half; and in *26 H. 8.* at *xvi. li. iii s. x d.*

Pat. 7. H. 6. p. 1. m. 12. Pat. 19. H. 6. p. 1. m. 14. Pat. 1. E. 4. p. 4. m. 6. Pat. 35. H. 8. p. 10. Pat. 5. E. 6. p. 2. MS. in Scacc. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 49. b. Patroni

Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 75. b.

Ib. f. 187. b.

Rot. F. 33. E. 3. m. 9.

Cart. 13. E. 1. n. 69.

Rot. F. 33. E. 3. m. 9.

Efc. 7. E. 2. n. 108.

Rot. penes Rem. R. in Scac.

Pat. 14. R. 2. p. 1. m. 21.

Pat. 1. H. 5. p. 3. m. 20.

p.
12.

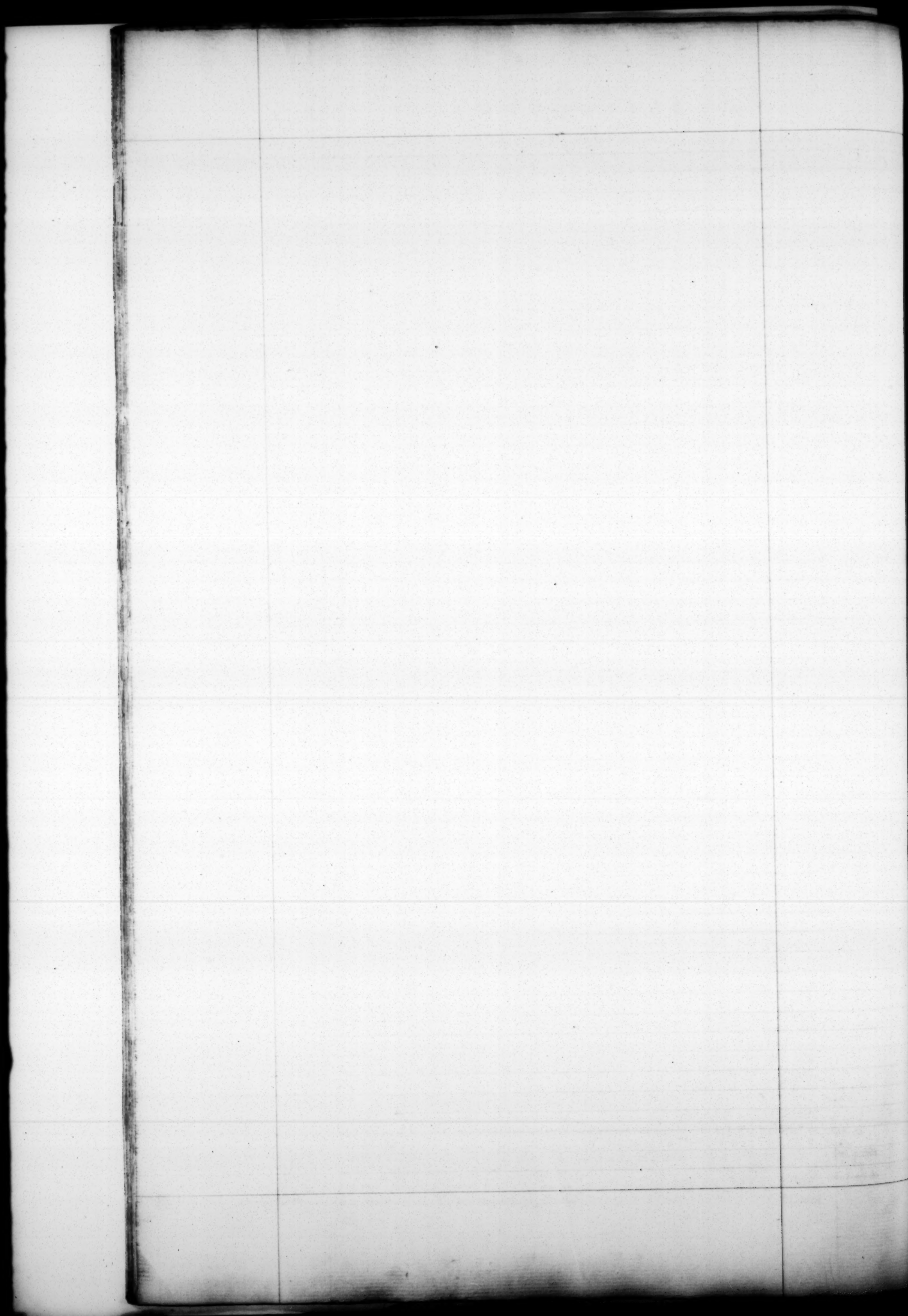
H₂

E.
n.6.

5.H.

E,

n
q.
9. b.



Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes, &c.
Langt. f. 37. a.	<i>Magr. Will. de Bockstones, Sub-Diac. 15 Cal. Oct. 1311.</i>
Northb. f. 25. b.	<i>Magr. Thomas de Multon, Cler. 9 Cal. Apr. 1331.</i>
Ib. f. 48. b.	<i>Job. de Uppynham, Cler. 13 Cal. Julii, 1349.</i>
Ib. f. 53. a.	<i>Job. de Pennerwich, 15 Cal. Aug. 1350.</i>
Strett. f. 10. b.	<i>Job. Carewell, Pbr. 2 Nov. Jan. 1361.</i>
Ib. f. 12. b.	<i>Job. Boswell, Pbr. 4 Nov. Aug. 1364.</i>
Ib. f. 22. a.	<i>Job. Leach, Pbr. 9 Cal. Dec. 1373.</i>
Ib. f. 23. a.	<i>Thom. de Pennerudak, Accolitus 14 Cal. Maii, 1376.</i>

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes, &c.
D. Thom. Erpyngham, miles.	<i>ob. Lymbourne, Cap. 7 Aug. Burgh. f. 1404.</i>
Prior & Conv. de Wytham.	<i>Ric. Naylor, Pbr. 13 Oct. Heyw. f. 23. 1429.</i>
D. Rex.	<i>D. Will. Hull, Cap. 12 Junii, Ib. f. 28. a. 1432.</i>
Joban. Crocker de Hoke-Norton in Com. Oxon.	<i>Job. Readbull, 10 Jan. 1440. Ib. f. 39. b. D. Sim. Pope, Cap. 10 Maii, Sampf. f. 40. 1543.</i>
Ric. Petipher de Radway, ex concess. Ric. Couper de Warming-ton.	<i>Job. Hawle, 10 Sept. 1554. Sampf. & B. f. 2. a.</i>
Guliel. Hall, & Edw. Wotton.	<i>An. th. Petipher, Cler. fil. dñi Overton Ric. 10 Dec. 1602. bund. C.</i>
	<i>Ric. Wotton, in Art. Magr. 6 Bund. incert. Febr. 1628.</i>

ND 1534. 25 Nov. VIII.
In a Donation of the King
the following are called at
Warwick.

St. Philipus Myserer, 200. 3.

St. Jo. Anglytho, cur. 2. vi. 9. d. 00. 5.

(Hast. cell. 894. vol. 10 fol. 116.)

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

St. 1563. In the Benthams

ARLESCOTE.

THIS little Hamlet, standing under Edg-Hill, somewhat near the Elbow, where it turns Westwards, was in the Conquerors Dayes posselt^a by the Earl of Mellent, being given unto him, with other vast Lands in this County, by King William, upon sharing the Realm amongst his Normans; and at the Time of the Generall Survey contained five Hides and three Virgates; which five Hides were then certified to belong unto the Monks of Preaux in Normandy, and valued at 3 li. having been the Freehold of one Bovi in Edward the Confessors Dayes; but the three Virgates were then in the Hands of the Earl himself, and valued at ii s. In that Record it is written *Orlavescote*; which Name proceeded, as I guess, from some antient Dweller there in the Danes or Saxons Time. Here it is that I have resolved to say something Historically of the before recited Earl of Mellent, in Regard that by his pious Gift of the greatest Part of this Village to the said Monks of Preaux, and his great Possessions in this Shire, he deserves to be signally memorized.

^a Ord. Vit. p. 709. A.

^b Gesta W. Ducis Norm. p. 197. A.

^c Ib. p. 302. C.

^d W. Malm. f. 90. a. n. 30.

^e Gesta W. Ducis N. ut supra.

^f f. 90. b.

^g Cart. 13. E. 1. n. 69.

per Insp.

He was the Son to Roger de Bellomont (a Person of great Esteem with King William the First when he was but Duke of Normandy, being one of his prime Councillors) by Adelina, Daughter of Walleran, and Sister to Hugh Earl of Mellent; after the Death of which Hugh, without Issue, he obtained the Castle of Mellent from the King of France for a Summe of Money, and succeeded him in the Title of Earl. Of his speciall Valour in that famous Battail with Duke William, whereby he got the Crown of England, hearken to what Guil. Pictavensis saith^a—*Tyro quidam Normannus, Rogerii de Bellomonte filius, Hugonis de Mellento Comitis, ex Adelina sorore, nepos & haeres, primum illo die primum experiens, egit quod aternandum esset laude, cum legione quam in dextro cornu duxit, irruens, ac sternens magna cum audacia. No Mervail therefore then, that, besides his Inheritance in Normandy, he obtained from the Conqueror ingentia praedia in Anglia, as W. Malmesb. observes^b; amongst which this Village of Arlescote being Part, he devoutly bestowed^c it on the Monks of Preaux before-specified, together with the Mannour of Toftes in Norfolk; as also the Church and Tithes*

of Cherlenton in Com. Of which Monastery at Preaux Humfry de Vetulis, Grandfather to this Robert, began the Foundation; whereof Roger de Bellomont, his Son (Father to our Earl of Mellent) was so great a Lover, that he not onely perfected the Work, but plentifully endowed it; and afterwards bidding farewell to the vain Pleasures of this transitory World, became himself a Monk therein, choosing it for his Sepulture.

But I return to Robert Earl of Mellent, who was a Man of an haughty Spirit, as it seems; for in An. 1090. sc. 3. Will. Rufi, being exceedingly puffed up with Rewards and Promises by the King, he came to Roan, and boldly required^d of Robert^e Curtbofe, D. of Normandy, the Castle of Ivery; to whom the Duke answered, That he had given to his Father the Castle of Brion for it, which was an equall Exchange; whereupon he replied, I allow not of that Bargain, but what your Father gave to my Father, that will I have, otherwise, by S. Nicholas, I shall do that which will displease you: At which Words the Duke growing very angry, caused him to be layd hold on, and imprisoned; whereof so soon as the crafty hold Man, his Father, heard he sent the Duke a Present, hasting afterwards himself to him, and with fine flattering Expressions obtained^f his Sons Liberty: Being a faithfull Adherer to King Henry 1. against his Brother Robert Curtbofe, before-specified, he was thereupon advanced to the Earldom of Leicester, in England; and had^g also other rich Gifts: But how he got that Earldom let us hear Ordericus Vitalis tell^h: *Urbs Legrecestria quatuor dominos habuerat (saith he) Regem & Episcopum Lincolniae, Simonemq; Comitum, & Yvonem Hugonis filium, Praefatus autem Consul de Mellento, per partem Yvonis, qui municeps erat & Vice-Comes, & firmarius Regis, callide intravit; & auxilio Regis, suaq; calliditate totam sibi civitatem mancipavit, & inde Consul in Anglia factus, omnes Regni proceres divitiis & protestate praecessit, & penes omnes parentes suos transcendit.*

Now what the Particulars of this cunning and deceitfull Dealing were, I shall briefly here rehearse: This Yvo, having begun a Rebellion in England, wherein he had done much Mischief by firing some Houses of his Neighbours; and being, through the Kings excessive Indignation

to

towards him, fined at a vast Summe, made his Addressees to this Earl of Mellent; qui præcipuus erat inter Consiliarios Regis (saith my Author) hoping, by his Means, to obtain some Favour; who subtilly advised him to perform a long Pilgrimage, for effecting whereof he would help him to 500 Marks of Silver, keeping his Lands in Pawn for xv Years, with Promise, that at the End of that Term they should be wholly restored to *Yvo* his Son; and not onely so, but that he would give him his Brothers Daughter, (viz. Henry Earl of Warwick) in Marriage; for the Performance of which Agreement the Earl of Mellent gave his Oath, the King himself also assenting thereto: But in this Pilgrimage, *Yvo* departing the World, his Son neither enjoy'd the Woman, as was promised, nor any of his paternall Inheritance.

Other Particulars I shall for Brevity omit, winding up my Discourse with this Satiricall Character, which an eminent Author of that Time hath of him—

Fuit igitur Robertus Consul de Mellento in rebus secularibus sapientissimus omnium, hinc usq; in Hierusalem degentium. Fuit scientia clarus, eloquio blandus, astutia perspicax, providentia sagax, ingenio versipellis, prudentia insuperabilis, consilio profundus, sapientia magnus: Possessiones igitur magnas & varias, quas vulgò vocant Honores; urbes & Castella, Vicos, & Villas, & flumina, & silvas prædictis adquisierat instrumentis. Erant autem Honores ejus non solum in Anglia, verum & in Normannia, & in Francia: pro libitu igitur suo Reges Francorum & Anglorum nunc concordēs muniebantur, nunc discordēs præliabantur. Si adversus aliquem insurgebat contritus humiliabatur; si proesse volebat gloriosus exaltabatur: Hinc thesauri copia, auri scilicet & argenti, gemmarum & palliorum incredibilibus ei confluit. Cum igitur in summo statu gloriæ suæ degeret, contigit quendam alium Consulem sponsam ei, tam factione quam dolosis viribus arripuisse; unde in senectute sua monte turbatus, & angaria obnubilatus, in tenebras mæroris incidit; nec usq; ad mortem se letum vel ylaem sensit. Cum igitur post dies dolori

dedicatos in infirmitatem mortis præsumptant incidisset, rogatus est ab Archiepiscopo & Sacerdotibus cum ei Confessionis purgatorium impenderent officium, ut terras quas vi vel arte multis abstulerat, penitens redderet, & erratum lacrimis lavaret. Quibus respondens ait. Si terras quas aggregavi multifariam diviserò, quid miser filiis meis relinquam? Cui Contra Ministri Domini, Sufficiens filiis tuis hæreditates pristinae, & quas justè terras adquisisti, cætera redde, alioquin animam devovisti Gehennæ. Respondit autem consul. Filiis omnia tradam; ipsi pro salute defuncti miserecorditer agant; Eo autem defuncto filii ejus magis injustè congregata, injustè studuerunt augere, quam aliquid pro salute paternæ distribuere. Liqueat igitur summam viri sapientiam, in fine quasi laus canitur, non solum in summam stultitiam, sed in cæcam devenisse insaniam.

This great Man wedded *Ysabel*, Ord. Vit. Daughter to Hugh Earl of Vermandoy, p. 805. D. by whom he had Issue Robert, that succeeded him in the Earldome of Leicester, W. Ge- met. p. 314. B. and Walleran Earl of Mellent, both Twins, with another Son called Hugh, surnamed Pauper, Earl of Bedford, and divers Daughters; one whereof, viz. Elizabeth, Ord. Vit. p. 806. A. & 953. C. was a Concubine to King H. 1. and departing this Life on the Nones of June, Anno 1118, (18 H. 1) lyeth buried in the Monastery of Preaux before-mentioned.

All that now rests in Relation to this Place is, to enquire what became thereof after the generall Dissolution in King Hen. 8. Time; wherein I find that it was (inter alia) past out of the Crown 17th Pat 34. H. Junii, 34 H. 8. to Ric. Andrews, Gentleman, and Leonard Chamberlain, Esquier, and to the Heirs of Andrews. As for the three Virgates (in Case Merlambescote and this be all of one) it appears, that Geoffrey de Clinton had them of the Earl of Warwick's Grant, and that he bestowed them on the Monks of Stoneley immediately after the Foundation of that Monastery, which was in King Stephens Time. Reg. de Stoneley. f. 12. a.

R A T L E Y.

FOLLOWING the Ascent of Edg-Hill, Westward, I come next to Ratley; which, by the Conquerors Survey, is certified to contain five Hides, being then held by Almarus, of Turchill de Warwick, and valued at Cs. but before the Norman Invasion it was the Freehold of one Ordric. In that Record it is written Rotelei, and doubtless had its Name originally from the Redness of the Soil, all Edg-Hill being of the like Colour, which is the Reason that the rich Vally below is called the Vale of Red Horse, as, when I come to Tishoe, shall be more certainly manifested. That the Possession of this Lordship continued to the Posterity of the same Turchill, the Enjoyment thereof by Hugh de Arden, his Grandchild, in H. 2. Time plainly sheweth: Which Hugh was a Benefactor to the Monks of Stoneley by the Gift of certain Lands here, as I shall have Occasion to

demonstrate when I come to speak Historically of that Family in Hemlingford Hundred; so also was Thomas de Arden, his Nephew, whose Grant to them (inter alia) of three Carucats of Land here, is by his own Deed interpreted to be CCCxxx. Acres: Which Thomas held this Mannour of the Earl of Warwick, by the Service of a Knights Fee; but in 50 H. 3. I find it extended, and valued at vili. per Annum; for, if not he, his Son Thomas was taken Prisoner in the Battail of Evesham, fighting on the Barons Part; but, by the Decree called Dictum de Kenilworth, he repossess it again; and in 7 E. 1. was certified to hold it of the Earl of Warwick, by the Service of a Knights Fee, having two Carucats of Land in Demeasyn, and a small Piece of Inclosure containing two Acres; as also the Patronage of the Church, and Free-Warren, together with xviii Servants, who held xi Yard Land of him under severall Rents, and divers Services.

ib. p. 805. C.

Epist. H. Huntend. MS. de contempt. mundi in bibl. Cotton. f. 3. b.

Domesd. lib.

Ex autog. in divi. Deuvel.

The Battle of Epsom was fought
Sunday Oct. 23. 1652.

The first Gun was discharged in
Kington Well. during the time of
divine service in the neighbouring
church of Vicos - which the Clerk
hearing, and turning to the Minister
exclaimed "O damn em, they're at
it" - the congregation immediately
left the Church - ~~and~~ ^{and} their
pastor follow'd them. A shoemaker
of Lower Potters (about 3 miles distant)
was determined (as he is) to go and
see their play - when unluckily he
got a cut across the rim of his belly
and return'd back - holding his
entrails - as the tradition bears witness
it this pudding in his hands.

As a proof of the lax state of
discipline in the Parliamentary Army
a Private belong'd to a Regt. of Foot
that was led by his Serj - a Scotchman

to a particular point
Saul then stood
he disliking - returned
then stood you the
won't" - he was taken
and ordered - instant
disobedience of Obed
a favorite with the
exclaimed they were
Red Capt. - (a name
should be punished
reinstated in the line
after the battle - was
Red Capt being very
the but end of his
a horse clincher - which
blood. - The B.
in a fit of loyalty
cleans were provided
but in the road he
decided returned him
During the engagement
to the Parliamt. Camp

at first with "By my
 a thousand thanks" - which
 turned - "By my soul
 a thousand thanks for
 & taken into custody
 sent prisoner - for
 & Orders - but being
 to the regiment they all
 would soon die then
 name he was known by
 wished - he was accordingly
 the ranks - the night
 - was a sharp frost,
 very thirsty - but with
 his musket the ice in
 - which was tinged with
 "the Butchers Gun County
 alty send with their
 proceeding to the King's Army
 hearing the battle was
 to home again.

again - a Gunner belong-
 to Army observed an -

Officer - of the King's Army. ~~was~~ mounted
 on a M. Charger on the side of the hill
 he said to his companions "Now for have at
 the Man in the M. Horse" - he instantly
 fired the Gun - and wounded the Officer in
 the thigh, tradition says cut in two, -
 the person to be Capt. Henry Kingsmill
 was buried in Radway Church -
 where a monument with his figure
 recumbent was erected - now removed
 into the Church -

Radway Church a Man
 who was wounded & died of
 his wounds - the name of
 Capt. Henry Kingsmill
 was on the monument
 which was erected in
 1716.
 Mr. Gibson gave
 me this paper. J. H. Hampden.

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

Ex autog.
 penes
 Wm. Sampson
 1815

Ratley.

Sicant &c. quod ego Johannes & Fauconer de Radewege, junior, dedi
 & Donavit Reme Rastang & Elizabeth uxori ejus et heredibus eorum, unam
 placam terre in campo de Rotteloye jacentem super le Mulnestub, inter terram
 Rectoris de Rotteloye & terram Simonis Thurgod, et extendentem inter Mulnewey &
 Churchaway, cum uno Molendino contiguo in eodem solo levato. Clarend. Hen.
 6. de capitalibus Dominis feodi illius &c. [Warrant, contra omnes homines]
 In cuius rei testimonium hinc presenti carta Sigillum meum apposui. Huius
 testibus; Domino Willelmo de Lucy, Domino Johanne Murdac, Ricardo Mille, Willelmo
 de Winton, Johanne de Balliscote, & de Stafford, & alijs. Data apud Walton de
 Odyfuit, die Sabbati proxima post festum S^{ci} Johannis ante portam Latinam
 Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertij post conquestum, primo. (Seal of Red Wax)

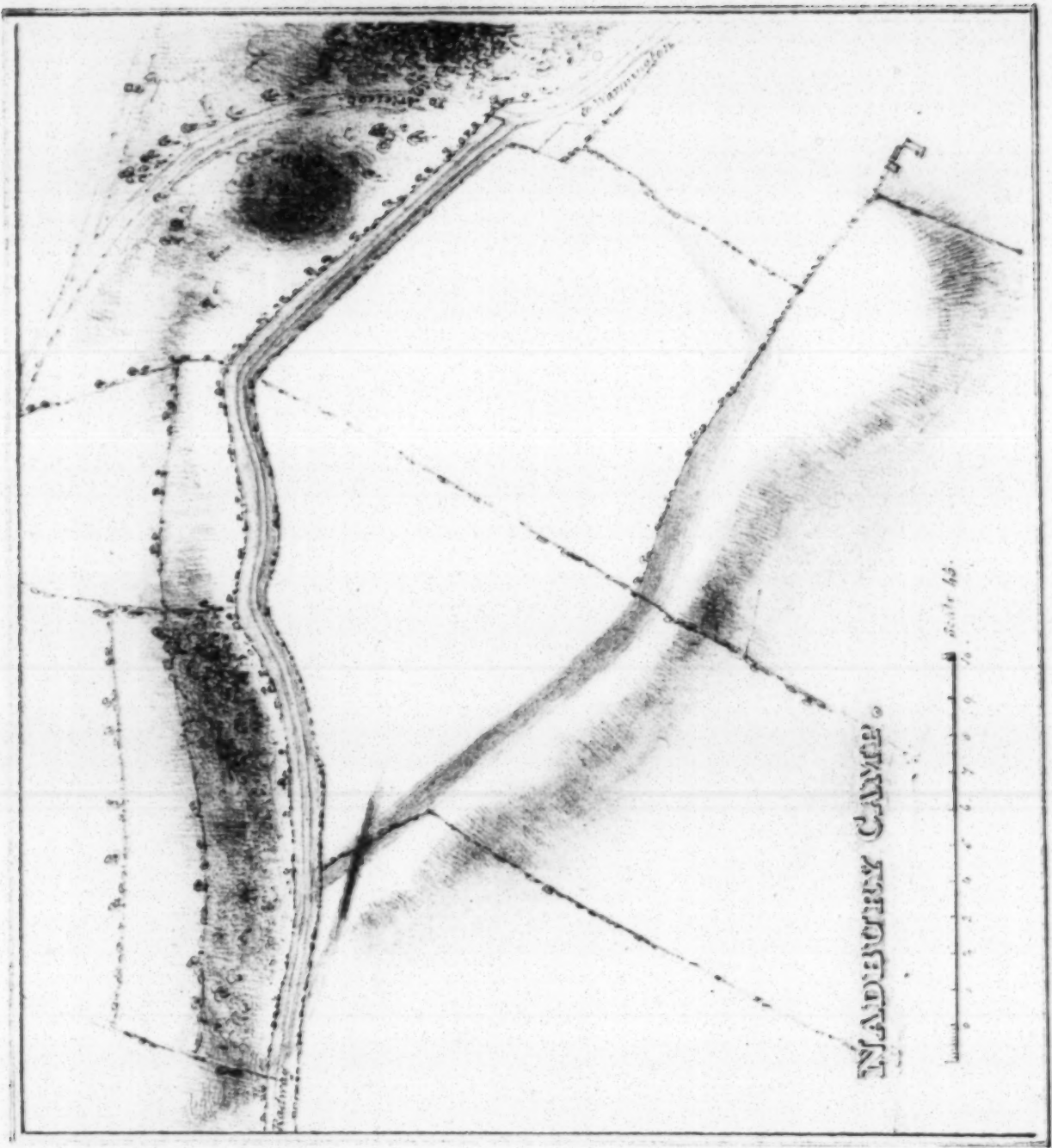


Wm. Sampson
 1815

The benefit of all the Lands and Rents
 with Stock off Cattle & Horses
 given to the maintenance of Rotten
 or Lighter w^t in the County of
 Warr. [S. C. de W.]

Ratley. { There is now house in the herbage of Rotten
 Lampen appropriated for the herbage of a Lampen. } One house.
 Lampen. { whole house is priced at xij. s. viij. d.

7 NO 59



Surveyed by Mr. James Kelly, 1884.

¹ Ib. f. 95. b.

¹ Ex Coll. S. Erdswike in bibl. Deu-vel. p. 207.

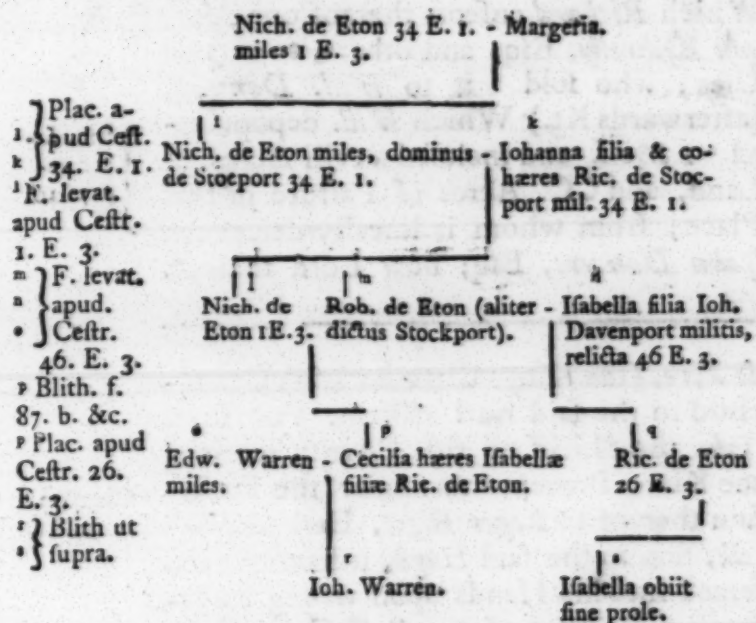
¹ Plac. coram. R. term. M. 15. E. 1. Rot. 49.

¹ Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 94. b.

¹ Cart. 18. E. 1. n. 77. ² F. levat. Oñ. Trin. 30. E. 1.

¹ Ex Coll. H. Ferrers.

It was then also found¹ that the Monks of Stoneley held four Yard Land here in Demefn, given to them by the Ancestors of the same Thomas: Which Thomas in 15 E. 1. in Consideration of an Cli. sold² this Mannour; excepting the capitall Messuage and Park, to Nich. de Eton; and afterwards the same Year, by another³ Deed, (wherein he is stiled Thomas de Arden de Rotley miles) past unto him and his Heirs the said Mannour-House, with the Advou-son of the Church, whereupon the said Nicholas de Eton did his Homage⁴ for the same to William de Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, at his Mannour-House of Beoley in Worcester-shire, upon S. Stephens Day, the Year following. And having in 18 E. 1. obtained a Charter⁵ of Free-Warren in all his Demefn Lands here, did, in 30 E. 1. entail⁶ it upon the Issue of his Body by Margerie his Wife, with Remainder to his right Heirs. But all that I further find of this Family is, that Nicholas, his Grandchild, was one of them whose Name in 17 E. 2. was certified into the Chancery among the Knights and Men at Armes, then residing in this County; by whose Daughter, Cecillie, it came to the Family of Warren, as the Descent here in-ferred sheweth.



¹ Term. Trinit.

¹ Mich. Rec. 37. H. 8. rot. 27. ² Term. Trin.

¹ Visit. Com. Warw. an. 1619.

¹ MS. in Scac.

¹ Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 93.

¹ Ib. f. 94. ² a.

Of which was Laurence Warren, who in 21 H. 8. levied a Fine¹ of it to Thomas Tropnell, and others, though to what Uses I know not. But it was not long after this that John Warner purchased it, for before the latter End of H. 8. Reign I find² that he was seized thereof; and in 1 E. 6. a Fine³ was levied thereupon unto him by Francis Englefield, Esquire, and others: From which John Warner the present Lord of this Mannour is lineally descended.

The Church (dedicated to S. Peter ad vincula) was in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued⁴ at xvii Marks. It seems that Thomas de Arden, Lord of this Mannour in E. 1. Time, as I have shewed, notwithstanding the Grant he had made to Nicholas de Eton, before-mentioned, past away his Right in the Advou-son thereof to the Monks of Stoneley; for so doth their publique Instrument⁵, whereby they gave it unto one Guy de Gyllebroke, a Priest, and his Heirs, import; whereunto the said Thomas added his Confirmation: Which Guy immediatly disposed⁶ of it to William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick;

whose Grandchild, Thomas Earl of Warwick, in 16 E. 3. conferred⁷ it on the Canons of Clatercote in Oxfordshire; whereupon they obtained an Appropriation⁸ thereof; within two Years following, from Roger de Northburgh, then Bishop of Coventre and Lichfield, who 8 Id. Apr. Anno 1348, (22 E. 3.) ordained⁹ the Vicaridge; which in 26 H. 8. was valued¹⁰ at vili. xs. over and above viiis. per Annum for Procurations and Synodals.

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes.
Thomas de Arden, miles.	Philippus de Sapelton, Cler. Anno 1251.
Guido de Bellocampo Co. Warw.	Philippus fil. D. Joh. de Clinton de Colhill, 5 Apr. 1305.
Thomas de Bellocampo Comes Warw.	Will. de Clinton, Accol. 2 Non. Martii, 1309.
Patroni Vicarie.	Henr. De Grandon, Cler. 11 Cal. Oct. 1330.
Prior & Confratres de Clatercote.	Rob. de Newenthams, Pbr. 6 Id. Martii, 1347.
	Joh. de Westwarayn, Cap. 3 Non. Martii, 1348.
	Joh. atte Bourne, Pbr. 14 Apr. 1380.
	Nich. Henry, 8 Julii, 1398.
	Joh. atte Bourne, Pbr. 7 Dec. 1398.
	Thomas Wayte, 13 Apr. 1404.
	D. Will. Niculus, 8 Dec. 1414.
	Will. Breton, 29 Aug. 1424.
	Thomas Bright, Pbr. 12 Oct. 1429.
	Thomas Duffie, Pbr. 2 Julii, 1430.
	Joh. Wyndesore, Pbr. 4 Julii, 1431.
	Will. Henlat, Pbr. 13 Jan. 1433.
	Joh. Reynold, Pbr. 18 Aug. 1435.
	Thomas Reynford, Pbr. 21 Apr. 1438.
	D. Alex. Baron, 18 Nov. 1457.
	D. Oliverus Wigams, Cap. 18 Apr. 1505.
Magr. Will. Peter legum Doctor.	D. Christoph. Sylbarns, Cler. 4 Feb. 1538.
D. Rex.	D. Henr. Lake, alias Wife, Cap. 14 Apr. 1546.
D. Regina Elizab.	Rob. Pirry, Cler. 13 Nov. 1578.
Jacobus Rex.	Thom. Brandon, alias Berryman, Cler. 19 Feb. 1620.

Armes in a South Window of the Chancell:

Gules a Fesse betwixt } Beauchamp, Earl
6 Crose Crosets Or. } of Warwick.
Gules a Cheveron betwixt }
3 Cressants Arg. }

Upon a Grave-Stone, in the Body of the Church, this Epitaph:

Of your charite pray for the soule of
John Warner, the which deceased
the xix.
day of October, in the year of our Lord
M. D. xx.
On whose soule Jesu have mercy.

Upon the Corner of Edg-Hill, within this Parish, is there a great Fortification of a Quadrangular Forme, containing about twelve Acres, as I guesse; near unto which, in our Memory, was found a Sword of Brasse, and a Battail-Axe: with the bones of two Men.

(Ap. M.)

¹ Pat. 16. E. 3. p. 1. m. 9. ² Northb. f. 116. a.

³ MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 49. a.

Northb. f. 24. a.

Ib. f. 45. b.

Ib. f. 47. b.

Strett. f. 27.

Burgh. f. 2.

Ib. f. 4. b.

Ib. f. 14. a.

Arund. f.

143. a.

Heyw. f.

13. a.

Ib. f. 23. a.

Ib. f. 24. b.

Ib. f. 26. a.

Ib. f. 32. b.

Ib. f. 34. a.

Ib. f. 36. b.

Bowl. f. 26.

a.

Bl. f. 4. a.

Str. & P. f.

16. b.

Sampl. f. 41.

b.

Sampl. & B.

f. 48. a.

Morton

bund. in

cert.

1554. 25 Nov. VIII.
In a Donation of the Pledge.
Duns. Tho. Furness, vic.
is rated vij. s. d. g. at
Rotley.
(Chanc. roll. 574.
act. 13. fol. 116.)
1563. In the Court of the
Bishop of Bath and Wells
one returned at Rotley.
(Chanc. roll. fol. 165.)
In the Certificate
of 1563. b. (mentioned
in Chanc. p. 9. Thomas
Barton "uncleaned" occurs
as Vicar.)

"In this parish is an Roman
fortification called Northbury-camp.
"Here to speak of Roman Fortifica-
tions. See my notes (amongst my
Miscellanies) which I had from Mr. Rogers.
"Burgum. See Spelman's Gloss. p. 112."
(Dugl. Mss.)

Now called Hastings Camp.

An old writer (Blake in his Geography, Vol. 1674. p. 165.) speaking of the Filton, or southern part of the County, says that "from Edg. Hill we may see it as the Garden of God."

Touching which Kinde of Weapons Mr. Camden in Cornwall maketh some Mention. Of such, and other Fortifications, made by the Romans, (as this doubtlesse was) Polybius in his xvii Book speaketh. So also *Caesar de Bello Civili Lib. 3. n. 13.* — *Erat eo loco (saith he) fossa pedum xv. & vallus contra hostem in altitudinem pedum*

x; tantundemq; ejus valli agger in latitudinem patebat. Ab eo. intermisso spatio pedum DC. alter conversus in contrariam partem, erat vallus humilior paulo munitione. See also more of this Subject in *Caesar de Bello Gallico Lib. 7.* So likewise in *Vegetius Lib. 4. Cap. 28.*

U P T O N.

THIS was heretofore posselt by the Family of *Arden*, being originally a Member ^a of *Ratley*, and therefore is involved therewith in the Conquerors Survey, though it be not particularly mentioned. As for its Name, there is no Question but that it proceeded from the high Situation of the Place, the Syllable *Up* signifying as much as *supra*; but the first Mention that I find of it is in *H. 2. Time*, (if not King *Stephens*) where one *Haraldus filius Gunfridi* maketh Sale ^b to *Godfrey de Arden* (a Monk of *Coventre*, and Son to *Siward de Arden*) of certain Lands lying here, to the Use of that Monastery. After this, viz. in *R. 1. Time*, as I guesse, did *Thomas de Arden* grant ^c certain Lands, lying in this Place, to the Canons of *S. Sepulchers in Warwick*; in which Deed it is written *Doptone*: But there was antiently a Family assuming their Sirname from their Residence here, which held it of the *Ardens*; whereby 'tis evident, that from one of that Line they were enfeofft thereof: Of these one is called *Rich. de Upton*; and I have seen an

antient Roll wherein it appeareth, that *Roger de Upton* held it of *Thomas de Arden* by the Service of the tenth Part of a Kts. Fee: From which *Roger*, I presume, descended *John de Upton*, certified to be Lord thereof in *9 E. 2.* Howbeit, the Services here due to the *Ardens*, and their Heirs, were granted away by *Thomas* (who sold this Lordship) unto *Guy de Gyllebrok*: Which *Guy* past them to *Will. de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*; so that afterwards it was ^d held of the said Earl and his Descendants.

But the next Mention I find of this Mannour is in *30 H. 6.* where *Will. Verney*, Esquier, Son and Heir to *Robert Verney*, of Great *Wolford*, in this County, by his Deed ^e, bearing Date *12 Feb. 30 H. 6.* sold it to *Ric. Dalby* of *Brokhampton*, Gent. for *Lxxvii l. vi s. viii d* Sterling: Which *Richard* enfeofft thereof one *Morgan Kydwelly*, Esq; and others, to certain Uses; who sold ^f it to *Will. Danvers*, (afterwards Kt.) Which *Will.* depopulated ^g *1 Mess.* and inclosed *xxviii Acres* of Land, and *CC. Acres* of Pasture in this Place; from whom is lineally descended *John Danvers*, Esq; now Lord thereof.

^a penes Ric. Dalby gen.

^b Cartul. Warw. Com. f. 94. a.

^c Ib. f. 187.

^d Claus. 30: H. 6. in d. m. 24.

^e Inq. su. per dep. 10. H.

R A D W A Y.

THIS Place, being situat on the Skirt, and neer the Passage up to *Edg. Hill*, had its Name originally, as I guesse, from the red Colour of the Earth, which sheweth itself at a good Distance upon that Road, by Reason of the ascending Ground. In the Conquerors Time it contained six Hides, three whereof were then posselt ^a by the Monks of *Coventre*, and valued at *Ls. two* by Earl *Alberic*, (Progenitor to the Earl of *Oxford*) rated at *xx s.* and one by *Ricardus Forestarius*, (of whom I have spoke in *Chesterton*) valued at *xxv s.* In which Survey it is written *Radwei*, and *Rodeweie*: But upon some Agreement betwixt the said Monks of *Cov.* and the Bishop, that which they had here came to him, it seems; two Hides whereof did *Roger de Clinton*, Bishop of *Coventre*, give ^b in frank Almes to the Monks of *Radmore*, in *K. Steph. Time*; and the third coming to *Geffrey de Clinton*, of *Kenilworth*, was by him bestowed on the same Monks for the Health of his Soul, and the Souls of his Father and Mother, and other his Ancestors: In Acknowledgment of which Favour, they gave him *Cs.* and to *Henry*, his Son, a *Bisantine*.

Touching that which Earl *Alberic* had, it came to *Hugh Bigot*, Earl of *Norfolk*, in *H. 2. Time*, in Marriage, as I suppose, with *Juhan*, Daughter to *Alberic*

de Vere, (the Kings Chamberlain) Grandchild to the said Earl *Alberic*: For in *9 Job.* the Shiriff of this County received the Kings Precept ^c to render the Possession thereof to *Roger Bigot*, Earl of *Norfolk*, Son to the said *Hugh*, it having been seized into his Hands upon wrong Information, as Part of the Possessions of *Simon Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, who was in Rebellion about that Time. It seems that it was afterwards seized again for the King as an Eschaet; for in *6 H. 3.* the Shiriff of *Warwickshire* had a Command ^d to make Livery thereof to *Hugh Bigot*, Earl of *Norfolk*, Son to the same *Roger*. I find it antiently accounted ^e for Half a Kts. Fee; but the Land itself, as is evident, being granted to sundry Persons, was partly given ^f to the Monks of *Stoneley*, or by those Monks purchast ^g from the particular Freeholders, (which Monks were translated from *Radmore* thither, as in *Stoneley* I have shewed) and partly to the Canons of *Erdbury*; for it appears ^h, that *Raph de Sudley* bestowed on that Religious House one whole Hide lying i ere, which in *7 E. 1.* was rated ⁱ at Two Yard Land, and then held by *5 Tenants*, who payd severall Rents, and performed severall servile Labours; at which Time the Proportion that the Monks of *Stoneley* had here was esteemed ^j at four Carucates, whereof two they then held in Demefn, the rest being in the Hands of Tenants, who payd somewhat in Rents, and the

^a Claus. 9: Job. m. 19.

^b Claus. 6: H. 3. m. 12.

^c Claus. 9: Job. m. 10. Cart. 19. E. 2. n. 6. per Insp.

^d Ex autog. penes Ric. Newdigate ar. Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 85. a.

^e Ib. f. 95. b.

^a Regist. Pri. orat. de Coventre penes Major. & Ball. f. 1.

^b Ibid.

^c Ex autog. penes S. A. eq. aur.

^d F. levat. 1. Joh.

^e Domefd. lib.

^f Regist. de Stonly f. 11. b.

^g The Deed of Radcliff on this occasion is dated 14 Feb. & the premises are described as "Manerium de Upton juxta Tyscho." (Inscription of the Mon. Henry Verney, 1577.) W. H.

Upton.

Carta de Pca de Upton.

Hugo filius Suardi de Ardena omibz hoibz suis tam pccantibz qm
filiis oribz fidelibz suis salutem. Volo vos scire qd Haroldus filius Gunfridi me-
us cognatus & homo meo apensu & uicis mee Adelise & Henrici fratris mei fundi-
tus vendidit fratri meo Godofrido Cresentrans Monacho ad opus ecclesie sue una
vigata pce in Uptona quod est manbru Madij mei Rottelaia cu curia & alijs
ad pccam vigatam pce pccantibz & insup viginti acras.. [The entry ends im-
perfectly, having been continued on a page which is now wanting.]

Regist. Priort. de
Coventre. fol. 1. b.
1177. 11813.

Hugo de Ardena omnibz amicis & hoibz suis anglis & francis sal.
Sciant tam pccati qd pccantes me dedisse & feudo & hereditate Haroldo filio Gunfridi
cognato mo & hois dimidia hida pce in Uptona, una vigata librum & gata & in
munem ab omi servicio in pccante excepto tantu servicio regis, altam vero
vigata in libo servicio militis sedon pccantem tunc: Hic testibz Roberto fratri
mo & Ricardo, Ketell' de Langedona & Turchillo fratri ej. W. Blondo & H. filio ej.
W. de Roketi, H. Bardulf, W. venatore W. de Colona, H. Crane, W. Blondo de Bita-
reila, W. de H.

Ex. inlog.
pccant. inlog.

1177. 11813.

Remains of a Seal of White Wax, bearing a Warrior on horseback.

† The rest, containing 2 or
3 other names, is illegible.

444

Mr. James
Walter Hanger
1846.

Roadways. { There is one parcel of Meadow in the Holdings of Barnes
Lamps. { Given into the same for given to the forage of } viz. d.
a Lamp there the yearly Rent wherof is }

7 NO 59

AD 1856. At the Easter Quarter Session - "Whereas the Court was this day informed
"that the Church & Rodway, is much out of repair & one of the 2 small Bells
"has taken or fallen down, Sir Simon Archer Knt is ordered to call the Minister
"W. Dide, & Edward Tomkins & Wm Warner two of the Inhabitants, before him, and
"then to certify the charge of repairing the said Church & hanging up the Bell, and
"what Money Sir Simon appoints for that purpose shall be raised by Levy on the
"Inhabitants of that parish." -

v. ap' un' iij p' cap' xij. viij. i. j. p' cap' vi. viij. — lē.
 xlv. vases p' capett' x. xij. x. xix. p' cap' iij. viij.
 xviij. p' cap' p' cap' vi. iij. x. iij. p' cap' iij. i. x. iij. p' cap' p' cap' iij.
 iij. carne' cū tol' għathu p' x. i. j. carne' ferro ligat' debet' v.
 iij. carne' cū i. sūt. iij. carne' debet'. i. carne' p' jīm cū t'ner' p' iij. ap'.
 cū j. sūt p' carne' ligat'. i. tribut' ferrat'. i. furo' p' jīm ferrat'.
 [3. lēms illegibla fōm damp.] i. fūsell. iij. sac' blāt'. i. baul' debet'. v. lēvett' debet' } iij. viij.
 i. tabla' mensat'. i. tabla' domant'. i. table' mensat' cū iij. trevett'. i. fornte'.
 i. mapp' mensat' de canovas int' iij. utri. i. polyves. i. stanard, iij. cernu' cū
 clavis. i. trenchourbord, i. għar' p' pan'. i. deghyngbord. —
 i. pulvis cū lavacro. i. fornax fixa in tra. i. cacohis ferro lig' cū anut' fer' bni. xviij.
 i. olla' enea p' iij. i. matas' lapid' cū j. portatt' p' xij. i. fat' debet'.
 i. petra' molans p' cinapio. iij. shepcuracches. i. scale' debet'.
 lē. xxxij. iij. x. x.

the rest in the servile Employments for those Monks.

But the Residue of this Town, being vii Yard Land and a Half, was then possessed by *John de Marcote*, Son of *Alan de Marcote*, who held it of *Richard de Loges*. This is that, which, in the Conquerors Time, was rated at one Hide, and held by *Ric. Forestarius*, as I have already declared; whose Right therein lineally descended to the Family of *Loges*, as in *Chester* hath been shewed; and by *Hugh de Loges*, Father to *Richard* above-mentioned, was aliened to the said *Alan de Marcote*. In that Part which the Monks of *Stoneley* had here, they had *free-warren* granted to them in 12 E. 1. having a Grange within the Precincts thereof, called *Egge-Grange*; but it was not long ere they became Lords of more: For it is evident, that in 14 E. 1. the above-mentioned *John de Marcote* sold Part of that he had unto them: Howbeit, the Abbots Tenants here did antiently use to performe their Suit at the *Court-Leet*, held for the Honour of *Leicester*.

The Residue of that, which was of *Loges* his Fee, and formerly possessed by the above-specified *Alan de Marcote*, being 7 Messuages, one Toft, with 7 Yard Land and a Half, was in 21 R. 2. granted by *Robert de Walden*, of *Warwick*, to the said Monks, to find a certain Wax-Candle burning in the Conventuall Church of *Stoneley*, every Day at the Masse of our Blessed Lady, whilst the World should endure. Of these Lands, after the Dissolution of the Monasteries, a great Part was disposed to Purchasers, viz. *Edg-Grange* to *Ric. Andrews*, Gent. *Leonard Chamberlain*, Esquire, and to the Heirs of *Andrews*; in 34 H. 8. *Radway-Grange* (which is in the Parish of *Bishops-Ichington*) to *Francis Goodere*, Gent. and his Heirs, 13 Apr. 36 H. 8. And in 7 E. 6. another Proportion to *Thomas and Humphry Cocks*, both Brethren, and to the

Heirs of *Thomas*. But what Hands they have past through since I know not.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Peter*) hath been antiently appropriated to the Monastery of *Stoneley*: In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. it was valued but at two Marks; and in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge at Cxii s. over and above viii s. allowed for Procurations and Synodalls.

Patroni Vicarie,

Inhabitantes.

<i>Will. Ebern</i> , Cap. 12 Cal. Langt. f. 79. b.	<i>Aug. 1321.</i>
<i>Thomas de Radway</i> , Cap. Id. Northb. f. 22. a.	<i>Junii, 1328.</i>
<i>Job. le Glas</i> , Pbr. 11 Cal. Ib. f. 28. b.	<i>Oct. 1335.</i>
<i>Thomas Veffy</i> , Cap. 8 Cal. Ib. f. 50. a.	<i>Sept. 1349.</i>
<i>Thomas Iou</i> , Pbr. 3 Nov. Ib. f. 54. b.	<i>Junii, 1351.</i>
<i>Will. de Paylinton</i> , Pbr. 5 Cal. Ib. f. 58. a.	<i>Julii, 1354.</i>
<i>Thomas de Haluton</i> , Monachus, Stret. f. 24. b.	<i>4 Junii, 1378.</i>
<i>Job. de Doncaster</i> , Monach. Ib. f. 32. b.	<i>12 Oct. 1384.</i>
<i>Edm. Chamberlain</i> , Cap. 8 Burgh. f. 12.	<i>Junii, 1403.</i>
<i>Will. Smyth</i> , Cap. ult. Nov. Ib. f. 26. b.	<i>1410.</i>
<i>Ric. Watton</i> , Cap. 28 Sept. Bull. f. 5. b.	<i>1417.</i>
<i>Will. Reynolds</i> , Cap. 22 Dec. Ib. f. 7. a.	<i>1418.</i>
<i>Job. Roulande</i> , 11 Martii, Heyw. f. 14. a.	<i>1424.</i>
<i>D. Thomas Harwode</i> , Cap. Ib. f. 19. b.	<i>24 Sept. 1427.</i>
<i>Job. Fletcher</i> , Pbr. 13 Apr. Ib. f. 22. b.	<i>1429.</i>
<i>Henr. Andrew</i> , 8 Apr. 1432. Ib. f. 27. a.	<i>1433.</i>
<i>Nich. Swey</i> , 19 Jun. 1433. Ib. f. 31. a.	<i>1437.</i>
<i>Job. Grover</i> , Pbr. 20 Nov. Ib. f. 32. a.	<i>1441.</i>
<i>Tha. Noel</i> , Pbr. 22 Jan. 1441. Ib. f. 40. b.	<i>1443.</i>
<i>Job. Clerke</i> , ult. Julii, 1443. Ib. f. 41. b.	<i>1450.</i>
<i>Job. Smyth</i> , Pbr. 25 Apr. Bo. f. 10. b.	<i>1458.</i>
<i>Ric. Bishop</i> , 5 Martii, 1498. Bowl. f. 202. b.	<i>1506.</i>
<i>D. Job. Everton</i> , 5 Jun. 1506. Bl. f. 4. b.	<i>1529.</i>
<i>D. Ric. Jenfon</i> , Cap. 22 Jun. Ib. f. 15. b.	<i>1536.</i>
<i>D. Will. Warner</i> , Cap. 11 Str. & P. f. 14. a.	<i>1554.</i>
<i>Thomas Mecock</i> , 6 Sept. Sampf. & B. f. 2. a.	<i>1554.</i>
<i>Walt. Gyles</i> , 30 Maii, 1575. Ib. f. 46. a.	<i>1620.</i>
<i>Jeremias Hill</i> , Cler. 4 Oct. Mort. bund. incert.	

AD 1534. 25 Nov. VIII.
In a Sumation of the Ragg
Dicit Ric. Johnson vic.
is rated vij. s. d. g. at
Radwaye.
(Hart. M. 594.
vol. 13. fol. 116.)
AD 1563. Ind. 5. Bontham
Cathedral and householder
are returned at Radwaye.
(Hart. M. 594.
vol. 13. fol. 116.)

* In the certificate Ad.
1585. 6. (mentioned in
Blythe p. 9.) Rye. Blythe
"an honest man of Radwaye"
"Blythe" is named as Vicar.

T I S O E.

FOLLOWING the Tract of *Edg-Hill*, it leads me next to *Cisoe*; which stands likewise at the Skirt thereof, having within its Precincts the Hamlets of *Clethore* and *Byte-Derby*. This is a great Lordship, and contained xxiii Hides in the Conq. Days, as appears by his Generall Survey, where it is written *Clethore*; being then rated at xxx li. and possessed by *Rob. de Stadford*, (a Person of eminent Note) at which Time there was a Church; but before the Norman Invasion *Waga*, of whom in *Wotton* I shall speak, held it.

Continuing to the Posterity of the said *Robert*, for divers Ages, I find, that in 7 E. 1. *Nich. de Stafford* held it, as Part of his Barony, by the Service of one Knights Fee, having at that Time two Carucates in Demeln, and xiii Tenants occupying certain Proportions of Land under severall Rents, and divers particular Services, viz. plowing, harrowing, Numa. XLVIII.

mowing, thrashing, and the like: And that *Robert de Stafford*, Son to the same *Nicholas*, held then also a good Quantity of Land here of his said Father, upon which he had xix Tenants; who, occupying the greatest Part thereof, performed the like servile Duties as his Father's Tenants did. At that Time also it appears, that the Monks of *Bordley* had 3 Yard Land and a Half within the Precincts of this Lordship; the Nuns of *Brewood* two Yard Land and a Half; the Bishop of *Worcester* 4 Yard Land; the Canons of *Stone* 3 Yard Land, with the Advouson of the Church; the Canons of *Kenilworth* 5 Yard Land; the Canons of *Erdbury* 2 Carucates, and the Templars of *Balsball* 1 Carucate; all of the Fee and Gift of the Barons of *Stafford*: All whose Tenants, except those to the Canons of *Kenilworth*, and Templars, did their Suit twice a Year at the *Court-Leet*, held at *Kinton* for that Hundred.

Which *Nicholas*, Lord *Stafford*, in 13 E. 1. had *free-warren* granted to him in

* Domest. lib.

* Inq. per H. Not. &c. f. 19. b. &c.

* Ib. f. 100. a. & b.

* Cart. 13. E. 1. n. 96.

† whose aspect is singular in the
land here yearly hidden, & manifest, if
there be cause found.

Wherein are registered
several pieces of Evidence exhibited by
the Prior of this to the Bp. of Worcester,
21 Janus. 1471.

MS. lib. 16. 144.

* F. levat.
T. Trin.
12. H. 8.

* MS. in of-
fic. Arm.
(L. 17.) f.
148. a.
* MS. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
* Pat. 7. E.
b. p. 11.

MS. 1573. 5. Hone. VIII.
In a Capation of the Corp.
of Ric. Hyndman, vic. of
rated as vic. at Wyke.

Regist. Lib. 16. fol. 97.

guda capellan' in eia >

names Middleton,
(Dug. M.)

in all his Demesne Lands here: So also
in 15 E. 3. had *Raph Lord Stafford*,
Grandchild to the same *Nicholas*, in
Consideration of his acceptable Services,
(he being at that Time Steward of the
King's Household) a weekly *Mercate*
granted to him, and his Heirs therein,
upon the Tuesday; and a *Fair* yearly for
four Dayes, viz. on the Even and Day
of *S. Peter ad Vincula*, (commonly called
Lammis) and two Days following: As
also a *Court-Leet*, with *Weyf Strey*,
and divers other Priviledges. But in 12
H. 8. did *Edw. D. of Buck.* passe away
this Mannour to *Ric. Bishop of Win-*
chester, and others, to the Use of *Will.*
Compton, Kt. and his Heirs; since which
Time they have enjoy'd it; the Earl of
Northampton, (whose Descent in *Compton-*
Wynate is inserted) being now Owner
thereof.

That which the *Templars* had here
was granted to them by *Rob. de Stafford*,
and *Henry de Clinton*, being in 31 H. 2.
valued at vi. li. ii. s. viii. d. But coming
afterwards to the Crown, with all other
Lands belonging to the Religious Houses,
was in 7 E. 6. past out by the Name of
a Mannour to *Edw. Aglionby*, of *Balsall*,
Gent. and *Henry Hugford*, of *Solibull*,
Gent. and their Heirs, by Letters Pat.
dated 26 *May*, being now called *Temple-*
Croft, by Way of Distinction from the
other Lordship.

Within the Precinct of that Mannour
in *Tisboe*, now belonging to the E. of
Northampton, (but antiently to the Fam-
ily of *Stafford*, as I have shewed) there is
cut upon the Side of *Edg-Hill* the Pro-
portion of a *Horse*, in a very large Forme;
which, by Reason of the ruddy Colour of
the Earth, is called *The Red Horse*, and
giveth Denomination to that fruitfull and
pleasant Countrey thereabouts, common-
ly called *The Vale of Red Horse*. The
Trenches of which Ground, where the
Shape of the said *Horse* is so cut out, be-
ing yearly scoured by a Freeholder in this

Lordship, who holds certain Lands there
by that Service. †

The Church (dedicated to the *Assump-*
tion of the B. Virgin) being given to the
Canons of *Stone* by *Rob. de Stafford*,
Grandchild to the first *Robert* who lived
in the Conq. Time, was in An. 1291,
19 E. 1. valued at 222 Marks (and ap-
propriated to those Canons by *Gulfray*
Giffard, Bp. of *Worcester*, in An. 1294,
22 E. 1.) and in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge
at xli.

Patroni Vicarie:

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Hugo de Bidulph</i> , Cap. 12 Cal.	Giff. f. 427.
<i>May</i> , 1249.	
<i>D. Rob. de Giffard</i> , Pfr. 3	Ma. f. 47.
<i>Id. Sept.</i> 1315.	
<i>Joh. de Potton</i> , Pfr. 6 <i>May</i> ,	Br. vol. 1. f.
1357.	22. a.
<i>Joh. Prymme</i> , Pfr. 8 <i>Sept.</i>	Lyn. f. 2. a.
1369.	
<i>Joh. Blech</i> , Cap. 3 <i>Apr.</i>	Morg. vol. 1.
1426.	f. 37. a.
<i>Thom. Blane</i> , 19 <i>Martii</i> ,	Bourch. f.
1438.	55. b.
<i>D. Joh. Coupland</i> , Cap. 1	Carp. vol. 1.
<i>Martii</i> , 1451.	f. 99. b.
<i>D. Joh. Lyngard</i> , Cap. 24	Ib. vol. 1. f.
<i>May</i> , 1462.	172. a.
<i>D. Walt. Rusby</i> , Cap. 3 <i>Sept.</i>	Carp. vol. 2.
1471. & c. in <i>Scac.</i>	f. 21. b. <i>Ch. 16.</i>
<i>D. Ric. Hyndman</i> , 7 <i>Sept.</i>	Ale. f. 161.
1486.	
<i>D. Ric. Shoulde</i> , ult. <i>Dec.</i>	Jeron. f. 28.
1526.	b.
<i>Will. Edwards</i> , Cler. 23	Heath. f. 36.
<i>Martii</i> , 1563.	a.

Will. Barnes, Gen.

Monumentall Inscriptions.

(Dug. M. Notes.)

Upon a Marble Grave-Stone in the
Chancell: this Inscription is to be
seen, but the inscription is in
French, and the stone is in
ruins. *Uxor Edmundi baronis*
de Stafford

(Dug. M. Notes.)
On another towards the North Side of
the Church:

Hic jacet dominus Thomas Stafford
qui mortem obiit xxix. Novemb. anno
1486.

WESTCOTE.

THIS Place, lying Westwards from
Tisboe, was involved therewith at
the Time of the Conq. Survey; but till
3 *Job.* I havenot seen it mentioned in any
Record, and then was there a Fine levied
betwixt one *Alardus de Westcote*, and *Ba-*
silia de Mora, of certain Lands here; it be-
ing of her Inheritance as one of the
three Daughters and Co-heirs of *Rob.*
Fitz-Otes, who was Lord of *Locksley* also,
and held it of the Barons of *Stafford*; by
one of which, either himself or his An-
cestors was, it seems, enfeoffed: Which said
Basilis, being married to *Peter de Mora*,
had Issue; Daughters; the eldest whereof
was Wife to *Raph de Falconer*, other wife
called *Raph de Mora*; the second to *Rob.*
de Offeworth; the third to *Rob. Balmie*;
the fourth to *Pauline Peyare*; and the
fifth to one *Leonard*, a Kt.

This *Raph le Falconer*, alias *de Mora*,
had Issue by her a Son named *Peter de*
Mora: Which *Peter*, about the 38 H. 3.

past away all this Village of *Westcote*
to the Canons of *Kenilworth*; so that in
7 E. 1. the Prior of *Kenilworth* was cer-
tified to be Lord thereof, holding it of
the Baron of *Stafford* by the Service of
Half a Kts. Fee. But at the same Time
had the Hospitall of *S. John*, situate
without the East-Gate at *Oxford*, where
Magdalen Colledge now stands, a Caru-
cate Land in this Village, and the Monks
of *Stonley* 1 Yard Land: Which Propor-
tion, belonging to the said Hospitall, be-
ing purchased by the Master, Brethren,
and Sisters thereof, about the Beginning
of *Edw.* 1. Reign, was in 13 E. 1. found
to be 4 Yard Land. Upon the Founda-
tion of which Colledge, temp. H. 6. the
Lands here in *Westcote*, with the rest that
belong'd to the above-mentioned Hospi-
tall, were transmitted thereto, as in *W.*
longby I have intimated: But that which
the Canons of *Kenilworth* had here, was
in 24 H. 8. granted to *Ric. Andrews* and
Leonard Chamberlain, and the Heirs of
Andrews.

* Ex Reg.
de Kenilw.
penes Edw.
Grefwould
gen.
* Ibid.

* Carp. vol.
2. f. 25. b.

* MS. in 1
Scac.
* Giff. f.
376. b.
* MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 26. a.

Giff. f. 427.

Ma. f. 47.

Br. vol. 1. f.

22. a.

Lyn. f. 2. a.

Morg. vol. 1.

f. 37. a.

Bourch. f.

55. b.

Carp. vol. 1.

f. 99. b.

Ib. vol. 1. f.

172. a.

Carp. vol. 2.

f. 21. b. *Ch. 16.*

Ale. f. 161.

a.

Jeron. f. 28.

b.

Heath. f. 36.

a.

* Ex autog.
penes Will.
Vicecom.
Stafford.

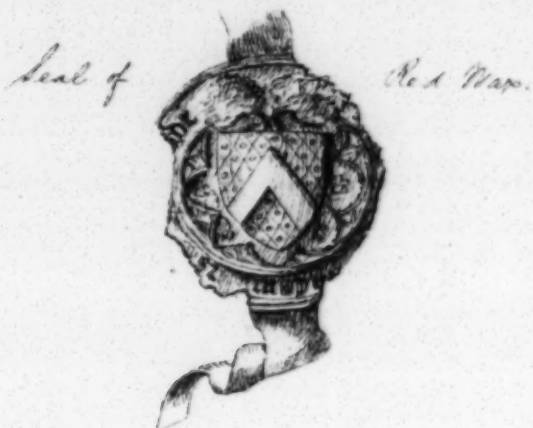
* Inq. per
H. Nott.
* &c. f.
100. b.

* Rot. de
Quo W.

* Pat. 34. H.
8. p. 4.

KYTE-

A touz y ceuz q' cestes lres arrent ou arrent Rauf
 Comte de Stafford & deignat de Tournebrun, salut en deu. Sachiez nous
 avoir done a William de Pute, John Colpepe, sire Michel de Lichapeld &
 Walf Treland & a John de Bampton touz nos biens & chateaux vines & moites
 en Engleterre, Galles & en Irelande en esquelz parties y' eussent soient trouvez. En
 temoignances de quele chose a ceste nre Esch' aco' deus nre seal.
 Done a nre Manoir de Tysho le jevedi en la feste de l'assomption de
 nre Dame. L'an du regne le Roi Edward tierce p'nt la conqueste Trent & tierce.



The Circumscription (as may be supplied from parts of other Impresions) was
 Sigillū Radulphi Comitis Staffordie.

The Beneficial { of all the Lands and Rentes
 with stocks off Cattall & Mares
 given to the maintenance of Priests
 or Lightes etc. in the Countie of } Mann. [1. Edw. VI.]

Edw. VI. 1.
 1547.
 1548.

Tyshoo. { There be two acres of land in Tyshoo in the tenure
 of Thomas Borsamann given to the maintenance of
 a taper before the Sepulchre in the Church there } vj d
 Light. { the yearely value of whiche two Acres is

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

KYTE-HERDWIKE.

THIS, being also a Member of *Tisoe*, and possess therewith by the ancient Barons of *Stafford*, was by *Rob. de Stafford*, Grandchild to the first *Robert*, given unto *Will. Giffard*; who bestowed one whole Hide thereof upon the Canons of *Kenilworth* in H. 2. Time, in Recompence for the Wrongs he had done them, and for the Pardon of his Sins: Which Grant the said *Robert* confirm'd. But how or when *Giffard* parted with his Interest here I cannot shew: Howbeit, in 36 H. 3. it appears, that the Heir of *Raph de Mora* held Half a Kts. Fee in this Place of *Robert de Stafford*; and in 7 E. 1. *Ric. de Bleys* was certified to be Lord of Part

Reg. de
Kenilw.
p. 157.

Testa de
N.

Inq. per
H. Not.
&c. f.
101. 2.

thereof, which he held of the said Baron of *Stafford*, by the Service of two Parts of a Kts. Fee; and *John de Cantilupe*, Owner of another Part of it, held it of the said Baron by the Service of the third Part of a Kts. Fee; and 1 Pound of Cumin. I have not found the true Reason of its being called *Kyte-Herdwike*; but that it was usually so termed appears by several Records. In 16 H. 6. *Will. Verney*, of *Wolston*, Esq. was Lord thereof, and held it by the third Part of a Kts. Fee: From whom it past to *Ric. Dalby* of *Brokehampton*, as it seems; for the said *Richard* dyed seized thereof in 20 E. 4. leaving *Robert*, his Son and Heir, xxx Years of Age.

Efc. 19. R.
2. n. 33.
Efc. 21. R.
2. n. 48.
Efc. 6. H. 4.
n. 28.
Rot. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
Efc. 20. E.
4.

COMPTON-WINYATE.

FURTHER Southwards stands *Compton-Winyate*, being so called for Distinction from the other *Comptons* in this County; having had that Addition in Respect that long since there was a Vineyard within the Lordship, as by Tradition of the Inhabitants appeareth: And (as all others of the same Name) was originally so called from its Situation in a low and deep Valley, the Word *Cwm* in the British, and *Cumbe* in the Saxon importing no less. In the Conq. Time it, being posses'd by *Turchill de Warwick*, contained viii Hides and one Virgate; two whereof were held by *Atharus* of the said *Turchill*, and valued at xli. three and a Virgate by one *Roger*, which were rated at Ls. and the rest by *Ahuinus*, prized at liii.

Domesd.
lib.

That the greatest Part of *Turchill's* Lands came actually to *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earl of *Warwick* of the Norman line; and that the Residue, which the said *Turchill's* Heirs enjoy'd, was by them held of the said Earl, and his Descendants, is plain enough by what I have so often express'd: But whether the first that assumed his Surname of this Place was immediately enfeoffed thereof by one of those Earls, or by any of *Turchill's* Posterity, I cannot positively affirm, in Regard that the Record of 20 H. 3. and that of 36 H. 3. do not directly concur; the former of them intimating, that the Half Kts. Fee, which *Philip de Compton* then had here, was by him held directly of the Earl; and the other, that it was held by *Thomas de Compton* (Son of the same *Philip*, I presume) of *Thomas de Arden*, lineal Heir to *Turchill*; and that he held it over of the Earl: Neither am I certain that this *Philip* was the first that became enfeoffed thereof; for I find an *Arnulphus de Compton*, and likewise an *Obertus de Compton* in 16 H. 4. as also *Walterus de Compton* in R. 1. and Beginning of K. John's Time, all of this County; but whether these, or any of them were of this Place, is hard to determine.

Testa de
Nevill.

Rot. P. 16.
H. 4. p. 3.

Reg. de
Kenilw. p.
15. & p. 120.

The first Mention I meet with of *Philip de Compton*, above-specified, from whom I conclude this Family to be descended, is in 5 Job. or thereabouts; for *Will. Poor*,

Sheriff of this County in 4, 5, & 6 Job. was Witness with him to a Grant of Lands lying in *Tisoe*, made by *Ric. de Bereford*, and *Cecilia* his Wife to the Canons of *Kenilworth* at that Time: The Succession from which *Philip* is on the next Page inserted, in Order of Time as Records do warrant it; but I have not adventured to knit them together, excepting where there is apparent Proof.

In 7 E. 1. it was certified that *Philip de Compton* (Grandchild, I presume, to the former) was then Lord of this Manour, where it is written *Compton-Winyate*, and that he held it of *Thomas de Arden*, by the Service of Half a Kts. Fee, and he of the Earl of *Warwick*; at which Time the said *Philip* had 2 Carucats of Land here in Demesne, and Freeholders, who held of him six Yard Land by several Rents; as also 5 Tenants holding 3 Yard Land, paying certain Rent, and performing divers servile Labours: It was likewise then certified, that the *Templars* had 3 Freeholders here, who were possess of two Yard Land, for which they paid a certain Rent, and did Suit to their Court at *Warwick*.

Of the memorable Employments that any of this Family had, I shall here briefly take Notice as I find them recorded: *Robert de Compton* (Grandchild to the last *Philip*) was in that Expedition of *Wales* in 15 E. 2. In 6 E. 3. *John de Compton* was a Knight for this Shire in the Parl. then held at *Westm.* In 23 E. 3. *Thomas de Compton*, of this Place, being one of the Coroners in this Shire, (an Office of very great Account in those Days, which he held till 50 E. 3.) was also in the same 23 Year of E. 3. joyn'd in Commission, with sundry other Persons of Quality, for assessing and collecting a xvth and xth. To him succeeded *Edmund*, a Coroner also, both in the Beginning and later End of R. 2. Time: But touching his Descendants I have not seen much that is Memorable till H. 8. Time, that *Will. Compton*, (Son and Heir to another *Edmund*) who was but xi Years of Age at his Fathers Death (which hapned in 8 H. 7.) being first a Page to *Henry Duke of York*, (second Son to K. H. 7.) afterwards, when he was King by the Name of *Henry* the 8th, became Groom of his Bedchamber;

Ib. p. 158.

Inq. per
H. Not. &c.
f. 71. b.

Ib. f. 72. a.

Pat. 15. E.
2. p. 2. m.
30.
Clauf. 6. E.
3. in d. m.
29.
Clauf. 50.
H. 3. p.
1. m. 20.

Rot. F.
23. E. 3. p.
2. m. 13.

Clauf. 12.
R. 2. m. 22.
Clauf. 22.
R. 2. p. 2.
m. 8.

Efc. 9. H.
7.

Ex Coll.
H. Ferrers.

* Pat. 1. H.
8. p. 2. m.
13.

* Life of H.
8. by the L.
Herb. Polyd.
Virg. p.
721. l. 29.

* Ex autog.
penes lac.
Comitem
Northampt.

† Pat. 5. H.
8. p. 2.

* Pat. 7. H.
8. p. 3.

* Life of H.
8. ut supra
p. 37.

* MS. in
bibl. Cotton
(sub effig.
Othonis E.
11.) f. 40. a.
* Polyd.
Virg. p.
678. n. 10.

* Pat. 17. H.
8. p. 1.

* Lel. Itin.
vol. 4. f.
166.

* Pat. 11. H.
8. p. 1.

ber; for I find him stiled *Garcio Camera* in the first Year of his Reign: Nay, he quickly grew in such farther Favour with that K. that he was the same Year advanced to be Chief Gentleman of his said Bedchamber; and within three Years after, in Consideration of his good and faithfull Service, had a speciall Grant to himself and his Heirs of an honourable Augmentation to his Arms, out of the said King's own Royall Ensigns and Devices, viz. a *Lion passant Guardant Or*, and for his Crest a *demi Dragon erased Gules*, within a Coronet of Gold, upon a Torse Argent and Vert, as by speciall Letters, under the same King's Sign Manuall, bearing Date at Westminster the 7th of November in the fourth Year of his Reign, and exemplified * by *Thomas Wriotbesley*, then Garter principall King of Arms, with his Seal and the Seal of his Office, the 14th of December following, appeareth. About which Time, or soon after, he was knighted, as is evident by that Title attributed to him the next ensuing Year, in a Patent † for Life of the Chancelourship of Ireland: But that Office he held not long, for the Archbishop of Dublin had a Grant * thereof in 7 H. 8.

In the same Year of that K. he led the Rere-Guard of the Kings Army at *Tberouens*, composed for the most Part of the Retinue belonging unto *Richard Fox*, Bishop of *Winchester*, and *Wolsey*, then the King's Almoner, being about 800 in Number: In 10 H. 8. he was charged with providing of 50 Archers for the Kings Service in his Wars: In 16 H. 8. joyned with the Marq. *Dorset* to assist *Thomas Howard*, Earl of *Surrey*, in his Expedition towards *Scotland* against the D. of *Albany*, who then had invaded the North Parts: And in 17 H. 8. he had the Title of *Bursarius Regis*.

This Sir *Will.* erected a fair Manour-House, here, at *Compton*, most of the Brick used in that Structure being brought from *Fulbroke*, where a ruinous Castle was, whereof he had the Custody by the Kings Grant * and Keepership of the Park; which Castle he pulled down, making Use of the Materials for that Building. In the Chapell within this House was a costly Window of rare Workmanship, the Passion of our Saviour being therein very lively represented; and in the lower Part thereof his own Portraiture, as also that of his Lady, both kneeling in their Surcoats of Arms. The Parke likewise, which is very large, was begun by the same Sir *Will.* about the xi Year of H. 8. for then had he License, not onely to impark certain Grounds there, inclosed at that Time, but to include and lay to the same 2000 Acres more of Land and Wood, lying in *Compton-Superior*, and *Compton-Inferior*, (alias *Compton-Vyneatys*) for the Use of himself and his Heirs for ever.

Philippus de Compton
36 H. 3.

Thomas de Compton

Philippus de Compton
7 E. 1.

Robertus de Compton
9 E. 2.

Rob. de Compton
15 E. 2.

Ioh. de Compton
6 E. 3.

Thomas de Compton
23 E. 3.

Edm. de Compton
12 E. 2.

Will. de Compton
10 H. 6.

Rob. Compton, defunctus
21 E. 4.

Edmundus Compton
obit 8 H. 7.

Will. Compton miles
obit 20 H. 8.

Werburgia filia & ha-
eres Ioh. Brereton mil.
relictæ Francisci Chey-
ney mil.

Petrus Compton obit
30 Jan. 35 H. 8.

Anna filia Georgii
Comitis Salopie.

Anna filia Ioh. Spen- Henricus Baro - Francisca filia Fran-
ser de Althorpe in Compton obit cisci Comitis Hun-
Com. Northampt. 31 Eliz. tindottæ, ux. 1.
mil.

Henr. Compton Will. Baro Comp- Eliz. Tho- Margar-
miles de balneo. ton, erectus in Co- filia & mas uxor.
mitem Northamp. hares Comp- Henr.
2 Aug. 16 Jac. Ioh. ton Baro-
obit 24 Junii, 7 Spen- mil. nis
Car. fer mil. Mor-
dant.

Spenfer, Comes Northampt. Maria filia Francisci Beau-
occisus in prælio apud Hop- mont militis.
ton Heath An. 1643.

Iacobus Comes Northampt. Carolus } Annæ
duxit Isabellam filiam & co- Will. } Pen-
her. Ric. Backville Comitis Spenfer } sepe-
Dorset. Franciscus } lope.
Henricus.

He married *Werburge*, the Daugh-
ter and Heir of Sir *Joh. Brereton*, Kt.
Widow of Sir *Francis Cheyney*, Kt.
And by his Testament, bearing Date
8 Martii, An. 1522, (14 H. 8.) be-
queathed his Body to be buried here
at *Compton* with his Ancestors, and ap-
pointed that his said Lady should like-
wise be there interred; as also a Tomb
of Alabaster made by the Discretion of
his Executors for his Father and set over
his Grave, with his Arms cut thereupon;
and the Body of his Mother taken up
where she was buried, to be brought hi-
ther and layd by his said Father. By
which

* Testa de
N.

* Nom. vill.

* Visit. Com.
War. an.
1619.
* Esc. 27. H.
8. Will.
* lankyn q.
17.

Life of H.
8. ut fu-
pra p.
215.

which Testament he likewise bequeathed to the King, from whom he acknowledged that he had received all his Preferment, a little Chest of Ivory, whereof the Lock was gilt, with a Chesh Bord under the same, and a Pair of Tables upon it; and all such Jewels and Treasure as was inclosed therein; most humbly desiring his Highness to accept thereof as a Remembrance of him. He also bequeathed to the said King certain Specialties to the Summe of a thousand Marks, being for Money lent to Sir Thomas Bullein, Kt. to the Intent that the K. would be so gracious to his Lady and Children, as to permit his said Will to be performed, as he there expresseth.

And moreover appointed, that his Executors should found in his Name two Chanteries here at Compton; and every Priest of the said Chanteries, to have yearly for his Salary x Marks, they being to do dayly Service in praying for the Souls of the King, Queen, and the Lady Anne Hastings; as also for the Souls of himself, his Wife, his Ancestors, and all Christen Souls: Which Priests, and every of them to be presented to the Ordinary of the Dioces, and he to make Institution and Induction accordingly; and if the said Priests, or any of them should dye, that then the Abbot of Winchcomb, and his Successors to present covenable Clerks within two Months after the Vacancy; and in Case he or his Successors should fail, that then the Abbot of Evesham to do the same, in such a Forme as is above rehearsed. After which, about vi Years, he dyed of the Sweating Sicknesse, viz. in 20 H. 8. (being at that Time of the Bedchamber to the King, who was also in great Danger). Touching the Probate of his Will, so potent a Man was Cardinal Woolsey in those Dayes, that Sir Henry Guilford, one of his Executors, professed openly, that he could not obtain it till he had payd a thousand Marks.

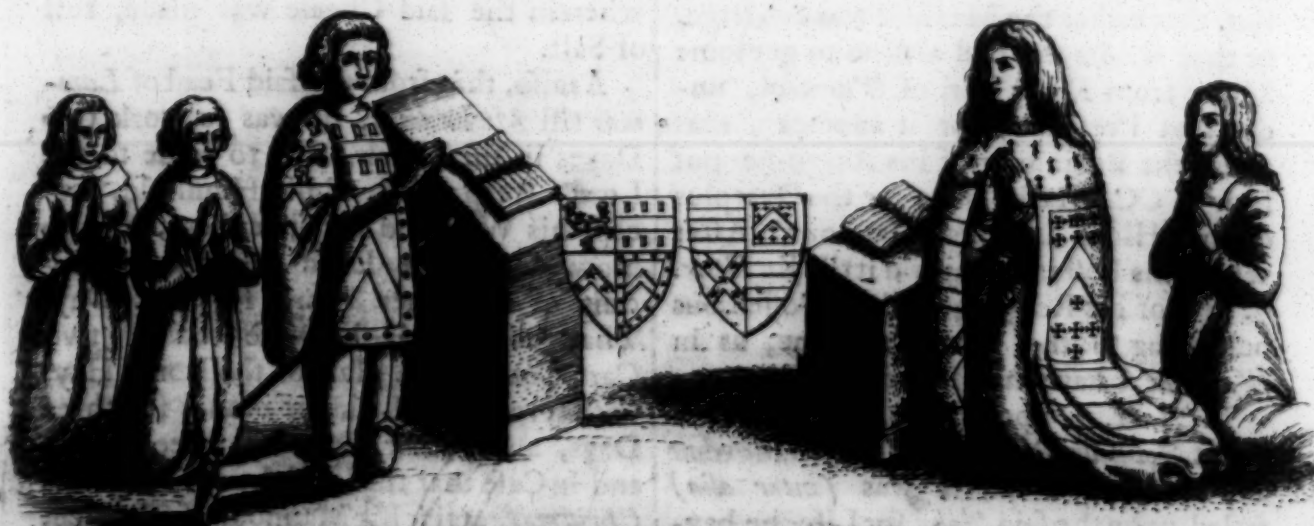
To which Sir Will. Compton succeeded Peter his Son and Heir, then in Minority,

whose Wardship was committed to the said Cardinal. This Peter, marrying Anne the Daughter to George Earl of Shrewsbury, dyed before he accomplisht his full Age, sc. 30 Jan. 35 H. 8. leaving Issue Henry of the Age of xlix Weeks and 5 Dayes: Which Henry, being knighted in 8 Eliz. was summoned to Parl. amongst the Barons 8 Maii, 14 Eliz. and dyed in 31 Eliz. leaving Issue by Frances his first Wife, Daughter to Francis Earl of Huntingdon, Will. his Son and Heir, created Earl of Northampton 2 Aug. 16 Jac. who being also President of the K. Councell in the Marches of Wales, one of the Knights of the most Honourable Order of the Garter, and Lievtenant to the King in this County of Warwick, wedded Eliz. the Daughter and Heir to Sir John Spenser, Kt. Alderman of London; and dyed An. 1630, (7 Car.) leaving Issue Spenser, Earl of Northampton, his Son and Heir, whose Marriage and Issue the Pedegree, before inserted, sheweth.

The Church (dedicated to S.) had antiently two Yard Land belonging thereto, and in An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) was valued at viii Marks, but in 26 H. 8. at xli. As for the Fabrick thereof it is now totally reduced to Rubbish, having been demolisht in An. 1646, when Compton-House was garrison'd by the Parliament Forces; the Monuments therein of the before-specified Sir Will. Compton and his Lady, with that of Henry Lord Compton, his Grandson, which were very beautifull and stately, being then utterly razed and knockt in Pieces; so that instead of them (whereof I was not so happy as to take Notice whilst they stood) I shall here to the Memory of that worthy Person, who was the first Rayser of this House to that Lustre it hath since had (I mean the before-specified Sir Will. Compton) and Honour of the Family, insert the Portraitures of him, his Lady, and Children, as they still remain (having been set up in his Time) in the Capell of Balioll Colledge in Oxford.

Pat. 20. H.
8. p. 1.
Efc.
37. H.
8.
MS. in Of-
fic. Arm.
(M. 18.)
Clau. de
eodem an. in
dors.
Annal. E-
liz. per
Cambd.
Pat. 14.
Eliz.

Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 72. a;
MS. in
Scac.
MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 20. a;



Willielmus Compton miles, cum pia consorte sua, hanc suam vitam fecit. A. Dni. 1570.

Patroni Ecclesie	Incumbentes, &c.	Patroni Ecclesie	Incumbentes, &c.
Geyn. f. 28. Hort. vol. 1. f. 21. a.	Thomas de Compton-Winsate, Dix. a. Kal. Martii, 1304. Rob. Heriot, Acol. 23. Oct. 1330.	Thomas de Compton. Nobilis vir Radulfus Baro de Staff.	Thomas de Clifton, Cler. 20 Dec. 1343. Rob. le Ferour, 19 Feb. 1347. Adam de Ryngeshurp, Cler. 29 Sept. 1349.
	4 F		Patroni

Wolst. vol.
2. f. 68. a.
Ib. f. 118. a.

Patroni Ecclesiar.	Incumbentes, &c.	Patroni Ecclesiar.	Incumbentes, &c.
Br. vol. 1. f. Rad. Comes Staffordia.	Will. de Pirton, Pbr. ult. Apr. 1359.	D. Rob. Rendur, Cap. 1 Maii, Carp. vol. 1. f. 101. a.	
Lyn. f. 2. a. Will. de Peyto ex concess. Rad. Comitiss Staff.	Will. Mannyng, Pbr. 11 Sept. 1369.	Magr. Job. Paylady, Cap. 17 Ib. f. 156. a. Nov. 1460.	
Ib. f. 4. a. Wak. f. 80. D. Joh. de Peito miles.	Adam Skil, Pbr. 5 Dec. 1370.	D. Joh. Newith, Cap. 8 Ap. Ib. f. 171. a. 1462.	
Tid. f. 10. a. Edmundus de Compton dominus de Compton-Wynzate.	D. Joh. Sulgrave, 27 Julii, 1390.	Magr. Ric. Dobbes, 25 Feb. Ib. f. 184. b. 1463.	
Cliff. f. 96. a. Pev. f. 40. b. Agnetā de Compton, reliq̃a Edm. de Compton.	Joh. Etyngdon, Pbr. 7 Oct. 1395.	D. Thomas Moleners, Cap. 2 Ib. f. 188. b. Apr. 1465.	
Ib. f. 54. b. Ib. f. 64. a. Will. Compton, armiger.	Adam Merston, Pbr. 1406.	D. Joh. Smalebroke, 25 Oct. Ib. f. 231. a. 1468.	
Ib. f. 74. b. Ib. f. 77. a.	Joh. de Compton, Cler. 1 Febr. 1411.	D. Rob. Smyth, Cap. 7 Febr. Mort. f. 40. a. 1489.	
	{ Joh. Norton, in leg. Bacc. 22 Apr. 1413.	D. Joh. Hawksford, 17 Apr. Gyg. vol. 2. f. 4. b. 1498.	
	{ Magr. Rob. Ryssenden, 7 Martii, 1414.		
	{ Joh. Banning, 26 Nov. 1415.		
	{ Will. Beveton, Cap. 28 Oct. 1416.		
		Venerab. vir Rob. Compton dominus de Compton-Wynzate.	
		Discretus vir Edmundus Compton.	
		Rob. Throgmorton ar. & alii scossati terr. Will. Compton, domini de Compton defuncti.	
		Will. Compton ar.	
		Will. dominus Compton.	
		D. Joh. Oliver, alias Smyth, Ib. f. 34. a. 26 Apr. 1504. Bull. f. 83.	
		Rob. Hale, Cler. 21 Julii, b. 1607.	

B R A I L E S.

I Come next to *Bailes*, within which Parish are the Hamlets of *Chelmescote* and *Winderton*. This Lordship is of a very large Extent, yet antiently more spacious; for *Tanworth*, which is of itself a great one, was heretofore a Member thereof, as in my Discourse of that Place is manifested; the Whole being certified by the Conq. Survey¹ to contain 46 Hides, having Woods of 3 Miles, in Length and 2 in Breadth; all which then yielded to the K. yearly Lvl. with xx Horse Loads of Salt, and then were in his own Hands: But before the Conquest it was Part of the Possessions belonging to *Edwine* Earl of *Mercia*: Which Part, wherein the Woods were so contained, I conclude to be *Tanworth*, whereof there is no expresse Mention, by Name, in the said General Survey.

I am of Opinion, that it was given to *Henry de Newburgh*, Earl of *Warwick*, by *K. Will.* the Conq. for clear it is that the said Earl possessed it. It should seeme, that in the Grant thereof the Number of Hides, which it contained, were exprest, and very likely the same that the General Survey, before-mentioned, had recorded; but, that either the Measure was too large, or that *K. Stephen* had a Mind to get some Money from *Roger* Earl of *Warwick*, under that Pretence; for it appears, that about the Beginning of his Reign he put him to CC. Marks Fine for the Overplus of the Hides in this Mannour: After which his Posterity enjoy'd it till *K. Henr.* 7. in 3 of his Reign, got all the Possessions belonging to that great Earldome, as in *Warwick* I have manifested.

In 31 H. 3. upon the Agreement betwixt *John de Plesssets*, with *Will. Mauduit* and *Alice* his Wife, it was (*inter alia*) settled upon the said *John* for Life, he having wedded *Margery* the Daughter and Heir to *Thomas* Earl of *Warwick* (as in my Story of the Earls hath been shewed) : Which *John*, together with his said Wife, the next ensuing Year obtained a Charter from the King for a ~~market~~ here upon the Munday every Weeke; and a ~~fair~~ to begin on the Even of *St. George*, and to continue for the Space of two Dayes

following. After which, viz. upon the Death of *Will. Mauduit*, Earl of *Warwick*, in 52 H. 3. it was by Agreement betwixt *Alice* his Widow, and *Will. de Beauchamp*, the succeeding Earl, assigned to her as Part of her Dower: But in 7 E. 1. was in the Possession of the said *Will.* who then held in Demesne 3 Carucates of Land here; as also a certain Park containing xxx Acres, with ~~Warren~~ and other Liberties: Which Earl had lx Yard Land here, held of him by sundry Tenants under several Rents, and certain particular Services; whereof, in Regard that in those Times the like was usual in most Places, I will here give Instance in one, viz. *Adam Underwood*, who holding one Yard Land, payd for the same 7 Bushells of Oats yearly, and a Hen; being to work for the Lord from the Feast of *St. Mich.* th' Arch-Angell till *Lammas*, every other Day, except Sunday, viz. at mowing as long as that Time should last, for which he was to have as much Grasse as he could carry away with his Sithe; & at the End of Hay-Harvest he & the rest of his Fellow-Mowers to have the Lord's best Mutton, except one, or xvi d. in Money, with the best Cheefe, saving one, or vid. in Money, and the Cheefe-Fat, wherein the said Cheefe was made, full of Salt.

Asalso, that from the said Feast of *Lamas* till *Michaelmas*, he was to work two Dayes in the Week, and to come to the Lord's Reap, with all his Household, except his Wife and his Sheepherd, and to mow down one Land of Corne, being quit of all other Work for that Day. That he should likewise carry two Cart Loads and a Half of the Lords Hay, with seven Cart Load of Stones for three Days, and gather Nutts for three Dayes, and in Case that the Lord should keepe his *Christmasse* at this his Mannour of *Wattles*, he to find three of his Horses Meat for three Nights: That he should plow thrice a Year for the Lord, viz. 6 Selions, and do the same Tillage within xx Miles: And moreover to make 3 Quarters of Malt; giving for every Hogg above a Year old *id.* and for every one under a Halfpenny: And lastly, that he, and the rest of the said Tenants here, should give xii Marks

to

Will. Compton,
Ib. f. 74. b.
Ib. f. 77. a.
in a variety of the fls.
Linn. Reg. Ireland cap. is noted in 15
at Compton's. (Regist. Linn. Soc. vol. 97. 2)

• Cart. 52.
H. 3. in d.
m. 10.

¶ Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
80. 2.

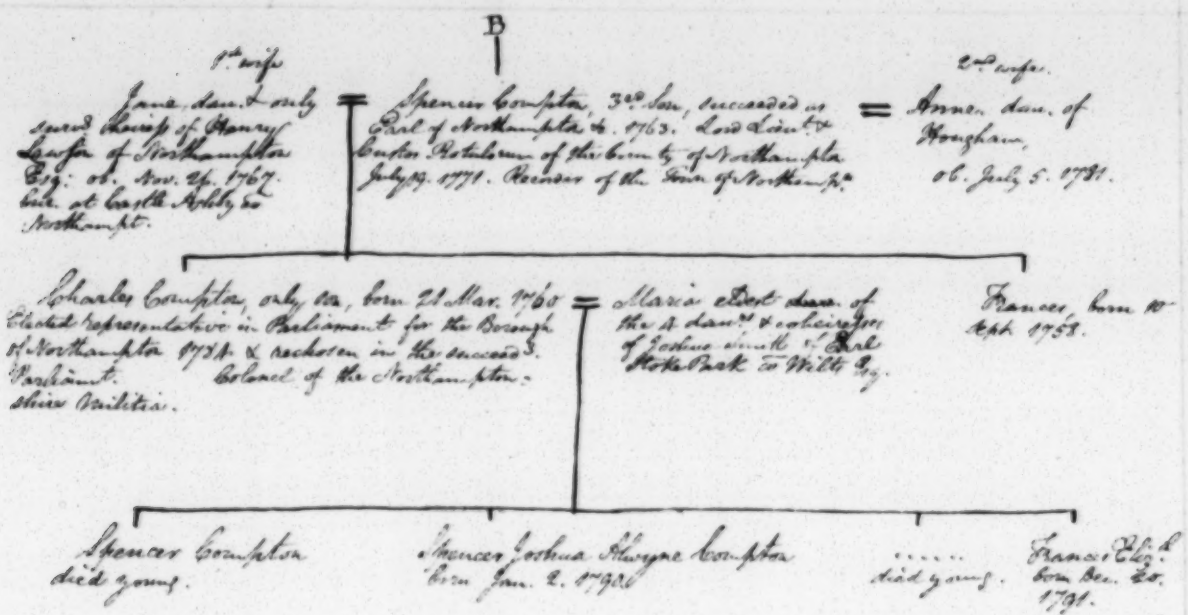
¹ Domestd.
lib.

* Regist. Col.
de Warw. f.
8. a.

¹ Rot. p. 5.
Steph.

m F. de div.
Com. levat.
3. sept. Hill.
31. H. 3.

4 Cart. 32.
H. 3, m. 2.



From the Universal Magazine for June 1768, p. 554.

June 16.

Extract of a Letter from Brilles, in Warwickshire, dated June 11.

Monday last, between two and three o'clock, we had a most dreadful storm of hail, attended with thunder and lightning, which has cut off great part of the corn in Upper Brilles, Lower Brilles, and Sutton-field. In Lower Brilles all the fruit-trees are stripped as bare as if it was Christmas. The gardens are likewise cut off to that degree, that in the whole town there is not a plant big enough to wrap round your hand. The windows are broke in a shocking manner, particularly those that lay North. In the three windows in the school fifty squares are broke, besides those above stairs, &c. Many of the hail-stones measured six and seven inches round; rooks, pigeons, &c. were killed in great numbers, which continued about an hour, the thunder not ceasing one instant, and the hail (which I measured in the open field after the storm was over) lay four or five inches thick on the ground. Nor was this all; for during the storm the flood rose in such a manner that all the town, except about where I live, was under water, and by the time we could put our heads out of doors, the water was running over the great bridge-top, and had drove down the whole range of walling from Colegraze's corner to Davis's; so that every house in the Brook-row was five or six feet under water. It also carried away all the bridges, several sheep, gates, stiles, and every thing that was moveable, from the houses in Brook-row and Curtie-brook. In short, it was the most awful scene I ever beheld. The loss, it is thought, will amount to near three thousand pounds.

to the Lord at Michaelmas yearly, by Way of Aid, and not marry his Daughter; *nec filium coronare* (i.e., not make his Son a Priest) without License from the Lord. [That being an usual Restraint, of old, in Villenage Tenures, to the End that the Lord might not loose one of his Villeins, by coming into Holy Orders.]

As for the Freeholders here, I shall only mention some of them, viz. *Nich. de Segrave*, who held at that Time viii Yard Land of the Earl, by the Service of the sixth Part of a Knights Fee; *Theobald de Nevill*, and *Robert de Haflang* viii Yard Land, by the Service of a Pair of gilt Spurs; and *Peter de Montfort* xvi Yard Land, by the 4th Part of a Knights Fee. At that Time the Nuns of *Wroxhall* had one Yard Land here, which was given to them in pure Almes by *Walleran Earl of Warwick*: So also had the Canons of *Kenilworth* 4 Yard Land, but that was in Right of the Church as Part of its Glebe. After this, viz. in 13 E. 1. *Will. de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, claim'd by Prescription to have certain Priviledges here, viz. *Gallows*, with Affize of Bread and Beer, which were allowed; for it is a large and goodly Mannour, the yearly Value whereof in 9 E. 2. being rated at no lesse than 93 l. 05 s. 4 d. ob. 9.

There is little else Memorable touching this Mannour, so long as it continued to the Earls of *Warwick*; but shortly after it came to the Crown, as aforefaid, it was leased to *Richard Hungerford* and *John Hopper* for xl Years; and afterwards, viz. in 21 H. 8. the Site thereof, and all the Demefn Lands, with the *Overcate* and *Fair*; as also the *Water-Mill* and *Warren* of *Coneys*, to *Will. Willington*, of *Berkeleston*, for xxi Years: Which *Will.* held it not out the whole Terme, for in 30 H. 8. there was another Lease made thereof to *Will. Rainsford*, one of the Gentlemen Huishers to the King, for xxi Years. And in 30 Henry 8. the King past away the Inheritance thereof to *Thomas Wymbush*, Esq; and the Lady *Eliz. Talboys* his Wife, and to the Heirs of the said *Elizabeth*: Which *Thomas* and *Eliz.* in 1 E. 6. sold it to *Will. Sheldon*, of *Beoley* in *Com. Wigorn.* whose Great Grandchild, *William*, now enjoys it.

The Church (dedicated to *S. George*) was given to the Canons of *Kenilworth*, in King *H. 1.* Time, by *Roger Earl of War-*

wick, *Simon* then Bishop of *Worc.* confirming the Grant; whereupon in R. 1. Time ensued the Endowment of the Vicaridge by *John de Constantius*, Bishop of *Worc.* with all the Altarage and small Tythes, as well of the Demefns as of the Lands held in Bond Service, together with the third Sheaf; as also one Yard Land, with the Housing and Orchard belonging to it. After which, viz. in An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) the Profits belonging to the Rectory were estimated at xx Marks and a Half, and the Vicars Portion at xviii Marks; but in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge was rated at xxi l.

* Ib. p. 85.
* Ib. p. 91.

* MS. in Scac.
* MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 19. a.

Patroni Vicariz.

Iucumbentes, &c.

Prior & Conv. de Kenilworth.
D. Rex ratione Vacacionis Priorat. de Kenilw.

Magr. Richardus, temp. R. 1.
Magr. Alex. de Manestoke, An. 1211.
Magr. Hillarius, Cler. 6 Joh.
Ric. de Tirinton, 9 Joh.
D. Hugo de Kenilworth, Pbr. 14 Cal. Nov. 1300.
Gilb. de Wythibroke, Pbr. Id. Sept. 1313.
Magr. Joh. de Chelmundescote, Dioc. 6 Cal. Apr. 1325.
Rog. White, Pbr. 5 Martii, 1353.
Rob. Mile, 16 Sept. 1360.
Will. de Bradway, Pbr. 13 Dec. 1361.
D. Rob. Scharborleyn, 22 Feb. 1398.
Jo. Bentham, Cap. 7 Dec. 1419.
D. Rob. Bandy, 2 Apr. 1433.
Magr. Thom. Taylard, penult. Feb. 1455.
D. Joh. Mud, Cap. ult. Martii, 1467.
Thom. Yardley, Cap. 10 Aug. 1479.
Magr. Hugo Chysmall, Art. Magr. 20 Sept. 1458.
D. Joh. Hill, Cap. 3 Julii, 1489.
Ric. Bishop, Cler. 12 Martii, 1540.

Regist. de Kenilw. p. 91.
Ib. p. 91.
Pat. 6. Joh. m. 2.
Pat. 9. Joh. m. 2.
Giff. f. 458.
Ren. f. 17. a.
Cob. f. 107.
Br. vol. 1. f. 8. a.
Ib. f. 31. a.
S. Germ. f. 112. a.
Tid. f. 36. b.

AD 1475. The following are related to a subsidy.
Dns Thomas Diphocke Capel.
Conus de Brayles, viij. s. viij. d.
Dns John Marle Capellanus
Ib. viij. s. viij. d.
Registe. Joh. (capel.
ter. vol. II f. 67 b.)
Sept. 16. 1475.

Pr. & Conv. de K.

Wil. Gower de Woodall in Com. Wig. ar. ratione concess. Pr. & C. de Kenilw.
Phil. & M. Rex & Regina.
Joh. Tonly de Burmington, & Joh. Bishop, de Brailes, Gen.
Walt. Savage de Broadway, Will. Sheldon, & Will. Sheldon.
Barnabas Bishop.
Cancellarius, Magistri, & Scholar. Univers. Oxon. virtute Actus Parl.

Jo. Bentham, Cap. 7 Dec. 1419.
D. Rob. Bandy, 2 Apr. 1433.
Magr. Thom. Taylard, penult. Feb. 1455.
D. Joh. Mud, Cap. ult. Martii, 1467.
Thom. Yardley, Cap. 10 Aug. 1479.
Magr. Hugo Chysmall, Art. Magr. 20 Sept. 1458.
D. Joh. Hill, Cap. 3 Julii, 1489.
Ric. Bishop, Cler. 12 Martii, 1540.
Magr. Thomas Bastard, S. Heath. f. 23. Theol. Bacc. 14 Dec. 1556.
Will. Tovey, Cler. Art. Magr. 20 Junii, 1584.
Andr. Dakers, Cler. 26 Apr. 1587.
Jac. Pallawyne, Cler. S. Theol. Bacc. Feb. 1611.
Gerardus Verrier, Cler. Art. Ib. f. 107. b. Magr. 4 Aug. 1624.

AD 1570. 5 Hous. VIII.
In a Papation of the Clergy the following are rated at
Brayles.
Dns Johnson, cant. viij. s.
Dns Will. Lambert, cant. viij. s.
Dns Ric. Payne, cap. 1. s. 2. viij. s.
Dns John Payne, cap. 2. s. 2. viij. s.
Dns John Blomer, cap. 3. s. 2. viij. s.
In a list of the non-payers is added
Brayles. Dns Ric. Brown cap. viij. s. viij. d. recusant solv. -
(Registe. Lyle. f. 97.)



Monumentall Inscriptions in the Church.

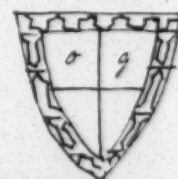
HERE LIETH the body of John Davis Gentleman a faithfull lover of Gods Word, who departed this life the seventh day of March A^o domini 1609.

HERE LIETH the body of Helen Davis the wife of Thomas Davis, who was buried the 4th day of Aprill A^o domini 1621.

JOHN BISHOP gentleman, son of Barnabas Bishop who dyed the fift of October 1627.

HERE

1. France and England quarterly.
2. Beauchamp L. of Warwick.
3. Warren L. of Surrey
4. England.
5. Rich. Nevill E. of Warwick.



AD 1641. 70 English Bacc. notes were presented resident in this parish. - (In Simon Archer's MS. Note.)

HERE LYETH buried the body of Helen Bishop, the wife of John Bishop of Brayles gent. which Helen deceased the xxxth of December A^o domini 1588.

JOHN BISHOP Patron of this Church who lived 92 years in good credit, and made an happy end the third day of Aprill 1601. God grant him a glorious resurrection. Amen.

HERE LYETH the body of Robert Davis gent. eldest sonne of Richard Davis, who by an happy exchange forsooke the earth to enjoy heaven the first of November 1623.

Epitaphium:

Reader should I best my prize
I might too much wrong thine eyes,
And reduce thee to that state,
Which was Niobes sad fate:
Let this suffice then, here doth lye
Stout Mars and witty Mercury.

HERE LYETH the body of Elizabeth the daughter of Richard Davis gent.

* King Richard III. in the 1st year
of his reign licensed John Newman
Pastor, to "the Chantry in the
Parish Church of Brailes."
Harl. MS. A.53. fol. A.6.

CHELMESCOTE.

OF this Place I doe not find any Mention till H. 3. Time, it having been originally a Member of Brailes, and posselt therewith by the old Earles of Warwick; but in 20 of that Kings Reign Roger de Crafte, and Sim. de Turvill were certified to hold Halfe a Knights Fee here of the Earl of Warwick: and in 36 H. 3. Rog. de Crafte and John Mace: In that Record it is written Chelmundescote, whereby 'tis apparent, that it had at first its Appellation from one Ceolmunde (an usual Name in the Saxons Time): Howbeit, afterwards was the Family of Hubaud (whereof I shall discourse in Ipsley) posselt thereof; it being seized into the Kings Hands in 50 H. 3. for the Rebellion of Henry Hubaud, then in Kenilworth Castle against the King. But Things being composed by the Decree called *Dictum de Kenilworth*, the same Henry enjoyed it again: And in 7 E. 1. was certified to hold it of the Earl of Warwick, by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knights Fee; at which Time he had five Yard Land here in Demesne, and four held by several Tenants of him in Villenage: All which did his Son, John Hubaud, possesse in 9 E. 2. But after that Time, till about lxx Years, I have seen no more of it, than that Reginald Lord Grey, of Ruthin, in 1 H. 4. conveyed it unto one John Lee: Which John, by certain Feoffees, past it to Baldwin Boteler in 10 H. 6. whose Daughter and Heir, Elizabeth, brought it in Marriage unto Eustace de Grenvill about the 38 of H. 6. Since which Time the Descendants of the said Eustace have enjoyed it till of late Years.

I am of Opinion, that the said Eustace de Grenvill began the Depopulation thereof; for our Countryman Rous (who lived in that Time) complains of it: After

whose virtuous life is now her best and surviving monument, and plainly declares her unto all, that she changed this life for a better the fifth of August, 1623.

EPITAPHIUM.

WHAT FEMALE Sexe doth often sever
This Phoenix hath conjoynt together,
Virtue and beauty seldome greeting
In her congratulate their meeting:
Loe then interr'd within this place
The Virgins glory and the Maydens grace.

In this Church of Brailes there was a MS. penes Gild founded: by Ric. Nevill, Earl of S. A. eq. Warwick, by the Name of a Warden, aur. f. 23. n. Brethren, and Sisters, with two Priests to celebrate Divine Service every Day, and to pray for the Souls of the said Founders: The Revenew whereof in 37 H. 8. was certified to be xviii. li. ii. s. ii. d. ob. out of which a Grammar-School was then here maintained. There was also here a Chantry of two Priests, of a much elder Foundation; but because it relates most to Chelmescothe, I purpose there to speak of it.

which others followed his Example; for by the Inquis. taken in 9 H. 8. it appears, that Henry Grensefeld, Gent. depopulated 3 Mess. and 1 Cottage, inclosing Cxx Acres of Land; the Master and Brethren of the Trinity and S. George his Gild in Warwick 1 Mess. with a Carucate of Land and a Halfe, containing lx Acres; and the Chantry Priest here at Chelmescothe 1 Mess. and 50 Acres of Land. From which Henry Grensefeld descended Richard, that died seized of this Mannour in 12 Jac. whose Granchild, Richard, about 12 Car. sold it unto Ric. Shukborough, of Shukborough, Esq.

Besides this Mannour, already spoke of, is there another here, at least in Reputation; for in 30 H. 8. Will. Walter was posselt thereof, in Right of Isabel his Wife: Which Will. demised the same to Will. Willington, Esq. (of whom in Barcheston I have spoken) who in 1 E. 6. converted 4 Mess. here into Cottages, as also 200 Acres of Arable Land into Pasture; and being seized in Fee-Simple of one Mess. and lx Acres of Land more, did the like by it: All which, by his last Will and Testament, he bequeathed (inter alia) to his Cosyn Will. Barnes and his Heirs; upon Condition that he should distribute certain Sums of Money to the Poor of Brailes, Shipston, and Tysae.

In the Chapell here at Chelmescothe there was a Chantry founded by one Thomas de Pakinton, of Brailes, in An. 1322, (16 E. 2.) as appears by a certain Agreement indented, made the 16 Day of Jan. the same Year, betwixt Thomas Cobham, then Bishop of Worcester, the Prior and Covent of Kenilw. and Gub. de Wytibroke, Vicar of Brailes, on the one Part; and the said Thomas de Pakinton, on the other Part; whereby the same Prior and Covent, with the said Vicar of Brailes, granted Liberty to the said Thomas, and his Heirs, to provide

* Testa de N.

* Efc. 50. H. 3.

* Efc. 52. H. 3.
* Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 94. a.

* Efc. 9. E. 2.

* Ex autog. penes Ric. Shukburgh eq. aur.

* Hist. MS. I. Rous p. 144.

* Inq. super depop.

* Mich. Rec. 30. H. 8. rot. 20.
* Inq. super depop. 3. E. 6.

* Ex vet. exempl. penes Tho. Holt eq. aur. & Bar.

* Regist. vocat. the Whitebook penes D. & Cap. Wigorn. f. 124. a. &c.

fol. xxij)
Vale in

Redd' sine firm' omi' terr' & ten' p'd' Gilde plenius solvend'
ad iij.^{or} anni t'mior' it'm usualis q'nt' p'tich' p' Rente
inde fact' et renovat' apparet. p' annu.

li.
xij. xij. y. d.
Inde.

Gilde de
Brayles
in com.
p'dor.

Repris
viz. m

Redd' raschut' divi' p'sonis sequen' viz: Dno Regi
exem' de cert' terr' it'm in tenura Simonis Ryeby ad
Mou'it' ante de Brayles iij.^{or} d. Eidem Dno Regi ex-
em' de cert' terr' it'm in tenura Willelmi Gardyn' xxvij.
vij.^{or} d. Eidem exem' de cert' terr' it'm in tenura Thome
Wylkes j.^{or} d. Eidem exem' de uno tento in tenura Rob.
ti Perton j.^{or} d. Eidem exem' de duobz botagys in tenura
Willelmi Wards ij.^{or} d. Mro Willington exem' de cert' terr'
vocat' Eldya grunde xxij.^{or} d. Eidem exem' de uno botagio
in tenur' Tones xij.^{or} d. Eidem exem' de cert' terr' it'm
in tenura Johannis Comtyns iij.^{or} d. Mro Sheldon exem' de
amo Mes & j. Virgat' & di' terr' it'm ij.^{or} d. Dno Barton
exem' de duobz virgat' terr' in tenura Thome Weller ij.^{or} d.
Eidem exem' de uno botagio in tenura Petri Knacker.
It'm iij.^{or} d. Novo Collegio de Exforda exem' de uno
tento in Ryngton in tenura Willelmi Hale ij.^{or} d.
exem' de uno tento in Shutford in tenura Thome Tynce
ij.^{or} d. exem' de alio tento in Shutforde
p'd' in tenura Ricci Leicyppe iij.^{or} d. Ricc' Catysby mi:
liti exem' de uno tento in Epwell in tenura Tho:
me Alkoke iij.^{or} d. in toto p' annu.

li.
xij. xij. y. d.

Redd' p'tatis Pythes Elici unius Capellan' g'ter'
p'd' sibi p' tras patent' p' t'mor' vite sue concept'
p' annu.

li.
xij. xij. y. d.

Stipend' Willelmi Broadway Elici statis lxx annor'
p' annu.

li.
xij. xij. y. d.

Divi' obbit' ac Ghimozinis dat' p' annu
Decimis Dno Regi annu' inde solut' p' annu

li.
xij. xij. y. d.

Et reman' clare p' annu v.^{or} iij.^{or} d.

Founded by Richard Cole of Ware and Lady to the use of a Warden
bethorne and systerne for fyndynge of ij. prestes for ev' to celebrate dyvyns
s'vys wt in the fyphe Church there, and to [fol. xxij. b.] praye for the soules
of the Founders of the same. And there be wt in the syde fyphe
Hamlett, a Chappell, & ev' of them being a myle at the leste dystant from the
..... and be members of the same fyphe & have these syde
there dyv's tyms in the yere fyphe ys a greute compasse &
bathe almoste M. m. housynge people so that in tyme of plage or lyke syt:
nes the p'son of the same wt o'ther helpe ys not able to see the burse. Ther-
for the same Yelde do fynde at there p'per coste a free scoole of Gramer for the
crudyng and byngynge up of dyv's and many pore boiers. And they have
mynystred no landes nor tentes sythen the tyme before fyrmyd [viz: 4 Feb:
27 Henr: VIII.] And the Inventory of the goodes & ornaments to the same be-
longynge hereaft' dothe appere. —

† This word is omitted.

* Blanks occasioned
by damp.

Chantaria de
Brayles, in
com. p'dco.

(fol. ccij. b.)

Chantaria de Brayles, in com. p'dco.	} Valet in	Terma divi' tentor, item p'ut p'chly p' Beulle	} Cxix. s. d. ob.	} li. s. d. ob.
		inde fact' & p'morat' apparat' p' annu.		
		Terma manore ejusdem chantaria dimiss' Thoma	} vij. s.	} vij. ij. x. ob.
Brett p' indenturam, reddend' inde p' annu.				

Lin. p'g.

The seyd Chantry was founded by one Thomas Pakynston for one preste to saye
Messe w^{ch} in the p'yshe Church of Brayles, and to pray for the founders soules. And
there hath bene no landes sold syns the tyme before bymyned (viz: 4 Febr:
27 Henr. VIII.) nor there ys no maner of Plate, Jewellies, or any other ornaments
to the same Chantry belonging. -

7 NO 59

The gild certificate 36 Henr. VIII. (fol. xxviii) under the heed of "dyvers Chantres"
"unsurveyed & no inventories nor Rentals there of deliv'ed, w^{ch} in the seyd Countie of Warw."
"the consyderacions where of here after ys declared."

[The Name of the Place

obliterated by damp,
but certainly *Chelmescote*.]

The seyd Chantry was dyscolord aboute six or a yeres paste by
one Mr. Grenefelde, or by them that hadde the wardshipp during the
nonage of his heire. And there dys belon to the same Chantry a
Chalyce, a Vestment, & all other such ornaments as belongeth to a preste to saye
messe w^{ch}, by the informacion of the masters of the gilde of Brayles. -

vide a fit Priest for Celebration of Divine Service in the Chapell before-specified, and to maintain him at his and their proper Charges: Which Priest was to be presented to the Vicar of *Brailes*, for the Time being, by the said *Thomas* and his Assignes, making Oath to be accountable unto him for all Tithes, Obventions, and Oblations there received, as due to the Mother Church of *Brailes*; provided that he the said *Thomas*, with his Tenants and Neighbours of *Chelmeſcote*, might have Divine Service in that Chapell, if they thought fit, so that they did perform all Parochiall Rites, and receive the Sacraments at the Church of *Brailes*; and, in Acknowledgement of their Duty therein, to repair thither on *Chriſtmaſſe*-Day, *Candlemaſſe*, *Good-Friday*, *Eaſter-Day*, *Whitſunday*, *St. George* his Day, and *All-Saints*; as also on the Day of the Dedication of the said Church of *Brailes*, there to hear Divine Service, and viſit the said Parish Church, except manifest and reasonable Cause should appear to the contrary; and that on those Days there should be no Service at all in that Chapell: All which was confirmed by *Simon Mountacute*, Bishop of *Worceſter*, in An. 1334, 8 E. 3.

* Montacute f. 19. a.

* Ex autog. penes S. Archer eq. aur.

But in 21 E. 3. the said *Thomas de Pakinton*, then Parson of *Maple-Derham* in *Oxfordſhire*, by his Instrument*, dated Feb. 25 ſetting upon *Nich. Laumprey*, of *Wroxſton*, his Nephew, the Inheritance of four Meſſuages, and four Yard Land, lying in *Over-Brailes*, and of the Fee called *Segrave's Fee*, together with lxvi. s. yearly Rent iſſuing also out of certain Lands there; did appoint, that with the Profits of the said Land and Rent two Priests should be perpetually maintained to celebrate Divine Service dayly in the Parish Church of *Brailes*, for his noble Lord *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, his Ancestors, Kindred, and Heirs; as also for himself, his Parents, Kinsfolks, and their Posterity, and for the Souls of all faithfull People deceased: Howbeit, the compleat Ordination of this Chantry was not till the Year 1348, (22 E. 3.) And then did the said *Thomas de Pakinton*, declaring himself to be the Founder of a Chantry, conſiſting of four Priests, within the Parish of *Brailes*, appoint and direct, that they should celebrate Divine Service for his Lord the Earl of *Warwick*, his Countesse, Children, and Ancestors; as also for him the said *Thomas*, and all his Ancestors and Kinsfolke in Manner following, viz. two of them, which were to inhabit near the said Chapel at *Chelmeſcote* in the House there assigned for them, every Day to ſing the Mattens of our Blessed Lady, and the

* Ex C. r. ul. Warw. Com. f. 96. b.

Mattens of the Day, with all Canonical Hours distinctly and openly; and to celebrate Maſſe dayly in Manner and Forme following, unleſſe they should be hindered by ſufficient Cause, viz. One of them every Sunday, and on the great Festivalls; and on Munday the Maſſe of the Holy Trinity, Tuesday of *St. Thomas* the Martyr, Wednesday of *St. Katherine* and *St. Margaret*, Thursday of *Corpus Chriſti*, Friday of the Holy Croſſe, and Saturday of the *Annuntiation* of our Lady.

The other Priest to celebrate every Day the Maſſe of *Requiem*, for the Soules of all the Faithfull departed this Life: And in every Maſſe, except by Reason of ſolemnizing the Festivall he should be hindered, to ſay ſeven Collects; one of the Celebration of the Maſſe: The ſecond for him the said *Thomas de Pakinton*, viz. *Deus qui caritatis*, &c. The third also for him likewise, after he should be departed this World: *Deus cujus miſericordiae non eſt numerus, ſuſcipe pro anima famulitui*, &c. The fourth of *St. Thomas* the Martyr: The fiſt of the *Annuntiation* of the Blessed *Virgin*: The ſixth for the Soules of the Deceased, beginning with *Inclina*: The ſeventh, the Generall Collect, which beginneth thus, *Sanctiſſime Dei genetrix Maria*; eſpecially naming therein the said Earl, his Countesse, and Children: As also him the said *Thomas de Pakinton*, and all his Kindred. And upon all Holy Dayes and others, except the Solemnity of the Festivall did hinder, to ſay a *Placebo* and *Dirige*, with Commendation of the Souls of the Persons before ſpoken of, & for the Souls of all the faithfull Deceased; and likewise ordained, that the other two Priests should also live together near the said Mother Church of *Brailes*, in the House assigned for them, and be daily preſent therein at Mattens and all other Canonical Houres, to joyne with the Priests belonging to the Church, except juſt Cause and Hinderance hapned; and dayly ſing Maſſe at the Altar near his Father's Grave, behaving themſelves in Maſſes and all other Things in ſuch Sort as is directed for the two Priests at *Chelmeſcote*: And moreover, that all theſe Priests, before their Admiſſion to theſe *Chanteries*, should take their Corporal Oaths before the Vicar of *Brailes*, for the Time being, that they would preſerve the Mother Church of *Brayles* indempnified, and obſerve all other Orders as aforeſaid, to their utmoſt Power. Which Ordination was confirmed accordingly by the Canons of *Kenilworth*, as Rectors of the said Church of *Brailes*, as also by *John de Chelmeſcote*, then Vicar of *Brailes*, the Earl of *Warwick*, and Bishop of *Worceſter*.

* Ib. f. 97. a.

WINDERTON.

THIS, being also a Member of *Brailes*, is not very antiently (for ought I have ſeen) mentioned in Records; for the fiſt Time that I meet with it, is in 20 H. 3. Where it appears that it was held of the Earl of *Warwick*, by Half

* Testa de N:

a Kts. Fee, one of the *D'Ervills*, of *Walton-Dervill* in this County, being poſſeſt thereof; and in 36 Henry 3. *Robert D'Ervill*.

It ſeemes that *D'Ervill* became fiſt enfeofft thereof by *Roger de Clifford*; for by a Pleading in 12 *Edvardi* 1. betwixt *Thomas de la More*, and *Hugh D'Ervill*, the

* Plac. de Jur. Aſſ. craft. Hill. Warw. in бага de Ragman,

the said *Thomas* called *Roger de Clifford* to Warranty for the same: Which *Roger* in 7 *Edwardi* 1. was certified: to be Lord thereof, and to hold it of the said Earl by the Service of Half a Knights Fee, having then one Carucate of Land in Demesne, and xix Yard Land held of him in Villenage.

* Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
94. a.

* Efc. 11. E.
1. n. 56.

* Efc. 9. E.
2.

* Rot. F. 20.
E. 2. m. 10.

* Claus. 8. E.
3. m. 31.

* Mich. Rec.
10. E. 3.
* F. levat.
O&H. Hill.
15. E. 2.

Ex Re-
gist. de
Hagh-
mon pe-
nes Edw.
Jones de
Salop. ar.

To this *Roger de Clifford*, succeeded another *Roger*, who wedded *Isabell*, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to *Robert de Vipount*; and upon an Agreement made with *John de Crumbwell*, Husband to *Idonea*, Widow of *Roger de Leyburne*, the other Daughter and Co-heir of *Robert de Vipount*, past his Interest in this Mannour to the said *Idonea* and her Heirs, in Exchange for some other Lands: Whereupon it became afterwards seized into the Kings Hands for some Misdemeanour committed by the said *John de Crumbwell*, in staying beyond Sea, contrary to the Kings Command; yet such was the Kings Respect to the said *Idonea*, that he permitted her to take the Profit thereof towards her Maintenance: But upon her Death without Issue, which hapned in 8 *Edwardi* 3. it devolved to *Edm. le Spenser*, Son of *Hugh le Spenser* the Younger, by Virtue of an Entail made in 15 *E. 2.* Howbeit, that which is here called the Mannour, was but the Moytie of this Hamlet (as it seemes) the other Moytie continuing in the Family of *Clifford* still; for I find that in 14 *Edw. 3.* *Rob. de Clifford*, Lord of *Westmerland*, gave to the Canons of *Haghmon* in *Shropshire*, all his Lands and Tenements lying therein in *Clinderton*, having the Earl of *Warwick's* License for the same, of whom they were held; as also the King's, which expresth plainly that it was the Half of this Village. But that which was *Spenser's* Man-

nour came at length by Descent to *Isabell*, Daughter of *Thomas Lord Despenfer*, as Sister and Heir to her Brother *Richard*: Which *Isabell* first married to *Richard Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergavenny*, (afterwards made Earl of *Warcester*) and secondly to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*: After whose Death she settled it (inter alia) upon Sir *Ralph Boteler*, Kt. and others, and their Heirs, for the Performance of her last Will, as she should make Declaration of her Mind therein, for the Health and Advantage of her Soul: Yet it should seem, that notwithstanding this Purpose of hers, it descended to her Heire, and so consequently came to the Crowne, as the rest of the Earl of *Warwick's* Lands did; and was not granted away till 1 *M.* that the Queen disposed thereof to *Michael Throkemorton*, Esquier, and his Heirs, who dyed seized of it 1 *Nov. 5 & 6 Ph.* & *M.* leaving *Francis*, his Son and Heir, 7 Years of Age. As for what the Canons of *Haghmon* had here, or at least so much thereof as I have seen any Authority for, it was past out of the Crown by *Q. Eliz.* unto *John Dudley*, and *John Ascougb*, and their Heirs, in 17 of her Reign.

* Efc. 2. H.
5. n. 23.

* Pat. 18. H.
6. p. 1. m. 8.

* Pat. 1. M.
P. 15.

* Efc. 3.
Eliz.

* Pat. 17. E.
liz. p. 5.

I shall now follow this hilly Part of the Country no farther; but, returning more into the Vale, must take my Course by those Brooks and Streams, which glide through the rest of this Hundred, till I have made a perfect View thereof: In Observance of which Order, I next come to that petty Torrent, that hath its Head within the Precincts of *Dasset*; and so, dividing the Lordships of *Merston-Boteler* & *Kinton*, creepeth along betwixt the two *Waltons*, as also the *Wellefbourns*, neer unto which it joyneth with *Avon*.

MERSTON - BOTELER.

* Domest.
lib.

* Cart. 14.
E. 3. n. 12.
per Insp.

* Rot. de
Comit. Leic.
in бага de
Inq. & tenu-
ris penes
Camer. Scac.

* Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 103. a. b.

THIS being possessed by *Hugh de Grentemaisnill* in the Conquerors Time, had then a Church and two Mills, and containing x Hides, was valued at xvi. But ere long after *Raph Boteler*, of *Overfley*, had a Grant thereof, as it seems; for, in King *Stephen's* Time, he gave the Church to the Monastery of *Alcester*, of his Foundation: And it may very well be presumed, that the above-specified *Hugh de Grentemaisnill* so conferred it upon *Boteler*, in Regard that *Robert Blanchemains*, Earl of *Leicester*, wedded nothis Daughter and Heir, called *Petronill*, till H. 2. Time. But of this Family of *Boteler* I shall speak Historically in *Overfley*, therefore will I next take Notice of what is most Memorable in Relation to this Place in particular.

From the before-specified *Raph* it descended to *William le Boteler*, who in 7 *E. 1.* held it of the Earl of *Leicester*, by the Service of two Kts. Fees, having then one Water-Mill here, and two Carucates of Land in Demesne, and xxx Tenants holding one Yard Land and a Half by Payment of certain Rent, and Performance

of severall Services, viz. plowing, reaping, carrying Corn, and the like; as also x Cottiers; but these did their Suit to the Court-Leet held for the Honour of *Leicester*.

In this Town had *Raph de Ardern* also at that Time seven Yard Land, which he held of *John Mallore*, and he of the said *William le Boteler*: Of which *Botelers* the last that had to do here was Sir *William le Boteler*, Knight, who left Issue *Eliz.* his Daughter and Heir, first married unto Sir *Robert de Ferrers*, Knight; and afterwards to *Thomas Mollington*, as by the Descent in *Overfley* will appear. From which *Eliz.* it descended to *Nevill*, and afterwards to *Gascoign*, as *Overfley* did; and was by Sir *William Gascoign*, Knight, (the fourth from him that married *Nevill's* Heir) sold to *Thomas Lord Cromwell* in 29 *H. 8.* Which *Thomas* being attainted in the Parl. begun at *Westminster* 30 *H. 8.* it eschaeted to the Crown, and was thereupon granted to *Richard Fermour*, and *Anne* his Wife, and to *John Fermour* their Son, and *Maud* his Wife, and to the Heirs Male of the said *John*, by the Kings Letters Patent, dated 23 *Nov. 36 H. 8.* But it seems, that the said *John* dyed with-

* Efc. 25. E.

* Inq. per H.
Nott. &c.
ut supra.

* F. levat.
T. Trin. 29.
H. 8.
* Pat. 36.
* H. 8. p.
6.

2. H.
23.

8. H.
m. 8.

r. M:

3.

17. E.
5.

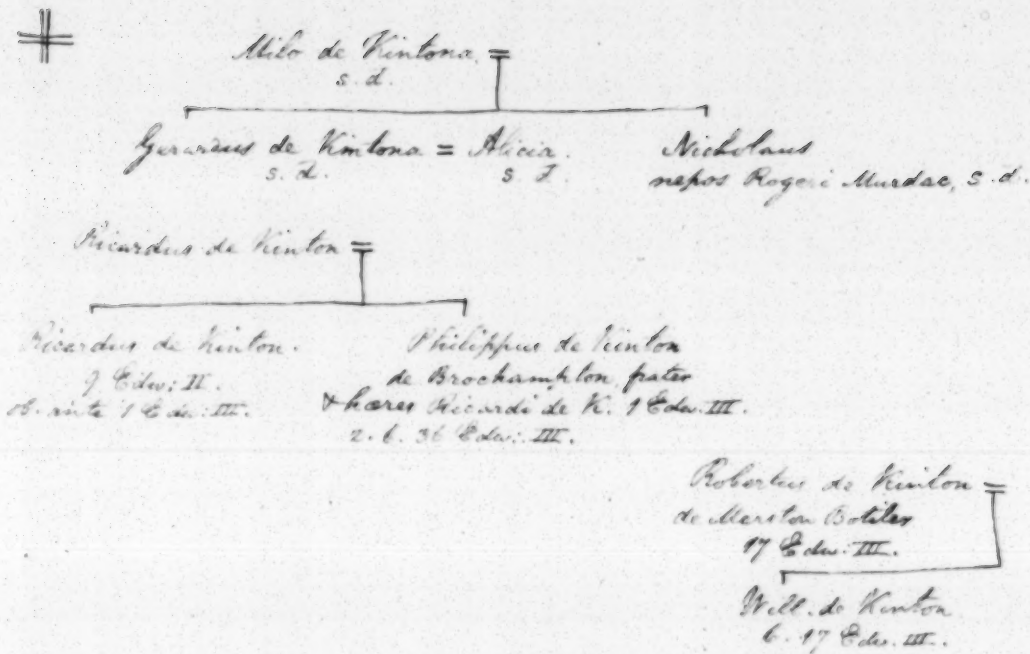
25. E.

p. per H.
&c.
upra.

levat.
Trin. 29.
3.
Pat. 36.
H. 8. p.
.

7 NO 59

From deeds in
the possession of
Rev. Henry Vernon
1810
H.V.



Kinton.

From Sir Simon
Archibald M.B.
1775
Sept. 30. 1811.

De Manerio de Kinton duplicat. (Inter Cartas Thome Puchering Militis & Canonici.) Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie Dni Robti Duci Normannie Sequit' Thom' And', Archiep' Eps' Abbates Priores Comites Baron' Justici' Vic' Propositi Ministri Scribes Balliivi et fidelibus suis p'sentibus. Sciatis nos concepsisse & hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Stephano de Segrove & heredibus suis in p'petuum Manerium de Kynton cum tunc p'tin' suis [quod] habet de dono & concessione Dni Johis Regis patris nri. Habet & tenent' eadem Stephanus & heredes sui de nobis et heredibus nris ad feodi firmam reddendo viz. inde nobis & h. nris ad leccarium antiquum & debitum primam decem librarum quam p'tem Manerium de Kynton antiquitus reddere consuevit, viz. ad festum nrm Pasche sex libras et ad festum Sci Michis sex libras pro omni servicio consuetudine & exactione ad p'tem Manerium p'tin' sicut carta p'ter' Dni J. Reg' patris nri quam inde habet testatur. Concepimus etiam p'ter' Stephanus quod ipse & heredes sui habeant in p'petuum Unam Mercatum apud p'tem Manerium de Kynton singulis septimanis p' diem Martis. Ita tamen quod Mercatum illud non sit ad nocumentum vicinorum Mercatorum. Concepimus etiam eadem Stephanus quod ipse & heredes sui habeant singulis Annis in p'petuum Unam Feriam in p'te Manerio duraturam p' duos dies viz. in vigili et die Aplosq. Petri & Pauli. Ita tamen quod feria illa aut sit ad nocumentum vicinorum feriarum. Concepimus etiam eadem Stephanus p' nobis & h. nris quod ipse & heredes sui habeant & tenent p'tem Manerium de nobis & h. nris quietum de Tallagys in p'petuum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod p'ter' Stephanus & heredes sui in p'petuum habeant & teneant de nobis & h. nris p'tem Manerium de Kynton cum tunc p'tin' suis ad feodi firmam duodecim librarum p' annum bene & in pace libere quiete & integre cum omnibus libere tationibus & libere consuetudinibus ad p'tem Manerium p'tin' et quod habeant p'tem Mercatum & p'tem feriam in p'te Manerio in p'petuum cum tunc p'tin' suis bene & in pace libere quiete & integre cum omnibus libere tationibus & libere consuetudinibus ad p'tem Mercatum & p'tem feriam p'tin'. Et quod habeant & teneant p'tem Manerium de

without Issue Male; for I find that K. Edward 6. in 7 of his Reign, by his Patent¹, bearing Date 23 Junii, granted it to Peter Temple, of Derfet in this County, Gent. and Thomas Lee, of Clatercote in the County of Oxford, Gentleman, and their Heirs, to hold in Capite by the xlth Part of a Knights Fee: Which Peter sold away sundry Parcels thereof to severall Persons about the Beginning of Queen Maryes Reign; amongst which John Woodward purchased² the Mannour Place, and a large Proportion therewith: Which John dyed³ seized thereof 8 Nov. 2 & 3 Ph. & M. leaving Richard, his Son and Heir, 50 Years of Age, who dyed⁴ also seized thereof 14 Aug. 4 & 5 Ph. & M. leaving John, his Son and Heir, 26 Years of Age. But the greatest⁵ Proportion besides, viz. 1 Mess. 1 Garden, 1 Orchard, CCC. Acres of Land, x Acres of Meadow, viii Acres of Pasture, and L. Acres of Heath & Furrs, was sold to Tho. and Edward Savage by the before-specified Peter Temple and Thomas Lee: Which Edward dyed⁶ seized thereof in the Life Time of Thomas; and Thomas departed this Life 1 Jan. 5 Eliz. leaving John, his Son and Heir, xxx Years of Age.

The Church being given⁷ to the Monastery of Alcester by Raph le Boteler, Founder thereof in K. Stephens Time, was in An. 1291, 19 E. 1. rated⁸ at xii

Marks; at which Time the Prior of Ware had a Portion of the Tithes belonging thereto, valued at 1 Mark: And in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge was valued⁹ at viii li. iii s. vid. the Rectory being appropriate¹⁰ to the Monks of Alcester, and then rated¹¹ at xviii li.

Patroni Vicariæ:

Incumbentes, &c.

Abb. & Conv. de Alen- cester.	Will. de Alencester, Cap. 7 th Giff. f. 8. b.
	Vigil. b. Cath. Virg. 1268.
Abb. & Conv. de Eve- sbam.	Reg. dictus le Boor, Pbr. 7 Id. Ib. f. 125. b.
	Apr. 1284.
Thom. Woodward, Gen.	D. Milo de Cirnecester, Pbr. Geyn. f. 40.
	3 Nov. Jun. 1306.
Ric. Woodward, Gen.	D. Joh. Enche, Pbr. 15 Cal. Hem. f. 10.
	Aug. 1337.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Phil. de Warmynton, Cap. 7 Wolst. vol.
	Julii, 1339.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Ric. Wyllins, Cap. 5 Dec. Cliff. f. 11.
	1402.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	D. Thom. Sampner, Cap. 15 Pev. f. 77.
	Nov. 1416.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	D. Will. Doninton, Cap. pe- Carp. vol.
	nult. Junii, 1420.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	D. Joh. Tamworth, 27 Apr. Morg. vol.
	1464.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	D. Joh. Clerke, Cap. 14 Jan. Alc. f. 80.
	1480.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Magr. Joh. Pryn, in Decret. Jeron. f. 3.
	Bacc. 5 Apr. 1521.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Joh. Morse, Cler. 11 Sept. Bull. f. 23.
	1583.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Rad. Wright, Cler. 2 Mar- Ib. f. 61. b.
	iii, 1590.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Nich. Byfield, Cler. 21 Jan. Ib. f. 76. b.
	1601.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Joh. Palmer, Cler. 2 Feb. Ib. f. 78. b.
	1603.
Francisca Woodward, Vidua.	Rob. Rainebow, Cler. 8 Jan. Ib. f. 100. b.
	1619.

MS. pe-
nes S. A.
eq. aur.
f. 16. a.

Phil. de Warmynton
patronymie appellacion
was Jones: John Jones
Thompson Murdack calling
himself brother of the
late Philip de Warmynton,
Kear of Clerton Botiller,
in a Deed of lands in this
left named place 22 Ric. II.
1380. 5 Hen. VIII.
in a Taxation of the clergy.
last Thomas Woodward,
vic. is rated xiiij?
under Alcester.
Registe. Syb. Gyles,
fol. 97. -

K I N E T O N.

THIS Town, as it gives Name to the Hundred, whereof I have spoke already at my Entrance therinto, so stands it about the Center of it; and, for divers Respects, as I shall anon observe, is a Place as worthy of Note as any other in this Part of the County: There are two Places in the Conquerors Survey¹ where- in the Name of Kinton (which all one with what we now call Kington or Kineton) is to be found; the one amongst the Lands belonging to the Earl of Mellent; but I make a Doubt whether that concerns this Place, rather believing it to be Kington, now an obscure Village, lying near Claverdon; the other amongst the Lands of Will. fil. Corbucion, and then held by one Almarus, being then certified to contain no more than two Hides, besides the Woods, estimated at Half a Mile in Length and 4 Furlongs in Breadth; all which was then valued but at x s. and had been the Freehold of Turchill de Warwick in Edward the Confessors Days.

But whether that were this Kington I am as unsatisfied, believing rather this not to be at all mentioned in Domesday-Book, as some other Places of Note, viz. Alcester and Tamworth, in this County, are not, though then in the Ks. Hands, as I conclude those Places were; for it appears, by a very authentique Record², that it was ancient Demesne, id est, in the Possession of King Edward the Confessor, or King William the Conqueror, and very likely of other Kings before those Days, the Name thereof importing no less. But the first certain Mention that I find of it,

is in the Register³ of Kenilworth, where it appears that King H. 1. posselt it, and gave the Church to the Canons of that House immediatly after the Foundation thereof. — *Ecclesiam etiam de Chinton de meo domino Concedo, &c.* are the Words of his Charter.

This King Henry granted⁴ also to Milo, one of the Sons to Will. de Oxinford, and the rest of his Brethren, xxx s. per An. Lands here in Chinton, which William their Father, who is also called Vicecomes, held of him; and namely the Land of Swin-lic, given by the said King to them and their Mother in Exchange for what they had in Blochebham: Which Milo is he, as I gueffe, who was called Milo de Kineton, being a Witnesse to many Charters in this County about that Time: But this Land, so given to the same Milo and his Brethren, King Stephen had again from him, and gave⁵ it to the said Canons of Kenilworth at such Time as he confirm'd to them the Grant of the Church by King H. 1. Howbeit, the Mannour itself continued in the King's Hands; for it appears⁶, that in 12 H. 2. Will. Bassett, then Shiriff of this Shire, accounted for the Charge of making a Goale here; and in 23 H. 2. xi Marks and a Half were affest, and received from this Town for Aid to the King, under the Title of *Auxilium Burgorum & Villarum, & hominum, per Will. fil. Radulfi, Will. Bassett, & Mich. Belet*, Justices Itinerant at that Time.

In 4 R. 1. there was xiv li. xv s. viii d. bestowed in⁷ Workmanship upon the Gaol here by the Ks. speciall Precept, Herebert de Putot, and William Balance (the one Lord of Hopsford, the other of Ashborne

* Regist. de
Kenilw. p.
143.

(Read) "Ecclesiam etiam de
Chinton de meo domino
cum terris et decimis
et heredes et omnibus
rebus eadem ecclesie per-
tinentibus."

† See designa opposite.

* Rot. P. 12.
H. 2.

* Rot. P. 23.
H. 2.

* Rot. P. 4.
R. 1.

* Domesd.
lib.

* Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 69. a.

Asborne in this County) being Overseers of the Repair. But in 7 Job. the King having rendred *Pilardington* to *Hugh de Gurnay*, from whom he had taken it, and bestowed it upon *Hugh de Hercy*, commanded the Shiriff that he should deliver Possession of this Mannour to the said *Hugh de Hercy*, by Way of Exchange for his Title in *Pilardington*; upon Condition, that if the said *Hugh de Hercy* could by any friendly Agreement, or by Course of Law recover *Pilardington* from the same *Hugh de Gurnay*, that then he should deliver up this back again to the King: Which was accordingly done; for I find that *Hugh de Hercy* did repofseffe *Pilardington*; whereupon the King having this again, by his Charter, bearing Date at *Lincoln* 28 Sept. 18 of his Raign, granted it in Fee-Ferm to *Stephen de Segrave* and his Heirs (of whom in *Caludon* I have spoke) paying into the Exchequer yearly xlii. viz. at *Easter* viii. and *Michaelmasse* viii. being the antient Rent that it yielded to the Crown.

After which, viz. in 4 H. 3. the same *Stephen de Segrave* obtained the Kings Charter, dated 28 Aug. for a *Mercate* here weekly upon the Tuesday: And the next Year following did the King direct his special Precept to *Thomas de Esfleg*, and *William Bassett*, reciting, that whereas he had granted unto them his special Commission for the seizing of all the Demefns and Eschaets which appertained to the Crown, they should not meddle with this Mannour, in Respect that the same *Stephen de Segrave* had a Patent thereof from King *John*, which had been exhibited to him the said King; and in 11 of his Reign, to fortifie his Title, granted unto him a new Charter thereof, together with the like for the Tuesday *Mercate*, bearing Date at *Westminster* 10 Feb. the same Year; confirming it again by another, dated at *Oxford* 26 Dec. 13 of his Reigne, whereby he added the Grant of an yearly *faite* to continue for two Days, viz. upon the Even and Day of *S. Peter and Paul*. To which *Stephen* succeeded *Gilbert de Segrave*, and to *Gilbert*, *Nicholas* his Son and Heir, who being in that Rebellion with the Barons in 49 H. 3. and thereby forfeiting his whole Estate, this Mannour, so eschaeting to the Crown, was by the King given to *Edmund* his Son (afterwards created *Earl of Lancaster*): Which *Edmund* soon after bestowed it on *Raph le Butiller* and his Heirs, who thereupon had the King's Confirmation thereof, bearing Date at *Kenilworth* 3 Oct. 50 H. 3. reserving the Rent of xvi. to be yearly paid into his Exchequer at *Easter* and *Michaelmasse* by even Portions: Howbeit, such Application did the same *Nicholas* use towards the before-specified *Edmund*, that he not only obtained this Mannour again the next Year following, but extraordinary Respects otherwise; neither was *Raph le Butiller* without Satisfaction, by Way of Recompence instead thereof.

After which, viz. in 7 E. 1. the same *Nicholas*, being certified to hold it in Fee-Ferm of the King by the Rent of xlii. per Annum, before exprest, (in which Record it is said to be *de antiquo dominico*) had four

Carucates of Land in Demefn, two Wind-Mills, and two Dove-Houses, with a Court-Leet, Gallows, and other Liberties, besides the *Mercate*; as also xxxvii *Sokemen*, who held 31 Yard Land under severall Rents, and divers servile Employments: And in 20 E. 1. had *free Charter* granted to him in all his Demefn Lands here. But from this Family of *Segrave* it divolved at length, by *Eliz.* 2. Daughter and Heir, to *John de Moubray*, as *Caludon* (whereof I have already spoke) did; who in 29 E. 3. had a Pardon for the Relief thereupon due by them to the King. And upon the Partition of *Moubray's* Lands betwixt the Co-heirs, viz. *Howard* and *Berkley*, comming to *Berkley's* Share, was in 9 H. 7. assigned, in Part of her Dowrie, to *Anne* the Wife of *Will. Marqueffe Berkley*: To which Family it continued till of late Years; for I find that *Henry Lord Berkley*, Son of Sir *Maurice Berkley*, was seized thereof in 2 *Eliz.* *
[*Extra place called North Hill*]

There hath been antiently a Castle here, situate North-East from the Town about two Furlongs; whereat, as the Tradition is, King *John* sometime kept his Court.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Peter*) was by King *H.* 1. given to the Canons of *Kenilworth*, as I have already intimated, and confirmed to them by *Baldwin* Bishop of *Worcester*, in *H.* 2. Time. In *An.* 1291, (19 E. 1.) it was valued at xxi Marks; and being rebuilt about the Beginning of *E.* 2. Time, was consecrated anew by *Walter Maydenston*, Bishop of *Worcester* xvi Kal. Julii, Anno 1315, (9 E. 2.) When the Vicaridge was ordained I have not seen; but in 26 H. 8. it was valued at viii li. vis. viii d. per Annum, that being the Stipend wherewith (as it seems) it had been originally endowed.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Henr. Vicarius, Eccl. de Le-</i>	<i>S. Germ. f.</i>
<i>minton, An. 1338.</i>	158. a.
<i>Rob. Harwode, Pbr. 19 Ju-</i>	<i>Ib. f. 174. b.</i>
<i>nii, 1374.</i>	
<i>Pli. de Warmynton, Pbr. 7</i>	<i>Wak. f. 12.</i>
<i>Apr. 1379.</i>	a.
<i>Will. Shyge, Pbr. 13 Maii,</i>	<i>Ibid. b.</i>
<i>1379.</i>	
<i>Ric. Smyth, 23 Febr. 1384.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 40. b.</i>
<i>Rob. Huute, 23 Maii, 1386.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 43. b.</i>
<i>Job. Shukburgh, Cap. 22 Aug.</i>	<i>Tid. f. 42. b.</i>
<i>1399.</i>	
<i>D. Will. Baker, Pbr. 15 Ju-</i>	<i>Cliff. f. 86.</i>
<i>lii, 1405.</i>	a.
<i>D. Job. Gylot, 1 Dec. 1408.</i>	<i>Pev. f. 5. a.</i>
<i>Ric. Shepley, 2 Jan. 1416.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 78. b.</i>
<i>D. Job. Tamworth, Pbr. 25</i>	<i>Bourch. f.</i>
<i>Febr. 1439.</i>	66. b.
<i>Will. Vauce, 17 Oct. 1448.</i>	<i>Carp. vol. 1.</i>
<i>Magr. Ric. Bonyfaunte, S. f. 64. b.</i>	
<i>Theol. Bacc. 12 Sept. 1484.</i>	<i>Alc. f. 137.</i>
<i>D. Thomas Rawlinsfon, Cap. b.</i>	
<i>11 Sept. 1499.</i>	<i>Gyg. 2. f.</i>
<i>Rob. Williams, Cler. ult. Jan.</i>	<i>8. b.</i>
<i>1585.</i>	<i>Bull. f. 31.</i>
<i>Job. Haal, Cler. 17 Martii,</i>	<i>b.</i>
<i>1586.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 33. b.</i>
<i>Thomas Houghton, Cler. 17</i>	
<i>Aug. 1587.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 55. a.</i>
<i>Ric. Wotton, Cler. 11 Aug.</i>	
<i>1624.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 108. a.</i>

Armes in a South Window of the Church.

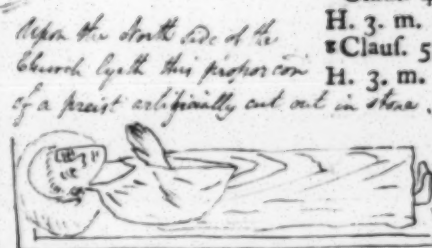
Nebule Arg. and Gules. De la Roche.
Arg. a Fesse engrailed be-
twixt 6 Billets Gules. Aylworth.

KINE.

* Claus. 7.
Job. m. 1.

* Cart. 18.
Job. in d.
m. 1.

* Claus. 4.
H. 3. m. 4.
* Claus. 5.
H. 3. m. 2.



(Dugdale, p. 1608.)

* Cart. 11.
H. 3. m. 34.

* Cart. 13.
H. 3. m. 16.

* Pat.
50. H.
3. m.
3.

AD 1513. 5 Nov. VIII.
In a Separation of the Clergy.
Bis Thom. Rawlinsfon, vic. is
called xiiij. at Kingston.

Regist. Lyl. f. 97.

* Claus. 51.
H. 3. m. 3.

* Pat. 55. H.
3. m. 20.

* Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
69. a.

* The Lord Brooke Sir Rob. Puckering Knt. Bart. and Lords of Kingston, & Keep
County there. (See Simon's History of the County.)

It afterwards belonged to - Pellet, from whom it was bought by Rich. Will. Esq. a
retired Lord of the Manor, who only lived some years, & was bought by him (in 1711) it was sold to
Henry Lord Willoughby.

de Kyngton cum totius p[ro]p[ri]et[ati]s suis quietum de Vallag[us] imp[er]petum. sicut p[re]dictum est.
H[ic] testib[us] venerabilib[us] Patrib[us] P. Wint. J. Bath. R. Dunelm. Ep[iscopis]. J. comite Lin-
coln et constabulario bestie, Rogero de Nevill, Waltero de Lasce, Johanne de Moresme,
Willelmo de Montemell, Rob[ert]o fit[us] Nichol, G[er]ard[us] de Frawcumb, Johanne fit[us] Philipp, G[er]ard[us]
de Lang, Johanne de Plesp[er] et alijs. Dat[um] p[er] manum venerabilis Patris R. Bycast[ri],
Ep[iscop]i, cancellarij n[ost]ri, apud Westm[onasterium] quarto die Maij Anno regni n[ost]ri decimo septimo.

Elizabetha dei grac[ia] Anglie Franc[ie] et Hib[er]nie Regina fidei
defensor &c. Pet[er]us ad quos p[re]sentes l[itte]re n[ost]re p[re]senerint salutem. Sicut quod in:
specimen quoddam Recordum de Scacario n[ost]ro habitum & annotatum in Memo-
rand[is] ejusdem Scacarij de Anno regni n[ost]ri decimo septimo. viz: inter Recorda de
termino dei Willarij Rollo, ex p[ar]te Domesm[us] n[ost]ri t[em]p[or]e in quocunq[ue] Record[is]
inter alia continetur sic J. Angli[us] Henricus dei grac[ia] Rex Anglie & Francie
& Dominus Hib[er]nie universis & singulis Vicecomitib[us] Majorib[us] Ballivis Constabul-
larijs et alijs Ministris n[ost]ris quibuscunq[ue] ad quos p[re]sentes l[itte]re p[re]senerint,
salutem. Sicut quod cum in magna Carta de libertatib[us] Angli[is] inter cetera
continetur quod Civitas London habeat omnes antiquas consuetudines suas
de libertate suas. Preterea volumus & concedimus quod omnes alie civitates
et Burgh[us] et Ville et Barones de quib[us] portibus et omnes alij portus habeant
omnes libertates & lib[er]as consuetudines suas. Ac sicut consuetudinem Regni n[ost]ri
Anglie homines & tenentes de Antiquo Dominico Corone Regni n[ost]ri Anglie quieti
sunt et esse debent a p[re]sente Theobaldo Papagij Pontagij & Picagij & totum reg-
num n[ost]rum p[re]dictum. Totis mandamus quod homines & tenentes de Manerio de
Kyngton alias vocat[ur] Luintone et Wakeborne quod est de Antiquo Dominico Corone
regni n[ost]ri Anglie sicut p[er] quamdam certificationem nobis in cancellarij n[ost]ro p[er]
Th[om]as & Camerarij n[ost]ros de mandato n[ost]ro missa p[re]sente liquet, a p[re]sente Theo-
baldo Papagij Pontagij et Picagij & totum regnum n[ost]rum p[re]dictum quietos esse
p[er]mittatis juxta tenorem carte & consuetudinis p[re]dictar[um] et p[re]sent[ur] inde quieti
esse debent ipsi et eor[um] antecessores homines & tenentes Manerii p[re]dicti semp[er]
hactenus quieti esse conservaverunt. In cujus rei testimonium has l[itte]ras
n[ost]ras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westm[onasterium] decimo nono die
Maij Anno regni n[ost]ri decimo nono. Que omnia & singula ad instantium
dilector[um] & fidelium n[ost]ror[um] Francisci Ayleworth, Willelmi Burton, et al[ios] tenent[ur] Vol-
unt de Kyngton p[re]dicta sub sigillo Scacarij n[ost]ri duximus exemplificand[um] &
p[re]sentes. In cujus rei test. has l[itte]ras n[ost]ras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste
Eduardo Saunders M[agist]ro, apud Westm[onasterium] decimo die Februarij Anno regni n[ost]ri
decimo septimo. p[er] Recordum p[re]dictum. Et p[er] Barones.

Fanothaw.

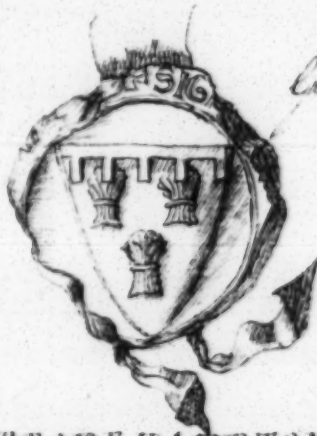
The Certificate	{ of all the Landes and Rentes with Stockes off Cattle & Money given to the maintenance of Priories or Lights at in the Countie of	{	{	Mr. Jones one Willelm[us] B[ar]on. dec. 136.
A free Chapel.	{ There is within the same parische a free chapel of saint James and latherto one acre of lande by estimation yearly worth viij. s. d. is in the tenure of Willelm[us] Clarke. And the chapel is worth by estimation xx s.	{	{	
Kyngton	{ And there is two acres and a half of grownde towards the Lightis within of same church, of the yearly value of viij. s. d. and and besides all reprises w th acres lyea in the felde of Grete Kyng- ton & Little Kyngton in the tenure of Leonarde Savage, Leonarde Mase, & Richarda Byghoppe.	{	{	
Lightis.		{	{	

From the Original
in the collection
of Sir Simon Arden.
M.
May 1844.

Kington Parva.

Omnibus episcopus. Gilbertus de Sedgova clauam in dno mlt. Carissimi bone me-
marie huius Raptus de Sedgova quendam p[re]s mei dilectissimi Robto de Kinton confiteri om-
nibus in h[oc] d[omi]no: sciant & q[uod] Ego Raptus de Sedgova dedi & Robto fiti de Kinton
pro homagio & seruitio suo una virgata t[er]re cu[m] p[re]sentibus in Curia de p[re]s Kinton
illam scilicet p[re]s idem Robtus p[re]s tenet sicut consuetudine man[er]ij de Kinton. Rapt.
& ten. eadem Robto & h[oc] d[omi]no p[re]s a. de m[er] & h. m. in p[re]sentibus. Rapt. p[re]s de h. d.
[et] h. d. p[re]s. M. Ann. H[ic] testibus: D[omi]n[us] Gilbertus de Sedgova, Robt de p[re]s, W. de Wastoneys,
R[ic] de Millinton militibus, R[ic] de Kinton, Milon de Brochampton, D[omi]n[us] Robto tunc
vicar[us] de Kinton ecc[lesi]e, Raptus de Kinton, R[ic] de P[re]s & multis alijs. Volens
q[uod] Ego Gilbertus de Sedgova deam cartam cu[m] omnibus in ea contentis ratam m[an]u de d[omi]no
de p[re]s in p[re]sentibus, deam tenentem cu[m] omnibus p[re]sentibus suis eadem Robto & h. d.
et a. p[re]s me & h. m. sicut tenore carte sup[ra] p[re]s confirmari. In cuius rei test.
& H[ic] testibus: D[omi]n[us] R[ic] de p[re]s, R[ic] de Millinton, Robto de h[oc] d[omi]no, Robt
de Sedgova militibus, Joh[ann]es Mallon, Robt de Revers, Luca de Kinton & alijs.

Cal of Green Wax.



HROKEHAMPTON.

From Archer M[an]n.
Aug. 2nd 1844.
M.

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie & Hibernie &c. Archiepiscopus Episcopus Abbatibus &c. Salutem.
Scitis nos dedisse & delecto & fidele m[er]o Radulfo de Trublevill & homagio & seruitio suo totam
terram de Brokhampton & de Cumbros, et septem virgatas terre in Kinton cum p[re]s quas p[re]s
tenet de Callivo m[er]o. Habendas &c. [et] h[oc] d[omi]no of the 4th part of a knight's fee] H[ic] testibus
venerabil[ibus] patribus Peter Winton, Jocelino Galtion, Ricardus Larr, Waltero Carleton, Episcopus, Robto
de Burgo Comite Cant[uarie], Justiciarius m[er]o, Willielmo Marescallo Comite Pembroke, Philippo de Albino
Radulfo fiti m[er]o, Ricardo de Argentore, et Godofredo de Brancumb, senescallis m[er]is, Henric
de Capella et alijs. Dat[um] & m[an]u venerabilis patris Radulphi bisceps[is] episcopi et cancellarii m[er]i
apud Westm[onasterium] decimo die Junij Anno Regni m[er]i undecimo. NO 59

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie & Hibernie &c. Archiepiscopus &c. Salutem. Insuperimus
cartam Henrici de Trublevill in hec verba: Sciant & q[uod] Ego Henricus de Trublevill
dedi & Raptus de Sedgova & homagio et seruitio suo totam terram de Brochampton et
Cumbros que fuit Rapti de Trublevill avunculi mei de dono d[omi]ni Regis et quam terram d[omi]n[us]
Rex postea carta sua michi confirmavit in dominici redditibus &c. scilicet quicquid p[re]s
Radulphus habuit in manerio de Kinton sine aliquo retinente. [et] Paym[ent] annually "comm[un]e
Pellum vel dimidiam marcam argenti" nisi warranty contra o. g. Consideration Money 100
marks.] H[ic] testibus: Robto de Hutevill, Robto de Gray, Alanus de Turri, Henr[icus] de Mac-
ford, Robto de Blome, Joh[ann]es de Riparijs, Baldwinus de Veer, Robto de Blakendon, Henr[icus] de
Blancmusters, R[ic] de Amundevill, Henr[icus] Harang et alijs. Nos igitur p[re]s donationem
& conceptionem ratam & gratam habentes eam & molis & h. m[er]is p[re]s Raptus de Sedgova
concedimus et sigillo m[er]o confirmamus sicut carta p[re]s rationaliter testatur. H[ic]
testibus: venerabilibus p[re]s P. Wynter, Robt Exon[ter] episcopus, Robto fiti m[er]o, Robto p[re]s,
Joh[ann]es fiti Philippo, Galfrido de p[re]s, Galfrido de h[oc] d[omi]no, Bartholomeo de p[re]s et alijs. Dat[um]
& m[an]u venerabilis patris Rapti Wynter Episcopi, cancellarii m[er]i, apud Marlberg tertio
decimo die Januarij Anno Regni m[er]i decimo octavo.

Rentale Dni Johis Brancestre militis in Combrota & Brochampton.
Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertij Ludovigesimo anno.

De tenemento quondam Philippi de Wyngton — vij^s per ann. ad duos anni
terminos viz. ad festum Annuntiationis et Michaelis equis portionibus.

De Risco Sile per ann. ij^s ad terminos pred.

De Risco Vine de Combrota — vij^s viz. ad eodum terminos.

Johis Hauke de eadem vij^s viz. ad eodum terminos.

Johis Hunt de eadem a^s ad terminos pred.

Rico Tunc xij^s de Bape a^s

From Archer M^l.

(Ex cartis — Dalby

de Brochampton,

13 die Decemb. 1650.)

M^l.

Sept. 8^o 1817.

Obitus Hug' Dalby in festo Sⁱ Juliani dⁱ et confessoris viz. in die Martis l^{ra} dⁱ —
cal^{is} D. Anno dⁱ 1435.

Obitus Agn' Barber quarto die Febr. Anno R. R. Henr. IV. et dⁱ 1408.

Obitus Johis Barber secundo die Junij A.D. 1406. l^{ra} dⁱ Gual. C.

Obitus Robti Dalby & Margerie ux. ejus xij^o die Junij A.D. 1407. l. d. B.

Obitus Agnet' ux. Hug' Dalby die merc. xvij^o die Dec. A.D. 1417.

Obitus Johane ux. Ricⁱ Dalby die mart. in festo Sⁱ Paphani in die circa ho-
ram primam, l. d. G. A.D. 1443. et nat. est, tota fit et mort. est post
baptizat. —

Nac die natus fuit Edmundus fil' Hug' Dalby et Agnet' ux. ejus, viz. in aurora
festi Sⁱ Thome Apti Anno regni Regis Henr. IV. post conquestum quinto
quo die fuit dies dominica.

Nativit' Thome fil' Ricⁱ Dalby et Johane ux. ejus die merc. post. ante festum
Sⁱ Lucie evangelist^e circa horam tertiā nocte, l. d. G. A.D. 1440.

Nat' Edmundus fil' Ricⁱ Dalby et Lucie ux. ejus die Sabati post. post festum
translationis Sⁱ Edw. Regis Conf. circa horam tertiam post medietatē noctis,
l. d. G. A.D. 1453.

Nat' Johis fil' Hug' Dalby & Agneti ux. ejus Anno R. R. Ricⁱ II. xvij^o l. d. G.
circa horam medietatē noctis sequentⁱ.

Nat' fuit Agnet' fil' Hug' Dalby & Agnet' ux. ejus, quo die tunc fuit die ve-
neris in aurora die Anno R. R. Henr. IV. post cong. vij^o tertio die Septem^r.

Nat' Anna fil' Ricⁱ Dalby et Lucie ux. ejus die lune prox. ante fest. Nativ.
beck. Marie circa horam xj. ante noonam l. d. A. & A.D. 1453.

Nat' Johis fil' Ricⁱ Dalby et Lucie ux. ejus die dⁱca post. post festum
Sⁱ Michaelis Archangeli circa horam quintā post noonam l. d. G. A.D. 1454.

Nat' Alicia fil' Hug' Dalby, l. d. G. xxvij^o die Junij Anno R. R. Ricⁱ II. xx^o.

Nativit' Ricⁱ fil' Ricⁱ Dalby & Johane ux. ejus die dⁱca in fest. cong. Aplos
Petri & Pauli circa horam nonam l. d. G. A.D. 1438.

Nat' Agnet' fil' Ricⁱ Dalby & Johane ux. ejus die merc. in festo Nat. Sⁱ Johis
Baptiste circa horam octavam in nocte l. d. D. A. D. 1439.

Nat' Johane fil' Hugon Dalby & Agnet. ux. ejus Anno R. R. Ricⁱ II. xvij^o
l. d. F. circa horam vespere die S^e Margarete.

Ricardus Dalby desponsavit Johannam fil' Thome Hayfou de Napton die Jovis
in vigi^t S^e Marie Magdalene l. d. B. A.D. 1455.

Rychard Dalby desponsavit Luciam fil' Johis Compton die dⁱca in festo
S^e Margarete l. d. G. A.D. 1449.

Nat' Willi fil' Ricⁱ Dalby et Lucie ux. ejus die merc. in vigi^t Sⁱ
Dunotani circa horam primam post noonam l. d. B. A.D. 1457.

Nat' Robti. [Here the transcript ends abruptly.]

Sciunt vos tam p^ontes qm fubi qd ego Gerard' fil' Milonis de
Ktona assensu uxoris mee Alix. 7 l^{ra} meoy dedi te. Nicolao fili meo nepoti
Regi m^o dⁱca dimidia vigata te mee de b^echaton — [To hold to himself &
his

From the Original in the

possession of the Hon. Henry

Perney, 1817. M^l.

hairs for ever, paying annually 15 Pence, & a Pound of cinnamon, with Warranty contra omnes.
 A hē v. donaco 7 gapiō habēdo, dedit in pte' Nicolau pōg. meas regit 7 dimid'
 7 unū mee Alij unū palliū scarletij 7 at h' donaco rata pmaneat eam sigilli mei
 affixe robnavi. Hujus testib' Luca de t'horill', Rogo mēdo, Waltero capello de mor-
 ton, Gervasio de Walton, Wido de Scadelfus, Willelmo de Waleston, Henrico mēdo,
 Rob' Basset 7 hūc scripsi 7 multis aliis. (Seal gone.)

Reverenda testat' qd' ego Hugo Dalby de Breckhampton concepi tradidi &
 dimisi Ricō Dalby filio meo omnia terras & ten' mea cū featis aquis molendinis gardinis
 & pastur' cum omib' p'tin' suis in villa & in campis de Breckhampton, exceptis omib'
 illis terr' & ten' que Thomas Turner nūc tenet itur. Hēnd' & tenent - p'fate Ricō
 ad t'mē vitę meę. Et concedit dñs Ricō p' p'ter inveniēdo michi p'fate Ricō
 esculent' & p'ovē congrue & sufficient' & sustentacōem, & custodiām duorū equorū meorū
 p'fate recepte fuit, durānt vitā meā, et omēs oves mee michi rep'ent, & omēs boves
 vacce bovīdū p'ment' & equi mei p'dous Ricōs occupabit & hēbit p' p'mū annū
 p'p' sequ' post dat' subscript' & ad finem illius anni michi rev'ent' & delib'antur.

Et p'dous Ricōs solū concedit Capitalib' dñs p'di illius d'vicia que ad illōs p-
 tinent & quint' decimas Dñs Regi cū acciderint & omia alia onera p' p'tem supportare,
 exceptis rep'acōib' p'dcorū ten' & uno annuati redditu quingz marcorū que Margaret
 Malory p'cipit annuatim durānt vitā suā de p'dia terr' & ten', que rep'acōes ego
 faciam & solucōem dñi annuat' reddid' simit' p'fatione dur' vitā meā. Concedo
 insup' p' p'ter qd' p'dous Ricōs hēbit & p'cipiet omia grana & dñs fructus sup'
 p'dia ten' crex' durānt t'mē p'di. [Warranty, contra omēs gentes.] Dat' die
 lune p' ante festum Omīū S'corū Anno regni Regis Henr. sexti post coronā duodecimo.

(Seal gone. The Capital Letters A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. at top, cut through
 indistinctly.)

† (see p. 403.)

N. d. qd' die Mercur' p' post festū s'ci Thome Ap'ti anno r. r. Henr' sexti
 post conquestū decimo octavo apud Stratford sup' Avon ordinatū fuit & decret' p'
 Thom' Warewelle, Rob'tū Batisby, Thom' Franke & Joh'ū Campyon, Arbitrat' int' Joh'ū
 Dalby & Ricō Dalby de & sup' p' hūc t'ito & p'p'essione omī terr' & tenementorū que sup'
 fuerūt Hugonis Dalby de Breckhampton in vill' & in campis de Breckhampton p'dict'
 Kington magna, Kington parva, Merston Boter, Combroke & Byndley. Et dict' Arbitra-
 tores arbitraverūt qd' dict' Ricō Dalby gauderet omib' terr' & tenementis subscriptis,
 sibi & hered' de corp'e suo legitime p'oreat' & in casu qd' si Joh' Dalby invenit
 aliquū talliū in aliqua cur' Dñi Regis p' finē levatū ant' festū pentecost' p'p'
 p'dict' post dat' subscript' qd' ex tūc dict' Joh' Dalby tē & tenemet' p'dict' sibi
 & hered' suis gauderet. Et dict' Ricō Dalby dñs tē & tenemet' in Newbolde
 sup' Avon sibi & hered' suis gauderet que fuerūt p'dict' Hugonis Dalby. Ad
 eia qd' dict' Joh' Dalby & Ricō tūc submittent se stare arbitrio & iudicio Ar-
 bitratorū p'dictorū de omib' & modis alijs mat'ij int' eos motis & movent, ab
 origine mūdi usq' in diem conf'acōis p'sonē. In cui' rei testimoniu hūc p'sent'
 sept' tam sigill' p'dict' Arbitratorū qm sigill' p'fat' Joh' Dalby & Ricō p'sentib' sūt ap-
 p'os'. Hujus test' Joh' Welle Magr' Gilde de Stratford sup' Avon, Joh' Blatten, Thom'
 Mayall, Joh' Kyngeus, Joh' Murrell & alijs. Dat' die loco & Anno subscript'.

(Remains of small seals of red Wax appendant.)

7 NO 59

⌘ (see p. 403.)

The following Documents relative to a contest for the possession of this
 Manor, both before and after the death of Richard Dalby, may be deserving of
 preservation, as elucidatory of Manners & Language. - The Inventory, in particu-
 lar, is exceedingly curious, & shews the state of Household Economy in the time
 of Edw. IV. Of the two Petitions, it is undoubtedly, the first was presented to
 Ricd.

Richard III. & the letter to his Successor Henry VII.

Inventorie.

Be it remembered that Edmund Verney, Under Cookeler came to
pe Man's place of Brokthampton, that is to say on John Boddison, Harvey Baker,
Rott Musely, and John Baker, wth other mo^{re}, upon pe lat day sevenyght aft Michels
mas Day, And there they toke away all these goodes folowynge as it is in y^e boke
specified.

First they toke away from the said man ij horses, price vij m^{re}.

It. iij Marys & ij boltes, price iij m^{re}. It. ij Oxen, price xxij s vij d.

It. upon the lat day sevenyght aft they came [to] sley & murdre the said Ric^d
Dally, & for to dispoyle the place.

It. they toke away a grete bawdron of bras for to smasse vij byshoppes, price vij li.

It. ij bras pottes the oon of iij galons & more & pe oth of iij galons and more, price xxvij s vij d.

It. a grete bawdron of xxx galons, price xij s vij d.

It. a litill Ketill of ij galons, price ij s vij d.

It. iij lodes in trakis to set wote in, price ij li.

It. a grete Woke pan of xxx galons, price xij s vij d.

It. a garnyshe of peant' Vespell, price xv s.

It. a Bason and an Ewer, price iij s. It. a Rounde Bason, price ij s vij d.

It. iij Chandelers of Laton, price iij s. It. a Shappyngh of Laton, price ij s vij d.

It. in the Chimney ij Broches, price ij s. It. the best Gradiron, price xx s.

It. on poornot of a galon & an half, price ij s vij d.

It. a Frying pan & a Sklyse of Iron, price xx s.

It. a long spere of Iron to hange pottes hokes and Choyces upon o^r the fyre, }
It. j leather bed and a bolster, price xxij s. price ij s vij d. }

It. iij matras, price xij s vij d. It. x Keverledes, price iij m^{re}.

It. a fustian coo yng to a Bed, price xij s vij d.

It. the Seler test' & ij burlegys double Valance wth whyte thredes, price ij li.

It. a quylte covered wth blue tartan, price ij s vij d.

It. v. pelowes of Downe kered wth fustian, price xij s.

It. v. payre of fyne shetes, price xxij s vij d.

It. iij payre of newe blankettes, price xxvij s vij d.

It. vij payre of grete shetes, price xvij s.

It. a chafer of brasse to hete Wat' inne, price v s.

It. iij travettes of Iron, price xij s vij d.

It. the tursday aft' that pay dispoyled the place, they came to a
secret place ther' Ric^d Dally was hyd inne, And y^e they toke away
some of pe same stuffe y^e is before rehersed.

It. a Tyshe chafer of ij galons, price x s.

It. a yed Iron wth xxxii barres, price ij s vij d.

It. ij payre of fustian blankettes, price xxvij s vij d.

It. a Hangyng to a bed of fustian, Seler, testor, burlegys & coo yng double valance, }
It. v. pelowes of fyne Downe, bound wth fustian, price xij s. price v m^{re} }

It. ij booynges for beddes, price xxij s vij d.

It. a garnyshe of new peant' Vespell, price xvij s.

It. iij basons & ij Ewers, price xx s. It. ij rowade basons in pe chimney, price ij s vij d.

It. iij grete brasse pottes eche of y^e grett' than oth y^e grettist asmoche as ij men
myght here, the price of all thre, v m^{re}.

It. iij broches of Iron, price ij s vij d.

It. j frying pan & a sklyse of Iron, price xx s.

It. j gorsepanne, price xx s. It. v. candlesticks, price ij s vij d.

It. Ant' clothes, bedes, and a chalet, & saytes of Vestmentes for a prest to
syng inne, price vij li.

It is a standing Master covered, price viij m^{rs}.
 It is a dozen spunges weyed xx unces, price v m^{rs}.
 It is a flath face covered, weyed xij unces, price viij m^{rs}.
 It is a flath face of silk covered weyed x unces, price xxxij s. viij d.
 It is a full set of silk & gille weying xxxij unces, price viij m^{rs}.
 It is a pound box of silk & gille pe knop well enamelled, weyed xij unces, price xl s.
 It is a set covered for to dryake of, price viij m^{rs}.
 It is a littell lampyng before, pin was of Money xx s. viij d.
 It is in a chest in pe gile viij gowms of his Myght, i was tangeyn in greyn furred wth grey, viij m^{rs}.
 It is the secunde was a Murray gowne lynes with boheram, pe color & the sleeves wth velvet, price xxxij s. viij d.
 It is the iijth gowne was a violet lynes wth boheram, pe color & pe sleeves damask, price xxxij s. viij d.
 It is a blue girdell wth gille & rays, price xl s. It is a redde girdell wth white hermyng, price xl s.
 It is a violet corse wth white l'neys, price xij s. viij d.

Also paye take away all pe tades & to the right Embreygher of pe of
 Brighthampton pe she shuld by gentylmen that he ind many
 other diu's grole

It is a pin wth blisphes of silk, price xij s. viij d.

It is a mort of bras & a fastell of Iron, price x s.

It out store of swanys, peacockes, pecheryngs, jese, capons, henys, duckes, chickens, And
 all man' of greynes layng [in] the berne. And y^e left no store but take all away.
 And op' man' thynges that length to husbandrye.

To the King our liege lordes. [i.e. Richard III.]

Petuently complain and shewe unto yo^r gracious highnesse your true subgettes Robt
 Dalby of Brighthampton And Robt Worsley of Kynton that where in Richard Dalby was seased of
 certayne landes & tentes in Brighthampton appoynted at in your Countie of Warrewick & dyd hold
 the same of on John late Duke of Norff by fealty & xxij s. by year as of his Manor of Kynton
 at in yo^r said Countie of the which rent & service the said Duke & his annexes have be
 seased wth out the lynes of any grace as by Rentals & co^t rolles recie before yourwth Bp^{sh}ops
 to be shewyd more fully it may apper and the said Richard Dalby dyd after whos death the
 said landes & tentes descende to the said Robt Dalby son of yo^r said Bratours as to In thier
 of the said Richard. And after by conyn craft & false ymaginacion of son Willmth Bristow late
 Bp^{sh} of yo^r said Countie of Warrewick & Lyncth a Wille of Diem clausit extremu was sent
 out of yo^r Chancery directed to the said Bp^{sh} to enquire of the articles comprised in the
 said Wille before wherof the said Bp^{sh} the first day of November the xxijth year of our
 late soveraigne lordes King Edward the iijth dyd sitte at Lutter upon Dunemore in the utmost
 fele of the said Countie for the said landes & tentes. And thier before hym was fownden by an
 untrewe verdee that the said landes & tentes by the name of the Manor of Brighthampton was
 holden of as said soveraigne lordes King Edward the iijth in chief by the feire of the iijth p^{er}
 of a Knysghthe for only at out payng any other Rent or feire And that the said Richard Dalby
 dyd therof seised in his deth as if for the tuesday next before the fest of the purificacion
 of our lady the xijth year of our said late soveraigne lordes King Edward the iijth. And it
 was also fownden by the said untrewe office that the said Robt Worsley the other of yo^r said
 suppliantes shuld take the issue & profits of the said landes & tentes for the day of the death
 of the said Richard unto the lynes of the said Inquisition. Where as the said Robt Worsley
 never dyd take no issue nor profits of them as he shalbe at all tymes recie to p^{ro}ve, which
 office by thier sinister meanes was fownden only to have defrauded and putt in trouble
 the said Duke of his said Rent & feire to hym due of the said landes & tentes. Which office
 was returned in to yo^r Chancery And the transcript therof was sende in to yo^r Embreygher
 Brighthampton yo^r Barons thier dayly make p^{ro}ve aswell a gen^{al} the said Robt Dalby
 for his homage where he never byld the said landes & tentes by non such feire, as
 a gen^{al} the said Robt Worsley for the seque of the issue & profits of the said landes &
 tentes Where he never had non of them, to thier grole hurt trouble & vexacion in this behalfe.

It is

[continued opposite page 107.]

KINETON PARVA.

^a Inq. per
H. Nott. &c.
f. 70. a.

OF this Place I have seen nothing till 7 E. 1. and then was it certified, that Nich. de Segrave had 3 Tenants here, holding . . . Yard Land by Performance of severall Services, it being a Member of Kineton, before spoken of. It should seem that those Lands, which the Canons of Kenilworth had within the Precincts of

Kineton, were in this Kineton-Parva; for in that Grant made by King H. 8. ^a Pat. 34. H. to Ric. Andrews, and Leonard Chamberlain, 8. p. 4. and the Heirs of Andrews, whereby the capitall Messuage and Site of this Mannour, and six Yard Land belonging thereto, are past unto them, it is said, that the same was Part of the Possessions belonging to that Monastery.

(Savage)
Johannes Savage de Bura
Kineton 16. ante 7 Hen. VIII
Johannes L. de Bura
f. l. h. 7 Hen. VIII
Lemardus
Thur VIII.

BROKEHAMPTON.

THIS Village, situate on the Bank of the little Brook below Kineton, taketh its Name from thence; and being originally a Member of that Lordship continued involved therewith till that King John gave it to Ralph de Thurberuill and his Heirs, by the Name of the Mannour of Brokehampton, to hold by the Service of the 4 Part of a Knights Fee: Which Ralph was a Person of no ordinary Note and Trust, as it seems; for in 6 Job. when Alice, Countess of Warwick, gave that great Fine, whereof in my Story of the Earls I have made Mention, to the End that she might continue a Widow during her own Pleasure, have the Tuition of her Children, and a reasonable Dowrie, &c. the Shiriff of this County was commanded, that for her Payment thereof, and Performance of what else was to be done on her Part, Security should be taken before him the said Ralph; as also her Oath, in such Sort as he should expound it. To him succeeded Lucas de Turberuill, or Trubleuill (for I find it both Ways written) from whom this Land being taken as an Eschaet (it seems) about the 12 Year of King John, was 1 H. 3. restored to Ralph de Trubleuill his Brother, as belonging to him by Right of Inheritance: And yet, forasmuch as it had been Part of the Demesns of the Crown (as a Member of Kineton) was in 6 H. 3. through the Advice of the Kings great Councell, re seized by the Shiriff, as all other Lands of that Nature were.

Ex vet.
membr.
penes
Ric.
Dalby
gen.
Testa de
Nevill.

^a Rot. F. 6.
Ioh. m. 7.

^a Lib. rub.
f. 144. b.
^a Pat. 1. H.
3. p. 1. m.
11.

^a Rot. F. 6.
H. 3. m. 4.

^a Cart. 13.
H. 3. m. 13.

^a Clauf. 16.
H. 3. m. 7.

^a Ex vet.
membr. pe-
nes prefat.
R. Dalby.
^a Testa de
Nevill.

^a Ex
prefat.
membr.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes e-
und. R.
D.

or the greatest Part thereof, to one Robert Dalby, and John Dalby his Son, in 51 E. 3. and afterwards sold it to Hugh Dalby, whom I conceive to be Son to the said John.

This Hugh Dalby was Fermour unto Thomas de Moubray, Duke of Norf. of his Mannour of Kineton in R. 2. Time, and a Person in much Trust and Employment by the Descendants of that Duke, as I shall shew anon. In 19 R. 2. he bore the Office of Eschaetor for this County and Leicestershire. In 20 R. 2. Thomas Moubray, Earl of Nottingham, and Marshall of England, by his Deed, bearing Date, 10 Feb. in Consideration of his good Service, granted to him an Annuity of xli. per An. during Life, issuing out of his Mannour of Chacombe in Northamptonshire; having in 10 Feb. before (being then Governour of Calais in Picardy) constituted him, with John Stywele, Attorneys to prosecute all Suits for him, and answer whatsoever should happen in his Absence. In 22 R. 2. he was constituted one of the Justices of Peace in this County; and in 17 H. 6. departed this Life, leaving John Dalby, his Son and Heir, 32 Years of Age, who dying without Issue, Ric. Dalby, his Brother, became his Heir: Which Richard was made Feodary to John Duke of Norf. in 32 H. 6. for all his Lands, lying in the Counties of Leic. Warwick, Nottingham, Derby, and elsewhere within the Realm of England, the Counties of Norf. Suff. Sussex, and Surrey, excepted, for the levying, collecting, and receiving of all Reliefs and Profits whatsoever, accruing by such Knights Fees as belonged to the said Duke; as also his Receiver-Generall to collect all the Fees and Commodities appertaining to him by Reason of his Office of Earl Marshall of England, through every Barony and Part of a Barony, according to the Statute therein made and provided: For which Pains and Travail therein he was to have the one Half of all the said Profits, over and above his reasonable Costs expended in that Service.

This Richard, in 38 H. 6. went over with Nich. Husee, Esquier, into Picardy, for the Custody of the Castle of Guynes, in Respect whereof he had the Kings Letters of Protection; but upon his Recesse to this his House at Brokehampton, where he made his Abode, the said Protection was revoked; and died in 6 E. 4. leaving Robert his Son and Heir; from whom is lineally descended Richard Dalby, Gent. now Lord of this Mannour.

^a John Bernard, chaplain, 3 Hen. 3.

^a Esc. 22. R.
2. n. 101.

^a Rot. F. 19.
R. 2. m. 18.

^a Pat. 1. H.
4. p. 2.
m. 5. pef
Inspx.

^a on the 3^d of October before,
by dees dated at Calais,

^a Pat. 22. R.
2. p. 1. in d.
m. 25.

^a Esc. 17. H.
6.

^a Ex vet.
membr.
penes
prefat. R.
D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. D.

Compton Murdac alias Compton Verney.

si. Rog. Com. Warwic. Gendr. Comitissa & Wille filio suo & omnibz suis & the following heirs
baronibz suis & fidelibz ta futuris q̄ p̄sentibz sat. Notu vob facio me de rebus de Compton, nec
dipa & coceptis Robti murdac Comptonā cū p̄tū & advocacōm ecci ejus. transcribed from the
dem villa in feodo & heret sibi & hereditibz suis de me & hereditibz p̄petuū Originals in the possession
kunda & p̄ servicū unū militis ita q̄ta & l̄ta sic unū pat' meū of the Rt Hon. Lord Willoughby
t ego eam p̄tū & l̄tū teneam. Huj' donationis & coceptis et totus h. de Broke, &
Gendr. Comitissa Wille fil meū Gaudfr. & Weni frs mei L. de mote
forti Wille Giffard Hug. lunc. Engeltra. Gaudfr. murdac. Gaudfr. ba-
maril. Wille capell apud Warwic. & ad huc Ric. de coran. Henr. claf.
Edwin de p̄ru. (Remains of a large seal of Brown varnished Paste,
now preserved in a coarse linen bag.)

W. Compton.
July 1813.

Wille Comes Warwic. Omibz baronibz suis & hominibz suis & a-
micis francis & angl. ta futuris q̄m p̄sentibz sat. Sciatis me de dipa
Robti Murdac & hereditibz suis ad tenendū de me & de hereditibz meis &
p̄sentis cartule testimonio confirmasse donationē q̄m pat' meū Rog.
Com. in dedit & carta sua p̄firmavit scilicet Comptonā & i. adjacētia
liba soluta q̄ta p̄ servicū unū militis. Hic testibz Wille Giffard
Ric. de mōdevilla. Alano memf. filio. Sitrop astige. Simone de Witacū.
Wille Reuel. Rog. Giffard. Jordano clerico; (The label remains
but the seal itself is gone.)

Wille Com. de Warew. omibz hōibz & amicis suis francis & anglis totū
honoris sui sat. Sciatis tam postē quam p̄sentis me reddidisse Rog.
Murdac fil. Robti Murdac Comptonā cū omibz p̄tinentijs suis q̄m pat'
suis Robt Murdac tenuit tenendū de me & de hereditibz meis ip̄e & sui he-
redes in feodo & hereditate & homagior suo q̄d in feo & p̄ recto relevamine
q̄t m̄ inde dedit & hoc p̄ servicū unū militis m̄ inde faciendū. Quare
volo & firmat' p̄cipio q̄t p̄nominat' Rog. Murdac ista p̄cepta tenurā teneat
bū & in pace libe & quiete plene & honorifice cū omibz libtātibz & libis gou-
tudinibz m̄ & hereditibz meis p̄tinentibz ip̄e & heredes sui p̄ p̄nomint' servi-
ciū. Huj' rei et. T. Wille Giffard. Hugo d. Ardena. Robt fil. Rodonis.
Robt d. curli. Rog. de olli. Willeus cumin. Robt d. sō clau. Wille Giffard.
juvenis Rog. fil. Rast. Gaudfrid' Murdac. Gaudfrid' d. sō Mauro. Tomas
monal. Wille de sō patre. Henric' de vilers. Henric' de lodbroc. Adlard
marescallus & multi alij.

7 NO 59



[illegible]

The Land described in the above Deed is now called the Bowsfoot, & is traditionally reported to have been obtained by Murdac from Davrill by a match of Greyhounds, the winner being permitted to take as much Land out of the loser's domain as he could mark by a single bowsfoot, in length & breadth: tho' the Forfeiture Money, A Mark, & the annual Rent charge, of 6 Pence or a Pound of Pepper, at Easter, are not much in favour of the Tradition. -

Omnia haec scripta visuris et audientibus Thomas Aidak Dns de
Cupton Aidak latu in Dno. NoPetis me taceuisse & p'dent' script' confirmasse
Netto Duuapal de Cupton & hereditib' suis pastura cu adis suis in pastura
mea depasta in' Filicose meij seu hered' meoz cu adis mea in claustru meo
de novo claustru pascent'. In cujus rei testimoniu' huic p'dent' script' septem
mei aposui. His testib' Netto de Leye, Nicolao Balanica, Jote Huzum de
chodelishkute Ricart Dobin de ead' Ricart Jowen Jote Lucas Horic Lucas.
(Fragment of Seal in a small brown fifth Bag.)

Patent universis in Christum fidei Ego Robertus filius Johis Durcappel de
Comptenburdak dedi &c. Witte de Stodage unum annuum redditu duos grateros
grati de veteri mensura. solvendum eidem Witte et h. s. vel a. annuatim ad duos terminos
equales hoc cone, videt ad festu Sci Mich Act uniu grati et ad festu annue be Mariae
uniu grateru. Hab. & ten. - in perpetuum. Reddeant inde annuatim in x h. m. vel a.
unum obolu ad Portivitate Sci Johis Bapt. p. curibz Duceijs detaribz. [Power to dis-
train, in case of arrears, upon 4 Acres of Land in Compten. Warranty, contra o. g.]
In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus, Henrico
Mile, Johi de Chaddelashunte Hugone Kinebelle, Johi le Smit de Compten, Henrico
Lucas de caton & alijs. [Seal gone.]

Sciatis &c. quod Ego Willms de Stodleye clericus dedi &c. Ricardo de Chaveshunte Thico & Alicie uxori ejus & heredibz suis Ricard' omni messagium & unam virgatum in Cumpstone Mordac una cum Joh'e Schordi Willms & Agnes fratibz Edici Johis Schordi & Isolda sorore eorum Johis Willms & Agnes Nativis meis cum omibz catallis & sequet' eoruz. Bonap' etiam Thac p'senti carte mea confirmavi Ricard' Ricardo & Alicie uxori sua & heredibz suis Ricard' omni annuum Redditu' sexdecim str' p'meti de velle mensura recipient de Willms Durvasel & una Hyda terre ad festum Michis sicut ego recipere consuevi. Hab. & ten. in p'petuum.

citeth, that the said *Alice*, whilst she was single, purchased the third Part of this Mannour in Possession, and two Parts thereof in Reversion, after the Death of *Alice*, the Widow of Sir *John Murdak*, Knight, granted it unto the same Sir *William Windsor* and his Heirs for ever.

Which Sir *William* dying without Issue Male, his Daughters became his Heirs; whereof *Joan* the Elder married to *Robert Skerne*, of *Kingston upon Thames*; in whose Right the said *Robert* became possessor thereof: And to strengthen his Title therein, obtained a Release from *Arnold Murdak*, Brother and Heir of *Thomas Murdak*, Son to the above-mentioned Sir *Thomas*, bearing Date 10 Febr. 6 H. 4. as was necessary; for I find that there had been an Entail thereof made by the said Sir *Thomas* in 37 E. 3. Which *Robert*, in 3 H. 6. did his Homage to *Richard*

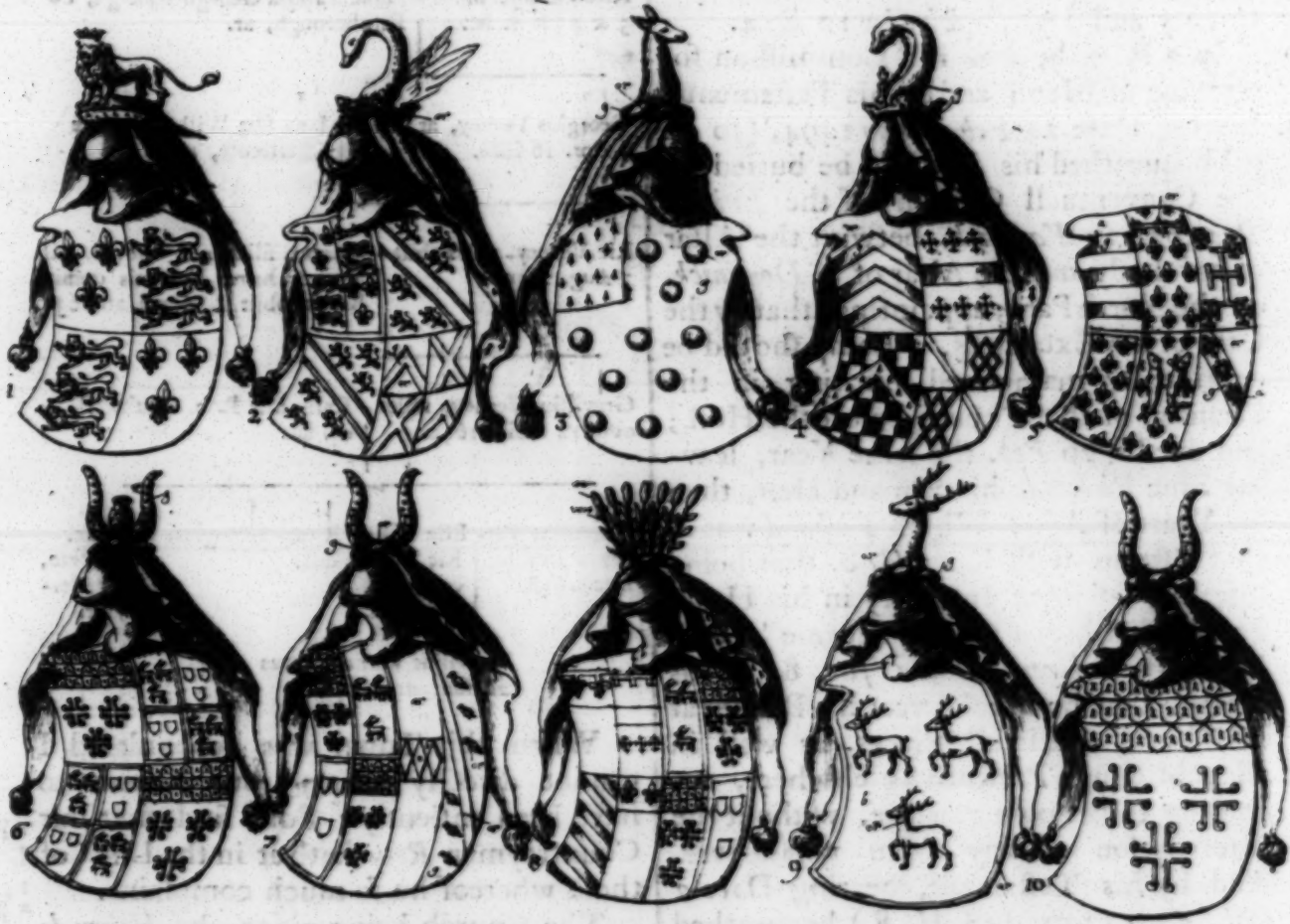
Beauchamp, then Earl of *Warwick*, for those Lands held by him here of that Earl by Knights Service. But long it was not that *Skerne* continued possessor thereof, though how it came to pass, or the direct Time when he parted with it, I have not seen; for certain it is, that about 20 H. 6. *Richard Verney*, Esquire, (afterward Knight) possessor it, and built a great Part of the House as it now standeth; wherein, besides his own Armes with Matches, he then set up in a fair Canton Window, towards the upper End of the Hall, the Armes of King H. 6. Queen *Margaret*, *Humphrey* Earl of *Stafford*, (afterwards created Duke of *Buck.*) *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwick*, and the Lord *Zouch*, with some others, in such Sort as they are here represented: By which it appeareth that he was one of those that adhered to the House of *Lancaster*.

Ex autog. penes prefat. G. Verney.

F. de div. Com. levat. xv. Pasch. 37. E. 3. Recordat. xv. Mart. 6. R. 2. Ex autog. penes prefat. G. Verney.

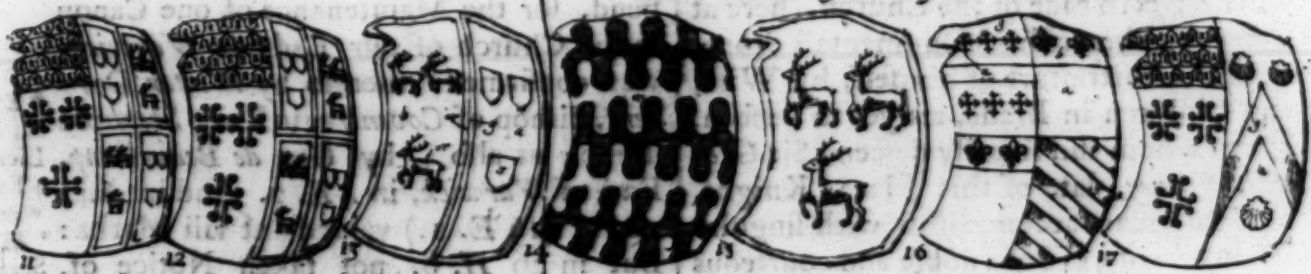
Compton Murdock

In a great bay window of the mannour house, are these armes.



Corrected by Dugdale's original Sketches, taken Oct. 1636.

In a Window by the Staires. stand these Armes.



- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 King Henry 6. | 7 Verney empaling Erskine & Danvers | 13 Greene empaling |
| 2 Humphrey Stafford D. of Buck. | 8 Montfort empaling Verney | 14 Lovell |
| 3 Zouch | 9 Greene | 15 Greene |
| 4 Henry Beauchamp D. of Warwick. | 10 Verney | 16 Montfort quartering Peche in the first place |
| 5 Queen Margaret | 11 Verney empaling Greene | 17 Verney empaling |
| 6 Verney & quarterings | | |

• Ibid.

Rot. F. 17. H. 6. m. 20.

Esc. 46. E. 3. n. 62.

Pat. 12. H. 6. p. 2. m. 25.

This *Richard Verney* was the Son of *John Verney*, but whence I cannot tell; yet I find one *John Verney* Eschaetor in *Worcestershire* 17 H. 6. So also a *Robert Verney*, who held Half a Knights Fee in *Great-Wolford* of the Baron of *Stafford* in 46 E. 3. and had Issue *William*, his Son and Heir: Likewise *Richard Verney*, of *Wolverton*, Esquier, in 12 H.

6. yet am I not sure what Relation any of these had to him. Most probable it is, that these *Verneys* of *Compton* are sprung from *Simon de Vernai*; who, in K. *Richard* the First's Time, wedded *Agnes* the Sister of *Hervey Bagot* (Progenitor to the Barons of *Stafford*); for amongst the Evidences of this Family I have seen a Grant of certain Lands in *Bromshull* in *Com. Staff.*

Penes prefat. G. Verney.

by the said *Hervey Bagot* to the above-specified *Simon*, with *Agnes* his Sister in Frank Marriage; but how to trace down the Descent from that *Simon* to the said *Richard* passes my Skill, except I had more Light from Record, or private Evidence. But till 21 H. 6. I find nothing of this *Richard*: Howbeit, then it appears that he began to have publique Employment in this County, viz. in Commission^a for Conservation of the Peace from that Time till 14 E. 4. except for the six first Years of E. 4. Reign; being also a Commissioner of Array in 38 H. 6. and in 39 H. 6. a Knight: Which *Richard* departed this Life in 5 H. 7. leaving *Edmund*, his Son and Heir, 49 Years of Age; who had special Letters^a of Protection from *Thomas Lord Stanley*, Steward of the Household to King E. 4. dated 3 Nov. 8 E. 4. exempting him from being subject to any Seizure for his Corn, Beeves, Muttons, or any Thing else for the Kings Household Provision, without Payment of ready Money for the same: And bore the Office of Eschaetor for this County and Leicestershire in 12 E. 4.

In 2 R. 3. he was in Commission for arraying of Men; and by his Testament^a, bearing Date 24 Feb. Anno 1494, (10 H. 7.) bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Conventuall Church of the *Friers Preachers* at *Warwick*, betwixt the Altar of our Lady and the Altar of *S. Dominick*, on the North Part; appointing, that by the Care of his Executors, a Lamp should be continually maintained burning in the Chancell of that Church before the Host; and dyed 26 Feb. the same Year, leaving Issue *Richard*, his Son and Heir, then 30 Years of Age: Which *Richard* was in that Esteem with King H. 8. that being inform'd of some Infirmary in his Head, he afforded him a special License^a, bearing Date at *Grenewich*, 2 Jan. 8. of his Reign, that he should wear his Bonnet at all Times, and in all Places, as well in the said Kings Presence as elsewhere, according to his own Pleasure, without the Interruption of any Man whatsoever. And by his Testament, bearing Date 2 Oct. Anno 1526, (18 H. 8.) bequeathed his Body to be buried in the new Chapell, on the North Side of the Church, here at *Compton*, wherein his Monumentall Stone, with the Portraiture of himself, his Wife, and Children in Brasse, are yet to be seen. From whom did lineally descend Sir *Grevill, Verney*, late of this Place, Knight, a Gentleman accomplisht with singular Endowments, and of a noble and courteous Disposition; who left three Sons and one Daughter, as the Pedegree here inserted doth shew: From the second of which, viz. *Richard*, a Person happily qualified with a most ingenious Inclination, I have received much Assistance for rectifying

the Map of this Hundred; as also in Delineation of divers Monuments for adorning the present Work.

Ioh. Verney.

Ioh. Verney, Cleric. Rector. Ric. Verney, filia Alianore filia
Ecol. de Bredon in Com. Wi- ney, miles & hares Ioh.
corn. 6 H. 6. Supervisor^a & obiit 5 H. Loutham de
Receptor Generalis Ric. de Northampton.
Bellocampo Comitis Warw.
Dec. = Eccl. Cath. Lich. 14
H. 6.

Edm. Verney, filia
ar. obiit 6 Feb. Will. Field-
10 H. 6. ing mil.

Ric. Verney, ar. obiit - Agna filia Will. Davers,
28 Sept. 18 H. 8. unius lastic. de Binco
temp. H. 7.

Thomas Verney, - Alicia soror & cohæres Edm. Tame de
mil. 28 H. 8. Fairford in Com. Glouc. mil.

Ric. Verney, miles - Francisca filia Georgii Raleigh, de
3 & 4 Ph. & M. Farnborough, ar.

Georgius Verney, ar. obiit - Iana filia Will. Lucy, de
8 Apr. 16 Eliz. Cherlecoote, ar.

Ric. Verney, miles obiit - Margar. filia Fulc. Grevill, mil.
7 Aug. 1630. soror & hæres Fulconis domini
Brook, obiit 26 Martii, an. 1631.

Grevillius Verney, miles - Cath. filia Rob. Southwell,
obiit 12 Martii, 1642. eq. aur.

Grevillius Ver- Eliz. filia Ricar- Georgius. Eliz. ux.
ney, ar. obiit 9 Ric. Vice- dus. Edw. Peto,
Dec. 1648. comitis de Chester-
Wenman. ton, ar.

Grevillius Verney, natus
26 Jan. anno 1648.

When this Town was depopulated I cannot directly affirm; but it seems to have been antiently: For I find that our Countreyman *Rous* hath it in the List^a of those whereof he so much complains.

The Church being given by *Henry de Newburgh*, Earl of *Warwick*, as a Prebend, for the Maintenance of one Canon in the Church of our Lady at *Warwick*, was confirmed thereto by *Walter Durdent*, Bishop of *Coventre*, in King *Stephen's* Time; as also by *Guy de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in 4 E. 2. And in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued^a at viii Marks: But in 26 H. 8. not taken Notice of, other than as appropriated to the Collegiat Church of our Lady in *Warwick*, and there rated^a: So that there have not ever been any Presentations thereto, excepting those of the Earles to the Prebend in the said Collegiate Church.

^a Pat. de
iisd. an. in
dorfo.
^b Pat. de iisd.
an. in dorfo.
^c Etc. 6. H.
7.

^a Ex autog.
penes eund.
G. Verney.

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

^a Rot. F. 21.
E. 4. m. 6.

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

"beves, motens, reakes, pulley, hope, car,
Humphre Morick or Kington for

AD. 1313.

Compton now consists of the Mansion, two Farm Houses (late by Lodges in the Park) and two Shepherds Houses.

Augustine Vincent, the Herald, observes AD. 1592. that at Compton, Warwick, in the House of Rich. Verney there was a large Pedegree of the Nevills, Grevills, [and] Staffords. (Harl. Mss. 2129. fol. 132. b.)

AD. 1534. 25 June. VIII. In a
Cavation of the large, the under:
mentioned are rated at Compton:
Moresoke.

Denis W. Gervus Caryon, vic. vj. s. y. ob.
Dens Georg. Fletcher - v. s. vij. d.

(Harl. Mss. 592.
act. 13. fol. 116.)

^a Ex autog.
penes præfat.
G. Verney.
Com-
pot.
Ball.
Warw.
Com. pe-
nès S. A.
eq. aur.
^b Ex au-
tog. pe-
nès præf.
G. V.

^a Hist. MS.
I. Rous p.
144.
^b Reg. Coll.
de Warw. f.
7. b.

^a Ex Reg.
D. & Cap.
Lich.
^b Ex Cartul.
Warw. Com.
MS. in
Scat.

^a MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 49. a.
^b Ex Regist.
D. & Cap.
Lich.

in servicia inde debita & consueta. [Warranty, inappetent] In cuius rei test.
 Presenti carta sigillum meum apposui. Hujus testibus Henr. Miles, Joh. de
 Chaselschunte, Hugon de Noreys, Willelm. deico, Hugon de Mastra, Ricd
 Mile de Brocheton, Thoma Raven de Tachbrook. Et alij. -

(Fragments of seal seen up in a small linen Bag.)

Omnes, epi fidelibz presentis scriptis visis et auditis Willelm. fil.
 Robti Durvaspal de Cutton Murdak tunc in Dno sempiternam Noverit
 me remisisse p me & h. m. in ppetuum quietu clamare Dno Willelm. Murdak
 Dno de Blochekote et h. s. [totum jus] et clam qd huius et aliquo modo hanc
 potui in uno ppetuo et uno hufello ppetuo de nova mensura qd reddit
 annuatim [ut] redditus consuivit p una virgata terre qm hanc de dono Robti
 Durvaspal ppetuo mei in Cutton. Remin et et ppetuo clamare [sic] et h. s.
 totum jus et clam qd huius in redditu uni ob qd michi redditus annuatim co-
 suivit p qd terra qm hanc de dono [ppetuo] mei in Wallon furlong. Ita
 qd nec ego n. h. m. &c. [general quitclaim] [Consideration, 25 Shillings]

* The orig. is damaged
 in this & some other places.

In cuius rei testem. hunc scripto sigillum meum apposui. [Hijus testibus] Dno
 Hugon de Braunelstone, Dno Joh. de Ladbroke, Dno Robt. Bygot, Dno Gul.
 gon de Lucy, Dno Robt. de Mandart [et alij]

Seal of

Green Wax.



Sicut et, quod Ego Willelm. Murdac dedi &c. Ernaldo frat. meo
 et tota vidua suam Willelm. Crozman de Compton Murdac & una tenent virgata
 pte reddit cum uno Mesuagio que Rdicus Willelm. Crozman solabat me tenere in
 villa de Compton de qbus solabat michi reddere decem solidos annui redditus
 Rab. & ten. &c. Reddendo mi annuatim michi & h. m. vel m. a. annu par
 Cirotheary, vel tunc den die S. Johis Bapt. [Warranty contra v. m. &c. &c.]

Et ut h. mea donaco & concepio rata & stabiles ppetuo ppetuo sigillo ppetuo
 alio modo sunt appensa. Hujus test. Ricd de Willelm. deico, Ricd. Sampson, Ricd
 de Bokerville Robt. Bygot de cadem, Ricd de Littlebur Analmo de Grimescole
 Robt. capellano & alij. La capital Letter CYROGRAPH.

at top, cut through indentwise.

Seal of

Green Wax.



13 Edw. I. By Indent dated the Friday next before St. Martin for
 Willelm. Murdac Lord of Compton Murdac & Beatrix his wife grant to Robt.
 son of John Durvaspall of C.M. for the term of 10 Years an annual Rent
 of 20 Shillings in C.M. "ques ppetuo consuevit de Alie vidua ad caput
 ville in eadem." Consideration 8 Marks of silver. Hujus testibus, Dns
 Joh. Roche, Robt. Bygot, Fulcon de Lucy, militibz, Henr. Myke de Chasels-
 chunte, Joh. fil. Hug. de eadem, Hugon de Lavelance, Henr. C. Maraschal
 Alex. de Bondsham de Mastra & alij. - (Seal gone.)

22 Edw. I. By deed dated at Cumnpton M'dak on St. Gregory's Day, Wm son of Robt. Durrwapel of C. M. grants to Robt his son for term of life a messuage in C. M. & a yardland of Arable in the Fields there which Henry son of Symon de Cumnpton M'dak held; rendering a Rose on St. John's Day.

Hijz testibz; Dñs Willelmo M'dak milite. Dñs Alano Capelle. Hugon de Ryndebell. Joha fabro de eadem. Henr fil Lucas de eadem. Magro Willelmo Truocys & alijs. (Seal gone.) * de Aldon in a bud. 5 Edw. II.

3 Edw. II. By deed dated the Friday after St. Leonard the Abbat. Nicholas M'dak rector of the church of Brochampt grants to his Bro. Sir Tho. M. 2 Shillings annual Rent in C. M. to be recd from Wm son of Wm. Bailey (p'sent) of that place "natis dñi Dñi Thom M'dak" which he had of the R. Tho. for term of life. Hijz testibz; Ricco Miles de Brochampton, Ricco Kyngton de ead. Joha Hugon de Schadulshunt. Joha de Pife de Morter. Willelmo Durrwapel de Cumnpton. Ricco fabi de ead. Henr Pock de ead & multi alijs. (Seal gone.)

3 Edw. II. By Indre dated at Warewike the Monday after St. John at Post Latin. Basilia Durrwapel relict of John Louekoc of Warewike "in p'sentia & legitima viduitate" lets to Isabella Cynulf of Cumnpton M'dak a Messuage & 2 acres of arable land there (w^{ch} after de Cumnpton l'tly held) for term of life paying annually 4s rent. Hijz testibz; Willelmo Durrwapel de C. Henr Lucas de ead. Ric fabro de ead. Ric Miles de Brochampton. Ric de Kyngton de ead et alijs. (Remains of seal in a small brown silk envelope.)

Notunt uniuersi qd Ego Thomas M'dak Miles & Dñs de C. M. Euidi & ad P'missu vite dimisi Ricco de Cumnpton p'dica Sumitio meo unam placiam the que jacat int^r croftum Willelmi p'p'it^r ex una parte & regulari viam dñi Schadulshunt ex altera pte. Hab. & ten. 10. P'cedit inde annuatim m^o & heri meis 4s m. a. p'dicus Ricco dñm vidit unu Warrock ad fin. Nat. vntat^r dñi p' omibz L'vicijs octav^{is} ex occasione auxilij & curat^r alijs demandis. [Warranty contra o. h. & f.] Consecration, 20 Shillings. Hijz testibz; Dñs Alano Capelle de Cumnpton M'dak. Willelmo Durrwapel. Henr Lucas. Willelmo de Cytha. Ricco fabro et alijs. (Seal gone.) Certain capital letters at top cut through inadvertence.

7 NO 59

Uniuersi &c. Johannes M'dak Miles Dñs de Cyptra M. Lattin in Dñs sempiternu. Notatis me tradidisse concepsisse & hoc presenti scripto confirmasse Johi Jones de C. M. Molendinu meū vntic^r apud C. M. cum tota sequela multu Tenementu meoru in eadem vnta usq^z ad P'missu duodecim annoru totius sequi & plen^r copulet. Ita vero qd ego Johannes M'dak inueniam inuimotu dñm mag^r an dñs molendino optant infra P'missu antedictu qd de accipit^r accidit & hoc p' vnu beneficium v^o l'it^r meū etiam existentis. Et p'cedens Johannes Jones dñm mag^r dñm p' seruet sup'itibz dñi p'p'it^r & ego solo & concedo qd faciam curagiu dñi dñm usq^z ad p'dictu molendinu. Ita qd p'dicus J. J. dñm molendinu sup'itibz suis & p'is reparet & in omibz durante P'missu sustineat, p'dicus vero J. J. habeat totu dñm de dñs molendino reman. Concedo etiam p' me & heri meis qd faciam curagiu dñs molendino de molaribz p' decem Leucas de dñs molendinu qd de accipit^r erit ad hand molares. P'missu vero incipiente dia l'it^r incastinu sancti Johis Baptiste Anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi septuagesimo.

Hab. & ten. 10. [Rent p' annu 10p'decim p'toria blatt] - To have the Mille & Implements as good as on entry. Ingress & egress allowed to defor.]

[Was.]

A large, ornate initial 'A' in the center of the page, which is a shield-shaped coat of arms. The shield is divided into four quadrants, each containing a different heraldic symbol. The shield is topped with a crown and surrounded by a decorative border. To the left of the shield, there is a small, rectangular box containing a single line of text. Below this box, there is a small, decorative initial 'A' in the left margin. The page is decorated with intricate scrollwork and floral patterns. The text is written in a Gothic script.

This Monument was taken down, & the Arms removed to Lighthorne.

There speaks me now within the communion band
 I felt of the entire 'throng,
 e brother first, in the same age, is married, e H. J. Doon. Wm. Hall, Wm.
 these other facts with the following statistics: Nov. 17. 1883.
 C. F. 1698.
 J. P. 1700.

John
Gorney infant
second son of Gory
with Gorney W^m & Katherine
Southwell his wife was borne &
Died of H^{is} day of August 1690.
Buried of 10th & 11th
If ever is the
Kingdom of
God.

Burroughall of Compton Mordaunt.
Will. D. - 2 Edw. III.
Rob. fil Willm D. 2 Edw. III.

John D. 2 Edw. III. (first. bro. of Wm) 5.

John D. fil & hares Robt D. 21 Edw. III.

Wm C. & h. of John D. - 46 Edw. III.

Vernoy. R. Vernoy occurs 1st 10 Edw. IV.

Pipes de Weston -

Henry Pipe de M - 36 Edw. III.

John D.
21 Edw. III.
John D.
21 Edw. III.
John D.
21 Edw. III.
John D.
21 Edw. III.
John D.
21 Edw. III.

7 NO 59

[Warranty] Preterea ad hec omnia implenda & observanda fideliter ipsa predicti
 Johannes Jones michi invenit manucaptors, videlicet Johem Hauke de C. M. Rob.
 tam Attordard, Johem Page, & Johem Raul, qui se obligant in omibz predictis
 bene & fideliter tunc ut predictum est. Et ad majorem hujus rei securitatem
 tam ego quam predicti J. J. presentis scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum &
 legitime sigillorum nostrorum impressione authenticatione coloravimus. Hujus testibus
 Willmo Durvasal, Henr' Lucas, Robto Lucas, Ric' fabi, Johne Glies
 & alijs. Dat' apud C. M. die mercurii proxima post festum sancti Petri ad vincula
 Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo septimo. (Seal gone)
 Certain Capital Letters at top, cut through indelicately.

18 Edw. II. Wm Durvasal of Compton Murdack, by deed dated
 the Tuesday in the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, grants to his dau. Joan
 (Johanne) part of a messuage within his Manor [Mardun] for term of life,
 paying a Roke on St. John's Day. — (Remains of Seal in a linen bag.)

21 Edw. III. John Durvasal son & heir of Robt. D. of Compton Murdack
 quits claim to John Jones of the same place, Alice his wife, Will. le Clerk of
 Geydon & the heirs of Wm. all his right in a messuage & gardenland in C. M.
 Dated at Ware die Sabati in festo sancti Edwardi Regis.

Sciunt &c. qd nos Decan' & Canonici ecclesie colleg' be Marie Warre
 dedimus concessimus & tradidimus Johi filio Johi Jones de Cupton Murdack capite
 unius messuagii & dimidia virgata terre amabilis cu' pertinentiis in villa & in campis
 de C. M. qd quidam nos & virgata terre cu' pertinentiis Robertus Moyn quondam
 tenuit. Hab. & ten. &c. ad terminum tricenarij. annuagii. Reddendo
 inde annuatim canonicis tenent' p'p'ria de Cupton terre dicti nos decan'
 & annuagii, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindam denarios & ad festum Annunciacionis
 be Marie quindam decan' & unius galline & duas gallinas ad festum sancti Michaelis
 omibz alijs servicijs &c. [Warranty contra o. g.] In cuius rei test.
 present' Legittu' nrm comune apposuvimus. Hujus testibz, Roberto Page
 de Cupton predicta, Henrico Marschal de eadem Villa Lucas de eadem &
 alijs. Dat' Warre die Jovis proxima post festum Annunciacionis be Marie Anno
 Dni millesimo CCC^{mo} sexagesimo secundo. (Seal gone)

Noventur universi qd Ego Thomas Murdack miles Dns de Cupton Mur.
 dack remisit &c. Johi Jones de C. M. h. & a. suis totum jus meum &c. in una &
 brata p'p'ria quam predicti J. michi solab' reddere annuatim p'p'ria uno mes' & annuagii
 acris terri cu' pertinentiis in C. M. Et quod &c. [general quitclaim] In cuius rei tes.
 timonium huius scripto quidam claustrum sigilli nostri apposui. Hujus testibz, Ricardus
 Loock capite Henrico Smyth de C. M. Robto Page de eadem Ricardus Polynore
 de Cumbrot, Ricardus Coleet de eadem & alijs. Dat' apud C. M. die lune proxima
 post festum sancti Michaelis anno Regni Regis Edwardi tunc post conquestum
 tricesimo quinto.

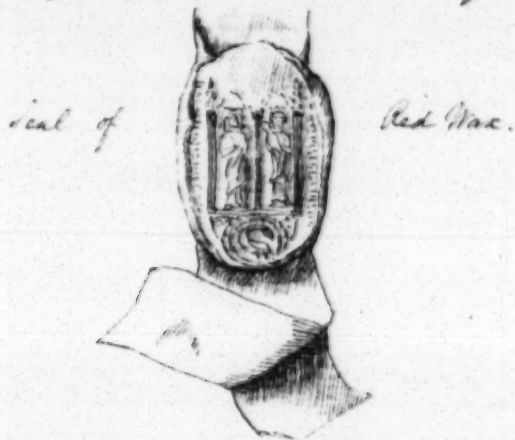
Seal of

Red Wax.



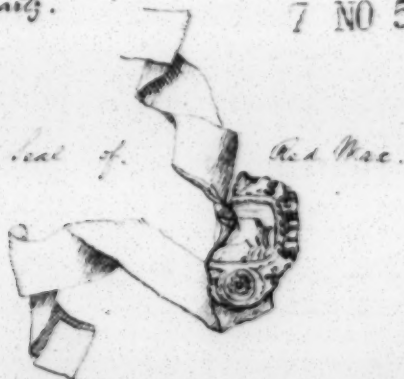
Ad. Edm. III. By deed dated at London the Thursday next before the translation of S. Thomas a Becket W. son of John Darwaspal of Compton Mordak grants to W. Mordak Chaplain all his lands & Tenements in C.M. His testibz. Wille Rodhergh, John Bernesford, Wille atte Wode vicario de Leyce, Ricard le Monok, Wille Page & alijs. Seal of White Wax, imperfect, bearing an crop composed of 4 ears of grain. -

Licent. &c. Et ego Thomas Mordak miles dedi &c. Alicie Perriers Manerium meum de Compton Mordak cum omibz & singulis suis pertinentiis in Com. Warw. Unde & tenent. - Rfata Alicie h. & a. suis impensis de capitalibus & alijs feodi illius & de decima inde debita & de jure consuetudinis. [Warranty contra &c. q.] In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum pntibz apposui. His testibz. Theobald armiger. Hugone Bispeby, Thoma Bernard & alijs. Dat. apud C.M. septimo die mensis Novembris Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quadragesimo quarto.



A tous ceux q. ceste lre verront ou oient Alice de Perriers salut en dieu. Comme messrs Thomas de Mordak a moi soit tenuz & recompence destatut Richard en deux cent livres destatut appaier a la feste de saint Michel prochain ensuivant la date de ceste come pleinement pient en meisme estatut. Signant joi oille & pinte &c. moi mes heirs & mes executores q. si William de Freslaye Johan de Proufeld clerc & John Vincent de Londres &c. heirs &c. assignez pournt par estatut & feoffament du dit messrs Thomas la fin levee en la court nre. le Roi & surse la terre du feoffament del Maner de Compton Mordak en la countee de Warw. oue les appoyances ensamblement oue la redresson des touz les terres & tenementz queux Alice q. fust la femme messrs Johan de Mordak tient ou dower en la dite ville & tunc de vie &c. & rejoissent paisiblement a touz jors la dite estatut & possession selonc la chartre & fourme dei jor & de la terre currentz sanz estre ouste de la dite estatut & possession la force de la ley en nult temps avenir la autre forme quecunq. garderoit la recompence destatut Richard avantdate soit void &c. nult soit tenuz. Et si noun qil estoit en sa force. Entermoyance de queis chose a ceste pte lre ay mys mon seal. Don a Londres le xxvij. jor de may l'an du regne nre. le Roi Edward tierce jors la conqueste quarante & quart.

7 NO 59



Licent. &c. Et ego Alicie Perriers in mea pura & legia sinceritate dedi &c. Wille Nicholam Epus Winton Manerium meum de Compton Mordak cum omibz & singulis suis pertinentiis in Com. Warw. Dat. & ten. - de capitalibus & alijs feodi &c. [Warranty contra &c. q.] In nre rei vi. His testibz. Ricardus Prestor, Wille Farngat, Wille Malloworth & alijs. Dat. Londona decimo die mensis Decembris Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quadragesimo octavo. [Seal of Red Wax. Virgin & Child.]

Sciatis &c. qd nos Willms de Wykeham Epus Wygornie demissionem
 & hac presente carta nra confirmavimus Robto Taryngton clero Johne Ryshaby de
 London & Willmo Melkeshburgh Manerium nrm de Compton Mordak cum omibz
 suis ptinencijs. Tenet & tenent in de cap. dnus feodum illor. In cuius rei
 testem huic pnti carte nre sigillum nrm apposuimus. Dat' vicessimo
 octavo die Octobr' Anno regni Regis Ricardi Terti vicessimo primo.

Seal of


Red Wax.



N.B. The seal to this deed
 is broken above the line in the
 sketch, but is supplied from the
 following deed. -

22 Ric. II. 10 April. Wm de Wykeham Bp. of Wynter gives a Letter of
 Attorney to John Cotton & Wm. Nicholl to deliver feign of the Manor of C.
 M. to the above named R. T. J. K. & W. M. (Seal as last.)

1 Hen. IV. 12 June. Rich. Aldesbury Collector of the Aid of R. Tho.
 de Beclifampo Earl of Warr' "p Ricco filio suo milit' fac" gives a Receipt
 to Lady (Duchess) Alice Perers for 20^s for a knight's fee in Compton Mordak &
 vil Hagonis Dally firmarij etc. Seal of Red Wax, with Initial H.

Sciatis &c. qd ego Willm Melkeshburgh badiu demisso hac carta
 confirmavi Ricco Medford Epus Saru Johi Dno de Wellis & Robto de Wykeham & Jo-
 hanne filio seniori & heredi Alice Perers Manerium de Compton Mordak cu
 omibz suis ptinencijs in Com' Warr'. Tenet & tenent in de cap. dnus feodi illius
 & dncis inde debite & de jure consueti. In cuius rei test. pntibz sigill.
 tu' meo apposui. Hujus testibz, Johi Dno de Wellis, Thome de Wykeham, Thoma Perers
 suis & alijs. Dat' apud C. M. vicessimo sexto die Januarii Anno regni Regis
 Henr' quarti post conquestum sexto. Seal of Red Wax 

4 Hen. IV. by deed dated at London 20 May Wm Melkeshburgh after
 naming his release of Jan: 6. 2 Hen. IV. confirms to the same parties the
 Manor of C. M. Small seal of Red Wax, a Bird in an Oval.

Sciatis &c. qd ego Arnaldus Mordak frater & heres Thome Mordak
 remisi relaxavi & p sue & h. m. quibz clamavi Ricco Medford Epus Saru & Robto
 Thome h. & a. suis omes pte & colamen que huc dno sui dnus pnti in Manerio de
 Compton Mordak & in vilz suis ptinencijs in Com' Warr' quod quondam fuit pnti Thome.
 [Warranty, contra o. g.] In cuius rei te. Dat' apud Westm' decimo die Febr'
 Anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum sexto. -

Seal of

Red Wax.



(Indorsed)

Ind. in dno claus'
 cancellas R' infra
 script' meo & annis
 inscriptis

7 NO 59

6 Aug. 29 Eliz: Edw. Lucy of Haverst in com. Joan gent. by indenture grants to Ricd. Verney all those 45 ffeilds & hand in the manor of Mordenbury, Co. S. late parcel of the possessions of the Disfranchement of Waver: as they were granted to him by John Herke of London Esq: & John Purkin of the same gent. 13 June 20 Eliz:

From a scrap of parchment. alt. temp. Henr. VII.

Thus is the tith' of Compton &c.

It. for ij yerd land lying to the parsonage — xx^s
 It. the North ffeild that knight occupieth — $xxij^s \text{ viij}^d$
 Item the ffeild by twene the bey meadow and dyghthorn
 that the Vicar of Tiso occupieth — $xij^s \text{ viij}^d$
 It. the ffeildes callid Hale ffeildes and the old
 ffeild the which John Farnor occupieth — $xxij^s \text{ viij}^d$
 It. the ffeild callid bey meadow ffeild — $xij^s \text{ viij}^d$
 It. the Court ffeild — $xij^s \text{ viij}^d$
 It. the Wyghammyll ffeild — x^s
 It. the towne and the closes ther to be lying — $xij^s \text{ viij}^d$

Sum $xij^s \text{ viij}^d$

Thes litle thar charges that lye to
 to the parsonage of Compton &c.

It. for Synage to the Bischoppe — $iiij^s$
 It. for proxy to the Arch Decon — $vij^s \text{ iij}^d$
 It. for pater pence — ij^s
 It. to the Bischoppes costes whan he visiteth
 any thynge yere — ij^s which amounteth yere — $vij^s \text{ iij}^d$
 It. the dyones whan they fall — x^s
 It. for oyle & crame [Chrism] — $iiij^d$
 It. for the collory of a Priest by the yere — $vij^s \text{ mark}$
 It. for the ferme of the church — $vij^s \text{ mark}$
 Sum $xx^s \text{ viij}^d$

(Jan^y 1521.)
 1521.
 1521.

In the name of Almighty Godde Amen. the xijth day of Aprile in the
 yere of our lord god M. CCCC xxiijth And in the xiiijth yere of the Reigne of Kinge Ha-
 ry the viijth I Richard Verney of Compton Verney Esquier being of hole mind and
 p^{er}fect memory make my Testament and last Wylle in maner and forme following
 First I comitt and betake my soule to Almighty god Our blessed lady saint
 Mary and to all the holy company of heven And my body to be buried in the
 new chapell in the North side of the parish church of Compton Verney aforesaid
 And I wyll and bequeeth to the mod^r church of Covent^r xij^l And to each
 House of thordre of Friars in Covent^r x^l And to the house of Friars in
 Aderston x^l And to the House of Friars in Warwick xij^l And I give
 and bequeeth unto the hych altar in st^r lady church of Warwick 2^l And I
 give and bequeeth unto Mary my daughter one hundredth p^{er}cent of money or money
 worth off the be unmarried at the tyme of my decease and not one of in the
 end And thann beying of good name fame. I wyll and bequeeth to my
 sonys John and George to each of them one hundredth mark in money or money
 worth. [He then appoints Feoffees for his lands, ordres his moveable goods
 to be divided in certain proportions among his children, & appoints his Wife
 Executrix and Geo^r & Edm^d Grey Knight, and Willel^m Telling, Surveiors.] In
 wyfnes of this my last wyll I have to the same put to my seale the
 day & yere above sayd. (Seal of Red Wax, signed.)

to me Richard Verney

By Indent bearing the same date with his Will R^{ch} Verney esquire
 and Grey Knt. W^m Fastling W^m Boughton & others in all his purchased lands
 in Gloucest^r Lyghton Grel Kington & Lytle Kington of the yearly value of xlii^l.
 to the use of himself & wife during his life & in case of his wife surviving
 she shall have them to her use during life following "viij^l markes for the
 sustentacion & paymant of a Pryest^r wage that shall p^{er}ce in the new chapell
 bylded in the north side of the parish church of Compton Verney" The Priest
 is to be "alwey a mod^r honest pryest thann the p^{er}ch pryest of the sayd C. V."
 & to "say daily masse in the sayd chapell if ther be no lawfull impediment"
 & in every such masse to pray for the soule of the R. V. & for the soule of
 Ann his wife, the soule of Edm^d & Elizth his Father & Mother, his childrens
 soules and all christen soules "and comys in each week to say masse of Requie"
 to be confirmed by the Feoffees after his wylls decease
 Feoffees when reduced to two shall relinfe off other 12 or 20 substantial
 & discreet persons in the same lands to the same purposes. - This at
 law for tyme being to present the Priest. -

7 NO 59

Extracts from "The Buke of the charges of Compton Verney"
 "from the feoff of 20^l sayntes 1562" & Elizth Doves in the title is added;
 "from the feoff of 4^l 1563, Comtable by my Lady."

In the possession of Mr. Thos.
 Lord Willoughby de Broke.
 1821.

Butter 2^l 10^s. Bread born 2^l 10^s. 1 quarter of beef with the offal 5^s.
 Butter 2^l 10^s. Mowing kersey 2^l 10^s. Spinning wool 2^l 10^s.
 Item given to the Mewysyons at Farmelrope on sent John's dayes in the crymes 2^l.
 To my father Brookes man 20^l. To the Barfynder 12^l.
 Given away on Newyer's dayes at Farmelrope.
 To the Mewysyons 2^l. To the Butlers 20^l. Elms Haydon 3^l 4^s. The Cooke 2^l.
 Andrew Hale 3^l. Mylleson George Rawley 3^l 4^s. Mylleson Maryett Rawley 20^l.
 Mr. Howard 3^l. Mylleson Ray 6^l. Mylleson Mary 4^l. Tho^s Taylor for bringing a swaine 12^l.
 My Goddome Frances Gibbs 6^l. R^{ch} Robert the faunter 2^l.
 Mr. Verney on Newyer's day at Cards 4^l.

[continued opposite page 410.]

Brookhampton.

[continued from
opposite page 403.]

It is so givous lorde that the said maner of Kyngton is now in yo^r hands & hath
byn within the death of the lorde Markes Barkley which had the said maner after the death
of the said Duke of Norff. And the said Robt Dalby hath at all tymes truly paid &
content the said xxix^s yearly ever sithyn the death of the said Richard Dalby his father
at his other service according to his right and due for the same landes & tenures. Wherefore
it myght please yo^r said Highnesse in the way of charite the p^rmisses considered to devote
your givous lorde of give seal to the said Barons of yo^r chesche^r commanding them by
the same to surcease for making of any further scope aswell a y^ent the said Robt
Dalby as a y^ent the said Robt Worsley for any thynge touchyng or comyng the
said feyned office, unto such tyme that they have other weys in comandment fro
yo^r said Highnesse. for and this said feyned office were true yo^r Highnesse shoulde
have the said yearly rent of xxix^s which were nat to yo^r said Highnesse p^rfitith
nor according to verie right as hath byn of othe tymes used and paid. And
yo^r said orators shal daily pray to Almyghty god for the long and prosperous contin-
uance of yo^r Royal estate.

The following letter of Privy Seal appears to have been issued in conse-
quence of another complaint made is Robert Dalby, against Robert Worsley, his appoi-
nte in the former.

By the King. [i.e. Ric^hd III.]

M Trusty and welbelovyd we grete you wel. And let you wile g^ravous com-
plaint hath be made unto us on the behalve of our pover subgiect Robert Dalby of an
Injury surmised to be done unto him by some Robert Worsley of Chippington [Chipping-
Kington] in wrongfully at holding from him the Manore of Brookhampton at thappla-
nances as by a litle conteynynge the said complaint whiche we sende unto you thin
cloused more at large appiereth. Wherefore we willing that mynistracion of Justice in
that behalve. And also trustyn in yo^r Wisedomes lernynge and indifferency wol and
desire you if it be as is surmised that ye be our said subgiect put in the possible
possession of the said manore at thapplenances remitting the said Robert to pursue
after the course of a civile lawe if any right he suppose to have in the same. Not
failing to of us our trust is in you. Given under our signet at a Palais of
Westm^r the xxij day of Februar.

(Direction.) To our trusty and welbelovyd our Justices of Peace at in our Countie of Warwic.

The Widow of Robert Dalby afterwards makes complaint to the King (probably
Henry VII.) in the following terms.

To the Kinge our soverain lorde.

Reverently shewynge sheweth unto your most excellent Highnes your pover Pratrice
Mawde Dalby of Brookhampton in your Countie of Warwic Widow That when as Robt
Dalby his late husband deposed was seased of and in the Man^r of Brookhampton foresayd
at the app^rtences in Chipping Kington and elsewhere in your sayd Countie in his demeaner
of fee tynge, And so being seased made by his sufficient Dede a p^rffement of all the said
man^r landes and tenementes to Richard Fulwode Esquier, Edmund Buschell and Robt Fulwode
son of the sayd Richard. To have & to hold to them and their p^rfiges for ev^r to those of
the said Robert Dalby your sayd Pratrice and to their heires of their bodye lawfullie
begotten like as by the said Dede of p^rffement vedy to be shewed it may appere more
at large. Now be hit most givous soverain lorde our Henry Smyth of Shersford
late Receiver of your sayd Countie hath wrongfully entered in to all the landes and
tenures belongynge to the sayd man^r of Brookhampton and the same enjoyeth to his
owne use by the mayntenance of Robt Worsley of Chipping Kington, g^rand of your garde
to the utt^r undoyng of your sayd Pratrice. And also the sayd Henry at hoteith from
your sayd Pratrice and his heires steyn other landes and tenures lying in Newbold.

Rep.



The Prospect of
COMPTON HOVE
from the grounds on the South East
side thereof.



JOHN PEYTO VERNEY,
LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BRIDGE.

Continued from
opposite page 402.1

It is so knowne to the said Manor of Wynton is now in yor hands & hath
byn within the gift of the lords Marchall Warkeley which had the said Manor after the death
of the said Duke of Suff. And the said Robert Dalby hath at all tymes truly paid &
until the said xxixth yearly rent within the gift of the said Richard Dalby his father
at his other & vice according to his right and suite for the same landes & tentes. Wherefore
it might please yor said Highnesse in the way of charite the pmisses considered to sende
your grace out of fine lease to the said barons of yor chancery commanding them to
the same to enquire for any further pmisses aswell as yonst the said Robert
Dalby as yonst the said Robert Warkeley for any thing touching or concerning the
said feyned office, unto such tyme that they have other ways in commandment for
yor said Highnesse for and this said feyned office were true. yor Highnesse shalde
lose the said yearly rent of xxixth which were not to yor said Highnesse & shalde
not according to some right as hath byn of old tyme used and heretofore. And
yor said matters shalde daily fyge to Almyghty god in the long and prosperous rule
of yor said grace.

The said Robert Dalby of Wynton shalde have been bound in some
manner of another complaint made by Robert Dalby against Robert Warkeley his father
at the same tyme.

By the King [L. 10. North III.]

M

Truly and welbelovyd as yor grace wote And let you wote yor grace
knoweth both to more and less in the behalfe of our grace Robert Dalby of an
Injury committed to be done unto him by our Robert Warkeley of Chipping Wynton [Chipping
Wynton] in wrongfully holding from him the Manor of Brockhampton w^{ch} he hath
possessed as by a litle containing the said complaint which we sende unto you thin
closed more at large underseal. Wherefore we willing that administration of justice in
that behalfe And also trusting in yor wisdoms bringing and indifferency w^{ch} we
desire you if it be as it is moved that you be our said litle but in the history
behaviour of the said complaint w^{ch} the said Robert Dalby remitteth the said Robert to pursue
after the course of some lawe of any right he hath to have in the same. And
saying to it as our trust is in you. Given under our signet at a litle of
Westm^r the xxij day of Februar.

And thus truly and welbelovyd our Justice of Peace at in our Countie of Warwick.

The Widow of Robert Dalby afterwards makes complaint to the King (probably
Henry VII) in the following terms.

To the King our sovereign lord.

Sheweth unto your most excellent Highnes your grace Prudence
Cecile Dalby of Brockhampton in your Countie of Warwick Widow. That when as Robert
Dalby her late husband deceased was seised of and in the Man^r of Brockhampton forsooke
w^{ch} the advowson in Chipping Wynton and elsewhere in your said Countie in his Remembrance
of fee tynell. And as being seised made by his sufficient Deed & liffement of all the said
man^r landes and tenementes to Richard Fulwode squire, Edmund Raschell and Robert Fulwode
of his said Countie. We have to hate to them and their assigns for so to those of
the said Robert Dalby your grace Justice and to their heirs of their lodeg lawfullie
begotten like as by the said Deed & liffement may be seen. And as it may appear more
at large. Now he hat most grace sovereign lord our Henry Smyth of Chipping
Wynton of your said Countie hath wrongfully entered in to all the landes and
tentis belonging to the said Man^r of Brockhampton and the same enjoyeth to his
owne use by the mayntenance of Robert Warkeley of Chipping Wynton gent^l of your grace
to the utter undoing of your grace Prudence. And also the said Henry at his will from
your said Prudence and her heirs steyn other landes and tentis lying in Newbold
w^{ch}.



The Prospect of
COMPTON HOUSE
from the grounds on the South East
side thereof.



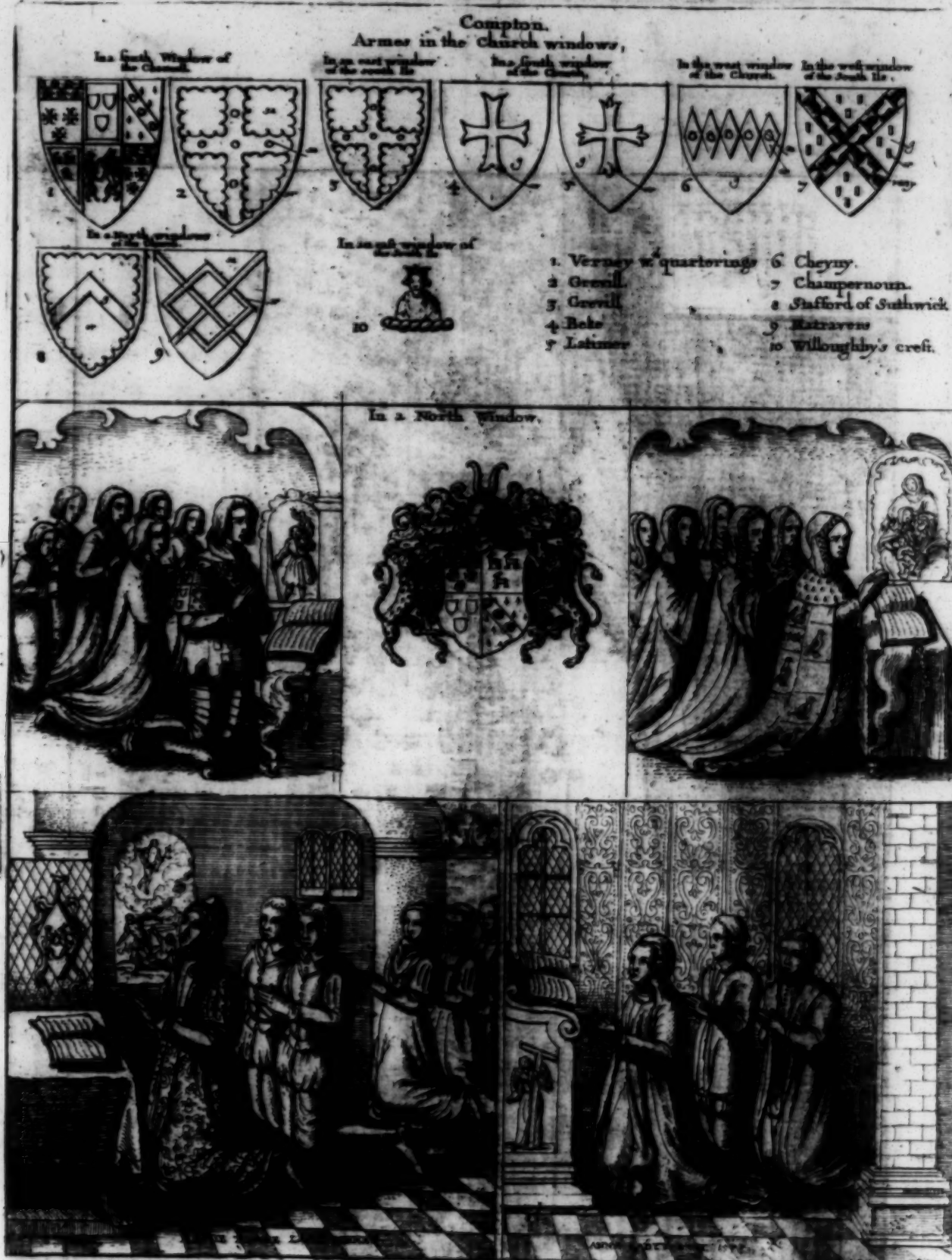
JOHN PEYTO VERNEY,
LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE.

W & L-

The following are preserved in
the Windows of the Chapel. (1418.)

No. 1. also in other places, but
respectively imitating Raleigh,
Lucy, Fildes, and Danvers.

No. 2. A. 5. 8. 9. 10.



(copied in modern glass by Egerton.)

(Remains.) H. Nott. Lib. 86. b.

WELLESBURNE HASTANG.

FOLLOWING this petty Stream,
I behold *Walton-Mauduit* on my
Right Hand, and *Walton-D'evill*, and
Wellesburne-Mountfort, on my Left; all
which are in the Parish of *Wellesburne-
Hastang*, lying above a Mile below them,
whereof, according to my accustomed
Methode, I must first speak. In the
Conquerours Time there was no Distinc-
tion betwixt these two *Wellesburnes*;
but both being then included together,
were joyned with *Quintone* in *Gloucester-
shire*, and certified⁴ to be in the Kings own
Hand; having been held by King *Ed-
ward* the Confessour before the Norman
Invasion. In *Domesday-Book* it is writ-
ten *Waleburne*; but afterwards *Walef-
burne*, and *Wellesburne*; so that 'tis ap-
parent that the little Brook, upon which
it stands, did at first occasion the Deno-
mination thereof; *Burne* in the Saxon
importing the same that *Torrens* in the
Latine doth. That the Whole, which
shortly after came to be two Lordships,

⁴ Domesd.
lib.

was (*inter alia*) given by the Conqueror
unto *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earl of
Warwick of the Norman Line, is not to
be doubted, considering that he was
Founder of the Church, as when I come
to speak thereof shall be shewed.

This was originally granted⁵ by one of
the antient Earls of *Warwick*, to *Robert
de Hastang*, or some of his Ancestors, from
whom *William de Pacy*, became enfeoffed⁶ of
certain Lands here, which afterwards
were conveyed to *Godfrey Giffard*, Bishop
of *Worcester*, who possessed⁷ them in 7 E. 1.
it being then called *Wellesburne-Parva*;
in which Year I find⁸ that *Walt. Giffard*,
Archbishop of *York*, Brother to the said
Godfrey, past unto *Henry le Foune*, and *Isa-
bell*, his Wife xxviii Mess. six Yard Land
and xxxs. Rent lying in this Place: But
long it was not after this, ere that *John de
Strattelenges*, and *Maud* his Wife, became
Lords thereof; for by a Charter⁹, bearing
Date at *Westm.* 20 Maii, 13 E. 1. they
had a Grant of a *quartate* here weekly
every Munday and an yearly *stait*; to
hold for two Days, viz. the Even and
Day

⁵ Inq. per
H. Nott.
f. 86. b.

⁶ F. de div.
Com. levat.
xv. Mart.
7. E. 1.

⁹ Ex autog.
p. 10. Caro-
lum Mor-
dant eq. aur.

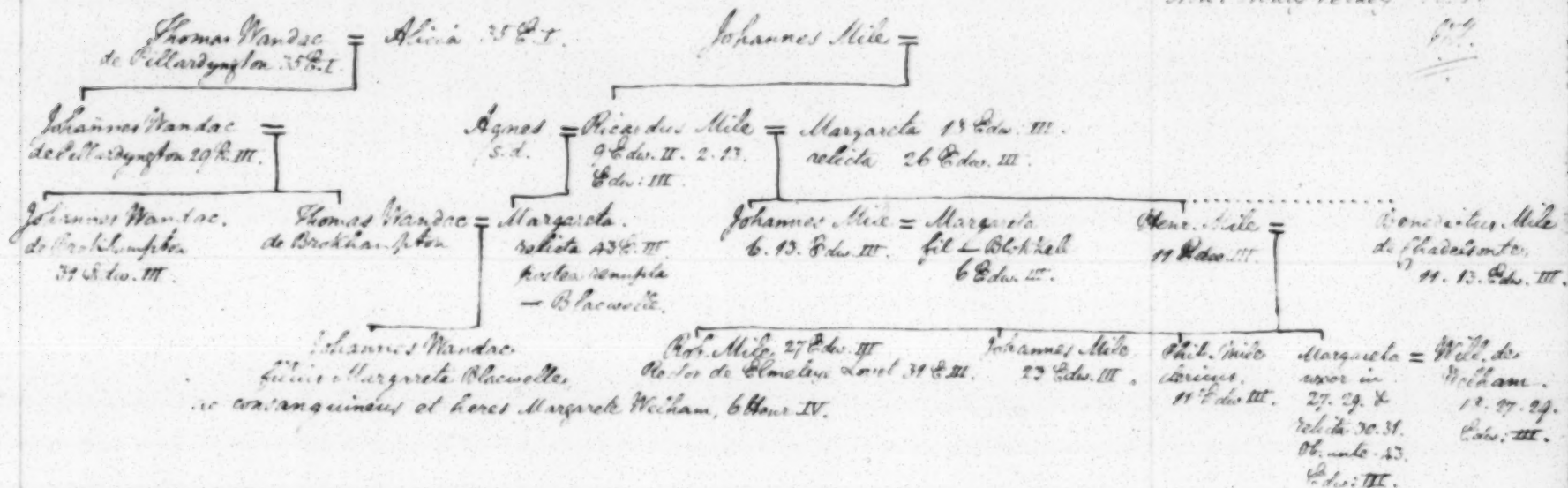
Brookhampton.

Lytton, Hardwyche and in this places in your Counties of Warwick and Oxford, where
of the sayd Robt died fully possessed to the disherison of theires of your sayd
Petitioner desires yor grace moved wth pitty be unto her sheards in this behalf. And
forasmuch as yor sayd Petitioner is not of power to sue for her Remedie herein by
course of yor common lawes. He may therefore please yor Highnes of yor most noble
and abundant grace having tender consideration unto the premises to adderesse yor
most gracious lres unto some indifferent Gentlemen in yor sayd Counties commanding
theym by the same to examine and del'myn the premises according to ryght
& good justice. And she shall ev^{er} pray for yor most noble & royall estate. -

Mile or Miles, Gandac, & Weikang.

[referred to in p. 403. 732.]

From Leeds in the f. of the
Rev. H. W. Verner 1888.



The families of Turner & Byge appear to have lived at this place for many generations, though the following names are all that can now be retrieved of their respective Pedigrees.

Furner.

Baße.

Johannes le Forner. 9 Edw. II. 11 Edw. III.

Will. C. Furner 23 Edes: III.

Johannes Turner 6. 15 Ric. II.

Thomas Turner
22. 29 Nov. 12.

Edmunds Turner 21 Mar. VI.

John Turner, sec. Nov. 1881

Wilhelmus Dofe

Hugo Burke fil. & her. of Edw. II.

Thomas Caple. 12 Ser. VI.

WELLESBURNE HASTANG

Under the year 1163. the Continuator of Florence of Worcester records a dreadful storm, which was attended with some extraordinary circumstances at this place. — "His diebus horrendum quid in Wigornensi contigit dici-
"xi, quod re late dignum iudicavimus. — liquidem quarta feria ante octavam Ascen-
"sionis dominica, circa nonam diei horam, apud Villam qua Walesburna dicitur, di-
"tans ab Eboracria, Episcopi Wigornensis villa, milicis uno, ventus turbine vehement-
"er exortus est, et caligo teterrima perstringens à terra usque ad calum, et concutiens
"domum presbyteri, cui nomen Leouredus, et officinas eius, omnes solo tempore prostrat-
"it et minutatim confregit, lectum quoque Ecclesia abstulit, et ultra Avenam
"flumen projecit. Domus etiam rusticorum fere 50. simili modo deiciens, inutiles
"reddidit. Grando quoque ad magnitudinem ovi columbini cecidit, cuius ictibus
"percussa quodam famina occubuit. Hoc viso, qui affuerunt admodum exhor-
"rati fuerunt et conturbati."

7 NO 59

Ex Regio anni Storcesio
Wigorn extract.

[illegible]

et per se ipsa includantur,
exponantur includuntur et p[er]mittuntur et
nomine eundem exponantur de terminis
vicarij d[omi]ni eccl[esi]e p[ro]p[ri]et et p[ro]p[ri]et
glorie et p[ro]p[ri]et non debent e[ss]e
in Walton superiore sacellano d[omi]ni
signat. Precipiente inf[ra] d[omi]ni
d[omi]ni t[er]mi d[omi]ni de terminis
Walton de Walton. Monasterio
d[omi]ni d[omi]ni. Et si aliqui de d[omi]ni t[er]mi
successores eorum aliquam terram in
Walton superiore d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni al
aliquam possessionem ad se redierint
d[omi]ni d[omi]ni t[er]mi d[omi]ni d[omi]ni non ut
seu redierit non obstante quod per se
seu redierint sunt de d[omi]ni al
d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni t[er]mi inde d[omi]ni
et d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni alia et in
eccl[esi]a in quibusd[am] rebus consue
quomodolet p[ro]p[ri]etia seu obsequio
prodeuntur de Manerio d[omi]ni d[omi]ni
p[ro]p[ri]am et incrementis annuam suam
d[omi]ni eccl[esi]a qui pro tempore fuerint
habebit siquidem vicarij qui est et
totum man[er]ium quod tempore istius
inhabitat et antea vicarij in habebant
m[er]it[um] et dimidia virgata terre in
p[ro]p[ri]a eccl[esi]a de gl[ori]a eiusd[em] eccl[esi]e
omni refectione et d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni
aut aliquo alio onere p[ro]p[ri]a inde fa
dimidia virgata terre cum suis p[ro]p[ri]is
soluendo d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni d[omi]ni et in

7 NO 59

*Products of the
valleyland*

Day of the Apostles *Peter and Paul*: After which I can give no further Account thereof, till 9 R. 2. that Sir *John le Strange*, of *Walton*, Kt. and *Mabell* his Wife, levied a Fine of xl Mess. x Tofts, one Mill, eleven Yard Land, 17 s. Rent, and Half a Pound of Pepper, lying in this Place (then called by the Name of *Welleburne le Strange*) and in *Welleburne Mountford*, with the Advowson of the Chantry, in the Church here at *Welleburne le Strange*; by which Fine the Premises were veited in the two Vicars of *Welleburne* and *Walton*.

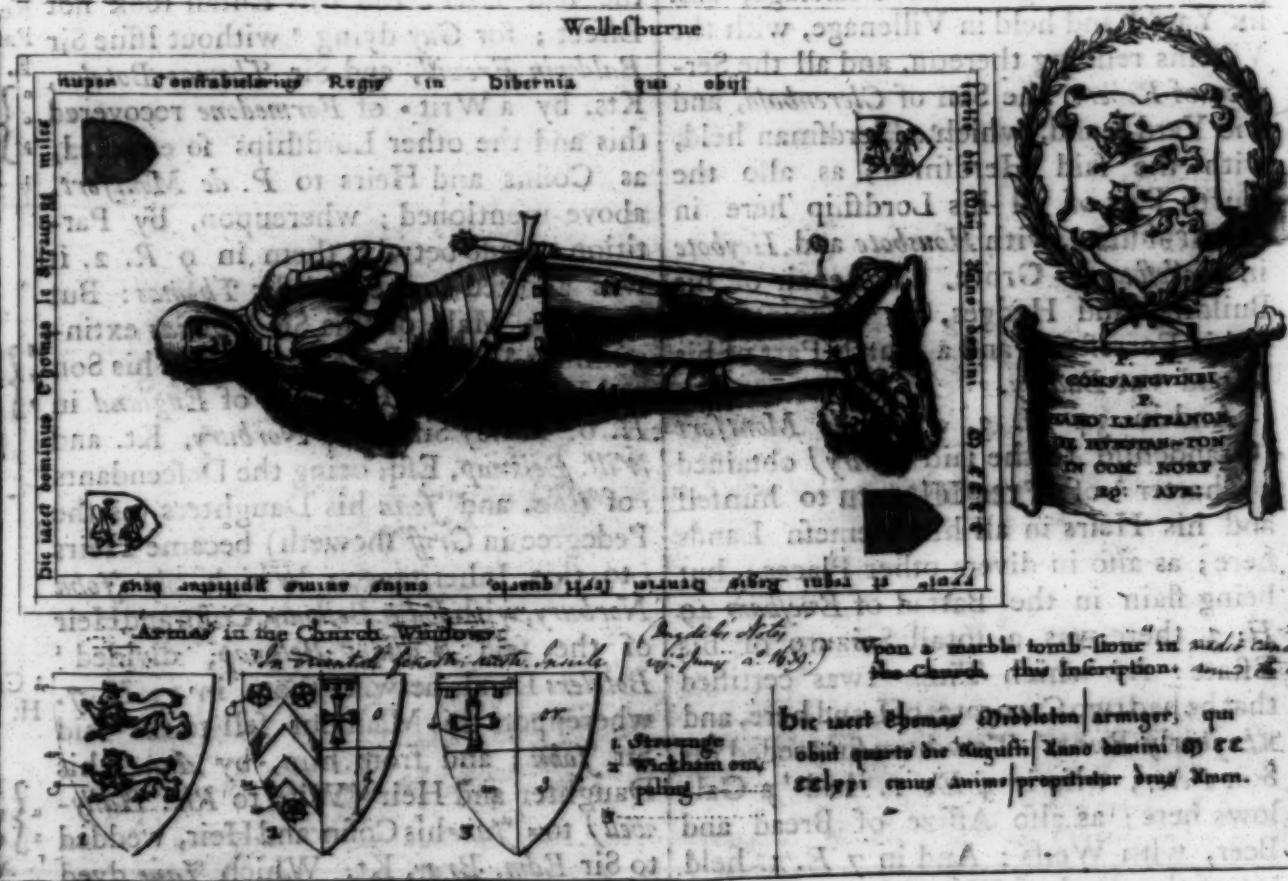
As this was an Act of Trust, so also was there another in H. 6. Time, whereupon *Rob. Danvers*, and the rest of his Fellow Feoffees did entail this Mannour, with other Lands, upon Sir *Thomas le Strange*, Kt. and *Eliz.* his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten; and for Want of such Issue, on the Right Heirs of the said Sir *Thomas*: Which Sir *Thomas* had Issue *Thomas*, and he two Daughters and Heirs, viz. *Anne* and *Margaret*, as in *Walton-D'ervill* appeareth, to whom it descended; and hath ever since attended the Succession of that Mannour, being now posselt therewith by Sir *Charles Mordant*.

The Church (dedicated to St. *Peter*) was originally built, as it should seem, by *Henry de Newburgh*, the first Earl of *Warwick* of the Norman Race; as also dedicated and endowed with Glebe and Tithes by him and Earl *Roger* his Son, as the Charter of the said *Roger*, and the Confirmation of Earl *Will.* his Son do testify; whereby also it appeareth, that it was the Mother Church to the two *Waltons*, both the *Welleburnes*, and *Cherlecote*: Which E. *Roger* soon after bestowed it on the Canons of *Kenilworth*, whereupon they had the Confirmation of K. *H. 1.* as also of *Simon*, then Bishop of *Worcester*.

In An. 1291, 19 E. 1. it was valued at xxii Marks: Howbeit, the Time of its Appropriation I find not; but in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge was rated at viii l. over and above ix s. v d. allowed for Procurations and Synodals.

In this Church there was a Chantrye founded by one of the *Hastings*, as is likely by their Nomination of him to the Canons of *Kenilworth*, whom they presented thereto; but after 14 R. 2. that *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *John le Strange*, presented to it, through the Default of those Canons, I have not seen any more thereof.

Ex Regift. de Kenil. penes Edw. Gref-would Gen.
Ex Regift. de Kenilw. penes S. Clarke Bar.
p. 21.
Ib. p. 87.
Ib. p. 85.
MS. in Scac.
MS. penes S. A. eq.
aur. f. 19. a.



Under a flat free stone near unto the door of the church that goeth into the Church by the burial William *Christine* late Minister there with this Epitaph upon it, set at some worse out:

Here have us layd the body of William *Christine* Minister in this church of *Welleburne* some 44 yeares he taught us Gods word carefully kept usle instructed children of all degrees charitably received his tithes and dues thankfully lived in peace and love so departed this life the 26 day of September Aet 97. 1628. The conclusion of his last will and testament to wit as says Amen.

Last of all my hearty and earnest prayer unto God is that it may please him in his singular goodness and mercy graciously to provide for the ministration of this church to his glory and the good of his people. Amen And I beseeche thee.

Propria mea manu Guillelmi *Christine*.

Dated the 11. 3. Middleton.

Patroni Vicarie: Incumbentes, &c.
Giff. f. 300.
a.
Ib. f. 471.
b.
Geyn. f. 31.
b.
Ib. f. 33. a.
Mont. f. 14.
b.
Wolst. vol.
1. f. 11. a.
Ib. f. 18. a.
Bourch. f.
56. b.
Carp. vol.
1. f. 86. b.

Will. de Rollandrit, Dial. 5
Cal. Apr. 1288.
Rob. de Cestancle, Pbr. 6
Non. Julii, 1301.
Ric. de Katen, Pbr. 10 Cal.
Aug. 1303.
Sim. de Salle, Cap. 9 Cal.
Nov. 1303.
Petrus de Salle, Pbr. Cal.
Feb. 1333.
Job. de Asby, Pbr. 12 Maii,
1339.
Job. de Clynes, Pbr. 19 Julii,
1339.
D. Joh. Lane, Cap. 20 Maii,
1439.
D. Thomas Wharton, ult. Apr.
1449.

Patroni Vicarie.

Prior & Convo. de *Kenilworth*

Eliz. Anglie Regina.

Intumbentes, &c:

Thom. Young, Cap. 3 Oct. 1450. Ib. f. 87. b.
D. Joh. Montgomery, 23 Dec. 1455. Ib. f. 133. b.
D. Will. Longedone, Cap. 2 Julii, 1460. Ib. f. 150. a.
D. Henr. Russell, 8 Sept. 1463. Ib. f. 183. a.
Job. Billingham, penult. Nov. 1469. Ib. f. 243. b.
D. Adam Stapul, Cap. 26 Martii, 1489. Mort. f. 29.
D. Tho. Hayken, Pbr. 22 Jan. 1512. a.
Job. Overton, Cler. 7 Nov. 1577. Gyg. 2. f. 106. b.
Will. Brissay, Cler. 23 Julii, 1584. Bul. f. 14. a. Ib. f. 26. b.

1575. 5 Henr. VIII.
In a taxation of the Rectory
of *Adam Kaple*, vic. of
rectory & vic. of
Welleburne.
Regist. f. 10. b. 106.
fol. 97. -

Wel-

7 NO 59

Inductus viridis L.
collephorus

Day of the Apostles Peter and Paul: After which I can give no further Account thereof, till 9 R. 2. that Sir John le Strange, of Walton, Kt. and Mabel his Wife, levied a Fine of xl Mess. x Tofts, one Mill, eleven Yard Land, 17s. Rent, and Half a Pound of Pepper, lying in this Place (then called by the Name of Wellesburne le Strange) and in Wellesburne-Mountford, with the Advowson of the Chantry, in the Church here at Wellesburne le Strange; by which Fine the Premises were vested in the two Vicars of Wellesburne and Walton.

As this was an Act of Trust, so also was there another in H. 6. Time, whereupon Rob. Danvers, and the rest of his Fellow Feoffees did entail this Mannour, with other Lands, upon Sir Thomas le Strange, Kt. and Eliz. his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten; and for Want of such Issue, on the Right Heirs of the said Sir Thomas: Which Sir Thomas had Issue Thomas, and he two Daughters and Heirs, viz. Anne and Margaret, as in Walton-D'ervill appeareth, to whom it descended; and hath ever since attended the Succession of that Mannour, being now possessed therewith by Sir Charles Mordant.

The Church (dedicated to St. Peter) was originally built, as it should seem, by Henry de Newburgh, the first Earl of Warwick of the Norman Race; as also dedicated and endowed with Glebe and Tithes by him and Earl Roger his Son, as the Charter of the said Roger, and the Confirmation of Earl Will. his Son do testify; whereby also it appeareth, that it was the Mother Church to the two Waltons, both the Wellesburnes, and Cherlecote: Which E. Roger soon after bestowed it on the Canons of Kenilworth, whereupon they had the Confirmation of K. H. 1. as also of Simon, then Bishop of Worcester.

In An. 1291, 19 E. 1. it was valued at xxii Marks: Howbeit, the Time of its Appropriation I find not; but in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge was rated at viii l. over and above ix s. v d. allowed for Procurations and Synodals.

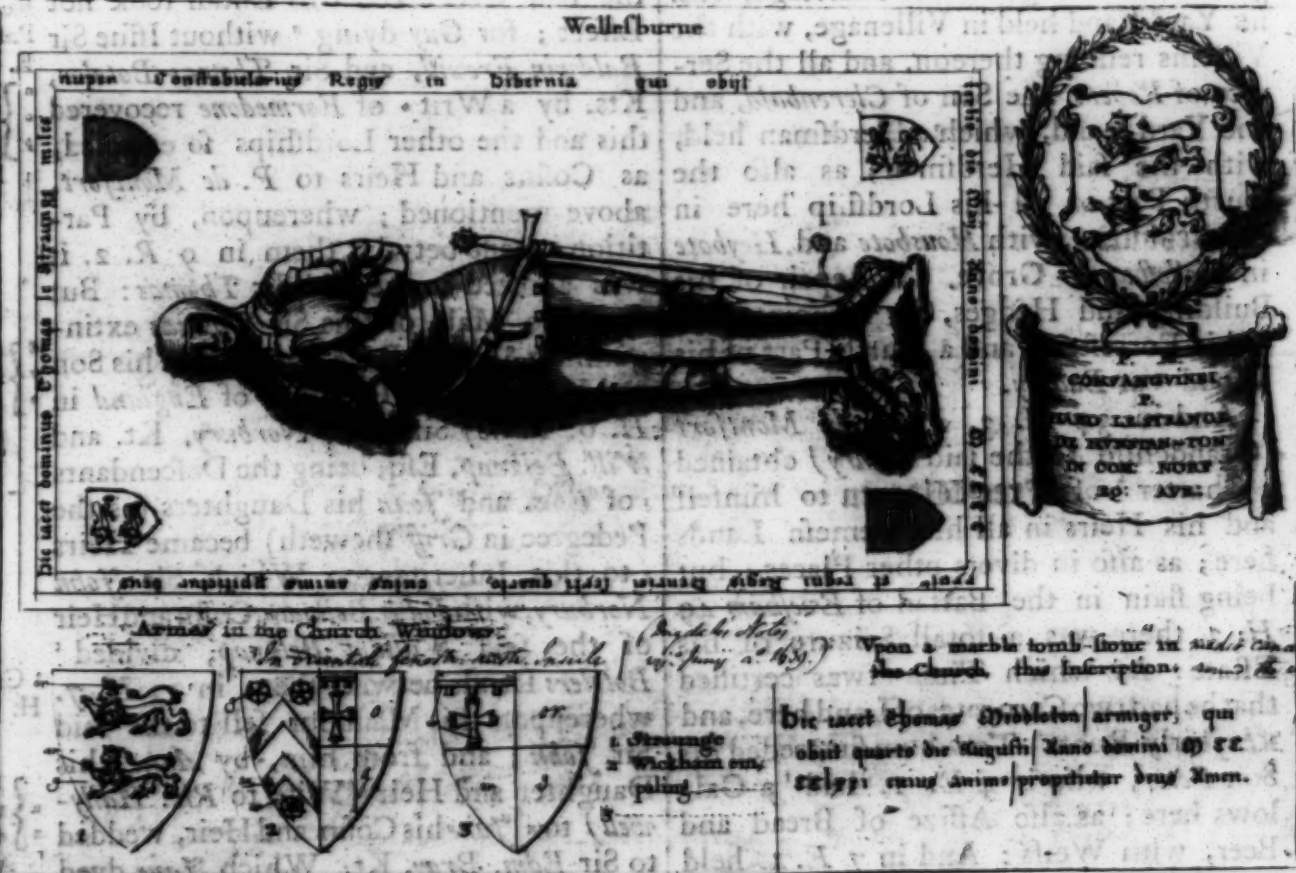
In this Church there was a Chantrye founded by one of the Hastings, as is likely by their Nomination of him to the Canons of Kenilworth, whom they presented thereto; but after 14 R. 2. that William, Son and Heir to Sir John le Strange, presented to it, through the Default of those Canons, I have not seen any more thereof.

Ex Regist. de Kenil. penes Edw. Gref. would Gen. Ex Regist. de Kenilw. penes S. Clarke Bar. p. 21. lb. p. 87. lb. p. 85. MS. in Scac. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 19. a.

xv. Trin.

Clau. 9. H. 6. in d. m. 8.

Efc. 6. H. 7.



Under a flat free stone near the door of the chantry that goeth into the Church by the altar William Bristow late Minister there with this Epistle upon it, is now worn out:

Here have we layd the body of William Bristow Minister in this church of Wellesburne 34 years he taught and Gods word carefully kept whole instructed children of all degrees charitably received his tithes and dues humbly lived in peace and love so deceased this 26 day of September An. 1628. The conclusion of his last will and testament to wit as maye Appear.

Last of all my hearty and earnest prayer unto God is that it may please him in his singular goodness and mercy graciously to provide for the ministerage of this church to his glory and the good of his people. Amen, And I beseeche thee.

Propria mea manu Guilielm. Bristow.

Bristow ally St. 3. Middlesex.

Patroni Vicariz. Incumbentes, &c.

Giff. f. 300. a.	Will. de Rollandrit, Dia. 5
Ib. f. 471. b.	Cal. Apr. 1288.
Geyn. f. 31. b.	Rab. de Cestantled, Pbr. 6
Ib. f. 33. a.	Non. Julii, 1301.
Mont. f. 14. b.	Ric. de Katen, Pbr. 10 Cal.
Wolff. vol. 1. f. 11. a.	Aug. 1303.
Ib. f. 18. a.	Sim. de Salle, Cap. 9 Cal.
Bourch. f. 56. b.	Nov. 1303.
Carp. vol. 1. f. 86. b.	Petrus de Salle, Pbr. Cal.
	Feb. 1333.
	Job. de Ansty, Pbr. 12 Maii,
	1339.
	Job. de Clynes, Pbr. 19 Julii,
	1339.
	D. Job. Lane, Cap. 20 Maii,
	1439.
	D. Thomas Whatson, ult. Apr.
	1449.

Patroni Vicariz. Incumbentes, &c.

Prior & Covo. de Kenilworth	Thom. Young, Cap. 3 Oct. 1450.
	D. Job. Montgomery, 23 Dec. 1455.
	D. Will. Longedane, Cap. 2 Julii, 1460.
	D. Henr. Russell, 8 Sept. 1463.
	Job. Billingham, penult. Nov. 1469.
	D. Adam Stapul, Cap. 26 Martii, 1489.
	D. Tho. Hayken, Pbr. 22 Jan. 1512.
	Job. Overton, Cler. 7 Nov. 1577.
	Will. Bristow, Cler. 23 Julii, 1584.

Thom. Young, Cap. 3 Oct. 1450. Ib. f. 87. b.

D. Job. Montgomery, 23 Dec. 1455. Ib. f. 133. b.

D. Will. Longedane, Cap. 2 Julii, 1460. Ib. f. 150. a.

D. Henr. Russell, 8 Sept. 1463. Ib. f. 183. a.

Job. Billingham, penult. Nov. 1469. Ib. f. 243. b.

D. Adam Stapul, Cap. 26 Martii, 1489. Mort. f. 29. a.

D. Tho. Hayken, Pbr. 22 Jan. 1512. Gyg. 2. f. 106. b.

Job. Overton, Cler. 7 Nov. 1577. Bul. f. 14. a.

Will. Bristow, Cler. 23 Julii, 1584. Ib. f. 26. b.

1577. 5 Henr. VIII. In a Translation of the lxxv. Ps. Adam Staple, vic. i. setit xij. s. iij. d. at Wellesburne.

Regist. f. 14. Gyg. fol. 97.

Wel-

(Archer Hill.)

that part of the Town is beyond the Brook southwards
is called

Wellesburne - Mountfort.

OF this Place I make no Question but that *Thurstan de Mountfort*, (of whom and his Family I shall discourse in *Beldefert*) was enfeoffed by the same *Henry Earl of Warwick*, or his Son *Roger*, in *H. 1.* Time, as Part of those x Knights Fees and a fourth Part, which he then had given, to him by one of those Earls. To whom succeeded *Rob. de Montfort*, his Son and Heir, by whose Forfeiture it escheated to the Crown about the 22 of *K. H. 2.* Reign: For at that Time did the Shiriff account xli. for the Half Years Rent thereof; as also, according to the same Rate in 23, 24, 25, and 30 *H. 2.* And in 31 *H. 2.* *Micb. Belet*, (the then Shiriff) reckoned Cs. layd out in CC Sheep towards the storing this Lordship for the Ks. Use; vis. for 5 Sows and a Boar, and xxxvis. for 8 Cows and a Bull: In 33 *H. 3.* xxiii l. for the Ferm thereof that Year; and in 1 *R. 1.* xxiij l. xvs. was accounted for the same; but the next Year following did *Henry de Montfort* (Brother and Heir to *Robert* before-specified) give a Fine to the K. of Cf. for which he obtained it again; and soon after enfeoffed *Will. de Bissopesdune*, and his Heirs in Cs. of Land here, with *Julian* his Daughter in Marriage, viz. six Yard Land held in Villenage, with the Villeins residing thereon, and all the Service of *Robert* the Son of *Clerenbald*, and one Yard Land, which a Herdsman held, with the said Herdsman; as also the fourth Part of all his Lordship here in *Wellesburne*, with *Housbote* and *Heybote* in *Wellesburne* Grove, for Repair of his Buildings and Hedges, by Appointment of his Forrester; and a fourth Part of his Wood at *Badfley*.

And in 34 *H. 3.* *Peter de Montfort* (Grandchild to the said *Henry*) obtained a Charter of *Free-Warren* to himself and his Heirs in all his Demesne Lands here; as also in divers other Places; but being slain in the Battail of *Evesham* 49 *H. 3.* there was a totall Seizure of his Estate: At which Time 'twas certified that he had two Carucates of Land here, and xl. yearly Rent. To whom succeeded his Son *Peter*, who in 4 *E. 1.* had a Gallows here; as also Assize of Bread and Beer, with Weifs: And in 7 *E. 1.* held it of the Earl of *Warwick*, by the Service of one Kts. Fee; at which Time he had xx Tenants here holding xix Yard Land, a Half, and a fourth Part, paying sundry Rents and performing divers Services, as plowing, mowing, making and carrying Hay, raking Corn, and the like; unto whom he was to allow, at mowing Time, a Vessell of Beer containing 52 Gallons, and a Mutton or xiij. This *Peter* had then also five Freeholders, who held severall Parcels of Land under cer-

tain Rents and Suit of Court: All which, together with the Customary Tenants, before spoke of, had Common in *Kingf-wood*, with Paunage for their Hogs, and certain Proportions of Wood for Fuell. It was then likewise certified that he had *Free-Warren* and a Court-Leet here by the Grant of *K. H. 3.* Besides these Customary Tenants and Freeholders it was then also found, that *Will.* the Son of *Thomas de Bissopsdon*, held Half an Acre of Land here in Demesne, and had 4 Tenants holding the vi Yard Land and 3 Quarters, before-specified, by sundry servile Imployments; all which used to appear at the Court-Leet held by the said *John*. Severall Cottiers had the same *Peter* also here, who performed the like Services as the other Tenants did: All which Priviledges of Court-Leet, *Free-Warren*, &c. were pleaded in 13 *E. 1.* and allowed.

From this *Peter* descended *Guy*, as the Pedegree in *Beldefert* will shew, who taking to Wife *Margaret*, one of the Daughters to *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in 22 *E. 3.* entailed it, with other Lands, upon the Issue of his Body to be begotten on the said *Margaret*, and for Default thereof upon the same Earl and *Katherine* his Wife, and the Heirs of him the said Earl: But this Entail took not Effect; for *Guy* dying without Issue Sir *Baldwin Frevill*, and Sir *Thomas Boteler*, Kts. by a Writ of *Formedone* recovered this and the other Lordships so entailed, as Cofins and Heirs to *P. de Montfort*, above-mentioned; whereupon, by Partition made betwixt them in 9 *R. 2.* it was allotted to the said Sir *Thomas*: But the Issue Male of this Sir *Thomas* extinguishing in Sir *Raph Boteler*, Kt. his Son and Heir, (Lord Treasurer of England in *H. 6.* Time) Sir *John Norbury*, Kt. and *Will. Belknap*, Esq; being the Descendants of *Eliz.* and *Joan* his Daughters (as the Pedegree in *Griff* sheweth) became Heirs to this Inheritance: Which Sir *John Norbury*, with *Edw. Belknap*, Cofin and Heir of the said *William Belknap*, divided *Botelers* Lands betwixt them in 13 *H. 7.* whereupon this Mannour fell to the said Sir *John*; and from him, by *Anne* his Daughter and Heir (Wife to *Ric. Hallywell*) to *Jane* his Cofin and Heir, wedded to Sir *Edm. Bray*, Kt. Which *Jane* dyed seized thereof 24 Oct. 5 & 6 *Pb. & M.* leaving Sir *Will. Cobham*, Kt. Lord *Cobham*, Son of *Anne*, one of the Daughters of the said *Jane*, 26 Years of Age; *Eliz. Catesby*, late Wife of Sir *Ric. Catesby*, Kt. and afterwards of *Will. Clerke*, Esq; aged 46 Years; *Fridiswide*, Wife of Sir *Percevall Hart*, Kt. aged 43 Years; *Dorothe*, the Wife of *Edw. Lord Chandois*, aged 29 Years; and *Frances*, the Wife of *Thomas Lifeild*, her Daughters and Heirs.

WALTON-D'EIVILE.

IN the Conq. Time this, being posselt by the Earl of *Mellent*, was certified to contain v Hides, and rated at viijl. having then a Mill of vis. Value; unto

which Earl succeeded *Henry Earl of Warwick*, his Brother, in the Enjoyment of this Lordship, as he did the most of his Lands in this County; who, as 'tis probable, enfeoffed *Nich. de David-villa*, (or *D'Arville*) therein; for, by what appeareth by

* Lib. rub.
f. 104. 2.

* Rot. P.
22. H. 2.

* Rot. P. de
iisd. an.
* Rot. P. 31.
H. 2.

* Rot. P.
de iisd.
Jan.

* Ex vet.
exempl. pe-
nès Car. D.
Carington.

* Nunc vo-
cata Kingf-
wood.

* Ex autog.
penès S.
Mountfort
ar.

* Inq. per
Hundr. pe-
nès Camer.
Scac.
* Inq. per H.
Not. &c. f.
59. 2. &c.

* Domest.
lib.

* Ex autog.
penès S.
Mountfort
ar.
* F. de div.
Com. levat.
Oct. Hll.
22. E. 3.
Record. xv.
Pasch. 23.
E. 3.
* Pat. 6.
* H. 8. p.
* 2. per
Inspex.

* Claus. 13.
* E. 4. m.
* 12.

* Claus. 13.
H. 7.

* Ex au-
tog. in
Cur.
Aug.
* Eliz. 1.
* Eliz. 8. f.
* 15. Eliz.

Compton Bk 1562. continued.)

Payed to the Woman of Warr for Acaryers gyffts, bought, 2d.
 To the same Woman for Cornes & fustyon 20^s 2 Knott, of Laces 16^d
 For Ruffshes 12^d Candles 3^d 1/2 2 Day. trenchers 6^d a Bottle of blacke 12^d (same as Bottle)
 Given them of brought Acaryers gyffts 2^s 1/2 a Gowne Bottle 8^d
 A thorne beke 14^d One quarter of fische sumons 16^d 2 hundreth of Ophores 8^d
 Mustard seed 8 1/2 quart. White salt 1^s 1/4 1/2 M. tynke. 1 day. of Bygones 16^d
 18 chickens 1^s. a bottle of Mallowesay 21^d The Parson of Lytchborne 1^d (an Easter due.)
 Exchange of one gowne for Mr. John 12^d Green Geese in Apr. 4^d each, Pigeons 10^d Day.
 Lope 4^d 1/2 1/2. Calmcut. 1^s 3/4 M. tynke, Pepper 3^s 2^d 1/2 1/2. Raisins 2^d 1/2, Prunes 2^d 1/2.
 To one man that came from my syster Steven 6^d Paid to Barwyke the yolar 6^s 8^d
 Paid to Mr. Jane Baskarvis the 15th Apr. for the half years rent of Notgroves 46^s 8^d
 For the rent of Notgroves to Landes 13^s 1/4.
 To Master Verney when he went to Mr. Giffes 30^s
 To Lavender by broker for John Vermaes bond 5^s 6^d 9^d.
 A Workman burning a Simiths 18^d 1/2 Day & his Man 6^d
 For 2 geithers for Mr. Verney 12^d 6 arrows 15^d 4 Billes for a Longbow 8^d
 For chawtenge gloves for Mr. Verney 6^d The farce for letters to Lande 1^d
 For Ruffshes for the gallery 2^s a Bottle of Whyte Wyne 2^s 1/4
 Making 600 Furze Kedes 4^s 6^d a Woman for gathering 14 Lads of stone 21^d
 Myfponge & onways Man 12^d To John Verney when he went to Lode, to by bone & arrows 12^d
 The Mill Knutter for 9 Days work 3^s 3 bone folders 12^d a fowre body 2^d
 My brother Luyces man 8^d 2 Women weaves 9 acres of Charley 2^s 1/4
 To by Wony against the Lypes 10^d Ryes 1^s 3^d Barley 2^s 2^d Wheat 5^s 7^d 1/2 1/2 1/2 July 1553
 Shalmond & a half of Ranyph wyne 3^s 3^d Pair of shoes for my lady 12^d
 Tenantes Bishes in the great Chembra 20^d John Verney to by hym a Bone 12^d
 Sugar 16^d 1/2 1/2. Geese in Oct. 8^d each. Larks 6^d 1/2 Day.
 Acaryers of my husband 6^d Oct. 1563.
 Larges wife making 8 quarter of Maull 2^s 8^d
 Whyke the bone setter 12^d 2 Woodshes 7^d Bone, arrows & bowstring 10^d
 3 quarter of Morkado 14^d One skene of Newsholles 1^d Billes 12^d
 a gowne of Whyte wine & a gowne of charyt wyne 2^s 8^d
 Paid the Skolmaster that teacheth Mr. Jn. and Rycharde 20^s
 a h. of Wyne 40^s a Strike of Blenpe saddle 2^s 4^d
 Received of the Wollman for 30 Todd of Woth 27^d
 a Barrell of whytt kerynge 22^s a Salt Salmon 8^s
 Paid for the Chymny Plat in the flur 12^d
 Paid to Mr. Jn. Verney to bye them shewes and arrows, and a sackell 2^s 6^d
 Gave to Cnests the Mynstrel (26 Apr.) 12^d
 Paid to Mr. Newport for the christninge of Mr. Patoci's sonas 6^s 7^d
 To Mr. Rainsfordes musiciens 2^s (11th July.)
 To a Smith (interalia) for transbenge of 16 Lokes & 4 Keyes 16^d
 Paid to the imbrotherers the 4th of April £3. 12. 0. (for "bages" barges.)
 To Master Verney when he went to the Loppens 14^s. (13 May 1563)
 To the players of Coventrie 5^s (same date.)
 To the barber of Warwike for mendinge of the nett 5^s
 To Mr. Verney the same tyme he ded play at boulttes at. Matter 16 May 30^s
 A pare of bowtes for Master Verney 5^s 1/4^d Lode is Dorothy Verney 20^s
 9 Shores of shepe June 7th 9^s To my coping St. John Conway 10^s
 To the quene's postervants 21 June 3^s 4^d
 Fish bought for the apizes, & 10^s 1/2 to Neweballe of Warwike
 "to bestowe at the sypes." —
 Weaving 20 Elnes of broede clothe 8^s To the Walker for walkinge the same 6^s 4^d
 A hodgehead of Wyne £3. 13. 4. Building a Wall 30 perch, 30^s

(Compton Boker continued.)

To the Harpers of Amersham 20^s
 To the Mesenger that brought the quenes lre 2^s
 To the Barber of Stratford 28^s Aug: 1554. 6^s †
 A pair of Gloves 2^s 2 focherell chickens 19 Aug: 6^d Halfpenny little chickens 12^d
 A butchers Bill includes "byff for the haulket."
 A doz. of breane dishes 4^d
 To the players on St. Ives day () 4^s
 Given to the jogler at Christmas 12^d
 Given to the players of chibornes dayes 3^s 4^d & on the 30^d Dec^r 20^d
 Wyndes Wages, as quarter 1 at 13^s 4^d 2 at 10^s 7 at 6^s 8^d 2 at 5^s the
 Miller 11^s 8^d
 Maids & Women servants 3 at 3^s
 Paid for mending of a lock & making of a new Key for the Chappell Dore at
 Wyngston 1^d
 Watched blue clothe at 4^s 4^d ff. given ut for livers to 33 persons,
 amongst whom is Bartlett the visayon, a cote althor.
 Sunday 30th May (1553) To my brother Peter Vernars man in reward 4^d
 For 1st share of cardes the same day Wythleaday to play wth. all 6^d

7 NO 59

† The Barber at Stratford was also a Net maker, like the Barber at War-
 wick named in a previous entry, and retained in the service of the family by
 yearly wages & a Livery Coat. His bill of 6^s 3^d for Pastthread, accompanied with
 the following Letter, is sewn into the book of accounts.

"It is desyering your Worshipp that you wylle stand to good W^{ch} unto
 me in my quarters wyages w^{ch} paste, and for my Botte Clothe, for god hath suffred
 our house that we nowe can take no monecy at all, nor I wylle not presume
 to come to youre worshyppes house as long as the sickness dothe laste. Also
 knowing your worshyppes pleasure whether your Kysse shall laye out your nettles
 and bring them forth, and I wylle mend them wheres you shall appoynte me,
 for the truth is to god be prayd that the stroke wher I dyall in is not
 feaktyd, nor on person suffred in the stroke, nor I my selfe do not nor wylle
 not ster out of the stroke, by the grace of god."

Witnessed at Northampton, under the same propys
 at this day. 1556.

by and by, it will be evident enough, that the Family of *D'Avill* were afterwards Owners thereof: And that there was a *Nicholas de David-villa* in this County, Contemporary with that Earl, a Charter of his, witnessed by the same *Nicholas*, doth manifest; whereupon it became so distinguished from the other *Walton*; but more antiently it past by the Name of *Walton-Theodoric*, *sc.* in 23 H. 1. one *Theodoric* being then Tenant thereto, as I guess. To which *Nich.* succeeded *Will. D'avill*, of whom I find Mention 'in 23 H. 2. And to *Will. Walter D'avill*, one of the Justices of Assize in this County in 11, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, and 21 H. 3. as also one of the Pledges for *Thomas Earl of Warwick* in 13 H. 3. upon Security given for Payment of his Relief. He was a Benefactor to the Nuns of *Pinley* in this County, by bestowing on them the tenth Part of the Toll of his Mill here at *Walton*, and the tenth Penny of the Rent thereof, in Case he should let it to ferm.

To whom succeeded *Rob. D'avill*, one of the Commissioners in this County constituted, together with the Sheriff, to oversee the Defects in all the Castles in 25 H. 3. and to certify the same to the King: Which *Robert*, in 27 H. 3. had Suits with *Henry de Nasford* of *Bereford*: And to *Robert, Walter D'avill*, who in 36 H. 3. had a Charter of *Free-Warren* granted to him in all his Demesne Lands here, as also in other Places of this County, whereof I shall have Occasion to make Mention; and moreover in *Pauntun* and *Little-Barkworth* in *Lincolnsh.* And the next Year following underwent the Office of Escheator for this County: But the last of this Family, that had to do here, was *Rog. D'Erville*, who, towards the later End of H. 3. Time, sold this Mannour to one *Simon de Wauton*, Brothers Son, perhaps, to *Sim. de Wauton*, one of the Justices in the Court of Common Pleas, and afterwards Bishop of *Norwich*; for it is confidently affirmed by some learned Antiquaries, that the said Bishop was born here; and for Probability thereof I have seen a Precept from K. H. 3. in 22 of his Reign, directed to *Ric. de Grey*, then Constable of *Kenilworth Castle*, to deliver to Mr. *Sim. de Wauton* four Oaks for the building of his House at *Chester-ton*, which we know is very near to this Place: And besides this do I find, that he was very often in Commission as a Justice of Assize in this County, viz.

from 32 to 41 H. 3. But to return to *Simon*, who purchased this Mannour of *Rog. D'Erville*: He had Issue *Maud*, a Daughter and Heir, in Ward to *Godfrey Giffard*, Bishop of *Warcester*, 7 E. 1. and certified to be then Owner of this Lordship, holding it of the Earl of *Warwick*, by the Service of one Knights Fee: At that Time the said *Maud* had 3 Carucates of Land here in Demesne, a Water-Mill, with *Free-Warren* and a Court-Leet; as also severall Tenants, who, besides a certain Rent which they paid, did performe divers Services, as plowing, harrowing, washing and shearing Sheep, mowing, reaping Land, and the like. This *Maud* was the Wife of *John de*

Stretling in 12 E. 1. and afterwards (as 'tis very probable) of *John le Strange* of *Knokyn*; for upon the Death of the said *John le Strange*, in 3 E. 2. it appears that he dyed seized of this Mannour in Right of *Maud* his Wife; *John*, his Son and Heir, being then 27 Years of Age. From which *John* descended *Alan Strange*, Esq; who dyed seized thereof in 5 H. 5. it then extending into *Walton-Mauduit*, *Wellesburne-Strange*, and *Wellesburne-Mountfort*, leaving *Alice*, his Daughter, and Heir xii Years of Age; of whom I know not what became, nor what Relation *Sir Thomas Strange*, Kt. had to her; but in 9 H. 6. do I find that the said *Sir Thomas* was possessor of this Lordship; and that *Anne*, his Grand-child and one of the Co-heirs, married unto *Rob. le Straunge*, second Son of *Henry le Straunge*, of *Hunstanton* in *Norfolk*. (Which *Robert*, about the Beginning of H. 8. Time, depopulated 7 Mess. and 1 Cottage here, and inclosed Clx Acres of Land): And *Margaret*, the other, to *John le Straunge*, of *Massingham*, younger Brother to the said *Robert*; whereby the one Moytie came to *Sir Thomas le Strange*, Kt. Son and Heir to the same *Robert*; and the other to *Barbara le Strange*, Daughter of *John*, and Sister and Heir to her Brother *Henry*, (as the Descent here inserted sheweth) who became the Wife of *Rob. Mordant*, Son and Heir to *Will. Mordant*, of *Hampsted* in *Essex* (Chief of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas): Which *Rob.* in 32 H. 8. purchased of the before-specified *Sir Thomas Strange* his Moytie thereof, and of those other Lands in this County of their Ancestors Inheritance; from whom they are descended to *Sir Charles Mordant*, Kt. now living. (*An. scil.* 1640).

Thomas le Strange - Eliz. obiit miles 9 H. 6. 6 H. 7.

Henr. le Strange - Cath. filia Rog. de Hunstanton Drury de Hal- Walton D'Erville in Com. Norf. stede in Com. obiit 22 Aug. 1 H. 7. Suff. ar.

Rog. le Strange Rob. le Strange miles, & arm. Strange procorp. Regis obiit 3 H. 7. duxit An. nam fil. H. Heydon mil. & obiit 22 H. 7.	Anna-Edward. filia & Knivet cohæ-ar. 2. de par-retet mari-va Mas-8 an. tus. singham in Com. Norf. ob. 9 H. 8.	Ioh. le Strange Marga-reta fil. & co-hæred. æt. 6 an. 1 H. 7.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Ioh. le Strange Strange ob. f. miles prole.	Amicia filia Nich. domini Vaux.	Henricus le Strange ob. f. prole. dant ar.	Barbara uxor. Roberti Mordant
---------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------

I now come to speak of the Church, antiently a Chapell belonging to *Wellesburne* (as I have already observed) and endowed with Glebe and Tithes at the Time of its Dedication; the Service to be performed therein being at the Disposition of the said Mother Church; as a Member whereof it came to the Canons of *Kenilworth* by the Grant of *Roger Earl of Warwick* in H. 2. Time there was a Conclusion made betwixt the Canons of

Reg. Coll. de Warw. f. 8. a.

ib. f. 12. a.

Rot. P. 23. H. 2. Pat. de iisd. an. in d. Rot. F. 13. H. 3. m. 2.

Ex autog. in bibl. Hatton.

Clauf. 25. H. 3. in d.

Rot. F. 27. H. 3. m. 2. Cart. 36. H. 3. m. 3.

Clauf. 37. H. 3. m. 1.

Rot. F. 6. E. 1. m. 28.

Fin. de an. 30, 38, & 40. H. 3. Godw. de Præful. H. Ferrers.

Clauf. 22. H. 3. m. 15.

Pat. de iisd. an. in d.

Rot. F. 6. E. 1. m. 28. Inq. per H. Nott. & c. f. 85. b.

Giff. f. 382. a.

Efc. 3. E. 2. n. 46.

Efc. 5. H. 5.

Clauf. 9. H. 6. in d. m. 8.

Feriplace q. 21.

Inq. super depop. 9. H. 8.

Holder q. 36.

Ex autog. penes Car. Mordant eq. aur.

Ex attog. penes Hamonem le Strange eq. zur.

Reg. de Kenil. penes E. Gref. would Gen. Reg. de Kenil. penes Sim. Clark Bar. p. 21.

^a Ex Regist.
de Kenil.
penes præ-
fat. E. G.

Kenilworth and *Will. D'arville*, touching the Performance of Divine Service therein, viz. that the said Canons should at their Charges and Care find a Priest for the daily effecting thereof: For which Consideration the said *Will. D'arville* gave in frank Almes to the said Monastery of *Kenilworth*, and to the Church of *St. Peter* at *Welleburne*, xl Acres of Land in one Part of the Fields, and as many in another Part; as also the Tithes of all his Demefn Lands, with the Tithes of his Garden: And further allowed, that the Priest doing Service there should have Pasturing for viii Oxen and two Kine, amongst his own Oxen and Kine; and likewise for fifty Sheep with their Lambs, and for his Horse: It being then also determined, that some one of the Inhabitants of *Walton*, in the Name of the rest, should every Year, upon the Feast-Day of *St. Peter* and *Paul*, offer *vid.* upon the Altar of the Church of *Welleburne* by Way of Recognition of their Parochiall Subjection: And as touching the Sepulture of their Dead it was concluded, that the Inhabitants of this Place might take their Choice whether to be buried in the Church-Yard

of *Welleburne*, or in the Chapel-Yard here: And lastly, that the said *Will. D'arville* should yearly give *vid.* and his Tenants *id.* for every Yard Land they held, towards the Repair of this Chapell.

This Rectory (for so doth my Authority call it) was in 26 H. 8. rated at 4l. MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 20. a.

Patroni Cantuarie Ecclesie, five Vicarie.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Walt. de Mutton</i> , 4 Non. Nov. 1292.	Giff. f. 368. b.
<i>D. Sim. de Walton</i> , Cap. prid. Id. Jun. 1322.	Cob. f. 31. a.
<i>Rob. de Banbury</i> , Cap. 28 Maii, 1339.	Wolst. f. 12. a.
<i>Will. Ennokes</i> , Pbr. 10 Apr. 1370.	Lyn. f. 6. b.
<i>Oliverus Clede</i> , Pbr. 24 Jan. 1373.	S. Germ. f. 167. a.
<i>Rob. Barleston</i> , penult. Apr. 1374.	Ib. f. 173. b.
<i>Will. Lythorne</i> , Pbr. 20 Dec. 1374.	Ib. f. 178. b.
<i>Thomas Creppel</i> , 18 Oct. 1378.	Wak. f. 11. a.
<i>D. Job. Withy</i> , Pbr. 20 Dec. 1389.	Ib. f. 70. b.
<i>D. Ric. Giffin</i> , Cap. 1 Jan. 1400.	Tid. f. 56. b.
<i>Magr. Will. Wards</i> , Cler. 20 Febr. 1618.	Bul. f. 99. a.
<i>Job. Bursey</i> , Cler. 21 Jan. 1624.	Ib. f. 109. a.

WALTON - MAUDUIT.

AS *Walton-D'Brill* hath no Distinction in the Conq^r. Survey by any additional Name, neither hath this, but is there^a certified to contain x Hides, having two Mills rated at xii s. and Woods of 4 Furlongs in Length and two in Breadth; all valued at xl. and then in the Possession of the Earl of *Mellent*: Howbeit, in H. 1. Time it was called *Walton-Spilebert*, perhaps from one of that Name that then held it; at which Time *Roger* Earl of *Warwick* possess^b it, through some Agreement made by *Henry de Newburgh*, his Father, with that Earl, as I have often intimated. But upon an Accord^c betwixt *Godfrey de Lucy*, Bishop of *Winchester*, and *Walleran E. of Warwick*, made in 2 Job. it was assigned by the said Earl to that Bishop, to hold during the Life of *Maud*, Countess of *Warwick*, Widow to Earl *William*, in Lieu of the Mannour of *Cnoel* in *Wils.* of her Dowrie, which the Bishop should have had in present Possession: And afterwards given^d by that Earl unto *Alice* his onely Daughter by his last Wife, as her Marriage Portion, and confirmed^e by *K. John*: Which *Alice* being wedded to *Will. Mauduit*, of *Hanslope* in *Buckinghamshire* (as in my Story of the Earls is shewed); who in that Rebellion with the Barons in 17 Job. forfeited^f all; it was given away by the K. together with his Castle of *Hanslope*, and all his other Lands, first^g to *Falkesius de Bream*; but within six Weeks after^h to *Robert de Mara*, to hold during Pleasure.

Yet was it not long that the said *Will.* continued so dispossessed thereof; for in 1 H. 3. upon returning to his Allegiance, he had all his Lands restoredⁱ to him again; and left Issue *William*, who through his Mothers Interest became Earl of *Warwick*; and, for eight hundred Marks Sterling, sold^j this Mannour to *Sim. de Wauton*, Bishop of *Norwich*, reserving to himself and his Heirs the Service of the xxth Part of a Kts. Fee: Which Bishop, shortly after, past away the Inheritance of it by Deed^k to *John de Wauton* his Son, and to his Heirs, reserving to himself and his Heirs a Pound of Cumin, to be payd yearly at the Feast of *St. Mich.* and the said Service of the xx Part of a Kts. Fee to the Chief Lord: Which *Job.* in 4 E. 1. had^l a Count^m Leet, with Affize of Bread and Beer therein: But departing this Life shortly after, left it to *Maud* his Daughter and Heir: Which *Maud* in 7 E. 1. being in Wardⁿ to *Godfrey Giffard*, Bishop of *Worcester*, was certified^o to be Owner thereof, then holding it of the Earl of *Warwick*, by the xx Part of a Kts. Fee, having two Water-Mills and one Wind-Mill here; as also two Carucats of Land in Demefn, and divers Tenants, who, besides severall Rents they payd, performed sundry Services, as mowing, making and carrying Hay, reaping and binding Corn, with the like; for which they had at reaping Time 52 Gallons of Beer, and iii s. iii d. in Money, by Custom. But after this it came to the Family of *Strange*, as *Walton-D'Brill* did; and so from *Strange* to *Mordant*, *Sir Charles Mordant* being now possess^p thereof.

LONG-COMPTON.

HAVING now done with *Willelmo* Parish, out of which this

Brook, that hath been my Guide for a While, passeth in *Bartholomew Hundred*, where it immediately meeteth with *Ston*; I must now ascend to the Head of *Ston*, in

^a Domefd. lib.

^b Regist. Coll. de Warw. f. 12. a.

^c F. de div. Com. levat. Oct. Mich. 2. Job.

^d Cart. 19. Job. m. 1.

^e Clauf. 17. Job. m. 9.

^f Ib. m. 3.



(Dugdale's Notes.)

In the Chappell there.

Queen Eliz. by Letters Patent. dated 21 Oct. in the 30th year of her
Reign granted to Edw. Wymark of London gent. his h. & a. for ever "all that
her Highness's Chappell or Rectory of Walton Seville Hall that Chauntry or Chappell
of Walton Maudslake" with all lands &c. thereto belonging to hold in free socage
by the rent of 20 pence p^r Ann.

2 Jac. I. Dec. 23. The above were granted to John Newyell of
Stepney in Midd. gent. to W^m Joffes & John Cross both of Walton Seville
Gentlemen, & last named Parties (in consideration of a lease of the Manors
of Walton &c. to be made by Sir George Mordaunt of Walsingham co. Norf.
Esq. to W^m J. & Barbara his wife for 99 Years at the annual Rent of
8 shillings p^r Ann.) did convey the premises to the P. Sir George Mordaunt Esq.
by Indenture dated Mar. 24th 2 Jac. I.

W. de. 2
Lord Willoughby, & Baskin.
1613

Langley bachelare.
 Carl. M. 7.
 (fol. 179. b.)

† In deed s. d. William Marcellus Earl of Pembroke.
 quitclaim to Geoffrey de Langley this heirs a certain annual Rent of Three Shillings
 & one penny & a pound of Pepper due from two Mesuages, two Yardlands & One
 Hundred & Five Acres of Land which the said Geoffrey held of the Earl in
 "Magna boughton in com. Warwyke"; rendering for the same yearly a pair of
 Gloves or one Penny at Easter. His testis, Dns Henrico de Baton, Joh
 de Parkvill, Rector de Wille, Radulph de Weston, Gaufred de Wyllingale Salij.

Ina Board at the White Hart, Longfompton co. Mass.
 1785. "John Wells Licensed to Sell Horses for the Hire &
 "to assist up the Hills." —

in the Southern Nook of this Hundred: In following of which Stream, with the Branches that belong thereto, I shall view the rest of those Towns therein, whereof I am to discourse. The utmost Place, whose Bounds extend to the Western Bank of this Torrent, is **Long-Compton**, lying in a deep Valley, whence it had originally its Name: In the Conq^r. Time *Gaisfridus de Manneville* being possessor of this Place, it was certified to contain xxx Hides, the Woods extending to two Furlongs in Length and as much in Breadth, having a Mill rated at x^s. there being then also a Church; all which were valued at xxxl. and before the Norman Invasion possessed by *Algar Stalre*; in whose Line it continued for divers Descents: But after the Death of *Will. firnamed Mandevile*, the last Earl of *Essex* of that Name, *Maud* his Sister and Heir had the Honour of *Essex*, with this Mannour and other Lands of her said Brothers Inheritance, being first married to *Henry de Bobun* (created E. of *Hereford* 28 Apr. 1 Job.) and afterwards to *Roger de Antessera*, or *D'antsey*: Which *Roger* and *Maud*, in 13 H. 3. past away the one Moytie of this Lordship, together with the Mannour-House, unto *Hubert de Burgo*, Earl of *Kent*; and the other, excepting the Mannour-House, to *Will. Marefchall*, Earl of *Penbroke*. After whose Death, in 15 H. 3. *Richard Marshall*, his Brother and Successor in that Earldom, giving Security to the K. for his Loyalty, had Livery thereof: But Discontents shortly after arising betwixt the K. and him, he got unto *Ireland*, and there raising a Flame of Rebellion, was wounded and taken Prisoner; of which Hurts he dyed.

It should seem, that the said *Richard* past away his Interest here to *Raph Pippard*; for this I take to be it which was afterwards called *Wotton juxta Chiriton*, whereof I shall speak particularly anon; therefore I will now go on with that Mannour which *Hubert de Burgo* had. In 15 H. 3. he obtained a Charter to himself and his Heirs for a weekly *Wercate* here upon the Munday; and a *Fait* every Year, to begin on St. Peter's Eve, and to last for three Days: But being raised to greater Honour, he experimentally found the Slipperiness of that high Station; for the King (incensed against him, as our Historians do manifest) not only removed him from his Office of *Justitiarius Anglie*, but otherwise so persecuted him, that he was constrained to flee privily to the Abby of *Merton* in *Surrey*, there to hide himself. Nay, that was not all, for being sought for, and fleeing to Sanctuary for his Preservation, he was pulled out thence by the Power of armed Men, and carried Prisoner to the Tower of *London* with his Feet tyed under the Horse's Belly; his Money extorted from him, and his Lands seized, saving what the K. permitted his Wife to have for her Maintenance; whereupon this Lordship coming to into the K. Possession, *Maud* (the Widow of *Henry de Bobun*, Earl of *Hereford*) before specified, who had the Title of Countess of *Essex*,

gave a Fine of C^l. for to have the Benefit of the Year and Day therein, which belong'd to the King, and that the Houses should not be pulled down, nor the Gardens spoiled, in Regard that it was held by the said *Hubert* immediately of her, and so consequently by *Eschaet* to fall into her Hands; but afterwards the K. became reconciled to him again, so that he had Restitution of his Lands, whereof *John de Burgo*, his Son (though he did not succeed him in the Earldom) inherited the greatest Part if not all (I presume): Amongst which he had two Parts of the Moytie of this Mannour; and in 31 H. 3. came to an Agreement with *Margerie Countesse of Kent*, Widow of *Hubert* before-specified, for her Thirds; all which were rated at xli. per An. upon the Extent made of them in 50 H. 3. for his then taking Part with the rebellious Barons.

But the said *John*, in 2 E. 1. passing away to the K. and his Heirs divers Lordships lying in the Counties of *Nott. Essex, Suff. Norf. Cambr. Somers. Dorf. and Surrey*, amongst them granted this Mannour, reserving to himself an Estate onely for Life; so that in 7 E. 1. the King, being Owner thereof by the said Grant, had then two Carucates of Land in *Demefn*, and xlii Tenants holding severall Proportions under certain Rents, and Performance of divers Services, as plowing, mowing, harrowing, thrashing, and the like; as also a Court-Leet, Gallows, Free-Warren, and other Liberties. At the same Time it was found that *Raph Pippard* had one Yard Land and a Half in this Lordship, which he held of the Earl of *Hereford*, together with a certain Water-Mill, and a Wood containing xii Acres; as also xxxi Tenants holding divers Proportions of Land by certain Rents, and severall servile Labours, together with a Court-Leet, Gallows, and Free-Warren: And that the Nuns of *Stolde*, in *Oxfordshire*, had then a Carucate of Land here, granted to them by *Geffrey de Craucumbe* in pure Almes: Which *Geffrey* obtained it of the said Earl of *Hereford*; as also ix Tenants holding severall Proportions of Land by Performance of servile Work; and three Acres of Land in *Demefn*, bestowed on them by *Hubert de Burgo*, before-mentioned, for the enlarging of their Court, and likewise a Court-Leet and Free-Warren.

At that Time likewise did the Prior of *Wroton* hold 7 Acres of Land here in *Demefn*, which he had of the Gift of *Geffrey de Langley*, & he from *Gilbert Earl Marshall*, and he of the Earl of *Hereford*: And likewise *John de Compton* (a Priest) two Yard Land, of one *Robert Fitz-Nicholas*, paying to *Raph Pippard* a Halpenny for all Services: As also two Yard Land more of the Hospitall of St. *John* in *Oxford*, given thereto by one *Will. de Compton*, a Priest, who obtained the same from *Will. de Mandevile*, for which he payd to the Nuns of *Stolde* vi. s. viii. d. per An. and Half a Yard Land of the Nuns of *Hatnely* in pure Alms for ill. But being so in the K. Possession, it was 10 Feb. 9 of his Reign, granted to

Rot. F. 18.
H. 3. m. 11.

M. Parif.
P. 403. n.
50.
Clauf. 18.
H. 3. m. 20.
M. Parif.
P. 363. l. 19.

F. de div.
Com. levat.
mens. P. 31.
H. 3.
Etc. 50. H.

Pat. 2. E.
1. m. 24.

Inq. per
H. Nott.
&c. f. 117.
a. &c.

Ib. f. 119.
a. &c.

Ib. f. 120.
&c.

Rot. F. 21.
E. 1. m. 2.

Euface

Domefd.
lib.

Plac. de
B. Term.
Mich. 12. H.
3. Rot. 12.
in d.

Plac. de
B. T.
Pasch.
13 H. 3.
Rot. 5.
in d.

Cart. 1.
Ioh. n. 40.
F. levat.
Oftab. in-
vent. S. Cru-
cis.

F. levat.
3. Sept.
Pasch. 13.
H. 3.
M. Parif.
p. 368. l. 25.
Clauf. 16.
H. 3. m. 3.
M. Parif.
p. 397. &c.
Ib. p. 403.
n. 10.

Cart. 15. H.
3. m. 9.

M. Parif.
p. 376. n.
30.

Ib. p. 377.
n. 40.

Ib. p. 378.
&c.

Ib. p. 396.
n. 50.

Eustace de Hacche, to hold during Pleasure, for the Rent of xlii. to be yearly payd into the Exchequer; and the 28 of May following unto *Hugh de Plessets* for Life. In which Demise to *Eustace de Hacche* it is called *Compton* in *Pennemers*, but in the other *Compton-Magna*: Which *Hugh de Plessets* and *Raph Pippard* did, in 13 E. 1. challenge to have herein Common, with the Priores of *Stodde*, a Court Leet, Affize of Bread and Beer, Gallows, Weyfs, and to be exempted from Suit to the Hundred or County Court; but because it was found that they had exercised these Liberties in severall, they were amerced for their false Claim: Howbeit, after this, viz. in 27 E. 1. the said K. by his Letters Pat. bearing Date at *Canterbury*, 10 Sept. amongst other Lands and Mannours, assigned it to *Margaret* his Queen, as Part of her Dowrie. And by another Charter, bearing Date at *York*, 16 Nov. following, granted it to *John de Mobun*, and *Ada* his Wife, and to the Heirs of the said *John*, to be held of him the said K. and his Heirs, in Exchange for all those Lands which the same *John* had within the County of *Kildare* in *Ireland*, or elsewhere within that Realm; the Value of this being then xlii. xviii. s. vid. ob. per An. In Recompence whereof he made other Assignations to his said Queen, as by his Pat. doth at large appear.

Touching that which *Raph Pipard* had here in *Compton*, being thenceforth reputed a Mannour, I find it was in 3 E. 2. (*inter alia*) granted by the same *Raph* to *Edm. le Butiller* and his Heirs, to enter upon after the Decease of him the said *Raph*: And that from the said *Edmund* it descended to *James* his Son and Heir, created Earl of *Ormund* 2 E. 3. Which *James*, the same Year, had a Charter of *Free Warren* granted to him in all his Demesne Lands here. In whose Family it continued till the Beginning of E. 4. Time, that *James Boteler*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, (Son and Heir to *James Boteler*, the fourth Earl of *Ormund*) being advanced to that Honour in the Life Time of his Father (sc. 27 H. 6.) adhering stoutly to the Lancastrian Interest, and so participating in the hard Fate which befell that House, became attainted in the Parl. of 1 E. 4. But then the K. by his Letters Pat. bearing Date at *Westm.* 20 Febr. in the first Year of his Reign, reciting the notable Services which *Sir Walter Devereux*, Kt. whom he had newly advanced to the Degree of a Baron, had performed on his Behalf in sundry Battails against K. *Henry* the 6. and his Complices, and particularly against *Henry D. of Exeter*. *Jasper* Earl of *Penbroke*, and this *James* Earl of *Wiltshire*; in Consideration thereof granted it to the said *Walter* and the Heirs Male of his Body, together with the Mannour of *Sutton-Courtney* in *Berkshire*, and other great Possessions. Howbeit *Thomas*, Brother and Heir to the said Earl, finding Favour with K. *Edw.* being shortly after restored by Act of Parl. to his Lands, had it again; whereupon it descended to his Daughters and Heirs, viz. *Margaret*, married to *Sir Will. Bullen*

Kt. and *Anne* the Wife of *Sir James St. Leger*, Kt. After which, scil. temp. H. 8. *Bullein's* Moytie was past away unto certain Feoffees to the Use of *Sir Will. Compton*, Kt. from whom is lineally descended the now Earl of *Northampton*, (as in *Compton-Winyate* is shewed) the present Owner thereof.

I now return to that Mannour here, which was granted to *Mobun* in E. 1. Time: This continued in that Line till the Reign of H. 4. but then *Sir John Mobun*, Kt. dying without Issue Male, it came by Partition to *Ric. le Strange*, Son and Heir of *John le Strange*, of *Knokyn*, by *Maud* the youngest of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of the said *Sir John Mobun*: Which *Richard* dyed seized thereof in 27 H. 6. leaving *Sir John Strange* his Son and Heir; who departing this Life without Issue Male, his Daughter and Heir, by Marriage with *George*, eldest Son to *Thomas Lord Stanley* (afterwards Earl of *Derby*) brought it to that Family; *Edw.* Earl of *Derby*, Son and Heir of *Henry*, proving his Age, having Livery thereof accordingly in 14 Elix. To which *Edw.* succeeded his Brother *Will.* Earl of *Derby*, who in our Time sold it (as I have heard) to *Will.* Earl of *Northampton*, Grandfather to the present Earl, now Owner thereof.

That the Church here, is of no less Antiquity than the Britains Time, I shall vouch the Authority of an old Historian, whereby it will appear, that the Payment of Tithes was very antient, if his Relation have Credit with my Reader. About the Year of our Saviours Incarnation DCiii St. *Augustine*, being arrived in England to preach the Gospell, came hither; whereupon the Priest of this Parish repaired to him, and made a Complaint that the Lord of the Town, not paying his Tithes, though admonished, was by him excommunicated, and yet stood more obstinate: St. *Augustine* therefore conventing him for that Fault, demanded the Reason of such his Refusall. Knowest thou not (quoth he) that they are not thine, but God's? To whom the Knight answered, Did not I plow and sow the Land? I will therefore have the tenth Sheaf as well as the nine. Whereupon St. *Augustine* reply'd, If thou wilt not pay them, I will excommunicate thee; and so, hastning to the Altar, publicly said, I command that no excommunicate Person be present at Masse: Which Words were no sooner spoke than that a dead Man, that lay buried at the Entrance into the Church, immediatly arose out of his Grave, went without the Compass of the Church-Yard, and there stood still during the Time of Mass. Which being finished St. *Augustine* went to him, and said, I command thee in the Name of God that thou tell me who thou art. To whom he made Answer, I was Patron of this Place in the Time of the Britains, and though frequently warn'd by the Priest, yet never would pay him my Tithes, and so dyed excommunicate, and was thrust into Hell. Which Answer occasioned St. *Augustine* to command him to shew where the Priest was buried that so excommunicated him; who, being accordingly directed to his Grave, said, To the End that all

^a Efc. Post mortem Petri Compton 37. H. 8.

^a Efc. 6. H. 4. ^b Rot. F. 7.

^a Efc. 27. H.

^a Pat. 20. E. 4. ^b P. 2. m.

^a Lib. 3. cedul.

^a Hist. aurea MS. Ioh. Tinemuth. in bibl. Bodl. lib. 2. cap. 72.

7 NO 59

✠ The learned Humphrey Wanley in the Catalogue of the Charleian MS. (under N^o 1288.) takes occasion to introduce the following observations on this most wonderful story:

"Article 24. Narratio Mirabilis de sententia Excommunicationis Beati Augustini Anglorum Apostoli; et qualiter resuscitavit duos Mortuos. -

"It begins thus, 'Est Vicus in Pago Oxenfordensi, sive Militarij distans a loco qui dicitur Wodestoke, Comitatus Norwiche, &c.'"

"I should have left this legendary Tale have gone, in the herd, among the rest, without any Remark, had not Sir William Dugdale hooked it into his Antiquities of Warwickshire, at page 445. first to prove the Antiquity of the Church of Long-Compton; & secondly that the Payment of Tithes is very ancient; upon which latter account, I have heard it often cited, by divers Clergy-men. St. William's Author is Johannes Anglicus, who was Vicar of Tinnmouth, and flourished about A.D. 1266 as Archbishop Usher has written at the beginning of the Cottonian Copy of the same Work (viz. Tiberius. E. 1.) wherein the story is told, conformably to what he puts down; excepting that it is ushered in with these words, (at fol. 156. col. 2.) 'Invenio signidem a Patribus antiquis, nonnullis in locis scriptum, quod in Comitatu Oronie, in Villa nomine Cometon, veniente B. Augustino ad predicandum, &c.' And the same story is also transcribed by John Capgrave, though neither of them so declare who these Antiqui Patres were. Upon this occasion I have looked upon some ancient Historians, Annalists, & other Writers, as well unpublished, as printed, among whom I could find no footsteps of any such story except in what follow. In a life of this St. Augustine (written since the time of Joannes Anglicus; for the older Copies want it) viz. Nero. C. 7. The Tale is extant, as in John of Tinnmouth, but the Village is called Cometon. In that noble Copy of the Works of Gotscolinus de St. Bertini, who was a Monk of St. Augustin's Abbey near Canterbury, in the time of St. Anselm, and who undertook to write the life of St. Augustine at large, and to set forth his Miracles done as well during his life, as after his death, as also about & upon his Translation; which is extant in this Library, & marked 35 A. 6. there is nothing of it in the first hand; but in a hand no older than the time of Joannes Anglicus aforesaid, in some vacant or blank Parchment at fol. 60. b. &c. the story may be found, with some interpolated Additions, from John above-mentioned, and in the expressions of this present MS. 68 B. 15. In the Cottonian Copy of Gotscolinus, Vespasianus B. 20. which actually belonged to St. Augustin's Abbey, is somewhat more ancient than my Lord's Copy, and was (as appears) particularly used, & read in, upon the Festival of St. Augustin's day, there is nothing of it in the old hand. But at fol. 85. b. 'Explicit Liber Miraculorum Sancti Augustini Anglorum Apostoli.' Over against which, in a hand of John of Tinnmouth's time, is this Note or Direction, 'Item legatur Miraculum de duobus mortuis resuscitatis per B. Augustinum; quare in fine hujus Libri, quod sic incipit, Est Vicus in Pago'; and accordingly at fol. 286. upon vacant parchment, in the same modern hand with that of my Lord's Copy at fol. 60. b. of the book N^o 105. and with the same Interpolations, the same proved story may be read, excepting where the Parchment is destroyed by much thumbing & moisture. I forgot to mention, that it is also printed among the Decem Scriptores, in that Chronicle erroneously called Historia Jorevallensis, and as erroneously ascribed to John Brompton the Abbat of that House. That Chronicle coming down no farther than the reign of K. Richard I. seems to be but the first part of the Work, whereas it is plain by the latter end of the Preface, that the Author designed to continue the same to the reign of K. Edward the first. And by the phrase Post Conquestum, it is as plain that he lived in the time of King Edward the third, or later. Thus it seemeth to me, that this Tale was not known to the Monks of St. Augustin's own Abbey till the time of John of Tinnmouth at least; & it might make me wonder why so grave a man as Sir William Dugdale, should endeavour to prove a matter of fact so very lay ago, & in an affair of such consequence as payment of Tithes to the Clergy, from such a story, & so late an Authority. The like success he hath had in the story of Guy of Warwick; which I now pass over, as thinking this not a place proper for entering into that matter."

all Men may know that Life and Death are in the Hands of God, to whom nothing is impossible, arise in his Name, for we have Need of thee! Who thereupon came out of his Grave and stood before them. To whom St. Augustine said, Brother dost thou know this Man? Yes, quoth he; but I would I had never known him, for he was alwaies a Rebelle to the Church, a With-holder of his Tithes, and even to his last a very wicked Man, which occasioned me to excommunicate him.

Augustine replied, Brother, thou knowest that God is mercifull, therefore we must have Pity on this miserable Creature, who is the Image of God, and redeem'd with his Blood, having so long endured the Pains of Hell! Whereupon, delivering to him a Scourge, he kneeled down, and craving Absolution with Tears, had it granted; and so, by St. Augustine's Command, returning to his Grave again, was immediatly resolved to Dust. Then said St. Aug. to the Priest, How long hast thou been buried? Above an hundred and fifty Years, quoth he. Aug. How hast thou fared hitherto? Well, quoth the Priest, enjoying the Delights of eternal Life. Aug. Art thou contented that I should pray unto God that thou mayst return again to us; and by thy preaching reduce many Souls unto him that are deceived by the Devill? Far be it from thee, O Father! (quoth the Priest) that thou shouldst so disturb my Quiet as to bring me back to the troublesome Life of this World. Aug. Go thy Way then, and rest in Peace, praying for me and for the universall Church of God: So accordingly entring his Grave, he fell also to Dust. Then turn'd S. Augustine to the Knight and said, Wilt thou now pay thy Tithes to God, my Son? Who, trembling and weeping, fell at his Feet, and, confessing his Offence, craved Pardon; and shaving himself became a Follower of S. Augustine all the Days of his Life.

Hoc miraculum (saith my Author) videtur illis incredibile, qui credunt aliquid Deo esse impossibile; sed nulli dubium est, quod nunquam Angelorum duras cervices Christi jugo se submississent, nisi per magna miracula divinitus sibi ostensa.

But descending to later Times, and of more Certainty, I find, that about the Beginning of King Steph. Reign, Geoffrey Magnavil gave this Church to the Monastery of Walden in Essex, which he had newly founded. In An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) accounting xii Marks per An. which the Canons of Walden had out of it; as also certain Pensions to the Nuns of Hurley (in Berks.) and to the Chapell of Pleshy: It was valued at xxxiii Marks; and afterwards, *sc. Non. Dec. An. 1316*, (10 E. 2.) appropriated to the said Monastery of Walden by Walt. de Maydenston, Bishop of Worcester: And in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge rated at xlii l. vii s. viii d. the Procurations and Synodals then payd out of it being xis. vi d.

That which the Canons of Walden had here, was after the Dissolution of that Monastery granted away by the King to Thomas Lord Audley, Chancellor of England, and his Heirs, by the Name of a Mannour, together with the Rectory of this Place; but it came again to the Crown, as it seems; for in 4 & 5 Pb. 3 M. Sir Thomas Pope, Kt. had a Grant thereof.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Patroni Vicarie.

Abbas & Con. de Walden.

Præf. & Colleg. Reg. de Eton.

Job. de Dersfets, Pbr. 9 Cal. Giff. f. 318. a.
Julii, 1289. Cob. f. 14. b.
D. Will. Hankyn, 6 Cal. Wolff. vol. 1. f. 12. a.
Maii, 1319. S. Germ. f. 113. a.
Will. le Fullars, Pbr. 28 Maii, 1339. Wak. f. 57. b.
Will. in le Lane, Pbr. 19 Feb. 1361. Ib. f. 78. a.
Job. Baynton, 9 Junii, 1389. Clif. f. 90. b.
Job. Aldestre, penult. Mar. tii, 1390. Pult. f. 84. a.
Edm. Normanton, Pbr. 11 Junii, 1406. Carp. vol. 1. f. 128. a.
Will. Gilbert, penult. Maii, 1430. Ib. f. 188. b.
D. Will. Whitmale Pbr. 8 Maii, 1455. Alc. f. 149. b.
Job. Toly, Cap. 10 Maii, 1465. Gyg. vol. 2. f. 39. b.
D. Job. Mason, Cap. 4 Junii, 1485. Bul. f. 4. b.
D. Richard Mason, Pbr. 8 Dec. 1504. Ib. f. 9. a.
Egid. Cartwright, Cler. 8 Aug. 1571. Ib. f. 14. b.
Job. Ivie, Cler. 12 Nov. 1573. Ib. f. 14. b.
Will. Scoller, Cler. 21 Mar. tii, 1577.

In the South window of the Church

In the North window of the Church

In the South window of the Chancel



WESTON Juxta CHIRITON.

THAT this was originally a Member of Long Compton, I have in my Discourse of that Place already intimated. From Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, it came to Ralph Fitzpeter, and from him to one John de Melfer (soe called from his Residence here, as I guess): Which John, Numb. L.

in E. 1. held it of the said Rapp by the fourteenth Part of a Knights Fee, having then two Carucates of Land in Demesne; as also one Water-Mill, with certain Tenants holding 8 Yard Land of him by several Services, as plowing, sowing, reaping, making Malt, and the like; but with his said Tenants made two Appearances, yearly, at the Court-Leet of the

of all the Lands & Tenements with stocks off stall & mow given to the maintenance of the Church & lights wt. in the Church of Weston. There is certayne Lands here of the yearely value of xij. s. but for what content they were given they know not. And also some other Tenement neare the Church of the Rents of xij. s. yearly in the tenure of Laurence Taylor, for what use it was given is unknowne. All wt. have bene bestowed to the common use of the parish in necessary causes.

the said *Raph* at *Compton*, paying *lii. s.* to him at the Feast of *St. Martin*, and *lii. d.* at *Warth*: Which *John de Weston*, in 27 E. 1. entailed this Mannour after his own Decease upon *John de Broughton* and *Kath.* his Wife, and the Heirs of the said *John de Broughton*; whereupon the said *John*, within two Years following, obtain'd a Charter of Free-*Warren* to himselfe and his Heirs in all his Demesne Lands at *Broughton* (near *Banbury*) in *Oxfordshire*; as also here and other Places in this County.

Howbeit, after this till E. 3. Time, I find no farther Mention thereof, worthy the Notice; but then was it settled upon *Raph* Earl *Stafford*, and *Will. de Peito* for their two Lives; and afterwards upon Sir *John de Peito*, Kt. Son of the said *Will.* and *Alianore* his Wife, and *John* the Son of the said *John* and *Alianore*, and the Heirs of his Body; and for Want of such Issue on *Hugh* the Son of the said Earl, and the Heirs Male of his Body by *Philip* his Wife, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the said *Will. de Peito*, as appeareth by a certain Feoffment, bearing Date here at *Winton*, on the Munday next after the Feast of *St. Thomas* the Apostle, the same Year: Which *Will. de Peito* was justled out of it, as by his Petition to King *Ric. 2.* appeareth, the Substance whereof I have here added, viz. That one *Walter de Chiriton* being indebted to King E. 3. Command was given unto one *Rich. de Foxton*, then Eschaetor, to enquire of what Lands or Tenements he was seized of in the xx. xxii. and xxiii. Years of his Reign and afterwards, in Respect that he the said *Walter* had been a Fermour to the King, and never accounted: Whereupon, by the corrupt Procurement and abetting of *Alice Perers* (who had been Concubine to King *Edw.*) then Wife of Sir *Will. Windsor*, Knight, and for her Behoofe, it was falsly certified by the Enquest that the same *Walter* had an Estate in Fee-Simple of this Mannour, which the said *Will. de Peito* then held: who, upon the Return of the Inquisition into the Chancery, traversed the same, shewing by good Evidence that the said *Walter* had no Right therein, farther than for the Life of *John de Segrave* of *Folkestone*, which *John* had granted the Reversion thereof to certain Persons, whose Estate in Fee-Simple the said *Will.* had obtained. Whereupon another Inquis was made; but through the unjust Procurement of the said *Alice*, and the Menaces made to the Jury by Sir *Baldw. Frevill*, and Sir *Thomas de Moreballe*, they durst not give any other Verdict than what had been before; and that by this Means it being seized into the Kings Hands, was granted by him to *Rob. Broune*, of *Warwick*, Steward to the said *Alice*, and to one *John Pincant*, of *London*, to her Use, who held it accordingly at the Time of the said Petition exhibited.

* Ex vet. exempl. penes eund. E. P.

Rot. F. 1. R. 2. p. 2. m. 37.

Whereupon the King referred the Examination of the Matter to Sir *John Key* to make Report; but it seems there was nothing done therein to the Advantage of the said *Will. de Peito*; for upon the Attainder of the before-specified

Alice, it being seized into the Kings Hands, the Custody thereof was committed to Sir *John Worth*, Knight; and shortly after the Inheritance of it was given by the said King to the before-specified Sir *Will. Windsor*: Which Sir *Will.* past it into the Hands of Sir *Will. de Beauchamp*, Sir *Hugh Segrave*, Sir *Will. Cofington*, Knights, and others, and their Heirs; who granted their Right therein to Sir *Will. Murrers*, Knight, and *Christian* his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten, to hold untill such Time as the Debt due to the King by *Walt. de Chiriton*, formerly mentioned, should be fully satisfied: Which Sir *Will. Murrers* and *Christian* past over their Estate therein to *John Carpe*, and *Raph Kesteven*, to enjoy accordingly till the said Debt should be satisfied; who (upon the Grant made by *Will. de Chiriton*, Son and Heir of the same *Walter*, to the said Sir *Will. Murrers* and his Heirs, of all his Right therein) by their Deed, bearing Date at *London*, 20 Junii, 8 R. 2. quitted their Interest in the Reversion thereof unto the said Sir *Will.* and his Heirs.

Howbeit, after this I find, that *Thomas Moubray*, D. of *Norfolk* had an Interest herein, though by what Means I know not; but by one Inquis. taken after his Death in 22 R. 2. it appears, that he granted it to the above-specified Sir *Will. Murrers*, Knight, and *Christian* his Wife, to hold during their Lives; and by another, that he past it to *Ric. de Burgh*, Esq; to hold likewise during his Life: And it was also found, that he dyed seized of two Parts thereof: Which two Parts, thereupon coming to the Crown, by Reason of the Minority of *John Moubray*, Brother and Heir of *Thomas* Earl *Marshall*, were in 11 H. 4. assigned to him by the King towards his Maintenance; and the third Part did *Elizabeth* Dutches of *Norfolk* hold in Dower.

To this *Thomas* succeeded *John* D. of *Norfolk* as Son and Heir, who enfeoffed *Ric. Waller*, and *Henry Bradfield* in this Mannour; and they *Will. Brandon*, Esq; as it seems; for *Ric. Waller*, Son and Heir to the said *Richard*, by his Deed, bearing Date 25 Sept. 1 E. 4. released to the said *Will.* and *Eliz.* his Wife, with *Alianore* their Daughter, all his Estate therein, in Reversion (*Eliz.* Dutchesse of *Norfolk* having an Estate for Life in the same). Nevertheless, by an Inq. taken in 7 H. 7. (wherein the Title of *John de Peito*, formerly mentioned, is recited, it appears, that the said *Will. Brandon*, by the Name of Sir *Will. Brandon*, Knight, and *Eliz.* his Wife, received the Profits thereof from the 2. ill 7. H. 7. but how much sooner or longer is to me yet uncertain: Which Sir *William* past it to *Henry Ke-bull*, Alderman of *London*, who depopulated 17 M^{ss} and 1000 Acres of Land, and inclosed 250 Acres of Land, being all that were in this Village, except the Mannour-house, whereof 120 Acres of Land were occupied; and by his Testament, bearing Date 20 Apr. 1577, (to *Henry* 8.) settled it, with all, upon *George Ke-bull*, his Grandchild, Son of *Thomas* Ke-bull his Son, deceased, with Remainder for

Clau. 9. R. 2. in d. m. 48.

Efc. 22. R. 2. n. 101.

Efc. 1. H. 4.

Efc. 12. H. 4. n. 9.

Rat. 11. H. 4. p. 3. m. 3.

Efc. 3. H. 6. n. 25.

Efc. 1. E. 4.

Ex autog. penes Will. Sheldon ar.

F. de div. Com. levat. xv. Mart. 16. E. 4. Efc. 7. H. 7.

Inq. super de- 10. H. 8.

Holder 30.

* King *Richard III.* in the first year of his reign granted to *Thomas Otter* the Mannour of *Minton* in *Warwickshire*, late of Sir *William Beauchamp* Knt. to him & his heirs, &c. (H. 1. p. 433. fol. 97.)

Sicut et. qd ego Johannes filius Johannis de legione militis. From the Originals
 Dns de Solthorpe dedi de. Galfredo filio Robti Ribury de Chyritone de Comit' Mar: in the possession of
 sive heredi & apud dicti G. sive annuatim Redditi origi' de man' libere Regis L. Willoughby de Wode.
 de. Man' meo de Westone juxta Compton in predict' Com. qd pndem Man' cor 2
 1813.
 cepi ac dimisi Robto Ribury de Chyritone et Walteri Chyritone de civitat' London'
 ad tota' annuatim Redditi origi' de man' libere Regis L. Willoughby de Wode.
 hanc at patet qd indenturam Conventionis ex Regi' dimissione confect'. Concedo et
 confirmo post decessum Robti Riburi & Walteri Riburi Galfredo filio Roberti &
 & a suis redonem p' d' m' d' In feod' una cu' Redditi origi' de man' libere Regis L. Willoughby de Wode.
 tunc & pascuis &c. Warrantia contra o. In cuius rei te Regi' testibz Johne
 de Dickford, Alexandro de Berystone, Adam Holwey de Molegaton, Willelmo
 Levelaunce de Malford, Johne Laurence de Chyritone, Salij. Dat' apud Weston die
 die in festo Omnium Sanctorum Regis Edwardi tunc post conquestum An-
 glie vicesimo secundo, Regni vero sui Francie nono.



P'ntis et fidelit' ad quos presens scripta pervenit Walterus de
 Lophre salutem in dno. Nodit me remissio relaxasse et omnia qd me et d.
 m. quinta clausula dno Robto Comite Staffordie, Johne de Pisto Seniore et Willelmo
 de Pisto et heri filii Willelmi impetunt tota jura mea de in Man' de Weston juxta
 Chyritone. Ita qd nec ego de. In cuius rei te Regi' testibz Johne de Dickford,
 Alexo de Bercheston, Adam Holwey, Willelmo Levelaunce, Johne Laurence
 de Chyritone & Salij. Dat' apud Chyritone die dominica post festum Pasche Regi' Johis
 Fie Capiti Anno regni Regis Edw. tunc post conquestum vicesimo secundo. Seal of
 Red Wax, somewhat defaced, a Pelican in her piety & round it SVO CORORTIS.

26 Edw. III. by deed dated at Weston the Friday after St. Bar-
 nabas Geoffrey son of Robt Riburi of Chyritone quits claim of his right in the Manor
 of Weston juxta Chyritone to Ralph D. Stafford, John de Pisto senr & Wm de Pisto
 & their heirs. Witnesses, John de Brailles of Dickford, Alex. de Bercheston, John
 de Opton, Wm Levelaunce, John Dymock & others. (Seal gone.)

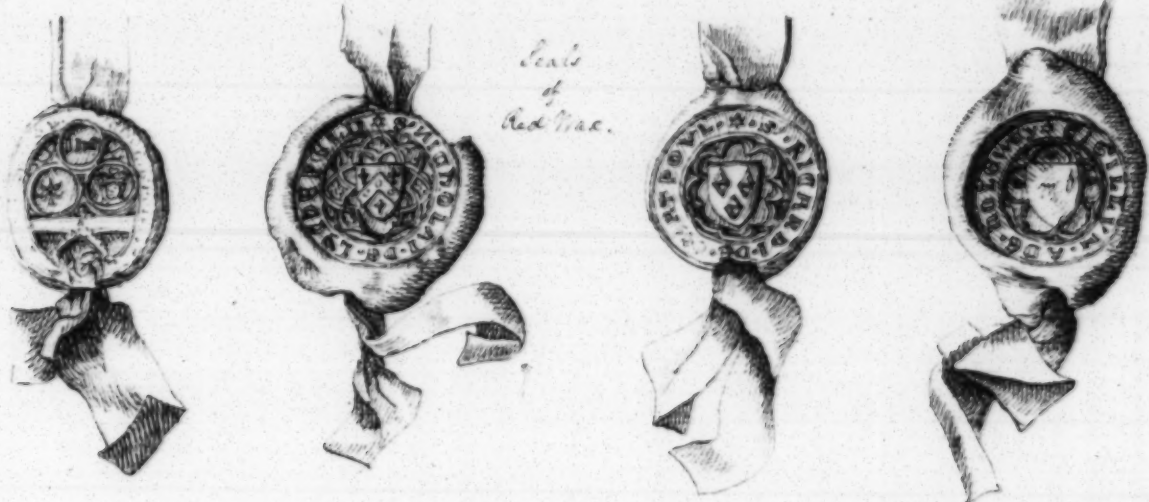
26 Edw. III. by deed dated at Chyritone the Monday after the
 Purification of St. Mary. Robt de Riburi of Chyritone quits claim of all his right
 in the Manor of Weston to Adam Holwey. Witnesses, Alex. de Bercheston,
 John Dikhele, Thom. de Compton, John de Opton & others. (Seal gone.)

26 Edw. III. by deed dated at Weston the Saturday or Easter
 Eve Adam Holwey of Brailles grants to Ralph D. Stafford, John de Pisto
 senr & Wm de Pisto, & the h. & a. of Wm his Manor of Weston juxta Compton
 with all its appurtenances. Witnesses, John de Lie de Wygerton, John de
 Dickford Frary, Alex. de Bercheston, Wm Levelaunce of Malford, John Dymock
 of Folrithi & others. (Seal gone.)

A touz q' ceus q' cestez tres d'rount ou onant Rauf Comite
 de Stafford & f. de Pombrun' Saluz en Dieu. Sachez nous avoir relaxe & quitesclame
 a William de Pisto totas maneres accens reals & personals &c. Entensignances de
 quele chose &c. Done a Fylmeston juxta Sandwich la 20 j. de Septembre
 lan du regne le Roi Edward tierce puis la conquest Trent & tierce. (Seal as in
 p. 392.)

Sicut et. qd nos Radus Comes Staffordie bns de Donbrugge et
 Petrus de Busto dedim^{us} de. Magr^{us} Thom^{us} Dunclent p^{ro}curator ecclie de Tredyngham, Petrus
 de Lichfeld p^{ro}curator ecclie de St^o Hen^{rico}, Joh^{ann} de Hardewyke et Ada Holweye, Maneriu
 n^{ost}ru de Weston jux^{ta} Chyngton cu omibz suis p^{ro}portioibz. Hab. & ten. de. de. cap. d^{omi}n^{us}
 p^{ro}portio illius de. Suis testibz, Joh^{ann} de Stafford, Joh^{ann} de Opton, Thom^{us} de Bouke
 bar, Joh^{ann} Bardouff, Joh^{ann} de Lord de Glyndon & alij. Dat^{um} apud Maneriu n^{ost}ru
 de Busto die j^oni in festo assumptionis be^{ate} Marie vergis Anno regni Regis Edwardi
 Ric^{ardi} post conquestu^m lxxvimo die. (Seals of Red Wax. 1st Lord Stafford's as
 in p. 392. 2nd W^{illiam} de Peybo as in p. 344.)

Sicut et. qd nos Thom^{us} Dunclent Rector Ecclie de Tredyngham, Ricardus
 de Lichfeld Rector Ecclie de Stratton, Joh^{ann} de Hardewyke & Adam Holweye dedim^{us} de.
 D^{omi}n^o Radulpho comiti Stafford^{ie} & Willelmo de Pisto; Maneriu n^{ost}ru de Weston jux^{ta} Chyngton
 cu omibz suis p^{ro}portioibz una cu redditibz omⁿibz p^{ro}portioibz & ten^{ent}is que
 de nob^{is} tenent^{ur} ad omnia vite et annor^{um} in eod^{em} Manerio. Hab. & ten. ad
 totu^m vite ip^{so}rum comitis & Willelmi. Ita qd post morte p^{re}dictor^{um} comitis & Willelmi Ma
 neriu p^{re}dictu^m ac eia redditus p^{re}dicti cu omibz suis p^{ro}portioibz Joh^{ann} fit^{us} p^{ro}curator Willelmi
 liti & Alianore ux^{oris} ejus & Joh^{ann} fit^{us} ip^{so}rum Joh^{ann} & Alianore & heres mascul^{us} de cas
 uis p^{re}dicti Joh^{ann} fit^{us} Willelmi legit^{ime} p^{ro}curator remaneant in p^{ro}portioibz. (Remainder to
 Hugh son of R. Ralph de Stafford, & Philippa his wife, & heirs male. Remainder to
 right heirs of W^{illiam} de Busto aforesaid.) In cui^{us} rei te. Suis testibz, Bardouff
 de Treuyle, Willelmo de Spencer Mich^{el}itz, Petrus de Harroshull, Willelmo Dantrey, Henrico de
 Pipe & alij. Dat^{um} apud Weston p^{re}dicta die lune p^{ro}portio post f^{estum} s^{an}c^{ti} Jacobi Ap^{osto}li
 Anno regni regis Edwardi Ric^{ardi} post conquestu^m lxxvimo quarto. -



36 Edw. III. by deed dated at Weston jux^{ta} Chyngton the Monday
 after Christmas, John le Roux, John de Raggeloke, John de Stafford (wh^o served p^{ro}curator
 Joh^{ann} le Roux) Sibilla who was the wife of Hugh de Brunne, W^{illiam} atte Mode & John
 Cockus Chastlain, quitclaim of all personal actions, from the beginning of the War to
 the day of the agreement, to Hugh Wappewas clerk, W^{illiam} de Peybo, John de Peybo kn^{ight}
 Rose who was the wife of Nicholas Durnapall, Th^{omas} de Morhale, John de Morhale,
 Nicholas de Morhale, Henry de Morhale, Willelmo Barbour & Reynold de Stambury.
 (Seals gone.)

7 NO 59

A nostre P^{re}sidente seign^{or} le Roi & a son bon conseil supe
 ri^{eur} nostre pour lige William de Peybo q^{ui} com en temps de sire Edward v^{ost}re aill^{ez}
 nadgairs Roi d'Engleterre comande f^{ut} a Richard de Foxton adoncs Escheq^{uer} en la
 Countee de War^{re} longuers des quel^{es} terres et ten^{ent} Willelmo de Chyngton q^{ui} f^{ut} deliv^{er}e le
 Roi acor q^{ui} f^{ut} suppose f^{ut} reisi en son demene come de f^{er} en les ans du regne
 du dit aill^{ez} xxj^{me} xxij^{me} et xxij^{me} et puis a quel temps le dit Willelmo demene
 deliv^{er}e du dit aill^{ez} a ceo q^{ue} le dit manerement f^{ut} suppose q^{ue} la on le dit Willelmo
 f^{ut} fermer le Roi et il ne ses heirs unges nacomptesunt coment q^{ue} Willelmo fit^{us} &
 heirs au dit Willelmo soient lad^{es} p^{ro}curator du dit aill^{ez} et uncore le p^{ro}curator
 et

et ce n'est autre jugement est rendu en contre lui l'ascens des dits aiel
mes q'il fut fermee et se force de al mandement le dit Ric^e prist un enquest quel
se p'curerment & maintenance Alice Perers gore est la femme monse William de Wyndesore
Chaplain et se^r singler Affet du dit Alice. Le quel enquest fut done fausement
q' le dit Walt^r fut seisi en fee simple de la manoir de Weston juxta Chypton
en le comtee de Warw^{re} quelle le dit William adoncs tenoit quel enquest retourne en
la chancellerie de vostre dit aiel le dit William furea montrant se verrees evidences
q' le dit Walt^r avoit reins en fel manoir de Weston si nous a P'nce de sa vie de les
John de Leges de Folthorpe le quel avoit grante la reideon d'iceli a Elcins f'ones q'
estat le dit William avoit en fee simple come plus plainement appert en le dit
record & quei en altre enquest fut pris et se maintenance et fause p'curerment du
dit Alice fausement passerunt en contre le dit William. Le quel a dit Ma-
noir de Weston fut seisi en marins du dit aiel et grante a Robt Wroon de Warw^{re}
seneschall le dite Alice et John Vincent de Londres et icels le dite Alice ce an-
core le bigrent nient cunstrestrant aucun p'ton grante se le dit aiel. P'ce a
vostre P'cellent q'ne savoir pite du dit William q'est q' secherite fausement en
sa v'ileite et de lui grante livere de sa dite P'ce l'angue la compte soit pris
& done si Walt^r soit en la dette le Roi ou ne mie ou quel vo^s p'cite de ordonner
selon ore sage avis vinent il f'ra mieux estre tre la verite si Walt^r avoit
Et estat ou ne mye come fust suppose & se le p'curerment & maintenance du dit
aie & quel f'ra aver sa dette. P'ce a ferme l'angue il soit desouch se l'un voye
ou l'autre p' seient et en ore de charite et en descharge de l'ame ore dit aiel.

After this word William, there is interlined the following; in an
obscure hand & faded ink;

Le mountenance p'curerment de monse Gaudewyn
previtt de Thomas de Morhale & de son manoir qui ne operent altre cite.

(Inverted.)

Soit monree a monse John Kayvet a f'yr
q'il declare son avys au conseil sur ceste matiere.

A chemise of fine holland cloth ornamented round the bosom & wrist with deli-
cate needlework, said to have belonged to Mary Queen of Scots, for many years was preserved
at Weston, but in March 1840 presented by Mr. Sheldon Esq. of Gray's Inn to Sir Charles
Throckmorton Bart. (then Ch. C. J. of the Exchequer) in whose possession it remains. 1848.

It measures about 4 ft. 7 in. in length, and has the following inscription upon it wrought in
letters of red silk:

CAMISIA SANCTISSIMÆ MAR
TYRIS MARIE SCOTORVM RE
GINE QUÆ PASSA EST SVB
ELIZABETHA REGINA
ANGLIÆ 1587 FEB. 18.

7 NO 59

Accompt of Robert Deverel
Bailliff
of
WESTON.
Anno 27 Edw. III.

7 NO 59

W. K. M.

Comptis Rota Senores Bathe ibidem a iij^{to} die Octobris Anno d. d. E. lxxij post
inquestu xxij^{to} usq^{ue} festu^m s^{an}c^ti Michaelis p^{re}sentis regis Anno d. d. E. xxvij^{mo}
Redd^{it} [The baille lettig at 36^s p^{er} ann^{um}: but void half a year quia null^{us} molens
"dinas": the Oven, "exil^{is} furni," v^o p^{er} ann^{um}:]
Im^{mo} iij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} j^{us} d^{en}ar^{iorum}.

From the
original Roll
in the poss^{ession}
of Lord Mollay
by de Broke
Jan^{uary} 14th 1521.

Ex^{tra} Man^{us} iij^{to}. Im^{mo} r. de v^o de ramis & quicquid^{us} salic^{is} ad molendin^{um} vend^{it}
Et de iij^{to} de ij^{to} creppis de ij^{to} salic^{is} apud Lyndon^{em} vend^{it}. Et de
ij^{to} de pastur^e yomut^{is} in le Wysweryszord vend^{it}. Et de iij^{to} iij^{to}
de pastur^e apud Lyrwode cu^m oit^{us} leys p^{re}sentib^{us} circa Lyrwode vend^{it}.
Et de ij^{to} ij^{to} de kasta^m Hambroch vend^{it}. Et de xviij^{to} de pastur^e
Schephekeys vend^{it}. Et de iij^{to} ob. de aues^{ibus} porcor^{um} videlicet^{us} p^{er} p^{er} p^{er}
ob. Et de ij^{to} ob. de tolnet^{is} pullan^{is} mas^{is} vend^{it}: v^o p^{er} p^{er} ob.
Et de j^{us} d^{en}ar^{iorum} q^{uod} de xxv^o ov^{is} gallin^{arum} vend^{it}. De exil^{is} ov^{is} gallin^{arum}
ex^{tra} n^{on} h^{ab}et q^{uod} Bathe dedit famul^{is} excurialitate. Et de iij^{to} de
j^{us} p^{er}ett^{is} lann^{is} Multh^{on}, et de ij^{to} de carn^{is} Multh^{on} vend^{it}. De sol^{is}
bar^{is} iij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us}. De lachag^{is} un^{us} vacc^{us} iij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us}.
Im^{mo} xxij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} ix^{to} d^{en}ar^{iorum} q^{uod}.

W. K. M.
1521.

Exil^{is} l^{an}ny
exil^{is} in man^{us} D^{omi}nⁱ.

Im^{mo} xxvij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} ij^{to} d^{en}ar^{iorum}.

Vend^{it} blad^{is}. Im^{mo} r. de v^o iij^{to} de j^{us} q^{uod}l^{is} drag^{is} vend^{it}, mens^{is} ap^{ri}l^{is} p^{er} h^{ab}ij^{us} v^o s^{ol}id^{us}.
Et de ij^{to} de iij^{to} by aven^{is} vend^{it} p^{er} p^{re}sent^{is} e^{ss}e p^{re}sent^{is} D^{omi}nⁱ.
Im^{mo} iij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} iij^{to} d^{en}ar^{iorum}.

Vend^{it} staur^{is}. Im^{mo} r. de xviij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} r^{eg}is de j^{us} bove vend^{it} Mens^{is} Augusti q^{uod} n^{on} abt^{us}
ad p^{re}sent^{is} D^{omi}nⁱ.
Im^{mo} xviij^{to} s^{ol}id^{us}.

P^{re}sent^{is} furi^{is}. [Held near the feast of St. Mari & St. Matthew.]
Im^{mo} xx^{to} s^{ol}id^{us} iij^{to} d^{en}ar^{iorum}.

Forinet recept [Prilleffs arrens 6.] *Im. viij^l v^s x^d*

Vend' sup' confor. Et de viij^s ix^d q^d de dijs' carcat' x^d.
Im. xviij^s ix^d q^d

Im. tecius omi & rec. xxi^l viij^s vij^d ot.

Exhn.

Alloc' rdd. *Im. in alloc' rdd' Bici Homelun' tenet' caruc' dñi
lei Thome asti & anuq' te Maria iii^s viij^d. In alloc'
Waterma' tenet' caruc' dñi p' t'is t'is Jotus Batty & lei mui
Im. vi^s viij^d*

cust' caruc. *Im. q. in feri' est' iii^s i^d ot. In qe feri' iii^s i^d ot.
ferri' redalitz' est' xij^d In j' vom' & j' fultui' est' iij^s
caruc' tenet' de M'mio dñi xot. In ij' caruc' chity
de M'mio dñi ij^d. In ij' fuge' faciant' de M'mio dñi
In j' garuoe' eud' ad h' cia' ad seme' al^d p' xviij^s dijs', &
In pane' eoz' est' p' eoz' eud' ad h' cia' ad seme' al^d x^d.
lat' Item is craco, "q^d de crappi' gñij'."]
*Im. xviij^s iij^d**

cust' bart. *Im. q. in cort' ferit' conling' xviij^s tegsiar' xviij^d
plaustr' est' conling' xviij^s tegsiar' x^d. In x clout' cu'
est' p' bart' x^d. In j' corpi' bart' faciant' de M'mio
In ij' colar' est' xviij^d. In unett' est' p' plaustr' bart' &
alto cor' est' x^d. In Wippecon' est' ot. In ij' corpi'
In j' alla bart' cu' bapys' est' xij^d. In iij' clout' est'
str' viij^d. In C. clavis' cluleis' est' p' clout' plaustr'
affirmad' iij^d. In faciant' j' corpi' plaustr' ad tasch'
In j' carit' arand' de M'mio dñi ij^d. In xij' straken'
ij^d. In ij' stokus' est' & poned' in bart' iij^d. In ij^s
cond' est' x^d. In ferrui' is est' ij^s.
*Im. xviij^s vij^d ot.**

Cust' Bidentles. Item g. in j lagon & di' tarpier' eht' av' In pympuez
dun' eht' ad itm' avij' In j' ota eht' p' tarpier' inponet'
j't In ii hoiz conduct' faciet' lxx clat' de viing' dui' ad
fald' tui' ad lach' p' vi' dies & di' avij' glibz' eoy' cap' p'
die' iij' In optin' circa lavacum & loncom' Claxia bi-
dent' in ditz' iij' vij' In j' hoiz conduct' p' velleritz' ali-
cand' iij' In dunt' petr' eht' j't
Item viij' iiii'

Cust' hede. Item g. in j' by' di' lal' eht' av' In di' by' farin' aven'
eht' vij' In j' p'cep' ferr' cu' q'ra fabi' facient' iij' ferrul'
p' vange' & l'bit' & j' wodehok' avij' In j' semilene eht' vij'
In j' fure' furn' eht' vij' In j' lacc' eht' iij' In j' chiphel'
eht' j't ob' In iij' dices iij' salme' & iij' platell' eht' iij' In
j' p'cep' ferr' eht' p' j' matlak' & di' q'ra fabi' avij' In j' hoiz
conduct' faciet' ore furni' p' j' die' iij' In j' hoiz conduct'
serudand' & p'et' ned' viing' p' coribz' claudend' p' vij' dies iij'
cap' p' die' iij' In j' couwe' eht' v't In j' Mele eht' j't ob'
In j' ota eht' p' ag' j't In j' lusca eht' ob' In v' Medhokus
eht' j't ob' In j' fure' eht' p' gart' iij' In j' Vestulade' eht'
iij' In j' crebi' & j' Ridell' eht' v't
Item x' xij' o' g'

Cust' Demory. Item g. in j' mulier' conduct' d' uienty' caplar' cofigient' is aut
p' ij' dies iij' cap' p' die' iij' In vij' plantis de petr' eht' p'
cam' & aut' avij' p' plantis iij' In ii carlat' petr' eht' iij'
In j' hoiz conduct' fodient' in p'p' p' v' dies ad lach' iij'
In j' hoiz conduct' end' Wolford' p'et' nand' petr' lib' de lal' p'et'
Goland' ad lal' & cam' dui' p' j' die' iij' In j' Caspoutar' conduct'
faciet' iij' v't & j' fenestr' in lani' dui' p' ij' dies avij' glibz' eoy'
cap' p' die' iij' In j' hoiz conduct' fodient' in p'p' p' lani' dui'
p' xij' dies ad lach' x' vij' glibz' eoy' cap' p' die' iij' In j' hoiz
conduct' d' uienty' Demotar' p' xix' dies iij' iij' cap' p' die' iij' In
j' hoiz conduct' facient' iij' clat' p' stajing' lani' dui' iij' In

In C clau' lathes opte p' aul' ij^e d. ob. In j' tegular' poyntand' & mosiand' aut' ad tash' xiiij^e & ij^e by fiv' calceis opte cu' car' ad idem ij^e d. In Mosco opte a' houe conducte psternd' v' quere & ij' apys in pco de M' xij^e In v' quere & ij' apys opte in pco de Miches In j' houe psternd' a' apys in clauso dñe iij^e d. In squaryng iij' arbor' & facient' lynt' nys ad ort' & fene' xij^e In ij' semolar' conducte facient' pariet' de ij' cam' tash' al^e In ij' semolar' conducte vertend' ort' Ca' ex pte auctal' v' iij^e d. In ij' semolar' conducte p' riet' de aut' ex pte Boriali iij^e d. In iij' li' xix^e i. x. d. ob.

P'tur' & Ventul'. Itm g. iij' t'ur' j' q' iij' by ad tash' vij^e d. g' In t'ur' j' q' drag' ad tash' ij^e d. & q' ij^e d. In aven' ad tash' j^e d. In ventulacoe de vitz blad' accij' tash' vij^e d. ob. & singul' iij' q' j^e d. q' nulla dage in t'ur'.

In. xix^e d. g. Empico blad'. Itm g. in iij' q' v' by fiv' opte xij^e a' d. ob. g' p' In xix^e q' j' by polt' opte lacix^e vij^e d. g' p' q' iij^e ij' by aven' opte xij^e p' by v' d.

In. iij^e li' xiiij^e vij^e d. Empico staur'. Itm g. in j' boue opte mens' August' xiiij^e In xx^e xxij^e d. ob. p' capite ob. g.

In. av^e a' d. ob. Sardaco. Itm g. in ix mulier' p' blad' dñe sardand' p' v' d. v' i. x. d. g' litz eay p' die j^e d. ob.

In. vij^e i. d. Falc'. Itm g. in falc' le blyf & Multhm ad tash' a^e levad' & multhm facient' le blyf & Multhm iij^e In cator' dñe falc' in le samede ad eoy Matrype ex

i regular conduct
t-ij by fr. In ij
o pte aij t In j
pco de Wicheford
de Wicheford xj. v. d
iij t In j hoie
t x fenest' p iij dies
de ij cam dñi ad
d' ost' Cam x fenest'
duct' faciet' pae

vij t q p pte iij d
l. In l' tui vj l
l' aaij pte j l ad
Dage in yeme tpe

g pte pte iij. a. d
pte iij. iij d In

In xax pule pte

p vj dies ad tash

a. In vertend'
iij. In dono fal:
he ex cond. vj d
Et

Et aisdñ p j falcator dñi ad volutate dñi dñi iij d. vel inva
niet j hoicm. Et aisdñ p l' t tenemel' dñi Frankelijn, Wett
Mers, Walt Kyrie, & Jotui Kyrie exist' in man' dñi dñi t. In
j mulier' conduct' taddyng in le Jamede p iij dies vj. In falcet
Weysene & Lyndene iij. In vertend' levad' & mulon facient' av.
In falcet iij aer pte de l' mortuor exist' in man' dñi iij. In
vertend' levad' & mulon faciet' xij t. In j hoie conduct' pcurant
ad cart' feni p vj dies aij. cap. p dñi iij. In falcet l' dely iij.
In verted' levad' & mulon faciet' vj.

In xax iij. s. iij d

Cust' dñi pñ. Itm. g. in laviij hom' & mulier' conduct' p blad' dñi onetend'
legand' caligend' & adimant' p j dñi aaij. vj. cap. p die iij.
In expñ aaij hom' & mulier' veniet' ad bedrip p j die ad j repastu
un. vj de famul' dñi. In pame j l' pñ ut kat' x. In a lagen
s' vic' pte ad idm av. In cam pte aij. In expñ aaij hom'
& mulier' motend' blad' dñi Melbore de pce xij. In j hoie con
duct' adimant' faciet' tash de poli p iij dies aij. cap. p die iij.
In expñ j cart' de pce p blad' dñi cariant' p j die iij.

In xax iij. s. iij d

Stipñ famul'. Itm. g. in stipñ Batt' p balij & solular' p ann' vj. vj. In
stipñ j barue & j fug' p l' t yemat vj. g' l' t cor. iij. In stipñ
j barue j barue & j barue p l' t estat' xij. g' l' t cor. iij. In
stipñ j fug' idm l' t vj. g' l' t cor. iij. vj. In stipñ j Dage
id' l' t iij.

In xax iij. s. vj d

Loepñ dñi. Itm. g. in expñ dñi venient' de Brastenne p j vic' unde cu
expñ hōne Beurne venient' [de] Brastenne cu fariq' ad festu
omi' l' t vj. vj l' t avon pte x. p l' t l' t.

In xax iij. s. iij d

l. c.

* This Item has a line of evidence drawn through it, "q3 no t."

Expn forine. An. g. in dono i barne excurialitate con^a festu Natalⁱ
 Dni j^a. In expn Thome Burne veniet de Brusseuwe cu ij
 h^oitz & ij egs cu vitalⁱ & piscⁱ dni in xl^e. In pane dⁱo &
 carni i^a ob. In p^a bendⁱ egs. ij^a. In expn ij homi cu ij cartⁱ
 cariantⁱ liberas petrⁱ de Tarnberuwe in sep^a pentecostea aij^a.
 In expn ij homi cu j cartⁱ cariantⁱ libⁱ petrⁱ de Tarnberuwe ij^a.
 Et libⁱ Willeⁱ clericⁱ dni p^aexpn ij homi cu plaustiⁱ & ij homi cu
 ij cartⁱ petrⁱ vitalⁱ dni ap^a. Tenkustury in sep^a pasche, vij^a.
 In expn ij homi cu plaustiⁱ dni petendⁱ j dolii vini ap^a. Tenkas-
 bury dia corpori xpi x^a. In expn Jⁱus Vannⁱ veniet ibidm
 cu j falconⁱ dia Jⁱus p^a anⁱ festu Trinitatis Sci Thome j^a. In
 j gallinⁱ eptⁱ & falconⁱ j^a ob. In expn Jⁱus Cornijⁱ veniet
 ibidm in pane & dⁱo j^a. In j gallinⁱ eptⁱ j^a ob. In pane egs
 j^a. In expn petendⁱ j pi rotary ap^a Wyke ij^a. In ij homi per-
 tendⁱ CC iij^a bidentⁱ ap^a Wyke ij^a. Et ad taxacom dni R^egg
 & xv^a denarⁱ & concepsa vij^a.
 Sum^a iij^a s^a j^a o.

Sum^a omi expns & libⁱ — xvij^a s^a j^a t.
 Et sic dz — lxx^a s^a vij^a t. ob.

[On the back of the Roll is an account of the Grain, Pulse ("Pols") Horses
 & other Farming Stock.]

7 NO 59

SSSS These Stems have a line of erasure through them,
 "g^o in war." —

for Want of Issue Male by the said George, to Will. Blunt, Lord Mountjoy, and Alice his Wife, the Testators Daughter, and the Heirs of their two Bodies: Which George, styled George Keble, of Bradwell in Com. Essex, Esq; by his Deed, bearing Date 12 Nov. 24 H. 8. granted it to George Willoughby, Gent. and John Barbour, Yeoman, to the Use of Will. Sheldon, of Barchefton, and his Heirs; whereupon there was a Fine levied in 26 H. 8.

This William, being also of Beoley in Worcestershire, their principall Seat, (descended by a younger Branch, as I guess, from that antient Family of Sheldon in this County, which flourisht at Sheldon till E.

3. Time; for amongst their Evidences I have seen that his immediate Ancestor had Lands in R. 2. Time within the Lordship of Bermingham, which is scarce 4 Miles distant from that Place) was he, who liking well the Situation hereof, in 37 H. 8. obtained License from the King to impark CCC Acres of Land, Meadow, Pasture, and Wood, to be called by the Name of *Wotton-Park* for ever; as also a Charter of Free-*Warren* to himself and his Heirs, and built a very fair House here, in which his Descendants have often resided, though their chief Seat be at Beoley, where many of them lye very honourably interred.

Pat. 37.
H. 8. p. 1
18.

The Wotton Estate (after having been reduced by previous sales) was sold by Ralph Shelton Esq; to Geo. Phillips of Man: Chester, at the close of the Year 1818.

WHICHFORD.

OF this Place there is no particular Mention in the Conqst. Survey, whence I conclude that it was then involved with Long-Compton: But it seems that the Family of Mobun were Owners thereof very timely; for I find that Will. de Moion, and Agnes his Wife, gave the Church to the Monastery of Bredlington, whose Grant King Henry 1. confirmed: Howbeit, he or his were dispossest again, though it appears not how; perhaps by K. Stephen, for in 3 Steph. divers of the great Men being in Armes on the Behalf of Maud the Empreffe, this Will. then fortified and held his Castle at Dunster for her; but further do I find nothing thereof till 9 R. 1. that Ralph de Welleford accounted xvij^l. for the Ferm thereof, it being in the Kings own Hands as an Eschaet: Which Forfeiture was made by Joscius de Pomeria, a Norman, as by the Record of 6 Joh. appears, where its particular Extent (as of all other the Lands of such Normans, which it seems were seized on by the King) is certified, viz. in Rent of Assize viij^l. xviij^l. the Arable Land in Demesne being 3 Carucates, consisting of xxiij Oxen; and the other Stock xxi Oxen, iii Horses, viij Hogs, five Kine, and 1 Bull, five Sows and a Boar, and CC Sheep; so that the yearly Value of all was rated at xvij^l.

In which 6th Year King John bestowed it upon, or rather restored it to Reginald de Mobun, excepting the Corn and Stock then upon it, which he appointed to be prized and otherwise disposed. To whose Possession it continued whilst the Male Line lasted; and in 20 H. 3. was held by Reginald de Mobun, the second, by the Service of one Kts. Fee: Which Reginald in 26 H. 3. having License from the King to stop and inclose a certain Road-way lying through his Park here, aliening the same to the Monastery of Bredlington upon Condition that the Monks might not receive Prejudice; let Issue John, who in 7 E. 1. had a here three Carucates of Land in Demesne, with xviij Tenants holding severall Proportions of Ground, performing certain Services, as thrashing, plowing, gathering Nuts, &c. as also a Court-Leet, Free-Warren, and Galley, and a Wood inclosed, in which it was then found that the King ought to

have Paunage for xl Hogs and one Boar, from the Feast of S. Mich. untill Martinmasse, as belonging to his Freehold in Long-Compton: Which John de Mobun dyed the same Year, whereupon this Mannour, then rated at Lii. per An. being in the Kings Hands, in Regard of the Minority of his Son, was granted to Almaric de St. Amand, to hold till the Heir should come of full Age, in Part of Satisfaction for C. Marks per An. given by the King to the said Almaric, to be received out of his Wards or Eschaets; whose Name was also John, and his Residence here, as it seems; for in 17 E. 2. I find him in the List of those Knights and Men at Armes of this County then certified into the Chancery.

Howbeit, in 6 E. 3. it came again into the K. Hand, by Reason of the Minority of the Son and Heir of that John, and was committed to the Custody of Will. Ayermin, Bishop of Norwich, who did great Repairs upon the Mannour-House: But at length the Issue Male of this Branch of that Family failing, for the last Sir John Mobun had only three Daughters and Heirs, viz. Elizabeth, Wife to Will. Mountacute, Earl of Salisbury; Maud, married to John le Strange, of Knokin; and Philippa to Edw. D. of York; upon Partition made between them it fell to the said Elizabeth, who dying without Issue it came to be divided between Richard Lord Strange, Son to the above specified Maud, and to Philippa Dutchesse of York: Which Philippa accordingly held the Moiety thereof during her Life; but dying without Issue in 10 H. 6. it descended to the said Lord Strange, as her Nephew and Heir, and so from Strange to the Earls of Derby, by a Daughter and Heir, as Long-Compton did, Edw. Earl of Derby being seized thereof in 14 Eliz. To whom succeeded Will. his Brother, who sold it unto Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley, Esq; Grandfather to William, the present Owner thereof.

The Church (dedicated to S. Michael) being given to the Canons of Bredlington in H. 1. Time by Will. de Moion, and Agnes his Wife (as hath been already intimated) was in 1291, (10 E. 3.) valued at xv Marks. It seems that the said Canons of Bredlington granted back the Patronage thereof to the Mobuns; for it appears, that they and their Heirs pre-

Claus. 7.
E. 1. m. 3

Ex Coll
H. Ferrers.

Claus. 6.
E. 3. m. 36.

Rot. F. 6.
H. 4. m. 5.

Rot. F. 4.
H. 5. m. 8.
Esc. 2.
H. 5. n. 39.

Esc. 10.
H. 6. n. 45.

Lib. 3. cea
dul.

Cart. 5. E.
2. n. 19. per
Inspex.

1291. 10 E. 3.
1291. 10 E. 3.
1291. 10 E. 3.

Ex autog.
penes prae-
fat. Will.
Sheldon.

Craft. Pu-
rit.

Cart. 5. E.
2. n. 19. per
Insp.

Math. P.
p. 76. l. 19.

Rot. P. 9.
R. 1.

Rot. de
terr. Norm.
6. loh. n. 13.

Pat. 6. Joh.
m. 16.

Testa de
N.

Claus. 36.
H. 3. m. 1.

Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
111. 2. &c.

sented thereto: But in 26 H. 8. it was valued "at xxli. over and above xis. vid. allowed for Procurations and Synodalls.

* MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 19. a.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Pat. 52. H. 3. m. 30.	Dominus Rex Hen. 3.	Golf. de Rindeway, Cap. G. Giffard, Cancellarii Reg. 52 H. 3.
Giff. f. 426. a.	Will. Blampayn de Wichesford.	Job. de Wichesford, Cler. 2 Id. Martii, 1297.
lb. f. 447. b.		Job. de Wichesford, Pbr. 4 Non. Dec. 1299.
Cob. f. 35. a.		Job. Clouyle, Cler. prid. Non. Maii, 1324.
Wolft. vol. 1. f. 57. a.		Job. Payne, Pbr. 1 Maii, 1343.
lb. f. 73. a.	D. Job. de Mohun miles.	D. Baldw. de Mohun, Pbr. 1 Junii, 1344.
lb. f. 75. b.		Job. de Harwell, Cler. 10 Sept. 1344.
Br. vol. 1. f. 10. a.		Petrus de Croydon, Pbr. 22 Apr. 1354.
Lyn. f. 1. b.		Job. Drury, Pbr. 16 Aug. 1369.
Wak. f. 39. a.	D. Johanna de Mohun domina de Dunstere.	Thomas at More, 15 Julii, 1384.
lb. f. 43. b.		Thomas Hateway, Pbr. 24 Apr. 1386.
Pev. f. 69. a.	Ric. le Strange Dominus de Knokyn.	Will. Thommes, 4 Oct. 1414.
S. Germ. f. 257. b.	Ric. le Strange, & Constantia ux. ejus.	D. Rob. Wymbish, 14 Apr. 1435.
Carp. vol. 1. f. 190. b.		D. Rob. Potter, alias Mylam, 7 Aug. 1465.
lb. f. 239. b.	Will. Catesby mil. & alii Feoffati D. Eliz. nuper dom. Strange.	D. Thomas Stowte, Cap. penult. Apr. 1469.
Alc. f. 152. a.	Georgius Stanley miles Dominus le Strange.	D. Jac. Streytbarel, 15 Oct. 1485.
Mor. f. 20. a.		Magr. Thomas Madeyowe, in Decret. Bac. 26 Dec. 1486.
Gyg. 2. f. 51. b.	D. Johanna Stanley domina le Strange.	Job. Merton, Cap. 10 Oct. 1507.
Heath. f. 26. b.	Rad. Ashton, ar. & Ric. Ashton, ar. ratione concess. Edwardi Comitis Derb.	Magr. Nich. Ashton, in S. Theol. Bac. 12 Junii, 1557.
Lat. f. 4. a.	Anna Comitissa Derb. ratione concess. Edw. Comitis Derb. filii sui.	Magr. Job. Vaghan, in S. Theol. Bac. 26 Nov. 1537.
Bul. f. 22. a.	Will. Pendelbury, de Whichford, Yeoman, ex concess. Edw. Comitis Derb.	Laur. Shuttleworth, in Art. Magr. ult. Nov. 1582.

Within an Arch of the Wall on the South Ile lyeth an antient Coffin of Stone, on the Cover whereof there is cut out a large Crosse engrailed, extending from the Head to the Foot; and on the upper Part of the same Crosse an Escoccheon, whereon is the like engrailed Crosse, with a Labell of 3 Points in Cheife.

On the South Side of the Chancell is a raised Monument, covered with Marble, and having a Portraiture in Brasse thereon, with this Epitaph:

Hic jacet Nicholaus Agheton sacre theologie Baccalarius Cantabr. Capellanus Comitiss Derbie, nuper rector istius Ecclesie, ac olim vicarius de Kendalle Lancastrensis apud Magnam Leaver, qui obiit ultimo die Mensis Septembris Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo octogesimo secundo, Regni Elizabeth Regine vicesimo quarto.

On the North Side of the Chancell is another raised Monument, with a Cover of Alabaster, whereon is a Portraiture graven, and this Circumscription:

Hic jacet dominus Johannes Mertun quondam rector istius ecclesie; nec-non capellanus Thome Stanley Comitis de Derby, qui obiit

In the upper Part of the Chancell, towards the North Side, lyeth a flat blew Stone, with this Epitaph:

Jacet hic Lionellus Day S. T. B. bujus Ecclesie Rector, qui uti vivens pte vivit, ita moriens voluit hic inscribi, In misericordia Domini resurgam: etatis sue 70.



A S C O T.

IN this Parish of Whichford are two Hamlets, viz. Astot and Stourton; but of Astot, which takes its Name from the Eastern Situation thereof, I have not seen any other Mention than what is in the Record of 7 E. 1. wherein it appears,

* Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 11. b.

that John de Mohun had xviii Tenants here (it being no distinct Mannor, but a Member of Whichford) who held several Proportions of Land by Performance of sundry servile Employments, as plowing, harrowing, mowing, and the like, and paid certain Rent besides.

STOUR. that John de Mohun had xviii Tenants here (it being no distinct Mannor, but a Member of Whichford) who held several Proportions of Land by Performance of sundry servile Employments, as plowing, harrowing, mowing, and the like, and paid certain Rent besides.

Whicheford.

Sciunt ite. quod nos Johannes Dux de Mohon, Dux de Normannia, et de
Whicheford dedimus ite. Willelmo Grey de Gayton sup. le hull in com. Norththor & Felicia uxoris
suis & heredibus eorum vel assignatis eorum omnia terra & viz. illa terra et locamenta que
Willelmo de Rapinghale in Wycheford quondam tenuit. Dedimus etiam & concessimus eisdem
W. & F. & h. suis communia tresdeni animalium et bovum vaccarum vel boviculorum affinis quibus
..... conjugationis amites cum averigiis suis & bobus in Norththor & ad Stettan
loze, & Norththor, postquam Rastu. Dedimus etiam ite. Forgiat ad molendinum suum
post duos saccos vici bladi tunc W. & F. & h. suis tunc saccorum bladorum viz. idem an-
imationi predictis alijs habitus proxi postquam fariscapsoia fuerit. * bladorum filio
tunc. Habund. ite. [with Warranty contra v. g.] Hij testis; Willelmo de
Peys, Alexander de Borchelton, Robertus Holloway, Galfridus de Sheriton, Thomas de Comp-
ton, et alij. Dat. apud Whicheford die lune prox. post festum solis Johis ante
portam Etoniam. Anno regni Regis Edwardi testij post conquestum tricesimo septimo.

From Sir Simon Arden's Will.

Manuscript

Nov. 20. 1311.

* a Blank in Sir Simon's
Transcript.

He certifieth { of all the Landes and Rents
with stocks off cattell & money
servin to the maintenance of better
or Lighter at in the Countie of } 11. 11. [1. Edw VI.]

He certifieth me
Willelmo Grey de
Gayton

Lamke.

Here is a Mope of a Cartilage seven Acres of lande
of the yearely value of vij. s. viij. d. which was gyven to the
fynnyng of a Lamke for co. in the parische church there. } vij. s. viij. d.

Whyteheforde.

For was a Colage of the yearely value of vij. s. which did belong
to the sayde Church the Rent wherof was employed always
to the reparacions of their Church wch was orde to come
Willelmo Wynnyth above foure yeares past.

7 NO 59

STOURTON.

THIS Village hath its Name from the Brook called *Stoure*, upon the Bank whereof it is seated, and being originally a Member of *Whitchford* was granted away by one of the *Mobuns* to *Will. Cumin*, or some of his Ancestors, as it should seem by what I shall shew by by: But the first Mention I find of it is in 5 H. 4. where *Will. Hese*, and *Margaret* his Wife, brought an Affize of *Novell Disseisin* against *Alice de Mobun*, for certain Lands, and two Mills lying in this Village. To which *Will. Cumin* succeeded *Margerie* his Daughter and Heir, wedded to *John de Cantilupe*, who brought thereby the Inheritance of this Mannour to that Family; and in 7 E. 1. held it of *John de Moun* by the Service of two Parts of a Knights Fee, having two Carucats of Land here in Demesne, and xviii Tenants holding several Proportions by certain Rents and Services of Husbandry:

In which Record it is called *Doxtun*, by Reason of its Northern Situation, as I guess. But these *Cantilupes* had their Seat at *Snitfeild* in this County, where I purpose to speak Historically of them; and whereof the Heir General, in E. 3. Time, married to Sir *Thomas West*, Kt. who by that Means became Lord of this Mannour.

It appears by the Return of a Writ of *Ad quod dampnum*, that *Q. Philippa*, Wife to *K. Edw. 3.* had a Purpose to have given this Mannour to the Monks of *Westminster*, perhaps in Respect of its Nearness to their Mannour of *Sutton* in *Gloucestersh.* and yet environed with this County; but it took not Effect, for I find that *John Harewell* (of whom and his Family I shall speak in *Wotton-Warwen*) purchased it of Sir *Thomas West*, and *Joan* his Wife, in 20 R. 2. And in 10 H. 6. *Roger Harewell*, of *Moreball*, and *Will. Harewell*, of *Henley in Arden*, were certified to be Lords thereof.

F. levat.
xv. Trin.
32. E. 3.
Efc. 43. E.
3. p. 2. n.
17.

Efc. 49. E.
3. p. 2.

F. levat.
craft. Af-
20 R. 2. And in 10 H. 6. *Roger Harewell*, of *Moreball*, and *Will. Harewell*, of *Henley in Arden*, were certified to be Lords thereof.

CHERITON.

FOLLOWING the Course of *Stoure* I come next to *Cheriton*, which originally was a Member of *Brailes*, and therefore is not particularly mentioned in the Conquerors Survey. Before the first of King *John* I have not seen any Thing thereof in Record; but then did *Henry Falconer*, and *Annora* his Wife, recover the Patronage to the Church here; yet whether in his own or his Wifes Right I know not, for she was a Widow, and called *Annora de la More*, and had a Daughter, named *Sara*, an Heir, whose Tuiton the said *Henry* had: Neither am I certain how *Falconer's* Interest here went away; but in 10 H. 3. *Lucia* the Daughter of *Reginald de Clifton* brought an Affize of *Novell Disseisin* against *Henry*, then Earl of *Warwick*, for the same Advouſon: Which Instances, though they are most proper to be made when I come to speak in particular of the Church, I have the rather inserted here, because they give some Light to the Succession of the Mannour, whereunto in those Times the Patronage of the Church was, except very rarely, belonging.

But for Want of better Help, whereby a perfect Discovery might be had, I am constrained to make Use of them, being not able to manifest, so exactly as I would, through what Paths the Succession of it went, till the *Lucies* became Lords thereof. In 20 H. 3. *William Bonchivalier* answered for Part of a Knights Fee here, then certified to be held of the Earl of *Warwick*; and in 36 H. 3. *Raph de Wynton*: Which *Raph* in that great Defection of the Barons, towards the later End of H. 3. Time, was in Armes against the King, and of the Retinue to *Geffrey de*

Lucie; and in 52 H. 3. held this Mannour by the Service of a Knights Fee of the Earl of *Warwick*, as of the Mannour of *Brailes*; whose Tenants in 7 E. 1. did their Suit twice a Year at the Court-leet for *Brailes*. To this *Raph* succeeded *John de Wilinton*, who in 9 E. 2. held a Half and a fourth Part of a Knights Fee here of the said Earl: But the next Possessor thereof was Sir *William de Lucy*, Knight, viz. in 3 E. 3. Since which his Posterity, of whom I have spoke in *Cherlecote*, have succeeded him therein to this Day.

The Church, in Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. was valued at viii Marks; and in 26 H. 8. at xlii. out of which was paid for Synodals and Procurations ix s. v d. ob.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Rad. de Sileby, Pbr.</i> 5 Febr. 1328.	Horl. vol. 2. f. 27. a.
<i>Leonardus de Lucy, Cler.</i> 29 Apr. 1337.	Mont. f. 28. a.
<i>Job. le Worner, Pbr.</i> 21 Apr. 1338.	Wolft. f. 10. a.
<i>Job. de Geydon, Pbr.</i> 28 Maii. 1339.	Ib. f. 12. a.
<i>Job. filius Nich. Gerond,</i> 25 Oct. 1348.	Ib. f. 141. a.
<i>D. Ric. Ernold, Pbr.</i> 27 Apr. 1362.	Bar. f. 19. b.
<i>Job. Appelle,</i> 26 Apr. 1388.	Wak. f. 52. a.
<i>Rich. Penna,</i> 14 Julii. 1415.	Pev. f. 56. a.
<i>Rob. Cramford,</i> 17 Julii. 1413.	Ib. f. 65. b.
<i>Ric. Archer, ar.</i>	<i>Ric. Hony,</i> 9 Oct. 1416.
<i>Attornati Ricardi Comitis Warwici.</i>	<i>D. Ric. Paris, Cap.</i> 16 Jan. 1420.
<i>Edw. Lucy, ar.</i>	<i>D. Henr. Amott, Cap.</i> 24 Feb. 1467.
<i>Will. Lucie, ar.</i>	<i>D. Job. Barret, Cap.</i> 12 Oct. 1485.
<i>Edm. Lucie, fil. & heres</i>	<i>D. Ric. Newman, Cap.</i> 17 Aug. 1487.
<i>Will. Lucie, mil.</i>	<i>Magr. Job. Vernay, in Art.</i>
<i>Will. Lucie, ar.</i>	<i>Magr. 4 Oct. 1503.</i>
	<i>D. Edw. Large, Cler.</i> 5 Nov. 1537.

At the Trinity Session a certificate for a brief was granted to the sufferers by a Vice which happened at Cherrington on Friday the 27th of April preceding which destroyed 14 dwelling houses &c. to the loss of 1276 £.

At 1570. 5 Nov. VII. In a Separation of the tithes. One John Bonham cap. is rated w. 3 viij. d. at Cheriton. Register. Job. Sigler. fol. 97.

BARTON on the HEATH.

OF this Place the onely Mention in the Conquerors Survey is, that one

Grim held at that Time Half a Hide of Land here of *Robert de Stadford*, then valued at xx s. but in that Record it is written *Bertone*, which is a Saxon Word & signi-

signifieth the same that in some Places we now call a Fold-Yard, yet intendeth all such Barnes and Out-Buildings as belong thereto. I am of Opinion that the E. of *Mellent*, or *Turbill de Warwick*, had something here at the same Time, though no particular Instance be made thereof in *Domesday-Book*, in Regard that afterwards *Thomas de Arden* was found to hold Part of a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Warwick*: But there is so little Light in those elder Times from Record, touching this Place, that I can give but a slender Account thereof. In King *John's* Time one *Simon de Barton* was impleaded* for certain Lands here, descended to him from *Ranulph de Barton*, his Grandfather; yet whether the said *Ranulph* or his Ancestor were enfeoffed of the whole Mannour, or onely of some Lands here, by one of the Barons of *Stafford*, I will not take upon me to determine; for in 20 H. 3. it is apparent, that *Thomas de Arden* answered for the fourth Part of a Knights Fee here held of the Earl of *Warwick*: And in 36 H. 3. *Robert Mareſchall*, and *Ric. le Eyr* had the same fourth Part of the said *Thomas*; at which Time all that was found to be held of the Baron of *Stafford* here, was but the xvth Part of a Knights Fee, then poſſeſſed by *Richard le Frankleyn*.

To the Descendants of which *Rob. Marshall* it continued till *Queen Elizabeth's* Time; one whereof, scil. *Robert*, past away the Advouſon of the Church, and some Lands here to *Nicholas Makarell*, of *Carleton in Lindsey (Com. Linc.)* in 11 E. 2. but afterwards they had it again, and wrote their Names *Marshall*, alias *Bery*: Of which Line, without Doubt, was *Edw. Bery*, who upon the Death of his Father, 5 E. 6. was 26 Years of Age, and past it away to *Will. Underbill*, of *Idlicote*, who dyed seized thereof 31 Martii, 12 Eliz. leaving *William*, his Son and Heir, xiv Years of Age and upwards.

But in this Family of *Underbill* it continued not long; for clear it is, that one of the *Berrys* had it again, of whom it was purchased by *Walter Overbury*, a younger Son to *Sir Nich. Overbury*, (of *Bourton on the Hill in Com. Glouc. Knight*) about the later End of King *James* his Time: Which *Walter* rebuilt the Mannour-Houſe of Stone in such Sort as it now is.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Laurence*) in Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. was valued^a at

WOLFORD - MAGNA.

IN the Conquerors Time *Robert de Stadforde* held vii Hides in this Place, within the Precincts whereof were a Church and a Mill: Which Mill was then rated at *xxd.* and the Whole at *C.* having been Part of the Possessions of one *Waga*, a great Person, before the Norman Invasion, as in *Wotton-Wawen* appeareth. Besides this Part which the said *Robert* then held himself, there were 4 Hides more; two whereof were held of him by *Ordui*, and valued at *L.s.* and the other two by one *Aluin*, rated at *xxx.s.*

vii Marks and a Half; and in 26 H. 8. at *xiii.li. vis. viiid.* over and above *viii.s. xid.ob.* allowed for *Procurations* and *Synodalls*.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Ric. le Marshall de Barton.</i>	<i>Will. de Preston, Sub-Diac.</i>	<i>Giff. f. 394. b.</i>
	12 Cal. Martii, 1295.	
	<i>Magr. Job. de Hamelden, Pbr.</i>	<i>Cob. f. 30. a.</i>
	7 Cal. Sept. 1322.	
<i>D. Nich. Makarell.</i>	<i>Gilb. de Welton, Cler.</i>	<i>4 Ib. f. 34. a.</i>
	Non. Nov. 1323.	
	<i>D. Henr. de Cokham, Cler.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 111. b.</i>
	10 Cal. Aug. 1325.	
	<i>Magr. Job. de Welton, 24 Br. f. 10. b.</i>	
	Maii, 1354.	
<i>D. Gilb. de Welton</i>	<i>D. Henr. de Cokham, Pbr.</i>	<i>29 Ib. f. 15. b.</i>
<i>Carleol. Episc.</i>	Oct. 1355.	
<i>Will. Marshall, alias Bury, Gen.</i>	<i>Magr. Thomas Wynchcomb, Carp. vol. 2. f. 20. b.</i>	
	<i>Pbr. 19 Julii, 1471.</i>	
	<i>D. Rob. Beldon, Pbr. ult. Dec. 1492.</i>	<i>Mort. f. 48. a.</i>
	<i>Ric. a Priſt, Cler. 6 Nov. 1500.</i>	<i>Gyg. 2. f. 11. b.</i>
<i>Job. Marshall, alias Bury.</i>	<i>D. Alex. Nowers, 27 Jan. 1524.</i>	<i>Jeron. f. 18. a.</i>
	<i>D. Edm. Marshall, 6 Sept. 1525.</i>	<i>Ib. f. 24. a.</i>
<i>Thom. Underbill, Gen. ex concess. Thomæ Turvill & Eliz. ux. ejus.</i>	<i>Will. Underbill, Cler. 23 Julii, 1579.</i>	

In the East Window of the Chancell these Armes:

Arg. a Cheveron Sable betwixt 3 Squirils Gules. } Bury.

Upon a Marble Grave-Stone in the Chancell this Inscription:

Here lyeth buried the bodies of *Edmund Bury* and *Eliz. his wife*; which *Eliz.* was the seventh daughter of *Edward Underbill* of *Nether-Etingdon* in the County of *Warwick* Esquier. The said *Edmund* deceased the xxii. day of January 1558. but the said *Elizab.* surviving the said *Edm.* took to her second husband *Thomas Sawyer* of *Raundis* in the County of *Northampton* Gent. whom she outlived, and then returning into *Warwickshire*, her native Country, and desiring after this life ended, to have her body layd in the Chancell in the Parish Church of *Barton on the Heath* in the County of *Warwick* aforesaid, with the body of the said *Edmund* her first husband, she caused this stone to be prepared An. Dom. 1608. as a memoriall of the said *Edmund*, *Elizabeth*, *William*, *John*, and *Margaret*.

All which were the Freehold of the said *Aluin* in *Edward the Confessors* Time.

In the Generall Survey^a, at that Time made, the Name of the Town is variously written, viz. in one Place *Wolmarde*, and in the other *Wolmarde*, where the *is*, mistaken for an *s*: But for the originall Occasion of the Name, my Opinion is, (however the Corruptness of Pronunciation have by Time thus altered it) that it was from its being the Seat or Habitation of one *Ulf*, or *Wulf*, a frequent Appellation in the Saxons Time; and that the later Syllable *marde* should be *Warte*, the being thus stricken through *d*, which makes

* Plac. incerti temp. R. loh. rot. 2. in dorſo.

¹ Testa de Nevill.

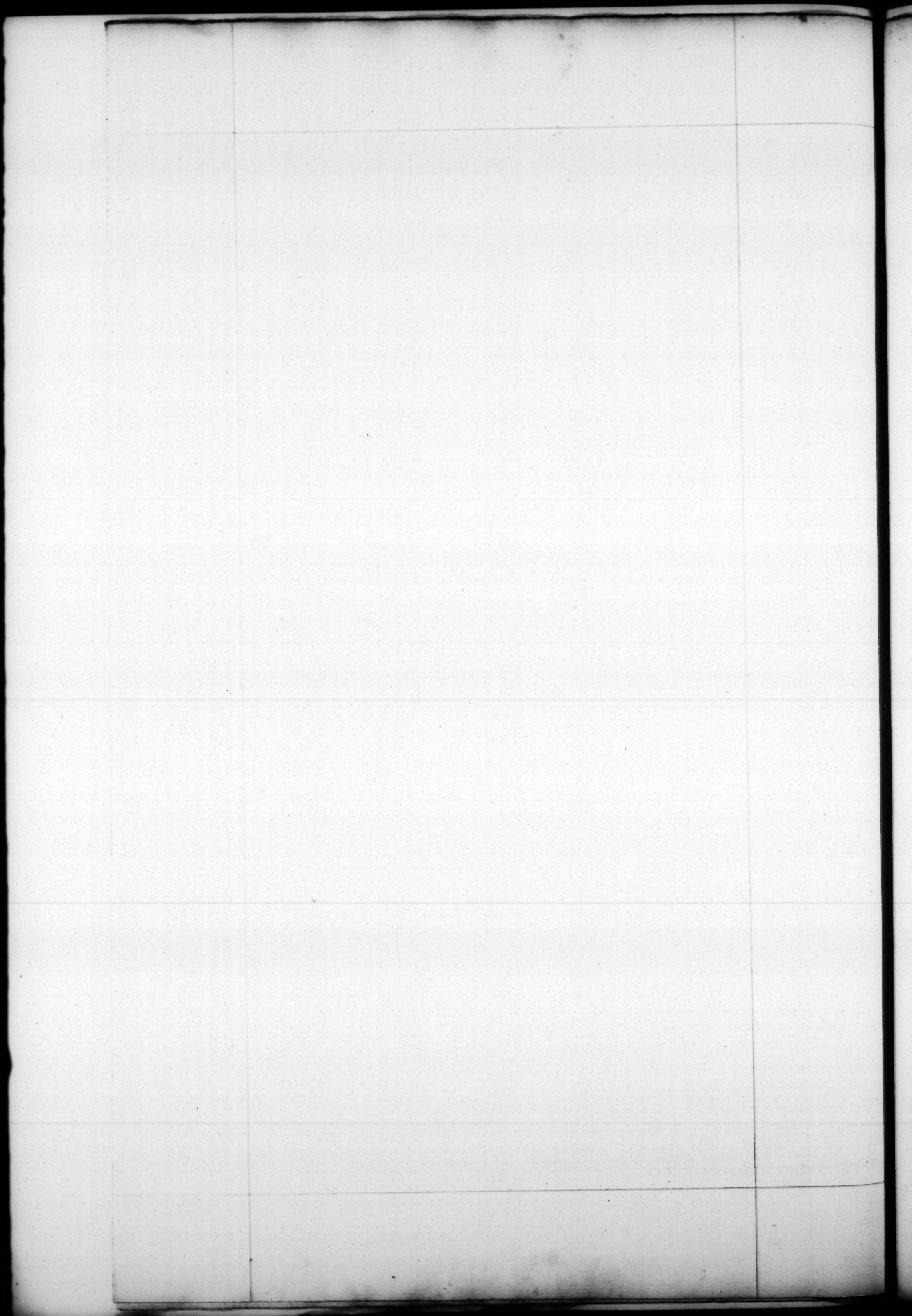
^a F. levat. Oct. Hill. 1. E. 2.

^a Efc. 6. E. 6. Efc. 12. Eliz.

^a MS. in Scac.

^a Domesday lib.

^a MS. penes S.A. eq. aur. f. 19. b.



makes it th, for then it signifieth the same that *Worth* doth, *id est* *Habitatio*, as I have elsewhere instanced; the a being pronounc't o, and written accordingly by us in these Southern Parts. And now that the same Syllable is here made *forde*, it is from the like Errour in Writing, sutable to the vulgar Pronunciation, as on the contrary *Lapworth* (for so we yet call it and write it) is recorded by the Name of *Wapetorde* in *Domesday-Book*.

That this Lordship continued in the Line of *Stafford* (Descendants from the above-mentioned *Robert*) till H. 8. Time, I could give Instance by a Multitude of Authorities, if Need were; but I shall onely here take Notice of what is memorable of them in Relation to this Place.

In 13 *Job. Herveus de Stafford* answered for one Knights Fees here, it being reputed as a Part of his Barony, and written *Wolewarthe*: But in 19 H. 3. upon the like Occasion it is recorded by the Name of *Woleworth*; and in 36 H. 3. *Wulleward*: How it comes to passe I know not; but in 13 E. 1. one *Richard Chauce* claimed a Court-Leet, Assize of Bread and Beer, Gallows, and Weyfs here by Prescription, and had them allowed: Which *Richard*, in 9 E. 2. was certified to be Lord of this Place: Neither can I understand upon what Title *John de Upton*, and *Joan* his Wife had an Interest in the fourth Part thereof, which in 10 E. 2. was entailed upon the Issue of the said *John* by the same *Joan*: But certain it is, that if it were out of the Possession of the Barons of *Stafford*, it was not long, and very probably in Trust onely; for in 25 E. 3. *Raph Earl Stafford* entailed it upon *Hugh* his Son, and the Heirs of his Body by *Philippa* the Daughter to *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*: By which Barons and Earles of *Stafford* I find that sundry Persons were enfeofed of good Quantities of Land here; for it appears, that in 20 E. 3. *Adam de Grene-vill* held Half a Knights Fee of them, lying here and in *Burmington*; *Robert Verney* Half a Knights Fee here onely in 46 E. 3. *William Clarke* Half a Knights Fee in 10 R. 2. and *William Ingram* one Knights Fee in 16 and 22 R. 2. But as there is nothing in this World permanent, so this Lordship, after such a long Continuance unto that noble Family before-specified, was in 12 H. 8. past away by *Edward Stafford*, Duke of *Buckingham*, to *Richard Bishop of Winchester* and others, to the Use of *Sir William Compton*, Knight, and his Heirs; from whom the Earl of *Northampton*, now Lord thereof, is descended, as in *Compton-Winxate* appeareth.

The Church (dedicated to S. *Michael*) was given to the Canons of *Stone* in *Staffordshire* by *Robert de Stafford*, Grandchild to *Robert*, who lived in the Conquerors Time: But in 26 H. 3. there was a Suit betwixt the Prior of *Kenilworth* (unto which the Monastery of *Stone* was a Cell, as I have elsewhere manifested) and *Howise* the Widow of *Richard de Gloucester*, for the Advowson thereof, which she claimed as her Dowrie, and

thereupon called to warrantie *Gilbert*, Son and Heir to the said *Richard*, who came in and pleaded a Fine levied of five Hides of Land in *Wolward*, whereby the said Advowson remained to the said *Richard* and his Heirs, with Part of that Land; and because the Prior was in *England* and did not put in his Claim, demanded Judgment. Whereunto the Prior answered, That both before that Fine was levied and after, he was in Possession of the same, & presented thereto; and because there was no Suit betwixt the Parties for the said Advowson, but for the five Hides whereunto it belonged not, he said, that the before-mentioned Fine ought not to hurt him, and produced the Charter of *Raph Fitz-Stephan*, Ancestor to the said *Gilbert*, whereby he confirm'd the Grant of that Advowson to those Canons of *Stone*, which *Robert de Stafford*, Chief Lord of the Fee had made to them: And though the said *Gilbert* replied, that after that Grant, so made, *Raph Fitz-Stephen* presented to the Church; yet was it adjudg'd for the Prior.

Which Advowson continued to the Canons of *Stone* till 51 H. 3. but then, being past away by them to the Warden and Scholars of *Merton Colledge* in *Oxford*, was appropriated to that Colledge on the Calends of June, Anno 1268, 52 H. 3. by *Godfrey Giffard*, Bishop of *Worcester*: And in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) was, with the Chapell of *Burmington*, valued at xxvi Marks. After which there was another Appropriation thereof made to the said Colledge by *Thomas Cobham*, Bishop of *Worcester*, 13 Cal. Aug. 16 E. 2. And in 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge was rated at viii*li*.

Patroni Vicariz.

Incumbentes, &c.

Rob. de Babington, Cap. 16 Cal. Jan. 1322.	Cob. f. 30. b.
D. Rob. Garoun, 4 Sept. 1341.	Wolst. vol. 2. f. 50. b.
D. Will. Tylour, 19 Martii, 1363.	Bar. f. 34. b.
D. Ric. Cooke, Cap. 16 Nov. 1364.	Wit. f. 5. a.
Nich. Aleyn, Pbr. 7 Aug. 1368.	Ib. f. 24. b.
Will. Chapel, Cap. 13 Dec. 1375.	Wak. f. 2. b.
Job. Ragbroke, 1 Junii, 1403.	Cliff. 24. b.
Job. Hereward, 22 Dec. 1403.	Ib. f. 64. a.
Rog. Cotton, 9 Sept. 1412.	Pev. f. 47. b.
Thomas Gale, Pbr. 28 Nov. 1436.	Bourch. f. 24. b.
Job. Treby, Cap. 20 Maii, 1439.	Ib. f. 56. b.
D. Job. Capellanus, 5 Julii, 1448.	Cap. vol. 1. f. 61. b.
D. Job. Dun, 14 Martii, 1452.	Ib. f. 107. b.
Job. Pynk, alias Seimbry, Cap. 28 Martii, 1452.	Ib. f. 100. b.
D. Will. Wayte, Cap. 18 Aug. 1462.	Ib. f. 173. b.
D. Job. Hylde, Cap. 27 Nov. 1467.	Ib. f. 215. b.
D. Thomas Ley, Cap. 20 Oct. 1479.	Alc. f. 59. a.
Magr. Job. Molder, in Ari. Magr. 8 Dec. 1502.	Gyg. 2. f. 22. a.
D. Guido Gurgeyne, in Ari. Magr. 8 Feb. 1524.	Jeron. f. 19. b.
Ric. Poule, in Ari. Magr. 7 Aug. 1544.	Heath. f. 3. b.
Anth. Spurrel, Cler. 26 Martii, 1572.	Bul. f. 6. a.
Anth. Spurrel, Cler. 19 Nov. 1573.	Ib. f. 11. b.

* F. levat. xv. Hill. 51. H. 3. Giff. 7. a.

* MS. in Scac. * Ex Regist. D. & Cap. Wigorn. f. 100. b. * MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 19. b.

In Temple de Wolstordhys. In a Window on the north side of the church.



AD 1573. 5 Nov. VIII. In a Revision of the church. Mr. John Woldseye, vicar. is rated xx*s* at Wolstord.

Registe. f. 10. f. 10. fol. 97.

Mr. James one, Wotton Hamper 1546.

* Lib. rub. f. 157. a.

* Testa de N.

* Rot. de Quo W.

* Nom. Vill.

* F. levat. mens. Pasch. 10. E. 2.

* Pat. 25. E. 3 p. 1. m. 23.

* Rot. penes S. Clarke Mar.

* Efc. 46. E. 3. n. 62.

* Efc. 10. R. 2. n. 38.

* Efc. 16. R. 2. n. 27.

* Efc. 22. R. 2.

* F. levat. T. Trin. 12. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

* Efc. 37. H. 8.

The beneficeant { of all the lands and Rentes with Stockes of battall & money given to the maintenance of Bishops or Bishops in the County of

Wolstord. { It is presented by Mr. Richard Ingram of there is two acres of lande at in the sayd town of Wolstord late in the tenure of Roger Huttons, w*ch* is bestowed to the Lyghes of the church to the use of the

Wolstord. { It is presented by Mr. Richard Ingram of there is two acres of lande at in the sayd town of Wolstord late in the tenure of Roger Huttons, w*ch* is bestowed to the Lyghes of the church to the use of the

WOLFORD - PARVA.

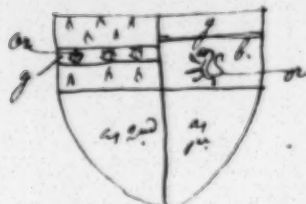
IN the Conquerors Time this was Part of the Earl of Mellent's Possessions, and of him then held by one Radulphus; at which Time being certified to contain 4 Hides and a Half, and rated at xls. I find it written *Uwarda*, one *Aluric* having been Owner thereof before the Norman Invasion. From the said Earl of Mellent it came to the Barons of *Stafford*; but the direct Time when the Family of *Ingram*, which to this Day enjoys the greatest Part of it, were enfeoffed thereof by any of them I cannot declare, though certain it is that they had it very antiently; for I find, that in 3 *Job. Engeram de Wlward* (doubtlesse one of that Line) levied a Fine of Lands here: And in 36 *H. 3.* it appears, that the same *Ingeram* held Half a Knights Fee here of the Baron of *Stafford*: Which Proportion his Posterity also had, as by sundry Inquisitions 'is evi-

dent: But the Record of 7 *E. 1.* expresseth that one *Thomas de Parva-Wolfe* was Lord thereof, and that he held it of *Cecily de Mucegros*, and she of *John de Boys*, and he of *Elene la Zuche*, and she of the King: Which *Thomas* had at that Time two Yard Land here in Demesne, with certain Freeholders and Cottiers.

Nevertheless were the Posterity of the Barons of *Stafford* reputed Lords of it, and in 12 *H. 8.* did *Edward Duke of Buckingham* levie a Fine thereof, together with the Mannours of Great-Wolford and *Tijho*, unto *Richard Bishop of Winchester*, and others, as in Great-Wolford I have already intimated: Yet it seems that the *Ingrams* had a Mannour here; for so it appears after the Death of *Richard Ingeram*, Esquier, in 5 *Eliz.* Of which Mannour *Hastang Ingram* is Lord at this Day. At present this Village hath not many Inhabitants, but antiently it consisted of 43 Families.

(Dugdale's Hist.) * Domefd. lib.

In the History of Ingrams house at Wolford Parva.



These coats are impaled with
a cinquefoile ormine; and
with Arg. 2 bars orle
A 3 pellets in cheife.

* Testa de Nevill.

* Esc. 16.
R. 2. n.
* 27. Esc.
22. R. 2.
Esc. 4. H.
+

BIRMINGTON.

IN the Conquerors Survey this Place is written *Burdintone*, through Mistake of the *m* for *d*; and being then possessed by *Robert de Stadford* contained v Hides, wherein was a Mill rated at xs. but the Value of all was certified at Cs. whereof one *Godwin* was Owner before the Norman Invasion. In 13 *Job. I* find it in the List of those Places within this County whereof the Barons of *Stafford* were Lords; and that it answered for one Knights Fee as Part of that Honour, being held in 36 *H. 3.* by *Adam de Grene-vill* of *Harwisa de Wulleward*, and by her of the Lord *Stafford*: Which *Adam* bore for his Armes a Bend betwixt six Lions rampant: And in 52, 53, 54, and 55 *H. 3.* was in Commission for taking Assizes of *Novell Disseisin* in this County: From whom descended *William de Greinville*, who for his Rebellion in *E. 2.* Time forfeited this, with other Mannours that he had in *Wiltshire* & *Somersetshire*, which were thereupon seized; yet through the Kings Favour he obtained them again, and had a Grant of this in Tail to himself and *Lucie* his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten; but for Want of such Issue on *John* the Son of *Richard de Rodeney* and his Heirs.

After this, viz. in 12 *E. 3.* it appears, that *John de Wolverton*, and *Lucia* his Wife, levied a Fine of this Mannour, as

also of the Mannour of *Sutbwyke* in *Wiltshire*, settling them upon *John de Greinville* and his Heirs; whereby it seems that they were of the Inheritance of her the said *Lucia*, in Respect of the Warrantie against her Heirs: And in 17 *E. 3.* did *William*, the Son of *Edmund de Greinville*, release to the said *John* all his Right and Interest in these Mannours: But in 46 *E. 3.* I find that *Umfrey Stafford*, of *Sutbwyke*, possessed it in Right of his Wife (Daughter and Heir to *Greinville*, as I guess). From which *Humfrey* descended *Sir Humfrey Stafford*, Knight, who by his Testament, dated 5 April, 1 *H. 5.* gave (inter alia) to the Church here at *Burmington* lxs. And from him *Sir Humfrey Stafford*, of *Hoke* in *Dorsetshire*, 10 *H. 6.* whose Grandchild *Humfrey*, created Lord *Stafford* of *Southwike* in 4 *E. 4.* as also Earl of *Devonshire* in 9 of that Kings Reign, revolting from the King in the Battail of *Banbury* the same Year, was cut shorter by the Head. After whose Death, having no Issue, *Alianore* the Wife of *Thomas Strangways*, Esquier, one of the Daughters of *Alice*, Aunt to the said Earl, became a Co-heir to his Inheritance; to whom (inter alia) this Mannour of *Burmington* was allotted: Which *Thomas* had Issue by her *Sir Giles Strangways*, Knight, who in 32 *H. 8.* levied a Fine hereof to *Henry Annesley*, Gentleman, but to what Uses I know not, nor through what Hands it hath since past.

* Domefd. lib.

* Lib. rub. f. 257. a.

* Testa de Nevill.

* Ex autog. penes Car. D. Carington.
* Pat. de iisd. an. in dorso.

* Cart. 15.
* E. 2. n. 3.

* F. de div. Com. levat. craft. I. Bapt. 12. E. 3.

DITCHFORD - FRARY.

BELOW *Burmington* is *Stoure* augmented by a little Stream, which having its Rise in *Worcestershire*, passes by *Ditchford-Frary*, and *Stretton upon Fosse*, and then joyns therewith. In the Conquerors Time this being possessed by *Robert de Stadford*, contained two Hides, which one *Brion* then held of him, with a Mill rated at lxxviii. and all valued at ivs. having been the Freehold of *Leuric* in *Edward the Confessors* Days. But the first Mention I find of it after that Time,

is in 31 *H. 2.* where it appears that *Adam de Standon*, had a Suit with *Roger de Dikeford* for Half a Knights Fee here: And next, that in 16 *H. 3.* there was a Fine levied betwixt *Herveus de Stafford*, and *Vivian de Standon*; for the Customes and Services which he the said *Herveus* required of him for two Hides of Land here, being Half a Knights Fee: Which *Vivian*, shortly after this, parted with his Interest here, unto one *Francis de Dyche-ford*, covenanting that the same *Francis* and his Heirs, should performe to him the said *Vivian* and his Heirs, the Service of Half

* Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 120. b.

* Rot. de an. 10. H. 6. penes Rem. R. in Scac. Trin.

* Lib. 2. cedul. Esc. 6. Eliz.

* Hist. MS. I. Rous p. 145.

* Ex autog. penes Will. Vicecom. Staff. Esc. 46. E. 3. n. 62.

* Arund. vol. 2. f. 173.
* Rot. in Scac. penes Rem. R.
* Pat. 4. E. 4. p. 1. m. 17.
* Pat. 9. H. 4. p. 1. m. 13.
* Cambd. in Devon.
* Esc. 9. E. 4. n. 48.
* Commun. de T. Hill. 3. H. 7. rot. 4.

* Term. Mich.

* Rot. P. 31. H. 2.

* F. levat. xv. I. Bapt. 16. H. 3.

* F. levat. craft. I. Bapt. 23. H. 3.

* Domefd. lib.

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text in a historical script, possibly Latin or German. The text is arranged in several horizontal lines across the page. Some words are more legible than others, such as "Herr" at the top center and "Johann" in the middle right. The handwriting is cursive and typical of early modern documents.]

[illegible]

immo; alii fidelit. & Petri de Beto & filii filii
 juxta Mitti. Saltem in duo. Sum. Johannes filius Johis de Barmington & con-
 ceperit nobis & h. & a. nris una summe Redditiim regenti libere. & p-
 aut annuatim de annuatim Prius & ten' ibidem J. fil. J. de Barmington & p-
 Welford. Sicut in Septo inde script' plenius continet'. Nos tamen Adm
 R. & J. fil. ejusdem R. concedimus qd. nobis & h. nris qd. de. Petri filii filii
 J. & Elizabeth uxoris ejus faciant nos Adm R. & J. fil. ejus securos de omni-
 bz. illis Prius & ten' redditibz & Decimis in dicto R. suis filii' que contingut
 R. & Elizabeth de portante sua in Dichefordesfranc ad certos annos & tunc
 h. & a. nris impetitione. [Item the grant of Rent to be null void. Dat'
 apud Westm juxta Cheriton die Jovis in septima habes. Anno r. Edwardi
 Reg. post conquest. Proximo Sexto. [Fragm. of a Seal of Red Wax.]

Substantial { of all the Lands and Rents
 with stocks off cattall & Money
 given to the maintenance of Rector
 or Ligates at in the County of
 Here is an Ogle kept at the pleasure of Mr. Willington
 yearly a whine is ex. & received out of a ceterge in
 Birmingham in the house of Robert South which is
 distributed to the priests and the poor people.

Ms. June 20.
Linn. Planch.
186.

AD 1813. 5 Dec. VII. In a Disputation of the Clergy, Dr. Nic. Ingram, vicar, is rated
xij^s. viij^d. at Bury St.

Magdalen, N.H. Feb. 27.

" This place hath bin large depopulated, there being not a house upon it more than
" a shepheard's cote. It seems to have received its first denomiⁿacon from y^e. passage
" through the brooke here, w^{ch} we usually a forde, and some Detach neare it, Doubtlesse, for
" the first separacon thereof from the next Lordships." (Dugd. MS.)

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

Half a Knights Fee; and pay 4s. yearly to them at the Feasts of *Easter*, and *S. Michael* the Arch-Angell, by equal Portions.

Hereupon it was called *Dichford Frary*, for Distinction from the other *Dichfords* near at Hand, and lying in *Worcestershire*: But in 9 E. 2. it was reputed a Hamlet of *Wolford*, about which Time there was a Fine^a, levied betwixt *John de Brailes*, of *Dichford*, and *William Burle* and *Margerit* his Wife, of the fourth Part of this Mannour; whereupon two Parts of that fourth Part, were settled upon the said *John* and his Heirs, and an Agreement made betwixt them, that the third Part of the Fourth, which *Eliz.* the Widow of *John de Dichford*, held in Dower of the Inheritance of the said *Margerie*, and ought to come to her after the Decease of the said *Eliz.* should from and after the Time of such her Departure out of this Life, remain to the said *John* & the Heirs of his Body; and for Want of such Issue to *Joan* the Daughter of *John de Dichford*, and her Heirs. And by another Fine^b levied betwixt the said *John de Brailes*, and *Joan* his Wife, Pl. and *Henry Wastes* of *Dychford*, and *Elene* his Wife, Deforc. of the fourth Part of this Mannour, two Parts of the said four were settled upon the said *John* and *Joan*, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, it being then concluded that the third Part of the said Fourth, which *Maud* the Widow of *Roger de Dichford* held in Dower, of the Inheritance of the said *Elene*, should after the Decease of her the said *Maud*, wholly remain to the said *John* and *Joan*, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; and for Default of such Issue to the right Heirs of *John*.

By all which it appears, that *John de Dichford* (descended from the before-mentioned *Fraricus* without Question) left Issue certain Daughters and Heirs, whereof *Joan* was the Wife of *John de Brailes*, *Margerie* of *William Burle*, *Elene* of *Henry Wastes*, and the fourth, viz. *Maud* of *Blythe*, as I guesse; for in 19 R. 2. *Thomas Blythe*, of *Blythe* in this County, passing away all his Lands in this Place and *Stretton* super *Fosse* unto *Henry de Sutton* and *Margaret* his Wife, and the Heirs of the said *Henry*, maketh Mention^c, that they descended to him by Right of Inheritance after the Death of *Maud* the Daughter to *John*, and Sister to *Thomas de Dichford*. But of the Grants unto the said *Henry Sutton*, made by such others as had Interest here, I have not seen any, except of *Giles Shukburgh*; who, by his Deed^d, dated at *Wolfsbamcote* on *S. Peter's*-Day, 9 H. 4. released unto him all his Right herein: Which *Henry Sutton* left Issue onely Daughters, whereof *Alianore* became the Wife of *Geffrey de Allesley* (of *Little-Lawford* in this County): To which *Geffrey* and *Alianore*, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, did *Margaret* the Widow of the said *Henry*, by her Deed^e,

bearing Date at *Little-Lawford* on the Feast-Day of *S. Laurence*, grant this Mannour, with Remainder to *Margaret* her Daughter, then Widow of *Edm. Dalby*, and the Heirs of her Body: But the next Possessor thereof, that I have met with, was *Will. Willington*, of *Bercheston*, Esquire, who having divers Daughters and Heirs, and all match't into good Families of this County, as in *Bercheston* I shall shew, left this Mannour to *Mary* the Wife of *Will. Sheldon*, Esquier, as it seems, for their Posterity do enjoy it at this Day.

The Church, or Chapell, here (dedicated to *S. Giles*) though now there is scarce any Signe where it stood, was subordinate to the Church of *Wolford*, and as a Member thereof appropriated to *Merton* Colledge in *Oxford* (as in *Wolford* is shewed); whereof all I have seen memorable, other than the Presentations and Institutions here inserted, is, that in 17 H. 6. there was an Agreement^f made betwixt the Warden and Fellows of that Colledge, and *Geffrey Allesley* and *Alianore* his Wife, Patrons of this Chapell, in Right of the said *Alianore*, touching the Perception of Tithes and Buriall of the Dead, which the said Warden and Fellows claimed to belong unto the said Church of *Wolford*. The Substance of which Agreement was thus, viz. That the perpetuall Incumbent of this Chapell should for ever, in Consideration of the Premises, and all Pensions and Exactions, as also in Token of Subjection to the said Mother Church, pay yearly iis. in the said Church of *Wolford* upon the xixth of *July*, (which is the Day of the Dedication of the same) to the said Warden and Scholars, and their Successors for ever.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

John de Dichford.	Nich. de Dichford, 12 Cal. Giff. f. 394.
	Martii, 1295. b.
	Will. Levelaunce, Accol. 4 Geyn. f. 29.
	Cal. Maii, 1305. a.
John de Brailes.	D. Adam White, Pbr. 30 Horl. vol. 2.
	Julii, 1330. f. 35. a.
	Job. Bachelor, Pbr. 19 Julii, Wolst. vol. 1339. i. f. 18. a.
	Nich. Wandeland, Cap. 20 Wolst. vol. Martii, 1342. 2. f. 53. b.
John de Peito, miles.	Job. de Wroxtan, Pbr. 4 Jan. S. Germ. f. 1349. 126. b.
	Job. de Knighton, Cap. 22 Ib. f. 128. a.
	Aug. 1349.
	Will. Averey, Cap. 26 Sept. Ib. f. 129. a.
Henr. Sutton.	1349.
	Hugo de Warnoteby, 23 Maii, Wak. f. 43. b.
	1386.
	Edm. Overendon, Pbr. 17 Ib. f. 90. a.
Galf. Allesley.	Martii, 1391.
	Thomas Derby, Pbr. 12 Apr. Pult. f. 82. b.
	1430.
	D. Thomas Royson, 8 Sept. Bouch. f. 1439. 65. a.
Galf. Allesley, & Alianora ux. ejus.	Job. Enet, Cap. 14 Julii, Ib. f. 90. b.
	1443.
	D. Rob. Grenshilles, Cap. 11 Cap. vol. 1. f. 64. b.
	Jan. 1448.
Will. Willington, de Bercheston, ar.	D. Will. Hadfield, Cler. 3 Heath. f. 11. b.
	Nov. 1546.
	Thomas Dawheney, Cler. 8 Ib. f. 36. a.
	Apr. 1563.
D. Episc. per lapsum.	Franciscus Choune, Cler. 18 Bul. f. 78. a.
	Apr. 1603.
Eliz. Regina per lapsum.	

* Nom. Vill.

* F. levat. xv. l. Bapt. 9. E. 2. Recordat. craft. Anim. 5. E. 3.

* Levat. & recordat ut supra.

* Ex autog. pcne W. Comit. Denb.

STRETTON super FOSSE.

¹ Domefd.
lib.

THIS Place, having its Name from the Street-Way, on which it lyes, was by the Conquerors Generall Survey¹ computed for viii Hides, six whereof were at that Time posselt by *Gislebertus filius Tuoldi*, and then held of him by one *Walter*, wherein stood the Church, being then valued at Cxs. having been the Inheritance of *Cheuard* and *Brietric* in *Edw.* the Confeffours Days; but the other two, whereof the same *Brietric* was posselt before the Conquest, at that Time belonged to *Osbernus filius Ricardi*, and, being held of him by the before-specified *Walter*, were valued at xxxs. As to the Succession of that Part which belong'd to the above-mentioned *Gislebertus*, I can make no Discovery for a long Time; neither then doth it seem so clear as I could wish, the Series of the Patrons that presented to the Church affording me the best Light.

The first Intimation I find² of it is in 20 H. 3. where Half a Knights Fee in this Place is certified to be held of *Raph de Todneye*; yet who it was that then so held it is not exprest: But in 36 H. 3. it appears³ to be *William le Bretun*. The next that had to do here, I mean in this Part, was⁴ *Walter Pykerell*, yet not reputed Lord of the Mannour, though he had the Advoufon of the Chapell; so that, considering that the Abbot of *Bordesley* was shortly after certified to be Lord of this Town, (as I shall more plainly shew by and by) I may, without much Presumption, conclude, that by one Means or other the Monks of that Monastery obtained a large Proportion in this Part thereof, after that *Walter Cumin* (as I shall declare anon) had given them all that he had here: Which *Walter*, in 10 E. 2. levied a Fine⁵ of what he had here and in *Hilborough*, viz. two Mess. three Carucates of Land, and eight Marks Rent, with the Advoufon of the Chapell, whereby he entailed it upon the Issue of his Body by *Agnes* his Wife, the Remainder to *John de Leicester*, Priest: But it seems that *Pikerell* had no Children by that Woman, for *Leicester* enjoyed it according to this Entail, and presented to the Chapell, as will appear anon: From whom it came to *Roger Hillary*, who had *Free-Warren* granted to⁶ him in all his Demesn Lands in this Place, (and in *Staffordshire*) 4 Maii, 18 E. 3. and⁷ held what he had here of the Earle of *Warwick*, by the fourth Part of a Knights Fee: Which *Roger* was a Kt.⁸ and had Issue Sir *Roger*, who dying⁹ childlesse in 1 H. 4. Sir *John Rochford*, Knight, Son¹⁰ of *Saer de Rochford* by *Joan* his elder Sister, and *Eliz.* Daughter to *Will. de la Plaunch* by *Eliz.* his other Sister, became his Heirs: Which *Eliz.* had¹¹ 4 Husbands, first Sir *John Bermingham*, Knight; secondly Sir *John Russell*, Knight; thirdly Sir *John Clinton*, Knight; and lastly *Robert* Lord *Grey*, of *Rotberfeild*: Whereupon, by Partition¹² betwixt these Co-heirs in 13 H. 4. the said *Eliz.* had (inter alia) this Mannour allotted to her; but dying without Issue in 2 H. 6. the Posterity of Sir *John Rochford* became her Heirs, as to it, viz. *Joan* the Wife

of Sir *Robert Roos*, Knight; *Margaret* the Wife of *Frederick Tilney*; and *Alice* of *John Gibthorp*: Betwixt whom Partition being made, it was assigned to *Joan*; for Sir *Robert Roos* presented¹³ to the Church in 5 H. 6. and dyed¹⁴ ult. Sept. 20 H. 6. leaving *Margaret* the Wife¹⁵ of *Thomas de Pinchbeck*, and *Alianore*, his Daughters¹⁶ and Heirs: Which *Margaret* was afterwards marryed to¹⁷ *John Wittlebury*. But from *Wittlebury* it, ere long, divolved to *Richard Clement*, Knight, by *Anne* a Daughter and Heir, as I gueffe by the Presentations.

The other Part of this Town, posselt by *Osbernus filius Ricardi* in the Conquerors Time (as I have shewed) was by *Osbertus filius Hugonis*, Grandchild to the said *Osbern*, granted¹⁸ to *Hugh Hubald* (Progenitor to the *Hubands* of *Ipsley*) and his Heirs, to hold by the Service of one Footman in the Marches of *Wales*, for 8 Dayes yearly, upon xv Days Notice: Which *Hugh* past¹⁹ it away to *Walter Cumin*, reserving the said Service, *Osbertus filius Hugonis* confirming the Grant: But it continued not long in the Line of *Cumin*, for *Walter Cumin*, Son to the said *Walter*, gave²⁰ it to the Monks of *Bordesley*; at which Time it was accounted three Hides, whose Grant *Henry Hubald*, of whom it was held, confirmed²¹ for the yearly Rent of xs. and the before-specified Service of a Footman, &c. which was to be performed in the Guarding of *Ricards-Castle*, as that Charter testifieth: But it seems that the Monks of *Bordesley* obtained more Lands here in *Stretton* besides these; for in 4 E. 1. I find²² that they had 4 Hides; and in 9 E. 2. were certified²³ to be Lords of the Town; which being the greatest Part thereof, continued to them till the Dissolution of that House; but soon after, scil. in 37 H. 8. was past²⁴ out of the Crown, together with the Grange, unto *Thomas Badger*, *Thomas Fowler*, and *Robert Dyson*: From whom it came at length to one *William Freeman*, who in 1 *Eliz.* dyed²⁵ seized thereof, leaving *John*, his Cofin and Heir, xv Years of Age.

In Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. the Church here was not valued; but in 14 E. 3. I find²⁶ it rated at iii Marks and a Half; yet is there no Mention of it in 26 H. 8.

Patroni Ecclesiz.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Walt. Pykerell.</i>	<i>Job. de Cestaneslade, Cler.</i> 8 Giff. f. 439. Id. Oct. 1298. a.
	<i>Henr. de Schulton, Cler.</i> 17 Horl. vol. 1. f. 20. b.
	<i>Julii, 1330.</i> f. 20. b.
<i>Job. de Leicester, Cler.</i>	<i>Job. de Wentebbrig, 10 Nov.</i> Woltf. vol. 2. f. 30. a.
	<i>Reg. Clonno, Pbr.</i> 27 Apr. Ib. f. 37. a. 1340.
<i>Walt. de Leicester, Cler.</i>	<i>D. Thomas de Bernak, Cap.</i> 2 Ib. f. 53. b. Martii, 1341.
	<i>Henr. de Ombrylley, Pbr.</i> 23 Br. vol. 1. f. 8. a.
<i>Reg. Hillarie, miles.</i>	<i>Martii, 1393.</i> f. 34. a.
	<i>Job. de Slaghtre, Pbr.</i> 24 Julii, Ib. f. 34. a. 1361.
<i>Job. de Hampton Dominus de Stretton.</i>	<i>D. Job. le White, Pbr. penult.</i> Ib. f. 39. b. Oct. 1371.
	<i>Rob. de Caldecote, Pbr.</i> 6 Dec. Bar. f. 29. a. 1361.
<i>Reg. Hillarie, miles.</i>	<i>D. Job. Sweter, Cap.</i> 28 Nov. Wit. f. 26. 1368. b.
	<i>Gilb. Bury, Cap.</i> 5 Martii, rev. f. 53. b. 1412.
<i>D. Eliz. Domina de Clinton.</i>	<i>D. Job. Handy, Cap.</i> 28 Morg. vol. 2. f. 10. b. Aug. 1420.

Patroni

¹ Pult. f. 7. b.
² Esc. 20. H. 6. Linc.
³ Ex autog. in Scac. in bagade Castelby.
⁴ Esc. 20. H. 6. ut supra.

⁵ Ex autog. in bibl. Deuvel.

⁶ Ex autog. penes Will. Sheld. ar.

⁷ Inq. per Hundr.
⁸ Nom. Vill.

⁹ Pat. 37. H. 8. p. 4.

¹⁰ Esc. 1. E. 1. f. 1.

¹¹ Rot. de Nonis garb. &c. penes Rem. R. in Scac.

¹² Rot. penes S. Clarke Bar.

¹³ Ex Coll. S. Erdf-wike.

¹⁴ Esc. 4. H. 4. n. 36.

¹⁵ Esc. 2. H. 6. 36. H. 6. & 6. E. 4.

¹⁶ Ex autog. penes Will. Comberford ar.

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf from an old book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some minor discoloration and faint horizontal ruling lines. The left edge of the page is bound, showing a dark, possibly leather or cloth, binding material. The overall tone is warm and slightly yellowed, characteristic of old paper.

Patroni Ecclesiar.	Incumbentes, &c.	Patroni Ecclesiar.	Incumbentes, &c.
Pult. f. 7. b. <i>Rob. Rans, miles.</i>	<i>Job. Standford, Pbr.</i> 1426.	<i>Anna Wittelbury.</i>	<i>D. Will. Flacton, Cap. 18 Feb. Gyg. 2. f.</i> 1506.
Ib. f. 71. a. <i>Thomas Pinchbeck, ar.</i>	<i>D. Job. Westbury, Pbr. 21</i> Nov. 1429.	<i>Ric. Clement, ar.</i>	<i>Will. Robyns, 8 Dec. 1524.</i> 49. a.
Bourch. f. 88. a.	<i>D. Job. Shuwayn, Cap. 24 Ed.</i> 1442.	<i>Anna Grey vidua nū-</i> <i>per ux. Ric. Clement,</i>	<i>Hugo Zulley, Cler. 6 Apr. 18. a.</i> 1549.
Carp. vol. 1. f. 11. b.	<i>Will. Lombard, Cler. 17</i> Martii, 1444.	<i>Rad. Sheldon, ar.</i>	<i>Thomas Evans, Cler. 29 Julii, Bul. f. 12. a.</i> 1575.
Alc. f. 132. a.	<i>Rob. Wyttelbury, ar.</i> 1484.	<i>Nich. Hobday, Yeoman,</i> <i>ex concess. Rad. Shel-</i> <i>don, ar.</i>	<i>D. Franc. Hunt, Cler. 28 Ib. f. 20. a.</i> Aug. 1581.

BARCHESTON.

STOURB being increast with this Torrent, which passes by the Skirts of Stratton, hasten Northwards, and on its Eastern Bank leaveth Barcheston, with **Wilmington**, a petty Hamlet. Part of this Town, viz. two Hides and a Half, belonging to *Will. fil. Corbucionis* in the Conquerors Time (of whom in *Studley* I have spoke) was then held of him by one *Jobais*, and valued at xls. having a Mill therein rated at Cd. But the Residue, viz. one Hide and Half a Virgate, *Aluric* then held of the King, which is certified in the Generall Survey amongst the Lands of *Ric. Forestarius*, and valued at xls. all which, with the two Hides and a Half, before exprest, was the Freehold of one *Wiching* in *Edward the Confessors* Dayes. In *Domesday-Book* it is written *Berricestone* in one Place, and *Bericestone* in another; and was of so much Note in those antient Times, that it gave Name to one of the Hundreds then in being, as I have elsewhere already observed.

Whether it were any of the Descendants of the before-recited *Jobais* that became first enfeofft thereof by the Posterity of *Corbucion*, I cannot affirm, but do conclude that he was common Ancestor to the Family of *Whitacre*, and thence had first his Sirname, as in *Whitacre-Superior* I have manifested: Of which Family was also *Simon*, who likewise assumed his Sirname from hence, and wrote himself *Dominus de Barcheston*, as in sundry old Records I have seen. To whom succeeded *Rich. de Barcheston* in 6 *Job.* and after him *Simon*, *Henry*, and *Alexander*: Then *Richard* in E. 2. Time, whose Name in 17 of that Kings Raign is in the List amongst those Esquiers which were certified as Men at Armes of this County, and bore a *Crosse engrailed*: And lastly, *Thomas* and *Alexander*, temp. E. 3. all Lords of this Mannour: Which *Alexander*, in 26 E. 3. was in Commission, with other Persons of Quality, for the levying and collecting of a xv and Tenth; so also in 34 E. 3. and in 45 Ed. 3. for the assessing a Subsidy of 106 li. 07 s. in this County: But from him can I not clearly discover the successive Lords of this Mannour untill *John Durant* became Owner thereof in 8 H. 6.

After which *John* I find one *Thomas Durant*, in E. 4. Time; then *William* in H. 7. but nothing memorable of them,

other than that they were Gentlemen, or so is *John* recorded in 10 H. 6. and *Will.* in 12 H. 7. Which *Will.* had Issue *Henry Durant*, who by his Deed, bearing Date 14 Sept. 23 H. 7. sold this Mannour to *William Willington*, Son to *John Willington*, of *Todnam* in *Gloucestershire*, and he of *William Willington* of the same Place, Son of another *John*; descended, as 'tis probable, from that *Raph de Wyllinton*, who lived in E. 1. Time (of whom I have made Mention in *Chiriton*, *Betlesworth*, and *Wiginshill*) of which Line I conceive that *John de Wyllinton*, and *Raph de Wyllinton* were, who in the Times of King *Edward 3.* and *R. 2.* had successively Summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm.

Of this *Will. Willington* I find, that being a wealthy Merchant of the Staple, and settling himself here at *Barcheston*, he depopulated the Town in 24 H. 7. making Inclosure of 530 Acres of Land; so that there was no more than 64 Acres left for Tillage, which were used by him as belonging to his Mannour-House there, and managed with one Plough; and that he had a very fair Estate in Lands in this County, as also in *Oxford* and *Gloucestershires*; but having no Issue Male advanced his seven Daughters in Marriage to divers good Families, viz. *Margery* to *Thomas Holt*, of *Aston juxta Birmingham*, Esquier, and afterwards to *Sir Ambrose Cave*, Knight; *Godith* to *Basil Fielding*, of *Newnham*, Esquier; *Elizabeth* to *Edw. Boughton*, of *Lawford*, Esquier; *Mary* to *Will. Sheldon*, of *Beoley*, Esquier; *Margaret* to *Edw. Grebill*, of *Milcote*, Esquier; *Anne* to *Francis Mountfort*, of *Kingburst*, Esquier; and *Katherine*, first to *Richard Kempe*, secondly to *William Catesby*, of *Lapworth*, Esquier, and lastly to *Anthony Throkemorton*, a younger Son to *Sir George Throkemorton*, Knight: And that by his Will, which bears Date 25 Martii, Anno 1555, he disposed of his Body to be buried here at *Barcheston*, having a fair Monument in the Church, as I shall shew by and by. But upon the Partition betwixt these Co-heirs, this Mannour came to *Sheldon*, as it seems, for his Posterity (of whom I have made some Mention in *Weston juxta Chiriton*) doe enjoy it at this Day.

The Church (dedicated to *S. Martin*) in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) was valued at xxviii Marks; but in 26 H. 8. at no more than xiii li. vis. viii d.

* Rot. in Scac. penes Rem. R. F. levat. Oa. Mart. 12. H. 7.

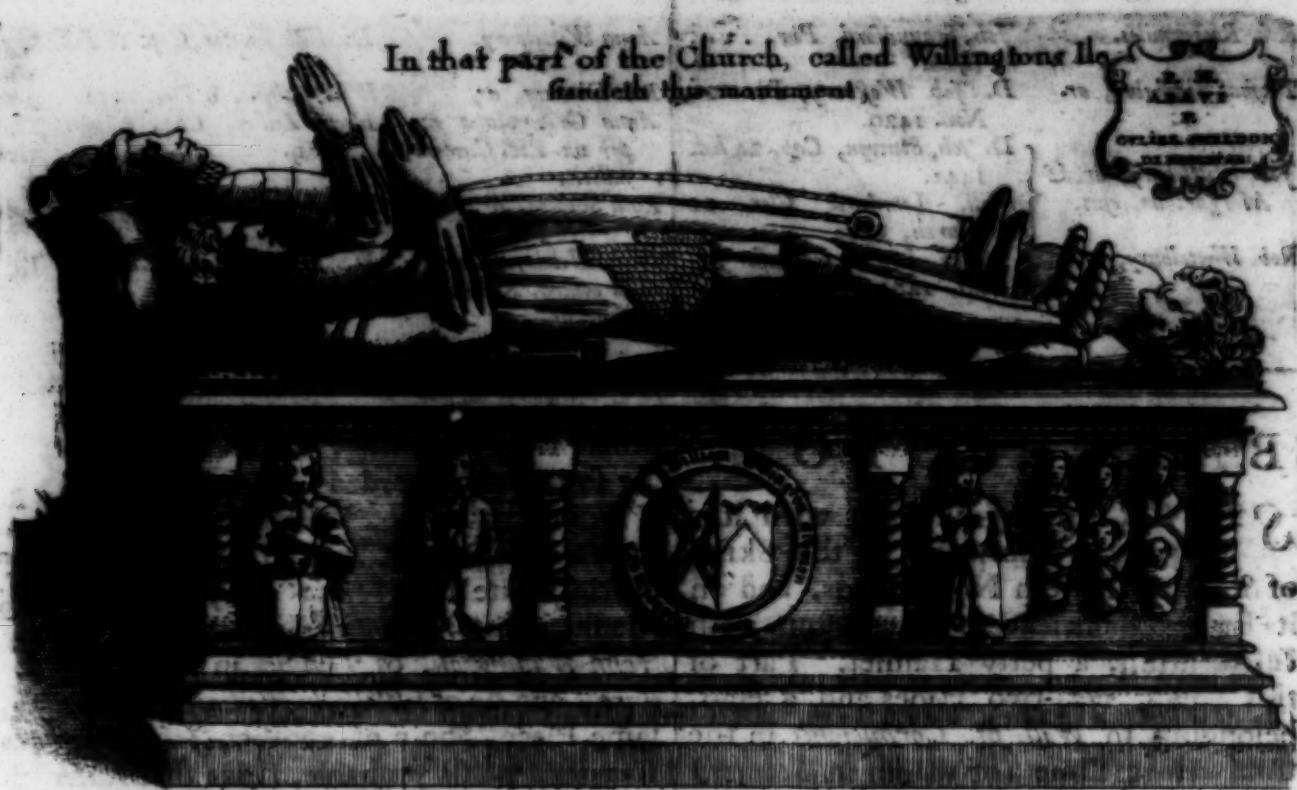
* Ex autog. penes præfat. W. S. Moone q. 22.

* Ex autog. penes præfat. W. S. Inq. super depop. 9. H. 8.

* Ex autog. penes præfat. W. S.

* Ex vet. exempl. penes T. Holt. eq. aur. & B.

* MS. in Scac. * MS. penes S. A. eq. aur. f. 20. a.



In that part of the Church, called Willington Hall



(It belongs to B. R. R. R.)

* Here lyeth the bodies of William Willington of baron esquier, and Anne his Wyffe, which William dyed the first daye of Maye, in the yere of our lord God M CCCC lxxv, unto whose soules and bodies God graunt a ioyfull resurrection Amen.

Patroni Ecclesiarum.

Incumbentes, &c.

Giff. f. 126. a.	Henr. de Bercheston.	Ric. de Bercheston, Pbr. 3 Cal. Febr. 1281.
lb. f. 409. a.	Thomas de Bercheston.	Job. de Bercheston, Sub-Diac. 10 Cal. Jan. 1296.
Mont. f. 14. a.		Gilb. de Swalecliffe, Pbr. 12 Cal. Dec. 1333.
Wolff. f. 88. a.	Alex. de Bercheston.	Reg. de Chastellon, Cler. 20 Apr. 1345.
Br. vol. 1. f. 40. b.		Nich. de Todenham, Pbr. 17 Nov. 1361.
Wak. f. 35. b.	Thomas Comes Warwici.	Job. Apple, 7 Martii, 1382.
lb. f. 52. a.	Ric. Bromley, & alii	Will. Taylor, 26 Apr. 1388.
lb. f. 70. a.	Feoffati de dominio de Bercheston & advoc. Eccl.	D. Job. Stark, 28 Dec. 1389.
S. Germ. f. 245. b.	Thomas Erdington, ar.	D. Job. Gunne, 18 Nov. 1433.
lb. f. 247. b.	& Sibilla ux. ejus.	Magr. Thomas Oldbury, 15 Jan. 1433.

Patroni Ecclesiarum.

Incumbentes, &c.

Rob. Arden, ar.	Magr. Thomas Staddon, 7 Maii, 1439.	Bourch. f. 56. a.
Job. Hugford, ar. & alii Feoffati Will. Durant.	D. Thomas Pyjan, 5 Maii, 1449.	Carp. vol. 1. f. 68. b.
Tho. Wellys & Job. Wellys ex concess. Will. Durant.	D. Hugo Byker, Cap. 23 Julii, 1481.	Alc. f. 91. a.
Rob. Throkemorton, miles.	D. Job. Wellys, Cap. 6 Sept. 1498.	Gyg. 2. f. 7. a.
Georgius Throkemorton, miles.	Magr. Hugo Humfrey, 17 Aug. 1503.	Ib. f. 26. b.
Rad. Sheldon, de Beoley, ar.	Will. Buckmaster, S. Theol. Professor, 23 Apr. 1530.	Jeron. f. 43. a.
	D. Will. Lane, Cler. 4 Feb. 1545.	Heath. f. 10. b.
	Will. Bullwer, Cleric. 8 Oct. 1606.	Bul. f. 82. b.

WILLINGTON.

IN this Village did Robert de Stadford possesse one Hide and a Half at the Time of the Conquerors Generall Survey, then valued at xx s. and held of him by one Luvein, but had been the Freehold of Dodo and Leuric before the Norman Invasion; the Residue had Gislebertus de Gand (a great Man in Lincolnshire) which was all he posselt in this County, and extended to no more than one Hide, one Virgate and a Half; and being held of him at that Time by one Fulbric, together with a Mill, was valued at xx s. having been the Inheritance of Aluwardus in Edward the Confessor's Days: In that Record it is written Willavintone: Howbeit, after this till 36 H. 3. I do not find a Syllable more thereof; but then, amongst the Fees of the Lord Stafford, it is certified * that Richard de Bartone paid xxx d. for Scutage here; and in 56 H. 3. Robert de Hamme was Lord of it, as appears by a Release * made by him and Mabel his Wife to the Nuns of Sewardlee (in Com. Northampt.) of such Suit of Court as he claimed of them for the Lands they held of him and his said Wife within this Vil-

lage: Which Robert, in 7 E. 1. held of the King four Yard Land here in Demesne, by the Service of the seventh Part of a Knights Fee, and Suit twice a Year to his Court at Long-Compton; for of that Mannour, it seems, it was then a Member; and in 15 E. 1. in the Possession of John de Hamme, Son to the said Robert: But in 9 E. 2. the whole Village was reputed a Hamlet of Bercheston.

Which John departed this Life in 13 E. 2. leaving Robert his Brother and Heir, then Parson of Kuriwent, lx Years of Age; who in 17 E. 2. sold the Inheritance of this Mannour to Thomas de Hamme: Which Thomas gave a Fine to the King of five Marks for License to make that Purchase, it being held in Capite of the King by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knights Fee; and no more belonging thereto than one Mess. Half a Carucate of Land, and x s. Rent of Assize per Annum. But after this do I find no more Mention thereof for a long Time, other than amongst the Knights Fees held of the Lord Stafford, where it is certified that Robert Holeway held Half a Knights Fee in this Place (written Willington) and that the Depopulation here hath been very antient.

HONING-

* Domefd. lib.

* Testa de Nevill.

* Ex autog. penes S. A. eq. aur.

Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 120. b.

Claus. 15. E. 1. m. 8.

Nom. Vill. Esc. 13. E. 2. n. 14.

Grossi Fines de an. 17. E. 2. in ced. Esc. 18. E. 2. n. 101.

Esc. 46. E. 3. n. 62. Esc. 10. R. 2. n. 38.

Hist. MS. I. Rous p. 144.

Here lyeth the bodies of William Wil-
lington of barlon Esquire and anne his
wyffe whiche Will dyed the fyrste daye
of maye in the yere of our lorde God M^o
CCCC ly unto whose soules and
bodies God graunte a joyfull resur-
rection amen.

Orate pro aīa hugonis humfray ma-
gistri arciū nec non in sacra scā theologie
bachelerij cuius anime propicietur deus
amen.

Ms. penes me
Petten Hamper.
1846.

The Certificat

of all the Landes and Rentes
with stocks off Cattall & Money
gevin to the maintenance of Bishops
or Ligites w^t in the County of

War. [1. Edw: VI.]

Homington. { There be certeyn Landes within the feilds thers of the yearly value of xij. s. viij. d.
Oute of the cum. employed as folowith, viz. For one attending to ringe the Daye Bell & Curfew ij. s. viij. d.
care of the p^{re}stich. In almes to poore people yearly v. s. And the residue viz. v. s. to the reparacions
of the Church yearly. — } xij. s. viij. d.

HONINGTON.

THIS is one of those Towns that Earl Leofrik, in the first Year of King Edward the Confessors Reign, gave to the Monastery of Coventre at the Foundation thereof; and in the Conquerors Time was rated at five Hides, having four Mills yielding Livs. iv d. per Annum; but the whole Value is, by the Survey then made, certified at xli. wherein it is written *Dunitone*: From which Time forwards, till the generall Dissolution of the Monasteries, it did continue to that Religious House, so that there is not much remarkable thereof, other than that in 33 H. 3. the Monks demised it unto *Raph de Leicestre*, Canon of *Lichfield*, to hold during his Life, together with the Advouson of the Church; and that in 41 H. 3. they obtained a Charter of *Free Warren* in all their Demesn Lands here; as also that the Tenants thereof, besides their severall Rents, performed sundry Services every other Day from the Feast of S. *John Baptist* till *Michaelmasse*; but if the Lord would employ them in mowing before *Midsummer-Day*, then to allow them for their Work: For which Services they were to have one Mutton or viii d. with viii Loaves of Bread and a Cheese, as also vi d. in Money, they being to carry Hay out of the Lords Meadow, and to mow with one Man a-piece for a Day and a Half: And moreover, that each of them should come to the Lords Reap with all his Family, excepting his Wife, where he was to reap two Lands and carry them, but to perform no other Service for that Day; and likewise plow four Times in the Year, *scil.* two Selions a-piece; as also sow and harrow the same, having Seed found at the Lords Barn; and lastly, to harrow two Days a-piece, giving x Eggs and i d. for every Alehouse, and repair the Lords Pool as often as Need should require: All which said Tenants were to pay unto the Lord xviii s. iv d. for antient Aid, and for Carriage of Fish iii s. iv d. per Annum; as also vi s. viii d. for Maintenance of his Corn Cart, and every two Yard Land to carry one Load of Wood from *Packwood* to this Town, in which Week they should do no other Work; but none of them to sell his Horse-Colt without License of the Lord.

The Cottiers, being xvi in Number, did then also perform such like Services, every of them paying four Hens, one Cock, and five Eggs, which they were to carry unto *Coventre*: Of these Freeholders was *Nicholas Trimenell* the Chief, who held seven Yard Land of the said Monks by the Service of the tenth Part of a Knights Fee. All which, before-specified, was, with the Rectory and Advouson of the

Vicaridge, in Consideration of 786 li. 07 s. 06 d. past to *Robert Gybbes*, of *Honington*, Gentleman, and his Heirs, 28 Apr. 8. p. 7. 32 H. 8. to hold in Capite by the tenth Part of a Knights Fee, paying 04 li. 07 s. 04 d. ob. yearly to the King, his Heirs and Successors: Which *Robert* dyed, seized thereof 10 Aug. 5 & 6 Pb. & M. leaving Issue *Robert*, his Son and Heir, 30 Years of Age, who was the Father of Sir *Raph Gibbs*, Knight, and he of Sir *Henry Gibbs* that now enjoys it.

The Church (dedicated to *All-Saints*) was in Anno 1291, 19 E. 1. valued at xv Marks, the Portion which the Monks of *Coventre* had out of the Tithes belonging thereto, being then rated at iii Marks, and appropriated to them by *John Thoresby*, Bishop of *Worcester*, 25 Febr. Anno 1350, (25 E. 3.) whereupon ten Marks per Annum was reserved for Maintenance of the Vicar, and a Pension of x s. yearly to the said Bishop and his Successors, the same Appropriation being confirmed by the King five Years following; about which Time the said Monks granted to the Prior and Convent of *Worcester* an yearly Pension of xiii s. iv d. to be paid on the *Quinsime* of S. *Mich.* for ever, in Recompence of such Damage as they should sustain by Reason of the said Appropriation: But it seems there was some Alteration afterwards made in these Pensions, for in 26 H. 8. that paid to the Bishop of *Worcester* was xxvi s. viii d. per Annum; that to the Monks of *Worcester* xx s. and that to the Archdeacon of *Worcester* iv s. v d. ob.

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes, &c.
Prior & Conv. de Coventre.	Magr. Joh. de Thoresby, Pbr. 6 Cal. Febr. 1325. Cob. f. 115. b. Rad. de Holbeche, 16 Julii, 1335. Mont. f. 16. b. Magr. Lucas de Herdeburgh, Accol. 12 Jan. 1344. Wollst. vol. 2. f. 87. a.
Patroni Vicarie.	Joh. Pillerton, Pbr. penult. Aug. 1361. Br. vol. 1. f. 5. a.
Prior & Conv. de Coventre.	D. Joh. de Boys, Cap. 1 Junii, 1368. Wit. f. 24. a. Will. Tybot, Pbr. 1 Feb. 1405. Cliff. f. 87. b. D. Joh. Hannyer, Cap. 10 Nov. 1424. Morg. vol. 1. f. 28. b. D. Ric. Longe, Cap. 21 Junii, 1446. Carp. vol. 1. f. 38. a. Magr. Will. Palden, in Decr. Bacc. 24 Martii, 1507. Gyg. 2. f. 50. b. D. Ric. Hays, Pbr. 10 Martii, 1510. Ib. f. 67. b. D. Thom. Copland, Cap. 19 Dec. 1515. Ib. f. 122. a. D. Arnaldus Ryle, Pbr. 23 Oct. 1530. Jeron. f. 45. a. Will. Thornhill, Cler. 4 Aug. 1578. Bul. f. 15. b.
Eliz. Angl. Regina.	D. Joh. Heynes, Cler. 26 Oct. 1584. Ib. f. 28. b.
Rob. Gibbs, de Honington, ar.	Georgius Ball, Cler. 9 Martii, 1600. Ib. f. 74. a.
Rad. Gibbs, ar.	Thomas Brownant, Cler. 23 Jan. 1607. Ib. f. 85. a.

BRADMORE.

THIS Place, taking its Name from the flat and low Situation thereof, is a Member of *Honington*. In 36 H. 3. (for before that Time I find no Mention of it) *Will de Timor*, and *John de Brad-*

more held the tenth Part of a Knights Fee here of the Monks of *Coventre*: Which Monks, in 7 E. 1. had six Tenants here, holding x Yard Land by the like Rents and Services as those of *Honington* performed: But by the Act of Dissolution in 30 H. 8. it came with *Honington* to the

AD 1573. 5 Hen. VIII.
In a Recantion of the Hen. 9.
the following are rated at
Honington.
Magr. Ric. Hays, vicar.
Magr. Thom. Brownant,
cap. vj. s. viij. d.
Regist. S. L. G. G. G.
fol. 97.

the Crown, as Parcell of the Lands belonging to the Priory of Coventre; and so, being involved with that Mannour in the

Patent to Robert Gibbs, is now the Inheritance of Sir Henry Gibbs, before-specified.

IDLICOTE.

NORTHWARDS from *Homing-ton*, but at a little farther Distance from the Bank of *Stoure*, stands *Idlicote*; which in the Conquerors Time being posselt by *Rob. de Stadford*, and by the Generall Survey^b certified to contain five Hides, was valued at *viii. l.* having been the Freehold of *Anegrin* and *Ordric* before the Norman Invasion: In that Survey it is written *Etelincote*, which shews that its originall Denomination proceeded from some antient Dweller there in the Saxons Time: But from the said *Robert*, or *Nicholas* his Son, was this Mannour past to *Geffrey de Clinton*, Chamberlain and Treasurer to King *Henry 1.* and by him, upon his Foundation of the Monastery of *Kenilworth* in this County, given (inter alia) thereunto: In that Charter^c it is written *Idelicote*; but afterwards, for the most Part, *Utelicote*: Which Grant was confirmed^d by the said *Nicholas de Stafford*, who acquitted^e the Canons of *Kenilworth* from the Service of one Knights Fee, whereby the same *Geffrey* held it of him; in Consideration whereof he gave to this *Nicholas* v Marks of Silver, and to *Maud* his Wife ii Marks.

^b Domest. lib.

^c Reg. de
^d Kenil. p.
^e Cart. 8. E.
^f 2. n. 4. per
^g Inspex.

Idelicote.

^h Inq. per H.
ⁱ Nott. &c. f.
^j 71. a. b.

^k Rot. de
^l Quo W.

^m Cart. 19.
ⁿ E. 1. n. 51.

*Ad 1573. 5 Nov. VIII. In a
Grantation of the King, the following
are rated at Idlicote.*

*Rob. de Clinton, pro possessione
viii. l. viij. d.*

Rob. de Clinton, cap. viij. d.

Registe. Syle. Gyles, fol. 97.

^o Domest.
^p lib.

WHATCOTE.

BELOW *Idlicote* is *Stoure* more augmented by a Rivulet that hath its Rise about the Foot of *Edg-Hill*; on the South Side of which Torrent stands only *Whatcote*, whereof I purpose next to speak. This in the Conquerors Survey is written *Quatercote*, and certified^q to contain v Hides, having then a Church; and was at that Time posselt by *Hugh de Grentemaisnill*, the Value thereof being *vii. l.* but before the Norman Invasion it was the Inheritance of one *Toli*: From which Time till 7 E. 1. I have not met

Which *Thomas* left no Issue, as I suppose, for it reverted to the Crown; and in 4 *Eliz.* was granted^r to *Ludowik Grevill* and others; but soon after to *Underbill*, as it seems; for in 12 *Eliz.* did *Will. Underbill* dye - seized thereof, leaving *Will.* his Son and Heir, xiii Years of Age and upwards, whose Grandchild, *Sir Hercules Underbill*, Knight, now enjoys it.

^r Pat. 4. E.
^s liz. p. 1.

^t Esc. 12. E.
^u liz.

The Church (dedicated to *St. James*) was in *An. 1291*, (19 E. 1.) valued^v at vii Marks, the Canons of *Kenilworth* then having a Portion out of the Tithes thereof to the Value of xs. but in 26 H. 8. at xiii. l. vis. viii. d. there being at that Time ix. s. v. d. yearly paid by the Incumbent for Synodalls and Procurations.

^v MS. in
^w Scac.

^x MS. penes
^y S. A. eq.
^z aur. f. 19. b.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

<i>Rob. de Ketene</i> , Accol. 3 Nov. Julii, 1301.	<i>Giff. f. 471. b.</i>
<i>Thomas de Tydinton</i> , Cap. 11 Cal. Junii, 1310.	<i>Ren. f. 22. b.</i>
<i>Magr. Joh. de Badington</i> , Cler. 19 Cal. Sept. 1325.	<i>Cob. f. 22. b.</i>
<i>Reg. Dod</i> , Pbr. 15 Oct. 1361.	<i>Br. vol. 1. f. 38. b.</i>
<i>Joh. Kynartony</i> , 25 Apr. 1402.	<i>Cliff. f. 13. a.</i>
<i>Joh. Hull</i> , Cap. 28 Martii, 1428.	<i>Pu. t. f. 60. a.</i>
<i>D. Johan. Slatter</i> , 1 Julii, 1430.	<i>Ib. f. 84. a.</i>
<i>D. Ric. Yonge</i> , Pbr. 12 Oct. 1437.	<i>Burch. f. 35. b.</i>
<i>D. Thomas Nels</i> , Cap. 2 Feb. 1442.	<i>Ib. f. 88. b.</i>
<i>Mr. Will. Clopton</i> , in Art. Magr. 12 Jan. 1451.	<i>Carp. vol. 1. f. 99. b.</i>
<i>D. Joh. Letteworth</i> , Cap. 18 Julii, 1454.	<i>Ib. f. 118. a.</i>
<i>D. Ric. Stephyn</i> , 8 Aug. 1456.	<i>Ib. f. 139. a.</i>
<i>D. Rad. Vaudray</i> , 9 Apr. 1457.	<i>Ib. f. 142. a.</i>
<i>Hugo Kyrkland</i> , Art. Mr. 15 Martii, 1462.	<i>Ib. f. 171. a.</i>
<i>D. Reg. Sylvestre</i> , Cap. ult. Apr. 1470.	<i>Carp. vol. 2. f. 11. a. (Sept. 16.)</i>
<i>Nich. Snel</i> , Cap. 29 Jan. 1501.	<i>Gyg. 2. f. 17. a.</i>
<i>Joh. Blythe</i> , Cler. 8 Maii, 1510.	<i>Ib. f. 63. b.</i>
<i>Thomas Caverden</i> , ar. R. Buscop, Cler. 26 Maii, 1544.	<i>Heath. f. 3. a.</i>
<i>Will. Underbill</i> , Gen. D. Reg. Clerke, Cler. 6 Sept. 1556.	<i>Ib. f. 21. b.</i>
<i>D. Eliz. Regina</i> per lapsum. Job. Such, Gen. ex concess. <i>Herculis Underbill</i> , Gen. 1593.	<i>Bul. f. 23. b.</i>
	<i>Ib. f. 63. a.</i>
	<i>Ib. f. 77. b.</i>

^q Inq. per H.
^r Nott. &c. f.
^s 101. b.

with any Light whereby the successive Owners thereof may be discovered: Howbeit, then I find^t that *John le Lou*, and *Philip* his Son were Lords thereof, as also Patrons of the Church, and that they held it of the Abbot of *Westminster* by the Service of Half a Mark: And moreover, that they then had two Carucates of Land in *Demesn*, with a *Court-Leet*, and all other Priviledges that the said Abbot had; and likewise 8 Tenants holding severall Proportions of Land, paying certain Rents, and performing sundry servile Employments. After this, viz. in 3 E. 2. *Philip le Wolf*, or *Lou*, (for I find he is the same Man)

7 NO 59

Hic Jacet dñs Thomas Nelle quondam
 Rector istius Ecclesie qui obiit vii die
 Mens Novembris A° dñi M° CCCC
 lxxxviii. An̄e p̄picietur deus Amen.

Pray for the soul of A Wplm au-
 dyngton som tyme parson here on whos
 soule ihu have m̄p̄p.

Mr. Jones was
 William Camber
 156.

The best part

of all the Landes and Rentes
 with stockes off Cattall & Horses
 given to the maintenance of Obits
 or Lightes in the Countie of
 War. [1. Edw. VI.]

Obit.

Whattcote.

Lights.

There is a Mess and ix acres of Lande in Watcote of the yearly value
 of xij. viij. given by P. Thomas Hodges unto William Hayle and others to
 keepe an yearly Obit for the space of xii. yeares, that is to saye
 Vigils on night, Masse on the morrowe, the priest to have for his
 paymes iij. s. to the parishioners in breade cheese and drinke xij. s.
 w^{ch} containe lightes to sett before the Rood, at the sepulchre, & before St.
 Lady Saint John Baptist, w^{ch} lightes or Tapers shall containe in every
 of them one pounde of Wax, As by his deede therof made, bearing date
 the xxvij. yere of the Reigne of King Henry the Eighth playnly doth
 appeare.

Man) and Margery his Wife levied a Fine of the Moity of this Mannour, by which it was settled upon the Heirs of her the said Margerie; whereupon I suppose it to have been of her Inheritance, and that Amicia, the Wife of John le Lou, and she were Sisters: Which being so, then will it appear, by what I shall shew in Hampton in Arden, that they were Heirs to Richard de Arden.

It seems that the whole Interest that the same John le Lou and Amicia had in this Mannour came to the said Philip and Margery; for in 9 E. 2. Philip le Lou is certified to be Lord thereof; whose Name also I find in 17 E. 2. amongst those Knights and other Men at Armes in this County then returned into the Chancery. In 3 E. 3. it appears, that the said Margerie, then his Widow, entailed it by Fine, after her own Decease, upon Will. the Son of John de Heyford, and Amicia his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; but for Lack of Issue by them on John the Brother of the said William, and Lora his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, with Remainder to John the Son of Robert Wolf, and his Heirs. By which Entail the Moitie thereof devolved to Joan the Wife of John, Son to Richard de Foxcote, who past it away, together with the Advouson of the Church, unto Thomas de Moreball, Clerk: But it was not long after that the whole Mannour became the Possession of Edmund Earl of Stafford, who being slain in the Battail of Shrewsbury, 4 H. 4. Anne his Widow had it, inter alia, assigned to her in Dower. After which the Posterity of the said Earl enjoy'd it till 12 H. 8. that Edw. D. of Buck. past it to Richard Bishop of Winchester, and others, to the Use of Sir Will. Compton, Knight, from whom the Earl of Northampton, now Lord thereof, is descended.

The Church (dedicated to St. Peter) being originally endowed with Half a Yard Land, was in An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued at vi Marks and a Half; the Advouson whereof in 3 E. 2. had Philip le Lou, and Margerie his Wife License from the King to grant unto the Nuns of Pinley in this County: Nevertheless they did not so dispose thereof; for in 41 E. 3. Thomas de Moreball had the like License to passe it to the Canons of Little-Malvern in Worcestershire, and they Leave to appropriate it, which was performed the

5 of June, An. 1368, (42 E. 3.) by Will. Wittlesey, Bishop of Worcester: Another Instrument of the like Nature did Henry Wakefield, Bishop of Worcester, make, dated at Hertlebury, 21 Nov. An. 1388, (12 R. 2.) whereupon a yearly Pension of iiii. liii. s. was reserved to the said Bishop and his Successors, to be paid out of the Fruits thereof. But notwithstanding all this, those Canons of Malverne never took Benefit of these Appropriations, for it continued a Rectory; and in 26 H. 8. was valued at xiii. l. vs. viii. d. over and above ix. s. v. d. ob. allowed for Procurations and Synodals.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

Job. le Lou & Amicia ux. ejus, & Philippus le Lou & Margeria ux. ejus.	Job. le Lou, Cler. 5 Id. Maii, Giff. 116. a. 1281.
Margeria le Wols de mina de Whatcote.	Will. le Brut, Pbr. 12 Julii, Horl. vol. 1. f. 19. b. 1329.
Job. de la Moreball.	Rad. de Snelleston, Pbr. 8 Dec. lb. f. 20. a. 1329.
Thomas atte Moreball resignavit & presentavit.	Thomas de la Moreball, 24 Nov. Wolt. vol. 2. f. 45. b. 1340.
Phil. de Tadenham, Rog. Dod, Ric. de Mene, & Ric. Wess.	Barth. de Brechinham, Pbr. 18 Junii, 1359. Br. vol. 1. f. 27. b.
Prior & Conv. de Malvern minori.	Job. Mulward, Pbr. 3 Dec. lb. f. 41. b. 1361.
Hugo Comes Staffordia.	Frater Thomas Bandy, Monachus, 5 Cal. Junii, 1378. Wit. f. 24. a.
	D. Ric. de Depedale, 11 Apr. Lyn. f. 19. a. 1374.
	Rog. de Caldecote, 12 Oct. Wak. f. 19. a. 1380.
	Job. Kydale, 14 Oct. 1384. lb. f. 39. b.
	Job. Clifford, Pbr. 27 Maii, lb. f. 41. b. 1385.
	Job. Wygot, 10 Maii, 1392. Wak. f. 93. a.
	Job. Asple, 3 Julii, 1409. a.
	D. Job. Taylour, 13 Jan. Pev. f. 7. b. 1409.
	D. Thomas Stanford, 4 Nov. lb. f. 58. b. 1413.
	D. Job. Asple, Cap. 10 Martii, 1414. lb. f. 63. a.
Prior & Conv. de Malvern minori.	Job. Hancock, Cap. 26 Aug. It. f. 67. b. 1414.
	D. Thomas Chyn, Cap. 23 Pult. f. 16. a. Martii, 1426.
	D. Christoph. Strange, Cap. Bourch. f. 68. b. 29 Julii, 1440.
	D. Thomas Nelle, Cap. 4 Dec. Carp. vol. 1. f. 99. b. 1451.
	D. Will. Aldyngton, Cap. 23 Dec. Alc. f. 159. a. Junii, 1486.
Will. Hill ratione concess. Pr. & Conv. de Malvern.	Rob. Maud, Cler. 2 Maii, Gyg. 2. f. 58. a. 1511.
Henr. 8. Rex Angl.	Nich. Aussen, Cler. 26 Apr. Bell. f. 29. a. 1542.
D. Anna Comitissa Penbrochia.	Henr. Michell, Cler. 14 Julii, Bul. f. 8. b. 1573.
Job. Morell ex concess. Will. Domini Compton.	D. Job. Dampart, Cler. 20 Dec. 1597. lb. f. 68. a.

1573. 5 Henr. VIII.
In a Privation of the Rectory
of St. Peter's Church
Cap. is rated 45. viij. d.
at Whatcote.
Rog. de Lylo.
Lyles, fol. 97.

O X H I L L.

ON the North Side this Torrent lyes Oxhill, in the Conquerors Survey written Oxtelwe; and, being posselt by the same Hugh de Grentemaisnil, of whom I have made Mention in Whatcote, was then certified to contain x Hides, having a Mill rated at xvi. d. but the Value of all together was xi. l. and before the Norman Invasion belong'd to the same Toli who had Whatcote. After this, viz. in H. 2. Time, Engelram de Dumart became Owner thereof, whose Sisters, named Emma and Aeliz, by Reason of his Death

without Issue, succeeded him in the Inheritance of it, and had Livery thereof in 31 of that Kings Reign. Upon what Occasion it was that K. John seized upon it appears not; but in 18 of his Reign the Sheriff of this County received Command to deliver Possession thereof to Thodoric de Whicheford, to whom he had given it; in which Record it is written Thodoric Howbeit, in 3 H. 3. Thomas de Perison had Restitution thereof as Heir to Engelard Dummarish (five Dumart) his Uncle: Which Thomas departing this Life in 11 H. 3. Adam, his Son and Heir, had Livery of these Lands in Oxtebelfe

Rot. P. 33.
H. 2.

Rot. P. 31.
H. 2.

Claus. 18
Joh. m.

Rot. F. 3.
H. 3. m. 5.

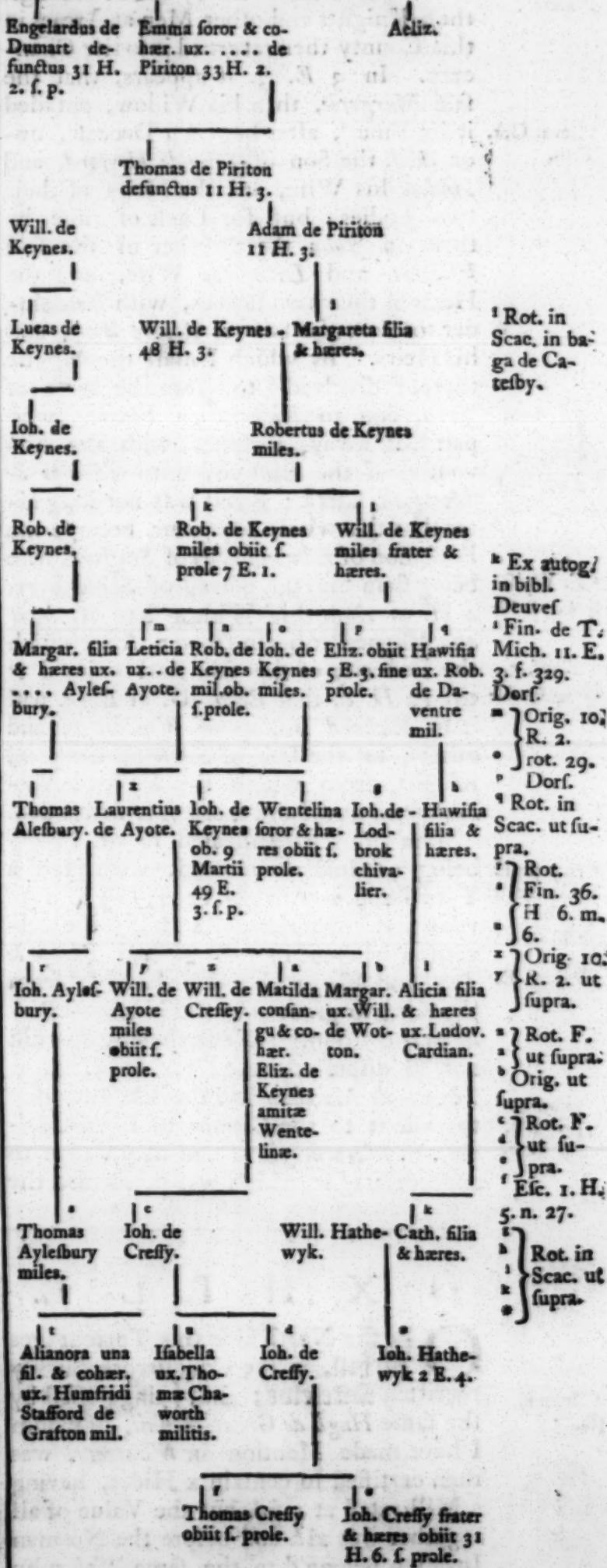
Rot. F. 11.
(for H. 3. m. 1.)

Rot. P. 12. H. 3. Ex autog. in Curia Augm. Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 112. b.

(for so it is written) of his Inheritance ; and the next Year following was ' acquitted of the Scutage for Half a Knights Fee here, due upon the Expedition of *Kerry* : Which *Adam* bore ' for his Armes *Barry of six Peices, and upon a Canton 3 Barrs wavye*. But from the Family of *Periton* it divolved to Sir *Will. de Keyns*, Kt. by *Margaret* a Daughter and Heir (as the Descent sheweth : Which Sir *Will.* had Issue *Robert*, who in 7 E. 1. held ' it of the King *in Capite* by the Service of one Knights Fee, having one Carucate of Land in Demesn, and five Tenants holding severall Proportions by Performance of certain servile Labours, and Payment of particular Rents ; as also divers Freeholders.

It was likewise then found *, that the Prior of Ware had one Yard Land here, and the Monks of *Bordesley* 2 Carucates and 6 Virgates, bestowed on them by *Geffrey de Beningsworth*; three Virgates by *Nich. de Donington*, one by *Ric. Clerke*, and one by *Rob. Dumbard*; as also that they had ix Tenants holding sundry Proportions by several Rents and servile Employments, with a Court Leet, by the Grant of K. H. 3.^d Which Family of *Keyns*, being of eminent Note, possess^d *Dodford* in *Northamptonshire*, *Combe-Keynes* and *Tarent-Keynes* in *Dorsetshire*, and other Lands of good Value, held^d by Barony; but afterwards for Want of Issue Male, this Mannour devolved to *Cressy* through a Co-heir, Sir *John Cressy*, of *Dodford*, before-specified, being Owner of it in 10 Henry 6. who departing^d this Life without Issue in 31 H. 6. *Alianore* the Wife of Sir *Humfrey Stafford*, of *Grafton*, Knight, and *Isabell* the Wife of Sir *Thomas Chaworth*, Knight, were found^d his Heirs: Whereupon, by Partition made betwixt *Chaworth* and *Stafford*, it was allotted to the said *Alianore*, as it seems; for I find^d, that upon an Assize of *Novell Disseisin* brought by *John Hatbewyk*, who claimed an Estate in Tail thereof, as Heir unto *Keynes*, he recovered it against her in 2 E. 4. and that afterwards by his Deed^d of Bargain and Sale, bearing Date 4 Jan. 21 E. 3. in Consideration of CCLI. he past it to *Will. Catesby* and his Heirs: Which *Will.* being attainted in the Parl. of 1 H. 7. (as in *Lapworth* I have declared); it eschaeting to the Crown, was by the Kings Letters Pat.^d bearing Date at *Westm.* 2 Julii, 4 H. 7. granted to Sir *David Owen*, Knight, and the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten: From whom descended *John Owen*, Esq; who by a Fine^d levied in 1 E. 6. passed it unto *John Houghton*, of *Wootton* in *Com. Sur.* Yeoman, for xl Years, at the yearly Rent of viii. xiiid. Which Lease the next Year following was assigned by the said *J. Houghton* to *Leonard Savage*, of *Kington*, in this County, Gent. But the Inheritance of the Mannour still resting in the Line of *Owen* (together with the Rent reserved upon the said Lease to *Houghton*) was by *Henry Owen*, Son and Heir to the before-specified *John*, sold^d to *Sim. Walweyn*, Gent. by Deed dated Aug 10 Eliz. (the said *Simon* being possess^d of certain Lands in *Orhill* before): Which

Simon dyed & seized of it, 15 Apr. 10 Eliz. leaving Mathew, his Son and Heir, xxix Years of Age, who by his last Will & Testament, bearing Date . . . Martii, 4 Jac. entailed it upon the Issue Male of his Brother Francis; and for Default thereof upon Ursula, Daughter to the said Francis, and her Heirs: Which Ursula, by Virtue of that Entail, became seized thereof, and took to Husband Math. Clerke, Gent. who had Issue by her Will. Clerke his Son and Heir, lately deceased, leaving William his Son and Heir within Age.



But that which the Monks of *Bordſley*
had here was paſt out of the Crown by
Q. Mary, 18 *Julii*, 2 of her Reign, to ^{1Pat. 2. M.}
Peter Temple, Eſq; and *Ric. Petiver*, ^{P. 1.}
Gent.

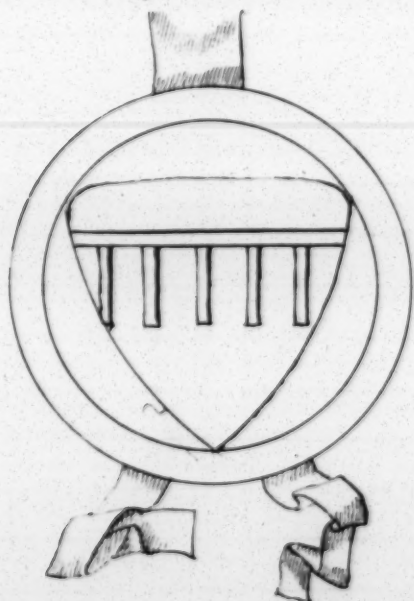
7 NO 59

Li. Simon Mohere
Hil.

W. Hamper
Dec. 13th 1211
"

* Li.

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri qd Ego Hugo de Heri test:
fidi & concepi &c. Rato filio Rob' sex virgatas lras in Pillardintan cum p'lim' suis
et illam h'eam terre quam Will' fil' Willelmi tenuit, et dimidium h'eam terre
quam Rob' pater p'ec' Rati tenuit in eadem villa. Et de p'ec' terra recepi
homagium suum tanquam de feodo & hereditate. Reddendo annuatim mihi
et heredibus meis ipse & heredes sui duo sol' sterlingor' ad festum Sci Michaelis pro
omni seruitio ad me & heredes meos p'tinente. Salvo forinseco seruitio. Et ipse
Rat p'ec'us sequetur Comitatus et Hundredus pro villa de Pillardintan. Litteras
vobis &c. Hys testibus; Magro Abbatone, Simon de Beatefelle, Will' de
p'm, Rogero fil' Rog', & cum et Petro fr' suo, Rand' p'son' de Wick', Ric'
fil' elio', Joh' nichol' suo, Rato fil' Rob', Alan' de Herston & multis alijs.



Gent. and their Heirs : Which Peter, in 1 Eliz. sold it to George Bishop and Job. Bishop, Son to the said George, whose Posterity do (as I think) still enjoy it.

The Church (dedicated to S. Laurence) was in An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued at viii Marks : and in 26 H. 8. at xvi. xviii. s. viii d. over and above ix s. v d. ob. for Synodalls and Procurations.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

Horl. vol. 1. f. 22. a. Mont. vol. 1. f. 22. a. Will. de Keynes. Ib. f. 24. a. Hem. f. 14. a. Wolst. vol. 2. f. 28. b. in cedula. Ib. f. 42. b. S. Germ. f. 127. a.

D. Job. de Boclande, Cler. 21 Jan. 1330. Walt. de Burtiton, Pbr. 14 Martii, 1335. Rob. Godesale, Pbr. 11 Sept. 1336. Job. de Egge, Pbr. Id. Feb. 1337. D. Job. Davy, 14 Oct. 1339. Job. de Baynton, 6 Aug. 1340. Job. de la Hale, miles. Walt. le Hoppers, Cap. 13 Aug. 1349.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.

Joh. de Keynes, miles. Will. Blockley, Pbr. 7 Sept. Ib. f. 196. a. 1375. Will. de Brantingham, miles. Will. Lambley, 4 Oct. 1398. Tid. f. 30. b. Ludov. Cardigan, ar. D. Job. Tuttebury, Cap. 28 Julii, 1414. b. Sim. Sloley, 26 Maii, 1416. Ib. f. 76. a. Ric. Norton, Cap. 15 Martii, Morg. vol. 1. f. 22. a. D. Ric. Smith, Cap. 13 Julii, Ib. f. 32. b. 1425. David Owen, miles. Magr. Ric. in Leg. Gyv. vol. 2. Bacc. 1510. f. 63. a. Exec. Testam. Davidis Owen, mil. D. Will. Lathener, Sacellanus, Bell. f. 16. 22 Feb. 1540. a. Will. Hunter ratione concess. Joh. Owen, 20 Jan. 1558. Art. Magr. Heath. f. 32. b. Nich. Clerke, de Tiso, Yeoman, ex concess. D. Jac. Bulwin, S. Theol. Bul. f. 69. a. Bacc. 13 Feb. 1597. Anth. Bishop, Gen. ratione concess. M. Walweyn. Daniel. Smarte, Cler. 2 Julii, Ib. f. 107. a. 1624.

NETHER-PILLERTON.

BELOW Oxhill, about a Mile, lies Nether-Pillerton, which containeth in its Parish Over-Pillerton and Gertson-Boteler. In the Conquerors Time Hugh Earl of Chester had 1 Hide and 3 Virgates of Land here, then held of him by one Waleran, and valued at xxxs. which before the Norman Invasion was the Inheritance of Hugo Camerarius; but the Residue of this Town, at that Time possessed by Hugh de Grentemaisnill, and written Pilardetune, contained x Hides, besides the Woods extending to one Mile in Length and as much in Breadth; there being a Mill rated at v s. and a Church; all which amounted to xviii li. And in Edw. the Confessors Dayes was the Freehold of one Baldwin. It was not long that these two great Men, sc. Hugh Earl of Chester, and H. de Grentemaisnill, continued Owners thereof; for King H. 1. (as it seemeth) gave the same either to Henry de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, or else to Earl Roger, Son to the same Henry, as may appear by the Certificate made in 12 H. 2. where Will. Earl of Warwick, (inter alia) declareth, that he held it by one Knights Fee de veteri Feoffamento, and that Robertus fil. Willielmi was his Tenant thereof: Which Robert I take to be the Man who is written R. de Pilardinton, being Founder of the little Monastery at Pinle in this County.

Howbeit, others there were that bore the Sirname of this Place, as Gerold de Pilardestone in 16 H. 2. Roger de Pilardinton in K. John's Time, Steph. de Pilardestone, and Richard his Son and Heir, temp. H. 3. But none of these were Lords of the Place for ought I could ever discern; for certain it is, that one Gilbert de Wasevill possesse it in R. 1. Time, and by committing Felony, whereof he was convicted, forfeited his whole Estate; which occasioned the King to seize upon this Lordship and bestow it upon Hugh de Hercy, : But not long after came Waleran Earl of Warwick to the said King Richard, and petitioned for the same as his Right, forasmuch as the Forfeiture thereof be-

longed to him, in Regard it was of his Fee, and obtained it accordingly; yet at the King's Request, that the before-specified Hugh de Hercy might enjoy it, did thereupon make a Grant thereof to him.

Unto which Gilb. de Wasevill I find that Hugh de Gornai was the immediate Tenant thereof, and that upon a Suit in the Kings Court in 5 Job. Osbert de Roneray recovered the Possession of it against him the said Hugh; but within 3 Dayes after that, Geffery Fitz-Piers, then Justiciarius Anglie, had Command to restore it unto Hugh de Hercy: Nevertheless H. de Gornai retained it for a While; so that the said Hugh de Hercy was exposed to a Suit at Law for it; for in the same Year wherein the Suit was commenced it appeareth, that the King, to make Satisfaction to Gornai, to whom he formerly had given Possession of it, commanded that the Sheriff of this County should deliver unto the said Hugh de Hercy Seisin of the Mannour of Kinton, which he had before granted to him in Exchange for Pilardinton, upon Condition, that if the said Hugh de Hercy could obtain Pilardinton of Gornai, either by a friendly Agreement or a lawfull Triall, that then Kinton should revert to the King. By which of these Means it was that Hercy had it, I cannot directly tell; but that his Posterity enjoy'd it is very certain.

This Hugh de Hercy gave for his Armes only a Labell of 5 Points; and left John his Son and Heir in Ward to Thomas Basset in 13 Job. From which John descended John de Hercy, (I suppose his Grandson) who in 7 E. 1. held this Mannour of the Earl of Warwick, by the Service of one Knights Fee, having at that Time one Carucate of Land in Demein, and seven Tenants holding severall Proportions by particular Rents, and sundry servile Employments: But this John had no Issue, as I guesse; for in 35 E. 1. he settled it, after the Decease of himself and Lettice his Wife, upon Thomas Wandak and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of the said Thomas, covenanting to receive of the same Thomas, during his own and his

Rot. ter. &c. lib. rat. in Angl. 5. Joh. m. 13. n. 1.

Regist. Roff. cap. 225. Rot. terr. ut supra n. Plac. de T. Pasch. 7. Joh. rot. 7. in d.

Claus. 7. Joh. m. 1.

Ex autog. penes præfat. G. Dalby. Plac. de T. Mich. & Hil. ut supra. Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 92. b.

F. levat. Oct. Hil. 35. E. 1.

See however the 1st Decd in next Page 432.

Registe. G. de. f. 107. a.

Hugh de [de] Hercy of Nether-Pillerton, occurs in a Decd of the Hon. Mr. Verney, 7 Edw. II.

Ex autog. penes Joh. Ferrers ar.
 said Wifes Life, six Quarters of Wheat and six Quarters of Barley; and bore for his Armes *a Fesse, with a Labell of 3 Points in Chief*. From which *Hercy* was it, for a long Time, called *Pillerton-Hercy* by Way of Distinction from the other *Pillerton*, called *Pillerton-Priors*.

To the before-specified *Thomas Wandak* succeeded *John*, betwixt whom and *Will*. Spine there was a Suit for the Title to this Mannour in 29 E. 3. the said *Will*. recovering the Possession of it against him the said *John* and *Catherine* his Wife, as also against *Thomas Paynell* & others. After which the next Mention thereof, that I meet with, is by a Fine levied in 48 E. 3. betwixt *Thomas de Wencote* and *Alice* his Wife, Plaintiffs; and *Henry de Etynton* and *Kath*. his Wife, Deforc. whereby the said *Henry* and *Kath*. for themselves and the Heirs of the said *Katherine*, quitted all their Interest therein to the same *Thomas de Wencote* and *Alice*, and the Heirs of the said *Alice* for ever; in Consideration whereof the same *Henry* and *Katherine* were to receive yearly during their Lives xl. Sterling; so that 'tis not unlike but that the said *Alice* and *Kath*. were Daughters and Co-heirs to the above-specified *John Wandak*: Yet how it comes to passe I cannot well imagine, but the Year ensuing the said Fine, so levied, *John de Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, was found to dye seized thereof, *Anne* his Widow having it (*inter alia*) assigned to her in Dower: So likewise did *John de Hastings*, Son and Heir to the said Earl, in 13 R. 2. leaving *Reginald Grey*, of *Ruthin*, his Cofin and Heir. But in 2 H. 4. I find that the Heirs of Sir *John Thornbury*, Knight, held a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Warwick*; and that in 10 H. 6. Sir *Philip Thornbury*, of *Bygrave* in *Com. Hartford*, Knight, was Lord of this Mannour: As also, that in 36 H. 6. *Richard Thornbury*, Esq; with *Thomas* his Son, demised it to *Hugh Dalby*, Gent. for certain Years: Howbeit, all that I have farther seen relating thereto is, that in 34 H. 8. there was a Fine levied thereof betwixt *Will. Whorwood*, Esq; Plaintiff; and *John Mawdley*, Esq; and others, Deforc. but to what Uses I know not: And that in 1 & 2 Ph. & M. the Q. granted to *Will. Rice*, Esq; the Moytie of the same, which had eschaeted to the Crown by the Attainder of Sir *Ambrose Dudley*, Knight.

Touching the Church (dedicated to the Blessed Virgin) I find, that in King *John*'s Time there were great Suits betwixt the Monks of *S. Neots* and *Thomas Bassett*, who had the Wardship of *John*, Son and Heir of *Hugh de Hercy*, for the Right of Presentation thereto, the Monks pretending that the said *Hugh de Hercy* gave them the perpetuall Patronage thereof: But in 14 Job. they came to an Agreement, whereby they concluded to present joyntly to the Rectory, and likewise to the Vicaridge by Consent of the Parson; so that the

Vicar should pay yearly to the Parson 4 Marks, saving alwayes the Right of the said Heir, and of the Monks. In An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) it was valued at xx Marks, out of which the Prior of *Ware* had a Portion of Tithes amounting in Value to 7 Marks and a Half. Upon what Title it was I know not, but I do find, that *Thomas de Tydinton*, a Priest, recovered by a Tryall at Law against *John de Hercy* the Advouson thereof, which he after past away to *Guy de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, by his Deed, dated at *Elmeley* the Wednesday after the Feast of *S. Mich. Ann.* 1309, (3 E. 2.) whose Son and Heir, viz. *T. Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warw.* in 8 E. 3. gave the said Advouson to the Canons of his Coll. Church at *Warwick*; who, within 7 Years after, obtained an Appropriation of the Fruits thereof from *Wolstan*, then Bishop of *Worcester*, bearing Date at *Hertlebury*, 6 Dec. An. 1341, (15 E. 3.) was so granted by that Bishop towards the Support of their Charge in building of the Steeple of the same Collegiate Church, there being by him then reserved out of the same a congruous Portion for Maintenance of a Vicar, to the Value of xii Marks, and a yearly Pension of Half a Mark to himself and his Successors, to be payd at the Feast of *S. Mich.* the Arch-Angell; the Monks of *Worcester* having an annuall Pension also granted to them 10 Kal. Aug. 23 E. 3. by the Canons of the said Coll. Church for their Indempnity in Respect of the said Appropriation.

In 26 H. 8. the Vicaridge being valued at viii. there was an yearly Pension of iii. vis. viii. payd to the Monks of *Shene* out of it; as also xliis. to the Bishop of *Worcester*, and xviiis. viii. to the Monks of *Worcester*, by Composition issuing out of the Rectory.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Nich. de Hercy, Cler. filius *Giff. f. 291.*
Job. 3 Non. Nov. 1287. b.
Nich. de Hercy, Pbr. 8 Id. lb. f. 369. b.
 Dec. 1292.
Henr. de Hampton, Medicus lb. f. 452. b.
 & Sub-Diac. 18 Cal. Maii, 1299.
Jac. de Warr, Cler. 8 Id. S. Germ. f. 38. b.
Martii, 1307. Ren. f. 22. b.
Will. le Archer, de *Toneworth*, 11 Cal. Junii, 1310.
Henr. de Stanton, Cler. 18 Mont. f. 26. b.
 Feb. 1336.
D. Will. Haukin, Pbr. 9 Jan. Wit. f. 23. 1367.
Job. Colet, Pbr. 8 Oct. 1388. Wak. f. 54.
D. Joh. Weby, Pbr. 28 Apr. a.
 1403. Cliff. f. 23. b.
Thomas Sumner, Cap. 24 Jan. Morg. vol. 2. f. 8. a.
 1419. Bouch. f. 78. a.
D. Ric. Forthing, 3 Nov. Carp. vol. 2. f. 35. b.
 1440. D. Rog. Kenyan, 24 Dec. lb. f. 97. a.
 1472. D. Joh. Hobby, Cap. 4 Julii, 1476.
D. Ric. Salford, Pbr. 8 Martii, 1510. Gyg. 2. f. 67. b.
Ric. More, Cler. 6 Nov. Heath. f. 37. a.
 1562. Will. Compton dominus Rob. Hall, Cler. 23 Feb. Bul. f. 62. b. Compton. 1590.

OVER

See Pedigree opposite to AOS.
 Record. de Affis. 29. E. 3. rot. 18.

F. levat. 3. sept. Pasch. 48. E. 3.

Efc. 49. E. 3. n. 10.
 Claus. 49. E. 3. m. 1.
 Efc. 13. R. 2. n. 51.

Claus. 4. H. 4. m. 12.

Rot. in Scac. penes Rem. R.

Ex autog. penes G. Dalby de Melcomb in com. Oxon.
 Term. Hil.

Pat. 1. & 2. Ph. & M. p. 9.

Plac. de T. Mich. & Hil. 13. Ioh. rot. 2. in d.

Plac. de T. Trin. 14. Ioh. rot. 3.

1573. Henry VIII. In a taxation of the clergy, the following are noted at Pillerton inferior.
 Ric. Salford, vic. & cur.
 and in a list of non-payers.
 Ric. Barton, cap. vic. & cur.
 1573. recusant. solus &c.

(Register. Lyell. Giggles, fol. 97.)

Licent. &c. q' ago Johes de Wency dedi &c. Robt. le
 Warpours de Cestreton in libere Maritagium cu' Isabella filia mea una mesuagium
 q' With good friend tenent & duas vigatas Per ceptum in Cylardinton. Robt.
 & ten. &c. P'cedo R. & G. & eoz. hereditib. [Remains to donor & heirs after
 the death of R. & G. & G. without heirs] - Rent a Rose ab Indominum
 [Warranty, contra o. g.] In vig. rei &c. Wigg testibus Johes D'ao de Clynnon
 Magro Wille. f'ncys, Robt. de Galwey, Johes Butts, Rictho de Mora & alij
 Henrico Mile, Rictho de Lowe & alij. - [Dual seal of Green Wax, the
 Impression hardly distinguishable; tho' it seems to have been a Photo of Arms &
 round it S' IONTS DE N'CI.]

From the Originals in the
 possession of D. M. M. M.
 La Roche. 1813.

11/11/11

45th Dec. 1111. W. de Payto by deed dated at Mulkote
 the Thursday after the Annunciation of St. Mary, grants to Rictho le Top of Pel-
 lardington Wency & Alicia his Wife, & their heirs, a Mesuages & 2 yowlands
 there w. 2 Tho. att. l'ros latel. h'at. P'cedo a Rent of 20^s p' Ann.
 [Remains to donor] Witnesses, Joh. Bardulph, Joh. Dod, Joh. Stophagus,
 Joh. Matthew, Tho. de Warden & alij. - Fragments of a seal of Red Wax.

By indenture dated 1 May 35 Eliz. between Thomas Prockmorton of Loughton Esq. & Margaret
 his wife one of the d'auces & coheirs of W. Wharwood Esq. deceased sometime 14th Hen. 6. to R. Hen. VIII. of
 the one p'ty, and Thomas Underhill of Nether Clynnton Esq. of the other p'ty, the said Tho. & Margaret in
 consideration of £450. do sell under the said Tho. Underhill, all that the Mannor of Pillar-
 ton att. Nether Pillarnton, att. Pillardington Harsey, the Mansion House, 10 yards of Demesne
 Lands, and certain rents, P'cements, &c. Hereto belongs. -

Original Deed at Loughton.

May 30th 1567.

11/11/11

11th 1567.
 47 Hen. VIII. A deed relating to Marston Butcher is introduced by "Pro Luca persona de Pel-
 ardinton." (P'cedo 11th.)

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

his Union Archers
M.H. (Barle in
custodia Holford de
Holford 1641.)

1779
Aug. 22nd 1779.

Omnibus Christi etc. Ricus Hokes de Holford saltem in dno. Invenit
ne concipere etc. Jhu de Exor de Holford tunc jns meum etc. in undecim acris et
dimid. terre que idam Jhu habet de dono & proffamento meo, & in tribus acris terre
que dñs Jhu habet de dono & proff. Thome patris mei etc. Hiji testibus; Robt
de Holford, Willm Marescalt de eadem, Ricus ad Castrum* de eadem, Willm la Vega
de eadem, Ricus Marescalt de eadem, Jhu dicto Dñs de Styndone, Thome Francis
Ric de Mydelton, Petro de Weston, et Tho de Herdewyke. Dat' apud Holford
die sabb' prox' ante festum Pasche Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henr' Primos.
* A witness, occurs of Henr. III. as Ric. de Castello, & in
other deeds as Ric. ad Castellum. Galfr' filius Nicholai de Castello in Holford is also men-
tioned about the time of Edw. I.

County Records.

M.H.

1810.

4th 1650. At the Michaelmas Quarter Sessions the Court directed Holford Bridge
to be surveyed previous to being repaired by the County, "for whose general safety
the same was broken down in time of the late Warre," and at the Trinity Sessions in
the following Year an Estimate of the expense viz. 190^l was exhibited, & the repairs
ordered to be finished before Winter. Some further repairs were effected in 1666,
which cost 17^l.

OVER-PILLERTON.

THIS also being Part of the Possessions of *Hugh de Grentemaisnill*, in the Conquerors Time, was by him given to the Monastery of St. Ebrulf in Normandy, founded by his Brother Robert, and two Uncles, *sc. Will. and Robert*, Sons of *Geroi*: In the Confirmation of which Grant by King *Will. the Conqueror*, it is called '*Parva-Pillardenton*': The Extent thereof, by the General Survey taken at that Time, was vi Hides and one Virgate of Land, then valued at x*l*. and possesst by 4 Theins in *Edw. the Confessors* Dayes. But the Revenue of this Lordship was received and disposed of by the Monks of *Ware* in *Hertfordshire*, (a Cell to the said House of *S. Ebrulf*) who, in 7 E. 1. held two Carucates of Land here in *Demesn*; and had xxi Tenants holding severall Proportions by Payment of certain Rent, and Performance of sundry Services, as plowing, mowing, making Hay, and the like; as also two Cottiers and four Freeholders.

After this, upon the Valuation of the Priors-Aliens Lands in 1, 2, & 3 R. 2. it was rated at viii*l*. xiii*s*. id. per Annum; and at the Dissolution of those Houses (whereof I have spoke in *Wolston*) given by K. H. 5. to the Priory of *Shene* in *Surrey*, then newly founded by him: But at the generall Dissolution in 30 H. 8. coming to the Crown, it was in 35 of that Kings Reign sold out to *Geoffrey Shakerley*, Esq; who had License the same Year to pass it unto . . . *Holt*. In 2 & 3 Ph. & M. there was a Fine levied thereof betwixt *Richard Cliff*, and others, Pl. and *Christopher Lee*, and others, Deforc. and in 3 & 4 Ph. & M. another Fine betwixt *Henry Ward*, Pl. and the same *Christoph. Lee*, and others, Deforc. the said *Henry* having purchased it from *Lee*: Which *Henry* died seized thereof 16 Dec. 1 Eliz. leaving *Will. Ward*, his Son and Heir, 19 Years of Age.

The Priest serving in the Chapell here had Tithes to the Value of v*l*. per An. in 26 H. 8. for his Salarie.

Rot in baga
de Ragman
penes Camer.
Scac.

T. Walf.
p. 432. n. 10.

Pat. 35. H.
8. p. 16.
Ib. p. 5.

Ter. Trin

T. Pasch.
Pat. 3. &
4. Ph. & M.
p. 8.
Efc. 1. E.
liz.

MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 20. b.

HALFORD.

THIS Place, taking its Name originally from the Forde or Passage through the River *Stoure*, at first called *Aldford* (i. e. the Old-Ford) hath had the added thereto by Use in Pronuntiation. In the Conquerors Survey there is no particular Mention of it; neither can I perfectly discover of what Place it was then a Member: But certain it is, that *Henry de Newburgh*, Earl of *Warwick*, or *Roger* his Son were possesst thereof, and that from one of those Earls *Will. Giffard* had it granted to him in H. 1. Time; for it appears that the said *Will.* held two Knights Fees of *Will. Earl of Warwick*, in 12 H. 2. *de veteri Feoffamento*; and that this Lordship was Part thereof, is clear enough from the Grant which the same *W. Giffard* made to the Canons of *Kenilworth* of one Hide of Land here, either in K. *Steph.* or H. 2. Time: But whether that *Rob. de Halford*, who held Half a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Warwick* in 20 H. 3. was descended from the said *Will. Giffard*, I cannot affirm.

The Record of 36 H. 3. expresses, that the Heirs of *Andrew Giffard* then held that Half Kts. Fee of the said Earl: And in 7 E. 1. *Margerie de Cantilupe* held one Water-Mill here of the Earl of *Warwick*, by the Service of one Knights Fee, having at that Time two Servants, as also certain Freeholders here. It was then likewise found, that one *John de Breggeworthe* held three Acres of Land in this Place of *H. de Halford*, by Homage and the Service of finding for xxxvi poor People on every *Christmase-Day*, *sc.* each of them a Loaf of Bread, a Herring, and a Flaggon of Beer. And that the Glebe belonging to the Church consisted of two Yard Land, the Bishop of *Worcester* being then Patron thereof; as also, that the whole Town did their Suit to the

Kings Court-Leet, held for the Hundred of *Kineton*: And in 7 E. 1. it was certified that *Sir Robert Burdet*, Knight, held one Knights Fee here of *Alan la Zousche*: And in 9 E. 2. that *John de Fosse*, held the fourth Part of a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Warwick*: Which Knights Fee, so held by *Sir Rob. Burdet*, was in 2 E. 3. held by another *Rob. Burdet* of *Robert de Holand*, as in the Right of *Maud* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, of *Alan la Zousche*, of *Ashby de la Zousche*. As for the Lands here which belong'd to the Canons of *Kenilworth*, they were after the Dissolution sold by the King to *John Pope* and his Heirs, 8 Feb. 36 H. 8. for 150*l*. 13*s*. 08*d*. Which *John* aliened them again the same Year unto *Rob. de Halford*; but of the Residue I cannot give any further Account.

In An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) the Church was valued at vii Marks, the Portion that the Canons of *Kenilworth* had out of the Tithes belonging thereto, being then rated at five Marks: But in 26 H. 8. it was esteemed at xiii*l*. vi*s*. viii*d*. the Synodals and Procurations deducted thereout amounting to viii*s*. xid. ob. the Pension to the Canons of *Kenilworth* x*l*s. and that to the Monks of *Shene* viii*s*.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Adam de Bibbe, Cler. 14 Cal. Giff. f. 33.
Martini, 1270. b.
Rob. de Albinton, Cler. 3 Ju-
nii, 1275. Ib. f. 53. b.
Joh. de Bebury, Accol. 15 Kal. Ren. f. 10.
Julii, 1313. a.
Magr. Symon, de Bandinell, 8 Maid. f. 24.
Id. Apr. 1315. a.
D. Will. Wydebrugge, Pbr. Cob. f. 25.
die S. M. Magd, 1321. b.
Magr. Thom. de Upton, Cler. Mont. f. 15.
25 Apr. 1335. b.
Thom. Babbouge, Pbr. 10 Kal. Ib. f. 16. b.
Aug. 1335. b.
D. Joh. de Rippon, Cap. 4 Wolfst. vol.
Aug. 1339. 1. f. 19. b.
Joh. Batoner, Pbr. 30 Dec. 1339. Ib. vol. 2. f.
31. a.

Patroni

Efc. 7. E.

2. Claus. 9.
E. 2. m. 13.

Efc. 7. E.
3. n. 36.

Pat. 36. H.
8. p. 26.

Ib. p. 10.

MS. in
Scac.

MS. penes
S. A. eq.
aur. f. 19. b.

In a Note of Henry
Trevise Esq. "For the
Annals of Warwickshire
1595," enter also, are
mentioned:
"The great bowling at
Halford, and gaming."
(MS. penes me
Walter Hampson.)

Ord. Vit.
p. 602. B.

Domesd.
lib.

Pat. 35. E.
3. p. 1. m. 14.
Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
90. 2. &c.

The Toffe as
"caput ville
de Halford"
is named as a
boundary of some
land in the
23 Edw. I.
(Archer Deed.)

Lib. rub.
f. 104. b.

Regist. de
Kenil. p. 40.

Testa de
N.

Inq. per H.
Not. &c. f.
110. a.

Ib. f. 111.

Patroni Ecclesiarum

Incumbentes, &c.

Patroni Ecclesiarum

Incumbentes, &c.

Ib. f. 46. b.
Ib. f. 51. b.
Wak. f. 104.
a.
Cliff. f. 85.
a.
Ib. f. 98. b.
Pev. f. 24. b.
Pult. f. 92.
b.
Mort. f. 21.
b.
Ib. f. 45. a.

Gyg. vol. 2.
f. 137. a.
Heath. f. 12.
b.
Ib. f. 35. a.

Idem D. Episc. Wi-
gorniae.

Rob. Marny, 18 Dec. 1340.
Job. Gate, Cler. 17 Dec.
1341.
Bened. Palmer, Actol. 20 Feb.
1392.
Steph. Donne, 11 Junii, 1405.
Job. Tymmes, 2 Junii, 1406.
Job. Rose, 28 Sept. 1410.
D. Will. Piking, 13 Aug.
1431.
Mr. David Geffrey, in utro-
que jure Bacc. 27 Ap. 1488.
D. Will. Loket, Pbr. 15 Julii,
1492.
D. Will. Sudill, Cap. 2 Mar-
tii, 1514.
Ric. Cheney, Cler. in S. Theol.
Bacc. 21 Julii, 1546.
Nich. Jackson, Cler. 5 Sept.
1561.

Idem D. Episc. Wi-
gorniae.

Edu. Muffage, Cler. 24 Nov. Bul. f. 5. a.
1571.
Will. Tornhill, Cler. 8 Nov. Ib. f. 17. b.
1579.

In a North Window of the Church this
Coat:

Or two Bends Gules. Sudley.

Upon a Grave-Stone, near the Dore of
the Church, this Inscription:

Hic jacet Magister Henricus Kymyber
quondam Rector istius Ecclesie, qui obiit 5. die
mensis Julii An. D. MCCCCLXXXIII.
Cujus anime propitiatur Deus Amen.



NETHER-EATENDON.

A Little below Halford Stoure leaveth
Nether-Eatendon on its Eastern
Bank; within the Precincts of which Pa-
rish are the Hamlets of Over-Eatendon,
Fultridy, and Chorndon. There is no
Doubt but that the Name of this Place
was originally occasioned from its Situa-
tion, Ea in our old English signifying
Water, and Dune, or Don, an ascend-
ing Ground; for at the Foot of an Hill,
and near the River doth it stand.

After the Norman Invasion Henry de
Feriars (Progenitor to that great Family
afterwards Earls of Derby) possessed it, the
Extent thereof amounting to xvii Hides,
then valued at xx l. as appears by the Con-
querors Survey, and of him did one Sas-
walo hold it; at which Time there was a
Church and a Mill; to whose Posterity in
the Male Line it hath continued even to this
Day; being the only Place in this County
that glories in an uninterrupted Succession
of its Owners for so long a Tract of Time,
and till the Reign of King Henry 3. was
their principall Seat (though their Pos-
sessions in other Counties were very large)
whence also they were denominated; but
afterwards fixing at Shirley in Derbyshire,
they assumed their Sirname of that Place,
which hath ever since been appropriated
to this antient Family.

But of this Saswalo, whose Name ar-
gues him to have been of the old English
Stock, as some think, I have not much
to say, considering that we have so little
Light of History, and nothing of Record
for other Discovery, farther than the Ge-
nerall Survey before-mentioned, and the
Registers of Abingdon and Kenilworth;
the one of which testifieth that he gave
the Tithes of Hildesleie to the Monks of
Abingdon, and the other that he founded
the Church here at Eatendon; for it
plainly appears that he endowed it at its
Dedication: But I do conclude that he
was an eminent Person, forasmuch as he
did not only possess this great Lordship,
but also Tichmarsh in Northamptonshire,
Part of Wintenal in Lincolnshire, with
Hatun, Hoga, and Etewell, in Derbyshire.
For as most of the English were totally
bereft of their antient Patrimony, so few
of them were permitted to enjoy any more

than a Part thereof, and to hold the same
by Military or other Service from their
new Lords (as in my Introduction is
manifested); and if I may guesse at his
Greatness by the Extent of his Estate,
which we see amounted to xvii Hides in
this Place, I must conclude him to have
been no lesse than a Thane in the Saxons
Time, when not much more than five
Hides of Land, as the learned Selden ob-
serves, was the Estate of some which
had that Dignity. But leaving this
worthy Person (in Regard that at so great
a Distance no more can be discerned of
him) I come to Henry his Son, who was
a Witnesse to the Foundation Charter of
Merevale-Abby (made by Robert de Fer-
riers, Grandchild to the before-specified
Henry) in K. Steph. Time; as also a de-
vout Benefactor to the Canons of Kenil-
worth, for by the Consent of Robert Earl
Ferrers (his Lord) and for the good Estate
of him the said Earl, his Wife, and Sons;
as also for the Remission of his own Sins,
and the Souls Health of his Ancestors,
Successors, Parents, and Friends, he gave
them the Church of this Place, with all
the Glebe and Tithes thereto belonging:
Which Grant of his was confirmed by
the said Earl; but dyed without Issue, as
it seems; for plain it is, that Henry the
Son to his Brother Fulcher succeeded him
in the Inheritance, and conferred on the
Monks of Bildwas the Land of Ivenbroc:
Which Henry, though he had Issue Ful-
cher, yet constituted his younger Brother,
Sewall, his Heir, de Baroniis Fulcheri &
Henrici, (id est of the Lands of his Father
and Uncle) by Fine in the Court of Will.
Earl Ferrers, his superior Lord, levied in
4 R. 1. and perhaps by the Power of that
great Earl, as more favouring Sewall:
Which Baronies extended to nine Knights
Fees, whereof 4 belonged to Fulcher his
Father, and 5 to the before-specified
Henry his Uncle, as the Red Book in
the Exchequer testifieth.

This Saswaldas, or Sewallus, (for he is
both Wayes written) being a Knight,
and by Reason of his Residence here, called
Sewallus de Etendon, did not only dis-
claim and remit to the said Canons of
Kenilworth all his Interest that he had in
the Patronage of this Church; but for
the Health of his Soul, and of the Soules

* Domest.
lib.

* Regist. de
Abend. in
Bibl. Cott.
f. 140.
* Reg. de
Ken. p. 166.

* Domest.
lib.

* Rot. P. 5.
Steph. Not.
& Derb.
* Ex autog.
penes Ric.
Chamberlain
ar.

* Regist.
de Ken.
p. 164.

* Ex vet.
membr. pe-
nes S. Ro-
per ar.
* Cart. An-
tiq. R. n. 20.
* Ex eadem
membr.
penes S.
R.

* f. 106. a.
* Reg. de
Kenil. p.
166.

(Halford.) The Chancel of the Church hath bin Baylled new from the ground within
 these two years. There are no Monuments in the Church but only some flat
 gravestones both in the Church & Chancel without any inscription, only this one in the
 Chancel being on the South side not farre from the Chancel door going into the Churchyard
 and hath this Inscription about it thus: *Hic jacet Magister Henricus Rymicberi &c.*
 (Archer M.B. 1614.)

Sept. 23rd 1716. The Clerk's Pew is an ancient Oak flab, with a turn-up seat or
 misericord, under which is a grotesque figure carved, of a tumbler, or man with his head between
 his legs. - There is on the outside of the Tower a gargoyle of a man pulling open his mouth
 with one hand? - Angel holding a scroll over N. door. Stone coffin in Churchyard N.
 S. door. -

Expended in Sept. 1716.

**Hic Jacet Magister Henricus Rymys-
 veri quoddam Rector Istius Ecclesie qui
 obiit v^o die Mensis Marci Anno dñi
 M^{CCCC} lxxvij cui Æie picietur deus
 Amen [memento]**

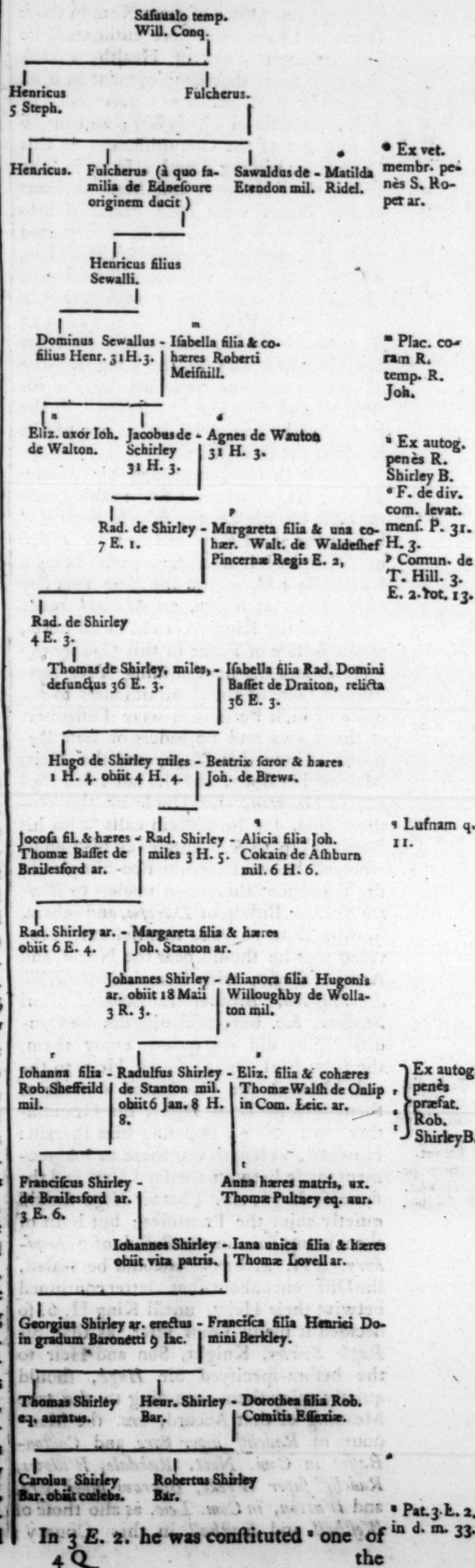
7 NO 59

of his two Wives, gave thereunto a certain Piece of Ground called **Dudetroth**, containing 18 Acres, and another of x Acres lying in **Dber-Eatendon**; as also 3 Acres of Land adjoining to the said **Od-decrofte**: To the Canons of **Derley** in **Derbyshire** he gave certain Lands called **Albeterch**; and to the Monks of **Tutbury** two Parts of **Hoga** (now called **Down**) in that County. To which **Sewall** succeeded **Henry** his Son and Heir, called **Henricus filius Sewalli**, who attended **William Earl Ferrers** in the Kings Army when he failed into **Poitou**, which was (as I take it) in 4 **Job**. And in 7 **Job**. by Virtue of the Kings Precept, had Livery made to him of the Mannour of **Ednesfoure** in **Derbyshire**, whereof he had been disseised during his Absence in that Voyage, as it seems. This **Henry** likewise erected an Altar, dedicated to **S. Nicholas**, in the Church here at **Eatendon**, and gave divers particular Parcells of Land thereto for the Maintenance of a Chantry Priest to celebrate Divine Service thereat for the Health of his own Soul, and the Soules of his Wives; as also of his Childrens Soules, every Day, except on Thursdaves and the Feast-Day of **S. Nicholas**; on which Day the said Priest was particularly to celebrate to that Saint: And in Augmentation of the Maintenance for the said Priest he gave the Tithe of the Toll of his Mill here, and an Annuity of 5s. whereof 4s. was to be received by the Priest for his own Use, and xii. d. for the Lampe in the said Church of **Eatendon**; reserving Power for himselfe and his Heirs to present to the said Chantry as often as by Death it should become void.

To him succeeded **Sewallus**, commonly called **Sewallus filius Henrici**, who was a Knight, but dyed before the 44 of H. 3. And to him **James** his Son and Heir, the first of this Family that assumed the Sirname of **Shirley**; for by that Appellation he had **free-warren** granted to him in all his Demesn Lands, as well at **Shirley** in **Derbyshire**, 31 H. 3. as in 39 of the same Kings Reign, here at **Eatendon** in this County: Which **James**, being afterwards a Knight, had Issue **Raph** his Son and Heir, who in 7 E. 1. held this Mannour of **Edm. Earl of Lanc.** the Kings Brother, by the Service of two Knights Fees; having at that Time three Carucates of Land in Demesn here, and xii. Tenants holding several Proportions by sundry Services; as also divers Freeholders. The same Year he was Shiriff of the Counties of **Nottingham** and **Derby**. In 9 E. 1. being presented before the Justices Itinerant, because, being of full Age, and holding a whole Knights Fee, he was not a Knight, he procured the Kings Letters Pat. as to the respiting thereof for five Years: And in 22 E. 1. upon the Grant made to the King in Parliament of a Subsidy for the Support of his Warrs, was, with **Thomas de Garshale**, constituted a Commissioner for the assessing and collecting thereof within this County. In 28 E. 1. he had the Custody of the Counties of **Salop** and **Stafford**, with the Castle of **Shrewsbury**, committed to his Charge. In 29 E. 1. he had

¹ Ib. p. 163.
² Cart. 57. H. 3. m. 26.
³ Ex Regist. de Tutb. penes Henr. Agard eq. aur.
⁴ Claus. 7. Joh. m. 8. M. Parif. p. 207.
⁵ Claus. 7. Joh. m. 8. Reg. de Kenil. p. 165. 166.
⁶ F. de div. Com. levat. menf. P. 31. H. 3.
⁷ Ex autog. penes Rob. Shirley Bar.
⁸ Plac. de an. 44. H. 3. rot. 60.
⁹ F. de div. Com. ut supra.
¹⁰ Cart. 31. H. 3. m. 11.
¹¹ Claus. Vasc. 39. H. 3. m. 2.
¹² Ex autog. penes eund. R. Shirley.
¹³ Inq. per H. Nott. &c. f. 106. a.
¹⁴ Com. de T. Mich. 7. E. 1. rot. 1.
¹⁵ Plac. apud Derb. coram Justic. Itin. 9. E. 1.
¹⁶ Pat. 22. E. 1. m. 2. in ced.
¹⁷ Com. de T. Mich. 28. E. 1. rot. 9.

Summons, with divers other great Men, to attend the King at **Barwick** upon **Twede** on the Feast-Day of **St. John Baptists Nativity**, well-appointed with Horse and Armes to march against the Scots.



the two Justices in this County for the Goal-Delivery at *Warwick*: And in 5 E. 2. served as a Kt. for this Shire in two Parliaments, the one held at *London*, and the other at *Westm.*

* Clauf. 5. E.
2. in d. m.
24.
* lb. m. 16.

Being one of the Coroners in this County, (an Office of great Note in those Days, as I have elsewhere intimated) he had, through Want of Health, a Discharge from that Employment in 6 E. 2. but in 8 E. 2. was Governour of *Horeston* Castle in *Derbyshire*; and in 16 E. 2. one of the Commissioners in this County for levying a xvth: In 17 in the List of those Knights and Men at Arms whose Names were then certified into the Chancery; and in 20 E. 2. departed this Life, leaving *Raph* his Son and Heir, who having been in Commission for the assessing and collecting a xvth and xth granted in the Parl. of 11 E. 3. was in 12 E. 3. appointed to assess and collect the Scutage then due to the King for the Scotch Expedition in the first Year of his Reign; and in 14 E. 3. served in the Parl. then holden at *Westm.* as one of the Knights for this Shire.

* Clauf. 6.
E. 2. m. 26.
* Com. 8. E.
2. rot. 4. in
* Pat. 16. E.
2. p. 1. m.
12.
* Ex Coll.
H. Ferrers.

* Rot. F. 20.
E. 2.
* Rot. F. 12.
E. 3. m. 12.

* lb. m. 35.

* Clauf. 14.
E. 2. in d. m.
26.

To which *Raph* succeeded Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Kt. of whom I find nothing memorable but his Death, which hapned before the 36 of E. 3. and that by *Isabell* his Wife he left Issue *Hugh*, who being a Knight in 1 H. 4. and the same Year (by Pat. dated at *Westm.* 20 Martii) made Master of the Kings Hawks of all Sorts, was a Justice of Peace in this County in 2 H. 4. and the next ensuing Year constituted one of the Commissioners to enquire of such Persons as were Disturbers of the Laws and Spreaders of false Reports. Upon this *Hugh*, and the Heirs Male of his Body, did the last Lord *Basset*, of *Drayton*, (his Uncle by the Mothers Side, for he therein calls him his Nephew) in 13 R. 2. entail all his Lands, whereof he was seized in Fee-Simple (as the Feoffment thereupon made to *Walter Skirlaw*, Bishop of *Duresm*, and others, bearing Date 16 Jan. manifesteth) provided that he should bear the Name and Arms of *Basset*, with Remainder to *Will. de Stafford*, Brother to *Edmund* Earl *Stafford*, &c. but performing not the Conditions, he did not quietly enjoy them, the same Earl (being found Heir to the rest, through an old Entail made of them by *Raph* Lord *Basset*, his Grandfather, in 13 E. 3.) opposing him therein: Howbeit, at length was there an Agreement made betwixt the sayd Earl and the same Sir *Hugh*, viz. That Sir *Hugh* should quietly enjoy the Premises; but both of them being slain in the Battel of *Sbrensbury*, 4 H. 4. before it could be sealed, the Difference about that Matter continued betwixt their Heirs, untill King H. 6. so decided it many Years after, as that Sir *Raph Shirley*, Knight, Son and Heir to the before-specified Sir *Hugh*, should quietly enjoy them according to the true Meaning of that Accord, viz. the Mannours of *Radcliff super Sore* and *Colston-Basset* in *Com. Nott. Rakdale*, *Willows*, *Radcliff super Wreke*, *Barrow super Sore*, and *Watton*, in *Com. Leic.* as also those of *Westball* and *Eastball* in this County;

* Barnet. f.
19. a.

* Orig. 1. H.
4. bund. 2.
rot. 27.
* Pat. 2. H.
4. p. 2. in d.
m. 15.
* Pat. 3. H.
4. p. 2. in d.
m. 15.

* Ex autog.
penes Rob.
Shirley
Bar.

* F. de div.
com. levat.
craft. Ascen.
13. E. 3.
* Ex vet.
membr. penes
præfat.
R. Shirley.

many of which remain to his Descendants at this Day.

But I return: This Sir *Hugh* was made Cheif Warder of *Higbam-Ferrers* Park by *John* of *Gant*, D. of *Lancaster*; and in 22 R. 2. Constable of *Donington* Castle by *Henry* Duke of *Lanc.* (afterwards King by the Name of H. 4.) and having wedded *Beatrix*, Sister and Heir to *John de Brews*, (of *West-Neston* in *Suffex*) was slain on Saturday, being the Eve of *S. Mary Magd.* 4 H. 4. in the Battel of *Sbrensbury*, fighting on the Kings Part, leaving the said *Beatrix* a Widow: Of whom I find, that in 9 H. 5. she furnished the K. with an Esquier, (by Name *John Hayteley*); as also 3 Archers to serve on Horseback with him in the said Kings Warrs beyond Sea, for three Quarters of a Year. To this Sir *Hugh* succeeded *Raph*, his Son and Heir, then xii Years of Age; who in 3 H. 5. being retained to serve the King then in Person with his Army in *Guyen*, with six Men at Armes and xviii Archers, (the famous Battail of *Agincourt* then hapning); and the next Year following with viii Men at Armes and xvi Archers, was honoured with the Dignity of Knighthood about that Time; for in 9 H. 5. being then Shirriff of the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, I find him so stiled.

Unto this Sir *Raph*, and the Heirs Male of his Body, did the Feoffees of *Raph* Lord *Basset*, of *Drayton*, in 2 H. 6. release all their Interest in the Mannours of *Colston-Basset*, *Radcliff super Sore*, in *Com. Nott. Rakdale*, *Willows*, *Radcliff super Wreke*, *Barrow super Sore*, *Dunton*, and *Watton*, in *Com. Leic.* as also in the Mannours of *Westballe* and *Eastballe* in *Sbedon* in this County. After which, viz. in 10 H. 6. he had his Residence at *Radcliffe super Sore*, above-mentioned, and left Issue, by *Joyce* the Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Basset*, of *Brailsford*, Esq; *Raph* his Son and Heir, who by *Margaret* the Daughter and Heir of *John Staunton*, (of *Staunton-Harold* in *Com. Leic.*) had Issue *John*; and dyed on the Feast-Day of *S. Steph.* 6 E. 4. Which *John* having wedded *Alianore* the Daughter to Sir *Hugh Willoughby*, of *Middleton*, Kt. dyed 18 Maii, 3 R. 3. leaving *Raph*, his Son and Heir, 26 Years of Age; who for his great Valour in the Battel of *Stoke*, 2 H. 7. was made a Banneret; and in 7 H. 7. retained to serve the said King in his Wars beyond Sea for one whole Year, with his Custrell and Page; as also four Demilances, and xl Archers on Foot, receiving for his said Men at Armes, Custrell, and Page, xviii d. per Diem; for every of the said Lances ix d. and Archers vi d.

This Sir *Raph* in 13 H. 7. for his Releif was charged with 5 Kts. Fees for his Lands in *Sbepey*, *Hone*, *Bradley*, *Tolgrave*, and *Birch-Over*; one Kts. Fee in *Brailsford* and *Wingeworth*; and the fourth Part of a Knights Fee in *Stanton-Harold*; and having by his Testament bearing Date at *Stanton-Harold*, 2 Jan. 1516, 8 H. 8. appointed, that a thousand Masses should be sayd on the Day of his burying, or shortly after, for his Soul, but

* lb.

* Orig. 27.
H. 6. rot. 44.
Buck.

* Esc. 4. H.
4. n. 12.
* Hift. T.
Walf.
* Ex autog.
penes Th.
Shirley eq.
aur.

* Esc. 4. H.
4. n. 12.
* Ex autog.
penes Cler.
Pell.

* Rot. F. 8.
H. 5. m. 10.

* Ex autog.
penes Rob.
Shirley B.

* Rot. in
Scac. penes
Rem. R.
* Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. S.

* Esc. 6. E.
4. n. 18.
* Ex autog.
penes eund.
R. S.

* Esc. 1. H.
7. n. 95.
MS. in bibl.
Cotton.
[Claudius C.
3.] f. 20.
* Ex autog.
penes præfat.
T. Shirley.

* Yellow
book in the
Duchy office
f. 156.

* Ayloff. q.
1.

7 NO 59

From Sir Simon
Archers Notes.
(capto 17 die July
1629.)

18th.
Sept. 9th 1624

The church is a pretty large spacious church, having a croffe Ile before the entrance into the chancel. In the north end of the wall of the chancel, much about the middle of it, is an antique rayed monument made of freestone fixed to the wall. The coffyn wherein the corpse lay is a pretty height rayed with stone from the ground. The cover of it is gone, but I conceive it lyeth at the entrance of the south door within the church: I measured it, and it agreeth in length and breadth with the coffyn. Upon this cover is the statue of [a] man in stone having a garment on him much like a gowne. For whom it was made is altogether unknown. It may be it was a monument of one of the Sherbys. It seemeth to be antique.

There are also six other flat gravestones in the Chancel, but none are buried under them appeareth not, because there hath bin no inscriptions upon them. Some have croffes sett upon degrees upon them.

There are also three monuments in the broffe Ile at the over end of the church. First. In the south east corner of the Ile on the south side of the church are two statues of a man & his wife lying by him. The man is in a coat of mayle with a shield on his left arme, and a sword on his right side. The statues being of freestone look very black, and I conceive that lying upon the ground, and the chancel standing low the moistnes of the earth hath caused them to look so black. I doe imagine it may be the monument of one of the Sherbys & his wife. There appeareth now no armes upon the shield, but it fittly seemeth there hath bin armes depicted upon it.

Then next unto this is a very fayre monument of one Lady Francis Frakleton, made all of white alabaster fixed to the east wall of this Ile in this manner: first there is a great base & coffyn and upon the top of it are foure round pillars coloured like black marble, then upon the tops of these pillars a playne stone of alabaster. Upon the inside at the pillars are five cherubins two one & two, so placed; upon each corner of this upper stone are foure death heads between them on the south side are Porters Armes being her fathers. next unto the end are her husbands armes with an helmet upon the escutcheon and a mermaid on the north side of the escutcheon with a lake to [be] his creaste. On the north side upon an escutcheon are the armes of Knighthly embrailed with Spencer, who was one of this Ladys executors and payd for the making of this monument. Upon each side & the west end of the monument are these verses that followe: *His Francisca jacet hic.* [as printed p. 439.]

There are also severall flat gravestones in the middell of this Ile; under some of them lie buried the familye of the Underhills. Under a slate stone not farre from this monument of the Lady Frakleton is one John Underhill & his wife buried with this inscription upon a plate of brasse, thus:

Oratio pro nobis Johis

Underhill & Agnate uxoris ejus.

Then there are two more flat gravestones adjoining to this, but who are buried under them is unknown. They seeme to be antique.

Then under another flat stone upon a plate of brasse is thus inscribed:

Here lyeth buried under this stone Edward Underhill contynue gentleman of this Towne, with Margaret contynue his wife, who Edward deceased this world the fift day of March A. D. M. V. c. xl. who whose sollys thou have mercy amen.

This epitaph is under the feet of the man & the woman whose pictures are in brasse. Then under the mans feet are six sonnes in brasse, and underneath the womans feet are fiftene daughters in brasse. Over the mans head are his armes

viz. Underhills armes.

Over the womans head are her paternall armes viz. Middlemores armes, for she was the daughter of Middlemore of Egbarston.



Then under another flat stone thus upon a plate of brasse is thus inscribed: Here lyeth buried the bodies of Thomas Underhill of this Towne Esq. & City. [as printed p. 439.]

but not assigning any certain Place for his Sepulture; within four Dayes after, viz. 6 Jan. dyed & seized of this Lordship of Over-Eatendon; as also of Netber-Eatendon, and Newton-Regis, in this County; of Rakdale, Willows, Ratcliff super Wreke, Whatton, Dunton, Stanton - Harold, and Borton; in Com. Leic. Barabam in Suff. Easter-Lecke and Sutton-Bonington in Nottinghamshire; as also of Shirley, Brailesford, Eadneston, and Home, in Derbyshire, leaving Francis his Son and Heir within Age, afterwards in Ward to Sir Will. Compton, Kt. Which Francis in E. 6. Time resided at his Mannour of Brailesford in Derbyshire, and had Issue John his Son and Heir, who took to Wife Jane the only Daughter and Heir of Thomas Lovet, Esq; but dyed in his Fathers Life Time, leaving Issue George, who inherited the Mannours of Ashwell in Northamptonshire, Bottlebridge in Huntingdonshire, South-Newton in Oxfordshire, and Dorington in Gloucestershire, through his Mothers Right.

Which George was created Baronet 22 Maii, 9 Jac. (at the very first Erection of that Dignity by King James) and having a Court-Lett granted to him and his Heirs, 23 Martii, 16 Jac. within this Mannour, which also extended to his Tenants in Over-Eatendon, Fulredy, Whatcote, and Imington, in this County, left Issue Sir Henry Shirley, Baronet, his Son and Heir, and Sir Thomas Shirley, Knight, a great Lover of Learning, and especially affected to Antiquities, in the Study whereof he hath attained to much Knowledge, and thereby given no small Lustre to this antient and worthy Family: Which Sir Henry wedded the Lady Dorothea, Sister and one of the Co-heirs to Robert Devereux, the last Earl of Essex; by whom he had Issue Sir Charles Shirley, his Son and Heir, who dyed unmarried, and Sir Robert Shirley, now Lord of this Mannour, and through his Mothers Right Inheritor of great Possessions heretofore belonging to the said Earl of Essex.

The Church was given to the Canons of Kenilworth by Henry, Sonne to Salsuall

that lived in the Conquerors Time (as I have already intimated). In 6 Job. upon the Vacancy of the Priory of Kenilworth, the King presented Hugh de Wells, Archdeacon of Wells, thereto, (who was shortly after Lord Chancellor): But about the later End of King John's Time Silvester, then Bishop of Worcester, appropriated it to the said Canons, reserving a Competency for Maintenance of the Vicar, scilicet, not less than Cs. per Annum: Which Appropriation was confirmed by Pope Gregory the Nineth, An. 1228, 12 Henry 3. In Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) it was valued at xxi Marks, the Vicars Portion at that Time being vi Marks and a Half; but in 26 H. 3. I find the Vicarage rated at xli. xiii. s. ivd. ix s. v. d. being then payd out of it for Procurations and Synodals.

Patroni Vicarie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Job. Rex Angl. ratione vacat. Priorat. de Kenilworth.	Hugo de Wells, Archi-Diac. Willen. 8 Aug. 6 Job.	Cart. 6. loh. n. 77.
Prior & Conv. de Kenilworth.	Will. de Ichinton, 3 Non. Feb. 1287.	Giff f. 294. b.
Pr. & C. de Kenilw. ad nominat. Joh. relictæ T. de Shirley, mil.	D. Hugo de Knylcote, Cap. 4 Feb. 1342.	Wolff. vol. 1. f. 56. b. Bar. f. 19. a.
Pr. & C. de Kenilw. ad nominat. Beatrice de Shirley, relictæ Hug. de Shirley, mil.	Adam de Kymberworth, Diac. 15 Apr. 1362.	
Pr. & C. de Kenilw. ad nominat. Joh. Bron & Roberti Porter firmar. de Eaton.	D. Will. Robyns, Pbr. 10 Junii, 1405.	Cliff. f. 85. a.
	D. Will. Bels, Cap. 16 Nov. 1414.	Pev. f. 70. b. Bourch. f. 51. a.
	D. Thomas Bantynge, Pbr. 10 Off. 1438.	
Prior & Conv. de Kenilworth.	D. Thomas Parker, Cap. 3 Jan. 1452.	Carp. vol. 1. f. 105. a.
	D. Will. Hill, Cap. 14 Mar. 1452.	Ib. f. 108. a.
	Will. Marten, 12 Maii, 1472.	Carp. vol. 2. f. 29. a.
	D. Ric. Moore, Cap. 27 Nov. 1484.	Ale. f. 139.
	D. Jac. Smyth, Cap. 6 Feb. 1515.	Gyg. vol. 2. f. 122. b.
Henr. Shirley, ar.	Henr. Bradney, Cler. 2 April. 1561.	Heath. f. 34.
	Joh. Bursey, Cler. 13 Nov. 1617.	Bul. f. 98. a.
Georgius Shirley, Bar.	Joh. Price, Cler. 1 Octob. 1621.	Ib. f. 102. b.

AD 1673. 5 Moia. VIII.
In a Expedition of the High Court of Chancery, the following are noted at
Stoughton Inferior.
D. Ric. Moore vicar. of
Stoughton. -
D. Joh. Hagens cap. of
Stoughton. -
(Regist. Synod. Siglor.
fol. 97.)

Within the Parish of Over-Eatendon is part of Butlers Marston part of Ashill, & part of Halford.

Within the Parish & Rectory is Thornton, Lambest, Fulby, and Upper Stoughton.

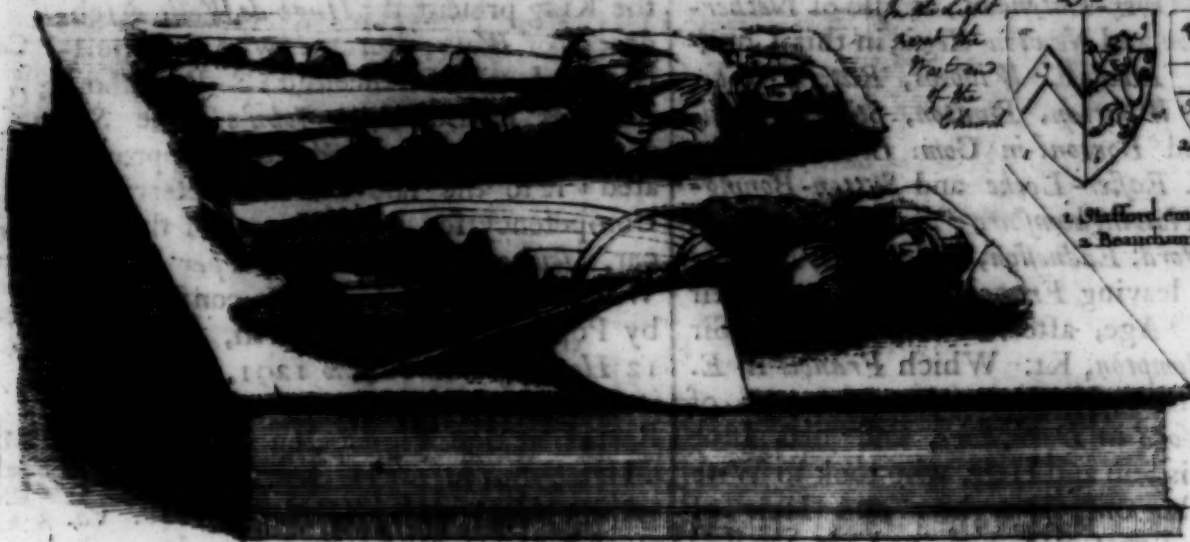
The Constabulary is called the Constabulary of Over-Eatendon.

The Parish is the Parish of Netber-Eatendon.

(Arch. Mss.)
1679.

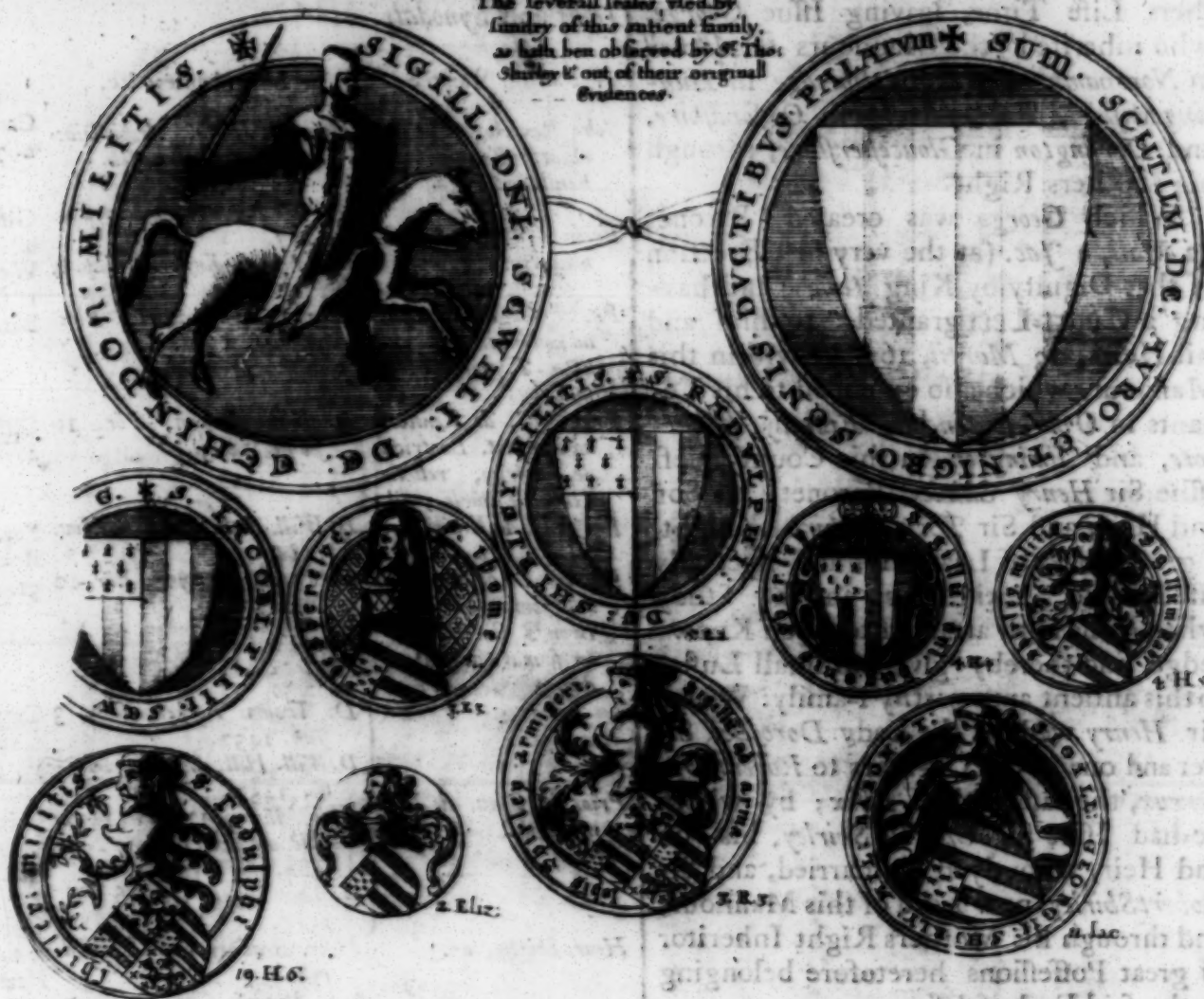
Landon.

In the South Ile of the Church.



Stafford compiling History
a Beauchamp of Powick.

The severall Seals, used by
family of this ancient family,
as hath been observed by St. Thomas
Shirley & out of their original
evidences.



In the Body of this Church be severall Marble Grave-Stones, whereon are Portraitures in Brasse, viz. the first of a Man in a Gowne, with his Wife, over whose Heads are two Coats of Armes.

1. A Cheveron betwixt 3 Trefoiles.
2. Party per Cheveron Arg. and Sable, 2 Morecocks, of the second, in Chief.

And at their Feet a Plate with this Epitaph :

Here lyeth buried under this stone Edward Underhill sometime gentleman, of this Town, with Margaret sometime his wife ; which Edward diseased this World the first day of November an. D. 1603. On whose tolls Ihesu have mercy, Amen.

On another this Inscription :

Here lyeth buried the bodies of Thomas Underhill of this Towne Esquier, and Elizabeth his wife, who lived married together in perfect amitie above 65

years, and had issue between them xx Children ; viz. xiii. sons and vii. daughters. She dyed 24 Junii An. D. 1603 ; and he the 6 day of October next after. Their frugality in provision for their Children, their charitable disposition to releive the needy, and great bounty in hospitality was a pleasing spectacle to their neighbours, and may be an alluring president to their posterity. As they lived to the liking, and with the love of mortal men, so they dyed in the true service and love of the immortall God. The poore, their Tenants, Neighbours and freinds will for a time bewaile the want of them ; but the Angels of Heaven and Saints of God will perpetually rejoyce in the company of them : for God they feared, God they served, God they loved, and to God they dyed. Their warfare in Gods Church militant in earth hath been short, but their glory in his Church Triumphant in heaven will be eternall. (Over each of these heads were their Armes but they are gone. See the next page.)

Upon another Marble, with Portraitures in Brasse, where-

⚡ (see p. 129.)

Anthony Underhill lyeth buried here in Stone
It were but vayne for to obscure his name
Though none man write the death of hym alone
Yet heaven and earth will still record the same.
Who lived to dye who died agayne to live
Whose humble hart did all the world forgive.

None speech but prayer none minde but heaven wth him
None hope of life none word of vayne delight
His whole desire to conquer death and sinne
Wth hart and voyce wth minde and all his might
Whose glorious death and happy end was such
W^{ch} twenty saine that did rejoyce them much.

For when the tyme his fatall house drew neere
Rose up wth joye a vision he espyed
Behold quoth he for yonder doth appeare
My savior Christ I see him wth myne eyes
A joyfull spectacle was presented then
In sight of god of angells saintes and men.

And after pause to shew his gladsome gill
He spake and sayd I had a question put
Though it were hard yet I have answered itt
W^{ch} that he sight and so his eyes he shutt
Thus sayled he into more quiet coast
Still praying god and so gave up the ghost.

7 NO 59

As dreames doe slide as bubbles rise and fall
As flowers doe fade and flourish in an hower
As smoke doth rise and vapours vanish all
Beyond the witte or reach of humane power
As boniers heat doth parch the withered graspe
Such is o^r stay so life of man doth passe.

Under an Arch on the north syd of the body of the church is a rayed
monument wth a statue of a man upo it. The stone statue is growen very black wth
the moysture of the place whose monument this may be appeareth not.

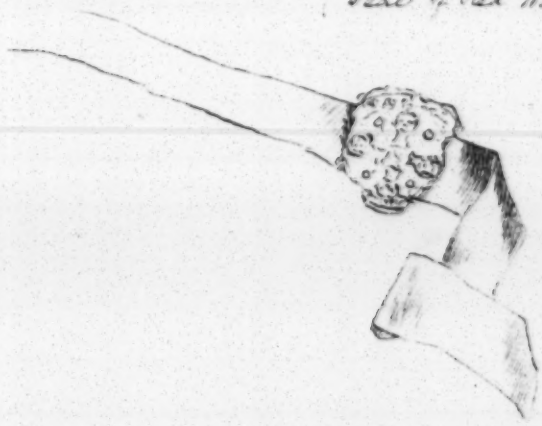
Without the church upo the walle of the north side of the church is
a monument of one Humphry Underhill there was a peece of brasse fixed above it
upo the walle wth an inscription upo it but that is gone.

Salendon-Superior.

Ex. Antlog.
 p. 100
 H. 100
 100.

Johannes de Pelyto omnibus Dominibus & Baronibus suis, tam liberis
 quam nativis, in villa de Elyndone superiori, Willielmo de Monte de eadem
 excepto salutem. Quia remissi relaxavi & omnino pro me & heredibus meis
 imperpetuum quietum clamavi, Domino Thome Blunckpound Milite, heredi-
 bus & assignatis suis, totum jus & claimum meum quod habui vel aliquo mo-
 do habere potui in omnibus messuagijs terris tenementis pratis pasturis
 redditibus servicijs homagijs fidelitatis consuetudinis nativis cum eorum car-
 tallis et sequentiis cum omnibus suis pertinentijs. Exceptis Domino redditis
 & servicijs predicti Willielmi: Quare vobis omnibus & singulis excepto dico
 to Willielmo supplico quatinus predicto Domino Thome decetero in omnibus
 tanquam vero Domino vestro & integra sitis intendentes facientes & respo-
 dentes. In cujus rei testimonium has literas meas vobis mitto pas-
 sentes. Data apud Drayfene die Dominica proxima post festum Purificatio-
 nis Beate Marie Virginis. Anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Edwardi quarto-
 decimo.

(Seri 4. Red. Man.)



whereon there are two Escutcheons of Underhills Armes, empling a Chevron betwixt three Battel-Axes, is this Inscription :

Here lyeth William Underhill of the Inner Temple of London Gentleman, of Edward Underhill Esquier second sonne; and Ursula his dearly beloved wife, youngest daughter of John Congreve of Stretton in com. Staff. Esquier, whose life was a spectacle unto all honest virtuous and obedient wives, and she dyed the xiiiiith day of May An. Dom. MDLxi. upon whose soules Christ have mercy. Amen.

Under their Portraitsures is one Son and 4 Daughters, whose Names are here exprest, viz. William, Dorothe, Elizabeth, Margaret, Anne.

In the North Ile are other Grave-Stones with these following Epitaphs :

Here lyeth Jane Underhill daughter of Thomas Underhill of Netber-Etindon, who dyed the sixth day of July an. Dom. 1566. [See June 1536. Arden Hill.]

Against the North Wall is a plaine Monument of a Free-Stone over which hangeth a Tablet with this Inscription :

An Epitaph and true report upon the death of Anthony Underhill, the sonnes of Thomas Underhill of Netber-Etindon, who dyed the xviith day of July An. dom. 1587.

Anthony Underhill lyeth buried here in stone
It were but vaine for to obscure his name
Though no man write the death of him alone
Yet heaven and earth will still record the same, &c.
(See Ind. H.)

In the South Ile is there of late erected a very beaustifull Monument with Corinthian Pillars of black Marble, and the Statute of a Lady excellently cut lying betwixt them.

On the South Side of it is this Inscription :

MEMORIAE SACRUM.

Hic Francisca jacet Frekeltoni nobilis Uxor,
Magnus equis bello qui Frekeltonus erat;
Si potrem quæris, Francisce, quære Registrum,
Portorum tumultu subjaest ipse meo.
Non moritur mortis Frekeltonum vulnere nomen,
Nec Portero tua gloria magna domus.
Magna tibi, majorque viro, majorque tonanti
Gloria, qui mortis non meminisse jubet.

On the other Side.

EPI TAPHIUM.

En Francisca docet vivos ad sydera palmas
Tendere dum moriens corde gemente levat.
Raptâ paraxismis biduo moribunda flebat
Qua vivens orbem spreuit, & orbis opes.
Illa fidem Christi verâ pietate colebat,
Octoginta annis vixit & illa Deo.
Illa Deo moritur, post mortis funera vivit,
Sanctorumq; inter numina sancta manet.

At the West End thereof.

Here lyeth Dame Frances Freckleton, wife of a worthy Knight Sir Ferdinando Freckleton. Obiit Sept. 13. 1633.

* Here lyeth Paul
Underhill the sonne of Thomas Underhill of
Netber-Etindon who died
the sixt day of July An. Dom. 1566.

EATENDON - SUPERIOR.

OF this Village, containing 3 Hides in the Conq. Time, did Turcibil de Warwick possesse 1 Hide, which Ermenfridus then held of him, having been the Freehold of Almarus before the Norman Invasion: Another did at that Time belong to Hugh de Grentemaisnill, being then held of him, by one Baldwine; but the third, then held of the King by Ordric, was wast, and reckoned amongst the Lands of Ric. Forestarius. To this Ric. Forestarius succeeded Will. Croc, (as in Chesterton I have shewed) who enfeofed Fraricus de Bisshopesdon thereof, to hold by the Service of keeping a certain Dog: Which Hide, in 33 H. 3. was posselt by Bardulfus de Cesterton, who had it in Marriage with the Daughter of Will. de Bisshopesdon (a Descendant from the said Fraricus).

After this, viz. in 36 H. 3. it appears, that the Heir of Thomas de Etindon held the seventh Part of a Knights Fee here of Sewall de Etindon, and he of the Earl Ferrers; (which shews that Part of Netber-Etindon extended into this): And that in 7 E. 1. Henry de Brandeston had xx Tenants in this Village, holding severall Proportions of Land: As also, that Thomas the Son of Thomas de Etindon had two Yard Land and a Half in Demesne, and certain Tenants holding other Lands of him by particular Rents, and divers servile Employments, besides some Freeholders: And moreover, Jordanus de Pilardintone four Yard Land, held of John de Warwick by the Service of a Pair of Gloves: Which John held it over of William le Boteler, and he of the Earl of Leicester: But this (I believe) was Part of that Proportion which Hugh de Grentemaisnill had in the Conquerors Time, as abovesaid; as was that (without Question) which Henry de Brandeston held; for in 27 E. 1. upon the Death of Hugh de

Brandeston it is evident*, that he had much Land in this Village; whereof xii Tenants held xii Tostes and twelve Yard Land in Villenage, then valued at viii. s. also, that he the said Hugh so held them all of William le Boteler, of Wemme, by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knights Fee; and that the Progenitor of Boteler was enfeofed thereof, either by Hugh de Grentemaisnill himself, or by Robert Blanchmains, Earl of Leicester, who wedded the Daughter and Heir to the said Hugh (as I have elsewhere observed) there can be no Doubt.

Afterwards, viz. in 20 E. 3. John Lord of Over-Etindon held the seventh Part of a Kts. Fee here of the Earl of Lancaster. From which Time till 23 H. 8. I find not a Syllable of this Place worthy the taking Notice of in an Historicall Way; but then did Thomas Porter possesse a good Part of it by the Name of the capitall Messuage, and certain Lands in Over-Etindon, and dyed seized thereof; leaving Fouk Porter, his Son and Heir within Age: Which Fouk departing this Life 28 Febr. 12 Eliz. left Simon, his Son and Heir, 19 Years of Age.

In 4 E. 1. there was a Chantry founded in the Chapell of our Lady within this Village by William de Ichington, who gave thereunto one Messuage, one Toste, one Yard Land and a Half, two Acres of Meadow, and four Marks yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances in Over-Etindon and Newbold, for the Maintenance of a Priest to sing Masse dayly there for the Health of his Soul; as also for the Souls of his Ancestors, and all the faithfull Deceased: The Ordination of which Chantry was made xii Cal. Maii, Anno 1316, (10 E. 2.) by the Prior & Covent of Kenilworth, unto whom the Church of Etindon-Inferior was appropriated (as I have already observed) upon the Petition of the said William de Ichington, the Founder, then Vicar of Netber-Eatindon, before-specified, at the Instance of Thomas Earl

* Etc. 27. E.
1. n. 33.

Rot. penes
S. Clarke
Bar.

* F. levett.
term. Hill.
23 H. 8.
* Etc. 12.
Eliz.

* Pat. 4. E.
2. p. 2. m. 8.

* Ex Reg.
D. & Cap.
Wigorn.
[scil. the
White book]
f. 97. a.

of

* Domest.
lib.

* Testa de
Nevill.

* Inq. per H.
Notr. Sec. f.
106. a. & c.

* lb. f. 117.

of Lancaster, for the Health of the Souls of the said Earl, and of his Father and Mother, and of Sir Robert de Holland; as also for the Soul of the said William de Ickington: By which Ordination it appeareth, that the said Earl and his Heires were to present thereto, so oft as Occasion should be; but that the Chantry Priest, there celebrating, should not receive any Offerings or Tithes from the Parishoners, nor administer the Sacraments to them in Prejudice of the Mother Church: And that upon these Festivall-Days, underwritten, he should repair to the said Mother Church (at Nether-Eatendon) and there celebrate Divine Service, viz. Christ-masse-Day, Candlemasse-Day, Palm-Sunday, Good-Friday, Easter-Day, Ascension-Day, Whit-Sunday, Trinity-Sunday, the Nativity of S. John Baptist, the Assumption of our Lady, All-Hallowen-Day, and the Dedication of the said Church: And moreover, that he and his Successors

should in the Chapter-House at Kenilworth always make Oath of their Fidelity to the said Canons of Kenilworth upon Admission thereto; as also to perform all and singular the Articles above-mentioned: Which Ordination was confirmed by Walter de Maydenshon, Bishop of Worcester, with the Prior and Monks of that Church.

To this Chantry did Henry de Brandeston also give ^{Ex Reg. in} yearly Rent issuing out of two Messuages, and two Yard ^{offic. Ducat.} Land lying in this Village of Over-Eatendon; so that the Revenue belonging thereto in 26 H. 8. was valued, at ^{Lanc. subtit.} viii. ^{Com. Warw.} the Rent of ^{f. 37. a. n. 4.} xviii. ^{MS. penes} being then payd out of it to Francis Shirley, Esquier; but in 37 H. 8. ^{S. A. eq.} the like Rent of ^{aur. f. 19. 2d} xviii. ^{Ex alio} being reckoned as due to Shirley, and ^{MS. penes} more, payable to the Bishop of ^{cund. S. A.} Worcester, to be deducted. ^{f. 22. b.}

AD 1673. 5 Nov. VIII. In a
Parish of the Parson, the following
entry occurs under Blington, Esquier.
Dns Robt. Trol. Esq. n. 2. 10. 10.
cu laic. (Regist. Lyle. 1673.
fol. 97.)

FULRIDY.

IN the Conquerors Time did the same Ermenfridus who held one Hide of Land in Over-Eatendon of Turchill de Warwick, hold of him another in this Place, as appears by the Generall Survey, in which it is written *Fulrei*: But the Progenitors of Shirley were antiently enfeoffed thereof, as it seems; for in 36 H. 3. it was certified, that one Robert de Fulri held Half a Knights Fee and the first Part here of Sewall de Eatendon: And in 7 E. 1. that John de Wesson held it of Ralph de Shirley by the Service of Half a Knights Fee: Which John then had Half

a Carucate of Land in Demesne, and two Tenants holding certain Lands by servile Tenure, with some Freeholders. But after this, viz. in 20 E. 3. John Dimok and John Bardolf answered for Half a Knights Fee here held of the Earle of Lancaster and the Lord Stafford: Howbeit, I do not find that this was ever reputed to be a distinct Mannour of itself, but that the Mannour of Nether-Eatendon did extend into it; and that the Inhabitants thereof do their Suit to the Court-Leet at Nether-Eatendon, granted by King James to Sir George Shirley, Baronet, in 16 of his Reign.

THORN DON.

THIS Hamlet, long since depopulated, being a Member of Nether-Eatendon is not particularly mentioned in the Conquerors Survey, but was possessed therewith by Shirley's Ancestors; for in 36 H. 3. it appears, that William de Bishopesdon held three Parts of a Knights Fee here of Sewall de Etendon; which argues, that Fraricus de Bishopesdon, Progenitor to the said William (of whom in Fulridy I have made Mention) was first enfeoffed thereof by the Ancestors of the said Sewallus. In 7 E. 1. this William de Bishopesdon (for I suppose it might be he) was Lord hereof, and held it of Ralph de Etendon (for so it seems that Ralph de Shirley was called when he resided at Eatendon) by the Service of Half a Knights Fee, and had two Carucates of Land here in Demesne, with xv Tenants holding seven Yard Land and a Half by severall

Rents and sundry servile Imployments. But of this Family of Bishopesdon I shall particularly speak in Bishopesdon, where the Descent is inserted.

In 13 E. 2. John de Bishopesdon had a Charter of Free-Wharren to him and his Heirs in all his Demesne Lands here: From whom it descended to Sir William Bishopesdon, of Alsote in Com. Glouc. Kt. who in 10 H. 6. held it by Half a Knights Fee: Which Sir William in 17 H. 6. entailed it, with divers other Lands, upon his Issue by Philippa his Wife, with Remainder to his right Heirs. After which I have seen no more thereof, save that in 18 H. 7. Thomas Nevill, Esquier, dyed seized thereof, leaving William, his Son and Heir, 27 Years of Age; and that, about the later End of Queen Eliz. Reign, John Watson, of Bretforton in Com. Wigorn. Gent. (Nephew to John Watson, Bishop of Winchester,) possessed it; whose Son sold it to Lewes Hobby of late Years.

LAMBCOTE.

OF this Place, originally a Member of Eatendon-Inferior, I do find no Mention till 34 H. 8. but then was it past out of the Crown by the Name of a

Mannour, and lately belonging to the dissolved Monastery of Kenilworth, unto Richard Andrews, Gentleman, and Leonard Chamberlain, Esquier, and to the Heirs of Andrews.

Pat. 34 H.
8. p. 4.

I must

(fol. xx. b.)

Cartoria de
Eccleston
in Com. Lanc.

Vallet in { Firma omni terr' & ten' p'de Cartorie p'tinens' p'nt
p'ntly p' Rentle inde fact' & renovat' apparet p' annu. } $\frac{d}{s} \frac{d}{s}$
Inde. $\frac{v}{ij} \frac{v}{ij} \frac{v}{ij}$

Repris' viz. in { Redd' resolut' Mro Shurley ad Man'iu s' de Keryng
don. xvij. s' et Eps' Wigorn' ad Man'iu s' de Stratford } $\frac{v}{ij} \frac{s}{s}$
xviij. s' in toto p' annu.

Et reman' clare p' annu - $\frac{v}{ij} \frac{d}{s} \frac{v}{ij} \frac{s}{s}$

Memor' the sayde Chantry was founded for one preste to sing Masses at in
a Chappell in the same parish and to pray for the founders Soules. And the sayde
Chappell ys distant from the parish Church one myle and more, and hath a
Maner myle unto the sayde Chappell valued at $\frac{v}{ij} \frac{s}{s}$ by year, and not above
charged. And the Inventory of the goodes & ornaments to the same belonging
hercoft' dothe appere. -

FULRIDY.

Sciant it. qd ego Reges Rofus Rofus & Rofus Rofus & Rofus Rofus
Staffordie omnia terra, & tenementa mea in p'te, p'ntly p'ntly in omni
p'te. Rofus & tenent' re. de capitalib' dom' p'de illius re. in p'te.
[Warrant, circa a. g. 1. In xvij. re. 1. Rofus Rofus, Rofus Rofus, Rofus Rofus
Stafford, Rofus de Warrington, Rofus de Warrington, Rofus de Warrington
& alij. Dat' apud Fulridy die Rofus in p'te Rofus Rofus. Rofus Rofus
Regis Edwardi Rofus p'te Rofus Rofus. Rofus Rofus. Seal gone?

The letter of Attorney to deliver livery is made to "Rofus Rofus"
"Magis Ade Rofus de Warrington" & dated the same day, at Warrington.

From the Original in
the possession of Lord
Warrington de Rofus.
1813.

1813.

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

I Must now passe over to the Western Side of *Stoure*, to observe the rest of those Places which remain in this Hundred to be spoke of; and in so doing am to skip over a long and narrow Tract of Land that is Part of *Worcestershire*, and yet wholly environ'd with this County; therefore, before I go farther, it will not be amisse to give some probable Reason (for apparent Proof I have none) why this and such Parcells, so encompassed, (as is frequently seen) became thus severed from the Counties wherein they lye; which in short I conceive to be no more than this, viz. that they being originally (I mean before the Division of Counties was absolutely made and settled) belonging to some great Person, whose Residence was far Distant, and in the old Assessments rated there, continued always afterwards so taxt; and for that Respect have been, and are still reputed Part of those Shires. And that this was the first

Ground thereof will be evident enotigh from the Instances that might be given therein through sundry Parts of this Realm, as in this particular here before us; where it is cleer, that *Tredinton*, with those Hamlets belonging thereto, viz. *Tidelminton*, *Blackwelle*, and *Darlingcote*; together with *Newbold* (antiently a Member thereof) were Parcell of the Lands heretofore belonging to the Church of *Worcester*, founded before K. *Alfred's* Time, that the Condition of our Counties, as now they are, was absolutely settled; as also *Goldicote* and *Alder-Marston* belonging to the Monastery of *Perfbore*, of which Place 'tis most like they were Members long before that antient Abby was erected. But all I have now to take Notice of, in this Hundred, is *Ilminton*, *Whitchurch*, and *Atherston* super *Stoure*, with the small Hamlets belonging to them.

* Testa de
Nevill.
* Domeid.
lib.

* Testa de
Nevill.
* Ex autog.
penes Tho.
Lucie eq.
aur.

ILMINGTON.

THIS, containing the Villages of *Compton-Scorfen* and *Forstote*, and rated at ix Hides by the Conquerors Survey, whereof eight were at that Time posselt by the Earl of *Mellent*, and prized at xii li. and the odde Hide by *Robert de Stadford*, valued at Ls. is in two Places of that Record written *Ilmedone*, and in the third *Edelmestone*; so that whether it had the Name originally from the antient Owner thereof, as the later imports, or from the high Situation, as the former doth seem to imply, I cannot well determine: But in that Part, which the Earl of *Mellent* had, there then stood the Church.

Of this Mannour was the Progenitor of *Robert de Harecourt* enfeoff (as it seems) either by the said Earl of *Mellent*, or one of his Descendants; for in 5 *Job*. it being seized into the Kings Hands amongst the rest of those Lands which belong'd to the Normans (in Respect that the Dukedome of *Normandy* was then recovered out of the Possession of King *John*, by *Philip* surnamed, *Augustus*, King of *France*) xiii li. Land thereof was given by the said King to *Owen fil. Davidis*, in Exchange for his Land of *Ellesmere*: In that Record it is written *Ilmedone*; but the next Year ensuing being extended, together with the rest of those Lands which had belong'd to the Normans, and were then so seized on, the Rent of *Affise* there amounted unto xiv li. being aside the Lords Aid and the Profits of his Court: And it was then certified, that there might be maintained four Ploughs of xl Oxen, 500 Sheep, 4 Kine, 3 Horses, and 24 Hogs, it having been used to be let to ferm for xx li. with the like Stock upon it. After which Seizure, King *John* bestowed it upon *Simon de Montfort*, (first of that Name) Earl of *Leicester*; but he being disinherited and banished for adhering to the French, *John de Harecourt*, a famous Baron, (with my Author*) with the Archbishop of *Rom*, interceding with King *H. 3.* in Be-

half of the said Earl, and making then his Claim to this Mannour, obtain'd it by the Consent of the said Earl, who had posselt it ever since the Normans lost their Lands for their Subjection to the above-specified King of *France*.

I suppose that his Name was *Richard de Harecourt*, and not *John*; for by the Record of 5 *H. 3.* it appeareth, that *Richard de Harecourt*, making Fine with the King for all the Lands in *England*, which belong'd unto the above-specified *Robert de Harecourt* his Father, and did by Inheritance rightly belong to him the said *Richard*, had Restitution of this Mannour by the Kings Precept, dated from the Tower of *London*, 6 Jan. that very Year: Howbeit, notwithstanding this Restitution to *Harecourt*, *Simon de Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, (scil. the second of that Name) held the Possession, as it should seem; for I have seen his original Deed, whereby he granted & quit claimed *Domino Johanni filio Ricardi de Harecourt Normanni* (are the Words) all his Right therein, with the Advouson of the Church, reserving to himself & his Heirs the Service of one Knights Fee, and the Inheritance of the Court-Leet, with all other Royalties: And another Grant of his, whereby he passed to Sir *Peter de Montfort*, and his Heirs, xl li. Lands of his Demesne here, according to an indifferent and lawfull Extent, together with the Mannour-House and Warren; as also all Homages, Rents, Reliefs, and free Customes belonging thereunto, for the Service of one Knights Fee to him the said Earl and his Heirs. This *Peter de Montfort* was a great Man in this County, as when I come to *Beldesert* shall appear; and had Issue *Peter*, who in 56 *H. 3.* obtained of Sir *John de Harecourt*, Knight, (before-specified) a full Grant of this Mannour to himself and his Heirs, having Possession thereof delivered accordingly in May, Anno 1272, the same 56 Year of K. *H. 3.* as also the Kings Charter of Confirmation, bearing Date 10 Junii following.

Which *Peter*, in 7 *E. 1.* held it of the

Penes
Sim.
Mont-
fort, at.

* Ex autog.
penes Sim.
Montfort.

* Cart. 56.
H. 3. m. 3.

* Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
Earl 122. b. &c.

* Domeid.
lib.

* Ibid.

* Clauf. 5.
Ioh. m. 14.
Lel. Coll.
Vol. 1.
p. 188.
Recueil
des Roys
de France
per I. du
Tillet.
p. 159.
* Clauf. ut
supra.
* Rot. de
terr. Norm.
6. Ioh. m. 2.

* Lel. Coll.
ut supra.
* Rot. penes
Camer. Scac.
in bags de
Inq. & te-
nuris.
* Lel. Coll.
ut supra.

Earl of *Leicester* by the Service of one Knights Fee; having at that Time 4 Carucates of Land in *Demefn*, *Free-Warren*, *Court-Leet*, Gallows, and other Priviledges; together with xxxix Tenants holding 26 Yard Land by Payment of severall Rents, and Performance of certain Services; as also viii Cottiers and iv Freeholders: From whom descended Sir *John de Mountfort*, Knight, who in E. 3. Time wedded *Joan* the Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Clinton* of *Colshill*, as by the Descent in *Beldesert* will appear; and from him Sir *Baldwin*, who in H. 6. Time had great Suits with Sir *Edmund* his Brother, by the Fathers Side, touching the Title to this Lordship, which the same Sir *Edmund*, in Disherison of Sir *Baldwin*, endeavoured to hold; the Story whereof I have set forth in *Colshill*, in Regard that Mannour was then in Question upon the same Title. But the last of the *Montforts*, that possesse this Lordship, was Sir *Symon*, Son and Heir to the above-specified Sir *Baldwin*, who being attainted in 11 H. 7. (as in *Colshill* I shall also shew) the Inheritance thereof, *inter alia*, eschaeting to the Crown, was by the said King, 1 Dec. 12 H. 7. bestowed on Sir *Reginald Bray*, Knight, (a great Favourite in those Days) who dying without Issue, *Margerie* the onely Child of his Brother *John*, Wife to Sir *William Sands*, Knight, became his next Heir: Which Sir *William* (afterwards Lord *Sandes*) did his Homage for the same in 31 H. 8. But it continued not long in the Family of *Sandes*; for *Thomas* Lord *Sandes*, Son and Heir to

William, past it away to Thomas Andrews, Esquire, since which Time I have seen no more of it.

The Church (dedicated to the Blessed Virgin) was in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) valued at xxx Marks (there being at that Time a Portion of 1 Mark issuing out of it to the Monastery of *Evesham*): But in .26 H. 8. at xxxli. out of which the *Synodals* and *Procurations* payd amounted to xs. v. d. ob. and the yearly Pension to the said Monastery of *Evesham* vis. vii. d.

9 F. levat.
T. Pasch.
4. E. 6.

' MS. in
Scac.

• MS. penès
S. A. eq. aur.
f. 19. a.

Patroni Ecclesie. Incumbentes, &c.


D. Episc. per lapsum.	Hugo de Vienna, 5 Id. Dec. 1270.	Giff f. 32. a.
	Will. de Monteforti, 8 Cal. Apr. 1290.	Ib. f. 329. a.
D. Joh. de Monteforti.	Henr. de Astele, Sub-Diac. 12 Cal. Aug. 1295.	Ib. f. 293. b.
	Petrus de Monteforti, Cler. 18 Cal. Julii, 1312.	Ren. f. 53. a.
	D. Joh. Anney, Cap. 3 Non. Oct. 1320.	Cob. f. 22. b.
	D. Ric. le Archer, Pbr. 8 Cal. Martii, 1323.	Ib. f. 34. b.
D. Petrus de Monteforti, miles.	D. Ric. de Budsford, Pbr. 5 Apr. 1357.	Br. vol. 1. f. 22. a.
	Will. de Monteforti, Cler. 13 Junii, 1368.	Wit f. 24. b.
D. Will. Mountfort, miles.	D. Joh. Hathewey, Pbr. 26 Sept. 1431.	Pult. f. 93. a.
	Ric. de Mountfort, Diac. 13 Oct. 1433.	S. Germ. f. 245. a.
	Joh. Fryshy, S. Theol. D. 5 Oct. 1467.	Carp. vol. 1. f. 213. b.
Simon Mountfort, miles.	D. Oliverus Alwode, ult. Martii, 1474. v. f. 202. f. f.	Carp. vol. 2. f. 50. b. (S. f. 202. f. f.)
	D. Joh. Menke, Pbr. 19 Nov. 1492.	Mort. f. 47. b.
Will. Sandys, miles, & D. Margerie ux. ejus.	Nich. Hall, Cap. 7 Apr. 1528.	Jeron. f. 33. a.
Eliz. Angl. Regina.	Augustinus Walker, Cler. 22 Nov. 1586.	Bul. f. 33. a.

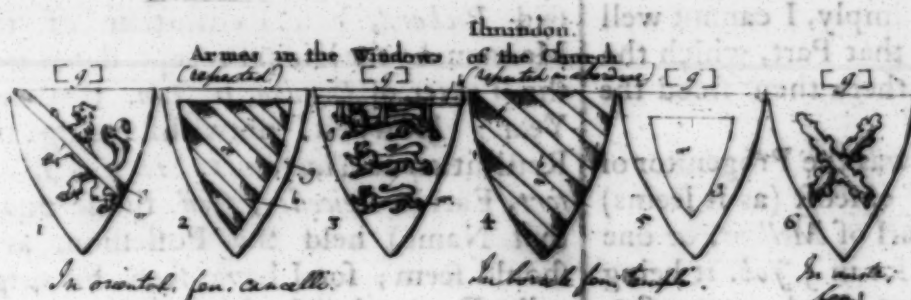
^a P. t. 12. H.
7. p. 1. m 14.

AD 1673. 5 Nov. VIII. In a Resolution
of the Clergy, Dr. Ric^d Bontewright,
cap. is rated wth 5 virg^t at
Y^{ng}ton. -

Registe. Syde. Gize,
fol. 97. -

* Bill. sign.
 de an. 19. H.
 7.
 * Pasch. Rec.
 31. H. 8. rot.
 5.

Dugdale's Notes
(from one of Joh: Kyte at 1632.)
- On the North side of St. Church, in the
Churchyard there is a plaque monument of
one Thomas of Compton Croft, who gave
St. gent Well here, to St. and he might
have it rize to alleys to his own house.
At each end of St. Tomb
is a Croft. 



COMPTON-SCOREN.

THIS, as all other Comptons, taking its Name from the Situation thereof, in a deep narrow Valley (as I have elsewhere observed) being posselt by *Robert de Stadford* in the Conquerors Time was then certified * to contain six Hides, five whereof *Warinus* then held, which were valued at Cs. and the sixth *Aluinus*, then rated at xs. In the Generall Survey it is in one Place written *Parva-Contone*, and in the other *Contone*, without any Distinction at all : Howbeit, after this till 36 H. 3. I do not directly find who was Owner of it ; but then did *Robert de Haleford* answer * for Half a Knights Fee which he held here of *Roger le Poer*, and he of *Ernald de Bois*, and he of the Lord *Stafford* ; In which Record * it is called *Derbin-Compton*. After this, viz. in 7 E. 1. it had the Name * of *Scotston* added thereto, at which Time *Robertus filius Petri* was Lord thereof, and held

it of *Thomas de Stake*, *Jordan Cathelewe* and *Felicia* his Wife, by the Service of Half a Knights Fee de parvo feodo *Staf-ford*, as the Record hath it; having at that Time three Yard Land in Demefn, and three Tenants holding certain Lands by Payment of sundry Rents, and Per-formance of severall base Services.

I am of Opinion that this *Peter*, above-mentioned, Father to the said *Robert*, was firnamed *de Valle*; for clear it is, that the Family of that Name, whose principall Seat was at *Lodintone*, neer *Stratford*, were Owners of this Place from E. 1. Time till 34 E. 3. and that *Peter de Valle* in this County, temp. H. 3. who preceded the same *Robert*, had first to do here is also apparent, which makes it the more likely: Which *Robert de Valle* possist it in 9 E. 2. being afterwards a Knight, and so was *Robert* his Son and Heir (as in *Lodinton* is shewed): Which *Robert*, the Younger, having Issue *John* that died childlesse, *John Burdet* of *Arrew*, and *John*

* Pat. 11. H.
3. in d.

⁶ Nom. Vill.

Ilmington is a parsonage & one Mr. Butcher of the county of Rut. had both the gift of it. Within this Parish of Ilmington are three several Hamlets; Hoke, Compton Scrofen & Foxcote. See John Andrews, was Lord of Ilmington, but now Viscount Camden is Lord of it. Mr. Edward Palmer is Lord of the one half of Compton Scrofen & Mr. John Savage of Edgworth com Wigan is Lord of the other half.

Mr. Canning is Lord of Foxcote.

Mr. Brent is Lord of Hoke.

Mr. Pretty hath the Court-seat, Viscount Camden hath the Court-Warren.

See Simon Archer's M.S.

Sept. 30th 1811.

M.H.

ILMINGTON SPAW.

In the year 1685, Samuel Serham, Esq. in Physick Libell of Magd. Hall, Oxon, published in an Octavo of 162 pages printed at Oxford, "Hydrologia Philo-sophica, or an account of Ilmington Waters in Warwick-shire; with directions for the drinking of the same. Together with some Experimental Observations touching the original of Com-poun'd Bodies." The Author in his Preface terms it a "New-found Spring, by some called Belmoore Waters, meaning the Spring from the place, which is near Ilmington a Town in Warwickshire. This (he adds) may also deserve the Name of Ilmington-Spaw from its brackishness, according to Van Helmont's Appellation (Parad. 3 and 4. of Fontes acidiuli,) Spadaneæ or Spaw-Waters." He mentions amongst the chief inducements to his Treatise; "First, The Common Good; seeing multitudes daily flock'd to this Fountain, of whom many were poor illiterate Countrymen, that inconsiderately (without preparing their Bodies or Physicians advice) repairing thither might as well have hasten'd to their ruine, as to recover their impaired Health. For the most ingenious Dr. Cole, who first try'd and applauded those Waters by his recommending a Person of quality to the drinking of them, did so alarm the Ordinary sort of People and the rude Mob, as if Waters had been found with some Supernatural Virtue like the Pool of Bethesda, or the Waters of Jordan when they cur'd Leprous Naaman the Syrian. Secondly, The Doctor being called away by his Employment, I was desir'd by several Gentlemen to commit the Tryals I had made on those Waters to the Press." This Treatise is epitomiz'd by John Prettie, M.D. in his "Methodical Synopsis of Mineral Waters" (Quarto, London 1757. p. 339.) as follows:—

"It is paler than rock spring water, is one of the strangest chalybeates in England, and of a brackish taste.

"It is in a fermenting state at the spring-head, and sparkles like bottled cyder.

"In a very dry season it is near half a dram in a pint heavier than common water.

"Oil of tartar exhibits some small coagulum with it.

"Milk suffers no coagulation from it.

"Galls turn'd it purple, and on the addition of more galls it became black. And when it had been bottled and kept close stopp'd for a fortnight (when it had not precipitated its ochre.) it struck a purple colour with galls.

"Syrup of violets turn'd it green.

"The analysis.

"1st Spontaneous. On stagnation a bluish cream is thrown up to the surface; like what appears on sulphureous fogs, which, taken off, and put upon burning coals, gives a fetid smell; and, when it has stood twelve hours in the open air, an ochry sediment appears.

"2nd Artificial. The distilled water is insipid, and does not tinge with galls.

A

"A quart of the water yields the best part of a spoonful of a reddish white powder, fermenting and fuming with acids.

"The most remarkable sensible effects are, that it lingers the stools of the drinkers blackish, an argument of the strength of the nitric impregnation; and, if it be drunk in large quantities suddenly, it will cause a giddiness, an effect common to this and many other chalybeates, and far from being peculiar to the German spaw.

"Its operation is for the most part by urine, tho' sometimes it purges.

"Externally, viz. by washing it cures old running sores.

"Internally, it has been found of use in the scurvy, especially where an acid, venosity, in obstructions of the spleen and liver; in the jaundice and beginning of dropsies; in the gravel, strangury, and dysury, and in obstructed menses." —

A briefer history of this Spring is given in "An account of the Nature and Medicinal Virtues of the Principal Mineral Waters." (Oxford, London, 1781, p. 149.) by John Elliot, M.D. —

John Norrys who were his Sisters Sons as the Descent in *Lodinton* manifesteth) became his Heirs: But the direct Time when Partition was made of the Lands, which descended to these Co-heirs, I have not seen: Howbeit, certain it is, that this Mannour was allotted to *Burdet*, for the Entail made by *Thomas Burdet*, Esquier, temp. E. 4. doth shew, that he was solely seized of it: After whose At-

tainer *Margaret* his Widow had Restitution thereof by Force of that Entail; and so it descended and continued to his E. 4. m. 13. Posterity till *Robert Burdet*, of *Bramcote*, (in this County) his Great Grandson, by his Deed, bearing Date ult. Sept. 37 H. 8. in Consideration of 1300*li.* sold it to *William Sheldon*, of *Weston* in this County, and *Robert Palmer*, of *Curton* in *Com. Glouc.* Yeoman.

FOX COTE.

THIS having been antiently a Member of *Ilmington*, and posselt therewith by *Peter de Montfort* in 7 E. 1. (before which Time I have not seen it named in Record) was then held by the same Tenure; all the Tenants which the said

Peter had here being ix in Number, holding 8 Yard Land of him by certain Rents, and severall base Services, doing their Suit twice a Year at the Court-Leet held for the Honour of *Leicester*: In which Family it continued a great While; for *Sir William Montfort* of *Colshill* posselt it in 10 H. 6. but it hath been long depopulated.

N. 1233 Land down Hill in British Museum, p. 142-146, contains a Pedigree of the Family Rot. in the Gannings of Foxcote, in the Scac. penes Rem. R. out of Antient Records from the Time of King Edu. the first, by Mr. R. Graves.

WHITCHURCH.

THIS, containing the Hamlets of *Crimscote*, *Wimington*, and *Wigington*, was in the Conquerors Time reputed for two Mannours, and posselt by the Earl of *Mellent*; the Extent thereof, by the Generall Survey then made, being certified at seven Hides, where it is written *Whitchece*, having two Mills and a Church; and the Value of all rated at viii*li.* xs.

That this was Part of that which *Henry de Neuburgh* (the first Earl of *Warwick* of the Norman Line, and Brother to the said E. of *Mellent*) had of that Earl's Lands, is not to be doubted, forasmuch as 'tis plain that the Ancestor of *Peter de Montfort* became enfeofft thereof in H. 1. Time; it being, questionlesse, Part of those x Knights Fees and a fourth Part which *Thurstan de Montfort* in 12 H. 2. certified that he then held of *William* Earl of *Warwick* de veteri Feoffamento; for in 20 H. 3. the said *Peter de Montfort* held it of the Earl of *Warwick* by the Service of one Knights Fee. After which, viz. in 32 H. 3. there being some Difference betwixt the before-specified *Peter* and *Simon de Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, then Lord of *Ilmington*, (whereof I have lately spoke) touching the Bounds of each Mannour, the King directed his Precept to the Shiriff of this County to cause Perambulation to be made there betwixt them: Whereupon in 34 H. 3. this *Peter* obtained a Charter of free Warren in all his Demesn Lands here; but being slain in the Battail of *Evesham*, *Anna* 49 H. 3. fighting against the King, this (with the rest of his Lands) was seized on: Which, nevertheless, by the Decree called *Dictum de Benilworth*, came to *Peter* his Son; who in 7 E. 1. held it of the Earl of *Warwick* by the Service of one Knights Fee; having four Carucates of Land in Demesn; as also divers Tenants holding severall Proportions by certain Rents and servile Employments; together with a Court-Leet and free Warren: Which *Peter*, in 13 E. 1. exhibited his Claim for those Priviledges, and likewise for a Gallows, with Assize of Bread and Beer; producing King H.

3. Charter for the free Warren; manifesting that himself and his Ancestors had enjoyed all the rest of those Immunities Time out of Mind, and had Allowance of them accordingly.

To this *Peter* succeeded *John*, and to him *Peter*, (as in *Beldefert* is shewed): Which last-mentioned *Peter*, in 20 E. 2. entailed it, with other Lands, upon *John de Montfort* his Son by *Lora de Ulenbale*, a Concubine. Other Entails do I also find thereof, viz. on *Guy de Montfort* (the legitimate Son to the said *Peter*) and *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *Thob. de Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, and the Heirs of the Body of the same *Guy* begotten on her the said *Margaret*; and for Lack of such Issue on the said *Thomas* E. of *Warwick*, and *Katherine* his Wife, and Heirs of the said Earl: Which *Guy* departing this Life without Children (as in *Beldefert* shall likewise be shewed) the said Earl in 35 E. 3. entailed it again, as also divers other Lordships in this and other Counties, upon *Thomas Beauchamp* his eldest Son, with severall Remainders: But notwithstanding all this, the Heirs Generall of *John de Montfort* (Father of the last recited *Peter*) scil. *Sir Baldwin Frevill*, and *Sir Thomas Boteler*, Knights, recovered it, with other Lands, by a Writ of *Formedone*, through the Advantage of a preceding Entail; but making Partition betwixt them in 9 R. 2. as Colins and Heirs to *Sir Peter de Montfort*, it was allotted to *Boteler*; whose Heirs at length marrying to *Norbury* and *Belknap* (as the Descent in *Griff* sheweth) and their Lands thereupon divided betwixt *Sir John Norbury*, Knight, and *Edward Belknap*, Esquier, this Mannour, inter alia, was in 13 H. 7. allotted to him the said *Edward*, who made much Depopulation and Inclosure here; but being one of the Esquiers to the Body of *Henry* 7. in 24 of that Kings Raigh obtained a Pardon for the same: And afterwards, viz. in 4 H. 8. past it away, with other Lands, in Exchange unto *John Cotes*, of *Honingham* in this County: From whom it came to *Anthony Cotes*, of *Beneseild* in *Com. Northampton*. Esquier: Which *Anthony* in 25 H. 8. depopulated the tall Messuage and inclosed C. Acres of

F. levat. Oa. Mich. 20. E. 2.

F. de div. Com. levat. Oa. Hill. 22. E. 3.

Record. xv. P. 23. E. 3.

F. de div. Com. levat. 3. Sept. Mich. 35. E. 3.

Plac. de B. 5. H. 5. rot. 395.

F. levat. xv. Pasch. 14. E. 1.

Pat. 6. H. 8. p. 2. per Insp.

Clauf. 13. H. 7.

Pat. 24. H. 7. P. 1. m.

Manwaring 9. 17.

Inq. super depop. 3. E.

Land there; and in 1 & 2 Ph. & M. levied a Fine * thereof to *Thomas Gibbons*. The Church in Anno 1291, (19 E. 1.) was valued * at xxv Marks: And in 26 H. 8. at * xxlii. vis. viiid. the Procurati- ons and Synodalls being ix s. v d. ob.

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes, &c.
Giff f. 390. a.	<i>D. Job. de Monteforti</i> , miles.
lb. f. 420. b.	<i>Will. de la Plaunch</i> , Cler. craft. Purif. b. M. 1293.
lb. f. 441. b.	<i>D. Alicia de Monteforti</i> , Jan. 1297.
Mont. f. 26. b.	<i>Will. de la Plaunch</i> , Accol. 19 Cal. Feb. 1298.
S. Germ. f. 128. a.	<i>Will. de Stodley</i> , Pbr. 18 Feb. 1336.
Br. vol. 1. f. 22. a.	<i>Ric. de Budeford</i> , Pbr. 25 Aug. 1349.
Wak. f. 31. a.	<i>Adam Alresbourne</i> , Accol. 5 Apr. 1357.
lb. f. 97. a.	<i>Rog. de Tangeley</i> , Cap. 7 Junii, 1382.
	<i>D. Thomas Kuyt</i> , Pbr. 25 Junii, 1392.
	<i>D. Tho. Boteler</i> , miles, Dominus de Sudley.

Patroni Ecclesie.	Incumbentes, &c.
<i>Will. Boteler</i> , ar.	<i>Magr. Regis. Pury</i> , 26 Sept. 1410. Pev. f. 23. b.
<i>Rob. Blyffhill</i> , & <i>Yoh. Eburton</i> , sen.	<i>Yoh. Eburton</i> , Cler. penult. lb. f. 75. b. Feb. 1415.
<i>Alicia nuper ux. Will. Boteler</i> , mil.	<i>Yoh. Ballo</i> , 20 Jan. 1419. Morg. vol. 2. f. 7. b.
<i>D. Walt. Taylboys</i> , Dominus de Kyma.	<i>D. Yoh. Smith</i> , Cap. 23 Julii, 1420. lb. f. 14. b.
	<i>D. Raz. Badfize</i> , 1 Dec. 1443. Burch. f. 81. b.
	<i>D. Steph. Russell</i> , Cap. 4 Mar. 1443. lb. f. 92. b.
	<i>Yoh. Elys</i> , 20 Martii, 1451. Carp. vol. 1. f. 100. b.
<i>Rad. Boteler</i> , miles, Dominus de Sudley.	<i>Thomas Thornton</i> , in S. Theol. f. 157. b. Scholar. 9 Febr. 1460.
	<i>D. Will. Thomas</i> , Cap. 4 Junii, 1462. lb. f. 180. b.
<i>Edw. Belknap</i> , ar.	<i>Will. Urmefton</i> , Pbr. 6 Nov. 1493. Mort. f. 53. a.
<i>Edw. Wotton</i> , miles, Maria Danet vidua Anth. Cook, ar.	<i>D. Will. Cobbes</i> , Prior de Erdbury, 15 Julii, 1504. Gyg. 2. f. 35. b.
<i>Rob. Brook</i> , ar. & <i>Tho. Collew</i> , Gen. ex concess. Anth. Cook, mil.	<i>Magr. Rob. Serle</i> , S. Theol. Bacc. 16 Jan. 1539. Bell. f. 5. b.
	<i>Nich. Underhill</i> , 19 Junii, Bal. f. 3. b. 1571.

AD 1673. 5 June. VIII.
In a Papation of the Banns
Dns Will. Huggins cap.
no rated wth wth at
Whitchch.

(Regist. Sylo. higes. fol. 97.)

Whitechurch

Armes in the windows of the Church



(Dugdale's Noter.)

Crimsote capella in parochia
de Whitechurch.



* Inq. per H.
Not. &c. f.
123. b. &c.

CRIMSCOTE.

OF this Place is there no particular Mention in the Conquerors Survey; neither have I seen any Thing thereof till 7 E. 1. at which Time *Peter de Montfort* held it with *Whitchurch*, (whereof originally it was a Member, without Question) having divers Tenants holding their Lands by Performance of fundry servile Employments and some

small Rents, together with certain Freeholders; with which Lordship it came to *Sir Edward Belknap*, who possesseth it in 1 E. 6. As for the Name, I am of Opinion that it first proceeded from some ancient Inhabitant here in the Saxons Time, though antiently it be written in a various Manner, *scil. Kenermarcote, Kilmescote, Kirmiscote*, and *Kenemyscote*; but of its Owners I can say no more.

i Efc. 1. E.
6.

WIMPSTON.

* Nom. Vill.
* Inq. per H.
Not. &c. f.
123. b. &c.

THIS being also a Member * of *Whitchurch*, and possesseth * by the

Family of *Mountfort* therewith, was heretofore written *Wilmeton*, *Wilmeston*, and *Wilmyston*; and yet is reputed as Part of that Mannour.

BROUGHTON.

THIS Hamlet, antiently written *Broughton*, and so called by Reason of its Situation near the *Stoure*, which passeth on the Western Side thereof, was originally a Member of *Whitchurch*, as may be inferred from the Roll * of 20 E. 3. Howbeit, till * 6 E. 2. I have not found any Mention thereof; but then did *John de Whitchurch* hold Lands here to the

Value of xli. And in 8 E. 3. *Sir Robert de Vale*, Knight, possessing it, with *Compton-Scorfen*, entailed * it upon *John* his Son and Heir, who had his Residence here, and dyed * seized of it in 36 E. 3. leaving *John Burdet* and *John Norrys* his Cosins and Heirs, as in *Ludinton* may be seen: To which Family of *Burdet* it continued till 10 H. 8. that *Sir John Burdet*, past * it away to *George Throkemorton*, Knight, Esquire, and others.

* F. levat.
xv. Mich. 84
E. 3.
* Efc. 36. E.
3. p. 2. n.
63.

* F. levat.
T. Mich. 10.
H. 8.

ATHERSTON super STOURE.

THIS Place, standing a little lower, and on the same Side of the *Stoure*, hath that Distinction, *scil. from the said River*, by Reason that there is another Town called *Atherston* on the North

Part of the County: And being one of those Towns which *Odo*, Bishop of *Baieux*, had of (his Half Brother) the Conquerors Gift in this Shire, was by the Generall Survey, then taken, certified to contain 4 Hides, and to be held of the said Bishop by one *Corbin*; having a Church; as al-

* Domes-
day lib.
so

AD. 1650. At the Easter Quarter Sessions, it being represented that " — Winter
 " Clerk, provided by the Sequestrators (who were appointed by the Committee of plundered
 " Ministers 7. Nov. 1649.) to officiate at the Church of Whitchurch, had been hindered
 " by the opposition of Thomas Marriott gent. and other Inhabitants of that Parish to
 " the hazard of the breach of the Peace", the Court order "that the said Mr Marriott
 " and others be required to permit the said Mr Winter or such others as the sequestrators
 " shall appoint peaceably to officiate at the said Church." —

County Records.

11th.

1813

The Festivals { of all the Lands and Rentes
 with stocks off Cattall & Money
 given to the maintenance of Bibles
 or Lightes etc in the County of
 Narr: [1. Edw. VI.]

Mr. James me.
 Written & signed per.
 18th.

Whitchurch. { There is a Chapell covered with shynge, having no landis }
 A Chapell. { belonging to the same Chapell. }

AD. 1650. At the Easter Quarter Sessions a Certificate for a Vicar was al-
 lowed to the Inhabitants of Whitchurch for repairs of their Church, which sets
 forth that "the Parish Church there is very ancient & large & by reason of great
 age hath growne ruinous, that by a late great Tempest the whole roof and body
 of the Church is fallen downe & the steeple shattered & decayed, which being viewed
 by skilfull workmen cannot be repaired with the old materials being become
 decayed & rotten, nor can the same be new redified or repaired but the same
 will cost £600." —

County Records.

11th.

1813.

Langley Castles.
Harl. mss. 7.
(fol. 100.6.)

* [amongst whom, Edmund son & heir of Sir Geoffrey de Langley Knight, by deed dated at London Aug. 7th 15 Edw. III. assigns this Manor, with that of Turkedon & Gloucester, to his Mother Emma de Langley for term of her life. His testis; Dns Wille Wyther, Wille de Bughe, Hans Baldishap, & alij.]

7 NO 59

7 NO 59

M. Jones and
Willelmo Hamber
Hob.

The Certificat { of all the Lands and Rentes
with stocks off cattall & Money
given to the maintenance of Bittles
or Lighter wt. in the County of } War. [1. Edw. II.]

Aderston. { This is given and bequeathed by the last will & Testament of
George Turnor of Cliffoade, to the Townshippis of Aderston & Silston } viij.
Obt. { out of a Tenement in Stratford upon Aven lying in Henley Streete
as it more playnly apperithe by the same Testament. }

to a Mill which yielded x.s. and x Sticks of Eeles; but the Whole valued at ivl. In that Record it is written *Edricestone*, which shews that it had its originall Denomination from one *Edricus* in the Saxons Time.

It seems that the Ancestor of *Raph de Ruperiis* was antiently enfeoffed thereof, and by the K. 'tis like, in Regard of the said Bishop's Forfeiture. Whether *Roger de Ruperiis* first enjoy'd it I am not certain, though in King *John's* Time he had it; but being a Norman he was dispossessed thereof by K. H. 3. by Reason of his adhering to the King of France, and subjecting himself, with what he had in Normandy, to his Obedience: Whereupon the King gave it to *Godfrey de Craucumbe*: Which *Godfrey* had also a Grant of it from *Raph de Ruperiis*, above-mentioned; who thereby reserved to himself and his Heirs a Pair of gilt Spurs, to be payd yearly at Easter, for all Services: Which Grant the said King confirmed; but there it is written *Aberichestian* and *Adrichestone*: Howbeit, afterwards, scil. in 32 H. 3. the King bestowed the Inheritance thereof on *Geffrey de Langley*, (of whom in *Pinley* I have spoke): In which Charter he calls it *Eschaeta nostra de terris Normannorum*; making also Mention that he had it of the said *Godfrey* in Exchange for *Staunforham* in Northumberland.

To this *Geffrey* succeeded *John de Langley*, his Grandchild, in the Possession thereof; who in 7 E. 1. held it of the King in Capite by a Pair of gilt Spurs; having at that Time two Carucates of Land in Demesne, and seven Tenants holding seven Yard Land, paying severall Rents, and performing sundry servile Labours; as also a Court-Leet. But from this *John* (by some private Agreement, it seems) was it passed to *Geffrey de Langley*, his younger Brother; for the said *Geffrey* being possessor thereof in 15 E. 1. and impleaded for certain Lands here at that Time by *Fouk de Lucy*, called his said Brother *John* to warranty: Which *Geffrey*, being a devout Man, became signed with the Crosse for a Voyage to the Holy Land in 55 H. 3. In 22 E. 1. he was one of the Knights of the Retinue to *Edmund* Earl of Lancaster; upon whom being attending at such Time as he agitated a Peace betwixt the then King of France and his Brother King *Edward* of England, he was sent with Letters by the said King of France to recall the Constable of that Realm, then upon his March into Gascoign with an Army; and afterwards returning to England released to the Monks of *Stoneley* xli. per Annum of that Annuity of xxli. which had been

reserved to *Geffrey de Langley*, his Father, when he granted to them the Mannour of *Staverton* in this County; whose Descendants in the Male Line enjoyed this Lordship for divers Generations, *John* being the last of them that I find, who at the Death of *William* his Father, in 22 E. 4. was about 13 Years of Age; but dyed without Issue, leaving *Alianore* his Sister and Heir, as it seems; for in 12 H. 7. it appears, that *John Clarelke* and *Alianore* his Wife levied a Fine of this Mannour, whereby it was conveyed to *Richard Empson* and his Heirs, with Warranty against her the said *Alianore* and her Heirs. After which it came to *Thomas Morton*, Esquier; who in 37 H. 8. past it to *Thomas Hunks*: Which *T. Hunks* dyed seized thereof in 5 & 6 Pb. & M. leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir of full Age. To whom succeeded *John Hunks*, Gentleman, who dying seized of it in 1 Eliz. left *Ursula*, his Daughter and Heir, six Years of Age, afterwards married to *Raphe Lidkote*.

The Advouson of the Church was given in K. *John's* Time to the Monks of *Teuksbury* by *Roger de Ruperiis*, but never appropriated to them. In An. 1291, (19 E. 1.) the Rectory was valued at vi Marks; so likewise in 14 E. 3. but in 26 H. 8. at xiii. vis. viii. out of which was allowed for Procurations and Synodalls xii. and iv. yearly Pension to the Monks of *Teuksbury*.

Patroni Ecclesie.

Incumbentes, &c.

Will. de Dalby, Accol. 6 Id. Geyn. f. 37. Jan. 1304. b.
Mr. Rad. Turvill, Cler. 11 Cob. f. 35. b. Cal. Jan. 1324.
Mr. Rob. de Southam, 5 Jan. Wolst. f. 12. 1339. b.
D. Will. de Herdewyke, Cap. Bar. f. 9. a. 13 Aug. 1362. Wit. f. 11. b.
Will. Solito, 12 Dec. 1364. b.
Job. Rose, Pbr. 8 Aug. 1392. Wak. f. 100. a.
Job. Tymmes, 28 Sept. 1410. a.
D. Rob. Osgodby, Cap. 3 Apr. Pev. f. 24. 1426. b.
Magr. Will. Vauce, 20 Jan. Morg. f. 38. 1446. a.
Thomas Compton, Cap. 4 Apr. Carp. vol. 1. 1448. f. 47. a.
D. Rog. Kynningham, Cap. 22 Ib. f. 60. b. Junii, 1469. Ib. f. 241. b.
Ric. Ferthing, 24 Dec. 1472. Carp. vol. 2. a.
D. Thom. Ruttur, Cap. 26 f. 35. b. Junii, 1489. Mort. f. 31. a.
D. Ric. Salbrugge, Cap. 24 a. Martii, 1505. Gyg. 2. f. 47. a.
D. Rob. Skyles, Pbr. 14 Nov. 1545. Heath. f. 9. b.

Magr. Will. Stacks, in S. Bul. f. 21. a. Theol. Bacc. 23 Nov. 1581.
Tho. Wilde, Cler. 20 Feb. Ib. f. 24. a. 1583.
Job. Rogers, Cler. 11 Jan. Ib. f. 85. a. 1608.
Magr. Wm. Wright, Cler. 16 Ib. f. 103. b. Sept. 1622.

Abbas & Conu. de Teuksbury.

Ric. Bydle Civis Wigorn. ratione concess. Ab. & Conu. de Teuksbury.

Job. Turner, de Atherston, Gen.

Job. Turner & Will. Turner ejus filius.

* Vide in *Pinley*.

* Esc. t. R. 3.

* Oa. Mart.

* F. levat. T. Pasch. 37. H. 8.

* Lib. 2. ca. dul.

* Esc. 19. Eliz. de melius inquir.

* Testa de Nevill.

* MS. in Scac.

* Rot. de Nonis, &c.

* MS. penes S. A. eq.

aur. f. 19. b.

1515. 5 Hen. VIII.
In a Separation of the Clergy
Dr. Ric. Salbrugge, Rector, is
retained as at Alderston.
Regist. Lyle. High.
fol. 97.

(*See as may be*
Atherston & f. 100.
Engl. Notes.)

AYLESTON.

THIS little Village, situate in the Parish of *Atherston*, lyeth on the other Side of the Water, and in the Conquerors Time, being possessor by *Nicholas Balistarius*, was certified to contain three Hides and one Virgate, then valued at

lx.s. having been the Freehold of *Leuricus* before the Norman Invasion; but in the Generall Survey it is written *Alnodestone*. Shortly after which, viz. in An. 1095, (9 Will. Rufi) *Nich de la Pole* (whom I take to be the same *Nich. Balistarius*) gave it to the Monks of *S. Peter in Gloucester*, in Exchange for *Pluntreu* b.

* Chron. MS. Abb. S. Petri Glouc. in bibl. Cotton f. 155.

* Domest. 1. b.

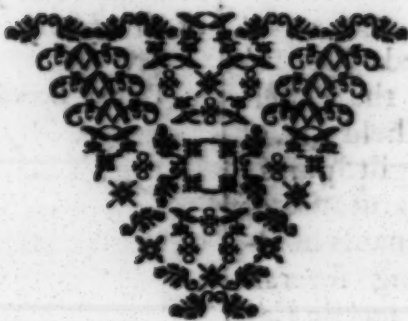
* Pat. 8. H.
6. p. 2. m.
13. per Insp.
7 Inq. per H.
Nott. &c. f.
74. a.

* Pat. 4. E.
liz. p. 2.

tree in *Devonshire*, which *Odo fil. Gamalielis* had bestowed on them, it being then written *Elmundeson*; whence 'tis apparent, that the Name originally proceeded from some ancient Possessor thereof: Which Exchange was confirmed by King *H. 2.* in whose Charter it is written *Albodesone*. After which, viz. in 7 E. 1. it was certified, that the Abbot of *St. Peters* in *Gloucester* held it in pure Almes of the King; and that he had here one Carucate of Land in Demefn, and ix Tenants holding 8 Yard Land and a Half under severall Rents, and certain servile Imployments. But upon the Dissolution of that Monastery it came to the Crown, and was by *Q. Eliz.* in 4 of her Raign, granted to *Rainsford*, of *Clifford* in *Com. Glouc.* Esquier, to hold in *Capite*; whose Descendants do enjoy it at this Day.

HAVING thus perfected my View of *Kineton* Hundred, and followed the River *Stoure* till it enters the Liberty of *Parthlow*, which is now accounted Part of *Barlithway* Hundred, I must ascend to the Head of those petty Streams on the North-East Side thereof, that issue out of it before they fall into *Avon*; and then resorting to *Avon*, so soon as it comes into that Liberty, follow the Course thereof till it meet with *Stoure*, and afterwards with *Arrow*; by the Guidance of which River, as also of *Alne* that joyneth with *Arrow* at *Alcester*, I purpose to observe whatsoever is or hath been notable within those Precincts. But before I begin I shall first say something in Relation to the Hundred of *Barlithway* in particular, and likewise touching the Liberty of *Parthlow*; and then, not making any Distinction betwixt them, proceed with the Towns and Villages, as the Rivers do most opportunely lead me.

7 NO 59

**BAR.**

AYLESTON.

THIS little Village, situate in the Parish of *St. Martin*, lies on the other side of the Water, and in the Convent of *St. Martin*, being possessed by *St. Martin*, was certified to contain three Acres and one Vigne, then valued at

INDEX to Vol. II. contain^g. Kington Hundred.

- Alescote, a, 337.
 Ascote juxta Whichford, a, 419.
 Ashorne, a, 360.
 Awoodapet, a, 379.
 Ayleston, a, 445.
 Bithurst super Stone, a, 444.
 Barcheston, a, 425.
 Barford, a, 354.
 Barton on the Heath, a, 419.
 Bradmore, a, 427.
 Brails, a, 396.
 Broughton, a, 444.
 Brothampton, a, 403.
 Burnington, a, 422.
 Charlecote, a, 364.
 Chelmscote, a, 398.
 Cheriton, a, 419.
 Chesterton, a, 340.
 Chesterton parva, alias Kington, a, 361.
 Compton longa, a, 412.
 Compton Mordaunt, a, 404.
 Compton Scrofin, a, 442.
 Compton Wingate, a, 393.
 Cotes (viz. Coten End) juxta Warwick, a, 339.
 Crumscote, a, 444.
 Cumbroke, a, 404.
 Dersel, a, 376.
 Ditchford Farrie, a, 422.
 Eaton don superior, a, 439.
 Eaton don inferior, a, 434.
 Farnborough, a, 380.
 Fenny Compton, a, 374.
 Foxcote, a, 443.
 Fulridge, a, 420.
 Galford, a, 433.
 Herdwick-Priors, a, 371.
 Herdwick juxta Radway, a, 379.
 Hethcote juxta Milton, a, 338.
 Hethcote juxta Wasport, a, 353.
 Hornington, a, 427.
 Illiote, a, 428.
 Ilmington, a, 441.
 Kington Hund^g, a, 259.
 Kington, a, 401.
 Kington parva, a, 403.
 Kington alias Chesh^g parva, a, 351.
 Knightcote, a, 379.
 Kyte Herdwick, a, 393.
 Lambcote, a, 440.
 Levenhull, a, 339.
 Lighthorne, a, 356.
 Longbridge, a, 338.
 Merston - Boteler, a, 400.
 Merston = Priors, a, 372.
 Milton, a, 338.
 Mollington, a, 383.
 Morton Morrell, a, 358.
 Naspes, a, 354.
 Newbold Pacy, a, 360.
 Northend, a, 379.
 Orhill, a, 429.
 Pillerton inferior, a, 431.
 Pillerton superior, a, 433.
 Radway, a, 390.
 Ratley, a, 388.
 Shotwell, a, 384.
 Stourton, a, 419.
 Stratton super Toge, a, 424.
 Shuckborough inferior, a, 372.
 Tachebroke Episc. a, 352.
 Tachebroke Malory, a, 353.
 Thelesford Priory, a, 361.
 Thorndon, a, 440.
 Tive, a, 391.
 Upton juxta Ratley, a, 390.
 Walton Drivill, a, 410.
 Walton Mandist, a, 412.
 Warrington, a, 385.
 Warwick, a, 460.
 Wasport, a, 355.
 Wellesbourne Mustang, a, 408.
 Wellesbourne Mommford, a, 410.
 Westcote, a, 392.
 Weston juxta Cheriton, a, 415.
 Whatcote, a, 428.
 Witley, a, 339.
 Winton, 372.

Whichford, a, 417.
Whitchurch, a, 443.
Willington, a, 426.
Wimpey, a, 444.
Windsor, a, 399.
Wolford magna, a, 420.
Wolford parva, a, 422.
Woodrow, a, 339.
Wormleighton, a, 373.

